



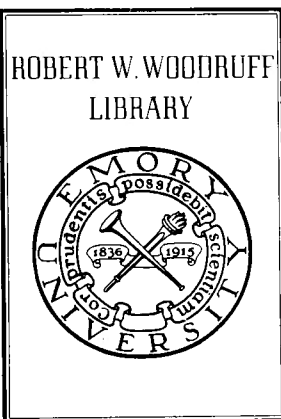


*Baedeker's*  
SWITZERLAND



## BAEDEKER'S GUIDE BOOKS.

- GREAT BRITAIN**, with 18 Maps, 39 Plans and a Panorama  
Fifth Edition. 1901. 10 marks.
- LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS**, with 4 Maps and 24 Plans.  
Fourteenth Edition. 1905. 6 marks.
- THE UNITED STATES, WITH AN EXCURSION INTO MEXICO.**  
With 25 Maps and 36 Plans. Third Edition. 1901. 12 marks.
- THE DOMINION OF CANADA, WITH NEWFOUNDLAND AND ALASKA.**  
With 10 Maps and 7 Plans. Second Edition. 1900. 5 marks.
- AUSTRIA - HUNGARY**, with 33 Maps and 45 Plans. 8 marks.
- THE EASTERN PRUSSIA**, with 10 Maps and 7 Panoramas. Tenth Edition. 10 marks.
- BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS**, with 10 Maps and 30 Plans. Fourteenth Edition. 6 marks.
- EGYPT.** With 9 Vignettes. Fifth Edition. 19 15 marks.
- FRANCE. — I. PARIS AND THE VICINITY**, with ROUTES FROM 33 Plans. Fifteenth Edition. 6 marks.
- **II. NORTHERN FRANCE**, with 10 Maps and 40 Plans. Fourth Edition. 7 marks.
- **III. SOUTHERN FRANCE**, with 10 Maps, 37 Plans and a Panorama. 9 marks.
- GERMANY. — I. THE RHINE**, with 10 Maps and 22 Plans. and 22 Plans: 8 marks.
- **II. NORTH GERMANY**, with 10 Maps and 22 Plans. Fourteenth Edition. 1904. 8 marks.
- **III. SOUTHERN GERMANY**, with 22 Maps and 16 Plans. Ninth Edition. 1902. 6 marks.
- **IV. THE RHINE FROM ROTTERDAM TO CONSTANCE**, with 45 Maps and 26 Plans. Fifteenth Edition. 1903. 7 marks.
- GREECE**, with 11 Maps and 24 Plans. Third Edition. 1905. 8 marks.
- ITALY. — I. NORTHERN ITALY, INCLUDING LEGHORN, FLORENCE, RAVENNA**, with 30 Maps and 39 Plans. Twelfth Edition. 1903. 8 marks.
- **II. CENTRAL ITALY AND ROME**, with 14 Maps, 49 Plans and a Panorama of Rome. Fourteenth Edition. 1904. 7 marks 50 pf.
- **III. SOUTHERN ITALY, SICILY, etc.**, with 27 Maps and 24 Plans. Fourteenth Edition. 1903. 6 marks.
- ITALY FROM THE ALPS TO NAPLES**, with 26 Maps and 44 Plans. 1904. 8 marks.
- NORWAY, SWEDEN AND DENMARK**, with 37 Maps, 22 Plans and 3 Panoramas. Eighth Edition. 1903. 8 marks.
- PALESTINE AND SYRIA**, with 20 Maps, 48 Plans and a Panorama of Jerusalem. Third Edition. 1898. 12 marks.
- SPAIN AND PORTUGAL**, with 7 Maps and 47 Plans. Second Edition. 1901. 16 marks.
- SWITZERLAND**, with 63 Maps, 17 Plans and 11 Panoramas. Twenty-first Edition. 1905. 8 marks.













**SWITZERLAND**



# MONEY TABLE.

(Comp. p. xvii.)

## Approximate Equivalents.

American Money		English Money			French Money		German Money		Austrian Money	
<i>Doll.</i>	<i>Cts.</i>	<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Fr.</i>	<i>Cts.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Pf.</i>	<i>K.</i>	<i>h.</i>
—	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	—	—	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	—	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	—	5	—	6
—	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	—	—	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	—	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	—	10	—	12
—	5	—	—	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	—	25	—	20	—	24
—	10	—	—	5	—	50	—	40	—	48
—	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	—	—	6	—	62 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	—	50	—	60
—	20	—	—	10	1	—	—	80	—	96
—	25	—	1	—	1	25	1	—	1	20
—	40	—	1	70	2	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	70	2	—
—	50	—	2	—	2	50	2	—	2	40
—	75	—	3	—	3	75	3	—	3	50
1	—	—	4	—	5	—	4	—	4	80
1	25	—	5	—	6	25	5	—	6	—
1	50	—	6	—	7	50	6	—	7	—
1	75	—	7	—	8	75	7	—	8	20
2	—	—	8	—	10	—	8	—	9	60
2	25	—	9	—	11	25	9	—	10	80
2	50	—	10	—	12	50	10	—	12	—
3	—	—	12	—	15	—	12	—	14	40
4	—	—	16	—	20	—	16	—	19	20
5	—	1	—	—	25	—	20	—	24	50
25	—	5	—	—	125	—	100	—	120	—
125	—	25	—	—	625	—	500	—	600	—











# SWITZERLAND

AND THE ADJACENT PORTIONS OF

## ITALY, SAVOY, AND TYROL

---

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

**KARL BAEDEKER**

WITH 63 MAPS, 17 PLANS, AND 11 PANORAMAS

---

**TWENTY-FIRST EDITION**

---

LEIPZIG: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER  
LONDON: DULAU AND CO., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.  
NEW YORK: CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, 153/7 FIFTH AVE.

1905



'Go, little book, God send thee good passage,  
And specially let this be thy prayere  
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,  
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,  
Thee to correct in any part or all.'



## P R E F A C E.

---

The object of the Handbook for Switzerland is to supply the traveller with all needful information, to point out the most interesting places and the best way of reaching them, to render him comparatively independent of the services of guides and others, and thus to enable him thoroughly to enjoy his tour in this magnificent country.

With improved facilities for travel, the number of visitors to Switzerland has greatly increased of late years, and mountaineering ambition has been proportionally stimulated. Summits once deemed well-nigh inaccessible are now scaled annually by travellers from all parts of the world. The achievements of the modern Alpine clubs have dimmed the memory of De Saussure, Auldjo, and the other pioneers of these icy regions, and even ladies now frequently vie with the stronger sex in their deeds of daring.

The Handbook is based on the Editor's personal acquaintance with the places described, most of which he has carefully and repeatedly explored. This edition, which corresponds with the thirty-first German edition, has been thoroughly revised, and furnished with the latest information obtainable. Its contents are divided into SEVEN SECTIONS (I. North Switzerland; II. Central Switzerland, Lake of Lucerne and Environs, and St. Gotthard; III. Bernese Oberland; IV. Western Switzerland, Lake of Geneva, Lower Rhone Valley; V. Chamonix, the Valais, and the adjacent Italian Alps; VI. South-Eastern Switzerland, Grisons; VII. Lakes of North Italy), each of which may be separately removed from the book by the mountaineer or pedestrian who desires to minimize the bulk of his luggage. To each section is prefixed a list of the routes it contains, so that each forms an approximately complete volume apart from the general table of contents or the general index.

The Editor will highly appreciate any corrections or suggestions with which travellers may favour him. The information already received from numerous correspondents, which he gratefully acknowledges, has in many instances proved most serviceable. Annotated hotel-bills are always welcome.

The MAPS and PLANS, on which special care has been bestowed, are based on *Siegfried's Atlas of Switzerland* and



on *Dufour's Map* (p. xxvi), and revised with the aid of other recent authorities and from the Editor's own experiences. Six of them appear for the first time in this issue.

**TIME TABLES.** The best Swiss publications are the *Indicateur Officiel Suisse* (Bern, 1 fr.), the *Swiss Conducteur* (Bern, 80 c.), and the '*Kursbücher*' (time-tables) of *Bürkli* of Zürich (80 c.) and *Krüsi* of Bâle (60 c.), sold at most of the railway-stations.

**HEIGHTS** are given in the text in English feet, on the maps in mètres (1 Engl. ft. = 0.3048 mètre; 1 mètre = 3.281 Engl. ft., or about 3 ft. 3 $\frac{1}{3}$  in.). Comp. p. xxxviii. — **DISTANCES** on highroads and railways are given in English miles; while those on bridle-paths and mountain-routes are expressed by the time which they usually take. The number of miles at the beginning of a paragraph denotes the distance from the starting-point, while the distances from place to place are generally stated within brackets; but on railway-routes the mileage is always reckoned from the starting-point.

**HOTELS.** Besides the first-class hotels, the Handbook mentions a number of the more modest inns also. The usual charges are stated in accordance with the Editor's own experience, or from the bills furnished to him by travellers. Hotel-charges, like carriage-fares and fees to guides, generally have an upward tendency, but an approximate statement of these items will enable the traveller to form an estimate of his probable expenditure. The asterisks indicate those hotels which the Editor has reason to believe to be provided with the comforts and conveniences expected in an up-to-date establishment, and also to be well managed and with a reasonable scale of charges. Houses of a more modest character, when good of their class, are described as 'good' or 'very fair'. At the same time he does not doubt that there are many equally deserving houses among those not starred nor even mentioned.

To hotel-keepers, tradesmen, and others the Editor begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing towards travellers is the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks. Hotel-keepers are also warned against persons representing themselves as agents for Baedeker's Handbooks.

---



# CONTENTS.

	Page
I. Plan of Tour . . . . .	xii
II. Travelling Expenses. Money . . . . .	xvii
III. Passports. Custom House . . . . .	xviii
IV. Hotels and Pensions . . . . .	xviii
V. Climate of Switzerland. Health Resorts . . . . .	xx
VI. Walking Tours. Maps . . . . .	xxiv
VII. Cycling Tours . . . . .	xxvii
VIII. Guides . . . . .	xxx
IX. Carriages and Horses . . . . .	xxxi
X. Diligences. Post Office. Telegraph . . . . .	xxxi
XI. Railways . . . . .	xxxiii
XII. History and Constitution . . . . .	xxxiv
XIII. Statistical Table . . . . .	xxxvii
XIV. Metrical Measures. Thermometer . . . . .	xxxviii

## I. Northern Switzerland.

Route	
1. Bâle . . . . .	3
2. From Bâle to Neuchâtel through the Val Moutier. . . . .	11
3. From Bâle to Bienne viâ Olten and Soleure . . . . .	16
4. From Bâle to Bern viâ Aarburg . . . . .	21
5. From Bâle to Lucerne viâ Olten . . . . .	22
6. From Bâle to Zürich viâ Brugg . . . . .	23
7. From Olten to Waldshut viâ Aarau and Turgi . . . . .	27
8. From Bâle to Schaffhausen and Constance . . . . .	29
9. The Falls of the Rhine . . . . .	32
10. From Friedrichshafen to Constance. Lake of Constance . . . . .	34
11. From Schaffhausen viâ Etzwilen to Constance, Romanshorn, and Rorschach . . . . .	37
12. From Schaffhausen to Zürich. . . . .	39
13. Zürich and Environs . . . . .	40
14. From Zürich to Coire. Lakes of Zürich and Wallenstadt . . . . .	50
15. From Zürich to Romanshorn and Friedrichshafen . . . . .	59
16. From Zürich to St. Gallen, Rorschach, and Lindau . . . . .	60
17. The Canton of Appenzell . . . . .	65
18. From Rorschach to Coire . . . . .	72
19. From Wil through the Toggenburg to Buchs on the Rhine . . . . .	74
20. Ragatz and its Environs . . . . .	76
21. From Zürich to Glarus and Linthal . . . . .	81
22. From Linthal to Altdorf (Flüelen) viâ the Klausen Pass. Schächen-Tal . . . . .	86
23. From Schwyz to Glarus over the Prigel . . . . .	88
24. From Glarus to Elm through the Sernf-Tal . . . . .	90



**II. Central Switzerland. Lake of Lucerne and Environs.**

Route	The St. Gotthard.	Page
25.	From Zürich to Zug and Lucerne . . . . .	95
26.	Lucerne and Environs. . . . .	98
27.	Lake of Lucerne . . . . .	104
28.	The Rigi . . . . .	112
29.	From Lucerne to Alpnachstad, Pilatus. . . . .	118
30.	From Zug and Lucerne to Arth-Goldau. . . . .	121
31.	From Zürich viâ Wädenswil to Arth-Goldau, Einsiedeln . . . . .	123
32.	From Lucerne to Bellinzona, St. Gotthard Railway . . . . .	126
33.	From Göschenen to Airolo over the St. Gotthard . . . . .	136
34.	The Maderaner-Tal . . . . .	141
35.	From Göschenen to the Rhone Glacier. The Furka . . . . .	144
36.	From Lucerne to Engelberg . . . . .	146
37.	From Lucerne over the Brünig to Meiringen and Brienz . . . . .	151
38.	From Meiringen to Engelberg, Engstlen-Alp. Joch Pass . . . . .	155
39.	From Meiringen to Wassen, Susten Pass . . . . .	157
40.	From Lucerne to Bern, Entlebuch, Emmen-Tal . . . . .	159
41.	From Lucerne to Wildegg (Aarau). The Seetal Railway . . . . .	162

**III. The Bernese Oberland.**

42.	Bern . . . . .	166
43.	From Bern to Thun. . . . .	175
44.	The Niesen . . . . .	178
45.	From Thun to Interlaken, Lake of Thun . . . . .	179
46.	Interlaken and Environs. . . . .	184
47.	The Lauterbrunnen Valley and Mürren . . . . .	190
48.	From Interlaken to Grindelwald . . . . .	198
49.	The Faulhorn . . . . .	206
50.	From Meiringen to Interlaken, Lake of Brienz . . . . .	208
51.	From Meiringen to Grindelwald viâ the Great Scheidegg . . . . .	212
52.	From Meiringen to the Rhone Glacier, Grimsel . . . . .	214
53.	From Spiez to Leuk over the Gemmi. . . . .	219
54.	From Gampel to Kandersteg, Lötschen Pass . . . . .	224
55.	From Frutigen to Adelboden . . . . .	226
56.	From (Interlaken) Spiez to Montreux, Simmen-Tal . . . . .	228
57.	From Zweisimmen to Sion over the Rawyl . . . . .	232

**IV. Western Switzerland. Lake of Geneva. Lower Valley of the Rhone.**

58.	From Bern to Neuchâtel . . . . .	236
59.	From Neuchâtel to La Chaux-de-Fonds and Le Locle. . . . .	240
60.	From Neuchâtel to Pontarlier through the Val de Travers . . . . .	242
61.	From Neuchâtel to Lausanne . . . . .	244
62.	From Bern to Lausanne. . . . .	247
63.	From Romont to Bulle and Château-d'Oex . . . . .	252
64.	From Lausanne to Payerne and Lyss. . . . .	255



Route	Page
65. From Lausanne to Vallorbe and Pontarlier . . . . .	256
66. Geneva and Environs . . . . .	258
67. From Geneva to Villeneuve viâ Lausanne. Lake of Geneva (North Bank) . . . . .	271
68. From Lausanne to Martigny . . . . .	287
69. From Saanen to Aigle over the Col de Pillon . . . . .	292
70. From Bex to Gryon and Villars . . . . .	294
71. From Geneva to St. Maurice viâ Bouveret. Lake of Geneva (South Bank). Val d'Illicz . . . . .	296

#### V. Chamonix, the Valais, and the adjacent Italian Alps.

72. From Geneva to Chamonix . . . . .	306
73. From Martigny to Chamonix over the Tête-Noire or the Col de Balme . . . . .	311
74. From (Martigny) Vernayaz to Chamonix viâ Salvan . . . . .	314
75. Chamonix and Environs . . . . .	318
76. From Chamonix to Courmayeur over the Col du Bonhomme and the Col de la Seigne. Tour du Mont-Blanc . . . . .	328
77. From Courmayeur to Aosta and Ivrea . . . . .	334
78. From Martigny to Aosta. Great St. Bernard . . . . .	339
79. From Martigny to Aosta over the Col de Fenêtre. Val de Bagnes . . . . .	346
80. From Martigny to Domodossola over the Simplon . . . . .	349
81. From the Rhone Glacier to Brigue. The Eggishorn . . . . .	358
82. From Ulrichen to Domodossola. Gries Pass. Falls of the Tosa. Val Formazza . . . . .	363
83. The Southern Valleys of the Valais, between Sion and Turt- mann (Val d'Hérens, Val d'Anniviers, Turtmann Valley) . . . . .	365
84. From Visp to Zermatt . . . . .	376
85. From Visp to Saas and Mattmark . . . . .	387
86. From Piedimulera to Macugnaga, and over the Monte Moro Pass to Mattmark . . . . .	391
87. From Macugnaga to Zermatt round Monte Rosa . . . . .	393
88. From Châtillon to Valtournanche and over the Théodule Pass to Zermatt . . . . .	397

#### VI. South-Eastern Switzerland. The Grisons.

89. Coire . . . . .	402
90. From Coire to Arosa through the Schanfligg-Tal . . . . .	405
91. From Landquart to Davos and to Schuls over the Flüela Pass . . . . .	407
92. Davos and Environs. From Davos to Alvaneu-Bad . . . . .	412
93. From Coire to Tiefenkastel viâ Churwalden . . . . .	417
94. From Coire to Thusis . . . . .	419
95. From Coire to Göschenen through the Vorder-Rhein Valley and over the Oberalp . . . . .	422
96. From Disentis to Biasca. Lukmanier . . . . .	430
97. From Thusis to Chiavenna (Colico) over the Splügen . . . . .	433



Route	Page
98. From Splügen to Bellinzona. San Bernardino . . . .	437
99. From Tiefenkastel to Silvaplana over the Julier . . .	440
100. From Coire (Thusis) to St. Moritz in the Upper Engadine. Albul Railway . . . . .	442
101. St. Moritz and the Upper Engadine as far as the Maloja	446
102. Pontresina and Environs . . . . .	456
103. From Pontresina over the Bernina Pass to Tirano . . .	463
104. From Samaden to Nauders and Landeck. Lower Engadine	467
105. From the Engadine to Meran over the Stelvio Pass. . .	475
106. From Pontresina to Colico via Tirano . . . . .	481
107. From the Maloja to Chiavenna. Val Bregaglia . . . .	482

### VII. The Italian Lakes.

108. From Bellinzona to Lugano and Como (Milan) . . . .	485
109. From Bellinzona to Locarno. Val Maggia . . . . .	492
110. Lago Maggiore . . . . .	496
111. From Domodossola to Novara. Lake of Orta . . . . .	503
112. From Luino on Lago Maggiore to Menaggio on the Lake of Como. Lake of Lugano . . . . .	506
113. From Chiavenna to Colico. Lake of Como . . . . .	510
114. From Como to Milan . . . . .	517
Index . . . . .	519

### List of Maps.

(Comp. Key Map after the Index.)

1. MAP OF SWITZERLAND (1:1,000,000), before the title-page.
2. THE NORTH-EASTERN JURA (*Val-Moutier-Bienne-Soleure*; 1:150,000); p. 12.
3. ENVIRONS OF SCHAFFHAUSEN (1:33,000); p. 32.
4. LAKE OF CONSTANCE (1:250,000); p. 36.
5. ENVIRONS OF ZÜRICH (1:70,000); p. 48.
6. LAKES OF ZÜRICH AND ZUG (1:250,000); p. 50.
7. CANTON OF APPENZEL (1:250,000); p. 64.
8. ENVIRONS OF ST. GALLEN AND APPENZEL (1:150,000); p. 66.
9. ENVIRONS OF THE SENTIS, TOGGENBURG, AND WALENSEE (1:150,000); p. 68.
10. ENVIRONS OF RAGATZ (1:150,000); p. 76.
11. ENVIRONS OF GLARUS (1:150,000); p. 82.
12. TÖDI DISTRICT (1:150,000); p. 84.
13. LAKE OF LUCERNE (1:150,000); p. 104.
14. ENVIRONS OF THE ST. GOTTHARD (1:250,000); p. 128.
15. LOOP TUNNELS OF THE ST. GOTTHARD RAILWAY (1:25,000); p. 132.
16. TRIFT DISTRICT (1:150,000); p. 136.
17. ENVIRONS OF ENGELBERG (1:150,000); p. 146.
18. ENVIRONS OF BERN (1:70,000); p. 174.
19. ENVIRONS OF THUN (1:26,000); p. 176.
20. BERNESE OBERLAND (1:250,000); p. 176.
21. LAKE OF THUN AND THE LOWER VALLEYS OF THE SIMME AND KANDER (1:150,000); p. 178.
22. ENVIRONS OF INTERLAKEN (1:26,000); p. 188.
23. ENVIRONS OF GRINDELWALD (1:150,000); p. 188.
24. UPPER LAUTERBRUNNEN VALLEY (1:150,000); p. 189.
25. ENVIRONS OF KANDERSTEG (1:150,000); p. 220.
26. THE NORTH-WESTERN JURA (*La-Chaux-de-Fonds-Neuchâtel*; 1:150,000); p. 240.
27. THE CENTRAL JURA (*Val-de-Travers-Yverdon*; 1:150,000); p. 242.
28. ENVIRONS OF FREIBURG (1:27,500); p. 248.



29. THE VALLEY OF THE SARINE AND THE UPPER VALLEY OF THE SIMME (1:150,000); p. 252.
30. THE WESTERN JURA (*Lac-de-Joux-Cossonay-Morges*; 1:150,000); p. 256.
31. ENVIRONS OF GENEVA (1:150,000); p. 263.
32. LAKE OF GENEVA (1:250,000); p. 272.
33. ENVIRONS OF MONTREUX (1:50,000); p. 282.
31. ORMONT VALLEYS (1:150,000); p. 292.
35. VAL D'ILLIEZ AND DENT DU MIDI (1:150,000); p. 300.
36. CHAMONIX AND MONT BLANC (1:150,000); p. 318.
37. ENVIRONS OF THE GREAT ST. BERNARD (1:150,000); p. 342.
33. THE SOUTHERN ENVIRONS OF SION (1:150,000); p. 348.
39. ENVIRONS OF THE SIMPLON AND VAL ANTIGORIO (1:150,000); p. 354.
40. ALETSCHE DISTRICT (1:150,000); p. 358.
41. ENVIRONS OF THE GRIESES PASS, AND THE N. W. TICINO ALPS (1:150,000); p. 362.
42. ENVIRONS OF SIERRE AND VAL D'ANNIVIERS (1:150,000); p. 370.
43. ENVIRONS OF STALDEN AND SAAS (1:150,000); p. 376.
44. ENVIRONS OF ZERMATT (1:150,000); p. 378.
45. CENTRAL GRISONS ALPS, from Coire to Samaden (1:250,000); p. 400.
46. ENVIRONS OF COIRE, SCHANFIGG, AND AROSA (1:150,000); p. 404.
47. THE PRÄTIGAU AND MONTAFON (1:250,000); p. 408.
48. VORDER-RHEINTAL (1:250,000); p. 418.
49. ENVIRONS OF ILANZ AND FLIMS (1:150,000); p. 422.
50. VAL TAVETSCH AND VAL MEDEL (1:150,000); p. 428.
51. DISTRICT FROM THE LUKMANIER TO THE MALOJA (1:250,000); p. 436.
52. ENVIRONS OF TRUSIS AND TIEFENKASTEL (1:150,000); p. 442.
53. THE UPPER ENGADINE (1:150,000); p. 446.
54. THE LOWER ENGADINE (1:250,000); p. 466.
55. THE ENGADINE AND VAL TELLINA (1:500,000); p. 478.
56. ENVIRONS OF LUGANO (1:150,000); p. 488.
57. ENVIRONS OF LOCARNO (1:150,000); p. 492.
58. LAGO MAGGIORE (1:250,000); p. 500.
59. ENVIRONS OF PALLANZA (1:65,000); p. 500.
60. ENVIRONS OF STRESA (1:65,000); p. 501.
61. LAKES OF COMO AND LUGANO (1:250,000); p. 510.
62. ENVIRONS OF COMO (1:28,000); p. 515.
63. KEY MAP OF SWITZERLAND (1:1,900,000), after the Index.

### Plans of Towns.

BÄLE, p. 2; BERN, p. 166; CHAMONIX, p. 320; COIRE, p. 402; CONSTANCE, p. 33; ST. GALLEN, p. 60; GENEVA, p. 258; LAUSANNE, p. 274; LINDAU, p. 36; LOCARNO, p. 492; LUCERNE, p. 98; LUGANO, p. 486; MILAN, p. 516; MONTREUX, p. 282; NEUCHÂTEL, p. 237; RAGATZ, p. 78; ZÜRICH, p. 40.

### Panoramas and Views.

BERN (p. 167); EGGISHORN (p. 360); FAULHORN (p. 206); FLÉGERE (p. 324); MONTE GENÈROSO (p. 492); GÖRNER GRAT (p. 380); PIZ LANGUARD (p. 460); MÜRREN (p. 194); NIESEN (p. 177); PILATUS (p. 120); RIGI-KULM (p. 116).

### Abbreviations.

R. = Room, including light and attendance.	M. = English mile.	c., ca. = circa, about.
A. = Attendance.	ft. (') = Engl. foot.	comp. = compare.
B. = Breakfast.	N. = North, northern.	fr. = franc.
L. = Light.	S. = South, southern.	c. = centime.
Déj. = Déjeuner,	E. = East, eastern.	M. = mark.
Luncheon.	W. = West, western.	pf. = pfennig.
D. = Dinner.	r. = Right.	K. = crown.
S. = Supper.	l. = Left.	h. = heller.
Rfmts. = Refreshments.	hr. = Hour.	S.A.C. = Swiss Alpine Club.
	min. = Minute.	I.A.C. = Italian Alpine Club.

Asterisks are used as marks of commendation.



## I. Plan of Tour.

**Season.** The great majority of tourists visit Switzerland between the middle of July and the end of September; but to those who wish to see the scenery, the vegetation, and particularly the Alpine flowers in perfection, June is recommended as the most charming month in the year. For expeditions among the higher Alps the month of August is the best season; but above a height of 6500 ft. snow-storms may occur at any time except in thoroughly settled weather. In ordinary seasons the snow disappears from the Rigi and the more frequented routes through the Bernese Oberland before the middle of May. On the other hand snow sometimes lies throughout the whole season on the Furka, the Grimsel, the Gemmi, etc. The most loftily situated hotels are generally closed till the end of June.

Switzerland has long been popular as a winter-residence for invalids (comp. p. xx), but of recent years it has become also a favourite resort (especially in Dec. and Jan.) for pleasure-seekers attracted by the bright and bracing climate and by the various winter-sports. Many mountain-hotels, in addition to the recognized health-resorts, are now open all the year round (comp. p. xxiii). The winter-sports, which are carried on with great spirit at these, include skating, curling, tobogganing, lugeing (coasting on bob-sleighs), and snowshoeing (with Norwegian 'skis'); and annual competitions are held at Davos, St. Moritz, Arosa, Leysin, and elsewhere.

**Distribution of Time.** ONE MONTH, as the annexed plan shows, suffices for a glimpse at the most interesting parts of Switzerland. Bâle, where the scenery is least interesting, is a good starting-point, but the traveller may find it more convenient to begin with Geneva or Neuchâtel.

	Days
By railway from <i>Bâle</i> to <i>Neuhausen</i> ; visit the <i>Falls of the Rhine</i> ; by railway to <i>Zürich</i> (R.R. 1, 8, 9, 12) . . . . .	1
<i>Zürich</i> and the <i>Uetliberg</i> (R. 13) . . . . .	1
From <i>Zürich</i> by railway viâ <i>Zug</i> and <i>Arth-Goldau</i> to the <i>Rigi-Kulm</i> (R.R. 25, 30, 28) . . . . .	1
From the <i>Rigi</i> by railway to <i>Vitznau</i> ; by steamboat to <i>Lucerne</i> , and one day at <i>Lucerne</i> (R.R. 28, 27, 26) . . . . .	1 1/2
By steamer on the <i>Lake of Lucerne</i> to <i>Brunnen</i> ; visit the <i>Rütli</i> , <i>Axenstien</i> , etc. (R. 27) . . . . .	1
By steamer from <i>Brunnen</i> to <i>Flüelen</i> (or by steamer to the <i>Tells-Platte</i> and thence on foot by the <i>Axenstrasse</i> to <i>Flüelen</i> ); by the <i>St. Gotthard Railway</i> to <i>Göschenen</i> ; by omnibus or on foot to <i>Andermatt</i> (R.R. 27, 32, 33) . . . . .	1
By carriage or on foot over the <i>Furka</i> to the <i>Rhone Glacier</i> (R. 35); walk over the <i>Grimsel</i> to the <i>Grimsel Hospice</i> (R. 52) . . . . .	1-2
Drive or walk down the <i>Hasli-Tal</i> ( <i>Handegg Fall</i> ) to <i>Meiringen</i> (R.R. 52, 50) . . . . .	1
Walk from <i>Meiringen</i> ( <i>Falls of the Reichenbach</i> ) through the <i>Bernese Oberland</i> , by the <i>Great Scheidegg</i> , to <i>Grindelwald</i> with ascent of the <i>Faulhorn</i> (R.R. 51, 49) . . . . .	1-2
By railway from <i>Grindelwald</i> over the <i>Little Scheidegg</i> ( <i>Eiger Glacier</i> , <i>Lauberhorn</i> ) to <i>Lauterbrunnen</i> ( <i>Staubbach</i> ; R. 47) and <i>Mürren</i> (R. 47) . . . . .	1



	Days
Walk viâ the <i>Obers Steinberg</i> to <i>Trachsellauenen</i> and back to <i>Lauterbrunnen</i> ; by railway to <i>Interlaken</i> (R. 47) . . . . .	1
Excursions from <i>Interlaken</i> ( <i>Beatenberg</i> , <i>Schynige Platte</i> , <i>Brienzer Rothorn</i> , etc.; RR. 46, 45, 50) . . . . .	2
By railway or steamer to <i>Spiez</i> ; railway to <i>Frutigen</i> ; drive or walk to <i>Kandersteg</i> (R. 53) . . . . .	1
(Excursions from <i>Kandersteg</i> to the <i>Oeschinen-See</i> , <i>Gastern-Tal</i> , etc.).	(1)
Walk from <i>Kandersteg</i> over the <i>Gemmi</i> to <i>Bad Leuk</i> (with visit to the <i>Torrenthorn</i> ); walk or drive to <i>Leuk</i> station (R. 53); by railway to <i>Visp</i> (R. 80) and <i>Zermatt</i> (R. 84) . . . . .	1-2
Excursions from <i>Zermatt</i> ( <i>Gorner Grat</i> , <i>Schwarzsee</i> , etc.; R. 84) . . . . .	2
Railway to <i>Visp</i> (R. 84) and <i>Martigny</i> (R. 80) . . . . .	1
To <i>Chamonix</i> by the <i>Tête-Noire</i> , the <i>Col de Balme</i> , or <i>Salvan</i> (RR. 73, 74) . . . . .	1
<i>Chamonix</i> (R. 75) . . . . .	1-2
By railway to <i>Geneva</i> (R. 72) . . . . .	1/2
<i>Geneva</i> and <i>Environ</i> s (R. 66) . . . . .	1
By steamboat on the <i>Lake of Geneva</i> (R. 67) to <i>Montreux</i> ( <i>Chillon</i> , <i>Glion</i> , etc.) . . . . .	1-2
By railway to <i>Lausanne</i> ; several hours at <i>Lausanne</i> ; by railway in the afternoon to <i>Freiburg</i> (RR. 67, 62) . . . . .	1
By railway to <i>Bern</i> (R. 62); at <i>Bern</i> (R. 42) . . . . .	1
By railway to <i>Bâle</i> (R. 4); at <i>Bâle</i> (R. 1) . . . . .	1

A fortnight additional may be pleasantly spent in **Eastern Switzerland** (*Appenzell*, *Bad Pfäfers*, *Via Mala*, *Upper Engadine*), whence the **Italian Lakes** are easily visited.

	Days
From <i>Rorschach</i> or <i>Zürich</i> to <i>Pfäfers</i> and <i>Coire</i> (RR. 14, 18, 20, 89) . . . . .	1
Railway to <i>Thusis</i> (R. 94); visit the <i>Via Mala</i> as far as the third bridge (p. 433); <i>Albula</i> Railway to <i>St. Moritz</i> (R. 100) . . . . .	2
Drive to the <i>Maloja</i> and back (R. 101); in the evening to <i>Pontresina</i> (R. 102) . . . . .	1
<i>Pontresina</i> ( <i>Morteratsch</i> and <i>Roseg</i> <i>Glaciers</i> ; ascent of the <i>Piz Languard</i> , etc.; R. 102) . . . . .	2-3
Diligence over the <i>Bernina</i> to <i>Tirano</i> ; railway viâ <i>Sondrio</i> to <i>Colico</i> (R. 106); steamer to <i>Bellagio</i> (R. 113) . . . . .	1 1/2
<i>Bellagio</i> ( <i>Villa Carlotta</i> , etc.); then viâ <i>Menaggio</i> and <i>Porlezza</i> to <i>Lugano</i> (RR. 113, 112) . . . . .	1
<i>Environ</i> s of <i>Lugano</i> ( <i>Mte. San Salvatore</i> or <i>Mte. Generoso</i> ; R. 108) . . . . .	1-1 1/2
Steamboat to <i>Ponte Tresa</i> , railway to <i>Luino</i> (R. 112); steamer to the <i>Borromean Islands</i> and to <i>Pallanza</i> or <i>Stresa</i> (R. 110) . . . . .	1
Steamboat to <i>Laveno</i> , and back by the <i>St. Gotthard</i> Railway to <i>Lucerne</i> (RR. 110, 32) . . . . .	1
Or by railway and diligence over the <i>Simplon</i> to <i>Brigue</i> (R. 80) . . . . .	1

So comprehensive a tour as the above is, of course, rarely undertaken; but it will enable the traveller to plan an excursion of suitable length, such as one of the following:—

#### I. EIGHT DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(*Rigi*, *Bernese Oberland*, *Rhone Glacier*, *St. Gotthard Route*.)

- 1st. From *Bâle* (or *Constance* or *Romanshorn*) to *Zürich*.
- 2nd. To *Zug Arth* the *Rigi*, and *Lucerne*.
- 3rd. By the *Brünig* Railway to *Meiringen* (*Gorge of the Aare*; *Pilatus* or *Brienzer Rothorn* 1/2-1 day extra) and *Brienz*; by steamboat to the *Giessbach* and *Interlaken*.



## I. PLAN OF TOUR.

- 4th. Railway to *Lauterbrunnen*, *Mürren*, and over the *Wengern Alp* to *Grindelwald* (better partly on foot, taking another day).
- 5th. Over the *Great Scheidegg* to *Innertkirchen*.
- 6th. Over the *Grimsel* to the *Rhone Glacier*.
- 7th. By the *Furka* to *Andermatt* or *Göschenen*.
- 8th. To *Flielen*, *Lucerne*, and *Bâle*.

## II. TWELVE OR FOURTEEN DAYS FROM BÂLE

(Rigi, Bernese Oberland, Zermatt, Gemmi.)

- 1st 6th. As in Tour I.
- 7th. Over the *Grimsel* to the *Rhone Glacier*. Drive to *Fiesch*; walk or ride to the *Hôtel Jungfrau*.
- 8th. Ascend the *Eggishorn*; walk viâ the *Rieder Alp* to *Brigue*.
- 9th. By railway to *Visp* and *Zermatt*.
- 10th. Ascend the *Riffelberg* and *Gorner Grat*, etc.
- 11th. Railway to *Visp* and *Loèche*; walk or drive to *Bal Leuk*.
- 12th. Over the *Gemmi* to *Kandersteg*; drive to *Frutigen*; train to *Bern*.

## III. EIGHTEEN DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Rigi, Bernese Oberland, Zermatt, Chamonix, Lake of Geneva.)

- 1st-10th. As in Tour II.
- 11th. By train to *Visp* and *Martigny*.
- 12th. Over the *Tête-Noire* or the *Col de Balme* to *Chamonix*.
- 13th, 14th. Excursions from *Chamonix*.
- 15th. By *Salvan* to *Vernayaz*; by train to *Montreux*.
- 16th, 17th. To *Glion* (*Naye*), *Vevey*, *Lausanne*, and *Geneva*.
- 18th. To *Freiburg*, *Bern*, and *Bâle* (or from *Bern* to *Neuchâtel*).

## IV. EIGHTEEN TO TWENTY DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Rigi, Bernese Oberland, Southern Valais, Chamonix)

- 1st-9th. As in Tour II.
- 10th. Ascend the *Gorner Grat* and return to *St. Niklaus*.
- 11th. Cross the *Augstbord Pass* (ascent of *Schwarzhorn*) to *Meiden*.
- 12th. Cross the *Meiden Pass* (ascent of *Bella Tola*) to *St. Luc*, *Hôtel Weisshorn*, or *Vissoye*.
- 13th. To *Zinal* and back.
- 14th. Cross the *Col de Torrent* to *Evolena*.
- 15th, 16th. At *Evolena* (*Arolla* and *Ferpècle*), and return to *Sion*.
- 17th, 18th. Cross the *Gemmi* to *Kandersteg* and *Thun* (or by railway to *Lausanne*, *Freiburg*, and *Bern*).
- (Or: 16th. From *Evolena* to *Sion* and *Martigny* 17th-20th. To *Chamonix*, *Geneva*, etc., as in Tour III.)

## V. SEVEN DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Bernese Oberland, Rigi, St. Gotthard Railway, Italian Lakes.)

- 1st. From *Bâle* to *Bern* and *Interlaken*.
- 2nd. To *Lauterbrunnen*, *Mürren*, and over the *Wengern Alp* to *Grindelwald*.
- 3rd. Over the *Great Scheidegg* to *Meiringen*.
- 4th. Over the *Brünig* to *Alpnachstad* (ascent of *Pilatus*) and *Lucerne*.
- 5th. By the *St. Gotthard Railway* to *Laveno*; steamboat to *Stresa* (*Borromean Islands*).
- 6th. By *Luino* and *Lugano* to *Bellagio*.
- 7th. Steamer to *Como*; *St. Gotthard Railway* to *Lucerne*, etc.

## VI. EIGHT OR TEN DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Rigi, Lake of Lucerne, St. Gotthard, Italian Lakes, Splügen.)

- 1st. From *Bâle* to *Lucerne*, and by railway to the *Rigi-Kulm*.
- 2nd. Descend to *Vitnan*; steamer to *Brannen* (*Aarnstein*, *Rülli*, etc.).



(One or two additional days: visit the *Maderaner-Tal* from *Amsteg*, and return by the *Stäfelu*. By train or carriage to *Göschenen*.)

3rd. By the St. Gotthard Line to *Locarno*.

4th. To the *Borromean Islands*, *Luino*, and *Lugano*.

5th. By *Como*, or by *Porlezza*, to *Bellagio*.

6th. Walks at *Bellagio*; steamer to *Colico*; drive to *Chiavenna*.

7th. Cross the *Splügen* to *Coire*.

8th. To *Zürich* and *Neuchâtel* (or to the *Falls of the Rhine* and *Bâle*).

#### VII. TWELVE TO FOURTEEN DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Same as Tour VI, with the addition of the *Upper Engadine*.)

1st-5th. As in Tour VI.

6th. To *Chiavenna* and through the *Val Bregaglia* to *Casaccia*.

7th, 8th. Cross the *Maloja* to *St. Moritz*.

9th, 10th. *Pontresina* (*Schafberg*, *Piz Languard*, etc.).

11th. *Albula Railway* to *Thusis* and *Coire*.

12th. To *Ragatz* (*Pfäfers*) and *Zürich*.

#### VIII. FOURTEEN TO SIXTEEN DAYS FROM BÂLE.

(Same as Tour VII, with the addition of the *Val Tellina* and *Lower Engadine*.)

1st-8th. As in Tour VII.

9th. Cross the *Bernina* to *Tirano*.

10th. Through the *Val Tellina* to *Bormio*.

11th. Cross the *Wormser Joch* (*Piz Umbrail*) to *St. Maria* in the *Münster-Tal* and the *Ofen Pass* to *Zernetz*.

12th. Cross the *Flüela Pass* to *Davos*.

13th. To *Alvaneu-Bad* and thence by rail to *Thusis*.

14th, 16th. To *Coire*, *Ragatz*, and *Zürich*.

All the above tours are adapted for moderate walkers, and may of course be varied at pleasure.

Lastly, to travellers who are disinclined for a prolonged tour, the following notes may be acceptable: —

#### Famous Points of View.

1. In the *Jura* (with the *Alps* in the distance, the lower *Swiss hills* in the foreground, and, from the westernmost points, the lakes of *Bienne*, *Neuchâtel*, and *Geneva*): *Hôtel Schweizerhof* (p. 32), by the *Falls of the Rhine*; *Macolin* (p. 14), near *Bienne*; the *\*Weissenstein* (p. 20), near *Soleure*; the *Frohburg* (p. 17), near *Olten*; the *Schafmatt* (p. 17), near *Aarau*; the *Chasseral* (p. 15), the *Chaumont* (p. 239), the *Tablettes* (p. 240), the *Tête de Rang* (p. 240), and the *Creux du Van* (p. 243) in *Canton Neuchâtel*; the *\*Signal de Chezbres* (p. 251), the *\*Signal de Rougy* (p. 274), the *Dôle* (p. 273), the *Chasseron* (p. 246), the *Mont Suchet* (p. 246), and the *Dent de Vaulion* (p. 257), in the *Canton de Vaud*.

#### 2. Nearer the Alps, or among the Lower Alps:

(a). On the *N. side of the Alps*: the *Käien* (p. 67), *Hohe Kasten* (p. 69), and *Sentis* (p. 70), in *Canton Appenzell*; the *Uetliberg* (p. 49), the *Pfannenstiel* (p. 56), and the *Bachtel* (p. 58), near *Zürich*; the *Speer* (p. 52), near *Weesen*; the *Frölichsegg* (p. 63), near *St. Gallen*; the *Alvier* (p. 55), near *Sargans*; the *Hörnli* and *Nollen* (p. 61), near *Wil*; the *Sonnenberg* (p. 103), the *\*Rigi* (p. 112), *\*Pilatus* (p. 120), *\*Stanser Horn* (p. 147), *Myten* (p. 128), *Niederbauen* (p. 107), and *Fronalpstock* (p. 110), near the *Lake of Lucerne*; the *Titlis* (p. 150), near *Engelberg*; the *Napf* (p. 161), in the *Emmen-Tal*; the *Homberg* (p. 169), in the *Seetal*; the *Schänzli* (p. 174) and the *Gurten* (p. 174), near *Bern*; the *Mötsen* (p. 252) and *Jaman* (p. 253), in *Canton Freiburg*; the *Salève* (p. 269), the *Voirons* (p. 270), and the *Môle* (p. 307), in *Savoie*, near *Geneva*; the *Mont Pèlerin* (p. 281), near *Vevey*; the *\*Rochers de Naye* (p. 285), near *Glion*; the *Chamossaire* (p. 295), near *Villars*; the *Grammont* (p. 298), near *St. Gingolph*.



(b). On the S. side of the Alps: *Monte Generoso* (p. 492), *Monte San Salvatore* (p. 489), and *Monte Brè* (p. 489), near the Lake of Lugano; *Monte Mottarone* (p. 502) and *Monte Nudo* (p. 496), on Lago Maggiore; *Monte San Primo* (p. 513), near the Lake of Como; the *Becca di Nona* (p. 337), near Aosta; the *Crammont* (p. 331), near Pré St. Didier.

3. Among the High Alps: *Niesen* (p. 178), *Amisbühl* (p. 183), *Heimwehfluh* (p. 187), *Abendberg* (p. 187), *Sulegg* (p. 189), *Harder* (p. 188), *Schynge Platte* (p. 188), *Mürren* (p. 195), *Schilthorn* (p. 195), *Obere Steinberg* (p. 192), *Wengern Alp* (p. 199), *\*Laubhorn* (p. 201), *Männlichen* (p. 201), *\*Faulhorn* (p. 206), *\*Brienzer Rothorn* (p. 210), *\*Kleine Siedelhorn* (p. 217), *\*Gemmi* (p. 222), *Männiflüh* (p. 229), and *Wildhorn* (p. 233), in the Bernese Oberland; the *\*Pizzo Centrale* (p. 140), on the St. Gotthard; the *Furkahorn* (p. 145), *\*Eggishorn* (p. 360), *Sparhorn* (p. 352), *\*Torrenthorn* (p. 224), *Pierre à Voir* (p. 292), *\*Gorner Grat* (p. 380), *\*Schwarzhorn* (p. 376), *\*Bella Tola* (p. 375), and *Pic d'Arzinol* (p. 367), in the Valais; the *Col de Balme* (p. 313), *\*Flégère* (p. 323), *\*Brévent* (p. 324), and *Buet* (p. 316), near Chamonix; *Piz Umbrail* (p. 479), on the Stelvio route; *Muottas Murail* (p. 460), *Schafberg* (p. 459), *\*Piz Languard* (p. 461), *Piz Ot* (p. 446), *Flüela-Schwarzhorn* (p. 411), *Stätzerhorn* (p. 418), *Piz Mundaun* (p. 424), and *Piz Muraun* (p. 428), in the Grisons.

### Principal Alpine Passes.

Pre-eminent in point of scenery is the *Simplon* (R. 80). The *St. Gotthard* (R.R. 32, 93) is of interest less for itself than for the approaches to it on the N. and S. Next to these ranks the *Splügen* (R. 97), particularly on the N. side, where it coincides with the *Bernardino Route* (R. 98). The easiest approach to the Engadine is by the *Albula Railway* (R. 100); and the beautiful *Maloja Pass* (R.R. 101, 107) leads thence to the Lake of Como. From the Engadine the interesting *Bernina Pass* (R. 103) crosses to the somewhat monotonous Val Tellina, the journey through which has, however, been much facilitated by the railway from Tirano to Colico (R. 106). The *Stelvio Pass* (R. 105) affords a fine exit to the E. from the Engadine. The famous *Great St. Bernard* (R. 78), apart from its hospice, is undoubtedly the least interesting of the series.

### Headquarters for Mountaineering.

The most important are *Grindelwald* (p. 202), *Lauterbrunnen* (p. 191), *Meiringen* (p. 208), *Engelberg* (p. 148), *Maderaner-Tal* (p. 141), *Kandersteg* (p. 220), *Evolena* (p. 367), *Zinal* (p. 373), *Zermatt* (p. 378), *Saas* (p. 388), *Chamonix* (p. 318), *Courmayeur* (p. 332), *Macugnaga* (p. 391), and *Pontresina* (p. 456), at all of which experienced guides abound.

### English Church Services.

Services are held during the season in almost all the more frequented places in Switzerland by chaplains appointed by one or other of two English societies: viz. the Colonial and Continental Church Society and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

There are English Churches at *Aigle* (p. 287), *Les Avants* (p. 285), *Azenstein* (p. 109), *Baveno* (p. 500), *Beatenberg* (p. 183), *Belalp* (p. 353), *Bellagio* (p. 512), *Bez* (p. 283), *Cadenabbia* (p. 512), *Chamonix* (p. 320), *Champéry* (p. 300), *Chandolin* (p. 375), *Château-d'Oex* (p. 253), *Clarens* (p. 284), *Davos-Platz* (p. 413), *Eggishorn* (p. 360), *Engelberg* (p. 148), *Finhaut* (p. 315), *Geneva* (p. 261), *Glion* (p. 283), *Grindelwald* (p. 202), *Interlaken* (p. 185), *Kandersteg* (p. 220), *Lausanne* (p. 271), *Locarno* (p. 492), *Loèche-les-Bains* (p. 223), *Lucerne* (p. 38), *Lugano* (p. 488), *Maloja* (p. 454), *Meiringen* (p. 208), *Montreux-Territet* (p. 284), *St. Moritz* (p. 448), *Mürren* (p. 195), *Neuchâtel* (p. 237), *Neuhausen* (p. 32), *Ormont-Dessus* (p. 293), *Pontresina* (p. 457), *Riffel Alp* (p. 378), *Rosenhaut* (p. 213), *Saas-Fee* (p. 388), *Saas-Grund* (p. 388), *Samaden* (p. 445), *Sierre* (p. 350), *Stresa* (p. 501), *Tarasp* (p. 470), *Thun* (p. 176), *Vevey* (p. 280), *Villars* (p. 296), *Zermatt* (p. 378), and *Zürich* (p. 43).

At the following places the services are held in hotels or Swiss churches: *Adelboden* (p. 227), *Andermatt* (p. 138), *Argentière* (p. 317), *Arolla* (p. 368),



*Arosa* (p. 407), *Azenfels* (p. 109), *Baden* (p. 25), *Bâle* (p. 4), *Ballaigues* (p. 257), *Bérisol* (p. 354), *Bern* (p. 166), *Bignasco* (p. 495), *Binn* (p. 361), *Brienz* (p. 210), *Brünig* (p. 154), *Brunnen* (p. 108), *Bürgenstock* (p. 118), *Campfer* (p. 451), *Caux* (p. 285), *St. Cergue* (p. 273), *Champex* (p. 340), *Chamumont* (p. 239), *Chezbres* (p. 251), *Coire* (p. 403), *Comballaz* (p. 254), *Constance* (p. 35), *Disentis* (p. 427), *Divonne* (p. 273), *Engstlen Alp* (p. 156), *Evolena* (p. 367), *Felsenegg* (p. 96), *Finhaut* (p. 316), *Fionnay* (p. 347), *Freiburg* (p. 248), *Frutigen* (p. 219), *Gersau* (p. 107), *Giessbach* (p. 211), *Gimmelwald* (p. 195), *Göschenen* (p. 132), *Grimentz* (p. 372), *Gryon* (p. 295), *Heiden* (p. 66), *Hospental* (p. 139), *Lenzo d'Intelvi* (p. 508), *Lauterbrunnen* (p. 191), *Leysin* (p. 298), *St. Luc* (p. 374), *Macolin* (p. 14), *Macugnaga* (p. 392), *Maderaner-Tal* (p. 142), *Martigny* (p. 291), *Mauvoisin* (p. 341), *Mayens de Sion* (p. 366), *Menaggio* (p. 511), *Montana* (p. 351), *Mont-Barry* (p. 252), *Monte Generoso* (p. 491), *Morgins* (p. 300), *St. Niklaus* (p. 577), *Pallanza* (p. 499), *Les Plans* (p. 289), *Le Pont* (p. 257), *Poschiavo* (p. 416), *Promontogno* (p. 484), *Ragatz* (p. 76), *Randa* (p. 578), *Rheinfelden* (p. 24), *Rhone Glacier Hotel* (p. 358), *Rieder Alp* (p. 361), *Riffelberg* (p. 378), *Rigi-Kaltbad* (p. 113), *Rigi-Scheidegg* (p. 117), *Salvan* (p. 315), *Schinznach* (p. 28), *Seelisberg* (p. 108), *Le Scépey* (p. 294), *Silvaplana* (p. 451), *Sonnenberg* (p. 103), *Spiez* (p. 181), *Sptligen* (p. 436), *Stachelberg* (p. 83), *Stresa* (p. 501), *Thusis* (p. 421), *Torrent Alp* (p. 224), *Uetliberg* (p. 49), *Weggis* (p. 105), *Weissenstein* (p. 20), *Weisshorn Hotel* (p. 372), *Wengen* (p. 199), *Wengern-Scheidegg* (p. 200), *Weesen* (p. 52), and *Zinal* (p. 373).

**Alpine Glow** (*Alpenglühen*) is the name given to the rich glow seen on the snowy peaks and rocky summits of the Alps a few minutes after the setting sun has disappeared from view, while the valleys are already in twilight.

## II. Travelling Expenses. Money.

**Expenses.** The cost of a tour in Switzerland depends of course upon the habits and tastes of the traveller. The pedestrian's daily expenditure, exclusive of guides, may be estimated at 12–15 fr., or even less, if he selects the more modest inns. The traveller, on the other hand, who prefers driving and riding to walking, who always goes to the best hotels, and never makes an ascent without a guide, must be prepared to spend at least twice the above sum; while the mountaineer's expenses will often amount to several pounds for a single glacier-expedition (comp. p. 327).

**Money.** The Swiss monetary system was assimilated to that of France in 1851. In gold there are coins of 20 fr., in silver of 5, 2, 1, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., in nickel 20, 10, and 5 centimes (or 'Rappen'), and in copper 2 and 1 c. pieces. The only silver coins with legal currency are the Swiss, Italian, French, Belgian, and Greek 5 fr. pieces, the Swiss pieces of 2, 1, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. issued since 1873, the French pieces of the same value issued since 1864–66, the Belgian coins of the same denomination with the portrait of Leopold II., and the Greek ones with the portrait of George I. All others should be refused. The cantonal banks issue legal tender notes of 50, 100, 500, and 1000 fr. which are taken at their full value throughout the country. One franc = 100 c. =  $9\frac{1}{2}$ d. English sovereigns (25 fr.) and bank-notes are received almost everywhere at the full value; but the circular notes, issued by many of the English and American banks,



are safer for carrying large sums. German gold and banknotes also realize their full value (20 marks = 24 fr. 60-70 c.). — In *Savoy* (Chamonix) Swiss money circulates freely, but railway and diligence tickets must be paid in French money.

### III. Passports. Custom House.

**Passports.** In Switzerland passports must be shown in order to obtain delivery of registered letters, and are sometimes of service in proving the traveller's identity. For walking tours in the French and Italian frontier-districts a passport is indispensable. A passport is also necessary (even for minors) to obtain the 'permis de séjour', without which no foreigner is allowed to reside in a canton. Cyclists (comp. p. xxvii) are advised to carry passports.

Passports may be obtained direct from the Foreign Office (fee 2s.) or through *Buss*, 4 Adelaide Street, Strand (charge 4s., including agent's fee); *C. Smith & Son*, 23 Craven Street, Charing Cross (inclusive fee 4s.); *Thomas Cook & Son*, Ludgate Circus (fee 3s. 6d.); and *Henry Blacklock & Co.* ('Bradshaw's Guides'), 59 Fleet Street (fee 5s.).

**Custom House.** Luggage undergoes a slight examination at the Swiss frontier. The duty on cigars is 1½ fr. and on tobacco 75 c. per kilogramme (2½ lbs.), but 50 cigars or so and about ½ lb. of tobacco are usually passed free. At the French, Italian, and Austrian frontiers the examination is sometimes strict, and tobacco and cigars pay a heavy duty, but at the German frontier the *visite* is usually lenient. As a rule the traveller should restrict his belongings as far as possible to wearing apparel and articles for personal use.

### IV. Hotels and Pensions.

**Hotels.** Switzerland is famous for its hotels. The large modern establishments at Geneva, Montreux, Vevey, Zürich, Lucerne, Interlaken, etc., are models of organisation; the smaller hotels are often equally well conducted, and indeed a really bad inn is rarely met with in French or German Switzerland.

The ordinary charges at the first-class hotels are: bedroom, light, and attendance 3½-5 fr.; breakfast (tea or coffee, bread, butter, and honey) 1½ fr. in the public room, 2 fr. in the traveller's apartment; luncheon ('déjeuner', 'Gabelfrühstück') 3-4 fr.; table-d'hôte dinner ('dîner') 4-6 fr.; supper generally *à la carte*. The traveller should at once ascertain at the office the charge for the rooms. Absence from table-d'hôte is apt to be looked at askance. At the large hotels the best accommodation is generally reserved for families and parties, while the solitary traveller is consigned to the inferior rooms at equally high charges. — In the following pages, when not otherwise indicated, R. (room) is used to include light and attendance. 'Pension' generally includes room, full board, service, and lights (but see p. xx).



At the second-class inns the average charges are: bedroom 1½-2 fr., breakfast 1-1¼ fr., table-d'hôte 2-3 fr., service discretionary, and no charge for 'bougies'. In many of the more remote mountain-inns, however, the prices are higher owing to the difficulty and cost of the transport of supplies. The sensible traveller will easily make allowance for this; and he will generally find the entertainment remarkably good under the circumstances. Previous enquiry as to charges is quite customary.

Opinions regarding hotels often differ; but travellers will rarely have much cause to complain if they try to comply with the customs of the country, restrict their luggage to a moderate quantity (p. xxxiv), and learn enough of the language to make themselves intelligible.

If a prolonged stay is made at a hotel, the bill should be asked for every three or four days, in order that errors, whether accidental or designed, may more easily be detected. When an early departure is contemplated, the bill should be obtained over-night. It sometimes happens that the bill is withheld till the last moment, when the hurry and confusion of starting render overcharges less liable to discovery.

**Gratuities.** Some travellers tip too much and some too little. When attendance is charged in the bill, nothing more need be given except to the boots and porter. In any case the amount of the fees should never exceed 5-10 per cent of the bill. In some of the best hotels the servants are forbidden to accept gratuities. When practicable, the bill should be settled at the cashier's office, not through a waiter.

Hotel-keepers who wish to commend their houses to British and American travellers are reminded of the desirability of providing the bedrooms with *large* basins, foot-baths, plenty of water, and an adequate supply of towels. Great care should be taken to ensure that the sanitary arrangements are in proper order, including a strong flush of water and proper toilette-paper; and no house that is deficient in this respect can rank as first-class or receive a star of commendation, whatever may be its excellencies in other departments.

For families it is always advisable to engage rooms beforehand. When a long stay is contemplated this should be done before leaving home, so that a choice may be made according to the answers received. The number of visitors at the height of the season is so great, however, that even then it is impossible to count on the good rooms that have been promised, as the landlords often find it exceedingly difficult to evade the demands of guests already on the spot. In any case it is advisable to repeat the order by telegram, with prepaid reply (R.P.), a day or two before arrival. To simplify telegraphic orders for rooms the Hotelkeepers' Association agreed upon the following code in 1905: *alba*, one room one bed; *albaduo*, one room with double bed; *arab*, one room two beds; *abec*, one room three beds; *belah*, two rooms two beds; *birac*, two rooms three beds; *bonad*, two rooms four beds; *cirac*, three rooms three beds; *carid*, three rooms four beds; *calde*, three rooms five beds; *caduf*, three rooms six beds; *casag*, four rooms seven beds; *danid*, four rooms four beds; *dahme*, four rooms five beds; *danof*, four rooms six beds; *dahag*, four rooms seven beds; *dirich*, four rooms eight beds; *durbi*, four rooms nine beds; *kind*, child's cot; *sal*, sitting-room; *bat*, private bathroom; *serv*, servant's room. The day and hour of arrival must also be given (*granmatin*, between midnight and 7 a.m.; *matin*, between 7 a.m. and noon; *sera*, between noon and 7 p.m.; *gransera*, between 7 p.m. and midnight), and the intended length of stay (*pass*, one night; *stop*, several days). The telegram should be signed with the Christian name and surname, address, and profession of the sender. To cancel the order only the word *cancel*, and the name are necessary.



**Pensions.** Boarding-houses or 'pensions' abound at Lucerne, Geneva, Interlaken, and in many other parts of Switzerland; and most of the hotels also make pension arrangements with guests who stay for 4-6 days and upwards. The charge for board and lodging varies from 4 to 10 fr. or more, and at some of the most famous health-resorts and watering-places sometimes amounts to 20 fr. per day. As the word 'pension' is sometimes used to signify board only, the traveller should ascertain whether rooms are included in the charge or not. It is always advantageous, when possible, to make arrangements for 'pension' in advance by writing to the landlord on a 'reply post-card'.

## V. Climate of Switzerland. Health Resorts.

In a mountainous country such as Switzerland the influence of height upon climate may naturally be studied in almost every conceivable gradation. Valuable conclusions have been reached by the meteorological observatories devoted to the investigation of elevated climates, not only on the higher Alps but also in the Jura and among the lower mountains.

The *Purity of the Atmosphere* stands in direct ratio to the height above the sea-level. Apart from accidental interruptions, caused by the presence of manufactories or similar sources of atmospheric impurity, the number of bacteria steadily diminishes as we ascend, until at about 1850' above the sea-level they entirely disappear. Thus the mountain-air, free from substances producing fermentation or putrefaction, is beyond doubt antiseptic in its effects.

The *Warmth of the atmosphere* is in inverse ratio to the height. Among the Alps the average fall in temperature is, on the N. side about  $0.9^{\circ}$  Fahr., and on the S. side about  $1.2^{\circ}$  Fahr., for every 330' of ascent. The mean temperature of the three months of summer is  $67.4^{\circ}$  F. in Vienna,  $65.3^{\circ}$  in Berlin, and  $64.6^{\circ}$  in Dresden; among the Alps it is, e.g., only  $57.4^{\circ}$  at Gais,  $57^{\circ}$  at St. Beatenberg,  $56.8^{\circ}$  at Churwalden,  $56.5^{\circ}$  at Engelberg,  $50.9^{\circ}$  at Sils-Maria,  $50.2^{\circ}$  at Arosa, and  $48.2^{\circ}$  on the Rigi-Kulm.

The *Decrease of Atmospheric Pressure* as we ascend is important. The barometer, indicating a pressure of 30 in. at the sea-level, falls to 28 in. at 1640', to  $26\frac{1}{2}$  in. at 3280', and to  $24\frac{3}{4}$  in. at 4920'. Anyone who mounts rapidly from the valleys by a mountain-railway (e.g. to the Rigi or to Davos) must be conscious of a distinct diminution of pressure. At the same time the greater intensity of the sun's rays is immediately felt on the higher levels, where 'sun-burning' takes place much more rapidly than in the warmer valleys.

The *Moisture in the air* is by no means constant at high levels, but evaporation is much more copious than in the plains. This is especially obvious in the Grisons; fresh meat exposed to the dry, pure, cold air of that region dries up without putrefying.



The crest of the Alps acts as a huge dividing-wall between the Polar and the Equatorial *Winds*, the latter of which frequently deposit their moisture in the form of rainfall on the S. side of the mountain-range. The best-known wind is the *Föhn*, a warm S. wind that blows with great impetuosity in E. Switzerland and the upper valleys of the Rhine, Linth, Reuss, and Rhone, and is frequently followed by sudden and heavy rain. On its approach the atmosphere appears thick and the mountains are enveloped in haze, though sometimes, on the contrary, they stand out with unusual distinctness. The barometer rapidly falls, while the thermometer rises; man and beast feel languid; and finally a storm bursts that is sometimes not without danger to the incautious. The *Föhn* is reckoned to blow for 17 days in spring, 5 days in summer, and 16 days in autumn. The cold N. wind, known as the *Bise*, which blows in the direction of Geneva, between the Bernese Oberland and the Jura, is little noticeable in summer. Mention must be made of the numerous local winds that prevail at the higher levels and are of importance to invalids; e.g. the uniform morning-wind, blowing down-hill, in regular alternation with the evening-wind, blowing up-hill.

The higher inhabited regions of Switzerland may be divided into three zones. The lowest of these, the *Hill Region*, between 1300' and 2600' above the sea-level, embraces the banks of the lakes in N.E. and Central Switzerland and the adjacent mountain-slopes, on which the walnut-tree and chestnut flourish in full luxuriance. At the height of summer this region is often too hot, but a pleasant refreshment is afforded by the lake-baths. The warmest of the lakes is the Lake of Constance (68-75° Fahr.). The second, or *Mountain Region*, extends from 2600' to 3900'. Within its limits are numerous towns and villages, while deciduous and coniferous trees flourish. Within the third, or *Alpine Region* (3900' to 6550'), only coniferous trees are found, and these but to a limited extent. The mountain-climate, with its characteristically cold and rarified atmosphere, reigns supreme. Numerous admirable resorts, rendered accessible even for the weak and delicate by means of mountain railways and diligences, are to be found on the mountains and in the elevated valleys of this region.

The most important climatic consideration in judging of a health-resort is its *Height* above the sea-level, though occasionally other factors demand attention. Part of S. Switzerland, more especially the N. banks of the lakes of Geneva and Lugano, has a warm, N. Italian climate, in consequence of its admirable protection from the N. wind, its low elevation above the sea-level, and the exposure to an unusually powerful sun; so that the pleasantest seasons for a visit are spring and autumn, when the whey-cure and grape-cure are in full swing. In summer, visitors in search of health are glad to retreat to a station one stage higher.



In comparison with the adjacent countries, Switzerland possesses few forests; and the Swiss forests have little effect in increasing the atmospheric moisture or in moderating the extremes of temperature. In these respects the large expanses of water in N. and Central Switzerland are of more importance. The Canton of Appenzell, the original home of the whey-cure, occupies a somewhat peculiar position; for its extensive grassy slopes and pastures operate very much as forests do elsewhere, and produce a moist and warm climate in summer.

Among the invalids who derive advantage from frequenting the elevated health-resorts of Switzerland, those subject to *Pulmonary* and *Nervous Ailments* are by far the most numerous. For pulmonary and rheumatic patients and for all unable to stand strong currents of air, protection from the wind is essential; and that, though frequently found in Alpine valleys, is scarcely to be looked for on isolated mountains. The shores of the Lake of Geneva or the health-resorts in Appenzell are recommended to sufferers from dry catarrh. In cases in which inflammatory conditions of the respiratory organs are accompanied by continued night-sweats, the patients, if free of fever, will find it advantageous to ascend to higher levels where the evaporating power of the dry climate encourages the absorption of the cutaneous excretions. Invalids suffering from chronic catarrh accompanied by *Emphysema* must not be rash, but must content themselves with heights averaging from 2600' to 3900'. Those with weak hearts, palpitations, and so forth must, of course, avoid ascents altogether. The elevated valleys of Davos and Arosa are those most frequented for *Phthisis*. The best time to visit them is winter, when, after the season's snow has fallen, they are free from both dust and wind.

In the case of *Nervous Patients*, with irritable conditions of their organs, the climate is not the sole factor to be considered in the choice of a health-resort. The general social conditions also demand careful attention. *Neurasthenics* may be driven frantic by brass bands, by the rattle of the nine-pin alley, or by other noisy amusements; and the effect of the grandest Alpine air may in this manner be frustrated. *Convalescents*, in a state of prostration after an acute illness, and those suffering the penalties of excessive *Mental Strain*, often, if the remedy is not too heroic for them, regain their tone and strength with marvellous rapidity by a residence of some weeks at a height of 5000-6000'. For other patients a medium height of 3000-4000' is sufficient, and there is no lack of admirable resorts at this elevation. *Neuralgic Patients*, who suffer from sciatica or tic-douloureux, often become worse instead of better in dry and breezy situations, and should prefer some sheltered resort by the seaside or in an Alpine valley not too high up. The same remark applies to sufferers from *Insomnia*, who, moreover, should pay careful attention to the quietness not only of the resort in general but of their selected hotel in particular.



*Height in  
Engl. Feet.*      **Height above Sea Level of Swiss Health Resorts.**

- At those places in the following list marked by a dagger (†) accommodation may be obtained in winter also (comp. p. xii).
- 600'. †Lago Maggiore (Pallanza, Stresa, Baveno, Locarno) 636'; †Lake of Como (Bellagio, Cadenabbia, Menaggio) 700'; †Lugano 905'.
  - 1200'. †Lake of Geneva (Montreux, Vevey, etc.) 1220'; Lake of Constance (Rorschach, Horn, Arbon) 1305'; Mammern 1335'; Lake of Zürich (Zürich, Horgen, Wädenswil, etc.) 1340'; Lake of Zug (Zug, Immen-see, Walchwil) 1368'; Aigle 1387'; Wallensee (Wallenstadt, Murg, Mühlehorn, Weesen) 1400'; Bex 1410'; Bienenberg 1415'; Bignasco 1424'; Neuchâtel 1433'; Lake of Lucerne (Lucerne, Hinter-Meggen, Hertenstein, Weggis, Vitznau, Gersau, Brunnen, Tell's Platte, Beckenried, Buochs) 1435'; Neuhausen 1413'.
  - 1500'. Sachseln 1558'; Muri 1590'; Bad Schauenburg 1590'; Wolfsberg, Laurenzenbad 1630'; Wolfenschiessen 1700'; Amsteg, Ragatz 1710'; Sierrre 1765'; Lake of Thun (Thun, Oberhofen, Gunten, Spiez) 1840'; Quarten 1850'; Bönigen 1856'; Interlaken 1863'; Wilderswil 1925'; Chexbres 1910'; Meiringen 1960'; Schauenburg 1968'; Iseltwald 1982'.
  - 2000'. Waid 2068'; Axenfels, Morschach 2100'; Hôtel Dolder, Lichtensteig 2130'; Giessbach 2165'; Stachelberg 2178'; Fridau 2200'; Mornex 2230'; Walzenhausen, Obstadlen 2237'; Faulenseebad, Himmelreich 2265'; Glion 2270'; Evilard 2276'; Filzbach 2335'; Monnetier 2336'; Wolfhalden, Sonnenberg (near Lucerne) 2350'; Langenbruck, Schöneck, Rieden, Axenstein, Thuis 2360'; Feusisberg 2395'; Gmél, Rütli-hubelbad 2414'; Ramsach 2427'; Hütten 2423'; Flüeli-Ranft 2450'; Fleurier 2455'; Farnbühlbad, Glutzenberg 2460'; Wartenstein 2463'; Wallenstadtberg 2465'; Lungern 2480'; Faido 2475'; Nesslau 2493'.
  - 2500'. Emmeten 2550'; Appenzell 2568'; Herrgottswald 2600'; Lauterbrunnen 2615'; Sigriswil 2625'; Heiden 2657'; Lignières 2651'; Grub 2677'; St. Gervais 2630'; Weissbad, Promontogno 2635'; Waldstatt, Frohburg 2700'; Frutigen 2717'; Voraun 2750'; Schwarzenberg 2760'; Seelisberg, Gurten 2770'; Unter and Ober-Aegeri 2788'; Äschi 2818'; Zimmerwald 2855'; Uetliberg, Twannberg 2865'; Bürgenstock 2870'; Macolin 2883'; Charmey 2895'; Gonten 2900'; Melchtal 2933'; Blausee 2950'; Flüeli 2952'; Salvan 2960'; Trogen 2975'.
  - 3000'. Ballaigues 3050'; Seewis 3058'; Gais 3064'; Schönfels 3075'; Zwei-simmen 3100'; Weissenfluh 3103'; Rossinières 3117'; Vättis 3120'; Felsenegg 3130'; †Château-d'Oex 3150'; Kiental 3153'; Lanzo d'Intelvi 3163'; †Les Avants 3188'; Andeer 3210'; Morzine 3215'; Elm 3220'; Unterschächen 3260'; Marécottes 3280'; Brünig 3295'; Weiss-tannen 3300'; †Le Pont (Lac de Joux) 3310'; Laax 3324'; Menz-berg 3346'; Engelberg 3356'; Eigental 3380'; Côte aux Fées 3415'; †Chamonix 3415'; St. Cergue 3422'; Hasleberg 3440'; †Grindelwald 3445'; Champéry 3450'; Fiesch 3460'.
  - 3500'. Lenk 3527'; Ober-Balmberg 3540'; Ste. Croix 3543'; Richisau 3590'; Saxeten 3600'; Isenfluh 3610'; †Caux 3610'; Waldhaus Flims 3618'; Les Plans 3674'; Schweiben Alp 3705'; St. Niklaus 3708'; Abend-berg 3735'; Airolo 3750'; Disentis 3765'; Gurnigel-Bad 3800'; Gryon, Beatenberg, Sörenberg 3822'; Nieder-Rickenbach 3828'; Kandersteg 3835'; Ormont-Dessus 3818'; Mauborget 3860'; Chaumont 3855'; Les Rasses 3880'; Savognin 3900'; Alagna 3905'; Klosters 3940'; Hôtel Generoso 3960'; Schuls, Vissoye 3980'; Villars 3986'.
  - 4000'. Chesières 4019'; Courmayeur 4030'; Finbaut 4060'; Churwalden 4068'; Vals-Platz 4095'; Argentièrre 4100'; Grimmel Alp 4133'; Vulpera 4160'; Wengen 4190'; Weissenstein 4220'; Brigels 4230'; Stoos 4242'; Mayens de Sion 4260'; Rigi-Klösterli 4320'; Meien 4330'; Macugnaga 4343'; Rosenlani 4363'; Morgins 4405'; La Comballaz 4432'; Maderaner-Tal 4442'; †Adelboden 4445'.
  - 4500'. Bergün 4515'; Evolena 4520'; Urnerboden 4525'; Gressoney-St-Jean 4545'; Grimmelwald 4550'; Binn 4557'; St. Antonien 4658'; Schim-berg-Bad 4680'; †Leysin 4690'; Rigi-Kaltbad 4730'; Andermatt 4738'; Rigi-First, Wiesen 4770'; Lac Champex 4820'; Hospental 4870';



*Height in**Engl. Feet.*

- Lenzerheide 4845'; Voiron 4875'; Fionnay 4910'; Parpan 4935'; Axalp 4985'; Col des Planches, † Sanatorium Beauregard 4920'.  
 5000'. Bérisal 5005'; Montana 5012'; Schwarzwald Alp 5020'; † Davos 5115'; Grimentz 5150'; Saas-Grund 5125'; Hôtel Pierre-à-Voir 5250'; Rigi-Staffel 5270'; Pralong 5275'; Zermatt 5315'; San Bernardino 5335'; Mürren 5385'; St. Luc 5390'; Fetan 5405'; Guarda 5423'; Rigi-Scheideck 5462'.  
 5500'. Zinal 5505'; Mauvoisin 5570'; Zuoz 5615'; Seewen Alp 5645'; † Arosa 5640'; 6100'; † Samaden 5670'; Baths of St. Moritz 5825'; Saas-Fee 5900'; Göschener Alp 5905'; † Maloja 5910'; Pontresina 5915'; Sils 5930'; Silvaplana 5955'; Meiden 5961'.  
 6000'. Hôtel Piora 6003'; Engstlen Alp 6033'; † St. Moritz 6033'; Wengern Alp 6160'; Melchsee-Frutt 6165'; Rieder Alp 6315'; Chandolin 6340'; Cresta-Avers 6440'.  
 6500'. Arolla 6570'; Oberalp-See 6654'; Wengern Scheidegg 6770'; St. Gotthard 6870'.  
 7000'. Belalp 7110'; Eggishorn 7195'; Riffel Alp 7307'; Hôtel Weisshorn 7694'.  
 8000'. Torrent Alp 8005'.

Among the Swiss Hydropathic Establishments of a more than native vogue the following may be mentioned: Mammern (1335'), Champel-sur-Arve (1405'), Divonne (1543'), Brestenberg (1563'), Añollern (1640'), Buchental (1673'), Albisbrunn (2115'), Schönbrunn (2215'), Schöneck (2260'), Giessbach (2360'), Felsenegg and Schönfels on the Zuger Berg (3065'), Engelberg (3356'), and Zuoz (5615').

## VI. Walking Tours. Maps.

In a mountainous country like Switzerland it is to pedestrians alone that many of the finest points are accessible, and even where driving or riding is practicable, walking is often more enjoyable.

**Disposition of Time.** The first golden rule for the walker is to start early. If strength permits, and a suitable halting-place is to be met with, a walk of one or two hours may be accomplished before breakfast. At noon a moderate luncheon is preferable to a table-d'hôte dinner. Rest should be taken during the hottest hours (12-3), and the journey then continued till 5 or 6 p.m., when a substantial meal (evening table-d'hôte at the principal hotels) may be partaken of.

**Equipment.** A superabundance of luggage infallibly increases the delays, annoyances, and expenses of travel. To be provided with enough and no more, may be considered the second golden rule for the traveller. A light 'gibecière' or game-bag, which is far less irksome to carry than a knapsack, suffices to contain all that is necessary for a week's excursion. A change of flannel shirts and worsted stockings, a few pocket-handkerchiefs, a pair of slippers, and the 'objets de toilette' may, with a little practice, be carried with hardly a perceptible increase of fatigue. A pocket-knife with a corkscrew, a leathern drinking-cup, a spirit-flask, stout gloves, and a piece of green crape or coloured spectacles to protect the eyes from the glare of the snow, should not be forgotten. Useful, though less indispensable, are a field-glass or small telescope, sewing materials, a supply of strong cord, sticking plaster, a small compass, a pocket-lantern, a thermometer, and an aneroid barometer. Special attention should be paid to the boots, which must be strong, well-tried, and



thoroughly comfortable, as the slightest tendency to rub or blister may seriously mar the enjoyment of the walk. For glacier-tours and mountain-ascents the soles must be supplied with nails, which, however, may be added on reaching the mountainous district. The traveller's reserve of clothing should be contained in a portmanteau of moderate size, which he can easily wield himself when necessary, and which may be forwarded from town to town by post.

The mountaineer should have a well-tried *Alpenstock* of seasoned ash, 5-6' long, shod with a steel point, and strong enough, when placed horizontally, with the ends supported, to bear the whole weight of the body. For the more difficult ascents an *Ice Axe* and *Rope* are also necessary; the former may usually be borrowed at the hotel and the latter is generally furnished by the guide. The best ropes, light and strong, are made of silk or Manilla hemp. In crossing a glacier the precaution of using the rope should never be neglected. It should be securely tied round the waist of each member of the party, leaving a length of about 10' between each pair. Ice-axes are made in various forms, and are usually furnished with a spike at the end of the handle, so that they can in some measure be used like an *Alpenstock*.

**General Hints.** The traveller's ambition often exceeds his powers of endurance, and if his strength be once overtaxed he will sometimes be incapacitated altogether for several days. At the outset, therefore, the walker's performances should be moderate; and even when he is in good training, they should rarely exceed 10 hrs. a day. When a mountain has to be breasted, the pedestrian should avoid 'spurts', and pursue the 'even tenor of his way' at a steady and moderate pace (*'chi va piano va sano; chi va sano va lontano'*). As another golden maxim for his guidance, the travellers should remember that — 'When fatigue begins, enjoyment ceases'.

To prevent the feet from blistering during a protracted walking tour, they may be rubbed morning and evening with brandy and tallow. A warm foot-bath with bran will be found soothing after a long day's march. Soaping the inside of the stocking is another well-known safeguard against abrasion of the skin.

Mountaineering among the higher Alps should not be attempted before the middle or end of July, nor at any period after a long continuance of rain or snow. Glaciers should be traversed as early in the morning as possible, before the sun softens the crust of ice formed during the night over the crevasses. Experienced guides are indispensable for such excursions.

The traveller is cautioned against sleeping in chalets, unless absolutely necessary. Whatever poetry there may be theoretically in 'a fragrant bed of hay', the cold night-air piercing abundant apertures, the ringing of the cow-bells, the grunting of the pigs, and the undiscarded garments, hardly conduce to refreshing slumber. As a rule, therefore, the night previous to a mountain-expedition



should be spent either at an inn or at one of the club-huts which the Swiss, German, and Italian Alpine Clubs have recently erected for the convenience of travellers. The senseless habit of breaking empty bottles and scattering the fragments has led to inconvenience and even danger near some of the more frequented of these club-huts. Bottles when done with should be deposited in some suitable spot where they will be out of the way.

Mountaineers should provide themselves with fresh meat, bread, and wine or spirits for long expeditions. The chalets usually afford nothing but Alpine fare (milk, cheese, and stale bread). Glacier-water should not be drunk except in small quantities, mixed with wine or cognac. Cold milk is also safer when qualified with spirits. One of the best beverages for quenching the thirst is cold tea.

Over all the movements of the pedestrian the weather holds despotic sway. The barometer and weather-wise natives should be consulted when an opportunity offers. The blowing down of the wind from the mountains into the valleys in the evening, the melting away of the clouds, the fall of fresh snow on the mountains, and the ascent of the cattle to the higher parts of their pasture are all signs of fine weather. On the other hand it is a bad sign if the distant mountains are dark blue in colour and very distinct in outline, if the wind blows up the mountains, and if the dust rises in eddies on the roads. West winds also usually bring rain. Telegraphic weather-reports as to the principal places in Switzerland are posted about 8 a.m. at the chief railway-stations and health-resorts.

**Health.** Tincture of arnica is a good remedy for *bruises*, and moreover has a bracing and invigorating effect if rubbed on the limbs after much fatigue; but it should never be applied to broken skin, as it is apt to produce erysipelas. Saturnine ointment or oxide of zinc ointment is beneficial in cases of inflammation of the skin, an inconvenience frequently caused by exposure to the glare of the sun on the snow. Cold cream, and, for the lips especially, vaseline or glycerine, are also recommended.

For *Diarrhoea* 15 drops of a mixture of equal parts of tincture of opium and aromatic tincture may be safely taken every two hours until relief is afforded. The homœopathic tincture of camphor (5 drops on a lump of sugar every half-hour or so) is also a good remedy. The homœopathic camphor-globules are convenient, but are more apt to lose their strength.

**Maps.** \**Topographischer Atlas der Schweiz*, on the scale of the original drawings (flat districts 1:25,000, mountains 1:50,000), published by the Federal Staff Office under the superintendence of *Col. Siegfried* and known as the 'Siegfried Atlas'. The conformation of the ground is indicated by contour-lines at intervals of 10 and 30 mètres. 591 sheets; price, 1 fr. per sheet; four sheets in one, lithographed, 2-3 fr., mounted 3-5 fr.

Older than the above is the *Topographische Karte der Schweiz*, also from surveys made by order of the Federal authorities (under the superintendence of *General Dufour*); scale 1:100,000; 25 sheets, each 2 fr., mounted 3 fr.



Good maps on a smaller scale are *Kümmerly's Gesamtkarte der Schweiz* (1 : 400,000; mounted 6 fr.; index of names 2 fr.); *Leuzinger's Touristenkarte der Schweiz* (1 : 400,000; mounted 5 fr.) and *Reise-Relief-Karte der Schweiz* (1 : 530,000; 3½ fr.); *Kümmerly's Distanzenkarte der Schweiz* (1 : 500,000; 3 fr.), and *Distanzenkarte des Berner Oberlandes* (1 : 200,000; 3 fr.).

*Cycling Maps*, see p. xxx.

## VII. Cycling Tours.

The cyclist goes to Switzerland for the scenery and for nothing else, and the distinctive part of Swiss scenery lies in its mountains; hence cycling in Switzerland means riding on mountain-roads. Switzerland is, therefore, a country to ride through on one's way to somewhere else, rather than one in which to settle down and make short excursions from fixed centres. That can be done on the plain, or on the shores of the Lake of Geneva, or by the Lake of Lucerne, but the ambitious rider aspires to the mountains.

The machine taken should be adapted to mountain work. It should be well-tried and trusted rather than new. It should be fitted with strong brakes, rim brakes for preference, one on each wheel. The tyres should be new and of good material, and before the journey is undertaken the machine should be thoroughly overhauled by a competent repairer, so that the cyclist may have reasonable assurance that there is no hidden flaw in any part. The gear should be low (under 60 inches). There are few satisfactory repairers to be met with outside the larger towns, and the rider should consequently take with him the articles most likely to be required for a repair, and should, in addition, be sufficiently skilful to remedy the more common accidents to machines. If he is not, he would do well to ride in the company of some one who is.

No one who is not fairly strong and in good condition should attempt the Swiss passes. Long stretches of country have to be covered at a time, and there is usually a vast amount of walking and pushing one's machine to be gone through. Some of this may occasionally be avoided by hiring boys to do the pushing, but even then the amount of walking is apt to be fatiguing to any but a hardy pedestrian. At one time it was a simple matter for the tired cyclist to hoist his machine on to a passing diligence and himself take a seat in the vehicle, but postal diligences are no longer allowed to carry unpacked cycles. German and French cyclists sometimes hire a horse to walk up a steep road, and tie their machines one after the other to a long rope, the end of which is fastened to the animal's traces. They are thus enabled to sit their machines on the way up, but must of course be ready to put foot to earth every time the horse stops. English cyclists usually prefer to plod on foot; hence the necessity for good condition.



All-wool underclothing is essential on account of the frequent and sudden changes of temperature. Boots are preferable to low shoes, as the dust consists of hard particles which work their way through socks and penetrate between the toes, where they are apt to cause inflammation and render riding extremely painful. The same hard granitic dust is very trying to pneumatic tyres.

The question of drinks is an important one. Water from mountain rivulets should not be taken, as, though limpid and fresh, it springs from glaciers and if the rider is perspiring freely the result may be colic. Beer is not good to ride on as it induces lassitude. Milk is perhaps the safest drink, or wine diluted with water.

The journey should be carefully planned beforehand, especial study being given to the matter of gradients. There is a right way and a wrong way of riding most mountain-passes. For instance the Grimsel should be taken from the Rhone Glacier to Meiringen, the Brünig from Meiringen to Lucerne, and the Simplon from Brigue to Domodossola. The cyclist should begin at the steeper side, where the walk up is comparatively short, and ride down the gentler slope; he thus secures short walks and long 'coasts'. Going in the opposite direction, he would have long, tiring walks up, and would be obliged to walk down the other side as well, as it would be too steep for riding. Then, again, river valleys should as far as possible be taken in the direction of the stream. Good cycling maps, preferably those showing gradients, are therefore necessary to plan an intelligent tour (comp p. xxx).

The mountain-roads are as a rule open from June to September inclusively, though that of course depends on the melting of the snow and the time that must ensue to bring the roads into good dry condition. Information must be sought locally as to the state of the roads at any particular time, but it is usually safest, early and late in the season, to cross the Alps by the St. Gotthard route, as, in case the road is found to be impracticable, we can take the train. The best time for the passes is July and early August: in mid-August road-mending begins. Swiss roads vary in condition more than those of any other country, largely owing to the action of frost and snow; hence the diametrically opposite reports with regard to the condition of certain roads. On the whole it may be said that they have been well constructed and are indifferently maintained. There is no uniform law with regard to cycling throughout Switzerland. The matter is left in the hands of the cantonal authorities, and the result is sometimes bewildering to the cyclist who passes through several cantons. Certain rules are, however, generally adopted, such as that every machine must have a lamp and a bell. In the Canton of Geneva a continuously ringing bell, like a sheep bell, is prescribed. Number-plates, procurable at the Hôtels de Ville, must be affixed to the wheel before it can be used in Geneva, Bâle, and some other large towns. In the Can



ton of Valais a cyclist is compelled to dismount on meeting a restive horse, and, if called upon to do so by the horseman, to hide his machine. The old practice of tying a branch or a sapling behind one's machine to check the velocity of the cycle in its downward course is forbidden, and with good reason, for it raised a cloud of dust that was a nuisance to other travellers, and the swishing, leaping tree often frightened horses. A rider should trust his brake and keep it on when descending. The machine should always be kept under perfect control, so that one may at any time be able to jump from it without discomfort. The roads are narrow and often border on precipices, while drivers of diligences usually take the inside, leaving the edge of the precipice to the cyclist. Very cautious riders dismount on meeting a diligence.

The cost of living will, of course, vary with the requirements of different riders, but the cyclist of frugal habits may travel on 12 fr. or 10s. per day. It is apt to prove expensive to sit down at a table in front of a large mountain hotel and call for a casual drink.

The customs duty on cycles is 70 c. per kilogramme. The amount must be deposited on entering the country, when the machine is marked with a leaden seal and a *laissez-passer* is handed to its owner, who is thereby authorised to keep his machine a certain time in the country. When he leaves Switzerland his deposit will be returned on his presenting his machine for identification (with the lead in position) and the *laissez-passer*. If he loses the paper or the lead, or exceeds his time, the money is forfeited. Many cyclists leave the country by train and lose their deposits because the train does not stop sufficiently long on the Swiss side of the frontier to allow of the money being recovered.

For the above and many other reasons the wheelman would do well to join the *Cyclists' Touring Club* before undertaking the journey. The address of this club is 47, Victoria Street, London, S.W., and its subscription is 5s. yearly. The club issues a ticket which admits its members' machines into Switzerland without deposit. It also publishes a Continental Road Book (Vol. IV) which describes the cycling qualities of every important road in the country. It has concluded agreements with a host of hotel-keepers whereby reduced terms and discounts are secured for its members. It supplies good maps for the cyclist and helps intending riders with useful information and advice. — Cyclists who mean to stay any time in the country may join the *Touring Club Suisse* (Boulevard du Théâtre 9, Geneva; annual subscription 6 fr.), but members of the *Cyclists' Touring Club* are, on presentation of their C. T. C. membership ticket, admitted to all the benefits of membership in the Swiss Club.

The English Railway Companies carry cycles to Switzerland at ordinary luggage rates (56 lbs. being allowed free) plus a special fee of 5s. for each machine. On Swiss railways cycles are treated as luggage. There is no free allowance, and the rate for carriage is 6 centimes per 100 kilogrammes per kilometre. Swiss railway-porters have the reputation of treating cycles less tenderly than those of other Continental countries. As a general rule, a machine that is sent on unaccompanied should be packed in a crate. When it is accompanied by the owner, all that is required is to smear the bright parts with vaseline and swathe as much as possible of the frame in some kind of cloth or canvas covering as a protection against corrosion by the sea-air and, to a certain extent, against rough usage.



Packed cycles pay more for carriage and for duty, as both are calculated on the gross weight.

Among the best CYCLING MAPS for Switzerland are the large map published by the *Zürich Cycling Club* (1:200,000; 9 sheets); the *Carte Routière* of the *Swiss Touring Club*, based on *Dufour's* 'Generalkarte der Schweiz' (1:250,000; four sheets at 5 fr., mounted 6½ fr.; for members of the club 2½ or 3½ fr.); and *Ravenstein's* Map of the Swiss Alps (1:250,000; two sheets in one, mounted 6 fr.). The Touring Club also publishes profile-maps of the more important passes (50-75 c., for members 20-50 c.). Excellent maps on a smaller scale are those published by *Kümmerly & Frey* of Bern, with profiles of the roads on the back (1:500,000; 3 fr., mounted on linen); *Mittelbach's* Road-Profile Map of Switzerland (1:600,000; mounted 2 *M.*); *Müllhaupt's* Cycling Map of Switzerland (1:445,000; mounted, 3½ fr.) and Map of S.W. Switzerland and Savoy (1:300,000; mounted, 3½ fr.).

## VIII. Guides.

On well-trodden routes like those of the Rigi, Pilatus, Wengern Alp, Faulhorn, Scheidegg, Grimsel, Gemmi, etc., the services of a guide are unnecessary in good weather; the maps and directions of the Handbook will be found entirely sufficient. The traveller may engage the first urchin he meets to carry his bag or knapsack for a trifling gratuity. Guides are, however, indispensable for expeditions among the higher mountains, especially on those which involve the passage of glaciers. The novice alone undervalues their services and forgets that snow-storms or mist may at any moment change security to danger. As a class, the Swiss guides will be found to be intelligent and respectable men, well versed in their duties, and acquainted with the people and resources of the country.

The great stations for guides are Interlaken, Lauterbrunnen, Grindelwald, Meiringen, Martigny, Chamonix, Courmayeur, Zermatt, and Pontresina, while for the principal passes guides are always to be found at the neighbouring villages. The charges for guides and porters are fixed by the GUIDES' TARIFF issued by the Central Committee of the Swiss Alpine Club. This consists of three sections: 1. Valaisian and Vaudois Alps; 2. Bernese Oberland; 3. Alps of Central and E. Switzerland. The following extracts from this tariff should be noted.

The guide is bound to show the tourist his book both at the beginning and end of an expedition. Even when he has served as porter only, he must ask the traveller for a testimonial. The guide must also ascertain that the tourist is properly equipped for the proposed expedition. If the tourist persists in attempting an expedition against the guide's wish and advice, or if he ill-treats the guide, the latter is entitled to refuse to serve him. In this case the guide is bound to inform the Sectional President without delay.

In ordinary inns and in occupied club-huts the guide provides his own board; in the mountaineering district proper the employer has to furnish him with food. In an engagement lasting for several



days the terms are fixed by mutual consent. In this case guides usually receive 8-12 fr. a day and porters 6-8 fr., according to the season and the nature of the expedition, and even more when difficult ascents are included. The guide is bound to carry 7 kilogrammes (15 lbs.) of luggage in addition to the necessary rope, the porter carries 15 kilogrammes (33 lbs.). For each kilogramme additional the charge is 20 c. per 'hour of march'; but the guide may decline to carry more than 10 kil. (22 lbs.) in all, and the porter more than 20 kil. (44 lbs.). In tours of special difficulty the guide is entitled to refuse to carry any baggage, but he must give his employer due notice of this beforehand. When carriages are used the employer pays the whole fare.

If an expedition for which a guide has been engaged is given up for any reason other than bad weather, the guide or porter is entitled to half the fee. If the guide or porter is dismissed at a distance from home, he is entitled to 6 fr. a day for the return-journey; but he is bound to return by the shortest practicable route.

### IX. Carriages and Horses.

**Carriages.** The ordinary charge for a carriage with one horse is 15-20 fr., with two horses 25-30 fr. per day; the driver expects 10 per cent of the fare as a gratuity. In the height of summer the charges are slightly increased. In most cases there is now an official tariff, which also fixes the amount to be paid as the return-fare to the place where the driver was engaged. When this is not fixed, the driver is entitled to claim the full rate for his return-journey by the shortest route, a day being reckoned as 12 hrs.' driving. On the most frequented routes carriages may generally be ordered at the hotels, but it is usually more advantageous to deal personally with the driver. The carriage and horses should be inspected before the conclusion of the bargain. Private posting, or the system of changing horses, is forbidden by law.

**Horses.** A horse or mule costs 10-12 fr. per day, and the attendant expects a gratuity of 1-2 fr. in addition; but in some places, as at Chamonix, as much is charged for the attendant as for the animal. A prolonged ascent on horseback is fatiguing, and the descent of a steep hill is disagreeable.

### X. Diligences. Post Office. Telegraph.

**Diligences.** The Swiss coaching system is well organised. The diligences are generally well fitted up, the drivers and guards are respectable, and the fares moderate. These vehicles consist of the *coupé*, or first-class compartment in front, with 2-3 seats, the *intérieur*, or second-class compartment at the back, with 4-6 seats,



which affords little or no view, and the *banquette* (used in summer only) for 2 passengers on the outside. In some cases there is only one outside-seat, which is reserved for the *conducteur*, or guard, but will be ceded by him on payment of the difference between the ordinary and the coupé fare. At the most important places, but not at all the intermediate stations, the traveller has a right to insist on transportation; and 'Beiwagen', or supplementary carriages, are supplied when the diligence is full. When there are many passengers it is advisable to keep an eye on one's luggage (see below), especially at a change of carriage.

On important routes the coupé is generally engaged several days beforehand. This may be done by letter or telegraph, giving the traveller's name, and the day and hour of departure. The fare must also be forwarded.

The *coupé* or *banquette* fare is on ordinary routes 20 c. per kilomètre (about 32 c. per Engl. M.), on Alpine passes 30 c. per kilom. (about 48 c. per Engl. M.); fare in the *intérieur* or *cabriolet* 15 or 25 c. per kilomètre (24 or 40 c. per Engl. M.). Children of 2-7 years of age pay half-fare. The summer-fares are given in the Handbook; the fares in winter (Sept. 16th-June 14th) are about one-third less. Each passenger is allowed 33 lbs. of luggage on ordinary routes, but 22 lbs. only on the high Alpine routes. When luggage exceeds these weights it is charged for at the rate of 2 c. per kilogramme, without reference to distance. Small articles may be taken into the carriage, but heavy luggage must be booked one hour before starting. The mountain-diligences also convey luggage not belonging to passengers, but at a slightly higher rate. The average speed of these sedate mail-coaches of Switzerland is about 6 M. per hour on level ground, and 4 M. per hour on mountain-routes.

**Extra-Post.** This is the term applied to the Swiss system of posting, managed by government, private posting being prohibited. The charge for each horse is  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. per kilomètre (80 c. per M.); for a carriage with 2-5 seats 20 c. per kilom. (32 c. per M.), for one with 6 seats 25 c. per kilom. (40 c. per M.), for one with 7 or more seats 30 c. per kilom. (48 c. per M.). Besides these charges, a booking-fee of 2-4 fr. must be paid according to the size of the carriage. If the same vehicle is required for a journey of several stages, double carriage-money is exacted. The postilions are strictly forbidden to demand gratuities. Extra-post may be ordered at the principal post-offices on the mountain-routes at one hour's notice. The fare must be paid in advance.

**Letters** of 250 grammes (about  $8\frac{1}{2}$  oz.), prepaid, to any part of Switzerland 10 c.; if within a radius of 10 kilomètres, 5 c.; letters of 20 grammes to Germany and Austria and letters of 15 grammes (about  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.) to all other countries in the postal union 25 c., and 25 c. for each 20 or 15 gr. more. Registration-fee for Switzerland 10 c., for other countries 25 c. — Post-cards for Switzerland 5 c., for other countries 10 c. — Printed matter under 50 gr. for Switzerland 2 c., for other countries 5 c. — On Sun. the post-offices are usually open from 9 a.m. till midday only.

**Post Office Orders** within Switzerland must not exceed 1000 fr. for the larger, and 500 fr. for the smaller towns. The charge for an



order not exceeding 20 fr. is 15 c., for 100 fr. 20 c., for each additional 100 fr. 10 c. more. Money-orders for foreign countries 25 c. for every 25 fr.; up to 100 fr.; beyond that sum 25 c. for every 50 fr. Money-orders, up to 1000 fr., may also be transmitted by telegraph, at the ordinary money-order rate plus the cost of the telegram and a small extra fee.

**Parcel Post.** The rate of postage for an inland parcel from any post-office in Switzerland to any other is 15 c. for a weight not exceeding 500 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{10}$  lb.); 25 c. from 500 to 2500 gr.; 40 c. from 2500 gr. to 5 kilogrammes (11 lb.); 70 c. from 5 to 10 kgr.; 1 fr. from 10 to 15 kgr.; 1 fr. 50 c. from 15 to 20 kgr. The tariff for parcels exceeding 20 kgr. varies according to the distance from 30 c. to 1 fr. 20 c. for every 5 kgr. Luggage can often be sent by post much more cheaply than by other means; labels (5 c.) are sold in every post-office.

The **Telegraph System** of Switzerland is very complete, the aggregate length of the wires being at present greater than in any other country in proportion to the population. There are now upwards of 2000 offices; those in the large towns are open from 6 or 7 a.m. till 11 or 10 p.m. according to the season. The tariff for a telegram within Switzerland is 30 c., together with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  c. for each word; to Germany 50 c. and 10 c. for each word; to Great Britain 29 c. for each word; to France 10 c. for each word; to Italy 10 c. per word for telegrams to the frontier, or 17 c. for greater distances; to Austria 10 c. (Tyrol or Vorarlberg 7 c.) per word; to the United States from 1 fr. 50 c. per word. The rates for other foreign telegrams may be ascertained at the offices. For telegrams handed in at railway-stations an additional charge of 50 c. is made. Telegrams may be handed in at any post-office, from which, if not itself a telegraph-office, they are transmitted without delay to the nearest. In such cases the fee for the telegram is paid by affixing stamps of the requisite value. If in an envelope, the word 'telegram' should be added to the address. Telegrams from foreign countries should be addressed 'telegraph restante' (instead of 'poste restante'), as in this case they may be called for at any time and not merely during the official post-office hours.

## XI. Railways.

The **Carriages** on most of the Swiss lines are constructed on the American plan, holding 32-72 passengers, and furnished at each end with steps of easy access. Through each carriage, and indeed through the whole train, runs a passage, on each side of which the seats are disposed. Tickets are examined and collected in the carriages.



**Luggage** must be booked and paid for, but small portmanteaus and travelling-bags may generally be taken into the carriage without objection. Indeed the forbearance of the Swiss railway officials in this respect is shamefully abused by inconsiderate travellers. Travellers with through-tickets from the German to the Swiss railways, or vice versa, should see that their luggage is safe on reaching the frontier (Bâle, Geneva, Neuchâtel, Friedrichshafen, Lindau, Rorschach, Romanshorn, etc.). Where a frontier has to be crossed, ordinary luggage should never be sent by goods-train. Luggage booked through to Bern, Lucerne, Zürich, Coire, or Schaffhausen is examined at the railway-stations of these places only.

The enormous weight of the large trunks and boxes used by some travellers causes not only great labour but not infrequently serious and even lifelong injury to the railway and hotel porters who have to handle them. Heavy articles should be placed in the smaller packages, and only the lightest articles in the larger trunks.

**Circular Tickets** and return-tickets (available for 3 days; over 6 M. for 10 days) are issued at reduced rates on most of the Swiss lines, and also by the German and French railways to Switzerland. Information regarding them will be found in the time-tables; but they are apt to hamper the traveller's movements and to deprive him of the independence essential to enjoyment.

**General Tickets.** The so-called *General Season Tickets* ('*General-abonnement*') entitle the holder to travel at will over almost all the Swiss railway and steamer lines during a given time. A fortnightly ticket of this kind costs 70, 50, or 35 fr. (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class), a monthly ticket 110, 75, 55 fr.; quarterly 270, 190, 135 fr.; half-yearly 420, 295, 210 fr.; yearly 670, 470, 335 fr. These tickets must be ordered at the booking-offices of the chief stations at least 4 hrs. (at other stations 24 hrs.) in advance; and the applicant must at the same time furnish an *unmounted* photograph of himself (*carte de visite* size).

A deposit of 5 fr., made when the ticket is taken, is returned if the ticket be presented at any ticket-office on (at latest) the forenoon of the day after its expiry. — These tickets are not available on the Rigi railway, the Bernese Oberland railways, the Visp-Zermatt railway, and the Rhætian railway, but the holders on these lines enjoy a reduction of 20-50 per cent.

## XII. History and Constitution.

The limits of this work preclude more than a brief historical sketch of the interesting country the traveller is now visiting, whose inhabitants have ever been noted for their spirit of freedom and independence.

Switzerland is believed to have been first peopled by the *Rhaeti*, who were driven from the plains to the mountains by the *Helvetii*, a Celtic tribe. The latter were conquered by the *Romans*, B. C. 58, and the *Rhæti* were subdued in B. C. 15. The Romans made good military roads over the Great St. Bernard (p. 343) to Bâle, and over the Julier (p. 442), Septimer (p. 441), and Splügen (p. 436) to Bregenz (p. 475), and thence to Bâle. The chief settlements were *Aventicum* (Avenches, p. 255) in the Canton of Vaud, *Vindonissa* (p. 25) at the confluence of the Aare, Reuss, and Limmat, *Augusta Rauracorum* (Augst, p. 23) near Bâle, and *Curia Rhae-*



*torum* (Coire, p. 402) in the Grisons. E. Switzerland as far as Pfyn (*ad fines*) in Thurgau, and Pfyn (p. 351) in the Upper Valais, belonged to the province of Rætia, while W. Switzerland formed part of Gaul. The name *Helvetii* had become extinct even before the time of Constantine. Under the Roman sway *Helvetia* enjoyed a flourishing trade, which covered the land with cities and villages. A trace of that period exists in the Romanic dialect, which is still spoken in some parts of Switzerland.

About 400 A.D. a great irruption of barbarians swept through the peaceful valleys of the Alps, and Huns, Burgundians, Alemanni, and Ostrogoths in succession settled in different parts of the country. The *Alemanni* occupied the whole of N. Switzerland, where German is now spoken; the *Burgundians* the W. part, where French is spoken; and the *Ostrogoths* S. Switzerland, where Italian and Romansch are now spoken. These races were gradually subdued by the *Franks*, who, however, did not take possession of the country themselves, but governed it by their officers. During this period Christianity was introduced, the monasteries of *Disenst* (p. 427), *St. Gallen* (p. 61), and *Einsiedeln* (p. 124) were founded, and dukes and counts were appointed as vicegerents of the Frankish kings.

After the dissolution of the great Frankish empire, the E. half of Switzerland, the boundary of which extended from Eglisau over the Albis to Lucerne and the Grimsel, was united with the duchy of *Alemannia* or *Swabia*, and the W. part with the kingdom of *Burgundy* (912). After the downfall of the latter (1032) the *German Emperors* took possession of the country, and governed it by their vicegerents the Dukes of *Zähringen* (p. 168), who were perpetually at enmity with the Burgundian nobles and therefore favoured the inhabitants of the towns, and were themselves the founders of several new towns, such as Freiburg, Bern, and Burgdorf.

As the power of the emperors declined, and the nobles, spiritual and temporal, became more ambitious of independence, and more eager to fill their coffers at the expense of their neighbours, the Swiss towns and the few country-people who had succeeded in preserving their freedom from serfdom were compelled to consult their safety by entering into treaties with the feudal lords of the soil. Thus the inhabitants of Zürich placed themselves under the protection of the then unimportant *Counts of Hapsburg*, with whom the 'Three Cantons' of Uri, Schwyz, and Unterwalden were also allied. In 1231 and 1240 letters of independence were granted by Emperor Frederick II. to Uri and Schwyz, and after *Count Rudolph of Hapsburg* had become emperor he confirmed the privileges of the former in 1274, while Schwyz and Unterwalden still continued subject to the Hapsburg supremacy.

After the emperor's death in 1291 the Forest Cantons formed their first league for mutual safety and the protection of their liberty against the growing power of the House of Hapsburg. Rudolph's son *Albert* in particular endeavoured to rear the limited rights he enjoyed in these districts into absolute sovereignty, and to incorporate them with his empire.

The ancient cantons therefore embraced the cause of the rival monarch *Adolph of Nassau*, who confirmed their privileges. Victory, however, favoured *Albert*, who again deprived the cantons of their privileges, but does not appear to have treated them with much severity. To this period belongs the romantic but unfounded tradition of William Tell.†

† The legend of the national hero of Switzerland, as well as the story of the expulsion of the Austrian bailiffs in 1308, is destitute of historical foundation. No trace of such a person is to be found in the work of John of Winterthur (Vitoduramus, 1349) or that of Conrad Justinger of Bern (1420), the earliest Swiss historians. Mention is made of him for the first time in the *Sarner Chronik* of 1470, and the myth was subsequently embellished by *Ægidius Tschudi* of Glarus (d. 1542), and still more by *Johann von Müller* (d. 1809), while Schiller's famous play has finally secured to the hero a worldwide celebrity. Similar traditions are met with among various northern nations, such as the Danes and Icelanders.



After the assassination of Albert by John of Swabia in 1308, *Emperor Henry VII.*, who was also an opponent of the Hapsburgs, conferred a charter of independence on the Forest Cantons. The House of Hapsburg regarded this as an infringement of their rights, and sent a powerful army against these cantons, which after the death of Henry had declared their adherence to Lewis the Bavarian, the opponent of Frederick the Handsome. This army was destroyed at *Morgarten* (p. 97) in 1315. Subsequent attempts to subject the country to the supremacy of the House of Hapsburg were frustrated by the victories of the Swiss at *Sempach* (p. 23) in 1386, at *Näfels* (p. 81) in 1388, and at the *Stoss* (p. 68) in 1405.

In the Burgundian parts of the country too the nobility were jealous of the increasing importance of the towns, and therefore attempted to conquer Bern, but were defeated by the citizens at *Laupen* (p. 247) in 1339.

In 1354 a confederacy was formed by eight independent districts and towns, which soon became powerful enough to assume the offensive, and at length actually wrested the hereditary domain of Hapsburg from the Dukes of Austria, who tried in vain to recover it.

Even *Charles the Bold*, Duke of Burgundy, the mightiest prince of his time, was defeated by the Swiss at the three battles of *Grandson* (1476, p. 245), *Morat* (1476, p. 255), and *Nancy*, while at an earlier period a large body of irregular French and other troops, which had been made over to Austria by the King of France, sustained a severe check from the confederates at *St. Jacob* on the Birs (1444, p. 10).

In the Swabian war (1499) the bravery and unity of the Swiss achieved another triumph in the victory of *Dornach* (p. 11). At that period their independence of the emperor was formally recognised, but they continued nominally attached to the empire down to 1648.

The last-named victory formed a fitting termination to a successful career of two centuries, the most glorious in the history of Switzerland. At the beginning of the 16th century a period of decline set in. The enormous booty captured in the Burgundian war had begotten a taste for wealth and luxury, the demoralising practice of serving as mercenary troops in foreign lands began to prevail, and a foundation was laid for the reproachful proverb, 'Pas d'argent, pas de Suisses!'

The cause of the Reformation under the auspices of Zwingli was zealously embraced by a large proportion of the population of Switzerland about the beginning of the 16th century; but the bitter jealousies thus sown between the Roman Catholic and the Reformed Cantons were attended with most disastrous consequences, and in the civil wars which ensued bloody battles were fought at *Kappel* (p. 97) in 1531, at *Villmergen* in 1656, and during the Toggenburg war (p. 75) in 1712.

Traces of unflinching bravery and of a noble spirit of self-sacrifice in the cause of conscience are observable in individual instances even at the close of the 18th century, as exemplified by the affairs of *Rotenturm* (p. 125) and *Stans* (p. 146), but the national vigour was gone. The resistance of individuals to the invasion of the French republicans proved fruitless, and the *Helvetic Republic* was founded on the ruins of the ancient liberties of the nation. In 1803 Napoleon restored the cantonal system, and in accordance with resolutions passed by the Congress of Vienna in 1815 the constitution was remodelled. The changes introduced in consequence of the revolution of July, 1830, were unhappily the forerunners of the civil war of the Sonderbund, or Separate League, in November, 1847; but this was of short duration, and on 19th April, 1848, a new FEDERAL CONSTITUTION was inaugurated.

The supreme authority is the *Federal Assembly (Bundes-Versammlung)*, the seat of which is at Bern. It is formed by the union of the *National Council (National-Rat)* and the *Council of the States (Stände-Rat)*; the former consisting of deputies elected for three years in each canton, in the proportion of one for each 20,000 of the population; the latter of



44 representatives of the cantonal governments (2 for each canton and one for each half-canton). The executive power is deputed to the *Federal Council (Bundes-Rat)*, whose 7 members are elected for three years by the Federal Assembly and include the President and the Vice-President of the Confederation, who hold their offices for one year only. The Assembly controls the foreign relations of the Confederation and its military affairs, and also enacts laws, subject, however, to the *Referendum*, or vote of the people *en masse*, an arrangement introduced in 1874. So far uniformity has been attained only in certain important branches of commercial law. The federal army comprises the *Auszug* or *Elite*, including citizens between the ages of 20 and 32, and the *Landwehr*, consisting of citizens between 32 and 44 years of age. There are annual training-periods for recruits, non-commissioned officers, and officers respectively, and repetition-courses every 2-4 years. The flag of Switzerland displays a white cross upon a red ground.

Two useful books for the visitor to Switzerland are 'The Rise of the Swiss Republic' and 'Romance and Teutonic Switzerland', both by *W. D. McCrackan*.

## XIII. Area and Population

according to the census of 1st Dec., 1900.

Cantons.	Sq. Miles	Popula- tion	Confession		Language			
			Prot.	Rom. Cath.	Ger.	Fr.	Ital.	Rom
<i>Aargau</i> . . .	542.1	206,659	55%	44%	99%	—	—	—
<i>Appenzell:</i>								
<i>Ausser-Rhoden</i>	93.4	55,350	91 "	—	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Inner-Rhoden</i>	68.7	13,469	—	94 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Bâle-campagne</i> . .	163	68,661	78 "	21 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Bâle-ville</i> . . .	13.9	112,885	68 "	30 "	96 "	—	—	—
<i>Bern</i> . . . . .	2659.6	550,914	86 "	12 "	83 "	15%	—	—
<i>Fribourg</i> . . .	614.4	128,209	15 "	84 "	31 "	68 "	—	—
<i>St. Gallen</i> . . .	779.5	250,992	40 "	59 "	98 "	—	—	—
<i>Geneva</i> . . . .	107.7	133,417	48 "	49 "	11 "	84 "	—	—
<i>Glarus</i> . . . .	266.3	32,273	78 "	23 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Grisons</i> . . . .	2754.1	105,065	55 "	45 "	46 "	—	14%	38%
<i>Lucerne</i> . . . .	579.5	146,912	5 "	94 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Neuchâtel</i> . . .	312	126,600	87 "	11 "	20 "	77 "	—	—
<i>Nidwalden</i> . . .	104.2	13,017	—	97 "	97 "	—	—	—
<i>Obwalden</i> . . .	133.4	15,270	—	99 "	96 "	—	—	—
<i>Schaffhausen</i> . .	113.5	41,609	87 "	—	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Schwyz</i> . . . .	351.4	55,541	—	98 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Soleure</i> . . . .	305.8	100,806	25 "	74 "	98 "	—	—	—
<i>Thurgau</i> . . . .	381.5	113,480	70 "	28 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Ticino</i> . . . .	1098	138,548	—	99 "	—	—	98 "	—
<i>Uri</i> . . . . .	415.4	19,732	—	98 "	99 "	—	—	—
<i>Valais</i> . . . .	2026.3	114,158	—	99 "	31 "	67 "	—	—
<i>Vaud</i> . . . . .	1244.5	284,673	84 "	8 "	9 "	81 "	—	—
<i>Zug</i> . . . . .	92.2	25,206	—	93 "	98 "	—	—	—
<i>Zürich</i> . . . .	666	431,637	87 "	12 "	99 "	—	—	—
Total . . . . .	15,965	3,325,028	—	—	—	—	—	—



# XIV. Comparative Tables of Measures.

Engl. Feet	Mètres	Mètres	Engl. Feet	Engl. Miles	Kilomètres	Kilomètres	Engl. Miles	Acres	Hectares	Hectares	Acres
1	0,30	1	3,28	1	1,61	1	0,62	1	0,40	1	2,47
2	0,61	2	6,56	2	3,22	2	1,24	2	0,81	2	4,94
3	0,91	3	9,84	3	4,83	3	1,86	3	1,21	3	7,41
4	1,22	4	13,12	4	6,44	4	2,48	4	1,61	4	9,88
5	1,52	5	16,40	5	8,04	5	3,10	5	2,02	5	12,35
6	1,83	6	19,69	6	9,65	6	3,73	6	2,42	6	14,82
7	2,13	7	22,97	7	11,26	7	4,35	7	2,83	7	17,30
8	2,44	8	26,25	8	12,87	8	4,97	8	3,23	8	19,77
9	2,74	9	29,53	9	14,48	9	5,59	9	3,63	9	22,24
10	3,04	10	32,81	10	16,09	10	6,21	10	4,04	10	24,71
11	3,35	11	36,09	11	17,70	11	6,83	11	4,44	11	27,19
12	3,66	12	39,37	12	19,31	12	7,45	12	4,85	12	29,65
13	3,96	13	42,65	13	20,92	13	8,07	13	5,25	13	32,12
14	4,27	14	45,93	14	22,53	14	8,69	14	5,66	14	34,59
15	4,57	15	49,21	15	24,13	15	9,31	15	6,06	15	37,05
16	4,88	16	52,49	16	25,74	16	9,93	16	6,46	16	39,53
17	5,18	17	55,78	17	27,35	17	10,55	17	6,87	17	42,00
18	5,49	18	59,06	18	28,96	18	11,18	18	7,27	18	44,47
19	5,79	19	62,34	19	30,57	19	11,80	19	7,67	19	46,95
20	6,10	20	65,62	20	32,18	20	12,42	20	8,08	20	49,42

## Thermometric Scales.

Réaumur	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Réaumur	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Réaumur	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Réaumur	Fahrenheit	Celsius
+30,22	+100	+37,78	+21,78	+81	+27,22	+13,33	+62	+16,67	+4,89	+43	+6,11
29,78	99	37,22	21,33	80	26,67	12,89	61	16,11	4,44	42	5,56
29,33	98	36,67	20,89	79	26,11	12,44	60	15,56	4,00	41	5,00
28,89	97	36,11	20,44	78	25,56	12,00	59	15,00	3,56	40	4,44
28,44	96	35,56	20,00	77	25,00	11,56	58	14,44	3,11	39	3,89
28,00	95	35,00	19,56	76	24,44	11,11	57	13,89	2,67	38	3,33
27,56	94	34,44	19,11	75	23,89	10,67	56	13,33	2,22	37	2,78
27,11	93	33,89	18,67	74	23,33	10,22	55	12,78	1,78	36	2,22
26,67	92	33,33	18,22	73	22,78	9,78	54	12,22	1,33	35	1,61
26,22	91	32,78	17,78	72	22,22	9,33	53	11,67	0,89	34	1,11
25,78	90	32,22	17,33	71	21,67	8,89	52	11,11	0,44	33	0,56
25,33	89	31,67	16,89	70	21,11	8,44	51	10,56	0,00	32	0,00
24,89	88	31,11	16,44	69	20,56	8,00	50	10,00	-0,44	31	-0,56
24,44	87	30,56	16,00	68	20,00	7,56	49	9,44	0,89	30	1,11
24,00	86	30,00	15,56	67	19,44	7,11	48	8,89	1,33	29	1,67
23,56	85	29,44	15,11	66	18,89	6,67	47	8,33	1,78	28	2,22
23,11	84	28,89	14,67	65	18,33	6,22	46	7,78	2,22	27	2,78
22,67	83	28,33	14,22	64	17,78	5,78	45	7,22	2,67	26	3,33
22,22	82	27,78	13,78	63	17,22	5,33	44	6,67	3,11	25	3,89



# I. NORTHERN SWITZERLAND.

1. Bâle . . . . .	3
From Bâle to Flühén. Landskron; Mariastein; Blauen, 11.	
2. From Bâle to Bienne and Neuchâtel through the Val Moutier . . . . .	11
From Delémont to Porrentruy. Galerie du Pichoux, 12.	
— Ascent of the Weissenstein from Moutier. From	
Bévilard over the Montoz to Renchenette, 13. — The	
Taubenloch-Schlucht. Macolin. Evillard. From Bienne	
to Bern viâ Lyss, 14. — Twannberg. Isle of St. Peter.	
Chasseral. Cerlier, 15.	
3. From Bâle to Bienne viâ Olten and Soleure . . . . .	16
Bienenberg. Bad Schauenburg. From Liestal to Walden-	
burg. Langenbruck, 16. — The Schafmatt. Eptingen.	
Frohburg. Ramsach. Sâli-Schloss, 17. — Lostorf. Fridau,	
18. — From Soleure to the Weissenstein, 19. — Ober-	
Balmberg, 20. — From Soleure to Burgdorf; to Lyss, 21.	
4. From Bâle to Bern viâ Aarburg . . . . .	21
From Herzogenbuchsee to Soleure, 21. — From Burgdorf	
to Langnau; to Thun, 22.	
5. From Bâle to Lucerne viâ Olten . . . . .	22
From Zofingen to Suhr, 22.	
6. From Bâle to Zürich viâ Brugg . . . . .	23
From Stein to Coblenz. Königsfelden, 24. — Vindonissa.	
From Brugg to Wohlen. Gebenstorfer Horn, 25. — Ex-	
cursions from Baden: Baldeg, Hertenstein, Burghorn,	
etc. From Wettingen to Oerlikon, 26.	
7. From Olten to Waldshut viâ Aarau and Turgi . . . . .	27
From Aarau to Muri and Rotkreuz, 27. — Bremgarten.	
From Aarau to Wettingen. The Hapsburg, 28.	
8. From Bâle to Schaffhausen and Constance . . . . .	29
From Singen to Etzwilen. The Island of Reichenau.	
Steamboat from Schaffhausen to Constance, 31.	
9. The Falls of the Rhine. . . . .	32
10. From Friedrichshafen to Constance. Lake of Constance The Mainau, 36.	34
11. From Schaffhausen viâ Etzwilen to Rorschach, Con- stance, and Romanshorn . . . . .	37
From Etzwilen to Winterthur. Hohenklingen. Wolken-	
stein, 37. — Arenaberg, 38.	
12. From Schaffhausen to Zürich . . . . .	39
a. Viâ Eglisau 39. — b. Viâ Winterthur 39.	
13. Zürich and its Environs . . . . .	40
14. From Zürich to Sargans (Coire). Lakes of Zürich and Walenstadt . . . . .	50
a. Railway from Zürich to Weesen and Sargans (Left Bank) . . . . .	50
The Wäggi-Tal, 51. — Biberlikopf; Amden; Speer, 52.	
— From Mühlehorn over the Kerenzenberg to Mollis.	
Obstalden. Mürtchenstock, 53. — Murgtal; the Rottor;	
the Widerstein-Furkel and Murgsee-Furkel. Quarten.	
Seeben Lakes, 54. — Wallenstädtberg. The Alvier.	



	From Mels through the Weisstannen-Tal and Calfeisen-Tal to Vättis, 55. — The Gonzen, 56.	
b.	Railway from Zürich to Meilen and Rapperswil (Right Bank). . . . .	56
	The Pfannenstiel, 56. — Lützelau and Ufnau, 57.	
c.	Glatt-Tal Railway from Zürich via Uster and Rapperswil to Ziegelbrücke . . . . .	57
	The Bachtel. Rieden, 58.	
15.	From Zürich to Romanshorn and Friedrichshafen . .	59
	From Winterthur to Waldshut, 59. — From Winterthur to Rütli (Tösstal Railway). From Frauenfeld to Wil. From Sulgen to Gossau, 60.	
16.	From Zürich to St. Gallen, Rorschach, and Lindau .	60
	Hörnli, 59. — Nollen. From Winkeln to Appenzell, 61. — Excursions from St. Gallen: Freudenberg; Rosenberg; Falkenburg, Frölichsegg, etc., 63. — Excursions from Rorschach: the Martinstobel; the Möttelischloss; Weinburg; Horn, 64. — Excursions from Lindau, 65.	
17.	The Canton of Appenzell . . . . .	65
	Excursions from Heiden. Chapel of St. Anthony, 66. — The Kaien. Vögelinsegg. Gäbris, 67. — The Stoss, 63. — The Wildkirchli and Ebenalp. The Seealp-See. Fährnern. Hohe Kasten, 69. — Alpsiegel. Hundstein. Altmann. Sentis, 70. — From the Weissbad to Wildhaus, 71.	
18.	From Rorschach to Coire . . . . .	72
	Thal; Walzenhausen. Meldegg, 72. — Berneck. Vaduz. Alvier. Gonzen, 73. — Luziensteig. Falknis. From Landquart to Coire, 74.	
19.	From Wil through the Toggenburg to Buchs in the Rhine Valley . . . . .	74
	Excursions from Lichtensteig. Ascent of the Speer from Ebnat or Nesslau, 75. — From Nesslau over the Krätzern Pass to Urnäsch, 76.	
20.	Ragatz and its Environs . . . . .	76
	Excursions from Ragatz: Guschakopf; Pizalun; Valens, 79. — Vasanenkopf; Monteluna; Piz Sol, 80. — Excursions from Vättis. Ringelspitz. Kunkels Pass, 80. — Trinser Furka; Sardona Club Hut, 81.	
21.	From Zürich to Glarus and Linthal . . . . .	81
	Rautispitz; Obersee; Scheye. Schild. Frohnalpstock, 82. — Schwändi; Oberblegi-See. Saasberg. Käpfstock, 83. — Excursions from Linthal. Kammerstock; Gensfayrenstock; Clariden-Hütte, 81. — Uelalp. Baumgarten-Alp. Muttsee-Hütte. Upper Sandalp. Tödi. Sandalp Pass, 85. — From Linthal over the Kisten Pass to Ilanz, 86.	
22.	From Linthal to Altdorf (Flüelen), via the Klausen Pass. Schächen-Tal . . . . .	86
	Excursions from the Urner Boden, 87. — Stäuber Fall. Schächenthaler Windgälle, 87.	
23.	From Schwyz to Glarus over the Prigel . . . . .	88
	From Muotatal to Altdorf over the Kinzig Pass, and to Stachelberg by the Bisi-Tal, 88. — The Glärnisch, 89.	
24.	From Glarus to Elm through the Sernf-Tal . . . . .	90
	From Elm over the Segnes Pass to Flims; over the Panixer Pass or the Sether Furka to Ilanz. Foo Pass; Sardona Pass; Muttentaler Grat; Richetli Pass, 91.	









BASEL

1:10,500

Miles











## 1. Bâle.

**Railway Stations.** The BADEN STATION (Pl. F, 1; *Restaurant*), at Klein-Basel, is on the right bank of the Rhine. — During the rebuilding of the Central Station, the Alsace and the Swiss lines both start from the TEMPORARY CENTRAL STATION on the S. side of the town (Pl. D, E, 6; *Restaurant*). These two stations are connected by a *Junction Line* (10 min.; fares 1 fr., 70 c., 50 c.), and also by *Electric Tramways* (11-16 min.; see below).

**Hotels.** \*THREE KINGS (Pl. a; D, 2, 3), on the Rhine, R. 4½-10, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. from 12, omn. 1 fr. — At the Central Station, to the right: \*HÔTEL SCHWEIZERHOF (Pl. c; E, 6), R. 3½-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-15, omn. 1 fr.; \*HÔTEL NATIONAL (Pl. d; E, 6), R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 4-4½, pens. 10-13 fr.; \*HÔTEL VICTORIA (Pl. e; E, 6), R. 3½-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-15 fr.; HÔTEL ST. GOTTHARD-TERMINUS (Pl. o; E, 6), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 8-12 fr.; \*HÔTEL BRISTOL, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔTEL STRASSBURG (Pl. u; E, 6), R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr.; HAUSER'S HÔTEL GARNI, Pfeffinger-Str. 8. — To the left of the station: \*GRAND-HÔTEL EULER (Pl. b; D, 6), R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-15, omnibus 1 fr., first-class; \*GR.-HÔT. DE L'UNIVERS (Pl. t; D, 6), R. 4-10, déj. 3¼, D. 5, pens. from 12 fr., new; \*HÔTEL HOFER (Pl. f; D, 6), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr.; \*BERNERHOF & DU PARC (Pl. g; D, 6), R. 2½-4½, D. 3-3½, pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔTEL DU JURA (Pl. t; D, 6), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; GEHRIG'S HÔT. CONTINENTAL (Pl. v; D, 6), R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 7-12 fr. — Opposite the Temporary Central Station: HÔT. SIMPLON, R. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 8-11 fr. — In the town: HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE (Pl. n; D, 5), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 7½-10 fr., well spoken of; \*MÉTROPOLE & MONOPOLE (Pl. h; D, 4), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 3 fr.; \*HÔT. BAUER AU RHIN, next door to the Three Kings, with terrace on the Rhine, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 3, pens. 8-11 fr.; HÔT. CENTRAL (Pl. i; D, 4), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; BÄREN, Aeschenvorstadt 55, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-12 fr., with concert-garden; \*BALANCES (Pl. m; D, 4), R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 8 fr.; \*CIGOGNE (Pl. k; D, 3), R. 2½-4, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.; BLAUEREKZSHAUS, Petersgraben 24, R. 2-2½, D. 1¼, pens. 4½-5 fr. (temperance); RÜTLI, Theatergasse 24. — On the right bank: \*HÔTEL KRAFFT (Pl. p; E, 3), R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr., on the Rhine; HÔTEL DE BÂLE (Pl. r; F, 2), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2½ fr.; FREIBURGER HOF, opposite the church of St. Clara (Pl. E, 2); \*HÔTEL SCHRIEDER (Pl. s; F, 1), opposite the Baden Station, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr. — Pensions: *Holtzberger*, Froben-Str. 21; *Senn*, Leimen-Str. 60; *Lefèvre*, Socin-Str. 2; *Länder*, Schützengraben 3 (4-7 fr.).

**Cafés-Restaurants.** *Stadt-Casino*, Barfüsser-Platz, corner of the Steinenberg; *Kunsthalle*, see p. 9; *Zur Rebouteu-Zunft*, Freie-Str. 50; *Zum Safran*, in the guildhouse of that name, Gerbergasse 11; *Veltliner-Halle*, Freie-Str. 25; *Zum Cardinal*, Freie-Str. 36; *Bühler's Bierhalle*, close to the Casino (in summer, *Bühler's Bier-Garten*, in the Sternengasse). — On the right bank: *Spitz*, by the old bridge, with a terrace overlooking the Rhine; *Burgvogtei*, Rebasse 14, with garden; *Goebel's Wine Rooms*, Bahnhof-Str. 13; *Münchner Bierhalle*, *Warteck Brewery*, these three near the Baden station. — *Sommer-Casino* (Pl. F, 6), near the St. Jacob Monument (p. 10), with a pleasant garden; *Schützenhaus* (Pl. B, 4), built in 1651 and restored in 1881-83, with old and new stained glass, good wine. — **Confectioners** (who sell 'Basler Leckerli'): *Eisenring*, Heumatt-Str. 3, near the Central Station; *Koch*, Eisengasse 3, near the old bridge; *Speiser*, Freie-Str. 61; *Schiesser*, Markt-Platz 26; *Bandi* (tea-room), Freie-Str. 90.

**Electric Tramways.** 1. From the *Spalenring* viâ the *Central Station* and *Markt-Platz* to the *Baden Station* every 6 min. from 6 a.m. to 11.30 p.m.; time 26 min., fare 20 c. — 2. From the *Temporary Central Station* viâ the *Wettstein-Platz* to the *Baden Station* in 14 min., every 12 min. from 6 a.m. to 10.15 p.m.; fare 10 c. — 3. From the *Missions-Strasse* viâ the *Barfüsser-Platz* to *Birsfelden* (20 c.). — 4. From *Klein-Hüningen* viâ the *Clara-*



*Platz* and *Barfüsser-Platz* to the *Allschwyler-Strasse* (30 c.). — 5. From *St. Ludwig* viâ the *Markt-Platz* to the *Güter-Strasse* (Temporary Central Station; 30 c.). — 6. *Birseck-Tramway* from *Bâle* (*Aeschen-Platz*) viâ *Münchenstein* to *Arlesheim-Dornach* (p. 11; in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., fare 40 c.).

**Cabs.** For  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., 1-2 persons, 80 c.; second  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 60, each additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 50 c.; 3-4 pers. 1 fr. 20 c., the second  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 90, each additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 70 c. From either station into the town, 1-2 pers. 1 fr. 20 c., 3-4 pers. 1 fr. 80 c.; from one station to the other 1-2 pers.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , 3-4 pers.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr., each box 20 c. extra. — *Taximeter Cab*, for  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., 1-2 persons 1 fr., each additional 3 min., 10 c.; 3-4 persons, for 4 min., 1 fr., each additional 2 min. 10 c.; trunk 25 c. At night (10-6), for 1-2 persons,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  min. 1 fr., each additional  $1\frac{1}{2}$  min. 10 c.

**Post and Telegraph Offices** (Pl. D, 4), *Freie-Str. 12*, at the *Baden Station* and the *Central Station*.

**Baths** in the *Rhine* (Pl. E, 3, 4; closed 1-3 p.m.), entered from the *Pfalz* (p. 5), 80 c. Warm Baths: *Leonhard-Str. 12*, *Clara-Str. 29* (Pl. F, 2), etc.

**Theatre** (P. E, 4, 5), burnt in Oct. 1904. *Summer Theatre* in the *Hôtel de Bâle* (p. 3).

**Picture Gallery** in the *Kunsthalle* (p. 9; open 9.30 to 12.15 and 1.45 to 5; adm. 50 c., Sun. 10-12.30 a.m. and Wed. 2-4 p.m., free).

**English Church Service** in a chapel at the *Three Kings Hotel* (10.30 and 3). — **American Consul**, *George Gifford*, *Theater-Str. 2*. — **British Vice-Consul**, *E. Paravicini*, *Eisengasse*.

**Goods Agents.** *U. M. Crowe* (Gt. Eastern Rail.), *Dornacher-Str. 22*; *Im Obersteg & Co.* (London & S.W. Rail.), *Aescheng. aben 32*; *Bronner & Co.*, *Güter-Str. 79*. — **BANK**, *Basler Handelsbank*, *Freie-Str. 90*.

**Official Enquiry Office**, *Falkner-Str. 2*, opposite the post-office; information of all kinds.

**Bâle**, or *Basel* (830'), the capital of the half-canton *Bâle-Ville* or *Basel-Stadt* (pop. 120,897), lies on both banks of the *Rhine*, which, turning to the N., here enters the upper Rhenish plain and receives the waters of the *Birs* and the *Birsig* on the S. and of the *Wiese* on the N. On the left bank of the *Rhine* lies *Gross-Basel*, on two hills separated by the valley of the *Birsig*, through which run the *Freie-Strasse* and *Gerber-Strasse*, the ancient arteries of traffic. On the right bank lies *Klein-Basel*, with numerous manufactories. The town, first mentioned in the year 374 as *Basilea*, was probably founded by the Roman armies, when they fell back on the *Rhine*, near the old *Colonia Augusta Rauracorum*, established in B. C. 27 by L. Munatius Plancus (now *Kaiser-Augst*, p. 23). In the middle ages *Bâle* was a free town of the Empire, and it has been a member of the Swiss Confederation since 1501. The university was founded in 1460 by Pope Pius II. (*Aeneas Sylvius*).

Three **Bridges** cross the river, all affording admirable views. The *Neue Rhein-Brücke* (Pl. D, E, 3), built in 1901-05 on the site of the old wooden bridge dating from the 13th cent., is 213' long and consists entirely of granite. Higher up is the iron *Wettstein-Brücke* (Pl. F, 4; 1879), with three spans of 200'; at each end are two basilisks, the heraldic symbol of *Bâle*. Below the old bridge is the five-arched *Johanniter-Brücke* (Pl. D, 1; 1882).

The **\*Münster** (Pl. E, 4), a picturesque edifice of red sandstone, with a brilliantly coloured new roof and two slender towers, is conspicuous in every view of the city. Down to the Reformation



(1529) it was the cathedral of the old see of Bâle. Its foundation is ascribed to Emp. Henry II. (1010-24), but the oldest existing parts belong to a building of 1185, which was damaged in 1356 by an earthquake and a fire. It was then rebuilt in the Gothic style and reconsecrated in 1365. Of the Romanesque structure the N. portal, or *St. Gallus Gateway* (built about 1200), still exists, and is adorned with statues of the Evangelists and John the Baptist; over the church-door is a relief representing the wise and foolish virgins; at the sides in six niches are the works of charity, and at the top Christ on the judgment-seat and the angels at the Last Day. The exterior of the *Choir*, with its round-arched arcades, is also Romanesque. The *W. Façade*, with the towers, the chief portal, and two side-entrances, is entirely Gothic. The tasteful *N. or St. George's Tower*, completed in 1426, is 210', the *S. or St. Martin's Tower*, completed in 1500, is 206' high. The sculptures above the chief portal represent the Virgin and Child, and under them the Emp. Henry, with a model of the church, and the Empress Kunigunde; on the two side-entrances are two knights: on the left St. George and the dragon, and on the right St. Martin. The building underwent a thorough restoration in 1852-56 and 1880-90.

The Interior is open to the public on Mon. and Wed., 2-4 p.m.; at other times admission 25 c. for each person. The sacristan lives at Münster-Platz No. 13, but in summer he is generally in the church (knock). The church, 213' long and 107' wide, originally consisted of nave and aisles, but is now provided with double aisles owing to the inclusion of the chapels. The general effect is very imposing, especially when seen from the galleries. The stained-glass windows are modern. The beautiful rood-loft of 1381 supports the large and excellent organ. The pulpit dates from 1486. In the left outer aisle are monuments of the 14-15th cent. and (at the end) a relief with the martyrdom of St. Vincent. The font is of 1465; on the pillar opposite is the tombstone of the learned Erasmus of Rotterdam (d. 1536), with a long Latin inscription. The right outer aisle contains a relief of six Apostles (11th cent.). In the transept are late-Gothic choir-stalls, with satirical representations (15th cent.). In the retro-choir are monuments of the Empress Anna (d. 1281), consort of Rudolph of Hapsburg and mother of Albert I., and of her youngest son Charles. — In 1431 the great *Council* began to sit in the Münster. It consisted of upwards of 500 clerics, including many great dignitaries, whose ostensible task was a 'reformation of the Church in head and members'; but after having debated for years without result and been excommunicated by Pope Eugene IV., it was dissolved in 1448.

On the S. side of the choir are extensive \*CLOISTERS, at the entrance to which from the Rittergasse stands a statue of *Joannes Ecolampadius* (d. 1531), the Reformer. The vaulting of the cloisters is partly Romanesque, partly late-Gothic (1470-90). They were restored in 1869-73, and used until 1850 as family burial-places.

The 'Concilien-Saal' in the cloisters contains the *Bible Collection* of the Bâle Missionary Society, and in the adjoining 'Betsaal' are the rudiments of a small Palestine Collection (adm. 20 c.).

The cloisters extend to the *Pfalz*, a terrace behind the Münster, 65' above the Rhine, planted with chestnuts, overlooking the green river and the hills of the Black Forest. Near it (Bäumleingasse 18) is the house of *Frobenius* the printer, in which Erasmus died in 1536.



In the Augustinergasse, which descends to the N.W. from the Münster-Platz to the bridge, is the **Museum** (Pl. E, 3), constructed in 1843-49. On the groundfloor, to the left, are the *Ethnographical and Prehistoric Collection* (lacustrine remains) and the *Collection of Reptiles*; to the right are the *Osteological Collection* and the *Library*. In the vestibule is a marble group of Adam and Eve, by *Schlöth*. On the staircase are three frescoes by *Böcklin* (1866-70), representing *Gæa*, *Flora*, and *Apollo*. The first floor contains the *Aula of the University*, with portraits of 107 scholars of Bâle, and the *Natural History Collections*. In the ante-room are marble busts of ten recent professors of the university. — The second floor is occupied by the **\*Picture Gallery** (director, *Dr. Daniel Burckhardt*), chiefly interesting for its paintings and drawings by *Hans Holbein the Younger* (b. at Augsburg 1497, d. in London 1543), who lived at Bâle in 1515-26 and 1528-32, and also for the paintings by *Arnold Böcklin* (1827-1901), a native of Bâle. Adm. free on Sun., 10.15-12.30 and 2-4, and on Wed., 2-4; on other days, 9-12.30 and 2-6 (2-5 in winter), fee 50 c. Catalogue 1 fr.

The staircase from the first to the second floor is adorned with cartoons by *Cornelius*, *Schnorr*, and *Steinle*, and with a painting by *Benner* of a Street in Capri. — Room I. To the left: 555. *Sandreuter*, Four-in-hand; 490. *Bossardt*, The Reveille (Battle of Morat); to the right: 304. *Vogel*, Death of Winkelried; *Frey*, 294. Environs of Rome, 293. Environs of Monreale; 305. *Landerer*, Swiss delegates entering Bâle to take the oath of confederation (1501); marble bust of Jacob Burckhardt (1818-97), the writer on art, by *Volkmann*. — Room II (to the left). MODERN SWISS PAINTERS. To the left: 484. *Castan*, Harvest; 478. *Bachmann*, Carol-singers in the Canton of Lucerne; 509. *Völlmy*, Dordrecht harbour; 524. *Breitenstein*, Alpine landscape; 463. *Gleyre*, Girl with a bird of paradise; *A. Feuerbach*, 307. Idyll, 307b. Portrait of Allgeier, the engraver; 505. *Gos*, Storm in the Seftinen Valley; 290. *A. Robert*, Interior of St. Mark's, Venice; \*513. *Stauffer*, Portrait of Gustav Freytag; 465. *Barzaghi-Cattaneo*, A lady musician of the 16th cent.; 462. *Gleyre*, Pentheus; 491. *Veillon*, Evening on the lagoons at Venice; 307a. *Feuerbach*, Death of Pietro Aretino; 475. *Grob*, Pestalozzi at Stans; 315. *Zelger*, Piz Err; *Anker*, 444. Children's breakfast, 445. Quack; 511. *Ritz*, Pilgrims of Savieze; *Zünd*, 449. Lake of Lucerne, 533. Flight into Egypt. — \*459. *Koller*, Cows at water; *Zünd*, 447. The Prodigal Son, \*446. Harvest; 499. *E. de Purty*, Among the Lagoons; \*453. *Koller*, Horses; 481. *Rüdisühly*, Evening scene. — 421-424. *A. Calame*, Landscapes; 502. *M. Joseph*, Roses; 452. *Ed. Girardet*, After the battle; 514. *Giron*, Girl of the Valais; 556. *Sandreuter*, Beech-grove and woodcutters; 472. *D. Meyer*, Girl of the Valais; *Sandreuter*, 506. The Fountain of Youth, 503a. The Rhine near Bâle, 503. Female beauty, 507. Ancient Roman soldiers keeping watch; 448. *Zünd*, Landscape; 471. *D. Meyer*, Girl of the Hasli-Tal; 450. *Ed. Girardet*, Snow-balling; 510. *Bovier*, Mignon; *Barzaghi-Cattaneo*, 464. Tasso reading 'Jerusalem Delivered' to Eleanor, 466. Fiesco; *B. Vautier*, \*442. Rustic debtor, 443. The unwilling confession; 482. *Rüdisühly*, Marshy ground; \*532. *Calame*, Woodland scene; 495. *David*, Landscape in Capri; 501. *Fröhlicher*, Summer-landscape. — Sculptures: *I. Stauffer*, Adoring youth (bronze); *J. Hoffmann*, Marble statue of a girl; *p. Heer*, My grandfather; *o. Böcklin*, Five original models for the stone masks on the garden-façade of the Kunsthalle (p. 9).

The adjacent Room III. contains the collection of engravings (open Thurs. & Sat. 2-5). Room IV. contains paintings and studies by *F. Buchser* of Soleure (1828-90). Rooms V. and VI. are occupied by the director. — We return to Room I. and enter, to the left, the —

VII. ROOM OF THE DRAWINGS. These include, on the walls and in cabinets, admirable examples of *Hans Holbein the Elder* (1-8), *Albrecht Dürer*



(1-3), and \*\**Hans Holbein the Younger* (9-80). Among the last may be mentioned: 9, 10. Burgomaster Meyer of Bâle and his wife; 66. Portrait of Holbein by himself; 68. Family of Sir Thomas More; 69-71. Burgomaster Meyer with his wife and daughter; 50. Combat of foot-soldiers, 27. Samuel and Saul (these two sketches for the lost pictures in the Council Chamber); 51-56. Costumes of Bâle women; 31-40. The Passion. Between the first and second window are the original drawings (1515) of *Holbein's* Praise of Folly (*Laus stultitiæ*), and drawings by other German masters of the 16th century. — We next enter the —

LARGE SALOON, in seven sections. Here we turn to the left, pass *Imhof's* statue of Rebecca, cross the old-German room (X), pass between the so-called *Steinhäuser Apollo* and the replica of the *Farnese Hercules* (two antique heads), and reach the NORTH ANTE-ROOM (IX), with paintings by *Ernst Stückelberg*, of Bâle (1831-1903). — Room X. At the entrance: *Klüber*, 57, 56. Portraits of Hans Rispach and his wife (1552). — On the left: 40-43. *Nic. Manuel Deutsch*; *Hans Baldung Grien*, 34. Crucifixion, 35. Nativity, '36, '37. Scenes from the Dance of Death; *M. Grünewald*, 32. Crucifixion, 33. Resurrection; 58, 59. *Tob. Stimmer*, Portraits of Jac. Schwitzer and his wife (1564). *Hans Holbein the Younger*, 6, 6a. Schoolmaster's signboard of 1516; 1. Virgin and Child; 8, 9. Heads of saints; \*11. Last Supper; 28. Johann Frobenius, the printer; 21. A London merchant; \*7, 17. Erasmus; \*16. Boniface Amerbach (1510); 12. Adam and Eve; 10. Burgomaster Jacob Meyer and his wife (1516); 13. Ecce Homo; 3. Christ on the Mount of Olives; 14. The Passion, in eight separate scenes, formerly in the Rathaus; 1a. Last Supper; \*18. Dorothea Offenbourg (lady in a rich costume), with the inscription 'Lais Corinthiacæ' (1526); 19. The same lady, with Cupid; \*20. Wife and children of the painter (1528); \*15. The dead Christ, of startling realism (1521). *Ambrose Holbein*, 26. Portrait of the goldsmith Georg Schweiger, \*21a. Portrait of the Bâle painter Hans Herbster, 23, 24. Portraits of boys, 25. Skulls. — Room XI. In the centre, marble statue of Jason, by *Schlöth*. Nos. 64a, 64b. *Upper German Master of the 15th cent.*, Scenes from the Passion; 65-72. Paintings by *Conrad Witz*, of Bâle (ca. 1440); 74. *Upper Rhenish School* (1457), The Rosary; 72b. *Upper German School* (ca. 1445), Crucifixion; 73. *Dutch Master of the 15th cent.*, Pius Joachim. — At the entrance to the next section, to the right, 166a. *Bronzino*, Portrait of a man; to the left, 73a. *Early French School*, Jacques de Savoie, Count of Romont. — Room XII. On the wall, ancient Greek head of a youth. To the left, 165. Old copy of *Raphael's* Joan of Aragon; 131. *Teniers the Younger*, Peasant interior; 117. *P. Brueghel the Younger*, John the Baptist preaching; 146. *S. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; 124. *Pieter Thys*, Pietà; 132. *Teniers the Younger*, Peasant-scene; 138. *Berchem*, Cattle crossing a stream; \*118. *Rubens*, Bearing of the Cross (sketch); 136. *Wouverman*, Horses and ass; 133. *Teniers the Younger*, Tavern-music; 183a. *Matt. Merian*, Portrait of H. J. Müller (1647); \*156. *Hobbema*, Forest-scene; 139a. *Thom. Wyck*, Tavern-scene; 140. *V. van Mieris*, Fishmonger; 139. *Brakenburgh*, Peasant-scene; 144. *G. Rombout*, Forest-scene; 125. *Dirk van Sandvoort*, Strolling singer; 137. *K. du Jardin*, Outside the inn; 126. *Weenix*, Landscape. — Room XIII. Marble statuette of a runner, by *Kissing*, and a bust of S. Birmann. To the left, 213. *Ph. de Champaigne*, Portrait; 218. *Moucheron*, Landscape; to the right, 237. *Teniers the Younger*, Smoker; 208. *N. Poussin*, Bacchus. — Room XIV. Marble statue of Psyche, by *Schlöth*. To the left, 296. *J. J. Frey*, Italian landscape; 300. *Diday*, Lake of Brienz; 492. *Frey*, Caravan surprised by a simoom; 523. *Würtemberger*, Portrait of Böcklin; 295. *Frey*, Landscape near Granada; 3-6. *Lessing*, Forest-scene; 269. *Neher*, Abraham and the angels; 280, 281. *J. Schrudolph*, Angels; 278. *Schnorr von Karolsfeld*, 'Domine quo vadis'; 277. *Overbeck*, Death of St. Joseph; 274a. *L. Richter*, Forest-scene in autumn; 2-2. *Steinle*, St. Luke painting the Virgin. — Room XV. contains German drawings of the first half of the 19th century.

We now return to the Room of the Drawings, pass through CABINET VIII., with copies after H. Holbein the Younger, and enter —

Room XVI. On the right: 516. *Berthoud*, Capri; 497. *Du Mont*, A difficult piece of music; 515. *Benner*, The Green Grotto; 455. *Eug. Girardet*, Arab



coffee-house; 496. *Bocion*, Harbour of Ouchy. — *m. Stauffer*, Bronze statuette of Adrian von Bubenberg (p. 168).

Room XVII. To the left, 557. *Lovatti*, Street in Capri; \*512. *Zuber*, Forest-scene in spring; 504. *Burnand*, Return from the Alp; 517. *Meyer*, Untersee; \*460. *Koller*, Cows watering; 518. *De Goumois*, Gale; 520. *Lendorff*, Mountain-scene; 526. *Balmer*, Portrait; *Preiswerk*, 479. Satyr family, 480. Seashore; 265-268. *J. A. Koch*, Landscapes; \*522, 521. *H. Thoma*, Landscapes; 456. *A. van Muyden*, Roman street-scene; *Ed. Girardet*, 453. Fortune-teller, 451. Barber's shop in Brittany; 289. *L. Robert*, Bandits' wives in flight; 310. *A. W. Töpffer*, Rustic meal; 457. *A. van Muyden*, Mother and child; 500. *Frölicher*, Landscape; 519. *Baud-Bovy*, Mountain-summit; 476. *Staebley*, River-scene.

Room XVIII. *A. Böcklin*, 535, 536. Mountain-scenes; 539. Head of a girl; 538. Head of a Roman; \*438. Life a brief dream; \*441. *Odysseus* and *Calypso*; 439. Portrait of himself; \*436. Sacrificial grove; 542. The Plague (unfinished); 541. Landscape; 432. *Diana* hunting; \*437. Mermaids; 433. *Viola* (lady with a green veil); 540. *Petrarch* at the spring of *Vaucluse*; 441a. Woodland scene; \*435. Battle of Centaurs; 441b. Portrait of the artist's bride; 537. Portrait of Prof. *Jacob Mähly*; 440. Head of *Medusa* (relief in plaster); \*434. *Pietà*; no number, Melancholy. — *k.* Bronze bust of Böcklin by *Hildebrand*.

The **Rathaus** (Pl. D, 3), or *Town Hall*, in the Markt-Platz, was erected in the Burgundian late-Gothic style in 1508-21 and restored in 1900-3. By the flight of steps in the court is a *Statue of Munatius Plancus* (p. 4), erected here in 1580. The handsome *Council Hall* is adorned with fine panelling and stained glass. — The late-Gothic *Fischmarkt-Brunnen* (Pl. D, 3) dates from 1467. — In the courtyard of the Smiths' Guild, Gerbergasse 24 (Pl. D 4), is a statue of the philosopher *Isaak Iselin* († 1782), the founder (in 1777) of the Bâle Society for the Promotion of the Common Welfare, which meets there.

The large *Burfüsser-Kirche* (Pl. D, E, 4), of the beginning of the 14th cent., with a very lofty choir, now contains the \***Historical Museum**, ranking with that at Zürich (p. 46) as one of the two chief collections of the kind in Switzerland (Sun. 10.30-12.30 and 2-4, and Wed. 2-4, free; other days 8-12.30 and 1.30-6 in summer, 10-12.30 and 1.30-4 in winter, fee 50 c.; closed on Mon. mornings and holidays).

NAVE. Architectural fragments and sculptures from the churches and secular edifices of Bâle. *St. Martin*, from the Minster. To the left, the so-called *Holbein Fountain* (p. 10). Above *St. Martin*, the '*Läutenkönig*', a curious piece of mechanism, formerly on the exterior of the tower (removed in 1839) of the Rhine bridge; when the clock struck, the head stuck out its tongue and rolled its eyes. — The adjoining *Waffensammlung* or *Collection of Weapons* contains the chief curiosities of the arsenal of Bâle: handsome weapons, tent, guild-banners, etc.; interesting cannon (in the middle a finely ornamented twelve-pounder of 1514), Bâle uniforms, trophies of war (in the case to the right, hauberk supposed to have belonged to Charles the Bold). Next come some *State Sleighs* and fine specimens of *Smith's and Locksmith's Work*. — To the right and left of the nave and in the aisles is a series of rooms intended to exhibit the development of the furnishing and adorning of dwelling-houses from the 15th cent. onwards. To the right of the entrance: 1. *Room from the Spiesshof* (1601), with panelling and a large bed; 2. *Room from the Spiesshof* (1580), with fine cabinets and doors and the old Bâle council-table; 3. *Room from the Strassburger Hof* (1600); \*4. *Dining Room of Councillor Iselin* (1607), with beautiful panelling; 5. *Room from Schwiz* (1650), with heavy coffered



ceiling; 6. *Room from the Haus zum Cardinal* (1540). — We now cross to the other side of the nave. 7. *Old Kitchen*; 8. *Schönau Room* from the Château of Oeschgen (17th cent.); 9. *Gothic Room* (15th cent.), with a large bedstead of 1510 and other Gothic furniture; 10. *Rococo Room* (1760); 11. *Neustück Room* (1787), with a collection of models of gates of Bâle and of neighbouring castles. *Room 12* (at the entrance to the church) contains the *Collection of Coins*, including coins, medals, and dies of Bâle and other Swiss towns, and also a few ancient coins and vases.

The CHOR contains ecclesiastical antiquities. To the left, *Fragments of the "Death Dance of Bâle"*, a fresco which once adorned the wall of the Dominican burial-ground (taken down in 1805), painted about 1440; bells of the 12-17th cent.; fine choir-stalls of 1598; *Carved Altars* of the 15-16th centuries. On the high-altar, *Altar of St. Maria Calanca*, in the Grisons (1512); to the right, *Votive Tablet of the Duchess Isabella of Burgundy* (1433), in enamelled bronze; above the last, kneeling figure of the knight Hügelin von Schöneck (1378). — Farther on is the entrance to the TREASURY (apply to attendant), which contains reliquaries, monstrances, crosses, and chalices of the 13-18th cent.; cups and goblets belonging to the University (16-17th cent.); handsome plate of the guilds and trade-companies of Bâle; three Swiss daggers with silver-gilt sheaths of the 16th cent.; dagger, cup, hour-glass, and table-case of Erasmus of Rotterdam; arms of Hans Holbein, painted by himself. To the left of the entrance, east of the golden antependium presented to the Cathedral of Bâle by Emp. Henry II. (beginning of the 11th cent.), which, along with other objects of value, was assigned to Bâle-Campagne at the division of the canton in 1833 and forthwith sold (now in the Musée de Cluny at Paris).

We now return to the nave and ascend the staircase to the right to the GALLERIES of the aisles. *Musical Antiquities*. — *Bâle Looms* and specimens of *Ribbon Weaving* at Bâle in the 17-19th centuries. — *Embroidery*, fans; Bâle and other Swiss *Costumes* of the 17-18th centuries. — On the old organ-screen (above the entrance), *Roman, Alemannian, and Burgundian Antiquities*, found at Augst (p. 23) and elsewhere. Beautiful *"Stained Glass"*. — In the side-galleries: porcelain, fayence, glass, pottery, tin-ware, works in leather, book-bindings, toys, moulds for pastry, armorial windows. — *Weights and measures* of the 14-18th cent.; *staves* for the officers of justice, judicial swords, executioner's dress. — We now descend to the nave and enter, from the end of the right aisle, the —

COURT, which contains stone monuments of the Roman, mediæval, and Renaissance periods, gates in hammered iron, and other objects.

Near the Historical Museum, in the Steinenberg, is the **Kunsthalle** (Pl. E, 5), built by Stehlin in 1870-72. The staircase is adorned with a fresco by *Stückelberg* (*Awakening of Art*), and on the garden-façade are a sgraffito frieze and stone masks by *Böcklin*. The restaurant contains mural paintings by *Brünner* (exhibition of pictures, see p. 4). — In the Elisabethen-Strasse is the handsome **St. Elisabethen-Kirche** (Pl. E, 5; adm. 25 c.; sacristan, Elisabethen-Str. 16), built in the Gothic style in 1857-65, with beautiful stained-glass windows and an open-work tower, 232' high (adm. 25 c.; \*View). — In the promenades, near the station (Pl. E, 6), is the **Strassburg Monument**, a marble group erected in 1895 by Baron Hervé de Gruyter of Strassburg in memory of the assistance rendered by Switzerland to the aged and the women and children of Strassburg during and after the siege of 1870, by Bartholdi of Paris.

The S.E. SUBURBS are occupied by the richer classes. From the **St. Alban-Tor** (Pl. G, 5), in this quarter, the promenades of the St. Alban-Anlage and of the Aeschengraben extend on the site of the



old ramparts to the railway-station. In the *Aeschen-Platz* (Pl. E, F, 5) is a fountain (jet 80' high), which, however, plays on August 26th only. The old *St. Alban's Convent* (Pl. F, 4) has fine Romanesque cloisters. The **Monument of St. Jacob** (Pl. F, 6), by F. Schlöth, completed in 1872, commemorates the heroism and death of 1300 Confederates who opposed the Armagnac invaders under the Dauphin (afterwards Louis XI.) in 1444. Beyond, to the right, is the *Sommer-Casino* (p. 3).

In the **W. QUARTER**, in the *Spalen Suburb* (Pl. C, 3, 4), is the *Holbein Fountain*, with a relief of dancing peasants (after Holbein) and the figure of a bagpiper, restored in 1887. The **Spalen-Tor** (Pl. C, 3), erected about 1400, is the handsomest of the remaining gates of Bâle. To the N., in the *Schönbein-Str.*, are the **Botanic Garden** (open daily from May to August, 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; adm. to the hothouses, free on Sun. 9-12 and Wed. 2-5, at other times 50 c.), with the *Botanic Institute* of the University, and the **University Library**, built by La Roche in the baroque style (1892-96). The latter contains 250,000 vols. (including many incunabula) and 4000 MSS., mainly from the time of the Council of Bâle (p. 5) and the Reformation. The exhibition-room on the first floor, with early impressions, miniatures, book-bindings, portraits, and autographs, is open daily, 10-12.30 and 2.30-5; the well-equipped reading-room is open 9-12.30 and 2.30-7. Near it are two other modern buildings belonging to the University: the *Vesalianum* (Pl. C, 3); or institute for anatomy and physiology (anatomical collection open on Sun., 10.30-12; 30 c.); and the *Bernoullianum* (Pl. C, 2, 3), for physics, chemistry, and astronomy. In the vestibule of the last are busts of the famous mathematicians of Bâle, Jacob and John Bernoulli (d. 1705 and 1748). — In the *Hebel-Strasse* is the house (tablet) where the Alemannian poet *Hebel* (1760-1826) was born. A tasteful monument, with a bust by Max Leue, was erected to him in 1899 in front of the *Church of St. Peter* (Pl. D, 3). — The **Mission House** (Pl. B, 3), *Missions-Str. 14*, contains an ethnographical collection, mainly from the E. Indies, China, and W. Africa (adm. free, on application to the porter; catalogue 1 fr.).

To the W. of the Central Station, in the *Arnold-Böcklin-Strasse* (Pl. B, 5), rises the conspicuous **Church of St. Paul**, a handsome domed structure in the Romanesque style, built in 1898-1901 by Curjel and Moser (adm. 20 c., 3-10 persons 50 c., tower 30 and 50 c.; sacristan, *Bachletten-Str. 9*).

The **Zoological Garden** (Pl. B, C, 6; *Restaurant*), to the W. of the Central Station, on the *Birsig*, contains good examples of Swiss and other animals (adm. 50 c.; concerts on Sun. afternoons, 25 c.).

In Klein-Basel is the handsome **Church of St. Matthew** (Pl. E, 4), built in the Gothic style by Henry of Breslau in 1896, with a good interior. The tower is 240' high. — About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N. of the



Baden Station (Pl. F, 1), on the *Wiese*, is the *Erlen-Park*, much frequented on Sun. (rfmts.).

FROM BÄLE TO FLÜHEN,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M., electric railway ('Birsigalbahn') every  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour in 36 min. The train, starting from the Steinentor-Strasse (Pl. D, 5), passes the Zoological Garden (p. 10) and traverses the fertile valley of the *Birsig*. Stations:  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Binningen* (Hirsch), a large village (5135 inhab.) with the church of *St. Margaret* and the popular *Margarethen-Park* (café);  $1\frac{3}{4}$  M. *Bottminger-Mühle*;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Bottmingen*, with the *Hôtel Schloss Bottmingen* (R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.), a favourite resort of the people of Bäle; 3 M. *Oberwil* (Krone), with an extensive paper-factory;  $4\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Therwil* (Rössli; diligence to Burg twice daily in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), a substantial village in the *Leimen-Tal*;  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Ettingen* (Badhaus), with a chalybeate spring. The line then skirts the hills to the W. viâ *Witterswil* and *Bättwil* to ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Flühen (1250'; *Bad-Hôtel*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.), a small village with a chalybeate spring, prettily situated in a defile at the foot of the *Blauen*, close to the frontier of Alsace. Interesting excursion hence viâ *Tannwald* (1600') to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) well-preserved ruin of \**Landskron* (1790 ft.), the tower of which commands a wide view (key at the last house in Tannwald). — A road (diligence twice daily to Metzerlen in 1 hr.) leads to the S. from Flühen to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Mariastein* (1685'; *Post*, pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Kreuz*), formerly a Benedictine abbey, with a frequented pilgrimage-church, picturesquely situated on a steep crag. A spacious rock-cavern beneath the church contains the chapel of *Maria im Stein*. From Mariastein the *Landskron* may be reached viâ *Tannwald* in 25 minutes. — The road goes on beyond Mariastein to *Metzerlen* and ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Burg* (1740'; Burg-Bad Hotel, pens. from 5 fr.), a charmingly-situated village with a mineral spring and an old château (fine view). — The *Blauen* (2690'), which may be ascended from Ettingen (see above) in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. or from Mariastein in 1 hr., commands a wide prospect, extending on the S.E. to the Bernese Alps.

## 2. From Bäle to Bienne and Neuchâtel through the Val Montier.

74 M. RAILWAY to Bienne (56 M.) in  $2\frac{1}{4}$ -4 hrs. (fares 9 fr. 40, 6 fr. 60, 4 fr. 70 c.); to Neuchâtel in  $3\frac{1}{4}$ -6 hrs. (fares 12 fr. 40, 8 fr. 70, 6 fr. 20 c.). From Bäle to Geneva, express in 6 hrs.

*Bäle* (925'), see p. 3. The train soon diverges from the Lucerne line (p. 16) to the right, passes the cemetery, and near (3 M.) *Münchensstein* (Rössli) crosses the *Birs*. — 5 M. *Dornach-Arlesheim* (974').

About 3 min. from the station lies *Dornachbrugg* (\*Ochs, with view-terrace and garden; Meister, at the station), the terminus of the electric tramway ('Birseck-Bahn') from Bäle (p. 4). — About  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the E. is *Arlesheim* (1108'; \**Löwen*, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, pens. from 5 fr.; *Krone*), a well-situated summer-resort with 1600 inhab.; the church is of the 17th century. Above it, on a wooded hill, rises *Schloss Birseck*, once a château of the Bishops of Bäle, with a pleasant park, interesting grottoes, etc. (Apply to the gardener at the foot of the hill; fee.) — About  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of Arlesheim is the picturesque ruin of *Dorneck* (1643'), with a fine view, reached either direct from the station, or viâ the village of *Dornach* (1105') in  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. — From Dornach a winding road ascends to the S.E. to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) village of *Gempen* (2230'; *Kreuz*), whence we may ascend the (20 min.) *Gempenfluh* (2510'), with a view-tower 80' in height commanding an extensive panorama.

The train follows the right bank of the *Birs*. —  $6\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Aesch* (987'; Herzog-Vogel Restaurant), a village on the left bank. The valley contracts. The train passes through a tunnel under the well-preserved château of *Angenstein*, and enters the canton of Bern.



On a hill to the right is the ruin of *Pfeffingen* (1640'). On the right, near (8 $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Grellingen* (1066'; Bär), are several factories (diligence daily in 2 hrs. through the picturesque *Kaltbrunnen-Tal* to the unpretending baths of *Meltingen*, with gypseous springs). The train passes through a deep cutting and crosses the Birs twice. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Zwingen* (Railway Hotel); the château, on the right, was formerly the seat of the episcopal governors.

14 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Laufen* (1174'; *Hôt. Jura; Sonne*), with 2177 inhab., lies near the confluence of the *Lütsel* and Birs. The train traverses a narrow, wooded valley. Beyond (16 M.) *Bärschwil* (Croix Fédérale) are two tunnels and two bridges across the Birs, which is once more crossed beyond (18 M.) *Liesberg* (1256'). At (22 M.) *Soyhières*, Ger. *Saugeren* (1325'; *Hôt. de la Gare; Restaurant Bellerive*), the language changes from German to French. On the right is the ruin of that name. At the rocky egress of the valley, before its expansion into a broad plain, lies *Bellerive*, on the left, now a factory. On a hill to the right is the ruin of *Vorburg* (1720').

24 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Delémont*, Ger. *Delsberg* (1360'; \**Rail. Restaurant, D. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*Faucon; Lion d'Or; Soleil, Hôtel Victoria, Hôtel de la Gare-Terminus*, near the station, all very fair) is an old town (5155 inhab.) on the *Sorne*, with a château of the former Bishops of Bâle.

FROM DELÉMONT TO PORRENTRU, 18 M., railway in 35 min.-1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (fares 3 fr. 5, 2 fr. 15, 1 fr. 50 c.). — The line traverses the grassy valley of the *Sorne*, viâ *Courtelette, Courfaivre*, and *Bassecourt*, to (7 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Gloveller* (1866'; *Hôt. de la Gare*). [An attractive expedition may be made hence to the \**Galerie du Pichoux*, an imposing gorge of the *Sorne* (there and back 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.). We follow the road to the left from the station to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a bridge, then turn to the right and proceed viâ *Berlincourt* to (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Undervelier*, whence we ascend the wooded glen of the *Sorne* to a (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) tunnel at the beginning of the gorge. At the (10 min.) upper end is the *Le Pichoux Inn* (2410 ft.).] — The railway next threads three tunnels, the first 3200 yds. in length, crosses the large viaduct of *Combe-Maran*, and reaches (10 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ste. Ursanne* (1420'; Bœuf), a picturesque old town in the romantic valley of the *Doubs* (p. 241), with a ruined château on a lofty rock. Another tunnel pierces the *Mont Terrible*; 15 M. *Courgenay*; 18 M. *Porrentruy*, Ger. *Pruntrut* (1397'; \**Hôt. National*, near the station; \**Cheval Blanc*), a considerable old town (6927 inhab.) with a château, once the residence of the Bishops of Bâle. At *Réclère*, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W. (diligence from Porrentruy twice daily in 1 hr. 50 min.), are the *Grottes de Réclère*, with interesting stalactites. From Réclère to Saignelégier, see p. 241. — The line leads hence to (7 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Delle*, the French frontier-station, *Belfort*, and *Paris* (night-express from Bâle to Paris in 8 hrs. 10 min.; fares 59 fr. 5, 40 fr. 10 c.). From Delle may be visited the \**Grottes de Milandre*, a large stalactite cavern (there and back 2 hrs.). The road leads to the left from the station to the Swiss village of *Boncourt*, crosses the (10 min.) bridge to the right, then bends twice to the left before it ascends to the right to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) a farmyard, where we engage a guide (1 fr.). The visit takes about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. Descending the steps at the exit, we return direct to Delle station (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.).

Beyond (26 M.) *Courrendlin* (Cerf) the train enters the \**Val Moutier*, Ger. *Münster-Tal*, a wild, romantic ravine of the Birs, flanked with huge limestone rocks. The line is carried through these '*Gorges de Moutier*' by means of a series of tunnels and cuttings. — Above (27 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Choindex*, with a blast-furnace and important iron-foundries, we traverse two short tunnels and reach

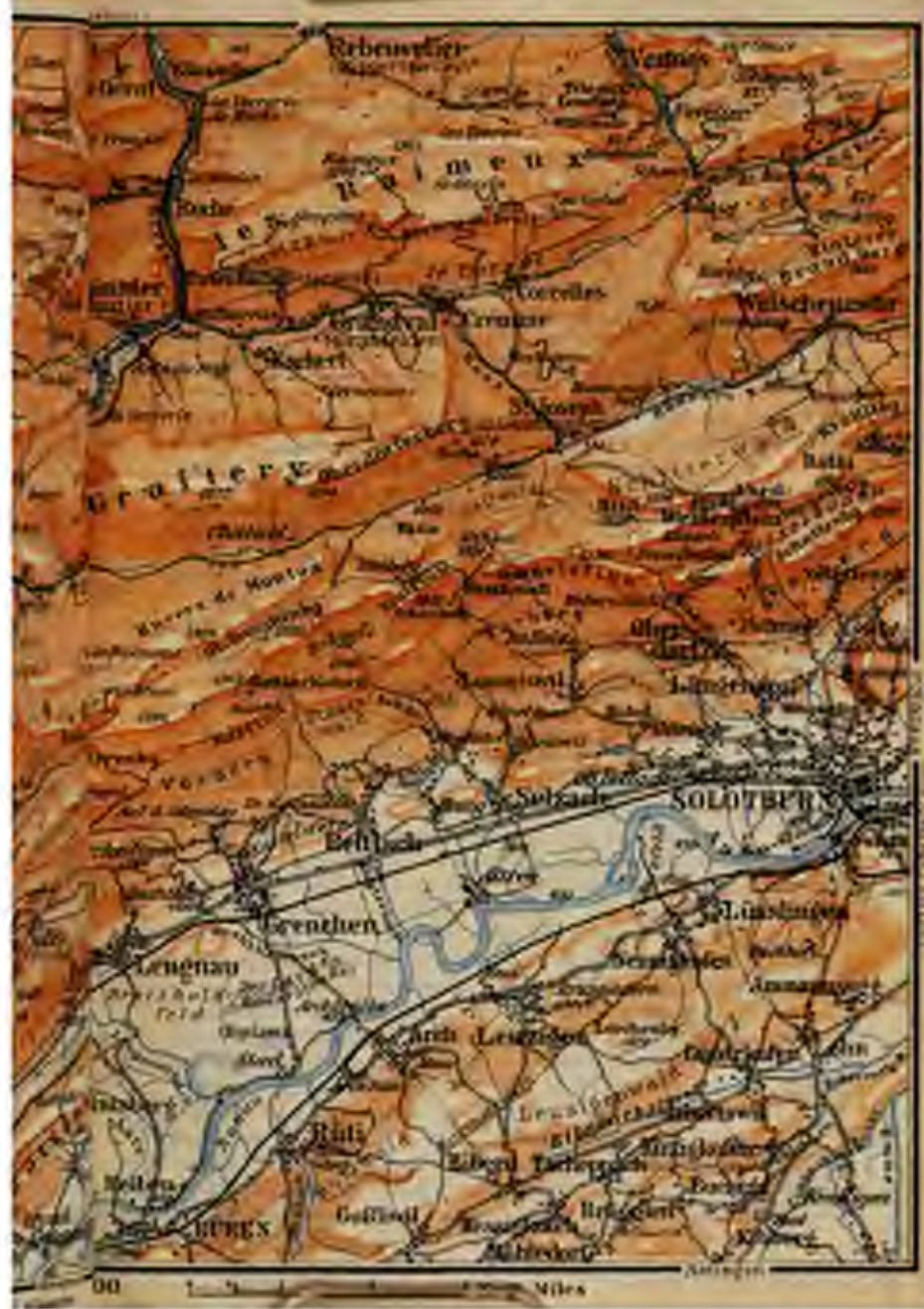


















(30 M.) *Roches* (1627'; Cheval Blanc, moderate). The train threads nine short tunnels, crosses the Birs by a lofty bridge, and then, at the mouth of the defile, the *Raus*.

31 M. *Moutier*, Ger. *Münster* (1730'; *Hôtel de la Gare*, moderate, *Couronne*). The thriving village (1750'; \**Cerf*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½ fr.; *Croix Bleue*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 4-5 fr.), with 3088 inhab., is prettily situated on the left bank of the Birs.

ASCENT OF THE WEISSENSTEIN FROM MOUTIER (3½ hrs.; comp. p. 19). A road (diligence to Crémine thrice daily in 50 min., thence to Günsbrunnen twice daily in 40 min.; carriage from Moutier to the Weissenstein 25-30 fr.) ascends to the right to (2 M.) *Grandval* (2010') and (¾ M.) *Crémine* (2045'; *Croix*). It next ascends the right bank of the *Raus* to (2 M.) *St. Joseph am Günsbrunnen* (2450'; inn), at the N. base of the *Weissenstein*, the hotel on which (p. 20) may easily be reached hence by a footpath, and then by a shady road in 2-2½ hrs.

The line traverses another very picturesque defile, the *Gorges de Court*, running high above the Birs, and beyond three tunnels reaches (34½ M.) *Court* (2191'; *Ours*; *Couronne*).

From Court, or better from *Bévilard* (see below), a steep path crosses the *Montoz* (4370') to (3 hrs.) *Reuchenette* (see below; guide advisable). View similar to that from the *Weissenstein*.

We ascend pleasant grassy dales, pass *Sorvilier*, *Mallera-Bévilard*, and *Reconvilier*, and reach —

42¼ M. *Tavannes* (2483'; *Hôtel de la Gare*, R. 1½-2, B. 1 fr., well spoken of; *Brasserie*, good restaurant with rooms), a large village near the source of the Birs (branch-line in 35 min. to *Tramelan*). The train ascends slightly and passes (tunnel, 1500 yds.) under the *Pierre Pertuis*, a natural opening in the rock, fortified in Roman times (inscription), through which the highroad runs. It then descends the slope to the right, describes a sharp curve between *Sombeval* and *Corgémont*, and crosses the *Suze* or *Schüss*.

46½ M. *Sonceboz* (2450'; \**Rail. Restaurant*; *Couronne*; *Cerf*), the junction for *La Chaux-de-Fonds* (see p. 240).

The train again crosses the *Suze*, and passes through the S.W. spur of the *Montoz* (see above). The stream is crossed several times in its beautiful wooded valley. 50½ M. *La Heutte* (2000'); 53 M. *Reuchenette* (1940'; *Truite*). The line now turns S., and enters the narrow passage which the *Suze* has forced through the last heights of the Jura. Five tunnels between this point and *Bienne*. On the right beyond the first tunnel is a fall of the *Suze*, and on the hill is the ruined château of *Rondchâtel* (1950'). Two more tunnels. Pleasant view of the green valley of *Orvin* to the right, with the industrial village of *Frinvilier* (see p. 14) at its mouth. Beyond another long tunnel the train crosses the deep and wild ravine of the *Suze* (*Taubenloch*, see p. 14) by a lofty bridge, and quits the ravine. We now obtain a striking view of the rich plains of *Bienne*, with the whole of the Alpine chain from the *Titlis* to *Mont Blanc* in the distance. We then descend vine-clad slopes and thread a short tunnel.



56 M. **Bienne.** — **Hotels.** Near the station: \***HÔTEL DE BIENNE ET TERMINUS**, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-9 fr.; **VICTORIA**, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2½ (incl. wine), S. 2, pens. 6-8 fr.; **HÔT. DE PARIS**; **HÔT. CENTRAL**; **HÔT. DE LA GARE**, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½, S. 2 fr., well spoken of. In the town: \***COURONNE**, R. from 2, D. 3, S. 2½ fr.; \***HÔT. SUISSE**, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½ fr. (incl. wine); **CROIX BLANCHE**; **CROIX BLEUE**, R. 1½-2 fr., B. 80 c. — **Restaurants.** \**Rail. Restaurant* (D. 2¼ fr.); *Augustinerbräu*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Central-Halle*, Central-Str. (Munich beer at both); *Café Français*, Nidau-gasse, with garden.

**Bienne, Ger. Biel** (1433'), an ancient and thriving town (24,615 inhab.) near the lake of the same name, has important watch-factories and is the seat of the *West Swiss Technical Institute*. In the *Ring*, in the N. of the town, are some quaint mediæval buildings and fountains. The *Museum Schwab* (adm. 1 fr.; free on Sun. & Thurs., 2-4) is an interesting collection of antiquities from lake-dwellings, Celtic and Roman weapons, implements, coins, etc.; in the basement are two 'dug-outs' of the lacustrine period, 30' and 46' long. The beautiful avenues to the W. of the town stretch to the (½ M.) *Lake of Bienne* (see below; lake-baths and rowing-boats).

**ELECTRIC TRAMWAY** from the station into the town, to *Nidau*, and to the N. to (20 min.) *Boujean*, Ger. *Bözingen* (Cerf; Cheval), a thriving place (2700 inhab.) with watch-factories. An attractive walk leads hence through the picturesque \**Taubenloch-Schlucht* (adm. 10 c.), watered by the copious *Suze*, to the (½ hr.) hamlet of *Frinvilier* (*Hôtel de la Truite* and *Restaurant des Gorges*, good trout), and thence past the ruin of *Rondchâtel* to (¾ hr.) the station of *Reuchenette* (p. 13).

**A WIRE-ROPE RAILWAY** (station ¾ M. to the W. of the railway station at Bienne) ascends every ½ hr. in 15 min. (80 c., return 1 fr.) to the health-resort of *Macolin*, Ger. *Maggingen* (2885'); \**Kurhaus*, R. 4-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 10-14 fr.; \**Hôtel-Pens. Bellevue*, pens. 6-10 fr.; *Pens. Widmer*, unpretending, pens. 3½-5 fr.), splendidly situated on the slope of the Jura, 3 M. above Bienne, with a fine view of the Alps from the *Sentis* to *Mont Blanc*. English Church Service in July and August.

Another wire-rope railway ascends from Bienne (station in the *Quellgasse*, ¾ M. to the W. of the main rail. station) in 8 min. (50 c., return-fare 65 c.) to the village of *Evilard*, Ger. *Leubringen* (2275'); \**Hôt.-Pens. Drei Tannen*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Site*; *Restaurant & Pens. de la Gare*; *Restaurant Beaulieu*, prettily situated 2 M. to the N.E. of *Macolin*. Pleasant excursion (2 hrs.) hence through magnificent pine-woods or *viâ Orvin* (p. 13) to *Frinvilier*, and by the *Taubenloch-Schlucht* to *Boujean* (see above; tramway to Bienne). — The ascent of the *Chasseral* (p. 15) takes about 4½ hrs. from *Macolin*. From the *Kurhaus* a good path crosses the hill to the S.W. past the (½ hr.) *Kurhaus Twannberg* (see p. 15) to *Lamboing*, *Diesse*, and (1 hr.) *Nods*, at the S.E. foot of the mountain, which may be ascended hence in 2 hrs. (see p. 15).

From Bienne to *Soleure*, see p. 21.

**FROM BIENNE TO BERN**, 21 M., railway in 50-70 min. (fares 3 fr. 55, 2 fr. 50, 1 fr. 80 c.). — The line crosses the broad *Aare Canal* beyond (2 M.) *Brugg* (*Hôt. du Pont*) and the former bed of the *Aare* before reaching (5 M.) *Busswil* (hotel at the station). — 6¼ M. *Lyss* (1466'; *Railway Hotel & Restaurant*, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ fr.; *Hirsch*) is the junction of the lines to *Payerne* on the S. (p. 26) and to *Soleure* on the N. (p. 21). — 8½ M. *Suberg*; 11 M. *Schüpfen*; 15 M. *München-Buchsee* (*Hôt. Käch*; *Krone*; *Bär*). On the right the Bernese Alps from the *Jungfrau* to the *Balmhorn* become visible, but soon disappear. — 16½ M. *Zollikofen*, and thence to (21 M.) *Bern*, see p. 22.

The train now reaches the **Lake of Bienne** (1420'; 9½ M. long,



2½ M. broad) and skirts its W. bank, affording in clear weather a survey of the Bernese Alps. — 59 M. *Tüschers-Alfermée*. Beyond (61½ M.) *Douanne*, Ger. *Twann* (1433'; Ours), we pass a fall of the *Twannbach*.

A road ascends hence (pedestrians follow the path through the picturesque gorge of the *Twannbach*) to the (1½ hr.) \**Kurhaus Twannberg* (2865'; pens. 4½-5 fr.), with view of the lakes of Bienne and Morat and the High Alps. Hence to *Macolin* (p. 14), 1¼ hr.; to the top of the *Chasseral* (see below), 3 hrs.

62½ M. *Gléresse*, Ger. *Ligerz*.

To the left, in the lake, lies the Isle of St. Peter (1430'), clothed with old oaks, vineyards, and fruit-trees, now connected on the S. side with the mainland near Cerlier. Boat from Gléresse in ½ hr., there and back 4 fr.; steamboat from Neuveville in 15-25 min. The former monastery is fitted up as a hotel and is suitable for a stay (R. 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4½-5 fr.). Rousseau spent two months here in 1765; his room is shown at the hotel, and his bronze bust was erected on the old landing-place in 1904.

65 M. *Neuveville*, Ger. *Neuenstadt* (\**Faucon*, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Trois Poissons*), a pleasant little town (2248 inhab.), with several boarding-schools for boys and girls. The post-office, opposite the station, contains an interesting collection of antiquities from lake-dwellings and the Burgundian wars (adm. 50 c.). On the *Schlossberg* (1750'), 20 min. from the station, rises a conspicuous ruined castle of the Bishops of Bâle (fine view from the top and on the road below it). An erratic boulder near it bears an inscription to Lord Montagu, a benefactor of the town.

To the N. of Neuveville rises the \**Chasseral* or *Gesler* (5278'), covered on the S. side with wood and alpine pastures. Road (diligence to Lignières twice daily in 1¾ hr.) from Neuveville viâ (1½ M.) *Landeron* to (4½ M.) *Lignières* (2654'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Séjour*, 4½-6 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. de la Poste*; *Pens. Bourguignon*), a health-resort, whence a road, diverging at (¾ M.) *Le Moulin* from the road to (2 M.) *Nods*, ascends to the (2½ hrs.) *Chalet-Hôtel du Chasseral* (5100'; pens. 6 fr.). The ascent from Nods (see above) is less recommended. — Pedestrians from Neuveville follow the road skirting the *Schlossberg* (see above; beyond the castle short-cut to the left) to (1¼ hr.) *Lignières*. — The view from the Signal (5278') on the top of the *Chasseral* (20 min. from the hotel) embraces W. Switzerland, the Black Forest, the Jura, and the Alps. — The ascent may also be made from *Macolin* (p. 14) viâ *Nods* in 4½ hrs., or from St. Imier (easiest) in 2½-3 hrs. (see p. 241).

The old town of *Cerlier*, or *Erlach* (*Hôt. Erle*, R. 1½, D. 2-2½, pens. 3½ fr.), with a château (now a reformatory for boys), lies opposite Neuveville (steamboat in 10 min.), at the N. base of the wooded *Jolimont* (1980'; ½ hr.), a charming point of view. On the top are the 'Heidensteine', a group of large erratic blocks of Arolla gneiss. — On the E. bank of the lake, at *Lüscherz*, and at *Mörigen*, farther to the N., many remains of lake-dwellings have been discovered.

Near (66 M.) *Landeron* (*Hôt. de la Poste*) we quit the Lake of Bienne; the little town lies on the left, near the influx of the *Thiële* (or *Zihl*) *Canal* into the lake; beyond the *Thiële* is the abbey of *St. Johannsen*, now a penitentiary. 67½ M. *Cressier*; 69 M. *Cornaux*. — Tunnel. Near (72 M.) *St. Blaise* the train reaches the *Lake of Neuchâtel* (p. 236). — 74 M. *Neuchâtel* (p. 237).



### 3. From Bâle to Bienne viâ Olten and Soleure.

62 M. RAILWAY in 2½-4 hrs. (fares 9 fr. 40, 6 fr. 40, 4 fr. 70 c.).

*Bâle*, see p. 3. The train crosses the *Birs*. 3 M. *Muttenz*. On the Rhine, 1 M. to the N.W., are the well-equipped salt-baths of *Schweizerhall* (pens. 4-6 fr.). — 5½ M. *Pratteln* (Railway Hotel), the junction for Brugg and Zurich (p. 23). The line leaves the valley of the Rhine, enters the Jura Mts., and follows the left bank of the *Ergolz*. Near (8 M.) *Nieder-Schöntal*, on a hill to the right, lies *Frenkendorf* (1115'; Wilder Mann; Löwe), a pretty health-resort.

9 M. *Liestal* (1066'; pop. 5400; \**Falke*, with salt-baths and garden, R. 2-2½, B. 1, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Engel*; *Sonne*; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, well spoken of), prettily situated on the *Ergolz*, is the seat of government of the canton of Basel-Land or Bâle-Campagne. In the town-hall is preserved the golden cup of Charles the Bold, found in his tent after the battle of Nancy (1477). The government-offices contain the *Cantonal Library* (20,000 vols.) and the *Cantonal Museum*, with collections of natural history, antiquities, and coins. At the end of the Rathaus-Str. is the old *Obere Tor*. On the *Schleifenberg* (1970'), 1 hr. above the town to the N.E. (marked path; road-indicator at the station), is an iron view-tower 98' in height, commanding a splendid panorama (inn on Sun.; adm. 20 c.).

*Bienenberg* (1415'; \**Kurhaus*, pens. 4½-6½ fr., with salt-baths), 1½ M. to the N.W. of *Liestal*, is a pleasant summer-resort, and about 1½ M. beyond it is *Bad Schauenburg* (1968'; pens. 4½-7½ fr.), below the ruin of the same name (1975'; \**View*). Road to *Nieder-Schöntal*, see above.

TO WALDENBURG, 8½ M., narrow-gauge railway in 1 hr., through the pretty *Frenken-Tal*. — 2 M. *Bad Bubendorf* (1185'), with mineral and salt baths. (The village with its ruined castle lies 1 M. to the S.W.) — 3½ M. *Lampenberg*; 5 M. *Hölstein* (1410'), in a narrow part of the valley, with manufactories of silk ribbon. — Passing *Niederdorf* and *Oberdorf*, we reach (8½ M.) *Waldenburg* (1713'; Löwe; Schlüssel), a little town with a ruined castle. A good road leads hence (diligence 4 times daily in 50 min.) to (3 M.) *Langenbruck* (2360'; \**Kurhaus*, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Ochs*, pens. 5 fr.; *Bär*, pens. 4-4½ fr.; *Sanatorium Erzenberg*, pens. 6 fr.; *Pensions Schneider, Linde, Stäheli, Post, Alt-Bechburg, Bachthalen, Dürstel*), situated on the *Obere Hauenstein*, a quiet and pleasant hill-sanatorium. Excursions: to the E. to the \**Böichenfluh* (3695'; 1½ hr.) and the *Schwengfluh* (3715'; 1 hr.), to the S.E. to the *Schlosshöhe* (2935'; 1¼ hr.), to the S.W. to the *Roggenfluh* (3274'; 2 hrs.), and to the N.W. to the \**Passwang* (3960'; 2½ hrs.), all of which are fine points of view. To the S.E., we may descend viâ *Bärenwil* and through the *Kohlrsbach-Graben* to (6 M.) *Hägendorf* (p. 18). — A road leads from *Langenbruck* to the S.E. to *Fridau* and (5½ M.) *Egerkingen* (p. 18; 2 M. short of *Egerkingen* path to the right viâ the interesting *Devil's Gorge*); another to the S.W. viâ *Holderbank* and the picturesque ruin of *Neu-Falkenstein* to (5 M.) *Baltal* (1650'; Rössli; Kreuz), and a railway thence through the *Oensinger Klus*, a defile formerly fortified, with the rebuilt château of *Alt-Falkenstein*, to (2½ M., in 12 min.) *Oensingen* (p. 18). On a hill to the left is the restored château of *Bechburg*.

11 M. *Lausen*. — Near (13½ M.) *Sissach* (1245'; Löwe, R. 1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. from 4 fr.), a thriving little town (2800 inhab.), we pass (r.) the small château and park of *Ebenrain*. Fine view from the *Sissacher Fluh* (2305'), 1 hr. to the N.

FROM SISSACH OVER THE SCHAFMATT TO AARAU (4½ hrs.). Electric tramway viâ *Böckten* in ¼ hr. to (2 M.) *Gelterkinden* (1328'; Rössli), a



manufacturing village with 2030 inhab.; thence road through the peaceful valley of the *Eibach* to (1½ M.) *Tecknau* (1440'), beyond which the road ascends to the left; 1½ M. *Wenstingen* (1860'); 1½ M. *Oltingen* (1940'; Ochs), with a mineral spring. The path ascending the (¾ hr.) \**Schafmatt* (2615') diverges close to the 'Ochs', and is easily found (finger-posts). The summit commands an extensive panorama of the Jura and the Alps, which we enjoy until we reach a point overlooking the deep valley of *Rohr*. Turning to the left here, we reach the upper part of a meadow, at the foot of which (½ hr. from the summit) lies the farm-house of *Barmelhof* (1935'; rfmnts.). From this point we enjoy a view of the environs of the Lake of Lucerne, the Rigi, Pilatus, etc. From the Barmelhof to *Aarau* (p. 27) by road in 1½ hr., viâ the *Klus* (in a side-valley to the left lies the *Laurenzenbad*, p. 27), *Öber-Erlisbach*, and *Unter-Erlisbach*.

To the S. of Sissach lies (6 M.; diligence twice daily in 1¼ hr.) *Eptingen* (1873'; \**Kurhaus*, with saline and mineral baths, pens. 4-5 fr.), situated in a narrow valley at the base of the *Hauenstein* (footpath to *Läufelfingen*, see below, 1 hr.; to *Langenbruck*, p. 16, 1¼ hr.).

The train turns to the S. into the narrow *Homburger-Tal*, and beyond (16 M.) *Sommerau* passes through two tunnels. — 19½ M. *Läufelfingen* (1840'; Sonne), at the foot of the *Hauenstein*.

From stat. *Läufelfingen* a road (one-horse carr. 5 fr.) ascends viâ *Wisen* to (2 M.) the \**Frohburg* (2700'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 1-2, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.), situated on the summit of the *Hauenstein* and commanding a beautiful view of the Alps, from the *Sentis* to *Mont Blanc*; in the foreground, the *Sälischloss* (see below) and the *Wigger-Tal* with the railway to Lucerne; on the right rises *Pilatus*, on the left the *Rigi*. About 10 min. from the inn are some scanty ruins of a castle (2770'). Descent viâ *Trimbach* in 1 hr. to *Olten*. — A road ascends from *Läufelfingen* to the N.E. to (1½ M. *Bad Ramsach* (2427'; \**Kurhaus*, with brine baths, pens. 4-5½ fr.), a charmingly situated health-resort. The (10 min.) *Hombertgüthli* commands a pretty view; a more extensive one is obtained from the (½ hr.) *Wiesenberg* (3293').

Beyond the *Hauenstein Tunnel* (2970 yds.; 4-5 min.) we observe on a hill the *Sälischloss* (see below), to the right of which, farther on, the *Bernese Alps* gradually become visible from the *Wetterhorn* to the *Doldenhorn*, with the *Jungfrau* in the middle (comp. *Panorama*, p. 167). The train descends by a long curve to the *Aare*, crosses it, and ascends on the right bank to —

25 M. *Olten*. — \**HÔTEL SUISSE*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 7-8 fr.; *HÔTEL TERMINUS FROHBURG*, R. 1½-4, pens. 5-6 fr.; *HÔTEL AARHOF*, R. 2-5, B. 1, pens. 4-6 fr.; *ST. GOTTHARD*, R. 2-3½, B. 1 fr., unpretending, all at the station; *HALEMOND*, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2½ fr., well spoken of; *LÖWE*. — \**Rail. Restaurant*.

Carriages generally changed here. Detention of ¼-½ hr. As we leave the waiting-rooms, the trains for *Bâle* and *Zürich* are to the left, those for *Lucerne* and *Bern* to the right.

*Olten* (1310'; 7000 inhab.), prettily situated on the *Aare*, is the junction of the lines to *Aarau* and *Brugg* (R. 7), to *Aarburg* and *Lucerne* (R. 5), to *Bern* (R. 4), and to *Soleure* and *Neuchâtel* (see p. 18). The *Parish Church* contains a Last Judgment by *Distelli*, and the *Capuchin Church* a *Madonna* by *Deschwanden*. Extensive railway-workshops and large shoe-manufactories.

To the S.E. of *Olten*, on an isolated hill on the right bank of the *Aare*, rises the *Sälischloss* (2190'; *Restaurant*), a small château with a fine view of the Alps from the *Sentis* to the *Jungfrau*. Good and shady paths from *Olten* and from *Aarburg* (p. 24) to the top in ¾ hr.



About  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N.E. of Olten (diligence twice daily in summer in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) are the sulphur-baths of Lostorf (1640'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5 fr.), prettily situated at the foot of the Jura. On a cliff above ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) rises the small château of *Wartenfels* (2060'), with a fine view.

The train crosses the Aare and traverses the plain watered by the *Dünnern*, at the base of the Jura. To the left the view of the Alps from the Glärnisch to the Altels is gradually unfolded. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Ollen-Hammer*; 26 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Wangen*; 28 M. *Hägendorf*, near which is the *Teufels-Schlucht*, recently made accessible (see p. 16). — 30 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Egerkingen* (Kreuz).

Diligence twice daily in 40 min. (carriage from Olten 16 fr.) to Fridau (2200'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2, board 5 fr.), situated on the slope of the Jura, and well fitted up. Beautiful view of the Alps from the Sentis to Mont Blanc. Shady grounds and extensive wood-walks. — The road leads on to *Langenbruck*, 3 M. farther (see p. 16; diligence in summer daily).

32 M. *Oberbuchsiten*, 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Oensingen* (1520'; branch-line to *Balstal*, p. 16); 36 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Niederbipp* (to the right is *Oberbipp*, with a handsome modern château). At (39 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Wangen* we cross the Aare. 42 M. *Deitingen*. Near (43 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Luterbach*, on the left bank of the Aare, lies *Bad Attisholz*, with iron and sulphur springs (pens. 5-6 fr.). Farther on, we obtain a view of Soleure; to the right is the *Weissenstein* (p. 19). The train crosses the *Emme*, not far from its confluence with the Aare. — 46 M. *Neu-Solothurn*.

**Soleure.** — Soleure has two RAILWAY STATIONS: *Neu-Solothurn*, on the right bank of the Aare, for the lines to Olten, Herzogenbuchsee, Burgdorf, Lyss, and Bienne; and *Alt-Solothurn*, on the left bank, to the W. of the town, for the line to Bienne.

**Hotels.** In the town, on the left bank: \**Krone*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-11 fr.; \**ROTER TURM*, in the Markt-Platz, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-6 fr.; *STORCH*, on the Aare; *HIRSCH*. — At the Neu-Solothurn station: \**HÔTEL MÉTROPOLE*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 fr.; *HÔTEL TERMINUS*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, pens. 7 fr.; farther on, on the right bank, \**ADLER*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr.; *SCHWAN*, well spoken of; *FALKE*. — *River Baths* in the Aare above the railway-bridge. — *Enquiry Office* at M. Reinert's, in the Markt-Platz.

*Soleure*, or *Solothurn* (1395'; 10,550 inhab.), the capital of Canton Soleure, on the Aare, the Roman *Salodurum*, claims to be the oldest town on this side of the Alps next to Trèves. ('In Celtis nihil est Salodoro antiquius, unis exceptis Treveris, quarum ego dicta soror', is the inscription on the clock-tower.) It was incorporated with the Confederation in 1481.

The \**CATHEDRAL OF ST. OURS* (St. Ursus), the cathedral of the Bishopric of Bâle (p. 4), was built in the florid Italian style in 1762-73 by Pisoni, on the site of an edifice of 1050. A flight of 33 steps leads to the façade, adjoined by fountains with statues of Moses and Gideon. The treasury, in the sacristy, contains good artistic work in metal and textile fabrics (10-18th cent.).

The \**ARSENAL*, not far from the cathedral, contains an interesting collection of ancient armour and weapons (open daily; small fee). Among the curiosities are the shield of Philippe le Bon and a mitrailleuse of the 15th century. A large plastic group represents



the reconciliation of the Confederates effected at the Diet of Stans in 1481 by Brother Klaus (p. 154). — Near the arsenal is the TOWN HALL, built in 1476 (now being rebuilt), with a Renaissance façade of the 17th century. An ingenious winding staircase of 1632 in a tower on the N. side leads to the 'Stone Hall' on the first floor with old stained glass and various curiosities.

The CLOCK TOWER, built about 1250 and recently restored, has a clock with figures and mechanism resembling those at Bern (p. 169). Below the dial is the Latin distich mentioned above, by Glareanus.

In the promenades on the N. side of the town is the MUNICIPAL MUSEUM, built in 1898-1900 by Schlatter (open daily, except Wed., 9-12 and 1-5; adm. 50 c., Sun. 9-12, free; catalogue 50 c.). On the groundfloor are the *Natural History Cabinet* (interesting fossils from the Jura) and the *Archaeological Collection*, with prehistoric, Roman, and Alemannian antiquities found in the environs of Soleure. The first floor contains mediæval antiquities of the Burgundian epoch, stained glass, miniatures, and coins, and also the *Picture Gallery*. Among the good early works in the last are \*160. Virgin and Child, with SS. Ursus and Martin of Tours, one of the chief works of *Holbein the Younger* (1522; much restored), and \*201. 'Madonna of the strawberries' (*Cologne School*, about 1420). The *Geographical Collection* contains views of old Soleure, etc. — In the Town Hall is the *Municipal Library* (40,000 vols.), and in the Cantonal School is the *Cantonal Library* (30,000 vols.), both with interesting MSS.

To the W. of the Museum are the *Concert Hall*, built by Schlatter in 1900, and the *Protestant Church*. — The *Public Fountains* of Soleure also deserve mention (comp. p. 168), such as the St. Georges-Brunnen, in the Börsen-Platz, and the Fischbrunnen, with a statue of St. Ursus, in the Markt-Platz (both of the 16th cent.); also the old *Bâle Gate*, with the adjoining St. Ursus-Bastion (1504-8).

The \*Weissenstein (4220'; comp. Map, p. 12), 2½-3 hrs. to the N. of Soleure, is a very favourite point of view. It is reached either by the road (diligence from Neu-Solothurn station at 7.50 a.m., from the post-office in Soleure at 8 a.m., returning at 5.30 p.m.; fare 3 fr.; two-horse carr. in 2½ hrs., 20, there and back 25 fr. and fee) viâ *Längendorf* and (3 M.) *Oberdorf* (1825'; \*Hôt. Bellevue, pens. 4-5 fr.), or (preferable) by the footpath (guide or porter 4-5 fr.) ascending the *Verena-Tal*. Taking the latter, we pass the cathedral of St. Urs, quit the town by the handsome Bâle gate (see above), and, diverging to the left from the Bâle road 2 min. farther on (numerous way-posts), proceed to (20 min.) the *Restaurant Wengistein*, at the S. end of the \*St. Verena-Tal, a narrow, cool, and shady ravine, ½ M. in length. The path to the left, at the beginning of the gorge, leads to the Wengistein (see below). At the exit of the valley are quarries of Portland limestone, where interesting fossils are found. The blocks of granite on the neighbouring slopes are believed by geologists to have been deposited by ancient Alpine glaciers. At the N. end of the ravine is the *Hermitage of St. Verena* (1620'). On the right are the hermit's dwelling and a chapel; on the left is a rock-hewn chapel, reached by a broad flight of steps, and containing a representation of the Holy Sepulchre with lifesize figures. We may now ascend by the chapel to the crosses, pass near the large quarries (with 'Gletscherschliffe', or rocks worn by the action of the glaciers), and traverse the wood to the *Wengistein*, the view from which is similar to that from the Weissenstein, though on a smaller scale. A huge



granite boulder here bears a Latin inscription recording two memorable events in the history of Soleure.

From the restaurant beyond the hermitage we take to the left, following the guide-posts (to the right the route to Ober-Balmberg via Widlisbach, see below) to (20 min.) the hamlet of *Fallern* (1827'; inn), at the foot of the Weissenstein. Above it we enter the wood to the left (red way-marks), ascend gradually, and then in steep zigzags, finally mounting an abrupt rocky gully, partly by steps, to the (1¼ hr.) *Nesselboden Alp* (3447'), where we regain the road. Following this for 10 min., we then take the path to the right and ascend to (¼ hr.) the \**Kurhaus* on the *Vordere Weissenstein* (4220'; R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; telephone to Soleure), a health-resort surrounded by woods and pastures, and much resorted to in summer (Engl. Church Service). Below the Kurhaus is the *Weissenstein Chalet* (good and cheap restaurant; pens. 3½ fr.).

The \**View* is less picturesque but more extensive than that from the Rigi; and no spot commands a better view of the whole Alpine chain from Tyrol to Mont Blanc (good panorama by Imfeld, 2 fr.; Zeiss telescope on the terrace). To the E. are the Sentsis, the Glärnisch, with the Rigi in the foreground, the Tödi between the Rigi and Pilatus, the lofty saddle of Titlis, and the Sustenhorn; beyond Soleure, the Wetterhorn and Schreckhorn, the Finsteraarhorn, Eiger, Mönch, Jungfrau, Blümlisalp, and Doldenhorn; then the Balmhorn, Altels, Wildstrubel, Wildhorn, Diablerets, and to the S. Mont Blanc. To the S.W. glitter the lakes of Bienne, Morat, and Neuchâtel; the Aare winds to the S. through the fertile plains and the Emme flows into it at the foot of the mountain.

Pleasant walk to the S.W. through the wood to the (10 min.) *Känzeli* 4093'. — The *Röti* (4590'), ½ hr. to the E. of the hotel, commands an extensive view to the N. and E. of the Black Forest and Vosges, which are hidden from the Weissenstein, and of the picturesque mountains and valleys of the Jura (below it, to the E., is the Kurhaus Balmberg, see below). — Towards the W. the view is concealed by the \**Hasenmatt* (4745'), 1½ hr. from the hotel, whence an uninterrupted panorama may be enjoyed. The path to it leads across the pastures to the W. to (25 min.) the *Hintere Weissenstein* (4027'; inn). A pleasanter route leads by the shady footpath, which enters the woods to the right above the pastures, but this must be quitted to the left at the guide-post (20 min.). Shortly before reaching the Hintere Weissenstein we descend a little to the left and cross the ridge to (25 min.) the end of the meadows; then ascend the forest-path at the guide-post on the left till we reach (¼ hr.) another guide-post. From this point we may either follow the path leading to Lommiswil on the left, and turn off to the right for the (¼ hr.) summit, or we may ascend the easier path to (¼ hr.) the chalet of *Althüsti* (4375'; simple rfmts.), on the saddle, with a good spring, whence a path reaches the summit in 20 minutes. — We may descend from the Hasenmatt on the S. side, pass *Lommiswil*, and regain Soleure or the nearer station of Selzach (see below). Those returning from the Kurhaus to Soleure follow the road from Fallern (see above) to (½ M.) a guide-post with four arms, whence a path between pine-woods and large quarries brings them in ½ hr. to the N.W. gate of Soleure. Or, at the *Nesselboden Alp* (see above) we may take the red-marked path to the right, which reaches the road at the *Webernhusli*, above Oberdorf. (From the Webernhusli a stony path leads to the Hintere Weissenstein, 1½ hr.) Carriages may also be directed to return by a route affording an opportunity of visiting the St. Verena gorge.

About 7 M. to the N.E. of Soleure, on the slope of the Weissenstein, is the \**Kurhaus Ober-Balmberg* (3540'; R. 2-3, D. 3-3½, pens. 6-8 fr.), a health-resort in a well-sheltered site. Road from Soleure via *Widlisbach*, *Galtmoos*, and *Balm* (2165') to the cement-mills in the gorge of the *Siggerenbach*, and bridle-path thence to the hotel. From Balmberg a shady path leads past the *Röti* (see above) to the (1 hr.) *Kurhaus Weissenstein*. — About 4½ M. to the E. of Soleure (carriage-road via *Balm*, see above, and the village of *Günsberg*) is the *Kurhaus Glutzenberg* (2460'; plain, pens. 3½-4½ fr.), finely situated at the foot of the *Stierenberg* (4035').



*From Soleure to Herzogenbuchsee*, see below.

FROM SOLEURE TO BURGDORF (13 M.) by the Emmen-Tal Railway in 40-50 minutes. The principal station is (7 M.) *Utzenstorf*, the largest village in the lower Emmen-Tal. *Burgdorf*, see below.

FROM SOLEURE TO LYSS (15 M.) by railway, skirting the right bank of the Aare, in about 50 minutes. The chief intermediate station is (10 M.) *Büren* (Krone), a small town with an old château, 3 M. to the E. of which are the baths of *Lütterswil* (2100'; pens. 4-4½ fr.), with mineral springs and pleasant wood-walks. — *Lyss*, see p. 14.

The Bienne line crosses the Aare. 46½ M. *Alt-Solothurn* (p. 18); 50 M. *Selsach*, where passion-plays are performed every third summer; 52 M. *Grenchen* or *Granges*, with 5198 inhab. and large watch-factories; 54 M. *Lengnau*; 56 M. *Pieterlen*; 59½ M. *Mett-Bützingen*. — 62 M. *Bienne*, see p. 14.

#### 4. From Bâle to Bern viâ Aarburg.

66½ M. RAILWAY in 2¼-4¼ hrs. (fares 11 fr. 15, 7 fr. 85, 5 fr. 60 c.).

To (25 M.) *Olten*, see pp. 16-17. The line skirts the right bank of the Aare and passes through a tunnel under the castle.

27½ M. *Aarburg* (1285'; \**Krone*; *Falke*), a picturesquely situated little town (2300 inhab.), on the Aare (junction for Lucerne, p. 22). The old *Castle* on a hill, built in 1660, is now a reformatory.

As we proceed we have glimpses of the Alps, right and left. 30½ M. *Rotrist*; 33½ M. *Murgental*, where we cross the *Murg*; 35½ M. *Roggwil*; 38 M. *Langental* (1558'; \**Bär*, R. 2-3, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Hôt. Jura*; *Löwe*; *Kreuz*), a prosperous village (5000 inhab.) with a busy trade (branch-line to *Wolhusen*, see p. 160); 39½ M. *Bützberg*.

42 M. *Herzogenbuchsee* (1532'; 2532 inhab.; \**Sonne*; *Hôt. de la Gare*) is a considerable place, with a loftily situated church.

To SOLEURE (9½ M.) railway in 40 minutes. 2½ M. *Inkwil*; 5½ M. *Subigen*; 7 M. *Derendingen*; then across the *Emme* to *Neu-Solothurn* (p. 18).

45 M. *Riedtwil*. Beyond (48½ M.) *Winigen* the train threads a tunnel (560 yds.), and then crosses the *Emme* to —

51½ M. *Burgdorf*, Fr. *Berthoud* (1758'; pop. 8400; \**Hôt. Guggisberg*, with garden, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4½-7 fr.; *Hôt. de la Gare*, these two at the station; *Park-Hotel*, at *Steinhof*, see p. 22; *Maison de Ville*; *Ours*), a busy town, picturesquely situated. The houses are flanked with arcades, as at Bern. The public buildings, the hospital, schools, orphanage, and technical institute are highly creditable. The Gothic church dates from 1471-87. In the *Château* (1940'), in 1798, Pestalozzi established his famous school, which he removed to Yverdon in 1804; in the court is a memorial tablet with his portrait in relief. The Knights' Hall contains a *Historical Collection*, mainly of local interest (adm. 40 c.). Beautiful views from the château and from the *Philosophen Wey* on the Gsteig; finer from the *Rachisberg* (2770'), 1½ hr. to the S.E., and from the *Luey* (2885'), 2 hrs. to the E.



FROM BURGDORF TO LANGNAU, 14 M., railway in  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr. The line ascends the fertile *Emmen-Tal*. —  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Oberburg*;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Hasle-Rüegsau* whence the *Rachisberg* (p. 21) may be ascended viâ *Rüegsau* in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. — 6 M. *Lützelstüh-Goldbach*. *Lützelstüh* (Ochs) was the home of the pastor Albert Bitzius (d. 1854), a popular author well known as Jeremias Gotthelf, to whom a monument was recently erected here. Near *Lützelstüh*, to the N.W., is the *Britternbad* (1640'), with chalybeate springs. —  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Ramsey-Sumiswald*; 10 M. *Zollbrück*. — 14 M. *Langnau* (p. 161).

FROM BURGDORF TO THUN,  $25\frac{1}{2}$  M., electric railway in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (fares 2 fr. 90, 2 fr. 5 c.). The line follows the *Emmen-Tal Railway* viâ ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Steinhof* (Park-Hotel, see p. 21) and ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Oberburg* to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Hasle-Rüegsau* (see above) and then diverges to the right into the peaceful *Bigen-Tal*, with its woods and meadows.  $6\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Schafhausen*;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Bigental*. 10 M. *Walkringen* (2800'; Bär; Pens. Sonnegg); hence to the (25 min.) *Rütihubelbad*, see p. 162. From ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Biglen* (2475'; "Hôtel Bahnhof; Bär) we may ascend the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Gumegg* (3190'), a fine point of view. The line threads two short tunnels. — From (14 M.) *Gross-Höchstetten* (2510'; Löwe; Stern), an interesting type of an *Emmen-Tal* village, a good footpath ascends to (1 hr.) the top of the \**Wacht* (3000'), affording an extensive view of the Alps. — At (16 M.) *Konolfingen-Stalden* we intersect the railway from Lucerne to Bern (p. 161). Farther on we descend the *Kiesenbach-Tal* to (17 M.) *Stalden-Dorf* and ( $19\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ober-Diesbach* (2015'; Bär; Löwe), the latter a pretty village with an old castle, at the E. base of the *Falkenfuh* (p. 175). The next stations are (21 M.) *Brenzikofen* and the scattered village of (23 M.) *Heimberg*, with its potteries. 24 M. *Steffisburg* (p. 178) lies to the left of the line. —  $25\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Thun*, see p. 176.

From Burgdorf to Soleure, see p. 21.

54 M. *Lissach*. Beyond ( $56\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Hindelbank* a monument, to the left of the railway, commemorates the battle between the Bernese and the French in the *Grauholz*, 5th March, 1798. —  $59\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Schönbühl*. Beyond (62 M.) *Zollikofen* (junction for *Bienné*, p. 14) the train crosses the iron *Worblaufen Bridge* (below, to the right, the handsome *Tiefenau Bridge* over the Aare) and then ascends through a cutting to the *Wyler Feld*, where, to the left, we obtain a magnificent view of the Bernese Alps. To the right is the suburb of *Lorraine*, beyond which we cross the Aare by a bridge 200 yds. long and 142' high. To the right is the imposing *Kornhaus Bridge* (p. 170). —  $66\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Bern*, see p. 166.

## 5. From Bâle to Lucerne viâ Olten.

59 M. RAILWAY in 2-4 hrs. (fares 10 fr., 7 fr., 5 fr.).

To *Olten* and ( $27\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Aarburg*, the junction for *Bern* (R. 4, see p. 21). The Lucerne line traverses the broad grassy *Wigger-Tal*.

30 M. *Zofingen* (1430'; pop. 5000; *Rössli*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Ochs; Krone; Stern; *St. Urbanhof*), a busy little town. The *Museum Straehl* contains the municipal library, with autographs of Swiss reformers, coins, an artists' album, antiquities, and nat. hist. collections. The high-lying *Heitere Platz* commands a charming view. In the *Kurhaus Römerbad*, near the town, are the remains of a Roman bath (mosaic floors, etc.).

FROM ZOFINGEN TO SUHR, railway in 36 minutes. Stations: *Safenwyl*, *Kölliken*, *Entfelden*, well-to-do villages, and ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Suhr*, the junction for *Aarau* and *Baden* (p. 28).



33 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Reiden*, an old lodge of the Knights of Malta, now a parsonage (diligence twice daily in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the health-resort and hydropathic of *Richenthal*; pens. 4-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Dagmersellen*; 37 M. *Nebikon*. To the right appear the Bernese Alps; in the centre the Jungfrau, the Mönch, Eiger, and Wetterhorn to the left of it, and the Altels to the right. Beyond (40 M.) *Wauwil* the little *Mauensee*, with its island and castle, lies on the right.

43 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Sursee* (1690'; pop. 2592; *Weinfeld*; *Sonne*; *Hirsch*), an old town, over whose gates the double eagle of Hapsburg is still enthroned. The *Town Hall* recalls the Burgundian style. — About 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N.E. (omnibus, 3 fr.) are the chalybeate baths of *Knutwil* (pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.).

Near (46 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Nottwil* we approach the *Lake of Sempach* (1663'), 5 M. long, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. broad, and abounding in fish. On a hill to the right rises *Schloss Wartensee*. — 49 M. *Sempach-Neuenkirch*. The small town of *Sempach* (pop. 1097; *Kreuz*; *Adler*, moderate) lies 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N., on the S.E. bank. Near Sempach Duke Leopold of Austria was signally defeated on 9th July, 1386, by the Swiss Confederates, owing, as the story goes, to the noble self-sacrifice of Arnold von Winkelried. The duke and 263 of his knights were slain. A column surmounted by a lion was erected near the church in 1886 on the 500th anniversary of the victory.

A CHAPEL (2064'), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N.E. of Sempach, marks the spot where Leopold fell. His uncle, another Duke Leopold, had been defeated by the Swiss 71 years before at Morgarten (p. 97). The anniversary is still kept.

On the right appear the bold cliffs and peaks of Pilatus; on the left the Titlis and the long crest of the Rigi; between these tower the snowy Alps (see p. 101). 53 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Rotenburg*; 56 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Emmenbrücke* (Hôtel Emmenbrücke; Restaurant Seetal), junction of the 'Seetal' line to Lenzburg (p. 162). The line crosses the *Emme*, above its confluence with the *Reuss*, and follows the latter, being joined on the left by the Zürich and Lucerne line (p. 97), on the right by the Bern and Lucerne line (p. 159), and on the left by the Gotthard line (p. 126). Lastly it passes through a tunnel under the *Gütsch* (p. 103) and another under the hill of *Schönheim*, and, describing a wide curve, enters the station of (59 M.) *Lucerne* (see p. 98).

## 6. From Bâle to Zürich viâ Brugg.

55 M. RAILWAY in 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ -4 hrs. (fares 9 fr. 25, 6 fr. 50, 4 fr. 65 c.).

To (51 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pratteln*, see p. 16. Near (71 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Augst*, picturesquely situated, we cross the *Ergolz* and approach the Rhine; to the left is *Kaiser-Augst*, the Roman *Augusta Rauracorum* (p. 4), with an old church.

10 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Rheinfelden*. — \*GRAND-HÔTEL DES SALINES, 5 min. above the town, with dépendances, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 9-13, omn. 1 fr.; \*HÔTEL DIETSCHY AM RHEIN, with terrace on the Rhine, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ,



B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -9, omn.  $\frac{3}{4}$  fr.; \*HÔTEL SOOLBAD SCHÜTZEN, with garden, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8, omn.  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; DREI-KÖNIG, with garden, pens. 5 fr.; ENGEL, pens. 5-6 fr.; SCHIFF, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr., all with salt-baths; HÔT. BAHNHOF, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr. — On the right bank of the Rhine: \*BELLEVUE, well situated, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 fr., B. 80 c., D. 2, pens. 4-5 fr.; OBERRHEINISCHER Hof. — Restaurants. *Rheinlust*, prettily situated near the salt-works, about 1 M. from the town; *Salmen*; *Feldschlösschen*, Haupt-Str. — ENGLISH CHURCH SERVICE in summer.

*Rheinfelden* (885'; pop. 3350), an old town, once strongly fortified, with walls and towers partly preserved, was one of the outposts of the Holy Roman Empire. Since 1802 it has belonged to Switzerland. The river here dashes over the rocks, forming the *Höllenhaken* rapids. On a rocky islet, now supporting a wooden bridge, formerly stood the castle of *Stein*, razed by the French in 1744. Above the town are extensive salt-works on the Rhine.

We quit the Rhine, which here bends to the N., pass (13 M.) *Möhlin*, with the salt-works of *Ryburg* (at Möhlin: Sonne, pens. 5 fr.; Sonnenberg, pens. 4-6 fr.; at Ryburg: Schiff, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr.; all with saline baths), and (17 M.) *Mumpf* (\*Sonne, with saline baths, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.; Anker, pens. from 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), and then return to the river for a short time. — 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Stein* (990'; \*Löwe), connected by a bridge with *Säckingen* (p. 29).

FROM STEIN TO COBLENZ, 16 M., railway in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. The line skirts the left bank of the Rhine; stations: *Sisseln*, *Laufenburg* (p. 29), *Sulz*, *Etgen*, *Schwaderloch*, *Leibstatt*, *Felsenau*; then across the Aare to *Coblenz* (p. 28).

We quit the Rhine and at (20 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Eiken* enter the fertile *Sisseln-Tal*. 23 M. *Frick* (1120'; Adler; Engel), a large village. The train ascends in a long curve to (26 M.) *Hornussen* (1275'). 29 M. *Effingen* (1425'), the highest point on the line. Then a tunnel (2697 yds.; 4 min.) under the *Bötzberg* (1945'), the Roman *Mons Vocetius*. 31 M. *Schinnach-Dorf*. The train descends, affording a magnificent view of the valley of the Aare with the Hapsburg to the right, and, in clear weather, of the St. Gall, Glarus, and Schwyz Alps, and crosses the Aare by a bridge 104' high.

36 M. *Brugg* (1160'; \*Hôt. Central, near the rail. station, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; *Rotes Haus*; *Rössli*; Hôt. Bahnhof, with restaurant and garden, well spoken of; *Restaurant St. Gotthard*, near the rail. station), an antiquated little town (2345 inhab.). the junction of lines to Aarau and to Wohlen-Bremgarten (R. 7), is best surveyed from the bridge over the Aare (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the rail. station), here hemmed in by rocks. The '*Schwarze Turm*', by the bridge, perhaps dates from the later Roman Empire; the upper part was rebuilt in the 15th century.

The ancient Abbey of *Königsfelden* ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the S.E. of Brugg), formerly a convent of Minorites, was founded in 1310 by the Empress Elizabeth and her daughter, Queen Agnes of Hungary, on the spot where Albert of Austria, husband of the former, had been murdered two years before (1308) by John of Swabia and his accomplices. It was secularized in 1523; the building was converted into a hospital, and in 1872 into a lunatic asylum (now installed in a large new building; ca. 700 patients). Of the old buildings there now remain the S. part only, the church, and the



dwelling of Queen Agnes (no adm.). From the station of Brugg a road leads to the right, crossing the railway, to ( $\frac{1}{3}$  M.) the entrance to the park of Königsfelden, most of which is surrounded by an iron fence. In 2 min. more we reach the asylum, where we ring and receive from the porter a ticket of admission to the Church (50 c.). The latter, which lies 200 yds. to the S. (finger-post) and is shown by the custodian (ring), was thoroughly restored in 1880-93. Along the inside walls are 35 tombstones with the armorial bearings of Bernese bailiffs who died at Königsfelden. On the E. wall are 27 modern and artistically insignificant portraits of the chief knights who fell at Sempach (p. 23). The tomb in the centre of the church is now empty. Near it, on a stone platform, rest the skulls of four Austrian knights and that of Agnes of Hapsburg (d. 1352). The choir is adorned with stained glass of the 14th century.

On the tongue of land between the Reuss and the Aare once stood the considerable Helvetian town of Vindonissa, which in the early centuries of the Christian era was the headquarters of a Roman legion with its Rætian cohorts, as is proved by inscriptions. About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S. of Königsfelden the foundation-walls of the amphitheatre, which could contain 10,000 persons, were laid bare by excavation in 1897. The external diameters measured 344 ft. and 325 ft.; those of the arena were 221 ft. and 177 ft. The well of the Abbey of Königsfelden is still fed by a subterranean Roman conduit, which has been repaired in modern days. The name of Vindonissa, which was destroyed in the 5th cent., still survives in that of the village of Windisch,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of Königsfelden.

The Hapsburg (p. 28) is also often visited from Brugg. The road leads, partly through wood, to (3 M.) the village of Habsburg (1545'; carr. from Brugg 6, with two horses 10 fr.), whence a footpath ascends to (8 min.) the castle.

FROM BRUGG TO WOHLN, 11 M., railway in 40 minutes. — A little to the W. of (3 M.) *Birrfeld* is the village of *Birr*, with the grave of Pestalozzi; and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.E. of *Birr* is the manor of *Neuhof*, where he long lived and worked. —  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Othmarsingen* (junction for Wettingen and Aarau, p. 28);  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Hendschiken* (p. 27);  $8\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Dintikon* (p. 28); 11 M. *Wohlen-Villmergen*. (To *Rotkreuz*, see p. 28.)

Beyond Brugg the lunatic asylum of *Königsfelden* (p. 24) is seen on the right. We cross the *Reuss* near its union with the *Aare*, and reach the *Limmat* beyond ( $38\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Turgi*, the junction of the lines to Aarau and Waldshut (p. 27).

A good path leads hence to the S., chiefly through wood, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Gebenstorfer Horn* (1696'), which commands a fine view of the Jura, the Black Forest, and the confluence of the *Aare*, *Reuss*, and *Limmat*.

41 M. *Baden*. — *Hotels*. On the left bank of the *Limmat*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, are the 'Great Baths': \*GRAND HÔTEL, with shady grounds, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-14 fr.; \*VERENAHOF and \*LIMMATHOF (same proprietor), R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*BÄR, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*QUELLENHOF, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr.; \*BLUME, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr.; \*SCHWEIZERHOF, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*OCHS,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. — At *Emmetbaden* (right bank of the *Limmat*) are the less pretentious 'Small Baths', chiefly visited by the peasantry: ADLER, HIRSCH, REBSTOCK, SCHWAN, ENGEL. — For passing tourists: HÔT. BAHNHOF, R. 2, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; BALANCE, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2 fr.

*English Church Service* in summer at the Grand Hôtel.

*Baden* (1256'), a much frequented bathing resort (3815 inhab.), was much visited even in Roman times for its mineral springs (*Aquae Helvetiae*). In the middle ages it was a fortress, and down to the 15th cent. often the residence of the Counts of Hapsburg. The extensive ruins of the castle of *Stein zu Baden* (1505'), destroyed in 1415 and again in 1712, rise above the town ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the



station); pretty view from the top and from the adjacent *Café Belvedere*.

The hot mineral springs (93°-126° Fahr.) are in the narrow valley of the Limmat to the N. of the town. The Park-Strasse and Bad-Strasse lead from the station to the *Kurhaus* with its pleasant grounds (\*Restaurant; music several times daily) and to the (8 min.) Grand Hôtel (p. 25). On the right bank of the Limmat are shady *Promenades*. Good view from the lower Limmat bridge (1175'). From the *Café Brunner*, on the right bank, a footpath ascends to the (25 min.) *Restaurant Schartenfels* (1538'), on the W. spur of the *Lägerberg*, affording a fine view of Baden, the valley of the Limmat, and the Alps from the *Sentis* to the *Scheerhorn*.

EXCURSIONS. *Hertenstein* (1580'), 1 M. to the N. of Baden, has a popular restaurant and affords a good view (finer still from the *Geisslüh*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther on). — Another good point is the *Martinsberg* (1640'), 35 min. to the W. — From the *Kreuzbürg* (1633'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the S., we may proceed to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Zürri-Eich* (1715'; view), and descend to (10 min.) the *Teufelskeller*, a cave in which snow is often found at midsummer. — The \**Baldeg* (1875'; 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) is a deservedly popular point. At the cross-roads (finger-post),  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. beyond the *Café Belvedere* (see above), we take the narrow road to the left (blue marks), which ascends through wood to (50 min.) the *Baldeg*, a small plateau with a view-tower and restaurant, affording a fine survey from the *Sentis* to the *Bernese Alps*. — The *Lägerberg* or *Lägern*, a projecting spur of the *Jura* chain, forms a ridge about 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long from E. to W. The \**Burghorn* (2830'), its E. and highest point, affording a grand view of the High Alps from the *Sentis* to the *Wildstrubel*, of the *Jura* and *Black Forest*, and of the lower hills, may be ascended from Baden in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; a road leads to the N.E. via the *Höhtal* to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the village of *Ehrendingen*, short of which we diverge to the right and ascend through wood (steep at places).

We pass under the *Stein zu Baden* (p. 25) and cross the *Limmat* to (42 M.) *Wettingen*. The village lies on the left, at the foot of the vine-clad *Lägerberg* (see above); on the right, enclosed by the *Limmat*, are the extensive buildings and gardens of the *Cistercian Abbey of Wettingen*, now a seminary for teachers. The church (adm. 50 c.) contains a sarcophagus in which the remains of the *Emp. Albert* (see p. 24) lay for 15 months before their removal to *Speyer*, and carved stalls of the 17th century. The cloisters contain good stained-glass windows of the 16th and 17th centuries.

FROM WETTINGEN TO OERLIKON, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M., railway in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. — 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Würenlos*; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Oetelfingen-Dänikon* (branch-line by *Buchs* and *Niederglatt* to *Bülach*, p. 39); 6 M. *Buchs-Dällikon*; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Regensdorf-Watt*, a little to the E. of which is the small *Katzensee* (\*Inn); 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Affoltern*; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Seebach*. — 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Oerlikon* (p. 59).

From *Wettingen* to *Aarau*, see p. 28.

The train again crosses the deep bed of the *Limmat* and follows its left bank to *Zürich*. — 44 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Kilwangen*. — 47 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Dietikon* (1285'; *Löwe*). It was here that *Masséna* effected his famous passage of the *Limmat*, 24th Sept., 1799, after which he repulsed the *Russians* and took *Zürich*. — 50 M. *Schlieren* (*Krone*); 52 M. *Altstetten* (p. 97). To the right stretches the long ridge of the *Uetli*, with its hotel (p. 49). We cross the *Sihl* and enter the station of —

55 M. *Zürich*, see p. 40.



## 7. From Olten to Waldshut viâ Aarau and Turgi.

32½ M. RAILWAY in 2 hrs. (fares 5 fr. 60 c., 4 fr., 3 fr. 85 c.).

*Olten*, see p. 17. The train runs near the *Aare* as far as Brugg. To the left rise the picturesque Jura Mts. — 4½ M. *Daenikon*. — 5½ M. *Schönenwerd* (Storch); on the opposite bank of the *Aare* is *Schloss Falkenstein*, now a Roman Catholic church. A tunnel carries us under the E. extremity of the lofty situated town of Aarau.

8½ M. *Aarau*. — *Hotels*. \*GERBER'S TERMINUS HOTEL, at the station, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-12 fr.; OCHS, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6½-7 fr.; LÖWE, pens. 6-8 fr.; KRONE; SAUVAGE, pens. 5-7 fr. — American Consular Agent, *Mr. A. C. Tevis*.

*Aarau* (1205'; pop. 8000), a manufacturing place and the capital of Canton Aargau, lies on the *Aare*, and at the foot of the Jura, on which a few vineyards appear. The *Church* (13th cent.), the *Rathaus* with the *Rore Tower*, the *Obere Tor*, the *Schlössli*, and the projecting eaves of the gable-roofed houses, some of which are painted, give a picturesque air to the town. The *Industrial Museum*, in the promenades of the Bahnhof-Str. (adm. from Tues. to Frid. 10-12 and 2-4, Sun. 10-12, free; at other times 50 c.), contains important industrial, ethnographical, and antiquarian collections, fine stained glass of the 16th and 17th cent. from the Abbey of Muri, a picture gallery (mainly of Swiss masters), and a collection of coins. Adjacent is the well-equipped *Cantonal School*. The *Government Offices* contain the Cantonal Archives; behind it, in the *Gross-Rats-Saal*, is the *Cantonal Library*, with 80,000 vols. and 500 MSS., comprising beautiful missals from the abbeys of Muri and Wettingen, Zwingli's Bible with marginal notes by his own hand, etc. In the grounds is a monument to *Augustin Keller* (d. 1883), a well-known Swiss educationalist. The *Natural History Museum* in the Casino-Platz contains a complete representation of the Aargovian flora and fauna, as well as geological and mineralogical collections. Near it a bronze statue, designed by Lanz, was erected in 1894 to the author *Heinrich Zschokke* (d. 1848), who once lived here; his house, the '*Blumenhalde*', is passed on the way from the suspension-bridge to the (¼ hr.) \**Alpenzeiger* on the *Hungerberg* (1490'; Kurhaus Alpenzeiger, fine view, pens. 4½-5½ fr.).

Above the town, to the N., rises the *Wasserfuh* (2850'), easily ascended in ¼ hr. viâ *Küttigen*, and to the N.E. the *Gisulafuh* (2540'), reached viâ *Biberstein* in ½ hr. (mountain-indicator on the top), both of which command beautiful and extensive views. — Pleasant road from Aarau by *Erlisbach* (p. 17) to the (¼ M.) \**Laurenzenbad* (1690'; pens. 5-7 fr.; good trout), prettily situated in the Jura, with a mineral spring. — About 6 M. to the W. of Aarau are the sulphur-baths of *Lostorf* (p. 18), the road to which passes Unter-Erlisbach and *Stüsslingen*. — From Aarau to *Sissach* over the *Schafmatt*, see p. 17.

Electric railway from Aarau to *Schöftland* (7 M., in 42 min.) viâ *Unter-Entfelden*, *Ober-Entfelden*, *Muhlen*, and *Hirschtal*.

FROM AARAU TO ROTKREUZ, 29½ M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. — 4 M. *Rapperswil* (p. 28); 6 M. *Lenzburg* (p. 163); 8 M. *Hendschiken*; 10 M.



*Dottikon-Dintikon*. — 12½ M. *Wohlen-Villmergen* (junction for *Brugg* and *Bâle*, p. 25). Branch-line hence to the E. to (5 M.) *Bremgarten* (*Drei Könige*; *Adler*), a small town on the Reuss, with a château. To *Fahrgangen*, see p. 163. — Then (16 M.) *Boswil-Bünzen* and the (18 M.) charmingly situated *Muri* (1590'; \**Löwe*, with salt and mineral baths, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Adler*, pens. 4½-6 fr.), with a former Benedictine Abbey (burned down in 1889). Near the town is the picturesque wooded *Mühllobel*, with several waterfalls. On the *Lindenberg*, 1½ hr. to the S.E. (one-horse carriage 3, there and back 4¼ fr.), is \**Schloss Horben* (2625'; pens. 5-8 fr.), with extensive wood-walks and a beautiful view. — 20½ M. *Benzenschwil*; 22½ M. *Mühlau*, on the Reuss; 25 M. *Sins*; 27 M. *Oberriiti*. We then cross the Reuss to (29½ M.) *Rotkreuz* (p. 97).

FROM AARAU TO WETTINGEN, 18 M., railway in 1½ hr. — 3 M. *Suhr* (branch-line to *Zofingen*, p. 22); 5½ M. *Hunzenschwil* (on the right rises the *Staufberg*, p. 164). 7½ M. *Lenzburg* (p. 163; 'Seetalbahn' to Lucerne, see R. 41), where the *Aa* is crossed. 10½ M. *Othmarsingen*, junction for *Brugg* and *Wohlen* (p. 24). Near (11 M.) *Mägenwil*, on a spur of the *Kestenberg*, to the left, rises *Schloss Brauneegg*. The train crosses the *Reuss*. 13½ M. *Mellingen* (*Krone*), a quaint little town, the church of which contains fine old stained glass (14th cent.); 15½ M. *Dätwil*; 17½ M. *Baden* (the station lies to the S.W. of the upper town, ¾ M. from the *Bâle* station, see p. 25). — 18 M. *Wettingen* (p. 26).

On the left, beyond the *Aare*, at the foot of the *Gisulafelh*, lies *Biberstein*, with an old castle. 13 M. *Rupperswil*; to the right, the *Staufberg* and the château of *Lenzburg* (p. 163). — 15 M. *Wildeggen* (*Aarhof*), at the foot of the *Kestenberg*, has mineral springs containing iodine and bromine, the water of which is exported. To the N. above the village rises *Schloss Wildeggen* (1480'); farther down, beyond the *Aare*, is *Schloss Wildenstein*. To *Lenzburg*, see p. 163.

17 M. Stat. *Schinz nach-Bad* (Restaurant) lies ½ M. to the S. of *Bad Schinznach* (1203'), on the right bank of the *Aare*, with sulphur-baths (R. in the \**Neubad* 2-5, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. from 10, bath 2, visitor's tax 10 fr.; in the 'dépendance' *Pens. Habsburg*, frequented by Swiss visitors, pens. from 6½, bath 1 fr.). Engl. Ch. Service in summer.

The baths lie at the foot of the *Wülpelsberg* (1682'), on the top of which (½ hr.) are the ruins of the *Hapsburg* or *Habsburg*, the cradle of the imperial family of Austria, erected by Count *Wernher von Altenburg*, Bishop of *Strassburg*, about 1020. The tower, with walls 8' thick, is the only part now standing; the room said to have been occupied by *Rudolph of Hapsburg* is still shown. The adjoining house is occupied by a farmer (rfmts.). The view embraces the entire dominions of the ancient Counts of *Hapsburg*, the valleys of the *Aare*, *Reuss*, and *Limmat*, and the High Alps from the *Glärnisch* to the *Urirotstock* and from the *Wetterhörner* to the *Wildhorn*. — Another fine point of view is the *Vier Linden*, on the *Bötzberg* (1690'; ¾ hr.), above *Schinz nach-Dorf* station (p. 24). — From the rail. station of *Brugg Schinznach* may be reached by carriage (ordered previously) in ½ hr.

20 M. *Brugg*, and thence to (22½ M.) *Turgi*, see pp. 24, 25. The train crosses the *Limmat* near its influx into the *Aare*. 24 M. *Siggental*; 28½ M. *Döttingen-Klingnau*. It then describes a wide curve, passes through a tunnel, and crosses the *Rhine* near (31 M.) *Coblentz*, above the mouth of the *Aare*.

34 M. *Waldshut*, see p. 29.



## 8. From Bâle to Schaffhausen and Constance.

90 M. BADEN RAILWAY in  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -5 hrs. (to Schaffhausen 9 fr. 50, 6 fr. 30, 4 fr. 5 c.; to Constance 14 fr. 50, 9 fr. 65, 6 fr. 20 c.). *Neuhausen* (see below) is the station for the Falls of the Rhine (R. 9). Views to the right. — STEAMER from Schaffhausen to Constance in 4 hrs. (descending in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.), pleasant if time and weather permit (see p. 31; fares 4 fr., 1 fr. 95 c.).

*Bâle* (Baden station), see p. 3. We traverse the plain between the spurs of the Black Forest and the Rhine. 3 M. *Grenzach*; 5 M. *Wihlen* (Hôtel Bilmaier);  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Herthen*. At ( $9\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Rheinfelden in Baden* (\*Bellevue; \*Rail. Restaurant), opposite Rheinfelden (p. 23), the line approaches the Rhine, which here dashes over rocks. The left bank is steep and wooded. — 12 M. *Beuggen*; to the right, a large reformatory and a seminary, formerly a Teutonic lodge. 15 M. *Nieder-Schwörstadt*. To the left of (17 M.) *Brennet* opens the *Wehra-Tal* (see *Baedeker's Rhine*).

20 M. *Säckingen* (957'; *Bad-Hôtel*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Schützen*; *Goldener Knopf*, with terrace on the Rhine), a considerable town, has a large abbey-church with two towers. The castle of *Schönau* on the Rhine is well known from Scheffel's poem 'Der Trompeter von Säckingen'.

24 M. *Murg* (Zum Murgtal), where we cross the Murg. Opposite ( $25\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Klein-Laufenburg* (Post) is the Swiss town of *Laufenburg* (980'; \**Hôt. Soolbad*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Adler*), very picturesquely placed on the left bank, with lofty church, ruined castle, and old watch-towers (rail. stat., see p. 24). The Rhine here forms formidable rapids called the '*Laufen*'.

A long tunnel; then, beyond (29 M.) *Albert-Hauenstein*, a lofty viaduct. At intervals we approach the river. Near (30 M.) *Albbruck* (\**Hôt. Albtal*) the *Alb* is crossed. 32 M. *Dogern*.

35 M. *Waldshut* (1122'; *Railway Hotel*; \**Hôtel Blume*; *Rebstock*, in the town) lies high above the Rhine. — Railway to *Turgi* (for Zürich), see p. 28; to *Winterthur*, see p. 59.

Beyond Waldshut a tunnel; to the right, glimpses of the Alps. Before (38 M.) *Thiengen* we cross the *Schlücht*, and at ( $40\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Oberlauchringen* the *Wutach*. To the right, on a wooded height, is the ruin of *Küssenberg*.  $44\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Griessen*;  $47\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Erzingen-Trasadingen*;  $49\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Wilchingen-Hallau*;  $51\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Neunkirch* (Hirsch); 55 M. *Beringen*;  $57\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Neuhausen*, the station for the Falls of the Rhine (p. 32).

59 M. *Schaffhausen*. — \**Hôt. MÜLLER*, opposite the station, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  (incl. wine), pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔTEL NATIONAL*, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 7-8 fr.; \**RIESE*, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 7 fr.; *RHEINISCHER HOF*, R. 2-3, B. 1, pens. 6-8 fr., well spoken of; *Hôt. BAHNHOF*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7 fr.; *SWAN*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr., good; *TAYNE*, plain, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 5-7 fr.; *LÖWE*, pens. 5-7 fr. — *Rail. Restaurant*, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Café Rebmann*. — BATHS in the Rhine, below the bridge, open 6-1 and 5-8, for ladies 2-5. — ELECTRIC TRAMWAY to *Neuhausen* (Falls of the Rhine) every 10 min., see p. 32.

*Schaffhausen* (1295'; pop. 16,000), a free imperial town down to



1501 and now capital of the Swiss canton of Schaffhausen, retains some of the features of a Swabian town of the empire. It is most picturesque when seen from the village of *Feuerthalen*, on the left bank of the Rhine, or from *Villa Charlottenfels* (1385'), on the right bank,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the W. (electric tramway from the station). Hr. Moser (d. 1874), the late owner of the villa, originated the great *Water Works* in the Rhine (outside the Mühlenort), for the supply of the factories of the town.

The MINSTER, once an abbey-church, an early-Romanesque basilica, was erected in 1052-1101 and is now a Protestant parish church. Interior lately restored. The Gothic cloisters are in fair preservation (restored in 1903-4). The old bell, cast in 1486, the inscription of which (*Vivos voco, mortuos plango, fulgura frango*) suggested Schiller's beautiful 'Lied von der Glocke', was replaced in 1898 by a new one with the same inscription, and is now preserved in the church. — In the Vordergasse is the *Haus zum Ritter*, a picturesque building with oriel-windows, decorated with paintings on the façade by Tobias Stimmer. — The *Rathaus* has a large porch and a fine panelled room of 1625, with a carved door and a mechanical clock. In the neighbouring government-buildings is preserved a fine ancient onyx, representing a goddess of peace (adm. 11-12 gratis; at other times 1 fr.).

In the Fronwag-Platz is the *Grosse Haus*, an interesting patrician mansion, erected in the 14th cent. and rebuilt in the 16th and 17th centuries. — To the W., in the direction of the Herrenacker, stands the *Gewerbehalle*, a handsome Renaissance structure of 1617. — The *Imthurneum*, in the Herrenacker, erected and presented to the town by Hr. Imthurn (d. 1881), a native of Schaffhausen and a London banker, contains a theatre, a picture-gallery, a music-school, and concert-rooms. Opposite is the *Museum*, with antiquities (including those found at the Schweizersbild, in the Kesslerloch near Thayingen, etc.), natural history specimens, and the town-library.

The castle of MUNOT (properly *Unnot*; 1564-82; recently restored), above the town, consists of a round tower, 155' in diameter, with walls 16' thick and bomb-proof vaulting. A winding inclined plane ascends to the platform (restaurant); the tower affords a fine view (adm. 50 c.).

In the pretty *Casino Promenade* is a bust of the Swiss historian Johannes von Müller (b. at Schaffhausen, 1752; d. at Cassel, 1809). The lofty terrace affords a view of the Rhine and the Alps.

From Schaffhausen to the *Falls of the Rhine* (2 M.), see p. 32. Tramway and carriages, see p. 32. — Pretty walk through the *Mühlen-Tal* to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Seckelamtshüsi*, with a view of the Alps, and back to Schaffhausen by the *Hohfuh* (another fine point of view) and the suburb of *Steig* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. in all). — To the N. a road leads to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Schweizersbild*, well-known for its prehistoric antiquities. — Fine views may be obtained from the *Beringer Randen* (belvedere),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the W., and from the *Hohe Randen* (2955'),  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to the N.W., reached viâ *Henmental* or *Merishausen*. — From Schaffhausen to Zürich, see p. 39; viâ *Etzwilen* to



*Constance and Rorschach*, see p. 37. — Steamboat on the Rhine and Untersee to Constance (preferable in the reverse direction), see below.

61½ M. *Herblingen*; 64 M. *Thayingen*; 67 M. *Gottmadingen*. — 71 M. *Singen* (*Krone*; *Adler*; *Ekkehard*, all very fair; *Rail. Restaurant*), junction for the Black Forest Railway. About 3 M. to the N.W. rises the *Hohentwiel* (2265'), with grand ruins and a noble view (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

FROM SINGEN TO ETZWILLEN, 8 M., railway in ½ hr. (1 fr. 30, 90, 65 c.). 2½ M. *Arlen-Rielasingen*; 5 M. *Kamsen*. We cross the Rhine beyond (7½ M.) *Hemishofen* (see below). — 8 M. *Etzwilen* (p. 37).

75½ M. *Rickelshausen*. — 77½ M. *Radolfzell* (*\*Schiff*; *Krone*, well spoken of; *Sonne*, moderate), an old town on the *Untersee*, with a Gothic church of 1436. Near it, on the lake, is the *Villa Seehalde*, with a monument to the poet Victor von Scheffel (d. 1886). — 78 M. *Markelfingen*; 82 M. *Allensbach*; 84 M. *Hegne*. — 86 M. *Reichenau*, station for the island in the Untersee, to the right, connected with the shore by an embankment.

The island of Reichenau (3 M. long, 1 M. wide), now belonging to Baden, was formerly the seat of a celebrated Benedictine abbey, founded in 724 and secularized in 1799. The Schaffhausen and Constance steamers touch at the island twice daily (see p. 32). The road from the shore leads past the ruined tower of the castle of *Schöpfeln*, which was destroyed as early as 1384, to (3½ M.) *Mittelzell* (boat from stat. Allensbach to Mittelzell in ¼ hr.). The former collegiate church of St. George, near the houses of *Oberzell*, is a Romanesque basilica of the 9th and 10th cent., with interesting frescoes of the 10th century. — In the centre of the island lies its chief village, *Mittelzell* (*Mohren*; *Bär*), with 1000 inhabitants. The parish church, or *Münster*, is the former abbey-church, which was consecrated in 806, and contains the remains of Charles the Fat, great-grandson of Charlemagne, who was dethroned in 887. The present edifice is a basilica of the 11th and 12th cent., borne by columns, with two transepts and a late-Gothic choir of 1448-51; the treasury, in the sacristy, contains several fine reliquaries. — The church of *Unterzell*, on the N.W. side of the island, is another basilica of the 9-12th centuries.

The train passes the large barracks of *Petershausen* and crosses the Rhine to (90 M.) *Constance* (p. 35), by an iron bridge embellished with statues.

STEAMBOAT FROM SCHAFFHAUSEN TO CONSTANCE. Charts of the journey are sold for 30 c. on board the steamboats. The stations are indicated below by daggers. Pier above the bridge, near *Schloss Munot* (p. 30), opposite *Feuerthalen*. The boat passes below the railway-bridge (p. 37). — Right: *Paradies*, formerly a nunnery. — † Left: *Büdingen*, with an old church.

R. *Katharinenthal*, formerly a nunnery, now a hospital for incurables; opposite (left) *Villa Rheinburg*. — † R. *Diessenhofen* (p. 37). The Rhine is crossed here by a covered wooden bridge, below which the steamer lowers its funnel. — R. *Rheinklingen*; left, *Bibern*. We now pass under a handsome railway-bridge (see above). L. *Hemishofen*, with the pavilion of *Wolkenstein* above (p. 37). R. *Wagenhausen*.

† L. *Stein am Rhein* (p. 37), commanded by the château of *Hohenklingen* (p. 37) and connected with the village of *Burg* (p. 37) by a wooden bridge.

Above Stein is the island of *St. Othmar*, with the chapel of that name. The Rhine widens, the steamer enters the *Untersee*. — R. *Eschenz* (p. 37). — † L. *Oberstaad*, an old mansion with a square tower, now occupied



by a factory; beyond it is the suppressed monastery of *Oehningen*. — † R. *Mammern* (p. 37); in the wood, the ruin of *Neuburg*; on the bank the mansion of *Glarisegg* (now a boarding-school for boys). — † L. *Wangen* (Hotel & Restaurant zum Frieden). A road leads to (1¼ M.) the château of *Marbach* (now a sanatorium; fine view and garden), on a hill about 160' above the Untersee.

† R. *Steckborn* (p. 37). Below it, the former nunnery of *Feldbach* (now a foundry).

† R. *Berlingen* (p. 37). The lake expands, and we now see the island of *Reichenau* (p. 31). On the hill to the right is the château of *Eugensberg* (p. 38). — † R. *Mannenbach* (p. 38), charmingly situated, above which is the château of *Salenstein* and farther on *Arenaberg* (p. 38).

† L. *Reichenau*, on the island of *Reichenau* (p. 31). — † R. *Ermatingen* (p. 38), on the hill above it, *Schloss Wolfsberg* (p. 38). — We now enter the narrow arm of the Rhine connecting the Untersee with the Lake of Constance. — † R. *Gottlieben* (Krone), with a château in which Huss and afterwards Pope John XXII. were confined. The château of *Castel*, on the hill at the back of the village, is sumptuously fitted up, but visitors are admitted to the tower and park only. Beautiful retrospect of the Untersee, with the peaks of the *Höhgau* in the distance.

The banks now become flat, and at places marshy. We thread our way through reedy shallows (l. *Petershausen*, with large barracks), and at length pass under the handsome railway-bridge of *Constance* (p. 35). Passengers are landed at the pier with a lighthouse at its E. end.

## 9. The Falls of the Rhine.

**Hotels.** On the hill on the *right* bank, near the Baden stat. *Neuhausen* (p. 29): \**SCHWEIZERHOF*, 3 min. from the railway-station, R. 4-8, B. 1½/2, déj. 2, D. 5, pens. 10-16 fr., with grounds extending down to the river and the finest view of the Falls and the Alps; \**BELLEVUE*, at the rail. station, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4 fr. — In the village of *Neuhausen*: *HÔTEL-PENSION GERMANIA*, R. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**HÔT. OBERBERG*, 3 min. from the Baden station, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, pens. 5-7 fr.; *HÔT. BADISCHER BAHNHOF*, *HÔTEL RHEINFALL*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**HÔT. SCHWEIZER-BAHNHOF*, 3 min. from the Swiss stat. *Neuhausen*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-7 fr. — On the *left* bank: *HÔT. SCHLOSS LAUFEN*, ¾ M. from *Dachsen* station (p. 39), R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2, D. 3-3½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *HÔT. WITZIG*, at stat. *Dachsen* (p. 39). — Illumination of the Falls with electric and Bengal lights every evening in summer, for which ¾-1 fr. is charged in the hotel-bill. — *English Church* in the 'Schweizerhof' grounds.

The stations for the Falls on the right bank are *Neuhausen* (p. 29) on the Baden Railway and the station of the same name on the Swiss Railway (p. 39); that on the left bank is *Dachsen* (p. 39), on the Winterthur and Zürich line. The best way to see the Falls is to start from *Neuhausen* and follow the route described below (cross the bridge to *Schloss Laufen*, descend to the *Fischetz*, cross to the *Schlösschen Wörth*, and return along the right bank, 1½ hr. in all). This round is often taken in the reverse direction, but as the *Fischetz*, the most striking point of all, is then visited first, the other points lose much of their impressiveness. — From *Dachsen* we walk or drive to (¾ M.) *Schloss Laufen* (omn. in 8 min.), make the round above indicated, and return across the *Rheinfall-Brücke*. — From *Schaffhausen* (p. 29) electric tramway to *Neuhausen* every 10 min., in 20 min. (20 c.); carriage with one horse for 1 pers. 1 fr. 40, there and back 2 fr. 40 c., 2 persons 2 and 3 fr., etc.; to *Schloss Laufen* 1-2 pers. 4 fr., each addit. pers. 2 fr. Waiting is charged 1 fr. per hour. — All the points of view should be visited by those who desire an adequate impression of the Falls.

The \*\*Falls of the Rhine are in point of volume the grandest in Central Europe. The Rhine takes three leaps over an irregular rocky ledge, which next to the left bank is about 60' high, and on



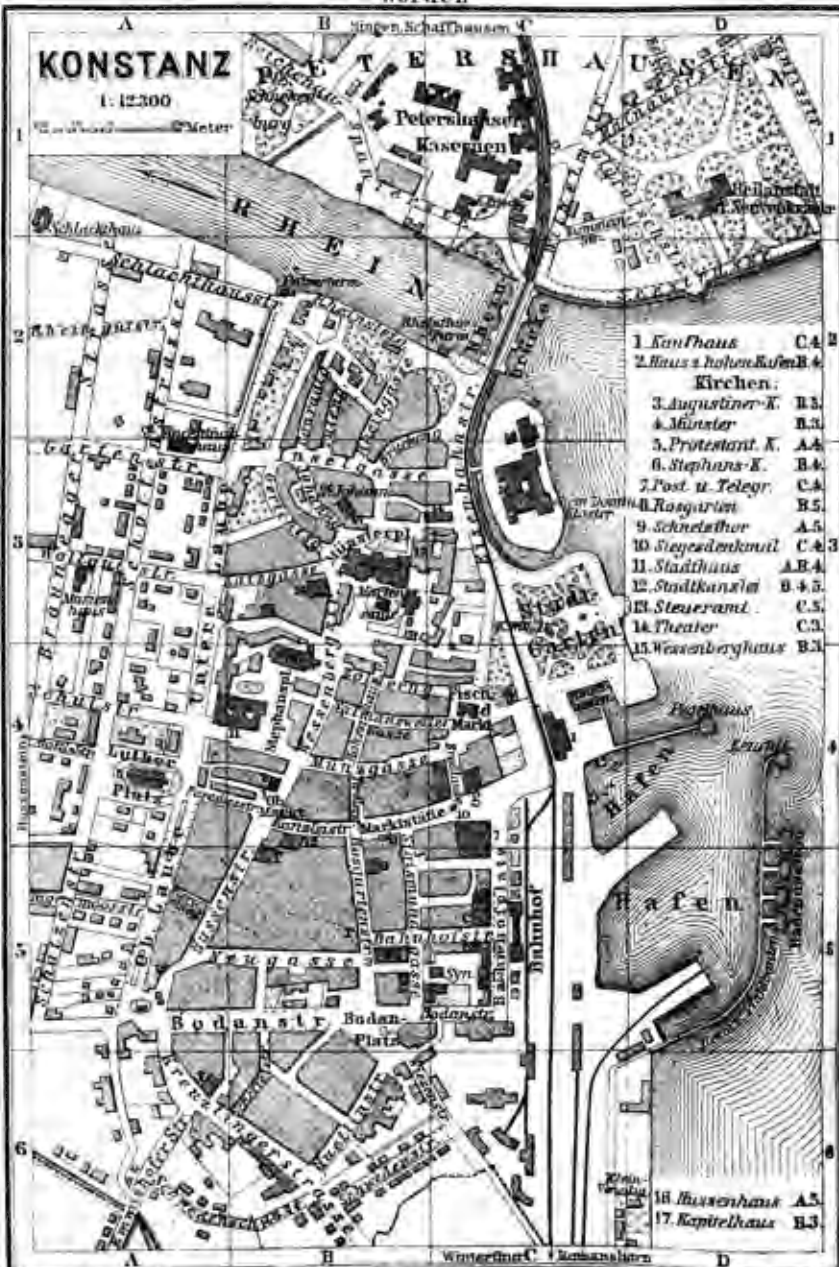




# KONSTANZ

1:12300

1 cm = 123 Meter



1. Kaufhaus CA 2
2. Haus d. hohen Kurfürsten B 4
- Kirchen:**
3. Augustiner-K. B 3
4. Münster B 3
5. Protestant. K. A 4
6. Stephans-K. B 4
7. Post u. Telegr. CA 4
8. Rongarier B 5
9. Schnetzler A 5
10. Siegesdenkmal C 4 3
11. Stadthaus AB 4
12. Stadtkanzlei B 4 5
13. Steueramt C 5
14. Theater C 3
15. Weissenberghaus B 3

16. Mussenhaus A 5
17. Kapitelhaus B 3



the right bank about 48'. Above the Falls the river is 125 yds. broad. If the rapids and the cataracts a few hundred paces farther up are included, the total height of the Falls is nearly 100'. (Level of the Rhine below the falls 1180'.) In June and July the river is swollen with melting snow. Before 8 a.m. and after 3 p.m. rainbows are formed by the sun in the clouds of silvery spray. The spectacle is also very impressive by moonlight.

Of the four limestone-rocks which rise above the Falls, that nearest the left bank has been worn by the action of the water to one-third of its original thickness, but has lately been buttressed with masonry. When viewed from a boat below, the rocks seem to tremble. The central and highest rock, surmounted by a small pavilion, may be reached by boat, and ascended by a path protected by a railing. The Falls are seen here to the best advantage. The passage, which only takes a few minutes, is free from danger (1-2 pers. 3 fr. and fee; each additional person 1 fr.). — It is curious that no mention of these Falls occurs in history before 960. It has therefore been supposed that they did not exist until about a thousand years ago, and that, while the bed of the river below the falls has been hollowed by erosion, the deepening process above the falls has been retarded by the hardness of the rocky barrier above mentioned.

*Neuhausen Station of the Baden Railway (1443')*, see p. 29. We take the road to the left, and after a few paces descend by a path to the right to the (5 min.) village. From the *Swiss Station Neuhausen* (1312'; p. 39) we follow the footpath to the left (the carriage-road ascends straight on), which leads past the *Hôtel Schweizer-Bahnhof* to (10 min.) the village, where the two paths unite. We now descend across the Eglisau and Zürich railway (p. 39) and follow the road for about 100 yds. The path to the left (guidepost) here leads to the *Rheinfall-Brücke*; in the middle and to the right are the direct routes to the Falls as described p. 32. Those who wish to make the round indicated above take the shady path to the left, passing the *Gun and Waggon Factory*, to the (8 min.) *\*Rheinfall-Brücke* (210 yds.), which carries the Winterthur line over the Rhine a little above the Falls (p. 39). The nine arches vary in span (42-66'), as it was difficult to find foundations for the piers. The footway over the bridge affords a view of the rocky bed of the river and of the rapids.

On the left bank a path ascends to the left in 5 min. to the *Schloss Laufen* (1360'), picturesquely situated on a wooded rock immediately above the Falls (adm. 1 fr.; no other fees). The balcony and a jutting pavilion with stained-glass windows command a good survey of the falls and the environs. Camera obscura, 50 c.

Paths descend through the grounds to the chief points of view: an iron *Pavilion*, the wooden *Känzeli*, and the *\*Fischetz*, an iron platform projecting over the foaming abyss. The scene is stupendous. The huge emerald-green volume of water thunders down at our very feet and bedews us with its spray. (Waterproofs; 20 c.)

Boats are ready to ferry us across (50 c., return-fare 80 c.) to *Schlösschen Wörth* (*Inn*, R. 2 fr.; camera obscura), on an island opposite the Falls, which is connected with the right bank by a



bridge. This point commands the finest general \*View of the Falls. (Boat to the central rock, see p. 33.) We may now follow the path on the right bank, ascending the river (benches; splendid views) and passing an *Aluminium Factory* (left), to the road (p. 33). Or we may follow the river beyond the factory and ascend by the flight of steps to the left (protected by a hand-rail), which affords fine views of the tossing waters and leads to (10 min.) the village.

A pleasant walk may also be taken from the Schösschen Wörth down the right bank of the Rhine. The grounds of the *Fischerhölzli*, to the W. of the Schweizerhof garden, afford picturesque glimpses. Numerous fossils are found among the rocks of the Falls and among the loose deposits at the Schösschen Wörth. — Pleasant excursions may be made from Neuhausen to the (1 M.) *Hohfuh* and the (2 M.) *Seckelamtshüsl* (p. 30); to the (1 M.) *Hardfuh* in the Neuhausen forest; and to (3 M.) the convent of *Rheinau* (either by land or water; comp. p. 39).

## 10. From Friedrichshafen to Constance. Lake of Constance.

STEAMBOAT eight times daily in summer (thrice direct, in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; five times viâ Meersburg, in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ – $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.). Between the chief places on the lake, *Friedrichshafen*, *Lindau*, *Bregenz*, *Rorschach*, *Romanshorn*, *Constance*, *Meersburg*, *Ueberlingen*, and *Ludwigshafen*, the steamers (about 26 in number) ply at least once daily, and on the chief routes (Friedrichshafen-Constance  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., Friedrichshafen-Romanshorn 1 hr., Friedrichshafen-Rorschach  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., Lindau-Romanshorn  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., Rorschach-Lindau 1 hr., Constance-Lindau 3 hrs.) 2-6 times daily. Good restaurants on board (D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ –3 fr.). The lake being neutral, luggage is liable to custom-house examination on arriving in Germany or Austria from Switzerland, and nominally in the reverse case also. Passengers from one German port to another may avoid these formalities by obtaining before embarkation a custom-house ticket for their luggage (gratis).

The **Lake of Constance** (1905; Ger. *Bodensee*, Lat. *Lacus Brigantinus*), an immense reservoir of the Rhine, 207 sq. M. in area, is, from Bregenz to the influx of the Stockach, 40 M. long, about  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. wide, and between Friedrichshafen and Uttweil 825' deep. In beauty of scenery the Bodensee cannot vie with the other Swiss lakes; but its broad expanse of water, its picturesque banks and green hills, the chain of the Appenzell Alps in the distance, the snow-clad Sentsis in particular, and several snow-peaks of the Vorarlberg Alps, visible in clear weather, present a very pleasing scene. In rough weather sea-sickness is not uncommon. The best fish are '*Felchen*' and trout, and the best wine grown on the banks is the '*Meersburger*'.

**Friedrichshafen** (\**Deutsches Haus*; *Drei-König*; \**Sonne*; *Seehof*; *Seehotel*), the S. terminus of the Württemberg Railway (to Stuttgart  $3\frac{1}{2}$ –6 hrs.), with 4600 inhab., is a busy place in summer. Its lake-baths attract many visitors, especially from Swabia, and it boasts of a *Kurhalle*, with pleasant grounds on the lake. The *Harbour* with its *Lighthouse* is 1 M. from the railway-station.

Travellers going on by steamer keep their seats until the train reaches the terminus near the quay (restaurant, with terrace). Those arriving by steamer may take tickets on landing, and enter the train at once.

The Constance steamer steers to the W. On the N. bank are the village of *Immenstaad*, the châteaux of *Herrsbarg* and *Kirchberg*, and then the village of *Hagnau*. On the N.W. arm of the lake, the



*Ueberlinger See*, we see the picturesque little town of *Meersburg*; then the island of *Mainau* (p. 36), and in the distance *Ueberlingen*. The steamer passes the promontory which separates the *Ueberlinger See* from the bay of Constance, and reaches ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) —

**Constance.** — **Hotels.** \*INSEL-HÔTEL (Pl. a; C, 3), formerly a Dominican monastery (p. 36), on the lake, with a garden and fine view, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 9-14 *M*; \*HÔTEL HALM (Pl. c; C, 5), opposite the railway-station, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; \*HECHT (Pl. d; C, 4), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; \*HÔTEL SCHÖNEBECK (Pl. e; C, 5), opposite the railway-station, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -7, B. 1, D. 3, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -10 *M*; \*HÔT. SCHNETZER, Marktstätte 15, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$  *M*; BADISCHER HOF (Pl. f; B, 5); \*KRONE (Pl. g; C, 4), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 *M*; BARBAROSSA, FALKE, SCHLÜSSEL, RIEDMATTER, BODAN, second-class, moderate. — **Restaurants.** \*Schönebeck (see above), *Victoria*, both opposite the station; *Schnetzer* (see above); *Hohenzoller*, near the Stadt-Garten; *Stephans-Keller* (in the old German style); *Café Maximilian*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Café Hieber* (also confectioner), Paradies-Str. 5. — **Post Office** (Pl. 7; C, 4), near the station. — **Baths** in the lake (Pl. D, 4, 5), well fitted up (bath 40 pf.; ferry 10 pf.). — *English Church Service* in summer.

*Constance* (1335'; pop. 21,363), a free town of the Empire down to 1548, lies at the N.W. end of the Lake of Constance, at the efflux of the *Rhine*. The episcopal see, founded in 781, and held by 87 bishops in succession, was made an archbishopric and removed to Freiburg in 1827.

The \*CATHEDRAL (Pl. 4; B, 3), founded in 1052, originally a cruciform Romanesque edifice, was rebuilt in its present form in 1435 and 1680. The Gothic tower (250' high), designed by Hübsch, was erected in 1850-57; the open spire, with a platform on each side, commands an excellent survey of the town and lake (mountain-indicator at the top; adm. 20 pf.).

**INTERIOR.** On the doors of the chief portal are \*Reliefs in 20 sections, from the life of Christ, carved in oak by Simon Haider and Nicholas Lerch in 1470. \*Choir-stalls, with satirical sculptures, of the same date. The organ-loft was enriched in the Renaissance style in 1680. In the nave, which is borne by 16 monolith columns (28' high, 3' thick), sixteen paces from the entrance, is a large stone slab, with a white spot on which Huss is said to have stood on 6th July, 1415, when the Council sentenced him to be burned at the stake. The N. chapel adjoining the choir contains a \*Death of the Virgin, in painted stone, date 1460. Beside it is a tasteful spiral staircase.

The TREASURY (verger  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 *M*) contains missals of 1426, with miniatures. On the E. side of the church is a CRYPT, containing the *Chapel of the Sepulchre*, a representation of the Holy Sepulchre in stone, 20' high (13th cent.). Adjoining the church on the N. stand two sides of the once handsome CLOISTERS, erected about 1480 in the Gothic style.

The WESSENBERG HAUS (Pl. 15; B, 3), once the residence of Hr. von Wessenberg (d. 1860), who for many years was the chancellor of the bishopric, contains a collection of pictures, engravings, and books.

The late-Gothic church of ST. STEPHEN (Pl. 6; B, 4), of the 15th cent., with its slender tower, but disfigured externally, contains interesting reliefs by H. Morink (16th cent.; in the choir). — The STADT-KANZLEI or town-hall (Pl. 12; B, 4, 5), erected in 1593 in the Renaissance style, and embellished in 1864 on the façade with frescoes, by F. Wagner, relating to the history of Constance, contains



the *Municipal Archives* (2800 charters, chiefly from the Reformation period). The vestibule on the 2nd floor has mural paintings by Häberlin (1898). Handsome inner court.

The *ROSGARTEN* (Pl. 8; B, 5), the old guildhouse of the butchers, contains the *\*Rosgarten Museum* of lacustrine remains, antiquities of Constance, and natural history specimens (open free on Wed., 2-5, and Sun., 10.30-12; at other times 50 pf.). — In the market-place stands the *Kaiser-Brunnen* (1897) and a *Victory*, by Baur (Pl. 10), erected in memory of the war of 1870-71.

The *KAUFHAUS* (Pl. 1; C, 4), on the lake, erected in 1388, contains the large hall, 52 yds. long, 35 yds. wide, and borne by ten massive oaken pillars, where the conclave of cardinals met at the time of the Great Council (1414-18). The hall was adorned in 1875-85 with frescoes by *Pecht* and *Schwörer* from the history of the town (adm. 20 pf.). Upstairs is a collection of Indian and Chinese curiosities (20 pf.). — The *DOMINICAN MONASTERY* (Pl. a; C, 3), in which Huss was confined, on an island, has been partly converted into a hotel ('Insel-Hôtel', p. 35). The well-preserved Romanesque cloisters (with frescoes by Häberlin, illustrating the history of the monastery) are worthy of a visit; the former church is now the dining-room of the hotel.

Pleasant promenade in the *Stadt-Garten* on the lake, with a marble bust of Emp. William I., a music-pavilion (band every evening in summer), and a charming view (mountain-indicator).

The house in which Huss was arrested in 1414, in the *Husen-Strasse* near the *Schnetztor* (Pl. A, 5), is indicated by a tablet with a portrait of the Reformer in relief, put up in 1878. Adjoining it is an old relief, of 1415, with derisive verses. Behind it, in the 'Obere Laube', a bronze tablet with an inscription designates the spot where Jerome of Prague was imprisoned in 1415-16. — In the *Brühl*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W. of the town, a large boulder with inscriptions ('Husenstein') marks the spot where the Reformers suffered martyrdom.

Fine view of the lake and the *Vorarlberg* and *Appenzel Alps* from the *\*Allmannsdorfer Aussichts-Turm* (1 hr. to the N.), 5 min. above the village of *Allmannsdorf* (Adler, on the road to the *Mainau*. — Pleasant walks to the *Loretto-Capelle* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.); the *Jacob* (Hôtel-Pension *Waldhaus*, pens. 5-6 M.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.); the *Tabor* (view-tower; 1 hr.); and the *Kleine Rigi*, above *Münsterlingen* (inn; 1 hr.).

In the N. W. arm of the Lake of Constance (*Ueberlinger See*, p. 35),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Constance, lies the pretty island of *\*Mainau*, formerly the seat of a commandery of the Teutonic Order, as is indicated by a cross on the S. side of the château, which was built in 1746. The island,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. in circumference, is connected with the mainland by an iron bridge 150 paces long. Since 1853 it has been the property of the Grand Duke of Baden, and is laid out in pleasure-grounds, where cypresses and other semi-tropical plants flourish in the open air. Near the château is a small restaurant. Steamboat from Constance in 35 min.; small boat (a pleasant trip of 1 hr.) 5 M. and fee; one-horse carr. 5-6, two-horse 8 M. Walkers take a shorter route, partly through pleasant woods ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.).

Railway from Constance to *Romanshorn* and *Rorschach*, see p. 38; to *Schaffhausen* and *Bäle*, R.R. 8, 11. Steamer to *Schaffhausen* recommended if time permit; see p. 32 and comp. R. 11.











## 11. From Schaffhausen viâ Etzwilen to Constance, Romanshorn, and Rorschach.

50 M. RAILWAY in 2-3½ hrs. (fares 8 fr. 70 c., 6 fr., 4 fr.).

*Schaffhausen*, see p. 29. The railway, traversing a tunnel ½ M. long, describes a wide curve to the S., crosses the *Rhine*, and beyond (1¼ M.) *Feuerthalen* (p. 30; fine view of Schaffhausen from the bridge) follows the left bank of that river. — 2½ M. *Langwiesen* (above, the former convent of *Paradies*); 4 M. *Schlatt*; 7 M. *Diessenhofen* (1312'; Adler, Löwe, Hirsch), a picturesque old place (1412 inhab.), a free town of the Empire in the middle ages.

The railway leaves the Rhine, turns to the S.E. at the foot of the wooded *Rodelberg*, and proceeds viâ *Schlattingen* to (10½ M.) *Etzwilen* (*Hôtel & Restaurant zur Eisenbahn*), the junction of the railway from Singen (Stuttgart, p. 31) to Winterthur and Zürich.

FROM ETZWILLEN TO WINTERTHUR, 20 M., railway in 1 hr. — 3 M. *Stammheim*, at the foot of the vine-clad and wooded *Stammheimer Berg* (2043'). At (7½ M.) *Ossingen* we cross the Thur. 12½ M. *Thalheim-Altikon*; 15 M. *Seuzach*; 17 M. *Oberwinterthur*, the *Vitodurum* of the Romans (p. 60). — 20 M. *Winterthur* and thence to (36 M.) *Zürich*, see p. 59.

The railway approaches the Rhine again, and follows its left bank and farther on the Untersee to Constance.

12½ M. *Stein am Rhein*. The station is on the left bank, in the village of *Burg* (*Hôtel-Pension Steiner*; *Hôtel Bahnhof*), where the walls of a Roman castrum with four towers have lately been discovered. A wooden bridge crosses the Rhine to the picturesque old town (\**Sonne*; \**Hôtel Rheinfels*, with terrace on the river; Dr. Böhny's Sanatorium, pens. 5-7 fr.), with 1777 inhab. and many quaint old houses adorned with paintings. In the *Rathaus* are frescoes by Hæberlin, stained glass, and old armour. Above the Rhine bridge is the interesting *Convent Museum of St. George* (adm. 1 fr., printed guide 1 fr.), a convent-building in excellent preservation, with interior decorations of the 14-16th centuries.

The neighbouring woods afford pleasant walks. To the N. of the town (40 min. by road) stands the old castle of *Hohenklingen* (1945'; inn, pens. 4½-5½ fr.), restored in 1897, commanding a fine \*View of the Alps from Vorarlberg to the Jungfrau, and of the Untersee and the picturesque valley of the Rhine. — Another good point of view is the *Wolkenstein* (1922'), a rocky hill with a pavilion, 1¼ hr. to the N.W. of Stein; we follow the road to (20 min.) a finger-post at the W. base of the Hohenklingen hill, and then take the path through the woods.

In the Rhine is the island of *St. Othmar*, with a chapel. At (13½ M.) *Eschenz* the river widens to form the *Untersee*. Fine view from the pilgrimage church of *Klingenzell*, ¾ hr. to the S.E. — 16 M. *Mammern* (Ochs, at the station), with a château used as a hydropathic, and a large park on the lake.

19 M. *Steckborn* (*Krone*, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Sonne*), a small town (2544 inhab.) with a castellated 'Kaufhaus', lately restored. — At (21 M.) *Berlingen* (*Krone*) the Unter-



see attains its greatest width (5 M.). Before us lies the island of *Reichenau* (p. 31); on the height to the right is *Schloss Eugensberg*, built by Eugène Beauharnais, the former viceroy of Italy, and now the property of Countess Reichenbach-Lessonitz. — 22½ M. *Mannbach* (\*Hôt.-Pens. Schiff, pens. 5-6 fr.) is charmingly situated below the handsome château of *Salenstein*; on a wooded terrace is the \**Hôtel-Pension Wartburg* (pens. 5½-7 fr.).

A good road ascends from Mannbach to (¼ hr.) the château of *Arenberg* (1502'), situated on a wooded hill, with a beautiful park and garden (view). The château (adm. 1 fr., 2 pers. 1.50, 3 pers. 2 fr., each addit. pers. 50 c.), now the property of the ex-Empress Eugénie, contains pictures, sculptures, and other reminiscences of the Napoleonic family.

On the height to the right is the château of *Hard* (now a sanatorium for neuropathics). 24 M. *Ermatingen* (\**Adler*, with garden, pens. 5-6 fr.) is prettily situated on a promontory; above it is *Schloss Wolfsberg* (1692'; \*Hôtel-Pension, 5-8 fr.), with a park and a fine view. — The Untersee ends here, and the railway follows the narrow arm of the Rhine connecting it with the Lake of Constance. 26½ M. *Tägerwilen*. On the Rhine, to the left, lies *Gottlieben* (p. 32).

28 M. *Emmishofen-Egelshofen*; 29½ M. *Constance* (a terminal station), see p. 35.

Between Constance and Rorschach the line skirts the *Lake of Constance* (views to the left). 30 M. *Kreuzlingen* (*Löwe*; *Schweizerhof*; *Café-Restaurant Helvetia*; *Bellevue*, a sanatorium for nervous patients), a pleasant little town (4732 inhab.) with the old Augustine abbey of that name, now an agricultural school and seminary for teachers. The church contains a 'Mount of Olives', with about 2000 small figures, carved in wood in the 18th cent. by a Tyrolese sculptor.

32½ M. *Münsterlingen* (Pens. Schelling, 3½-5 fr.), with a lunatic asylum. 34 M. *Altnau* (Krone, pens. 4-6 fr.); 36 M. *Güttingen* (Lamm), with a château; 37½ M. *Kesswil* (Bär; Pens. Seethal); to the left, on the lake, *Moosburg*. 38½ M. *Uttwil* (Hôtel du Lac), pleasantly situated.

41 M. *Romanshorn* (\**Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôtel Bodan*, with garden, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr.; \**Falke*, R. 1½-2½ fr.; *Hirsch*, R. 1½, pens. 5-7 fr., plain but good; *Hecht*; *Jäger*), a small town with 4577 inhab., is the junction of the railway to Zürich (p. 60). Steamers to Friedrichshafen (in ¾ hr.) and Lindau (in 1¼ hr.) see p. 59.

The Lake of Constance now attains its greatest breadth (8 M.). 43 M. *Egnach*. — 46 M. *Arbon* (\**Bär*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Engel*; *Kreuz*; Pens. *Seebad*), an industrial town with 7000 inhab., on the site of the Roman *Arbor Felix*. — 48 M. *Horn* (\*Hôtel Bad Horn, pens. 4-5 fr.), with a château of the Landgrave of Hesse-Philippsthal.

50 M. *Rorschach*, see p. 63.



## 12. From Schaffhausen to Zürich.

### a. Viâ Eglisau.

30 M. RAILWAY in 1-1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hr.; fares 5 fr., 3 fr. 50, 2 fr. 50 c. (To Eglisau, 13 M., in 28-45 min.; 2 fr. 10, 1 fr. 50, 1 fr. 5 c.).

*Schaffhausen*, see p. 29. The line skirts the lofty Casino Promenade (p. 30), and passes below the *Villa Charlottenfels* (p. 30). 2 M. *Swiss Station Neuhausen* (Restaurant zum Bahnhof), the station for the *Falls of the Rhine* (p. 32). Our line then diverges to the right from that to Winterthur (see below), threads a tunnel below the village of Neuhausen, and traverses the grounds of the Schweizerhof (p. 32), affording a fine \*View of the Falls. Beyond the *Fischerhölzli* tunnel (p. 34) the train quits the river and traverses a hilly and partially wooded region. — 4 M. *Altenburg-Rheinau*.

A road leads hence viâ *Altenburg* to (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M.) *Rheinau (Löwe*, unpretending; *Salm*), a Swiss village with 1,000 inhab. and an important wine-trade, on a peninsula formed by the Rhine. On an island in the river is the former Benedictine Abbey of *Rheinau*, founded in 778 by the Alemannian Duke Wolfhart, secularized in 1862, and now a hospital. The church is in the baroque style (1710); the library contains some ancient MSS.

5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. *Jestetten (Löwe)* and (8 M.) *Lottstetten* (Engel, with garden and pretty view) are both in the Duchy of Baden. Crossing the Swiss frontier, we descend to (9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M.) *Rafz* (Kreuz) and (11 M.) *Hüntwangen-Wil*, pass the little town of *Eglisau* (1109'; *Hirsch*; *Krone*) on the right bank, and cross the Rhine by a great viaduct (600 yds. long; central span 98 yds.; height 194') to (43 M.) stat. *Eglisau* (Rail. Restaurant; to Waldshut, p. 59). 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> M. *Glattfelden*; then through the *Hardwald* to (16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M.) *Bülach* (1778'; pop. 2177; *Kopf*; *Kreuz*; *Heimgarten Sanatorium*, *Villa Trautheim*, both for vegetarians), a little town, once fortified (to Winterthur, p. 59). — 19 M. *Niederglatt* (junction for Wettingen, p. 26). — 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. *Oberglatt*.

Branch-line to (7 M., in 1/2 hr.) *Niederweningen*, viâ (3 M.) *Dielsdorf* (1410'; Sonne; Post), 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. below the prettily situated old town of *Regensberg* (2025'; \**Krone*, pens. 4-5 fr.), on the E. spur of the *Lägerenberg* (p. 26). Fine view from the tower of the old castle (now an institution for boys of weak intellect); still more extensive from the *Hochwacht* (2880'), 1 hr. farther on.

The line skirts the Glatt. 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. *Rümlang*; 25 M. *Glattbrugg*; 26<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. *Oerlikon*. Thence to (30 M.) *Zürich*, see p. 59.

### b. Viâ Winterthur.

36 M. RAILWAY in 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs. (fares 5 fr. 95, 4 fr. 20 c., 3 fr.). Views on the right.

From Schaffhausen to (2 M.) *Swiss Neuhausen*, see above. The line diverges to the left from that viâ Eglisau (see above), passes through a long cutting, and crosses the *Rheinfall-Brücke* (p. 33), affording a glimpse of the falls to the right. It then enters a tunnel, 71 yds. long, under *Schloss Laufen* (p. 33).

3 M. *Dachsen* (1295'; \**Hôtel Witzig*, R. 2-2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, B. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, D. 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, pens. 5 fr.) lies 3/4 M. to the S. of Schloss Laufen (comp. p. 32).



As the train proceeds, it affords pleasing views of the bluish-green Rhine in its deep and narrow channel, enclosed by wooded banks.

5½ M. *Marthalen*. Before reaching (10½ M.) *Andelfingen* (1298'; *Löwe*), with its lofty church-tower, we cross the *Thur* by an iron bridge 113' high. — 13 M. *Henggart*, ½ M. to the N.W. of which is the château of *Goldenberg* (pension). 14 M. *Hettlingen*. The vine-clad slopes of *Neftenbach*, to the right, produce the best wines in N. Switzerland. Near Winterthur opens the broad valley of the *Töss*.

19 M. *Winterthur*, and thence to (36 M.) *Zürich*, see p. 59.

### 13. Zürich and its Environs.

**Railway Stations.** *Central Station* (Pl. H, I, 3, 4; \*Restaurant), at the N. end of the town, ¼ M. from the lake (hotel-omnibus ¼-1 fr., each box 20 c.; cab for 1-2 pers. 80 c.). The hotel-servants, who are not allowed upon the platform, deposit luggage in the waiting-rooms, whence it is conveyed to the train by the railway-porters. — *Enge Station* (Pl. D, 2), on the left bank of the lake (p. 50). — *Stadelhofen* (Pl. E, 5) and *Letten* (for Unterstrass and Wipkingen) are stations for the railway on the right bank to Meilen and Rapperswil (p. 56). — *Uetliberg Station* (Pl. F, 1), also for the *Sihltal Line* (p. 60). — *Steamboats* (see pp. 42, 50) start from the *Stadthaus-Platz* (Pl. E, 4).

**Hotels.** \*HÔTEL BAUR AU LAC (Pl. a; E, 3), with a pretty garden and delightful view, R. 6-12, B. 1½, déj. 5, D. 6, pens. from 10, omn. ¾-1 fr.; \*HÔT. BELLEVUE AU LAC (Pl. b; E, 4), with fine view, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4-5, pens. 10-16 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔT. NATIONAL (Pl. d; H, 3), R. 5-8, D. 4-5 fr.; \*HÔT. VICTORIA (Pl. c; H, 3), R. 4-8, B. 1½, D. 4-5, pens. 12-18 fr., both opposite the station; \*ST. GOTTHARD (Pl. k; H, 3), R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 3-½ fr., near the station; \*HÔTEL BAUR EN VILLE (Pl. f; F, 3), R. 3-8, D. 4, pens. from 10 fr.; \*HÔT. DE L'ÉPÉE (Pl. e; G, 4), by the Rathaus bridge, R. 2½-4, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT. BEATENHOF, Beategasse 8; \*HÔTEL DE ZÜRICH (Pl. h; E, 5), R. 2½-5, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔTEL HABIS (Pl. g; H, 3), near the station, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.; \*HÔT. MERKUR, Schützengasse, R. 2½-3½, D. 2½-3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT. LINTH-ESCHER, Linth-Escher-Platz (Pl. H, 3), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔTEL MONOPOL, Linth-Escher-Str. 22, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2-3 fr.; HÔTEL WANNER (Pl. i; H, 3), Bahnhof-Str. 80, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼ fr.; HÔT. PELIKAN, corner of Bahnhof-Str. and Pelikan-Str., pens. 7-10 fr.; STADTHOF (Pl. n; H, 3, 4), R. 2-5, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr.; \*HÔT. BRÜNG, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 fr.; HÔT. DE LA POSTE, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 1½-2½ fr., all near the station; HÔT. CENTRAL (Pl. o; H, 4), on the right bank of the Limmat, near the station, R. 2½-4, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. MÜNCHNERHOF, Stampfenbach-Str. 8 (Pl. H, I, 4), R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½ fr.; \*BERNERHOF, Casernen-Str. 23 (Pl. G, H, 3), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr.; HÔTEL CENTRALPOST, in the Centralhof (Pl. F, 3, 4), R. from 1½ fr.; SCHWEIZERHOF (Pl. p; G, 4), R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½ fr.; \*LIMMATHOF (Pl. q; H, 4), R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. incl. wine 3 fr.; \*HÔTEL DU JURA, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 1½-2, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-RESTAUR. HENNE, Rüden-Platz 1, R. 2-3, B. 1 fr.; HÔTEL DE L'OPERA, Dufour-Str., near the theatre, R. from 1½ fr.; BAUER'S HÔTEL GARNI (*Melzerbräu*), Beategasse 13, R. 2-3, B. 1¼ fr., well spoken of; SWAN, Rennweg, SCHWARZER ADLER, Niederdorf-Str. 3, both moderate; ROTES HAUS (Pl. r; F, 4) and SEEHOF (Pl. s; F, 4, 5), on the Sonnen-Quai, moderate; HÔT.-PENS. BODAN, Usteri-Str. 19 (Pl. H, 3); \*AUGUSTINERHOF (*Evangelisches Hospiz*), Peter-Str. 8, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 1½, pens. 5 fr.; WEISSES KREUZ, KRONE, HIRSCH, LAMM, LÖWE, unpretending; \*PFAUEN (Pl. t; F, 6), Heim-Platz, R. 2, B. 1, D. 1½, pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔT. PHOENIX, in *Fluntern* (p. 41); \*HÔT. MYTHEN, R. from 2 fr., near the Enge station (p. 50).

**Pensions.** NEPTUN, Seefeld-Str. 15, pens. 6-8 fr.; TIEFENAU, at Hottingen, Steinwies-Str. 10, pens. 5-6 fr.; BEAU-SITE, Dufour-Str. 40, near the Alpen-Quai, pens. 5-10 fr.; SCHANZENBERG (*Frau Hepp*), Schönenberg-Str. 1-5 (6-10 fr.);







ZÜRICH

1:100,000

St. Mark

ENCK

ZÜRICHESER SEE

OBENSTRASS





HOHENLINDEN, Clausius-Str. 36 (5-7 fr.); FORTUNA, Mühlebach-Str. 55, near the theatre (6-8 fr.); BAD-HÔTEL MÜHLEBACH, Mühlebach-Str. 70 (6-8 fr.); STADT MÜNCHEN, Stüssihofstatt; PENS. SCHELLING-PFISTER, Zürichberg, Gloria-Str. 70 (4½-5½ fr.); PLATTENHOF, Zürichberg-Str. 15 (4½-6 fr.); VILLA MONTANA, Zurichberg-Str. 16 (4½-6 fr.); HÄGELE, Platten-Str. 19 (4-6 fr.); HOHENSTEIN, Platten-Str. 33 (4½-5 fr.); VILLA BELMONT, Râmi-Str. 67 (5½-9 fr.); WEBER, Weinberg-Str. 152 (4 fr.); SCHMELZBERG, Schmelzberg-Str. 18 (4-6 fr.); STERNWART, Hoch-Str. 31 (6-8 fr.); FORSTER, at *Fluntern*, on the hill, 1½ M. to the E. of Zurich (electric tramway); JAKOBSBURG and SONNENBERG, Zürichberg, with restaurant and fine view (6-8 fr.). — "DOLDER GRAND HOTEL, a large first-class house, splendidly situated on the Zurichberg (p. 49; electric and cable tramway; also omnibus at the central station), pens. from 12½ fr.; PENS. WALDHAUS DOLDER (p. 49), pens. 7-14 fr. — KURHAUS ZÜRICHBERG (2100'), a temperance hotel, finely situated about ¾ M. from the church of Fluntern (tramway, p. 42), R. 1½-2, pens. 3-3½ fr. — \*HÔTEL UETLIBERG, HÔT. UTO-STAFFEL, and HÔT.-PENS. ANNABURG, see p. 49.

Restaurants (beer and wine). \**Kronenhalle*, Râmi-Str., D. at 12.30 p.m. 2 fr.; *Tonhalle* (see p. 44); *Corso Theatre Restaurant* (p. 42); *Café-Restaurant du Nord*, opposite the rail. station; *Grill Restaurant Bôrre*, at the Hôtel Baur au Lac, Talgasse; *Café-Restaurant Métropole*, Stadthaus-Quai; *Palmengarten*, Bahnhof-Platz 14 (concerts in the evening); *Café-Restaurant Bristol*, *Restaurant Automat*, both in the Bahnhof-Str.; \**Orsini* (Munich and Pilsen beer), *Zunft-haus zur Waag*, both in the Trau-Münster-Platz; *Dufour*, Schützengasse 17, near the rail. station; *Käshütte*, Rathaus-Quai; *Safran*, opposite the Rathaus; *Zimmerleuten*, D. incl. wine 2 fr., well spoken of; *Sandalp*, Ankengasse (fish-dinners); *Stroh-hof*, Augustinergasse, D. with wine 2 fr. — Beer also at the *Kropf*, in Gassen (Pl. F, 3, 4), Munich beer; *Blaue Fahne*, Münsterergasse; *St. Gotthard* (see p. 40; Pilsen beer); *Stadtkeller*, Zahringer-Str. 42; *Frankskaner*, corner of Stüssihofstatt and Niederdorf-Str.; *Brätschmüli*, with garden on the Limmat, opposite the Platzspitz (p. 46). — Wine. Val Tellina wine at the *Veltliner Keller*, Schlüsselgasse 8, near St. Peter's; *Walliser Weinstube*, Limmat-Quai, near the Schweizerhof; *Wanner* (see p. 40); *Gorgol*, Münsterergasse 15 (Spanish wines); *Bodega*, Bahnhof-Str. 22 (Spanish and other wines). — Vegetarian Restaurants. *Vegetarierheim*, Sihlstr. 26; *Thalysia*, Neuenhof-Str. 14; *Pomona*, Neumarkt 7. — Temperance Restaurants. *Karl der Grosse*, Kirchgasse 14; *Blauer Seidenhof*, Seidengasse 7; *Kurhaus Zürichberg*, see above.

Cafes. *Steindl's Wiener Café*, Bahnhof-Platz (Hôt. National); *Café-Bar*, in the Hôt. Baur au Lac; *Métropole*, Stadthaus-Quai; *Café de la Terrasse*, in the Hôt. Bellevue; *Continental*, near the theatre. — Confectioners. *Sprüngli*, Parade-Platz (good ices); *Lieber*, Untere Kirchgasse, on the Sonnen-Quai; *Schurter-Rickli*, Bahnhof-Platz; *Bourry*, Sonnen-Quai.

Baths in the lake at the Stadthaus-Platz (Pl. E, 4), at the suburb of Enge (Pl. C, 3), at the Uto-Quai (Pl. C, 5), and, for ladies, at the Mythen-Quai (Pl. B, 3), the Uto-Quai, and in the Limmat below the Bauschanze (Pl. E, F, 4). *Neumünster Baths*, at the S. end of the town. — WARM BATHS (vapour, etc.): \**Central-Bad*, Waldmann-Str. 9 (Pl. E, F, 6); \**Mühlebach Baths* (also pension), Mühlebach-Str. 70; *Bauriac Baths*, Börsen-Str. 27; *Mühlegasse Baths*, opposite the Prediger-Kirche (Pl. G, 5); *Adlerburg*, Stadelhofer-Platz (Pl. E, 5).

Central Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. F, 4), Kapplergasse, at the Stadthaus-Quai (p. 44). Several branch-offices. All post-offices are closed on Sun. except the 'poste restante' department at the head-office, from 3 to 5 p.m., and the post-office at the Central Station, from 5-7 p.m.

Cabs. Drive within the town, or not exceeding ½ hr., 1-2 pers. 1 fr. 50 c., 3-4 pers. 1 fr. 90 c.; for 1 hr., 2 fr. 50, 3 fr. 30 c.; each additional ¼ hr. 50, 70 c. Each trunk 25 c., small articles free. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. double fares.

Tramways. The ELECTRIC TRAMWAY SYSTEM is divided into the following lines. *White Cars*: Tiefenbrunnen (station), Bellevue, Central Station, Parade-Platz, Tunnel-Strasse, Brunau-Strasse, Wollishofen (Hirsch), Morgental (every 6 min.); Tunnel-Strasse to Uto-Brücke (every 6 min.). — *Green Cars*: Heuried, Freya-Strasse, Sihlbrücke, Central Station, Plauen,



Kreuzplatz, Römerhof, Bellevue-Platz, Stadthaus-Platz, Enge Station (every 6 min.). — *Red Cars*: Burgwies, Kreuzplatz, Bellevue, Parade-Platz, Sihlbrücke, Marien-Strasse, Hardau (every 6 min.). — *Violet Cars*: Central Station, Limmat-Str. and through the Industrial Quarter to the Hard-Str. (Wipkingen bridge). — Fare for one section 10 c., two sections 15 c., three or more sections 20 c. — *Cable Tramway (Zürichberg-Drahtseilbahn)* from the Limmat-Quai to the *Polytechnic* (Pl. H, 4, 5), every 5-6 min. from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (in summer from 6 a.m. to 9.30 or 10 p.m.; fare, in either direction, 10 c.; journey  $2\frac{1}{2}$  min.). — The *Centrale Zürichbergbahn* (yellow cars) runs every 6 min. from the Parade-Platz to the Bellevue, Platte, and the church of Fluntern; from Platte a branch leads viâ the Universitäts-Str. to the Geissberg-Weg (Pl. H-K, 5, 6), where it is joined by the *Rigi Quarter ('Rigiviertel') Cable Tramway* (see p. 49). — *Dolder Cable Tramway* from Römerhof Station (see above) in 5 min. to the Waldhaus Dolder Restaurant (p. 49) and electric tramway thence in 3 min. to the Dolder Grand Hotel (fares to the Waldhaus, up 40, down 30, return 60 c.; Waldhaus to Grand Hotel 20, return 30; Römerhof to Grand Hotel 80, down 50, return 90 c.). — *Zürich and Seebach Electric Tramway* ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) from the Höt. Central (Leonhard-Platz) viâ Unterstrass and the Milchbuck to Oerlikon (p. 59) and Seebach, 10-30 c. — *Limmat Valley Electric Tramway* from Zürich, Marien-Str. (see above) to Altstetten, Schlieren (branch to Unter-Engstingen and Weiningen), and Dietikon (to Altstetten every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., Schlieren every  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., Dietikon every hour; 10-50 c.).

**Small Steamers** ('Dampfschwalben') ply on the lake-front of the city about every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. in the inner 'rayon', and hourly in the outer 'rayon' (fares 10-50 c.; circular trips  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 fr.). Stations on the right bank: *Stadthaus-Platz* (Pl. E, 4); *Theatre* (Pl. D, 5); *Mainau-Strasse*; *Zürichhorn*; *Tiefenbrunnen*; *Zollikon*; and *Küsnacht*. Stations on the left bank: *Stadthaus-Platz* (*Bahnhof-Str.*); *Alpen-Quai*; *Myten-Quai* (*Engel and Belvoir Park*); *Wollishofen*; *Mönchhof*; *Bendlikon*; *Rüschlikon*; *Ludretikon*; and *Thalwil* (p. 51).

**Rowing Boats** for 1-2 pers. 50 c. per hour; for 3 or more pers. 20 c. each per hour. Sailing Boats 1 fr. per hour; boatman 1 fr. per hour.

**Theatres.** *Stadt-Theater*, Uto-Quai (Pl. D, 5); performances from Sept. 15th to May 1st. — *Central-Theater*, Weinberg-Strasse (Pl. J, 4), comedies and popular pieces, open all the year round. — *Corso-Theater*, Theater-Strasse (Pl. E, 5), for variety performances, with restaurant and concert rooms. — *Summer Theatre* in the Pfauen (p. 40). — *Panopticon*, Unterer Mühlensteg, near the Central Station (Pl. H, 4), from 9 a.m. till 10 p.m., 1 fr.; adm. to the automaton room free. — *Panorama* (Battle of Orléans), on the Uto-Quai (Pl. C, 5); open daily, from 7 a.m. till dusk; adm. 1 fr.).

**Popular Resorts.** \**Tonhalle* (Pl. E, 3; p. 44), Alpen-Quai, with restaurant, concerts daily at 8 p.m., in the cupola hall or (in fine weather) in the garden (70 c.-1 fr.). \**Belvoir Park*, at the S. extremity of the Alpen-Quai (Pl. D, 3; p. 44), with restaurant; entrances in the Seestrasse (tramway-station), in the Lavater-Str., and on the Myten-Quai (station of the steam-launches). — \**Waldhaus Dolder*, on the Zürichberg (p. 49), with restaurant, fine view, and shady promenades (cable-tramway from Römerhof, see above). — \**Restaurant Rigiblick*, on the Zürichberg, see p. 48 (electric tramway, yellow cars, from the Quai-Brücke in 20 min. viâ the Universitäts-Str. to the Geissbergweg (20 c.), where we join the Rigi Quarter Cable Tramway to the Germania-Str. (in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  min.; 20 c.). — *Zürichhorn Park* (Pl. A, 6), with restaurant and the municipal Museum of Stuffed Alpine Animals (20 c.), station of the small steamers (see above). — The *Waid* on the *Käferberg*, 3 M. to the N.W. of the town (pleasant route viâ Drahtschmidli, see p. 41). — *Jakobsburg* (Munich beer), above Oberstrass. — The \**Uetliberg* (railway in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), see p. 49.

**Money Changers.** *Thos. Cook & Son*, Fraumünster-Str. 2; *Zürcher Cantonal-Bank*, Bahnhof-Str. 9; *Schweizer Credit-Anstalt*, Bahnhof-Str. 23; *Kugler & Co.*, Post-Str. 2. — Information as to excursions, objects of interest, etc., at the *Enquiry Office*, Stadthaus-Quai 1 (Pl. E, 3; week-days 8-12 and 2-6).

**Permanent Exhibition** of the Zürich Art Society in the 'Künstlerhaus', Talgasse 5, next door to the Höt. Baur au Lac (Swiss and foreign works



of art), daily, 10-7, 1 fr.; afternoon 50 c. — *Anglo-American Pharmacy*, Dr. C. Dünneberg, Theater-Str.

**English Church Service** in the *Church of St. Andrew*, Hohe Promenadengasse (tramway-station Pfauen, Pl. E, 6), on Sun. at 8 a.m., 10.30 a.m., and 5.30 p.m.; chaplain, *Rev. J. S. Thompson, M. A.*, Arter-Str. 24.

**British Consul General**, *Dr. Henry Angst*, Bleicherweg 11; office-hours 9½-11½. Vice-Consul and Commercial Agent, *J. C. Milligan*. — **American Consul**, *Adam Lieberknecht*, Stadthaus-Quai 3 (9-12 and 2-4); Vice & Deputy Consul, *Jos. Simon*.

**Zürich (1345')**, the capital of the canton and the largest and most important town in Switzerland, with 169,400 inhab., lies at the N. end of the lake, on the rapid green *Limmat*, which divides it into the '*Grosse Stadt*' on the right, and the '*Kleine Stadt*' on the left bank. On the W. side flows the *Sihl*, unimportant except in spring, which falls into the *Limmat* at the *Platzspitz* (p. 46), below the town. Zürich is one of the busiest manufacturing towns in the country; silk is the staple product, but the cotton-mills, machine-works, and iron-foundries are also important.

Lacustrine remains prove that the site of Zürich was occupied in prehistoric times. In B.C. 58 Zürich (*Turicum*), with the other towns of the *Helvetii*, fell under the sway of the Romans. It owed its prosperity in the middle ages to the favour of the *Carlovingians*. In 1292 it joined *Uri* and *Schwyz*, and in 1351 it became a member of the *Swiss Confederation*. From an early date Zürich was the intellectual leader of Switzerland. As the home of *Zwingli* (1519-31) it was the focus of the *Reformation*, and its schools have for centuries sent forth men of distinction — *Bodmer*, *Hottinger*, *Orelli*, *Gessner*, *Lavater*, *Hess*, *Pestalozzi*, *Heidegger*, *Horner*, *Hirzel*, *Henry Meyer*, the friend of *Goethe*, and many others.

THE SITUATION OF ZÜRICH is very beautiful. Both banks of the clear, pale-green lake are enlivened with villages, orchards, and vineyards, scattered over a highly cultivated country. In the background rise the snow-capped Alps; to the left is the crest of the *Glärnisch*, then the perpendicular sides of the *Griesetstock* (9200'), near it on the right the *Pfannenstock*, and farther on, the *Drusberg*, the ice-clad *Bifertenstock*, and the *Tödi* (the highest of the group, the last two rising above the *Linth*); in front of these the *Clariden*, with their westernmost point the *Kammlistock* (10,624'); between this and the double-peaked *Scheerhorn* lies the *Gries Glacier*; then on the N. side of the *Schächen-Tal* the long *Rosstock Chain* with its fantastic peaks; the broad *Windgälle*; between this and the *Scheerhorn* appears the dark summit of the lower *Myten* near *Schwyz*; above the depression between the wooded *Kaiserstock* and the *Rosberg* towers the pyramidal *Bristenstock*, near *Amsteg* on the *St. Gotthard* route; then, if we occupy a commanding position, the *Blackenstock* and *Uri-Rotstock*, and part of the snow-mountains of the *Engelberger-Tal*, appearing above the *Albis*, to the right, the northernmost point of which is the *Uetliberg*, with the hotel on its summit.

In the **BAHNHOF-PLATZ** (Pl. H, 3) a fountain with a bronze *Statue of Alfred Escher* (d. 1882), the statesman and founder of the *St. Gotthard Railway*, by *Kissling*, was erected in 1889. The **BAHNHOF-STRASSE** (Pl. H-E, 3), nearly ¾ M. long, leads to the S. to the lake. It passes, on the right, the *Linth-Escher-Platz* (Pl. H, 3), with a *Statue of Pestalozzi* by *Siegwart* (1899) and the *Linth-Escher School*, and, farther on, the *Credit-Anstalt* (Pl. F, 3); on the left the *Centralhof* and the *Kappeler Hof*; and on the right the *Federal Bank* (*Eidgenössische Bank*), the *Zürich Cantonal Bank*, and the *Exchange* (Pl. E, 3). — Side-streets lead to the left to the shady *Lindenhof*



(Pl. G, 3, 4), 123' above the Limmat, which was fortified at an early period and afterwards became an imperial palace; to the late-Gothic *Augustine Church* (Pl. G, 3), now used by the Old Catholics, with paintings by Deschwanden; and to *St. Peter's Church* (Pl. F, 4), with its massive tower and large electric clock (dials 29' in diameter), where Lavater (d. 1801) was pastor for 23 years (grave on the N. side).

The **STADTHAUS-PLATZ** (band in summer on Sun. 10.15-11.45 a.m., week-days 8 p.m.) is adjoined by a *Terrace* on the lake (Pl. E, 4), commanding a beautiful view; to the right is the steamboat-quay, to the left are lake-baths (p. 41). — The broad *\*See-Quai* (*Alpen-Quai* and *Myten-Quai*), with its pleasant promenades, skirts the lake to the right, extending to the public *Belvoir Park*, to the S. of the station of *Enge* (p. 42). Near the beginning of the quay is the *\*Tonhalle* (Pl. D, E, 3), an effective building erected in 1893-95, with café-restaurant, open-air terraces, and large concert-rooms (see p. 42). In the promenades is a marble relief of *Dr. A. Bürkli* (1833-94), the engineer of the quays. Above the Enge station rises the *Church of Enge*, erected in 1892-94 by Bluntschli in the Italian style, with a dome and a tall belfry (adm. 50 c.).

To the E. of the Stadthaus-Platz the handsome **Quai-Brücke** (Pl. E, 4; 180 yds. long), constructed in 1882-83, crosses the Limmat near its issue from the lake. Below the bridge, on the left bank of the Limmat, is the *Bauschanze*, a small pentagonal island, shaded with trees, and connected by a bridge with the Stadthaus-Quai, where stands the handsome *Central Post Office*, with its high clock-tower. Opposite is the *Town Hall* (Pl. F, 4), adjoining the old *Frau-Münster-Kirche* (see below). — On the right bank of the lake also promenades (*Uto-Quai* and *Seefeld-Quai*), with charming views, lead past the handsome *Town Theatre* (Pl. D, 5) and the *Panorama* (Pl. C, 5) to the park of *Zürichhorn* (Pl. A, 6; p. 42).

The next bridge below the Quai-Brücke is the four-arched **Münster-Brücke** (Pl. F, 4). Adjacent are the *Frau-Münster-Kirche* of the 12-13th cent., with its high red-roofed tower, on the left bank, and the former *Wasser-Kirche* (1479-84), on the right bank. The latter now contains the **Town Library** (Pl. F, 4), with its 160,000 vols. and over 4500 MSS. (week-days 10-12 and 2-6, fee 60 c.; to the Zwingli and Gottfried Keller rooms alone, week-days 11-12, 20 c.; entrance in the open vestibule adjoining the bridge).

The Zwingli Museum contains a letter of *Zwingli* (p. 43) to his wife; Zwingli's Greek Bible with Hebrew annotations in his own handwriting; an autograph letter of *Henry IV.* of France and a cast of his features; three autograph Latin letters of *Lady Jane Grey* to Antistes Bullinger; a letter of *Frederick the Great*, dated 1784, to Prof. Müller. — The Gottfried Keller Room is devoted to reminiscences of that poet (d. 1890). — The other treasures of the library comprize numerous incunabula, a Greek Psalter of the 7th cent., and portraits of burgomasters and scholars of Zürich.

The steps opposite the E. end of the Münster-Brücke lead to the Romanesque **Grossmünster** (Pl. F, 4), erected in the 11-13th centuries. The upper stories of the towers are Gothic, and in 1799 they



were crowned with helmet-shaped tops with gilded flowers. On the W. tower is enthroned Charlemagne with gilded crown and sword, in recognition of his donations to the church. The interior is destitute of ornament; the choir contains three large modern stained-glass windows representing Christ, St. Peter, and St. Paul. The church and the picturesque *Cloisters*, of the beginning of the 13th cent., are open daily in summer 6-12 and 2-6 (adm. 20 c., tower 30 c.; organ-recital on Mon., 6-7 p.m., 1 fr.; sacristan, Kirchgasse 13).

On the quay to the S. of the choir of the Wasser-Kirche is a bronze statue, by Natter, of *Zwingli*, pastor of the Grossmünster from 1519 till his death in 1531. — At the *Rathaus-Brücke* (Pl. G, 4) we see on one side the *Rathaus* (Pl. F, G, 4), a massive building of 1698 (in the vestibule a marble bust of Gottfried Keller, by Kissling), on the other the *Fleischhalle*, or meat-market. Opposite are the *Museum* (reading-room) and the *Schneggen Club*. — Farther on, at the Wollenhof, by the upper Mühlesteig (Pl. G, H, 4), is the *Pestalozzianum*, containing the Swiss educational exhibition and the Pestalozzi cabinet (open free on week-days, 8-12 and 1.30-6, on Sun. 10-12).

From the Quai-Brücke we ascend the RÄMI-STRASSE (Pl. E-H, 5, 6) to the E., then to the right to the *Hohe Promenade* (Pl. E, 5, 6), a loftily situated avenue of limes, with the *Monument of Nägeli* (d. 1836), the vocal composer. Beautiful view (best by morning-light) from the little temple at the end. Adjacent is the *Old Cemetery*, with the *English Church* (p. 43). — From the Hohe Promenade a road passing the N. side of the cemetery rejoins the Rämi-Strasse, where (to the left) is the monument of *Ignaz Heim* (d. 1880), the composer. The street ascends to the *Cantonal School* (Pl. G, 6); it then bends to the N. To the left are the *Physical and Physiological Institute* of the University and the new *Ophthalmic Institute* (Pl. H, 5); to the right the *Cantonal Hospital* (Pl. H, 6); beyond it the *Physical Institute* of the Polytechnic, the *Observatory*, the *School of Forestry and Agriculture*, and the *Chemical Laboratory* (Pl. I, 5).

At No. 15 Schönberggasse, behind the Physical Institute, *Jacob Bodmer* lived from 1739 till his death in 1783. — Lower down, on the slope, is the *Künstlergut* (Pl. G, 5), containing the *Picture Gallery of the Zürich Artists' Union* (open in summer on Sat. 2-4, Sun. 10-12, free; at other times on application to the custodian, 50 c.; catalogue 50 c.).

On the staircase, 181. *F. Hodler*, Procession of gymnasts. — In the following rooms: 21. *Baumgartner*, Fighting for the remains; 72. *Ekenas*, Catching trout; 324. *Runge*, Port of Hamburg; 75. *Falkenberg*, Refugium peccatorum; 323. *Ruben*, Venetian fisherman; 347. *Speier*, Tunisian outposts; 382. *Tobler*, Wedding in the Amper-Tal; 370. *Stückelberg*, Duke John of Swabia (p. 24); 49. *Carolus-Duran*, Female figure; 233. *Koller*, On the field; 286. *Ott*, Walensee; 245. *Lehmann*, Märjelen-See; 3. *Anker*, Pestalozzi; 247. *Lenbach*, Leuthold; 228. *Koller*, St. Gotthard diligence; 33. *Böcklin*, Arbour; 19. *Baud-Bovy*, Smoker; 231. *Koller*, Alpine cattle; 395. *Vau-*



tier, The gallant professor; 48. *Al. Calame*, Lake of Lucerne; \*412. *H. B. Wielandt*, 'Marshal Death'; 311. *Ritz*, Engineers among the mountains; \*232. *Koller*, Cattle by a lake; 201. *G. Keller*, River scene; 378. *Hans Thoma*, Lute-player; *Grob*, 114. The artist on his travels, 115. Improvisatore; 429. *Zünd*, Oak-wood; 217. *Koller*, Mid-day rest; 357. *Steffan*, Mountain-lake in the Engadine; 46. *Buchser*, Italian pastoral; 54. *Corrodi*, Uncle and nieces; \*32. *Böcklin*, Spring; 327. *Sandreuter*, Charmey. Sculptures: 322. *C. Roth*, The dying child (plaster group); 399. *Vinc. Vela*, Girl praying. — Farther on, 37. *Bosshardt*, Leave-taking of Burgomaster Waldmann; 74. *Falkenberg*, Dalmatian woman; 240. *Larssen*, Norwegian fishermen; *Stuck*, 366. Amazon, 367. Centaur; 50. *Castan*, Winter landscape; 242. *Laupheimer*, Memento mori; 355. *C. Stauffer*, Portrait; 368. *Stückelberg*, Charcoal-burners in the Jura; 17. *H. Baisch*, Return from the herring-catch; 52. *Compton*, Summer-day in the Lofoden Islands; 415. *Wepfner*, Ave Maria; no No., *Böcklin*, War.

The handsome \***Polytechnic** (Pl. H, 5), to the left, designed by *G. Semper* (d. 1879) and erected in 1860-64, is the seat of the *University of Zürich* (1000 students, 129 professors and lecturers) and of the federal *Polytechnic School* (930 students, 107 professors and lecturers). The sgraffito decorations of the N. façade were executed from Semper's designs.

MAIN ENTRANCE on the W. side. In the vestibule and on the staircase are busts of *Kopp* and *Bolley*, the chemists. On the ground-floor are the *Archaeological Collection* (casts, Greek vases, \*Terracottas from Tanagra, etc.; open free, Sun. 10-12, Tues. and Frid. 2-5; at other times 50 c.); and the fine *Collection of Engravings* (ca. 60,000; open free, Wed. and Sat. 2-5). On the FIRST FLOOR, busts of *G. Semper* (see above) and *C. Culmann* (d. 1861), the engineer, and the *Mineralogical*, *Geological*, and *Palaeontological Collections* (Thurs. 8-12 and 2-6, free; at other times 50 c.). On the SECOND FLOOR are the *Zoological Collection* (open as above) and the *Aula*, richly decorated, with mythological ceiling-paintings by Bin of Paris and a marble bust of *Orelli* (d. 1849), the philologist, by Meili. Splendid view from the balcony. — The custodian shows the *Aula* and conducts visitors to the TERRACE on the top of the building (best survey of the town and environs).

On the S. side is the entrance to the *University*. On the second floor are busts of *Fr. Horner*, the oculist, and *Al. Schweizer*, the theologian. — The *Collection illustrating Industrial Hygiene* is open free daily, 9-11 and 2-4.

We may now return to the station by the *Cable Tramway* (Pl. H, 5, 4; p. 42), which ends opposite the *Bahnhof-Brücke*; or we may descend from the *Künstlergut* by the *Sempersteig* to the *Limmat-Quai*, passing the handsome *Girls' School*, the *Ethnographical Museum* in the *Seilergraben* (adm. 50 c.; free on Sun., 10.30-12, and Wed., 2-4), and the *Prediger-Kirche*.

The **Platz Promenade** (Pl. I, K, 3, 4), an avenue of fine trees to the N. of the railway-station, between the *Sihl* and *Limmat*, affords pleasant walks (band on Sun. morning). In this promenade are the *Swiss National Museum* (see below), and the simple monuments of the idyllic poet *Salomon Gessner* (d. 1788), the minnesinger *Joh. Hadlaub*, and the composer *W. Baumgartner* (d. 1867). It terminates in the 'Platzspitz', a point of land formed by the junction of the *Sihl* with the *Limmat*.

The \***Swiss National Museum**, an extensive building in the mediæval style by *G. Gull*, was opened in 1898 and contains historical and art-industrial objects from prehistoric days down to the



19th century. Though of very recent origin, it is the most important collection of the kind in Switzerland. A series of rooms fitted up with mediæval and Renaissance furniture is especially noteworthy, but there are also many large special collections, while various old architectural details, either originals or reproductions, have been most successfully made use of. The collection of stained glass, distributed throughout the various rooms, is the best in the world. — The museum is open daily (except Mon. and on great festivals), from June 15th to Sept. 14th, 10-5 (other months 10-4); adm. 1 fr. (children 50 c.), free in the afternoon and on Sun., 10-12. Guide by *Dr. H. Lehmann*, 1 fr.

We enter by the portal in the great tower, to the left. In the corridor are three old terrestrial globes. Room I. *\*Prehistoric Antiquities*. Remains from caves and lake-dwellings. Graves of the bronze and iron periods. In the centre, bust of *Dr. Ferd. Keller* (d. 1881), discoverer of the lake dwellings. — Room II. *Roman Remains* found in Switzerland (vases, ornaments, bronze statuettes, utensils, stone monuments). Model of a Roman villa at Pfäffikon. — R. III. Roman weapons and implements. Alemannian, Burgundian, and Lombard remains. Objects of the Merovingian and Carolingian periods. — *Mediæval and Modern Section*. R. IV. Painted ceiling, with scenes from the New Testament (original in the church of Zillis; 19th cent.). Fragments of altars. Three carved Gothic balconies from the Valais (15th cent.). Stove tiles (14-16th cent.). We now return and ascend the staircase to the right. — R. V. Reconstruction of a brick arcade from St. Urban (Lucerne; 13-14th cent.). Gothic door from the Supersaxo house at Sion (early 16th cent.; p. 350). — R. VI. Brick windows and doorways from St. Urban and Beromünster. Architectural fragments from Zofingen, Alt-Büren, etc. (13-14th cent.). — R. VII. Reconstruction of a room from the *Haus zum Loch* in Zürich (ca. 1306). Heraldic antiquities. The glass-case by the window contains the Zürich armorial roll (ca. 1318), the shoes of the Abbess Hildegarde (d. 859), and leathern caskets. In the large glass-case are a bridal coffer, Romanesque candelabra, and the shield of Arnold von Brienz from Seedorf (13th cent.). — VII. *Gothic Chapel*, with architectural fragments and tombstones. Carved altars. Funeral hatchments. — IX. Cloister Court. Gothic tombs. — X. *Treasury* (crypt, lighted with electricity; adm. 11-12 and 2-4 only). Silver vessels, Guild goblets, etc. Chain of Burgomaster Waldmann (15th cent.). Goblet of Antistes Bullinger, presented by Queen Elizabeth of England in 1560. Mug of Cologne ware that belonged to Zwingli. Medals and tokens. — XI, XII, XIII. Old sleighs, litters, chariots, and fire-engines. Large carved cask (1745). Instruments of torture. Kitchen (17th & 18th cent.). — XIV. Council Chamber of the town of *Mellingen* on the Reuss (1467). *\*Stained glass* of the 15th century. — XV. Cloisters. Arcades of the old Dominican convent in Zürich (13th cent.). *\*Stained glass* of the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th century. — XVI, XVII, XVIII. Three Gothic *\*Rooms* from the former *Abbey of Fraumünster*, at Zürich (1489-1507). In R. XVII is a carved altar with the monogram A. H. (1521). Panel with the Legend of St. John by Hans Fries. In R. XVIII are two views of Zürich at the beginning of the 16th century. — XIX. Corridor. Furniture and paintings by *Hans Leu* and others. — XX. Loggia (with view of the park). Reproduction of an early-Renaissance ceiling from the Casa de' Negromanti at Locarno. — XXI. Corridor, with late-Gothic coffered ceiling from Arbon. Gothic wood-carvings. Fine stained glass. — XXII. *Distillery* of the old Benedictine convent of Muri.

FIRST FLOOR. XXIII. *Arbon Room*, with late-Gothic ceiling (medallions) from the Château of Arbon (1515). Collection of textiles. Tapestry representing woman's wiles (1522). Antependium from Lachen (1480). *\*Table* with designs by *Hans Holbein* (1514; formerly in the Town Library). Coffers, etc. — R. XXIV. Late-Gothic alcoves from the Lower Valais (15th cent.). — XXV. Room from the Dominican nunnery of *Oetenbach* at Zürich (1521).



Early-Renaissance altar from Cazis. — \*XXVI. Renaissance room from the *Casa Pestalozzi* in Chiavenna (1585). — XXVII. Room from the *Rosenburg* in Stans, with a stove in coloured tiles (1566). — XXVIII. Bedroom ('Winter Room') from the château of *Wiggen* at Rorschach (1582). — \*XXIX. State room from the *Seidenhof* at Zürich, with stove by L. Pfau of Winterthur (1620). — XXX, XXXI. Corridor. Stained glass from the *Convent of Rathhausen*, Lucerne. Renaissance furniture and architectural details (16-17th cent.). \*Large piece of Gobelins tapestry, representing the Treaty of Alliance between Louis XVI. and the deputies of the Swiss Federation (1663). Vessels of bronze, copper, and tin (16-18th cent.). — XXXII. Court. Carved ceiling from Neunkirch (1555). Tiled pavement from Stans (1566).

SECOND FLOOR. — XXXIII. Gallery. Furniture of the 16-17th centuries. — XXXIV. Room from the *Winkelried House* at Stans, with coffered ceiling (1600). — XXXV. Attic room. Antiquities from the Grisons (17-18th cent.). — XXXVI. Small room from the convent at *Münster* (Grisons; 1630). — RR. XXXVII, XXXVIII. Furniture. — XXXIX. Room from the *Palazzo Pellanda* at Biasca (1587). — RR. XL, XLI. Old furniture, coffers, and musical instruments. The steps ascend to the rich collection of costumes. — We now descend again to the court and to the right enter the —

FIRST FLOOR. — XLII. Gallery of the chapel. Doors from the old Music Room of Zürich (18th cent.). — \*XLIII. Baroque room from the *Lochmann House* at Zürich (end of the 17th cent.), with mythological ceiling paintings and portraits of French kings, statesmen, and generals. Model of the fortifications of Zürich (17th cent.). — XLIV. *Upper Chapel*. Ecclesiastical antiquities of the 17-18th centuries. Hammered iron choir railing from Killwangen. — XLV. *Rococo Room* (18th cent.). Collection of Zürich porcelain from the old factory of Schoren, near Bendlikon. — XLVI, XLVII. Corridor. Glass, porcelain, and fayence of the 16-19th centuries. — XLVIII. *Ceramic Collection*. Cabinet 1: Stove-tiles, majolica plaques, and vessels from Winterthur (16-17th cent.). Cab. 2 & 3: Majolica plates, fayence from Beromünster, Lenzburg, Zürich, and elsewhere. — XLIX. Military uniforms of the 17th and 18th centuries. — \*L. *Armoury*. Fine hall with an extensive and well-arranged collection of weapons, chiefly from the Zürich Arsenal, forming a brilliant illustration of the martial prowess of the Swiss in the 16th century. Sword, ducal hat, and banner presented to the Swiss Federation by Pope Julius II. in 1512. Zwingli's arms (p. 97). — LI. Military uniforms of the 19th century. — LII. Corridor. Stained glass, etchings on glass, and designs for stained-glass windows.

The court opening on the Platz Promenade contains some old pieces of ordnance of heavy calibre. — To the right of the main tower is the *School of Industrial Art*, containing the *Industrial Museum* (chiefly modern objects; open 9-12 and 2-6; closed on Tues.), the *Library*, and *Reading Room*.

On the right bank of the Limmat, in the Weinberg-Strasse, rises the new Roman Catholic *Liebfrauen-Kirche* (Pl. I, 4, 5), a handsome basilica in the Romanesque style, with an isolated tower (adm. 50 c.; from the gallery a good survey of the town).

In *Aussersihl* (Pl. G, H, I, 1, 2), a quarter on the left bank of the *Sihl* mainly occupied by artisans (electric tramway, see p. 42), are the *Military Depot* of Canton Zürich, including barracks and an arsenal, and the *Sihlfeld Cemetery*, with a crematorium (adm. 1 fr.).

The *Botanic Garden* (Pl. F, 2; entr. in the Pelikan-Strasse), stocked with Alpine and other plants, contains bronze busts of A. P. de Candolle (d. 1841) and C. Gessner (d. 1565), and marble busts of H. Zollinger, a Swiss botanist (d. in Java, 1859), and Oswald Heer (d. 1883), the naturalist. The *Katz*, an old bastion, forms a lofty platform planted with trees. — To the W. and E. of the Botanic











Garden bridges cross the Schanzengraben to the *Selnau Station* for the *Uetliberg* and *Sihltal Railways* (Pl. F, 1; see below and p. 50).

On the *Zürichberg*,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the S. E. of Zürich (electric and cable tramway, see p. 42), are the *Waldhaus Dolder Restaurant & Pension* (p. 41) and (8 min. farther up) the large *\*Dolder Grand Hotel* (2130'; R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 6, pens. from  $12\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; closed in winter), with extensive grounds and charming view of the lake and the Alps. Golf course of nine holes.

Attractive walks may be taken through the woods to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) forester's house of *Adlisberg* (2100'; restaurant), the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Loorenkopf* (2305'; view), and other points.

Farther to the N. on the *Zürichberg*, above the pleasant new *Rigi Quarter*, is the *\*Rigiblick Restaurant* (1950'), reached from the Parade-Platz by electric and cable tramway in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (p. 42). In the vicinity are woodland walks and points commanding beautiful views of the town, the lake, and the Alps, the Limmat and Glatt valleys, the Jura, and Black Forest.

### The Uetliberg.

RAILWAY to the top in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (fare, 1st class 3 fr. 50 c., 2nd cl. 2 fr., return-ticket, 5 and 3 fr.; on Sun. and holidays by excursion-trains 1 fr., return-fare  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; season-tickets at reduced fares; ticket including railway-fare, and room, supper, and breakfast at the *Hôtel Uetliberg*, 8 fr.). This line,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, with a maximum gradient of 7: 100, is constructed in the ordinary way, but, as on the *Rigi Railway*, the locomotives are placed behind the trains. The station (Pl. F, 1) is  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the Central Station (guide-posts).

The train (best views to the right) skirts the Sihl for a short way and crosses it to (5 min.) stat. *Zürich-Bins* (1390'), where the ascent begins. At first we traverse an open slope, with a pleasant view of Zürich and the valley of the Limmat; then ascend through wood to (17 min.) stat. *Waldegg* (2040'; inn). The train describes a long curve on the slope of the hill and reaches the terminus (2677'). About 5 min. above the station is the large *\*Hôt.-Pens. Uetliberg* (R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in Aug.), and 3 min. higher, at the top, are the *Restaurant Uto-Kulm* and a view-tower 100' high (167 steps; adm. 20 c.). Pleasant shady walks near the hotel. On the S. side,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the top, are the *\*Hôtel Uto-Staffel* (R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, D. 2-3, pens. from 5 fr.) and the *\*Hôtel-Pension Annaburg* (pens. 7-9 fr.), with a restaurant.

The *\*Uetliberg* (2865'), the northernmost point of the Albis range, is the finest point near Zürich. The view, though less grand than those from heights nearer the Alps, surpasses them in beauty. It embraces the Lake of Zürich and the valley of the Limmat; the Alps from the Sentis to the Jungfrau and the Stockhorn on the Lake of Thun, with the Rigi and Pilatus in the foreground; to the W. the Jura; to the N. the Feldberg and Belchen in the Black Forest, and the volcanic peaks of the Höhgau. Zeiss telescope; good panorama by Keller. — On the Uto-Kulm is a marble obelisk with a bust of the Swiss president *Jakob Dubs* (d. 1879).

FROM THE UETLIBERG TO THE ALBIS-HOCHWACHT, a beautiful walk of 3 hrs., ascending and descending on the Albis range, and chiefly through  
BAEDEKER, Switzerland. 21st Edition.



wood. A few minutes' walk beyond the Hôtel Uto-Staffel (p. 49), at the fork, we follow the road to the right, which alternates with a footpath, keeping nearer the E. margin of the hill and affording beautiful views. Beyond *Baltern* (inn) we reach ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Felsenegg* (restaurant; view). To the left is the ravine of the Sihl, beyond it the blue lake with its thousand glittering dwellings, to the right the pretty Turler See, and farther off a fertile hilly tract, with the Alps rising in the distance. — 1 hr. *Nieder-Albis* (2600'; Hirsch; Windegg Restaurant); 20 min. *Albis-Hochwacht* (2837'), with a pavilion and a splendid view of the Lake of Zug, the Rigi, Pilatus, etc. At ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a fork we may ascend to the right to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Albishorn* (3010'; inn) with a beautiful view, or descend to the left, through woods, to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the forester's house of *Unter-Sihlwald* (good quarters), on the Sihl, whence we may reach Zürich by the Sihlthal Line in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.

SIHLTAL RAILWAY from Zürich (Selnau Station, p. 49) to *Sihlbrugg*, 11 M., in 52 min., viâ *Sood*, *Adliswil*, *Gontenbach*, *Langnau-Gattikon*, and *Sihlwald*. Near the station of *Gontenbach* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by rail) is the *Langenberg*, a park  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. in length, belonging to the town of Zürich and stocked with deer, chamois, etc. (restaurant). From (9 M.) *Sihlwald* a footpath leads to the (1 hr.) *Albishorn* (see above). *Sihlbrugg*, and thence to *Zug*, see p. 95.

## 14. From Zürich to Sargans (Coire). Lakes of Zürich and Walenstadt.

RAILWAYS. — *Railway on the Left Bank* viâ Thalwil, Richterswil, Ziegelbrücke, and Sargans to Coire,  $72\frac{1}{2}$  M. in  $2\frac{2}{3}$  (Engadine Express, from 2nd July to 15th Sept.) to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., shortest connection with Coire (fares to Weesen 6 fr. 25, 4 fr. 40, 3 fr. 15 c., to Coire 12 fr. 30, 8 fr. 65, 6 fr. 15 c.). — *Railway on the Right Bank* from Zürich viâ Meilen and Rapperswil to Ziegelbrücke, 38 M. in 2-2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (fares 2nd cl. 6 fr., 3rd cl. 4 fr. 25 c.). — *Glatt-Tal Railway* from Zürich viâ Uster and Rapperswil to Ziegelbrücke, 42 M. in  $1\frac{2}{3}$ -2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (express to Coire in  $3\frac{1}{3}$ -3 $\frac{2}{3}$  hrs.). This line does not approach the Lake of Zürich till it reaches Rapperswil. Fares as viâ Thalwil (see above). At Ziegelbrücke or Weesen junction for Glarus and Linthal (R. 21).

STEAMBOAT from Zürich viâ Horgen to Wädenswil 10 times daily in summer in  $1\frac{1}{3}$  hr., to Rapperswil 6 times daily in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. — Extra trips are made on Sun. and also 4-6 times weekly, in fine weather, to Horgen or Rapperswil and back (in 2 or  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.).

The **Lake of Zürich** (1340'), 25 M. long,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. broad at its widest part, and 470' deep, is fed by the *Linth* and drained by the *Limmat*. The banks rise in gentle slopes; at their base are meadows and arable land; above these is a belt of vineyards and orchards; and on the E. side the hills, about 2500' high, are wooded. Sprinkled for a long way with houses, villages, and manufactories, the banks may not inaptly be termed suburbs of Zürich. In the background rises the long chain of the snow-clad Alps (see p. 43).

a. RAILWAY ON THE LEFT BANK FROM ZÜRICH VIÂ THALWIL TO WEESEN AND SARGANS. The train describes a wide curve round the town, crossing the *Sihl* twice, passes under the Uetliberg line, and at ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Zürich-Enge* (p. 40) approaches the lake. —  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Zürich-Wollishofen* (Hirsch; Restaurant & Pension Frohalp,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. higher up, pens. 5-7 fr.). Pretty view from the 'Riviera', a wooden belvedere  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above the lake. —  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Bendlikon-Kilchberg*



















Above (7 M.) *Rüschlikon* (\*Hôtel-Pension Belvoir, with charming view, pens. 6-8 fr.) is the *Nidelbad* (1 M. by road; Dr. Wiel's Kuranstalt, pens. from 8 fr.), with pleasant walks. — 8 M. *Thalwil* (1436'; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Catharinenhof*, with terrace, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, pens. 6 fr.; *Adler*, near the church, unpretending; *Krone*, on the lake, with garden, R. 1-2, pens. 4-6 fr.), a well-to-do village of 6800 inhab., with large factories, is charmingly situated at the junction of the *Zug* and *Lucerne* line (p. 95). — 8¾ M. *Oberrieden*.

10½ M. *Horgen* (*Meyerhof*, at the station, with a fine view of the lake, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 5 fr.; *Löwe*; *Schützenhaus*, a café on the lake), a thriving place with 6883 inhab., pleasantly situated amidst vineyards and orchards. In the church are two large frescoes by Barzaghi.

STREAMBOAT to *Meilen* (p. 56) 8 times daily in 12 min.; to *Herrliberg* 8 times in 10 minutes. — About 1½ M. above *Horgen* is the *Kurhaus Bocken* (pens. 4½-6 fr.), beautifully situated. — Fine view from the \**Zimmerberg* (2535'; 1 hr.); see p. 95.

Near (13 M.) *Au* the grassy peninsula of that name projects far into the lake (\*Hôtel-Pension *Au*, 10 min. above the station, with fine view). — 15 M. *Wädenswil* (1345'; \**Engel*, facing the quay, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5½-7 fr.; *Hôtel du Lac*; *Bellevue Restaurant*, well spoken of) is the largest village on the lake (7585 inhab.). A visit may be paid to the intercantonal experimental station for viticulture and fruit-growing, established in the old castle. — Railway to *Einsiedeln*, see R. 31; diligence twice daily in 1¾ hr. viâ *Schönenberg* to *Hütten* (p. 123).

17 M. *Richterswil* (pop. 4084; \**Drei Könige*, with garden, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4-6 fr.; \**Engel*, on the lake, R. 2, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.), another thriving village, prettily situated.

The lake attains its greatest width here; the Toggenburg mountains appear on the E. 18 M. *Bäch*. To the left are the islands of *Ufnau* and *Lützelau* (p. 57). — 22 M. *Pfäffikon* (\*Hôt. *Höfe*).

Railway across the lake to *Rapperswil*, see p. 57; railway viâ *Wollerau* to *Samstagern* (*Einsiedeln*, etc.), see p. 123. Pleasant walk viâ the health-resort of (½ hr.) *Lugeten* (2130'; \*Hôtel-Pension, 4-5 fr.) to (½ hr.) *Feusisberg* (p. 123) and (¾ hr.) *Schindellegi* (p. 123). Ascent of the *Etzel*, see p. 124.

The line now reaches the *Upper Lake*. On the slope to the right, above *Allendorf*, are the chapel of *St. Johann* (1656') and the *Pension Johannesburg* (pens. 4-5 fr.), with a fine view.

24½ M. *Lachen* (1350'; \**Bär*, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Ochs*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 1½ fr.; *Hôtel Bahnhof*, well spoken of), a considerable village with a pretty rococo church, on a bay near the mouth of the *Wäggitale Aa*. About 2 M. to the N.E. is the small *Bad Nuolen*, pleasantly situated at the base of the *Untere Buchberg*, with mineral and lake baths (pens. 4½-6 fr.). — The train leaves the lake and near (27½ M.) *Siebnen-Wangen* crosses the *Aa*.

**Wäggi-Tal.** The road (diligence to Innertal twice daily) from (¼ M.) *Siebnen* (\**Rabe*) follows first the left and then the right bank of the deep



bed of the *Aa* to (4 M.) *Vorder-Wäggital* (2400'; Schweizerhof; Bär; Post; Rössli, plain), pleasantly situated in a green basin. It then leads through the defile of *Stockerli*, between the *Grosse Auberg* (5570') on the right and the *Gugelberg* (3780') on the left, to (4 M.) *Inner-Wäggital*, or *Innertal* (3800'; *Schäfti*, pens. 3½-5 fr., unpretending; \**Bad Wäggital*, ¾ M. farther on, R. 2, D. 3, pens. from 4½ fr.). Pleasant excursions to the *Au* (20 min.); E. to the *Fläschenloch-Quelle* (¼ hr.); to the *Aaberli Alp* (3545'), ½ hr.; *Hohfäschen Alp* (4725'), 1½ hr. — The *Grosse Auberg* (5570'), ascended viâ the *Bärläwi Alp* in 3 hrs., and the *Fluhberg* or *Diethelm* (6873'), viâ the *Fläschi-Alp* in 4½ hrs., are fine points (no difficulty; guide desirable). — From Innertal to the *Klöntal*, pleasant (to Richisau 3½ hrs.; guide advisable). Skirting the *Aabach*, the path ascends, past the *Aabern Alp* (3665'), to the (2½ hrs.) *Schweinalp Pass* (5150'), and then descends by the *Brüsch Alp* and the *Schwein Alp* to (1 hr.) *Richisau* (p. 89).

We traverse a marshy plain to (31 M.) *Reichenburg*. — 33¾ M. *Bilten* (Hirsch). One of the houses contains the 'Herrenstube', a handsome room in the Renaissance style (1616-18). The \**Hirzli* (5385'), which rises to the S., may be ascended in 3½ hrs. (guide 5-6 fr.). — We cross the *Linth Canal* (p. 53) to —

35½ M. *Ziegelbrücke* (\**Hotel*), the junction of the *Glatt-Tal* line (p. 59) and of the *Glarus* line (p. 81). The Weesen line rounds the *Biberlikopf* (see below), the extreme spur of the *Schäniser Berg*. To the right to tower the beautiful *Rautispitz* and the *Glärnisch*.

37 M. **Weesen.** — **Hotels.** \**HÔTEL SPEER*, at the station, with fine view, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 5 fr. On the lake, ⅓ M. from the station (omn. 50-70 c.): \**HÔT. MARIAHALDEN*, in an elevated situation, with terrace, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**SCHWERT*, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. DU LAC*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**RÖSSLI*, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *HIRSCH*; *BAHNHOF*. — *Rail. Restaurant.* — *English Church Service* in summer. — Motor-launch and rowing-boats, see p. 53.

*Weesen* (1417'; 741 inhab.), a favourite summer-resort, lies in a sheltered site at the W. end of the *Wallensee*. A shady promenade skirts the lake, affording charming views. The *Klosterberg* yields good wine.

**Excursions.** Shady paths ascend the (25 min.) *Kapfenberg*, which affords a charming survey. — Pleasant walk (from the station ¾ hr.) to the top of the *Biberlikopf* (1895'); fine view of the *Wallensee* and of the *Linthtal* up to *Netstal* and down to the *Buchberg*. — A very attractive excursion may be made by boat (3½ fr.) across the lake to (1 hr.) the hamlet of *Bellis*, prettily situated beside the ruin of *Strahlegg*, at the foot of the *Leistkamm*. We row thence to the ruined *Seren-Mühle* and walk to the *Falls of the Serenbach* (p. 53; two restaurants), and thence return by a picturesque new road viâ the *Muslen Fall* to (1¼ hr.) *Weesen*. — The (1¼ hr.) *Durchschlâgli* (3687'), on the *Mattstock*, also affords a fine view. We may return viâ (½ hr.) *Amden* (see below).

A road (diligence from the rail. station twice daily in 1½ hr., 80 c.; one-horse carr. 10 fr.), with fine views of the lake (shady in the evening), ascends from *Weesen* to (4½ M.) *Amden* (3080'; \**Rössli*, pens. 4 fr.; *Stern*; *Lbue*; *Hirsch*), loftily situated on sunny pastures. Beautiful view of the lake, the *Mürtschenstock*, etc., from the *Gieregârte*, on the roadside, 1½ M. from *Weesen*. — From *Amden* to the *Leistkamm*. (6905'), 4 hrs., with guide (8 fr.), easy and interesting. — From *Amden* to *Starkenbach* or *Stein* in the *Toggenburg* (p. 76) over the *Amdener Höhe* (4660'), 3¼-4 hrs. (no guide required), a route affording beautiful views, or over the pass *Auf der Höhe* (5060'), 4½ hrs. (guide advisable).

The \**Speer* (6415'), an admirable point of view, 4½ hrs. (guide, 7 fr., not indispensable). By the finger-post at the N.E. end of *Weesen* we turn



to the left, and ascend for the first  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. over rough pavement of conglomerate (pleasant retrospects of the lake). Then a steep ascent through woods and meadows viâ the *Weesenermatt Alp* and the *Untere Bütz Alp* to the ( $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs.) *Ober-Käsern Alp* (5425'; Inn zum Hohen Speer, plain but good, bed 1-2 fr.). Thence to the left to the top, a steep ascent of  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. more. Beautiful view over E. and N.E. Switzerland. From *Ebnat* or *Nesslau* (p. 76) the Speer is reached in 4-5 hrs.

The \**Wallensee*, or *Walensee* (1387'),  $9\frac{1}{2}$  M. long,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. wide, 495' deep, is hardly inferior to the Lake of Lucerne in grandeur. The N. bank consists of precipices, 2000' to 3000' high, above which rise the barren peaks of the *Curfirsten* (*Selun* 7245', *Frümsel* 7440', *Brisi* 7480', *Zustoll* 7345', *Scheibentoll* 7342', *Hinterruck* 7575', and *Käserruck* 7435'). With the exception of *Betlis* (p. 52), the hamlet of *Quinten* alone has found a site on the N. bank. On the S. bank also the rocks, pierced by nine tunnels, are very precipitous at places. At the mouths of the small torrents which descend from the *Mürtschenstock* (8012') lie several villages.

The 'Elektra', a small motor-launch, makes the round of the lake in 3 hrs. (fare 1 fr. 80 c.), leaving Weesen daily at 9.15 a.m. and 3.15 p.m. — Rowing-boats, 80 c. for the first hour, 60 c. each addit. hr.; with rower, 1 fr. 60, 1 fr. 40 c. — Boat to *Betlis*  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , *Mühlehorn* 4, *Murg*  $6\frac{1}{2}$ , *Quinten*  $6\frac{1}{2}$ , *Unter-Terzen* 8, *Mols* 3, *Wallenstadt* 10 fr. (incl. 1 hr.'s. halt in each case).

Beyond Weesen we cross the *Linth Canal* (p. 58; to the right the *Glarus* line, see R. 21), and, farther on, the *Escher Canal* near its influx into the *Wallensee*, and pass through two tunnels. Beyond them we see the *Musenbach* waterfall on the opposite bank, and the village of *Amden* on the hill above; then the falls of the *Serenbach*, which sometimes dry up in summer. Three more tunnels, between which we obtain pleasant glimpses of the lake and the waterfalls opposite. — 41 M. *Mühlehorn* (*Zur Mühle*, *Tellsplatte*, *Traube*, all unpretending).

A fine new road (recommended to pedestrians) leads from *Mühlehorn* viâ ( $\frac{2}{3}$  M.) *Tiefenwinkel* (Pens. Seegarten, with brewery) and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Murg* to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Unter-Terzen* and (3 M.) *Wallenstadt* (p. 55).

FROM MÜHLEHORN TO MOLLIS OVER THE KERENZENBERG (3 hrs.), an interesting walk. The road (diligence to Obstalden thrice daily in 55 min., fare 50 c.; one-horse carriage 6, two-horse 10, to *Filzbach* 7 or 12 fr.) ascends in wide curves (short-cuts for walkers) to *Voglingen* and ( $\frac{2}{2}$  M.) *Obstalden* (2237'; \**Hirsch*, pens. 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**Stern*, pens. 5-6 fr., both with gardens), a charmingly situated summer-resort, affording a fine view of the *Wallensee*. A pleasant excursion may be made hence, or from *Filzbach* (see below), to, the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) pretty *Talaip-See* (6310'). Thence viâ the *Spannegg* and the *Patten Alp* to *Glarus*, see p. 83; from the *Spannegg* to the *Mürtschen Alp* and over the *Murgsee-Furkel* to the *Murgseen*, see p. 56. The *Mürtschenstock* (8012') may be ascended from *Obstalden* viâ the *Meeren-Alp* (4920') in 5 hrs. (toilsome and for thorough adepts only; guide, Jac. Heussi, 20 fr.). — Beyond *Obstalden* the road skirts the *Sallerntobel*.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Filzbach* (2335'; *Rössli*, *Mürtschenstock*, pens. 4-5 fr. at both), a village also frequented as a summer-resort. From the *Britterhöhe* (2920'), reached in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by ascending to the left (finger-post), we enjoy an admirable view of the *Wallensee* and the mountains of *Toggenburg* and *Glarus*; a more extensive view is obtained from the *Neuenkamm* (6253'), reached viâ *Habergschwend* in  $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs. (guide desirable). — The road ascends for a short distance, and then descends steadily. In 20 min. we reach a point (right), affording a good view of the head of the *Wallensee*, the valley of the *Linth Canal*, bounded on the left by



the *Hirzli* (5385'), and the Wiggis chain. Near (3 M.) *Beglingen* we get a glimpse of the Glärnisch and the Tödi, and we then descend in windings (avoided by short-cuts) to (1 M.) *Mollis* (p. 81).

Two more tunnels. To the left lies *Quinten* (p. 55).

43½ M. *Murg* (*Schiffli*, *Rössli*, both well spoken of, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Hirsch*; *Pens. Büser*, all plain), charmingly situated at the mouth of the *Murgtal*, with a spinning-mill.

Pleasant footpaths lead to (¾ hr.) *Quarten*, (1½ hr.) *Obstalden*, and other points. Fine views of the Walensee and Cürstlen.

A visit to the \**Murgtal*, a valley 12 M. long, is recommended (guide unnecessary). A good road ascends to the right from the spinning-mill to the mill-reservoir, passing a monument to the patriotic Heinrich Simon of Breslau (d. 1860), just beyond which a short-cut ('Wasserfall') diverges to the left. Beyond the reservoir, whence the road goes on to the second bridge (see below), we take the footpath leading to the left to (25 min.) a projection opposite the pretty *Fall of the Murg*. At the (2 min.) iron bridge above the fall (1930') we join a road from Murg on the right bank, by which we may return. About 100 yds. from the bridge two paths diverge from this road; one, narrow but distinct, leads to (35 min.) *Quarten* (see below), the other skirts the right bank of the Murg to the second bridge (see below). — From the first bridge a path ascends on the left bank to the (5 min.) road, which leads in ½ hr. to the second bridge (2430'). Thence a good path descends on the right bank (turning to the right in 10 min.) to (1 hr.) *Quarten* (see below). After a steep ascent of ¾ hr. on the left bank the path returns to the Murg and crosses it by a third bridge at the (½ hr.) beginning of the *Merien-Alp* (3640'). [To the right diverges the route to the *Mürtschen Alp* (see below; ½ hr. farther up are the falls of the *Sponbach*, in a wild ravine).] The track then ascends on the right bank, through meadows and wood and past the *Bachlauri* and *Mornen Alps*, to the (2½ hrs.) three *Murgseen* (5490', 5955', and 5980'). From the highest lake the \**Rottor* (8250') may be ascended in 2 hrs. (guide desirable, 4 fr.; the fisherman or a herdsman); striking view. — From the highest lake a rough path crosses the *Murg Pass*, or *Widerstein-Furkel* (6605'), to the *Mühlebachtal* and (2½ hrs.) *Engi* in the *Sernftal* (p. 90; guide 17 fr.); another leads over the *Murgsee-Furkel* (6570') to the *Mürtschen Alp* (6060'), and then either viâ the *Platten Alp* and *Frohmalp* (p. 82) to (5 hrs.) *Glarus* (guide 17 fr.), or viâ the *Spannegg* (p. 83) to the *Talalp-See* and (4½ hrs.) *Obstalden* (p. 53; guide 13 fr.), or viâ the *Meeren-Alp* to (4½ hrs.) *Mühlehorn* (p. 53; guide 13 fr.). Comp. p. 82.

Beyond Murg, another tunnel; above, to the right, lies *Quarten*.

— 45½ M. *Unter-Terzen* (Blumenau; Bahnhof-Hôtel; Freieck).

A fine new road (diligence to Ober-Terzen twice daily in ¾ hr.; 65 c.) ascends hence to the right to (1½ M.) *Quarten* (1850'; \**Kurhaus Quarten*, pens. from 4 fr.), charmingly situated, with a new church. From *Quarten* a footpath (views) leads along the mountain-slope to (¾ hr.) the *Murg Fall* (see above). Another and higher path leads, finally through wood, to the (1¼ hr.) second bridge in the *Murgtal* (see above). — A pleasant excursion may be made from *Quarten* (with guide), viâ *Ober-Terzen* (road to this point), to the (3 hrs.) three *Seeben Lakes* (5320'; *Kurhaus Seeben*, unpretending, pens. 3½-4 fr.). Fine view from the *Gülden* (6025'; ½ hr.). We return by the *Molweer Alp* (6065') and the saddle between the *Munzkopf* and the *Breitmantel*, which affords a fine view of the *Mürtschenstock* and other peaks. On reaching (1¾ hr.) the *Munz-Alp* (5835') we descend either through the *Tobehwald* to (1¼ hr.) *Quarten*, or (steep) to the (1 hr.) *Bachlauri Alp* in the *Murgtal* (see above).

On the steep rocks opposite are several waterfalls; to the right, the village of *Mols* (\**Talhof*, R. 1½, B. ¾-1, pens. 4 fr.). Then a tunnel and a bridge across the *Seex Canal*.



48 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Wallenstadt** (1400'; \**Hôtel-Pension Churfürsten*, at the station, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 2-3, pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; \**Hirsch; Harmonie; Sonne*), with 3000 inhab., lies  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the E. end of the lake, on which is the *Hôt.-Pens. Seehof*.

To the N.W. a new road (diligence twice daily in 1 hr.), affording fine views, ascends to (2 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) **Wallenstadtberg** (2645'; several unpretending pensions, 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a health-resort pleasantly situated on the verdant slope of the Wallenstadter Berg (2600-400'). The road goes on to (1 M.) *Knobtsbühl* (3220'), where a sanatorium for consumptives is under construction. A bridle-path thence ascends through beautiful meadows to (1 hr.) *Schrina-Hochruck* (4260'; Kurhaus, unpretending, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Wallenstadt.

Interesting excursion (with guide; Jos. Thoma) from Wallenstadt by a steep path through wood to the (2 hrs.) *Alp Lüsli* (4370'); then, nearly level, viâ the *Vordere* and *Hintere Büls-Alp* to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Tschingel Alp* (5040'; rustic whey-cure establishment, pens. 1 fr. 70 c.). We then follow the slopes of the Curfürsten, with a series of beautiful views, to (1 hr.) *Obersäsa* (5525'), descend thence to the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Alp Schrîna Hochruck* (see above), and return to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) Wallenstadt, viâ Wallenstadtberg. Or we may proceed from the Schrîna-Hochruck viâ the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Schwaldis Alp* (4825') to the *Säle-Alp* (4655'), go on by the *Stäfelî* to the (1 hr.) *Laubegg Alp* (4510'), and then descend by a steep but safe path to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Quinten* (see p. 55), whence the lake is crossed by boat (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) to *Murg*. — To **AMDEN** over the *Leistkamm* (6905'), 8-9 hrs. with guide (15 fr.), attractive but fatiguing (comp. p. 52). — To **WILDHAUS** or **GRABS** in the Toggengurg (p. 74) an attractive and not difficult route (6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs.; guide 15-20 fr.) leads viâ Lüsli (see above) and *Niedere* (6015'). A more fatiguing path leads viâ Büls Alp (see above) and *Valsloch* (pass, 7210'), between the *Hinter-ruck* (7570') and the *Käserruck* (7425'); both easily ascended from the pass; beautiful views) to Alt-St. Johann or Wildhaus (in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.).

We now ascend the broad valley of the Seez. On a rock to the right, the ruins of *Gräplang* (1640'); to the left, on a rocky height above *Berschis*, the pilgrimage-church of *St. Georgen* (1940'), with old frescoes and Roman remains. — 50 M. **Flums** (1456'; *Hôtel Bahnhof*). To the S.W. opens the *Schilzbach-Tal*. In the background rise the *Weissmeilen* (8135') and the strangely formed *Spitzmeilen* (8218'). — Near (54 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Mels** (1607'; *Melserhof*, at the station, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 2 fr.; *Frohsinn*), a little town with 4035 inhab., the Seez descends from the *Weisstannen-Tal*, a valley to the S.W.

The \***Alvier** (7753'), an admirable point of view, may be ascended hence in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide, 10 fr., unnecessary for adepts). The path ascends steeply from the station to the right to the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Kurhaus Palfrîes* (4851'; pens. 4-5 fr.), traverses steep and rocky slopes, and reaches the (2 hrs.) summit through a narrow cleft by steps cut in the rock (*Alvier Club Hut*, inn in summer). The view embraces the Rhine Valley, the Rhetikon, and the Vorarlberg, Appenzell, and Glarus Mts. (good panorama by Simon). Good paths ascend from Flums, Sevelen, Buchs, and Trübbach (comp. p. 73).

FROM **MELS** TO **VÄTTIS** through the *Weisstannen-Tal* and *Calfeisen-Tal* (diligence to Weisstannen twice daily in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; fare 2 fr. 55 c.). The winding road ascends through the beautiful *Weisstannen-Tal* to (8 M.) **Weisstannen** (3300'; \**Alpenhof*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr., plain; *Gemsle*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr.; *Frohsinn*, well spoken of), a summer-resort surrounded by woods. Thence (with guide, 15 fr.; Jos. Tschirki and Rob. Pfäffner) by *Unter-Lavina* (4325') and *Valtsch* (5940'), in 4 hrs., to the *Heidel Pass* (7865'), between the *Seezberg* and the *Heidelspitz* (7980'), where we have a fine view of the huge Sardona Glacier, the Trinserhorn, and the Ringelspitz. Descent into the *Calfeisen-Tal* viâ the *Malanser Alp* and *Stock-*



*boden*, to the Tamina bridge near *St. Martin* (4430') 2 hrs., and to *Vättis* (p. 80) 1¾ hr. more. — From Weisstannen to *Elm* by the *Foo Pass*, see p. 91; to *Matt* by the *Rieseten Pass*, see p. 90.

At (56½ M.) *Sargans* (1590'; *Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôtel Thoma*, at the station, R. 1½-2½, B. 1 fr.; *Hôtel Bahnhof*, pens. 4½-5 fr.; *Rebstock*; *Krone*, *Löwe*, both plain) we reach the Rhine Valley and the Rorschach and Coire line (R. 18; to Coire 15 M.). The little town, ¾ M. to the N.W., lies picturesquely at the foot of the *Gonzen*, and is commanded by a restored castle.

The *Gonzen* (6017') and the adjoining *Tschuggen* (8014'), easily ascended from Sargans in ¾ hrs. viâ *Prot*, or from the *Kurhaus* Palfries in 2 hrs. (guide not indispensable for experts), command an exceedingly picturesque view of the Weisstannen-Tal, the Seez-Tal, the Wallensee, and the Rhine Valley from Landquart to the Lake of Constance.

Railway viâ *Ragatz* to (72½ M.) *Coire*, see p. 74.

b. RAILWAY ON THE RIGHT BANK FROM ZÜRICH TO MEILEN AND RAPPERSWIL. *Central Railway Station*, p. 40. The train curves to the N.E. (to the left the viaduct of the line to Winterthur, p. 59) and crosses the *Limmat*. 2 M. *Zürich-Letten*, with the pumping works for the Zürich water-supply (interesting; adm. free). The train ascends the right bank of the Limmat for a short time, passes under the *Zürichberg* by a tunnel (2288 yds.), and reaches (3½ M.) *Zürich-Stadelhofen*, in the square of that name (Pl. E, 5), near the *Uto-Quai*. The line then passes under the suburb of *Neumünster* by another tunnel (1463 yds.), and emerges at (5 M.) *Zürich-Tiefenbrunnen*, with its villas and gardens (tramway to Zürich, p. 41). About ¾ M. to the W. is the *Zürichhorn Park* (p. 42). — 6 M. *Zollikon*; the village, with its slender spire, lies above, to the left. — 7½ M. *Küsnacht* (\**Sonne*, on the lake, with garden; *Falke*; *Seergarten Restaurant*), a large village (3391 inhab.), with a seminary for teachers. — 8½ M. *Erlenbach* (Kreuz; Pension *Seehof*; Sanatorium *Fellenberg*), pleasantly situated. The train passes through cuttings and a short tunnel, then runs high above the lake (views). — 10½ M. *Herrliberg-Feldmeilen* (Hôt. *Raben*), opposite *Horgen* (p. 51).

12 M. *Meilen* (\**Löwe*, on the lake; *Sonne*; *Rail. Hotel & Restaurant*; *Bellevue*), a large village (3214 inhab.) with an old church, at the base of the *Pfannenstiel*. At *Obermeilen* (Hirsch), ¾ M. to the E., lake-dwellings were first discovered in 1854.

The *Pfannenstiel* (*Okenshöhe*, 2418'), to which a good path ascends from Meilen in 1 hr., affords a charming view of the lakes of Zürich and Greifen and of the Alps from the *Sentis* to the *Altels* (panorama by *Bosshard*). At the top a monument to L. Oken (d. 1851), the naturalist, and a restaurant.

STEAMBOAT from Meilen to *Horgen* (p. 51) 8 times daily in 12 minutes. — From Meilen to *Wetzikon* (p. 58), electric tramway in 1 hr. 22 min.

14 M. *Uetikon* (Krone; Railway Hotel), with a manufactory of sulphuric acid. — 14½ M. *Männedorf* (\**Wildenmann*, on the lake, with garden, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Löwe*), a large village (1625 inhab.), with the *Zeller Institute* ('faith cure'). The high-lying churchyard affords an extensive view.



16½ M. **Stäfa** (pop. 4228; *Sonne; Rössli und Verenahof*, pens. from 4½ fr.), the largest village on the N. bank. To the W., at *Oetikon*, on the lake, is the *Patriots' Monument*, by A. Bösch, erected in 1898. The lake now attains its greatest width (2½ M.). To the E., in the background, rises the *Speer* (p. 52); to the left of it the *Sentis* and the *Toggenburg Mts.*; to the right, above the lake, the wooded *Hohe Rhonen* (4040').

18 M. *Uerikon*; 20 M. *Feldbach* (Rössli; *Feldbach Brewery*).

To the right, in the lake (reached by small boat from Rapperswil in ½ hr.), are the small islands of *Lützelau* and *Ufnau*, in front of the wooded *Etzel*. *Ufnau*, the property of the abbey of *Einsiedeln*, contains a farmhouse, and a church and chapel consecrated in 1141. *Ulrich von Hutten*, the Reformer, one of the boldest and most independent men of his time, sought refuge here when pursued by his enemies in 1523, and died a fortnight after his arrival, at the age of 36. His remains repose in the little churchyard, but the exact spot is unknown.

22½ M. **Rapperswil**. — **Hotels**. \*HÔTEL-PENSION DU LAC, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5½-7 fr.; \*CYGNE, R. 1½-4, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4-6 fr., both on the lake; \*POST, with garden, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2 fr.; HÔT. PENS. SPÉR., with garden (these two at the rail. station); FREIHOF, in the town; BELLEVUE, STEINBOCK, on the lake; STADTHOF, Zürcher-Str.; SONNE; RÖSSLI. — *Restaurant Ratskeller*, opposite the Rathaus.

*Rapperswil*, a picturesquely situated town (3414 inhab.), lies at the foot of the *Lindenhof*, a hill planted with limes (fine view). The *Rathaus*, in the market-place, dating from the 15th cent., contains the town archives (500 documents), some guild cups, and other interesting objects. The old *Schloss* (14th cent.) contains a black marble column with the Polish eagle, in memory of the beginning of the long struggle of the Poles for independence, and the *Polish National Museum*, founded by Count R. Plater, including pictures, sculptures, antiquities, weapons, uniforms, cameos, coins, and a library (adm. 1 fr.; splendid view from the tower). The little chapel, in the courtyard, contains a bronze urn with the heart of *Kosciuszko* (d. 1817), transferred hither from *Zuchwil* in 1887. The *Parish Church*, re-erected since a fire in 1881, contains valuable sacred vessels. On the lake, at the foot of the *Lindenhof*, are shady promenades, to which also steps descend from the *Schloss* and from the terrace in front. The *Seedamm*, a viaduct 1024 yds. long, with an iron swing-bridge 46' long, connects *Rapperswil* with (1 M.) *Hurden* (Adler; Rössli) and *Pfäffikon* (p. 51).

From *Rapperswil* to *Samstagern-Einsiedeln*, see p. 123; to *Ziegelbrücke*, p. 58.

C. GLATT-TAL RAILWAY FROM ZÜRICH VIÂ USTER AND RAPPERSWIL TO ZIEGELBRÜCKE. From Zürich to (5½ M.) *Wallisellen*, see p. 59. The line traverses a flat district, near the right bank of the *Glatt*, which flows out of the neighbouring *Greifensee* (1440'). 7½ M. *Dübendorf*; 9¼ M. *Schwerzenbach*; 11 M. *Nänikon*. — 13 M. *Uster* (1530'; pop. 7623; *Usterhof*, R. 1¼-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6 fr.; *Stern*; *Kreuz*), a manufacturing place. On the right



are the church, with its pointed spire, and the loftily situated old castle with its massive tower, the seat of the district-court (restaurant; fine view). About 3 M. to the S. is the *Kurhaus Mönchaltorf*, with a chalybeate spring (pens. 4-5 fr.). — Beyond (15½ M.) *Aatal* the Alps of Glarus and Schwyz form the S. background. From (17 M.) *Wetzikon* (Schweizerhof) branch-lines lead to the N.W. to *Pfäffikon* and *Effretikon* (p. 59), and to the E. (10 min.) to *Hinwil* (Hirsch; Krenz), at the N.W. base of the *Bachtel* (see below); to the S., electric tramway to *Meilen* (p. 56; in 1 hr. 22 min.). Near (21 M.) *Bubikon* (Löwe, plain) the line attains its highest level (1800'). — 22½ M. *Rüti* (Löwe, Schweizerhof, both good), with engine-works and silk-factories, junction of the *Tösstal Line* (p. 60).

The *\*Bachtel* (3670'; *\*Inn*; view-tower, 20 c.), 2 hrs. to the N.E. of *Rüti*, commands a fine view to the N.W. over the picturesque *Uster* district and the lakes of *Greifen* and *Pfäffikon*; to the S. the Lake of *Zürich* from *Wädenswil* to the influx of the *Linth Canal*, the *Linth Valley* as far as the bridge of *Mollis*, and the Alps from the *Sentis* to the *Bernese Oberland*. See *Honegger* and *Imfeld's Panorama*, at the inn. It is best ascended from *Gibswil* (p. 60; 8½ M. to the N. of *Rüti*) in 1 hr., from *Wald* (p. 60; 4½ M.) in 1½ hr., or from *Hinwil* (see above; small carriage to the top 7 fr.), in 1½ hr.

Beyond a tunnel the train descends, chiefly through wood. Near *Jona* (Schlüssel), a manufacturing village almost adjoining *Rapperswil*, we descry the Alps of Schwyz to the S., and farther on, the *Mürtschenstock*, *Schäniser Berg*, *Speer*, and *Sentis* on the left.

26½ M. *Rapperswil* (*Rail. Restaurant*), see p. 57. The station is a terminus, where the train reverses its direction. Views to the right as far as *Weesen*. We cross the *Jona*, pass the nunnery and girls' school of *Wurmispach* on the right, and return to the lake near *Bollingen*. Large quarries. — 33 M. *Schmerikon* (*Gasthof zum Bad*, R. 1-1½ fr., B. 80 c., pens. 3½-5 fr.; *Rössli*; *Seehof*; *Adler*), at the upper end of the lake, near the mouth of the *Linth*. We now enter a broad valley traversed by that river (see below). To the right, on the N.E. spur of the *Untere Buchberg* (p. 51), stands the ancient *Schloss Grynan*, with a frowning square tower.

34½ M. *Uznach* (*Linthof*; *Station Hotel*, well spoken of, both at the station), a manufacturing village (1378'; 1920 inhab.; *\*Ochs*; *Falke*; *Krone*), lies on a hill to the left, overlooked by its church.

Diligence to *Wattwil* 4 times daily in 2½ hrs., see p. 75; railway (9 M.) under construction. The watershed between the *Linth* and *Thur* is pierced by the *Ricken Tunnel*, 5½ M. in length.

To the left, on the hill, the monastery of *Sion* (2317'). — 36½ M. *Kaltbrunn-Benken*. The former (*Hirsch*) lies 1 M. to the N., while *Benken* (*Station Hotel*, with shady garden) is ½ M. to the S. The wooded range on the right is the *Obere Buchberg* (2020').

A carriage-road leads from the station of *Kaltbrunn-Benken* or *Uznach* to (3 M.) *Rieden* (2360'; *\*Pension Rössli*, 3½ fr.), a health-resort, commanding charming views. Excursions may be made thence to the (2 hrs.) *Regelstein* (4324'; view); to the *Speer* (p. 52), in 3½ hrs.; viâ *Alp Breitenau* to (2 hrs.) *Ebnat-Kappel* (p. 75), etc.

Beyond (40 M.) *Schänis* (1450'; 1876 inhab.; *\*Hirsch*; *Löwe*),



another industrial place, the ancient frontier of R  tia, we approach the *Linth Canal*, constructed in 1807-22 to connect the Lake of Z  rich with the Walensee, and draining, in conjunction with the Escher Canal, a once dismal and swampy region. The canal runs parallel with the railway at the foot of the *Sch  niser Berg* (5470'); to the right, a striking view of the Valley of Glarus with its snow-mountains. On the opposite bank of the Linth Canal is the *Linth-Colonie*, now an agricultural institution.

42 M. *Ziegelbr  cke*, see p. 52.

## 15. From Z  rich to Romanshorn and Friedrichshafen (*Lindau*).

RAILWAY to Romanshorn (52 M.) in 2-4 hrs. (8 fr. 65, 6 fr. 5, 4 fr. 35 c.). STEAMBOAT thence to Friedrichshafen in 1 hr. (1 M 20 or 80 pf.); to Lindau in 1 1/2 hr. (2 M 25 or 1 M 50 pf.).

The train crosses the *Sihl*, ascends in a wide curve, crosses the *Limmat*, and passes under the *K  ferberg* by a tunnel 1020 yds. long. — 3 1/2 M. *Oerlikon* (1443'; Sonne; Railway Hotel, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, B. 1 fr.). junction of the line Eglisau-Schaffhausen (p. 39). Electric line to Z  rich, see p. 42. To Wettingen, see p. 26.

The line crosses the *Glatt*. At (5 1/2 M.) *Wallisellen* (Linde) the *Rapperswil* line diverges to the right (see p. 52). Fine view of the Glarus Alps. 7 1/2 M. *Dietlikon*; 10 1/2 M. *Effretikon* (branch-line to *Wetzikon*, p. 58); 13 M. *Kemptthal*. Near Winterthur the *T  ss* is crossed. On a hill to the left, the ruins of *Hoch-W  lfingen*.

17 M. **Winterthur**. — Hotels. \*H  T. TERMINUS, at the station, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. incl. wine 2 1/2 fr.; \*GOLDNER L  WE, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*KRONE, R. 2 1/2-4, D. 2 1/2, pens. from 7 1/2 fr.; \*ADLER, R. 1 1/2-2, B. 1, D. 1 1/2-3, pens. 5-8 fr.; OCHS, R. 1 1/2-3, D. 2, pens. from 5 fr. — \**Railway, Casino, Rheinfels, and Walhalla Restaurants*. — American Consular Agent, *Hermann Gruebler*.

*Winterthur* (1447'), on the *Eulach*, is an industrial and wealthy town (24,443 inhab.) and an important railway-junction. Handsome *Stadthaus* designed by Semper. The *Museum* contains the town-library (48,000 vols.) and natural history collections. In the *Kunsthalle* (open 10-12 and 2-4) are good paintings by Swiss artists and a public reading room. The *Industrial Museum*, near the cantonal *Technical School*, contains important technical and art-industrial collections, Roman and medi  val antiquities, etc. The *Paporama of the Rigi* near the Technical School is worth seeing.

FROM WINTERTHUR TO WALDSHUT, 32 M., railway in 2 hrs. The line traverses the *T  ssal*. Stat. *T  ss, W  lfingen, Pfungen-Nefenbach, Embrach-Rorbas*. The train leaves the T  ss and passes through a tunnel (1980 yds.). 10 1/2 M. *B  lach* (p. 39); 12 1/2 M. *Glattfelden*; 13 1/2 M. *Eglisau* (to *Schaffhausen*, see p. 39). — We now follow the left bank of the Rhine and cross the *Glatt*. Stat. *Zweidlen*; 19 M. *Weiach-Kaiserstuhl*, an old town with a massive tower; on the right bank, *Schloss R  teln*, and farther on, the ruins of *Weiss-Wasserst  tz*. Stat. *R  mikon, Reckingen, Zurzach*, and (30 1/2 M.) *Coblenz*, where the Rhine is crossed to (32 M.) *Waldshut* (p. 29). Vi   *Lauf  burg* to *Stein-S  ckinggen*, see p. 24.



FROM WINTERTHUR TO RÜTI, 29½ M., in 2-3 hrs., by the *Tösstal Railway*. — 2 M. *Grüze*; 3 M. *Seen*. Near (5 M.) *Sennhof* (25 min. to the S.W. of which is the old château of *Kiburg*, 2070', commanding a fine view) we enter the pretty *Tösstal*. Stations: *Kollbrunn*, *Rikon*, *Zell*, (10 M.) *Turbental* (Bär), *Wyla* (with a picturesquely situated church), *Saland*, and (16 M.) *Bauma* (Tanne), all thriving industrial places. About 2¼ M. to the E. of *Zell*, on the slope of the *Schauenberg*, is the frequented *Gyrenbad* (2490'; pens. from 6-7 fr.), with an alkaline spring (see below). Then *Steg*, *Fischental*, *Götswil-Ried*. From the last, situated on the watershed, the *Bachtel* (p. 58) may be ascended in 1 hr. Then through the picturesque valley of the *Jona* to (25 M.) *Wald* (2037'; \**Krone*; *Rössli*), an industrial place (6700 inhab.) at the S.E. foot of the *Bachtel* (p. 58). Passing the waterfall of *Hohe Lauf*, we join the *Zürich* and *Rapperswil* line at (29½ M.) *Rüti* (p. 58).

From *Winterthur* to *Schaffhausen*, see R. 12b; to *St. Gallen* and *Rorschach*, see R. 16; to *Etzwilen*, see p. 57.

Our line traverses the green and fertile *Thurgau*. 18 M. *Oberwinterthur* (p. 37); 20½ M. *Wiesendangen*; 24½ M. *Islikon*.

27 M. **Frauenfeld** (1335'; pop. 6825; \**Falke*; \**Hôtel Bahnhof*, R. 2-3, B. 1, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Krone*, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 1½-2 fr.), on the *Murg*, with large factories, is the capital of the *Thurgau*. The old *Schloss* with its massive keep, on an ivy-clad rock, is said to have been built by a Count of *Kiburg* in the 11th century.

FROM FRAUENFELD TO WIL, 11 M., steam-tramway in 1-1¼ hr. (fares 1 fr. 80, 1 fr. 30 c.). Stations: *Murkart*, *Mazingen*, *Jakobstal*, *Wängi*, *Rosental*, *Münchwilten*, and *Wil* (p. 61).

29½ M. *Felben*. Near (33 M.) *Müllheim* the train crosses the *Thur*. 35 M. *Märstetten*; 37½ M. *Weinfelden* (1415'; *Krone*, pens. 4½-6 fr.; *Traube*, pens. 5 fr.). To the left, *Schloss Weinfelden* (1850'; view), on the vine-clad *Ottenberg*. — 40 M. *Bürglen*. — 42 M. *Sulgen* (1584'; *Helvetia*, R. 1-2 fr.; *Schweizerhof*).

FROM SULGEN TO GOSSAU, 14½ M., railway in 1-1½ hr. (1 fr. 65, 1 fr. 15 c.). We traverse the pretty valley of the *Thur*. Stations: *Kradolf*, *Sitterdorf*. 6 M. *Bischofzell* (1853'; *Hecht*; *Hirsch*; *Linde*; *Löwe*; *Thurbad*, pens. 3½-5 fr.), a small town (pop. 2613) at the confluence of the *Thur* and *Sitter*. Then *Hauptwil*, *Arnegg*, and *Gossau* (p. 61).

43 M. *Erlen* (*Hôt. Bahnhof*); 47½ M. *Amriswil* (\**Krone*).

52 M. *Romanshorn*, see p. 38.

## 16. From Zürich to St. Gallen, Rorschach, and Lindau.

RAILWAY to *St. Gallen* (52½ M.) in 2-3 hrs. (8 fr. 85, 6 fr. 20, 4 fr. 45 c.); to *Rorschach* (62 M.) in 2½-3¼ hrs. (10 fr. 20, 7 fr. 15, 5 fr. 10 c.). — STEAM-BOAT from *Rorschach* to *Lindau* in 1 hr. (1 M. 65 or 1 M. 10 pf.).

From *Zürich* to (17 M.) *Winterthur*, see p. 59. The *Curfirsten* gradually appear to the S., and the *Appenzell Mts.* to the S.E. — 20½ M. *Räterschen*; 24 M. *Elgg* (2012'; *Ochs*; *Löwe*). To the S. (4 M.) is the *Schauenberg* (2930'; fine view), on the S.W. slope of which lies the *Gyrenbad* (see above). — 25½ M. *Aadorf* (*Linde*; *Löwe*); 29½ M. *Eschlikon*. — 31 M. *Sirnach*.

ASCENT of the *HÖRNLI*, 3 hrs., interesting. A road ascends the valley of the *Murg* viâ *Dussnang* and *Fischingen* (2067'; *Sonne*; *Stern*), with its old abbey, to the (8½ M.) cross at *Allenwinden* (3125'), whence a good path



















leads to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) top of the \***Hörnli** (3725'; *Restaurant*), a famous point of view. The descent may be made to *Bauma* (p. 60).

33 M. **Wil** (1930'; \**Hôtel Bahnhof*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-7 fr.; *Hôt. Schöntal*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., well spoken of), a picturesque old town (4982 inhab.).

A fine view is obtained from ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Hofberg*; and a more extensive one from the \**Nollen* (2590'; *Inn*),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.E. (omn. viâ *Rosstrüt* and *Wuppenau*, 80 c.). The descent may be made to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Utzwil* (see below) or to *Weinfelden* or *Bürglen*, on the Romanshorn railway (p. 60).

Branch-line to *Ebnat*, see p. 75; steam-tramway to *Frauenfeld*, see p. 60.

The train crosses the *Thur* near (35 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Schwarzenbach*. — 39 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Utzwil* (*Hôt. Utzwil*), the station for *Nieder-Utzwil* on the left, and for *Ober-Utzwil* on the right. (Near the former, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, is the hydropathic of *Buchental*; pens. 8 fr.). — 42 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Flawil** (2020'; \**Rössli*; \**Post*, pens. 5 fr.), a manufacturing village (4873 inhab.). The *Glatt* is crossed. — 46 M. *Gossau* (*Hôt. Bahnhof*; branch-line to *Sulgen*, see p. 60). — 48 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Winkeln** (2160'; *Kreuz*; *Löwe*).

FROM WINKELN TO APPENZEL, 16 M., in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs., by the narrow-gauge *Appenzel Railway*. The line passes the *Heinrichsbäd* (\**Kurhaus*, with chalybeate spring and park, R. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -3 fr., pens. 5-7 fr.). — 3 M. **Herisau** (2550'; \**Löwe*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Storch*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.), a thriving 'village' (13,497 inhab.) with extensive muslin-factories and a clock-tower attributed to the 7th century. A fine view is obtained from the (1 M.) *Rosenberg* (2880'; *inn*). About 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.W. is the beautifully situated health-resort of *Schwellbrunn* (3190'; *Pens. Harmonie*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Rössli*). Another good view may be had from the *Sitz* (3565'),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther on. — 5 M. *Wilen*. — 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Waldstatt* (2700'; \**Karhaus Hôtel Hirsch*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Hôtel-Pension Sankt-Nik*, with garden, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. from 5 fr.; *Sanatorium Morgenstern*, pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a health-resort with a chalybeate spring. — Then through the *Urnäsch Valley*, by *Zürchersmühle*, to (9 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Urnäsch* (2735'; \**Krone*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Bahnhof*). About  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. above *Urnäsch* is the primitive spa of *Rosenhügel* (2892'). — Beyond *Urnäsch* the train passes the (12 M.) *Jakobsbad* (to the E.), with its mineral spring (pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), and goes on to (13 M.) *Gonten* (2970'; \**Löwe*; *Krone*; *Bär*) and (14 M.) *Gontenbad* (2900'), a well-managed establishment, with a chalybeate spring (pens. 6-7 fr.). It then crosses the deep valley of the *Kaubach* to (16 M.) *Appenzel* (p. 68). — Ascent of the *Sentis* from *Urnäsch*, see p. 71. Over the *Krätzern Pass* to *Neu-St-Johann*, see p. 76. Guides: *Jak. Alder* and *Jak. Nabulon*, of *Urnäsch*.

We cross the deep valley of the *Sitter* by an iron bridge, 207 yds. long, 174' high. A little lower down is the *Krätzern-Brücke*, with its two stone arches, built in 1810. — 50 M. *Bruggen*.

52 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **St. Gallen**. — *Hotels*. \**HECHT* (Pl. a; E, 2), Markt-Platz, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, D. incl. wine 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.; \**WALHALLA* (Pl. b; D, 2), opposite the station, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. (both incl. wine), pens. 9-14 fr.; \**HIRSCH* (Pl. c; E, 2), in the market-place, R. 2-3, D. 3 fr.; \**SCHIFF* (Pl. d; D, 2), *Multergasse*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. incl. wine 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *BAHNHOF* (Pl. e; C, 2), at the rail. station; \**KINKELIN* (Pl. f; E, 2), R. from 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; *St. GALLERHOF* (Pl. g; D, 2), *Unterer Graben*, pens. 6-8 fr. — *Cafés*. *Linde*; *Pavillon*; *Trischli*; *Hörnli*; *Rail. Restaurant*. — *Baths* at *Tobler's* (St. Magnihalde 11), and *Seifert's* (Rorschacher-Str. 35); in summer, open-air baths at *Dreilinden* (p. 63). — *Cabs*:  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., 1-2 persons 80 c., 3-4 pers. 1 fr. 20,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. 1 fr. 20 and 1 fr. 80,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. 1 fr. 60 and 2 fr. 40 c., 1 hr. 2 fr. and 3 fr., luggage 20 c.; double fares at night. — *Tramways* to *Bruggen*, to *Heiligkreuz*, and to *Krontal* (fare from 10 c.); also to *Appenzel* viâ *Gais* and to



Trogen viâ Speicher (both starting from the railway station; see pp. 71, 67). — American Consul-General, *Thomas Willing Peters*; British Vice-Consul, *J. J. Nef-Kern*. — *Official Inquiry Office*, Schützengasse 2 (week-days, 9-12 and 2-5).

*St. Gallen* (2208'), one of the highest of the larger towns of Europe, capital of the canton, and an episcopal see, is one of the chief industrial towns in Switzerland. Embroidered cotton goods are its staple product. Pop. 49,508 (incl. the suburb of Tablat).

From the Station (Pl. C, D, 2) we go to the left through the Post-Strasse or the Bahnhof-Strasse to the MARKET PLACE (Pl. E, 2), the centre of the crowded OLD TOWN. The busy Marktgasse, with the *Vadian Monument* (by Kissling), then leads S. to the Prot. Church of *St. Lawrence* (Pl. E, 3), rebuilt in the Gothic style in 1849-54, with a lofty tower. Adjacent is the N. entrance to the KLOSTERHOF (Pl. D, E, 3), containing the BENEDICTINE ABBEY, founded in the 7th cent. by St. Gallus, an Irish monk, rebuilt in the 18th cent., and suppressed in 1805, one of the most famous seats of learning in Europe from the 8th to the 10th century. The buildings now accommodate the cantonal offices and the bishop's residence. — The *Abbey Church or Cathedral*, rebuilt in 1756-65 in the rococo style, contains finely carved choir-stalls and a beautiful iron choir-screen.

The celebrated *Abbey Library*, in the inner court (open on Mon., Wed., and Sat. 9-12 and 2-4, for strangers at other times also), contains 30,000 vols. (1564 incunabula) and many valuable MSS. (a psalter of Nokter Labeo of the 10th cent., a *Nibelungenlied* of the 13th cent., the *Casus Monasterii S. Galli*, of the 11th cent., used by Scheffel for his novel 'Ekkehard'). Of the MSS. mentioned in a catalogue of the year 833 about 400 still exist.

In the Gallus-Str., to the W. of the abbey-court (Pl. D, 3), are the *Municipal Offices*, containing an *Ethnological Museum* (open on Wed., 1-3, and Sun., 10-12 & 1-3). — To the E., in the *Kleine Brühl*, with its pleasant promenades, is the large *Cantonal School House* (Pl. E, 3), containing the *Town Library* ('*Bibliotheca Vadiana*'; open Tues., Thurs., and Sat., 2-4; 70,000 vols., and 500 valuable MSS., chiefly of the Reformation period). — Near it, in the Grosse Brühl, is the *Public Park*, prettily laid out, with a botanic garden (Alpine plants) and the *Museum* (Pl. F, 2; open free on Sun. 10-4, Tues. and Frid. 1-3, at other times 1-4 pers. 50 c., more than 4 pers. 1 fr.). On the groundfloor are the *Natural History Collections*; on the first floor the *Picture Gallery of the Kunstverein* (works by Koller, Diday, Makart, A. Feuerbach, Ritz, Schirmer, and others), and the collections of the *Historical Society*. In the vestibule of the first floor is a relief of the Sentis district, by A. Heim.

In the Börsen-Platz, at the W. end of the frequented Multergasse (embroidery market on Wed. and Sat.), in front of the handsome *Swiss Bank*, is the \**Broder Fountain*, by A. Bösch, erected in 1898 to celebrate the completion of the aqueduct from the Lake of Constance. — The *Industrial Museum* (Pl. 6; D, 3), with a school of design and a collection of lace and embroidery, is in the Vadian-



Strasse (open Sun. 10-12, on other days, except Mon., 9-12 and 2-5). Some embroidery machines may be seen at work in the basement.

From the S. end of the town a cable-tramway (3 min.; fare 15, down 10 c.) ascends through the gorge of the Steinach to the suburb of *Mühleck* (2440'; restaurant). On the other side of the Steinach,  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. to the E., are the open-air baths of *Dreilinden* (Pl. E-G, 5, 6; 2540'), much frequented in summer.

Excursions. The *\*Freudenberg* (Pl. G, 5; 2910'; *Restaurant*), 2 M. to the E. of the town and 1 M. from Mühleck (see above; carriage for 1-2 pers. 7 fr., 3-4 pers. 12 fr.), commands a charming view of the Lake of Constance; in the foreground lie St. Gallen and the surrounding country, dotted with houses, to the S. the Sentis chain, the Glärnisch, Tödi, etc. — To the *Rosenberg* (2470'; carr. 2 fr., 3 fr.), with the cantonal deaf-and-dumb institution, and numerous villas on the 'Höhenweg'. The road goes on via *Rotmonten* (Pl. E, 1) to the (3 M.) inn of *SS. Peter and Paul* (2580'), with a large deer-park (more conveniently reached in 20 min. from the tramway-station of Helligkreuz; see p. 61). — *Kronbühl* (2035'; inn; carriage 3 fr., 5 fr.), 3 M. to the N. on the Arbon road,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the tramway-station Helligkreuz, affords a view of the Lake of Constance. — The *\*Kurhaus auf der Waid* (2068'; *Dr. Dock*; pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) and the *\*Sanatorium Oberwaid* (2165'; pens. 7-12 fr.) are two health-resorts, 3 M. to the N.E. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the tramway-station Krontal), with splendid views (carriage in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., 4 fr., 6 fr.). — From the Broder Fountain we proceed by the Obere Graben and the Berneck-Str. in 20 min., or from Mühleck (see above) in 10 min., to the *Falkenburg* (Pl. C, 4; 2560'; *Restaurant*), which commands the best view of the town. We then cross the wooded *Berneck* to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Scheffelstein*, with a charming view of the Sentis, whence we descend to (3 min.) the *Nest* (Pl. A, 5; 2540'; *\*Restaurant*; about  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther on is the *Solitude* (2690'; view). Then back by the Teufen road (2 M.). — Via *St. Georgen* (cable-tramway to Mühleck) and *Brand* (inn) to the (1 hr.) *Schäflisegg* (3190'; inn). About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.W. is the *\*Frölichsegg* (3290'; *\*Inn*), with an admirable view: Teufen in the foreground, the Appenzell Mts., beginning with the Föhnern, to the left, the Kamor, the Hohe Kasten about the middle of the chain, the green Ebenalp below the snow; more to the right, the Altmann and the Sentis with its snow-fields; in the distance, the Glärnisch and Speer; to the W., the railway and road to Wil; to the N., part of the Lake of Constance. — Returning to the Schäflisegg, we may either proceed to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) Teufen (p. 71; electric tramway), or follow a shady path to the N.E., skirting the ridge and affording fine views, via *Waldegg* (inn) to the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *\*Birt* (3380'; inn; beautiful view), whence we descend to the (5 min.) *Vögelinsegg* (p. 67) and (1 hr.; electric tramway in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) St. Gallen.

From St. Gallen the line descends through a long cutting to (53 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *St. Fiden* (2126'; Hôt. National), and then enters the wild valley of the *Steinach*. Embankments and cuttings are traversed in rapid succession. Nearly the whole Lake of Constance is frequently visible, with Friedrichshafen on its N. bank. — Turning to the right, we cross the *Goldach* beyond (56 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Mörschwil* (1778'). — 60 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Goldach*.

62 M. **Rorschach.** — Two stations: *Rorschach Hafen* (\**Restaurant* see below), at the pier, the chief passengers' station; *Rorschach Bahnhof*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the E., where the lines from St. Gallen and Romanshorn join that from Coire.

**Hotels.** *\*Anker*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3-4, pens. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 fr.; *Hirsch*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 8-12 fr.; *Hôt. Badhof*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôtel Bodan*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$  pens. 7 fr.; *Schiff*, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 7-9 fr.; *Hôtel Bahnhof*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 fr.; *Schäpfe*, with garden, R. & B. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.;



RÜSSLI, R. 1-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; GRÜNER BAUM, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; OCHS, with brewery. — \**Rail. Restaurant*, with a balcony and view of the lake. — *Baths* at Baumgartner's, on the lake; *Lake Baths*  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the W. (40 c.). — *Post and Telegraph Office* at the Harbour Station.

**Rorschach** (1310'; pop. 9140), a busy town on the Lake of Constance, is also a summer-resort, frequented for its lake-baths.

**Excursions.** Above Rorschach rises the old abbey of **Marienberg** (1575'), with handsome cloisters, now a training-school. The view from the *Rorschacher Berg*, the green orchard-like hill behind the town, embraces the whole lake, with the Vorarlberg Mts. and the Rhetikon chain. Its summit, the \***Rosshühl** (2925-3145'), may be reached in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Rorschach (boy to show the way desirable; descent in 20 min. to *Grub*, p. 66). The whole hillside is intersected by paths which afford a great many pleasant walks. Good inns at ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Sulzberg* and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Hohenrain*. — The **St. Anna Schloss** (1835'), formerly the property of the Abbots of St. Gallen, has been partly restored (restaurant); fine view from the upper rooms. The road, which is steep towards the end, takes about  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from the station. The view from the *Jägerhaus*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. farther up, is still more extensive (inn, good wine).

To the *Martinstobel* and *Möttelischloss* and back, 3 hours. By the St. Gallen railway to *St. Fiden*, see p. 63. Below the station we take the road to *Neudorf* (brewery on the left), descend the highroad, and diverge to the right by the Heiden road into the *Martinstobel*, the gorge of the *Goldach*, spanned by an iron bridge 100' high. Here, at the beginning of the 10th cent., the monk Notker composed his '*Media vita in morte sumus*', upon seeing a man accidentally killed. Beyond the bridge we ascend the road to the left, passing the debris of a landslip which took place in 1845, to *Untereggen* (2080'; Schäfle), and thence descend the Goldach road as far as a road leading through a grassy dale past a large pond to the right to the *Möttelischloss*. This was formerly the seat of the Barons of Sulzberg, from whom it was purchased by the wealthy *Mötteli* family of St. Gallen, and after various vicissitudes it has now fallen into disrepair. \*View from the platform on the top (gratuity), one of the finest near the lake. Pleasant walk back to Rorschach through the *Witholz* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). — To *Tübach*, amid fruit-trees, and the (1 hr.) *Ruheberg* (1460'; restaurant), or to the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Glinzburg* near Steinach (restaurant), both with beautiful views (from *Mörschwil* in 40-45 min., see p. 63). — By the 'Obere Weg', with fine views, to (1 hr.) *Wülen* (\**Inn*), near the Duke of Parma's château of *Wartegg*, with its beautiful park. — By *Staad* (p. 72) to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Schloss Weinburg*, a summer-seat of the Prince of Hohenzollern (visitors admitted to the fine park); splendid view from the *Steinerne Tisch*, above the park (return via *Thal* and *Rheineck*, p. 72). — To *Walzenhausen* (Gebhardshöhe and *Meldeggen*), see p. 72.

Railway to *Cotire*, see p. 72; to *Heiden*, see p. 66; to *Constance*, see p. 38.

To *Lindau* by steamer (1 hr.; D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M), comp. p. 34. To the S.E. is *Bregenz*, at the foot of the *Pfänder*; in the background, the Rhetikon chain; to the S., the Appenzell Mts. and the *Sentis*.

**Lindau** (see Plan, p. 36). — **Hotels.** \***BAYRISCHER HOF** (Pl. a), near the lake and the station, R. 3-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 7-10 M; \***HÔTEL REUTEMANN** (Pl. b), R. 2-4, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 M; **LINDAUER HOF** (Pl. c), R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M, B. 80 pf.; \***KRONE** (Pl. d), R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-5 M; \***HELVETIA** (Pl. e), R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 M, all on the lake; **SONNE**, in the *Reichs-Platz*, well spoken of. — **Restaurants.** *Seegarten*, next door to the *Bayrische Hof* (also rooms); *Schützengarten*, a restaurant on the old bastion, near the Roman tower, with view; *Joh. Frey* (wine; tastefully fitted up); *Rupfkin* (wine); *Rail. Restaurant*. — *Lake Baths* on the N.W. side of the town, in the inner arm of the lake, and at the *Military Baths* on the other side.

**Lindau** (pop. 5850), the terminus of the Bavarian S.W. Railway (express to Munich in 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), once an imperial town

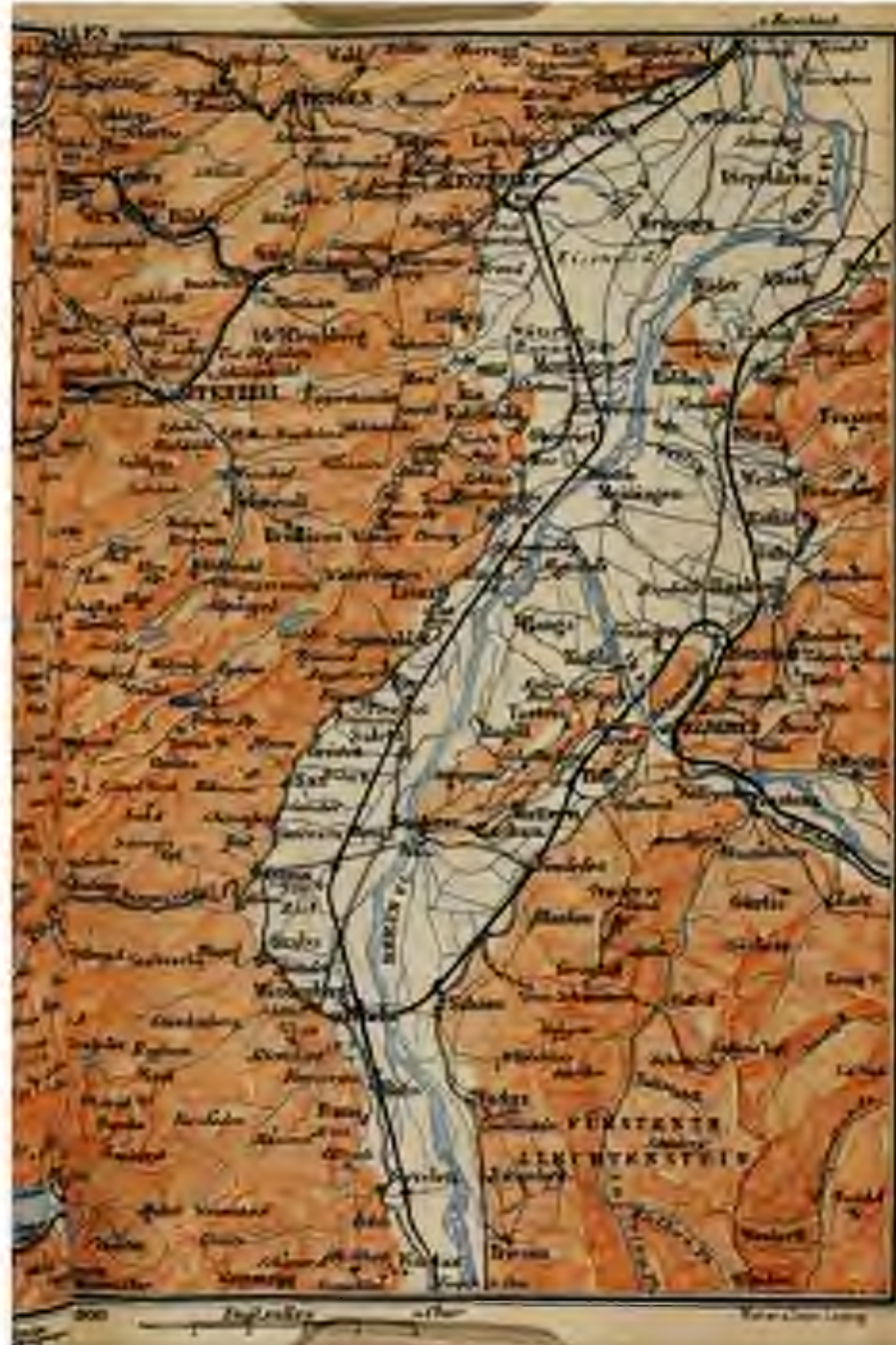


















(1275-1803), lies on an island in the Lake of Constance, connected with the mainland by a railway-embankment and by a wooden bridge, 356 yds. long. On the quay is a monument to *King Max II.* (d. 1864), in bronze, designed by Halbig (1856). At the end of the S. pier, on a granite pedestal 33' high, is placed an imposing lion in marble, 20' in height, also by Halbig; opposite, on the N. pier, is a *Light-house*, 108' in height. The harbour is adjoined to the S. by the *Römerschanze*, which commands a view of the Alps from the Pfänder to the Kaïen (mountain-indicator). In the Reichs-Platz are the *Town Hall*, erected in 1422-36 and restored in 1885-87, with painted façades and a collection of antiquities (open 9-12 and 3-5), and the handsome *Reichs-Brunnen*, with a bronze figure of 'Lindauia' and other allegorical figures, erected in 1884. Near the *Land-Tor*, at the end of the wooden bridge, are a fragment of a *Roman Wall* and a *War Monument* for 1870-71.

EXCURSIONS. Pleasant walk on the N. bank of the lake towards the left (cross the railway-embankment and turn to the left), passing the villas of *Näher*, *Lotzbeck* (pretty park), *Giebelbach*, *Lingg* (\*Frescoes by Naue), and others, to (2¼ M.) *Bad Schachen* (\**Hôt.-Pens.*, with garden on the lake), with sulphur springs (steamboat-station), and the (¾ M.) *Villa Lindenhof*, with its beautiful grounds and hot-houses (adm. on Frid. 2-7 p.m. gratis; at other times 1 M. for a charitable object). About ½ M. farther on is the château of *Alwind*. — Beautiful view from the (½ hr.) vine-clad '*Hoierberg* (1496'; *Hôt.-Pens. Belvedere*), which is reached by a path skirting the railway and passing the village of *Hoiren*, or to the left viâ *Schachen* (Zum Schloßle) and *Enzisweiler* (\*Schmid's Restaurant). — To *Bregenz*, see p. 475. — For the *Railway to Friedrichshafen* (15 M., in 1¾ hr.), viâ *Wasserburg*, *Nonnenhorn*, and *Langenargen*, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

## 17. The Canton of Appenzell.

The Canton of Appenzell is excelled in grandeur by many other parts of Switzerland, but it includes within a small space most of the characteristics of the country. It boasts of one of Switzerland's largest lakes, of an almost southern vegetation, of great industrial prosperity, of the richest pastures, and even of lofty snow-mountains. The finest points are *Heiden*, *St. Anthony's Chapel*, *Wildkirchli*, *Ebenalp*, the *Hohe Kasten*, and the *Sentis*. This canton, which is entirely surrounded by that of St. Gallen, was divided after the religious wars of 1597 into two half-cantons. *Ausser-Rhoden* and *Inner-Rhoden*. INNER-RHODEN (63 sq. M. in area 13,500 inhab.) is almost exclusively Roman Catholic. It contains more pasture-land than Ausser-Rhoden, but it is famous also for the hand-embroidery, often displaying extraordinary taste and skill, which is produced in almost every house. — AUSSER-RHODEN (96 sq. M., 55,300 inhab.) belongs to the Reformed Church; one-fourth of its population is engaged in the cotton and silk manufacture, chiefly for firms at St. Gallen.

*Railway from Rorschach to Heiden* in 50 min. (fares 3 fr., 1 fr. 95 c.; return-tickets 3 fr. 50, 2 fr. 30 c.); from *Winkeln* (p. 61) to *Appenzell* in 1½ hr. (2 fr. 40, 1 fr. 70 c.; return-tickets 3 fr. 80, 2 fr. 75 c.); from *St. Gallen* viâ *Gais* to *Appenzell* in 1¾ hr. (2 fr. 10, 1 fr. 75; return-tickets 3 fr. 40, 2 fr. 20 c.); from *St. Gallen* to *Trogen* viâ *Speicher* in ¾ hr. (1 fr., there and back 1 fr. 60 c.). — *Diligence from Rheineck to Heiden* thrice daily in 1¾ hr., from *Berneck to Heiden* twice daily in 2½ hrs.; from *Heiden* to *Trogen* thrice daily in 1¾ hr.; from *St. Gallen* to *Rehetobel* twice daily in 2½ hrs.; from *Speicher* to *Teufen* twice daily in 40 min.; from *Altstätten* to *Gais* twice daily in 2 hrs.



*Rorschach* (1310'), see p. 63. The RAILWAY to HEIDEN is on the rack-and-pinion system (maximum gradient 1:11). The train starts from the harbour station (p. 63), stops at the outer station, where the toothed rail begins, and then ascends through orchards, affording charming glimpses of the lake. On the left, below, is the château of *Wartegg* (p. 64), on the right, above, *Wartensee*. Near (2½ M.) *Wienachten* (2025'; *Felsengrund Inn*) are large quarries of fossiliferous sandstone. About 1½ M. to the right, above the station, is the *Hôtel Landegg* (2450'; pens. 4-5 fr.), with a charming view. — We then skirt the deep *Wienachter Tobel*, obtaining to the left a beautiful view of the rich valley, with the mountains of the *Bregenzer Wald* beyond, and the mouth of the Rhine below. Beyond (3 M.) *Schwendi* (2217'; inn) we cross the gorge by a lofty viaduct and ascend over pastures and through wood.

4⅓ M. *Heiden*. — *Hotels*. \*FREIHOF and \*SCHWEIZERHOF, R. 2½-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 2½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*KRONE, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. MOSER ZUM SONNENHÜGEL, at the upper end of the village, with baths and garden, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. LINDE, R. 2-3, pens. 6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. GLETSCHERHÜGEL, 5-6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. NEUBAD, 5-6 fr.; LÖWE, 4-5 fr.; \*PENSION WEISS ZUR FROHEN AUSSICHT, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*PENS. NORD, 4½-5½ fr.; HÔT.-PENSION PARADIES, opposite the station, 5-6 fr.; PENS. BLUMENTHAL, 5-6 fr.; PENS. ZÜST; PENS. ALPENBLICK, 4-5 fr.; SCHÄPEL, OCHSE, 3¼-4 fr.; PENS.-RESTAUR. WALDRUHE, on the hill of *Bellerue* (2865'; ½ hr. to the S.E.), well spoken of (4-5 fr.). Lodgings easily obtained. — Baths in the *Quellenhof*. — *Visitors' Tax* 30 c. per day. — *English Church Service* in summer.

*Heiden* (2657'), a thriving village with 3750 inhab., lies amidst sunny meadows, and is a favourite health-resort. At the upper end is a tasteful *Kursaal*, with shady grounds (concerts thrice daily). Adjacent is the *Gletscherhügel*, an artificial hill composed of erratic blocks and planted with alpine plants. The grounds of the *Freihof* (see above) afford fine views of the Lake of Constance.

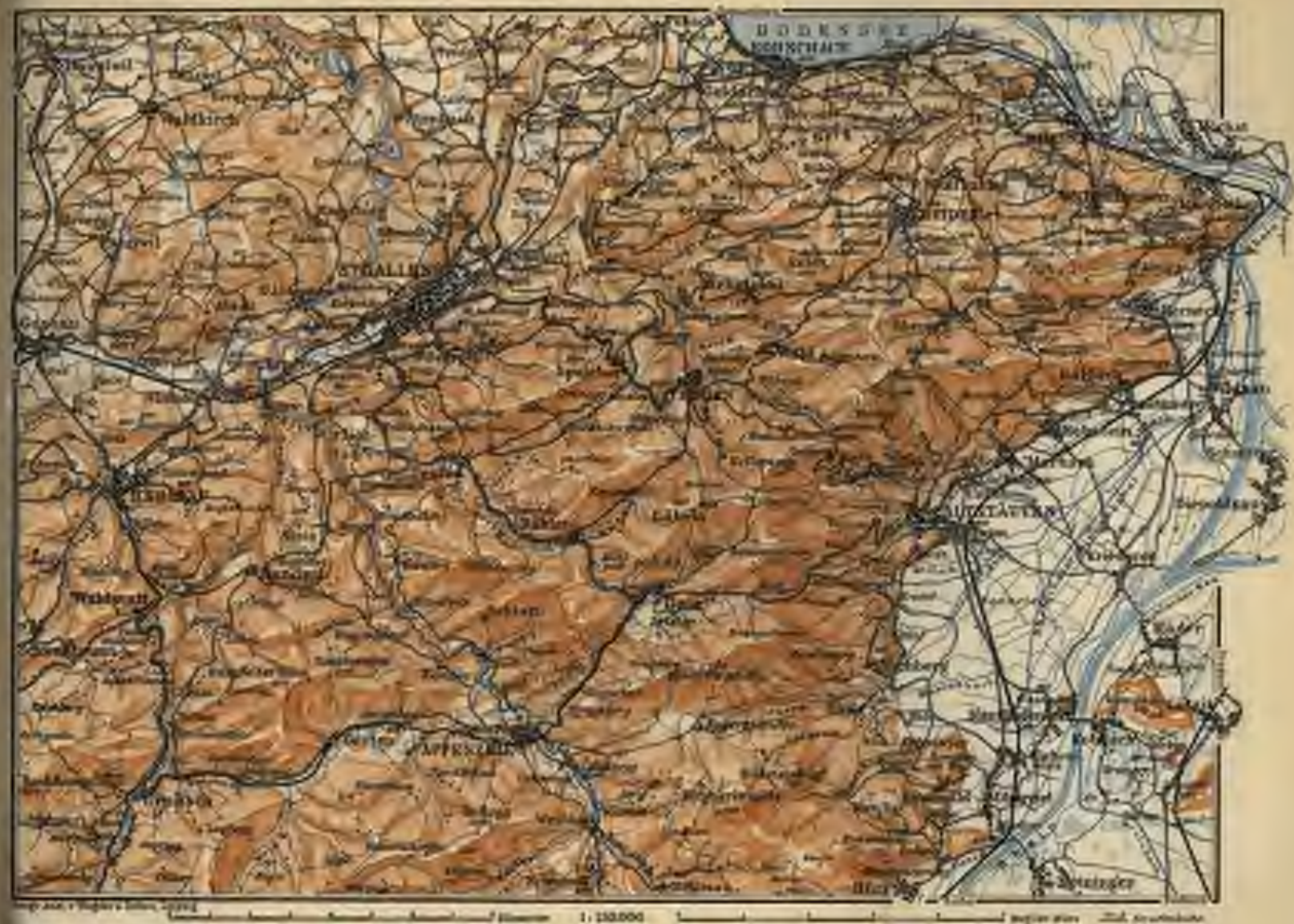
WALKS. About 1 M. to the W., in the valley of the *Mattenbach*, below the *Grub* road (see below), is the *Wald-Park*, with shady promenades and charming view-points (*Dreiländerblick*, *Gräfeplatz*, *Waldandacht*, etc.). —

A road affording picturesque views leads from Heiden to the N.E. to (4½ M.) *Rheineck* (p. 72; diligence thrice daily in ¾ hr.) viâ (1½ M.) *Wolfhalden* (2350'; *Pens. Friedberg*, pens. 4 fr.; *Adler*, pens. 4 fr.; *Krone*; *Pens. Blatten zum Lindenberg*, pens. 3¼-3½ fr.), a health-resort. — About ¼ M. to the S. of Heiden a path (yellow marks) diverging to the left from the *Oberegg* road (see below) leads viâ *Blatten* (2834') to the (1½ hr.) \**Gebhardshöhe* (2910'), an admirable point of view (comp. p. 72). We may return by the road viâ *Walzenhausen* (p. 72) and *Bühli*, or viâ *Lachen* and the small baths of *Schönenbühl* (2483'; pens. 4 fr.) to *Wolfhalden* (from *Schönenbühl* to Heiden a direct path leads viâ *Bänziger* in 40 min.).

The road to (7¼ M.) *St. Gallen* (p. 61; diligence twice daily in 2¼ hrs.) leads to the W. viâ (1½ M.) *Grub* (2677'; *Ochs*; *Löwe*, pens. 3-4 fr.), another health-resort, *Eggersriet*, and the *Martinstobel* (p. 64). — From *Grub*, diverging to the left from the *Rorschach* road either 1 min. beyond the church, or at *St. Gallisch-Grub*, we may ascend (¾ hr. from Heiden) the \**Rossbühl* (2925'; p. 64), commanding an admirable survey of the Lake of Constance.

The \**Chapel of St. Anthony* (3640'; *Alpenhof*, *Rösli*), 1¼ hr. to the S. of Heiden, affords a famous view of the Lake of Constance, the Rhine Valley, and the *Vorarlberg* and *Appenzell Mts.* Road (diligence to *Berneck*, p. 73) viâ (¾ hr.) *Oberegg* (2900'; \**Bär*, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Linde*). Pedestrians











diverge to the right from the road at the Hôt. Helvetia or 5 min. farther on and ascend (blue marks) by the *Bischofsberg* (3095') and *Rütlegg* (inn). From the chapel to *Altstätten* (p. 73)  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; to *Landmark* and the top of the *Gäbris* (see below) 2 hrs.

The \**Kaien* (3690'),  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the S.W. of Heiden, is also frequently ascended (red way-marks; guide unnecessary). A path diverging to the right near the Hôt Moser ascends viâ *Hasenbühl* and *Benzenruti* to the *Vordere Kaien*; or we may follow the Trogen road for  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. and then diverge to the right beyond a small bridge (finger-post 'Steinli, Kaien'). A path marked by red arrows leads from the Vordere to the Hintere Kaien and the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Gupf* (3545'; Inn, pens. 4 fr.). The view embraces the upper part of the Lake of Constance, the embouchures of the Rhine and the Bregenzer Ach, the Vorarlberg and Liechtenstein Mts., with the white chain of the Rhætikon and the Scesaplana above them to the S.E. To the S. it affords a characteristic glimpse of the Appenzell district: the Kamor and Hohe Kasten, the five peaks of the Furgglen-First and Kanzel, the double-peaked Altmann, the snow-fields of the Sentis, and the Tödi farther distant; in the foreground woods, meadows, and the thriving villages of Wald, Trogen, and Speicher; to the left above Trogen rises the Gäbris (see below); to the right, near Speicher, the Vögelinsegg (see below); to the left, above Speicher, in the distance, the Pilatus and the Rigi. — Descent from the Gupf to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Rehetobel* (3140'; \*Hirsch), a village beyond which the road to (1 hr.) Trogen is visible in the wooded ravine far below.

The GÄBRIS (see below) may be ascended from Heiden direct (avoiding Trogen): to *St. Anthony's Chapel* (p. 66)  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; then along the arête, with a charming survey of the Rhine Valley and the Sentis, to the *Landmark* (3265'; Schäfle), on the road from Altstätten to Trogen (p. 73), and viâ the *Saurücken* to the summit of the *Gäbris*, a beautiful walk of 2 hrs. About 8 min. below the summit the St. Anthony route is joined by that from Trogen (finger-post).

The road to Trogen ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  M.; diligence see p. 65) ascends the E. slope of the Kaien (see above) to the ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Langenegg* (3185'; inn); then up and down hill, past *Rehetobel* (see above; lying beyond the ravine of the Goldach on the right), and ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Wald* (3150'; *Schäftli*; *Krone*; *Harmonie*, pens. 3-4 fr.), to (2 M.) —

**Trogen** (2975'; pop. 2498; \**Krone*, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Schäftli*; *Hirsch*; *Rössli*; *Löwe*), a prosperous village (2500 inhab.), pleasantly situated and visited as a summer-resort.

Road over the *Landmark* to (7 M.) *Altstätten*, see p. 73. — FROM ST. GALLEN TO TROGEN ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.), electric tramway viâ Speicher in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. The line ascends past the nunnery of *Notkersegg* and the *Schwarze Baeren*, to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) \**Vögelinsegg* (3180'; unpretending Inn, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Restaurant*), which affords a fine view of the Lake of Constance, the populous and rich pasture-lands of Speicher and Trogen, and the Vorarlberg and Appenzell Mts. A point in front of the hotel commands a specially fine prospect of the Sentis. (From Vögelinsegg to *Frölichsegg* see p. 63). Descent to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Speicher (3070'; \**Löwe*; *Krone*: *Schützen-Garten*), and across the *Bachtobel* to ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Trogen. — From Speicher to (3 M.) *Teufen*, diligence twice daily in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. Steam-tramway from St. Gallen to Gais viâ Teufen, see p. 71.

From the church at Trogen a road leads viâ ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Bühler* (p. 71) to ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Gais*, but the path over the \**Gäbris* (4100') is shorter and far more attractive.

The traveller coming from the Kaien follows the Trogen and Bühler road to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) top of the hill (3480'; view of the Sentis); a finger-post here indicates the path to the left to Gais over the Gäbris. Those who come from Vögelinsegg should not go on to Trogen, but quit the high-



road beyond the *Bachtobel* (p. 67) and ascend to the right. After  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (from Speicher) this path reaches the road from Trogen to Bühler a few hundred paces from the finger-post. At the latter we take the path to the left, at the next finger-post to the right; beyond the tavern we pass through three gates, and proceed straight on (not to the right), ascending for a few min. by a bad path; then again by a good path, which slowly ascends to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) \**Inn* (4100'), whence a delightful prospect is enjoyed ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Speicher). Hence to Gais a descent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour.

**Gais** (3064'; pop. 2854; \**Krone*, with garden, R. 2-3, pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; *Falke*, well spoken of; *Hirsch*, *Adler*, *Rothbach*, plain; *Pensions Hohl*, *Backmann*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr.; *Railway Restaurant*), a trim-looking village, in the midst of green meadows, is the oldest of the Appenzell whey-resorts, and much frequented.

Steam-tramway to *St. Gallen*, see p. 71. — Fine view from the *Sommersberg* (3865'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the N.E. — The ROAD FROM GAIS TO ALTSTÄTTEN (6 M.; diligence daily in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., from Altstätten to Gais in 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) is level for the first 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M., and then descends uninterruptedly from the point where it diverges from the old road and winds round the mountain. The old road, preferable for pedestrians, leads to the left viâ the (10 min.) \**Stoss* (3130'; *Inn*, in summer only), a chapel on the pass, with a celebrated view of the Rhine Valley, the Vorarlberg, and the Grisons. Here, on 17th June, 1405, 400 Appenzellers under Rudolf von Werdenberg signally defeated 3000 troops of the Archduke Frederick and the Abbot of St. Gallen. The shorter old road crosses the new immediately below the Stoss, and descends direct, partly through wood, to Altstätten (p. 73).

Electric tramway from Gais to Appenzell (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  M., in 20 min.), see p. 71. A shorter footpath to the Weissbad (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; numerous guide-posts) leads viâ the *Guggerloch* (3084') and past the 'Schlössle' Restaurant.

**Appenzell** (2570'; pop. 4574; \**Hecht*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Löwe*, R. 1-2, B. 1, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hirsch*; *Sentis*; *Hoferbad*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, pens. 4 fr.; *Krone*), the capital of Canton Inner-Rhoden, where, on the 'Lanlgemeinde-Platz', all burghers entitled to vote meet on the last Sunday in April to elect their legislators and to enact laws. The *Mauritius-Kirche*, erected in 1826, with its ancient tower and modern stained glass, the *Rathaus*, the collection of antiquities in the *Schloss* (adm. 50 c.), and the *Relief Plan of the Canton of Appenzell* (adm. 50 c.) near the station, are worthy of note. Pleasant grounds on the right bank of the *Sitter*. Official Enquiry Office, Weissbad-Str. — Railway to *Urnäsch* and *Winkeln*, see p. 61.

A road leads from Appenzell (also a path from the station; omnibus to or from the station, 70 c.; carr. 3, with pair 6 fr.) to the S.E., crossing the *Sitter* and passing the hamlet of *Steinegg* (\*Hôt.-Pens. Steinegg, pens. 4-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Pens. Locher), to the (2 M.) **Weissbad** (2685'), a summer and health resort (\**Kurhaus*, R. 2-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Belvedere*, on the Brülisau road, pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Weissbadbrücke* and *Gemsli Inns*, unpretending; also river-baths, see below), pleasantly situated at the base of the Appenzell Mts., and a good centre for excursions.

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Joh. Nänni*, *Ulrich*, *Joh. Josef*, and *Joh. Baptist Bächler*, *Joh. Ant. Huber*, *Jac. Koch*, *Jakob*, *Joh. Baptist*, and *Anton Köster*):











to the Wildkirchli 5, Ebenalp 5, Sentis 10, over the Sentis to Wildhaus 20, Altmann 15, Hohe Kasten 6, over the latter into the Rhine Valley 10 fr. — Horse to Wildkirchli, Ebenalp, Seetal, or Ruhsitz 12 fr.

A favourite walk from the Weissbad is to the **WILDKIRCHLI**, 13¼ hr. to the S. (numerous finger-posts; guide, 5 fr., unnecessary). Following the road to Brülisau (see below) for 100 paces, we ascend to the right; 8 min. a large house, whence a good path leads straight on to the (35 min.) *Ruhsitz Inn* (unpretending) on the *Eugst* (3530') and to (20 min.) the depression between the *Ebenalp* (on the right; see below) and the wooded *Bommen Alp* (on the left). We next ascend in windings through wood to the right, and in 10 min. reach a way-post showing the direct path to the Ebenalp (to the right; see below). The route to the Wildkirchli turns to the left and approaches the foot of the precipices which descend from the Ebenalp to the Seetal-Tal (see below). Near the (20 min.) *Zum Aescher Inn* (4790'; R. 1½-2 fr.; \*View) we ascend to the right by a narrow but safe path, passing a memorial-tablet to *Scheffel* (p. 30), to the (2 min.) \***Wildkirchli** (4845'), once a hermitage, with a chapel of St. Michael, situated in a grotto (33' wide; inn), commanding a view of the deep Seetal-Tal, and, to the left, of the Lake of Constance.

A cavern, 150 paces long, closed by a door (opened by the landlord, who provides a light, ½ fr.), leads from the grotto to the \***Ebenalp**; the (25 min.) summit (5390'; *Inn*) commands a superb view. We may descend direct to the (25 min.) saddle to the N. of the *Bommen Alp* (see above; guide-post).

Pleasant walk from the Weissbad viâ *Schwendt* and (50 min.) *Wasserauen* (p. 70), crossing the Schwendibach (4 min.) at the *Alpenrose Inn*, and ascending a pretty wooded ravine, past the Appenzell electricity works, to the (¾ hr.) *Seetal-See* (3735'; *Inn*, pens. 5 fr.; row on the lake 20 c.), picturesquely situated in a basin between the *Gloggeren* and *Alten Alp* (p. 74). From the *Aescher* (see above) a steep path descends to the Seetal-See in 1½ hr. From the Seetal-See to the *Meggli's Alp* (p. 70) 1¼ hr., path viâ the *Unterstrich*, not recommended to novices (wire-rope at giddy points). The path joins that from the Schrennen (p. 70), 20 min. from the Meggeli-Alp. — To the *Leuen Fall* (3185'). 1½ hr., also interesting; the path ascends the right slope of the *Weissbach-Tal* (way-post to the S. of the Weissbad), the last part through beautiful wood. On the way two small inns are passed, respectively ¾ and 1¼ hr. from the Weissbad. — On the left slope of the Weissbach-Tal a good path leads to the (1½ M.) *Sonnen Alp* (3123'), with a chapel, affording a pretty glimpse of the Sentis chain. In the valley below, 10 min. from the Weissbad, is the 'Welt Ende' ('world's end'), with a bathing-cabin (pleasant water).

The **Fähnern** (4905'), 2½ hrs. to the N.E. of Weissbad, is an easy and interesting ascent (guide unnecessary for experts); beautiful view of the Lake of Constance, the Rhine Valley, and the Sentis group. — The \***Hohe Kasten** (5900'; 3 hrs; guide, 6 fr., unnecessary; horse to the Ruhsitz 12 fr.) is easy and very interesting. From the Weissbad the route leads to the S.E. over the Schwendibach, and ascends through (¾ hr.) *Brülisau* (3030'; Krone; Rössle); passing the church, we follow the path, beyond the second house to the right, which ascends in the direction of the telegraph-wire to (1 hr.) the *Ruhsitz Inn* (4495'), at the S.W. base of the *Kamor* (5740'). From the inn a steep but good path ascends on the right to the saddle (5510') between the *Kamor* and the *Hohe Kasten*, and proceeds



thence on the N.E. side to the (1¼ hr.) summit (*Inn*, very fair), affording a splendid view of the Sentis group, the Rhine Valley, stretching as far as the Lake of Constance, and the Alps of the Vorarlberg and Grisons. We may descend by a red-marked path to (2 hrs.) stat. *Sennwald-Saletz* (p. 73), in the valley of the Rhine. We diverge from the Weissbad path to the left, just below the saddle between the Kamor and Hohe Kasten, skirt the W and S. slopes of the latter, and descend by a steep and stony zigzag path, traversing wood for the last hour. Another route (guide advisable) descends to the N.E. via *Plonen* to (2 hrs.; up 4 hrs.) *Rüti* (p. 73). — The *Alpsiegel* (5733'), 3 hrs.; interesting (guide advisable for novices). The path diverges to the right from the path to the Sämbtis-See (p. 71). about 1¼ hr. above Brülisau, and ascends via (1 hr.) the *Alpsiegel Alp* (5186') to (½ hr.) the summit. From the cross a precipitous path (wire-rope) leads down into the Schwendebach-Tal to (¼ hr.) *Schwende* (see below). — The *Hundstein* (7082'), ascended in 2 hrs. (with guide) from the (3 hrs.) Meglis Alp, offers no difficulty to adepts. It commands a fine view of the Altmann, Sentis, the Fählen-See, and the Sämbtis-See, with the rugged mass of rocks known as the 'Freiheit' in the foreground. A steep path descends to the (½ hr.) *Fählen-See*; hence over very rough ground past the *Sämbtis See* to (3 hrs.) *Brülisau*. — The *Altmann* (8000'; 7 hrs., with guide) is toilsome, and only practicable for good climbers. It is ascended from the Weissbad via the *Fählen Alp* (see p. 71); or (better) from the Meglis Alp, via the *Löchli-Better*, in 3 hrs., with guide. Direct path from the Altmann to the Senti, via the *Rotstein Pass* (6565'), see p. 71.

The snow-clad \**Sentis* (8215'), the highest mountain in the canton, is frequently ascended from the Weissbad (6 hrs.; guide, 10 fr., unnecessary for experts; one-horse carr. to Wasserauen 4 fr.; hotel-omnibus 70 c.). A road diverges to the right from the road to Brülisau beyond the (3 min.) bridge over the *Schwendebach* (\*Hotel-Pens. Belvedere), and ascends on the right bank to (¼ hr.) *Schwende* (2790'; Hôt.-Pens. Felsenburg, pens. 4-5 fr.; Pens. Alpenblick, 3-4 fr., on the left bank), a health-resort, and past the *Escherslein* to (½ hr.) *Wasserauen* (2867'; Wasserau and Alpenrose Inns; to the Seealp-See, see p. 69). The ascent begins here (*Katzensteig*), on the right side of a ravine with its rushing brook; 40 min. the *Hütten Alp* (3940'; milk). A good though narrow path now skirts the *Schrennen*, the shelving pastures of the *Gloggeren* (below which are perpendicular rocks), affording beautiful glimpses of the Seealp-See far below and of the Sentis and its N.E. neighbours (Girenspitz, Oehrli, Türme) as far as the Aescher, to the right. Then (¾ hr.) a refuge-hut (view of the Altmann) and (¾ hr.) the *Meglis Alp* (4985'; \*Inn, R. 3½, pens. 5-6½ fr.), in a picturesque basin. Hence to the summit (2½-3 hrs.) the path ascends in steep zigzags to the right, and then climbs the slope of the *Kühmad* to (½ hr.) a new refuge-hut. At the (¼ hr.) *Wagenlücke* (6785') the inn on the Senti becomes visible. Passing some snow on the left, the path ascends in rocky steps (red marks) to (¼ hr.) the *Inn* (8087'; bed 3½-5 fr., mattress in the common room 1½ fr.; food dear; often crowded, early arrival advisable). On the summit of the SENTIS, to which a path protected by a railing mounts in 5 min. more, is a meteorological station with a telegraph-office (adm. 30 c.). The \*\*VIEW (see Heim's Panorama) extends over N.E.



and E. Switzerland, the Lake of Constance, Swabia and Bavaria, the Tyrolean Mts., the Grisons, and the Alps of Glarus and Bern.

From the Sentsis we may proceed to the S. E. across the 'Grosse Schnee' (wire rope) to the *Kälber-Sentis* (7783'), and then descend by a steep path to the *Schafboden* (5660') and over the *Flis Alp* (4930'), to the *Thurwies* (3985'). Thence we may proceed to the left via the *Gampflut Alp* (4265') to *Wildhaus*, or to the right, via the *Kühboden*, to (3-3½ hrs.; in the reverse direction 4½-5 hrs.) *Unterwasser* in the Toggenburg (p. 76; guide desirable). A path from the Sentsis to the *Altmann* (p. 70) has been constructed via the hitherto almost impassable *Lisengrat* (*Kälber-Sentis*, see above) and the *Rotstein-Pass* (6965').

Mountaineers may combine a visit to the *Wildkirchli* (p. 69) with the ascent of the Sentsis (7-8 hrs.; guide necessary, 15 fr.) by leaving the valley of the Seealp-See to the left. The path leads high above the Seealp-See, via the *Weesen Alp* and the *Geissplatte*, to the *Allen Alp* (5326'), and continues past the *Türme* (6220-6710') via the *Oehrli-Sattel* (6910'), whence the ascent of the *Oehrli-Kopf*, 7226', with fine view, may be accomplished in ¼ hr. by experts, (with guide), to the *Hochniedereren-Sattel* (6935'; numerous fossils); hence across the *Roslegg* and the *Blaue Schnee* (caution on account of the crevasses), past the base of the *Girenspliz* (8040'), and over the N. arête direct to the summit. — A path from the Seealp-See (p. 69) to the *Wagenlücke* (p. 70), where the main route is joined, leads via the *Untere Messmer* (5280') and the *Fehl Alp* (4 hrs., with guide). — Another path (4 hrs.; guide), constructed by the S. A. C., ascends to the summit on the W. side. It starts from the *Gemeinen-Wesen Alp* (4455'; reached from *Urnäsch* in 2½ hrs., see p. 76), and mounts a steep rocky slope in zigzags to the first mountain-terrace. It continues, over rock and pasture, to the *Fliesbordkamm* and the (2 hrs.) *Thierwies Inn* (6835'). Thence we proceed up the *Graukopf* (7255'), and in zigzags to the arête between the *Girenspliz* and the Sentsis; hence to the right, by a flight of steps 140 yds. long, protected by a wire-rope, to the (1½ hr.) summit.

The usual ROUTE FROM THE WEISSBAD TO WILDHAUS (7¼-8 hrs., with guide) leads by *Brüllsau* and through the *Brüllobel* to the *Sämbtis-See* (3965'), passes the *Fählen-See* (4750'; chalets), and ascends to the *Zwingli Pass* (6630'), between the *Altmann* (p. 70) on the right, and the *Kraai-Alp-first* (6990'), on the left. We descend by the *Kraai Alp* (5933') and the *Teset Alp* (4575') to *Wildhaus*. This route, however, is rough, and the Sentsis route (not much longer) is preferable. — To SALETZ over the *Saxer Lücke* (5415'), 6 hrs., toilsome, see p. 73. The route ascends to the left before the *Fählen-See*.

Railway from Appenzell to *Winkeln*, via *Urnäsch* and *Herisau*, see p. 61. — The pretty tramway-route via *Gais* and *Teufen* to *St. Gallen* is preferable (12 M., in 1¼ hr.). The steam-tramway (rack-and-pinion at places) crosses the *Sitter* by a large viaduct and leads via *Hirschberg* and *Sammelplatz* to (3½ M.) *Gais*, see p. 68. Thence it descends along the *Rotbach* to (5½ M.) the prettily situated village of *Bühler* (2735'; \*Rössli), and beyond the *Rose* and *Linde* inns (pens. 4-5 fr.) ascends to (8 M.) *Teufen* (2750'; pop. 4595; \*Hecht), an industrial village, picturesquely situated, with a fine view of the Sentsis chain. [About ½ hr. farther up is the *Bad Sonder* (3020'), a frequented hydropathic.] It then skirts the W. slope of the *Teuferegg*, through meadows and wood, passing the stations of *Sternen*, *Nieder-Teufen*, *Lustmühle*, and *Riethäusle*, and descends in sharp curves to (12 M.) *St. Gallen* (p. 61).



## 18. From Rorschach to Coire.

57½ M. RAILWAY in 2-3¼ hrs. (9 fr. 60, 6 fr. 75, 4 fr. 80 c.; see p. xxxiv, as to circular-tickets, etc.).

*Rorschach-Hafen*, see p. 63. — ½ M. *Rorschach Bahnhof*. The train skirts the lake at first. To the right, the château of *Wartegg* (p. 64). — 2½ M. *Staad* (Anker; Schiff; good swimming and other baths), a picturesque place with quarries of white sandstone and a new harbour. *Heiden* (p. 66) is seen on the hill to the right. Farther on is the *Weinburg* (p. 64), at the foot of the vine-clad *Buchberg*. The line traverses a fertile delta, formed by the deposits of the Rhine. — 5½ M. *Rheineck* (1320'; *Post*, well spoken of; *Ochs*; *Rössli*), a small town at the foot of vineyards, with 2090 inhabitants.

Diligence seven times daily in ¼ hr. to (1¼ M.) *Thal* (1344'; *Ochs*), an industrial place with 3547 inhab., picturesquely situated at the foot of the *Buchberg* (to the *Steinerne Tisch*, 25 min., see p. 64).

FROM RHEINECK TO WALZENHAUSEN (3 M.) cable-railway in 11 min. (60 c., descent 40 c.). The station is at the S. end of the town, above the Rhine bridge, to the right (omnibus 20 c.). The line runs through a tunnel 330 yds. long, and then ascends rapidly (17-26:100) on the open hillside, crossing the *Ruderbach* several times by means of lofty iron bridges. Lastly another tunnel, at the upper end of which is the station of *Walzenhausen* (2237'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Rheineburg*, with view-terrace, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Hirsch*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. Kurhaus* pens. 6-9 fr.; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Löwe*, pens. 4-4½ fr.; *Pens. Friedheim*, 4 fr.), a large village and health-resort, finely situated. The *Rosenberg* (2560'; ¼ hr.), the \**Gebhardshöhe* (2910'; inn in summer; ¾ hr.), the *Fromsenrüti* (¾ hr.), and *Esge* (1 hr.), may be visited if time permits. — A good road runs from the church along the hill-side, affording charming views of the Rhine valley and traversing woods, to the (1 M.) *Convent of Grimmenstein* (2145'; \**Löwe*). It continues at the same level to the (¼ M.) *Hôt.-Pens. zur Linde*, whence a footpath diverges to the left, over the ridge, to (10 min.) the \**Meldegg* (2115'; inn in summer), a rocky promontory at the angle of the Rhine valley, commanding a splendid view of the valley, the *Vorarlberg* and *Appenzell Alps*, and the *Lake of Constance*. We may descend to (½ hr.) *Au* or (¾ hr.) *St. Margrethen* (see below).

Diligence from Rheineck to *Wolfhalden* and *Heiden*, thrice daily in 1¾ hr. (fare 90 c.); see p. 65. Road from Walzenhausen to Wolfhalden direct, 4½ M.

*Walzenhausen* (see above) is seen on the hill to the right. 8 M. *St. Margrethen* (1330'; *Linde*; *Ochs*; *Sonne*) is the junction (Austrian custom-house) of the line to *Bregenz* (p. 475), which intersects the wide estuary of the Rhine. The winding course of the river, which often caused serious damage, was regulated in 1893-1905 by the combined efforts of the Swiss and Austrian governments at a cost of 16 million fr.; and two large cuttings now enable the river to carry its deposits to the *Lake of Constance*.

The *Rhine Valley*, formerly called the *Upper Rheingau*, was, like *Ticino* and *Thurgau*, governed down to 1798 by bailiffs. The train skirts hills covered with vineyards and orchards, and from *Heldsberg* to *Monstein* runs between the river and abrupt rocks.

10 M. *Au* (1338'; \**Schiff*, R. 1½-2, pens. 4½-6 fr., good wine; *Rössli*; *Rail. Restaurant*), prettily situated at the foot of the *Meldegg* (see above). To the left, the snow-clad *Scesaplana*; farther off, the



Drei Schwestern (see below); to the right, the Kamor and the Hohe Kasten with its inn (p. 69).

Road to (4 M.) *Walzenhausen*, see p. 72. To the \**Meldegg* ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr.), see p. 72. — To the W., in a fertile, vine-clad basin, lies (2 M.) *Berneck* (1380'; *Krone*; *Drei Eidgenossen*), a pleasant village (2254 inhab.), with good baths. Electric tramway to *Altstätten*, see below. Diligence from *Berneck* viâ *Schachen* and *Oberegg* to (6 M.) *Heiden*, see p. 65.

12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Herbrugg* (Post); 14 M. *Rebstein-Marbach*.

16 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Altstätten* (1475'; pop. 8724; \**Drei Könige*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; *Splügen*, at the station; *Freihof*), a quaint little town. Through a gorge on the right peeps the Sentsis, adjoining the Fâhnern. To the right is the Nunnery of the Good Shepherd (orphanage) with a large domed church.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY from *Altstätten* to (6 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Berneck* in  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr. Stations: *Luethingen*, *Marbach*, *Rebstein*, *Balgach*, *Heerbrugg*, and *Berneck* (see above).

Roads lead hence viâ the *Landmark* (3265'; inn) to (9 M.) *Trogen*, and viâ the *Stoss* (3130') to (8 M.) *Gais* (p. 68); and a pleasant path in 3 hrs. by the *Chapel of St. Anthony* to *Heiden* (p. 66). One-horse carriage to *Gais* 10, two-horse 15, to *Appenzell* 12 and 18, to *Weissbad* 15 and 25 fr.

20 M. *Oberriet* (1387'; *Sonne*). Farther on, on a hill to the right, is the square tower of the castle of *Blatten*.

23 M. *Rüti* (*Krone*; *Hirsch*). — 27 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Salets-Sennwald* (restaurant by the station).

Ascent of the *Hohe Kasten* (5900'), 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. from *Salets* or *Rüti*, see p. 69 (guide advisable). — To THE WEISSBAD (6 hrs., with guide), an arduous walk, by *Sax* and the *Saxer Lücke* (5415'), passing the *Fâhlen* and *Sâmbtis* lakes (comp. p. 71).

29 M. *Haag-Gams* (Zum Bahnhof). — 32 M. *Buchs* (Rail. Restaurant; *Hôt. Rhætia*; *Zum Arlberg*) is the junction (Austrian custom-house) of the branch-line to *Feldkirch* (11 M.; see p. 475). To the W., on the *Toggenburg* road (p. 76), rises the well-preserved château of *Werdenberg*.

On a height, on the opposite bank of the Rhine, lies *Vaduz* (1525'; *Engel*; \**Löwe*), with the white château of *Liechtenstein* on a lofty rock, the capital of the principality of *Liechtenstein*, at the foot of the *Drei Schwestern* (6965'), which may be ascended from the *Alp Gafel* (4920'; \**Hotel*), 3 hrs. above *Vaduz*, by an excellent and highly interesting rock-path in 2 hrs., with guide.

Beyond (35 M.) *Sevelen* (*Traube*; *Hôt. Bahnhof*) rises the ruined château of *Wartau*. On a hill to the left, beyond the Rhine, near *Balzers*, is the ruin of *Guttenberg*, where the ascent of the *Luziensteig* begins (p. 74). Beyond (39 M.) *Trübbach* (1585'; *Löwe*) the road and the railway are hewn through the rocks of the *Schollberg*.

The \**Alvier* (7753'), ascended from *Buchs*, *Sevelen*, or *Trübbach* in 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., see p. 55. From *Trübbach* by *Atzmoos* (Ochs), *Malans*, and past the ruin of *Wartau*, to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Oberschan* (2215'; *Hôt.* Pens. *Badeck*, 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) and viâ the (1 hr.) *Kurhaus Alvier* (3220'; pens. 4-5 fr.) and *Schaner Alp* to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the top. — The *Gonzen* (6015'), from *Trübbach* in 4 hrs., with guide, is easy and interesting (comp. p. 56).

42 M. *Sargans* (1590'; *Railway Restaurant*) is the junction of the *Weesen* (*Glarus*) and *Zürich* line; see p. 56. Carriages sometimes changed. The scenery becomes grander. To the N.W., the



long serrated chain of the *Curfirsten* (p. 53); to the E., the *Fläscherberg* and the grey pyramid of the *Falknis* (see below). To the right, near *Vilters*, is the *Lower Sar Fall*, fine after rain.

45 M. *Bagatz*, p. 76. To the right, the ruin of *Freudenberg* (p. 77); then, higher up, the *Hôt.-Pens. Wartenstein* (p. 79). At the head of the *Tamina-Tal* appears the *Calanda* (p. 80). Below the influx of the *Tamina* we cross the Rhine by a wooden bridge, 167 yds. in length.

46½ M. *Maienfeld* (1725'; pop. 1240; *Ochs*; *Hôt. Bahnhof*; *Falknis*; *Rössli*, good wine) is an old and thriving little town. The old tower (restaurant and fine view) is said to have been erected in the 4th cent. by the Roman Emperor Constantius.

At *Boval* (2185'), 1¼ M. to the N.E., is the *Pension Annahof*, commanding a good view.

The *Luziensteig* (2345'; inn, good wine), a fortified defile between the *Fläscherberg* (3730') and the *Falknis*, through which the road to *Vaduz* and *Feldkirch* leads, is 2 M. from *Maienfeld* and is frequently visited from *Ragatz*. Fine view from the highest block-house (now destroyed), on the top of the *Fläscherberg*, 1 hr. to the W., and also on the return. — The *\*Falknis* (8420'). ascended from the *Luziensteig* through the *Glecktobel* and by the *Sarina Alp* or *Fläscher Alp* (6 hrs ; guide 15 fr.), is fatiguing but interesting; better from *Maienfeld* (guides, *Fortunat* and *Joh. Peter Enderlin*, *Jacob Just*) by the path made by *Fortunat Enderlin*, viâ *Bargün* and the *Fläscher Fürkli*.

On the vine-clad slopes to the left lie the villages of *Jenins* (above it, the ruins of *Wyneck* and *Aspermont*) and *Malans* (p. 408). The train crosses the *Landquart*, near its influx into the Rhine. 49 M. *Landquart* (1730'; *\*Hôt. Landquart*, R. 2½-5, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.), junction of the *Rhätian Railway* to *Davos* (p. 408). To the left are the *Klus* (entrance to the *Prätigau*) and the chateau of *Marschlins*; then the village of *Igis* (see below).

52½ M. *Zizers* (1854'; *Krone*; *Zum Bahnhof*), a small and ancient town. To the left are *Molinära*, a summer-seat of the Bishop of *Coire*, and the village of *Trimmis*. To the right, the peaks of the *Calanda* (8536'); at its base are the ruins of *Liechtenstein*, *Grottenstein*, and *Haldenstein*. At the foot of the last lies the village of *Haldenstein*, with a dilapidated chateau belonging to Count *Salis* (interesting wooden ceiling; old tile-stoves).

57½ M. *Coire*, see p. 402.

Besides the direct railway, the *RHÄTIAN RAILWAY* (p. 407), a narrow-gauge line, runs from *Landquart* to *Coire* (8¾ M., in 25-32 min.). Stations: *Igis*, *Zizers*, *Untervatz*, *Trimmis*, *Haldenstein*, and *Coire*.

## 19. From Wil through the Toggenburg to Buchs in the Rhine Valley.

RAILWAY to *Ebnat*, 15½ M., in 1 hr. (2nd cl. 1 fr. 85, 3rd cl. 1 fr. 30 c.). — From *Ebnat* to *Buchs*. 23 M., diligence twice daily in 5¼ hrs. (5 fr. 70 c.; coupé 7 fr. 60 c.). Carr. with one horse from *Wildhaus* to *Gams* 8, to *Buchs* 9, to *Ebnat* 14 fr.

*Wil*, on the *Winterthur* and *St. Gallen* line, see p. 61. The train traverses the *Toggenburg*, the busy and populous valley of the *Thur*.



The ancient county of **Toggenburg** was purchased in 1469 by the Abbots of St. Gallen. The people having afterwards embraced Protestantism, they were persecuted by the abbots. This gave rise early in the 18th cent. to the *Toggenburg War*, in which the Roman Catholic cantons espoused the cause of St. Gallen, while the Protestants took the part of the Toggenburgers. In 1712 the Catholics were defeated at Villmergen in the Aargau; and a general peace secured to the Toggenburgers full enjoyment of their ancient liberties.

4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Bazenheid**; diligence thrice daily in 40 min. to the health-resort of **Kirchberg** (2427'; Adler; Tell). Opposite (6 M.) **Lütisburg** we cross the *Guggerloch* by a viaduct 170 yds. long and 190' high. 8 M. **Bütschwil**; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Dietfurt**.

10 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Lichtensteig** (2130'; pop. 1529; *Krone*; *Rössle*, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ –4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Pens. Daheim*, 4–4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a little town picturesquely situated on a rocky height, frequented as a health resort (extensive wood-walks). In the old court-house is a historical collection (adm. 30 c.).

EXCURSIONS. The hill of *Gruben* (2920'; inn),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the S.W., commands a fine view. At its W. foot, 1 hr. from Lichtensteig (carriage-road), lies the health-resort of *Krinau* (2625'; 'Löwe' pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), whence the ascent of the *Kreuzegg* (4320'; splendid view) may be easily made in 2 hrs. (On the E. side of the valley easy and well-shaded paths lead to the (1 hr.) \**Köbelsberg* (3766'; inn) and the (1 hr.) ruin of *Neu-Toggenburg* (3565'), both commanding picturesque views. — About 3 M. to the N. of Lichtensteig (diligence daily in 1 hr.) is the health-resort of *Oberhelfenschwil* (2788'; Zur Brauerei; Frohe Aussicht). — A road (diligence to Waldstatt twice daily in 3 hrs.; also motor cars) runs from Lichtensteig to the E. via *Wasserfluh* to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Brunnaden*, in the pleasant *Necker-Tal*, and to (8 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *St. Peterzell* (2313'), and finally ascends to the left via the *Schönenbühl* (2733') to *Schönengrund* and (12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Waldstatt* (p. 61). — About 3 M. above St. Peterzell lies *Hemberg* (3182'; Löwe; Krone), a high-lying health-resort, whence we may make the pleasant ascents of the *Wilket-Höhe* (3880'; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), the *Sitz* (3566'; 2 hrs; inn in summer), and the *Hochalp* (5028'; 3 hrs.; inn in summer), all with lovely views. Diligence twice daily to St. Peterzell and Wattwil.

12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Wattwil** (2027'; pop. 4971; *Rössli*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ –2, pens. 5 fr.; *Toggenburg*; *Schäfte*, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Sonne*, pens. 4 fr.; *Pens. Risi*, well situated, pens. 4 fr.; *Pens. Sentisblick*), a charming village, with a new church. On a hill to the right is the nunnery of *St. Maria der Engeln*, and opposite, to the S., is the old castle (restored) of *Yberg*. — Diligence to *Uznach* (p. 58) four times daily in 2 hrs., and to *Hemberg* (see above), 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. in 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.

The last station is (15 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Ebnat-Kappel** (\**Hôtel Bahnhof*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ –2, B. 1, pens. from 5 fr.; *Hôt. Central*), for the thriving villages of *Ebnat* (2132'; \**Krone*, pens. 4–5 fr.; Ochs; Post Restaurant), with 2657 inhab., and *Kappel* (Traube), with 2187 inhabitants. An attractive view is obtained from the *Rosenbühl Restaurant*.

EXCURSIONS. The *Tanzboden* (4743') may be ascended from Ebnat in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., via the (1 hr.) Inn 'Zur Frohen Aussicht' (easy and very interesting).

The \**Speer* (6415') is ascended through the *Steintal* in 5 hrs. (rather trying near the top; guide 7 fr., advisable, comp. p. 52); from *Neu-St-Johann* or *Nesslau* (p. 76), via *Jental*, in 5 hrs.; or from *Stein*, via the *Alp im Laad* and the *Herren Alp*, in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide).

The ROAD ascends on the right bank of the Thur via (18 M.) *Krummenau* (2385'), where the '*Sprung*', a natural rock-bridge,



crosses the stream to (20 M.) *Neu-St-Johann* (Schäfle), with an old abbey, and (20½ M.) *Nesslau* (2493'; \**Traube*, pens. 4½-6 fr.; *Stern*, plain, but good; *Krone*; *Pens. Alpenblick*: *Pens. Bellevue*, 4-5 fr., well spoken of), a summer-resort, with 2137 inhab. and a pretty church.

To URNÄSCH OVER THE KRÄTZERN PASS (4½ hrs.), interesting. A road from Neu-St-Johann ascends the *Lutern-Tal*, by *Ennebühl* and the *Rietbad* (3000'; R. 1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.), to the (1½ hr.) *Alp Bernhalden* (3402'). Then a path through the *Krätzerwald* to the *Krätzern Pass* (4100'), and across the pastures of *Krätzern* (Krätzerli Inn) to the (2 hrs.) *Rossfall-Alp* (inn), whence a road leads to (1 hr.) *Urnäsch* (p. 61). — Ascent of the *Sentis* (p. 70) from Nesslau, 6 hrs.: from (1½ hr.) *Bernhalden* (see above) in ¾ hr. to the *Alp Gemeinen-Wesen* (4210'); thence to the *Thierwies Club Hut* and (4 hrs.) the top (p. 71).

The scenery becomes more interesting. The road leads past a fine fall of the *Weisse Thur* to (23 M.) *Stein* (2820'; Ochs; Pens. Forrer, 5 fr.) and (25 M.) *Starkenbach* (Drei Eidgenossen., pens. 5 fr.), a straggling village. To the right is the ruin of *Starkenstein*. (Over the *Amdener-Höhe* to *Weesen*, 4½-5 hrs., see p. 52; guide advisable.) Passing (26½ M.) *Alt-St-Johann* (2930'; Rössli, pens. 5 fr.; Rütli; Hirsch) and (28 M.) *Unterwasser* (Stern, pens. 4-4½ fr.; Sentis, pens. 5 fr.), prettily situated at the sources of the Thur, we ascend, past the Wilhelm Tell Inn (3464'; pens. 4½-5 fr.), to (3¼ M.) —

30 M. *Wildhaus* (3621'; *Hirsch*, R. 2-3, B. 1, pens. 4½-5 fr.; *Sonne*, pens. 3½-4 fr.; *Schönenboden*, pens. 4-5 fr.), lying at the base of the *Schafberg* (7810'). About 10 min. before the village, on the right, is the wooden house, blackened with age, in which *Zwingli* (p. 45) was born in 1484. Beyond the village we obtain a survey of the seven Cürfürsten (p. 53). The (1 hr.) *Sommerigkopf* (4317') commands a view of the Rhine valley.

Ascent of the *Sentis* from Wildhaus or Unterwasser viâ the *Flis Alp* and the *Schafboden* (5 hrs.; red way-marks; guide not indispensable), see p. 71. — To *Weissbad* by the *Kraialp*, the *Fählensee*, and *Sämbis-See* (7 hrs.), see p. 71. — To *Walenstadt* over the *Käserruck*, 6 hrs., see p. 55.

The road descends past the ruin of *Wildenburg* through the wooded *Simmi-Tobel*, finally describing a long bend (short-cut for walkers to the right), to (33½ M.) the station of *Zollhaus* and (35½ M.) *Gams* (1575'; \**Kreuz*, unpretending, carriages for hire), in the Rhine Valley. We then follow the road to the right, viâ *Grabs* and *Werdenberg*, to —

38½ M. *Buchs* (station ½ M. farther on, p. 73).

## 20. Ragatz and its Environs.

**Hotels** (the Rosengarten, Krone, and Lattmann are open all the year round; most of the others during the season only). \*QUELLENHOF (Pl. a), R. 5-10, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5-6, pens. 10-20 fr.; \*HOF RAGATZ (Pl. b), R. from 4, B. 1½, D. 5, S. 3½, pens. 9-16 fr., both with baths; \*HÔTEL TAMINA (Pl. c), R. 3-10, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. from 8 fr.; \*SCHWEIZERHOF & VILLA JULIA (Pl. d), R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. LATTMANN

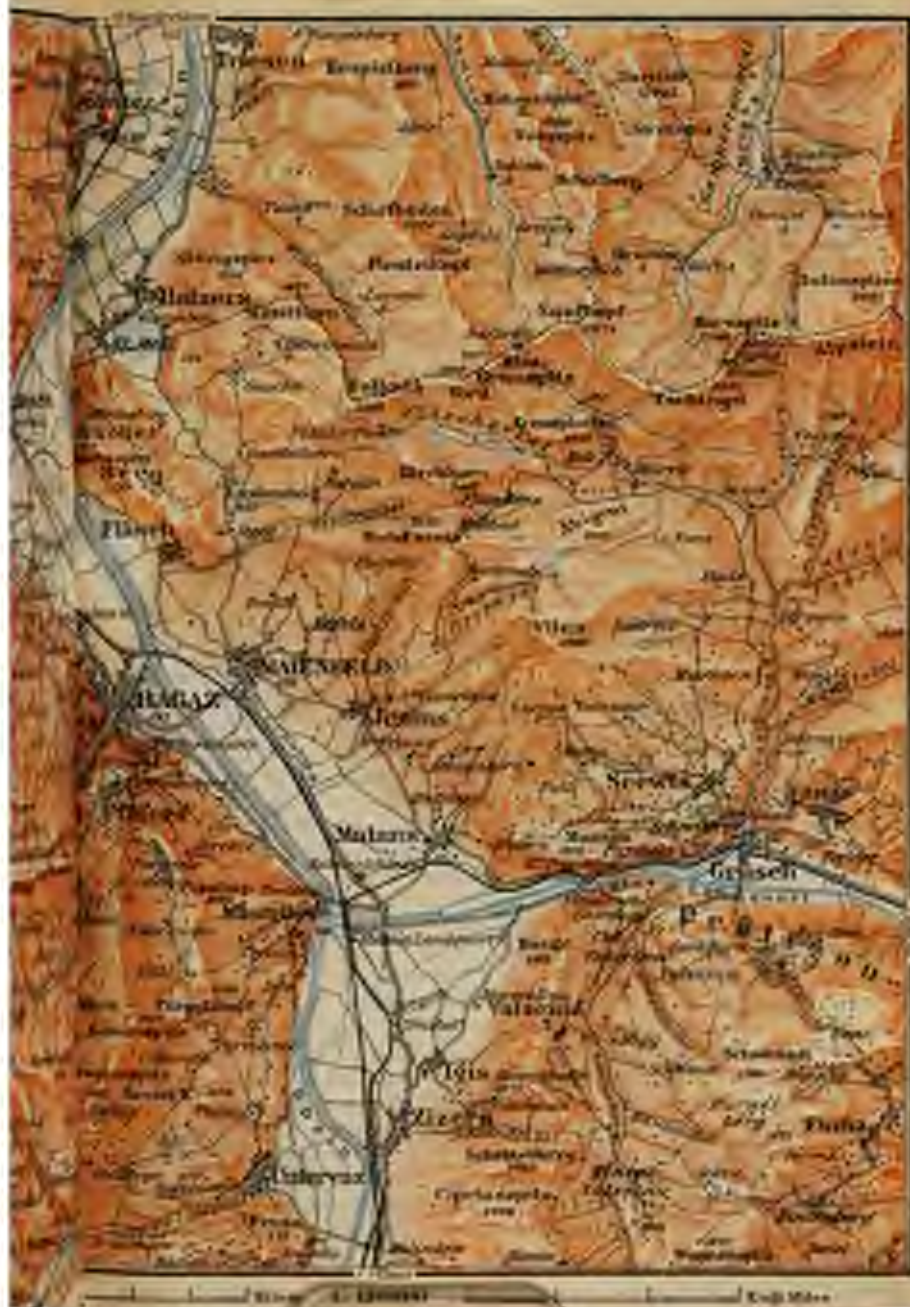


















(Pl. i), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 7-9 fr.; KRONE (Pl. e), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; ST. GALLER HOF (Pl. g), pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT. NATIONAL (Pl. j), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5½-7 fr.; HÔT. SCHOLL (Pl. f), R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 6-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. PFEFER (Pl. h), pens. 5-7 fr.; OCHSE (Pl. m), R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-6½ fr.; LÖWE (Pl. n), both very fair. — Near the station (1 M. from the town): HÔTEL BRISTOL; ROSENGARTEN, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 7 fr. — **Pensions.** \*VILLA FLORA (Pl. k), in a quiet situation, with a large garden, pens. 5½-7 fr.; HÔT. GARNI ZUR POST (Pl. o), pens. 6 fr.; HÔTEL-PENSION WARTENSTEIN (p. 79).

**Restaurants.** *Kursaal*, see below (Munich and Pilsen beer); Munich beer also at the *Schweizerhof*, *National*, *Krone*, and *Scholl's* (see above); *Felsenkeller*, ¼ M. from the town, on the way to the Freudenberg (see below).

**Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. r), opposite the Dorfbad.

**Omnibus** from the station to the village of Ragatz 75 c., trunk 25 c. — **Carriage**, with one horse, from the station to the village 1 fr., trunk 50 c.; from Ragatz (station or village) to Bad Pfäfers and back, with halt of 2 hrs., for 1-2 pers. 7, 3-4 pers. 10 fr., and fee; to Wartenstein and Dorf Pfäfers 8 or 14, Vättis 18 or 25, Matenfeld 6 or 10, Luziensteig 10 or 15 fr.

**Baths.** The *Neubad* (Pl. 2) and *Helenabad* (Pl. 3) are near the Kurhaus; the *Mühlbad* (Pl. 4) is near the Hof Ragatz; the *Dorfbad* (Pl. 5), with a Trinkhalle, is in the Bahnhof-Strasse, adjoining the Tamina Hotel. Charge 2-2½ fr. per hr.; warm towels 20 c. extra. — *Swimming Bath* (Pl. 1; 84° Fahr.; 2 fr. in the morning, 1 fr. in the afternoon; swimming-drawers 20 c., full suit 50 c.); open for ladies 8-10, 11-1, and 4-5.30.

In the Kur-Garten is the *Medico-Mechanic Institute* (Dr. F. Bally), for 'Swedish gymnastics', the electrotherapeutic treatment, and massage.

**Visitors' Tax** 50 c. per day for each person. The season lasts from the beginning of May until October. — **Music** in the morning, afternoon, and evening, alternately in the Kur-Garten (or Kursaal) and the Badhalle at the Dorfbad. — **Official Enquiry Office** at the Post Office.

**English Church Service** in summer.

**Ragatz** (1710'; pop. 1861), prettily situated at the entrance of the narrow valley of the boisterous *Tamina*, which falls into the Rhine lower down (see p. 74), is a famous watering-place and one of the most frequented resorts in Switzerland (30,000 visitors annually). The station is about ½ M. from the market-place. To the right of the Bahnhof-Str. lies the *Cemetery*, with a monument to the philosopher Schelling (d. 1854); farther on, to the left, is the *Dorfbad* (Pl. 5). The chief rallying-points are the *Kursaal*, with the *Kur-Garten* and the *Baths* (see above), which receive the mineral water from Pfäfers by a conduit, 2½ M. long. Fine view of the Falknis to the N.

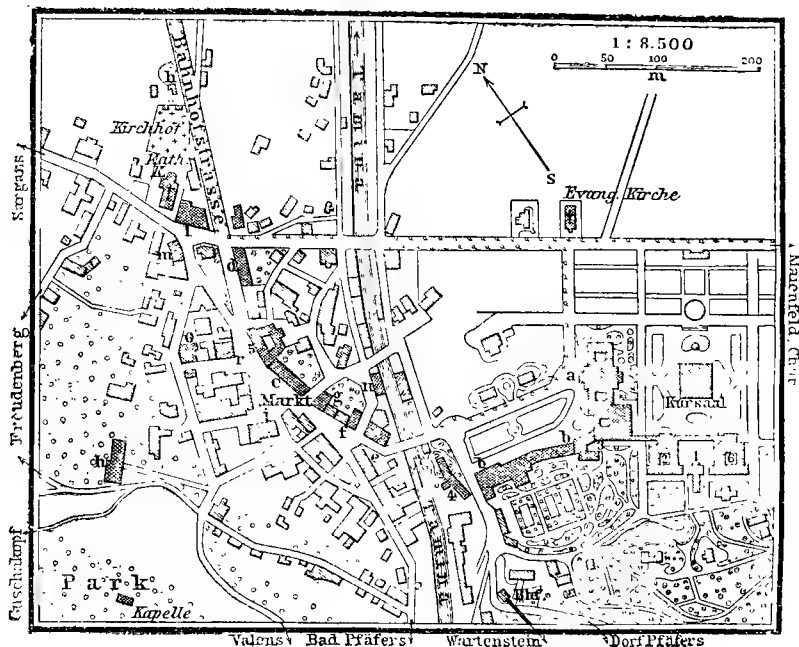
By the last houses (1 M.) on the Sargans road a path ascends to the left through vineyards to (½ M.) the ruined castle of *Freudenberg* (1915'), with a fine view of the Rhine Valley. We return by a road on the hillside, between houses and gardens.

**BAD PFÄFERS**, which lies rather more than 2½ M. from the market-place, may be reached on foot (from the station and back 3 hrs.) or by carriage (see above). The narrow road, following the left bank of the *Tamina*, gradually ascends through wood, flanked by sombre schist cliffs, 500' to 800' high, which leave scarcely room enough for the glacier-torrent. Near the (2 M.) unpretentious *Schwattenfall Restaurant* a footpath leads to the left across the Tamina and then ascends viâ *Valur* to (½ hr.) *Wartenstein* (see p. 79), and ½ M.



farther on diverges another path, leading to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the village of Pfäfers (p. 79). Both these paths are shady, but steep and slippery in wet weather. The road next passes through a rocky gateway, and in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more reaches the convent-like buildings of —

## RAGATZ



**Bad Pfäfers or Pfävers (2245').** The bathing establishment, situated in a shady spot at the mouth of the ravine in which the spring rises, contains 300 beds (pens. 7-9 fr.; Swiss clientele). The charge for private baths is 1 fr., for public baths 50 c. Temperature of the water 95° Fahr. The season lasts from June 1st to Sept. 15th.

Tickets for the gorge and the spring (1 fr.) are sold in the chief corridor of the bath-house. After traversing the long corridors we emerge in the impressive \***TAMINA GORGE** (30-50' wide; 550 yds. in length), along which an easy pathway is carried, resting on the rock or on masonry, 30-40' above the torrent. The attendant opens a door admitting to a narrow shaft, filled with vapour, and, laying aside hat and overcoat, we follow him to the spring, which flows at the rate of about 660 gallons per minute. The pellucid water, free from taste and smell, is very slightly impregnated with carbonate



of lime, chloride of sodium, and magnesia. Its use is beneficial in rheumatic, nervous, and scrofulous affections. The spring was discovered in 1038, and in 1242 the earliest bath-house was erected by the abbey of Pfäfers (see below). Traces of this house may still be seen on the rocks above the shaft. The patients at that period were let down to the spring by ropes.

FROM THE BATHS TO THE VILLAGE OF PFÄFERS (1¼ hr.). The path (green marks) ascends to the right in windings; after ¼ hr., by a finger-post, where the path to the right leads to Valens (see below), and the path to the left to the village of Pfäfers, we descend to the left and (5 min.) cross the Tamina by a *Natural Bridge*, 230' above the springs. We now ascend a steep path on the right bank, cut in steps, and slippery in wet weather, to a (20 min.) Restaurant (open in summer only) and thence follow the footpath to the left, through meadows and wood, to the (¼ hr.) road, 1¼ M. from the village of Pfäfers.

A CABLE TRAMWAY, starting every 20-30 min., ascends from behind the *Hôtel Hof Ragatz* in 10 min. (gradient 27 : 100; 2nd cl. 1 fr., 3rd cl. 60 c.; return-ticket 1 fr. 30, 80 c., 10 return-tickets 10 or 6 fr.) to the \**Hôtel-Pension Wartenstein* (2463'; R. 3-7, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7½-12 fr., incl. free use of cable-tramway), a health-resort with a garden, affording an uninterrupted view of the Rhine Valley as far as the *Curfirsten* to the N.W. (p. 53). Below are the ruin of *Wartenstein* and the *Chapel of St. George*. The carriage-road goes on to (20 min.) the **Village of Pfäfers** (2696'; *Adler*, R. 2-3, pens. from 5 fr.; *Löwe*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 3½-5 fr.; *Taube*, all three with garden). The once powerful Benedictine Abbey of Pfäfers, founded about 724 by St. Pirmin and secularized in 1838, was converted into a lunatic asylum (*St. Pirminsberg*) in 1847. The present stately pile dates from the 17th century. The *Tabor* (2765'), a hill ¼ hr. to the N. of the abbey, also affords a fine view.

EXCURSIONS FROM RAGATZ (guide, *David Kohler jun.*). The nearer excursions are all provided with sign-posts. — The "*Guschakopf*" (2463'), a wooded hill to the W. of Ragatz, to the right of the entrance to the Tamina Valley, may be reached in 40 min., either by a path on the S. side, ascending to the right beyond Pens. *Flora*, or by one on the W. side (diverging to the right from the road to Valens). Fine view of Ragatz, the Rhine Valley, the Appenzell and Prätigau Mts., the Graue Hörner, and the Calanda. — To *Maiefeld* (1½ M.; by the Rhine bridge; one-horse carr. 6, two-horse 10 fr.), see p. 74; *Luziensteig* (direct path by the railway-bridge ¼ hr., road viâ Maiefeld ½ M.), see p. 74. — The *Prätigau* (*Seewis*, *Valzeina*, etc.), see R. 91.

\**Pizalun* (4860'; 3½ hrs.; guide, advisable for novices, 6 fr.), a splendid point of view. From (25 min.) Dorf Pfäfers partly through wood (red way-marks) viâ *Furggels* to the pastures of (1½ hr.) *St. Margretenberg* (4130'), then to the left, and lastly by steps in the rock to the (¾ hr.) top. — A similar view is commanded by the *Tristeli Alp* (4790'), to the N. of Pizalun. The path diverges to the left from the Vättis road, about 1 M. from Dorf Pfäfers, and ascends mostly through wood to the (2 hrs.) top.

To *Valens* (3018'; *Piz Sol*, pens 4-5 fr., well spoken of; *Zum Frohsinn*) from Ragatz in 1½ hr. by a direct road ascending to the left under the *Guschakopf*, affording beautiful glimpses of the Calanda, or from Bad Pfäfers in ½ hr. to the right at the finger-post mentioned above). A new road hence, crossing the (¼ hr.) *Tschenner Schlucht*, a deep rocky cleft in the *Mühletobel*, leads to (½ hr.) *Vasön* (3045'; inn), amid sunny pastures, whence the road proceeds through the Tamina valley to the (1½ M.) road to Vättis



(see below). — Ascent of the *Vasanenkopf* (6675'), from Valens, easy ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs. guide 8 fr.). Across pastures to the *Lasa Alp* (6145'; club-hut) 3 hrs.; thence to the right to the top  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (wide view; still finer from the *Schlösslikopf*, 7295', 1 hr. from the Lasa Alp, guide 9 fr.). Rich flora. — *Monteluna* (7955'), 4 hrs. from Vasön by the *Alp Vindels* (5410'), also easy and interesting (guide 12 fr.). — The ascent of *\*Fiz Sol* or *Pizol* (9345'), the highest of the *Graue Hörner*, is trying but very interesting (7 hrs.; guide 17 fr.). From (3 hrs.) the *Lasa Alp* (see above) we ascend to the (2 hrs.) *Wildsee* (7990'), beyond which we clamber over rocks and snow to (2 hrs.) the summit, where a glorious view unfolds itself. We may descend via the *Tersol Alp* to (3 hrs.) *Valens* (p. 79), or via the *Alp Lavina* to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.) *Weisstannen* (p. 55).

FROM RAGATZ TO VÄTTIS, 10 M., diligence twice daily in summer in 3 hrs. (fare 2 fr. 95 c.; two-horse carr. there and back 25 fr.). The road leads via (3 M.) the village of Pfäfers (p. 79), and then on the E. side of the deep Tamina Valley, of which picturesque glimpses are obtained. After  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. the path to the Baths of Pfäfer diverges to the right (p. 79); farther on the road passes the houses of *Ragat* and ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Vadura* (Gemsli), beyond which we join the road from Vasön via the Tamina bridge (p. 79). To the left rise the precipitous slopes of the *Calanda*. The valley expands beyond the narrow ravine of *St. Peter*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Vättis (3120'; *Hôt. Calanda*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Hôt. Lerche*, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Kurhaus Vättis*, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Tamina*, pens. 4 fr.), a large village and summer-resort, beautifully situated at the foot of the imposing *Calanda* and near the mouth of the *Calfeisen-Tal* (p. 81).

Walks may be taken to (20 min). *Vidameida*, a small glacier in a ravine of the *Calanda* (view of the *Sardona glacier*); to (1 hr.) the *Gnapperkopf* (3650'), an old silver mine with several ruined shafts, where interesting mineral specimens may be found; thence to the (1 hr.) *Alp Schröter* (4900') and the (1 hr.) *Alp Salaz* (5870'), with fine view. — The *Vättnerberg* (5295'; 2 hrs.; fatiguing) is better ascended from Vasön (p. 79) thence to the *Monteluna* (see above),  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. — To the (4 hrs.) *Drachenloch* (7875'), on the *Drachenberg* or *Draggaberg*, also fatiguing (guide desirable; fine felspar and stalactites). — ASCENTS (guides, *Jos. Sprecher*, *David Kohler sen.* and *jun.*). *Calanda* (9210'), 7-8 hrs. (guide 15 fr.); path marked in blue; rather tiring but very remunerative (comp. p. 405). — *Simel* (7410'), via the *Ramuz Alp*, in 4 hrs., easy (guide 8 fr.); *Aelplikopf* (8590'), via the *Vättner Aelpli* in 5 hrs., also easy (guide 10 fr.); *Zunayhorn* (9270'), via the *Calvina Alp* in 6 hrs. (guide 17 fr.); *Sazmartinhorn* (9345') and *Piz Sol* (*Pizol*; 9345'; see above), via the *Tersol Alp*, in 6-7 hrs. (guide 17 fr.), these three somewhat troublesome. The *Pandrahörner* (10,040' and 10,190'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 25 fr.) are best ascended from the S. by the *Grossalp* and the *Lavoi-Tal* (very attractive, with magnificent views). — The *\*Ringelspitz* or *Piz Bargias* (10,665'; 8-9 hrs.; guide 30 fr.) is troublesome, but offers no serious difficulties to experts under favourable conditions of the snow. The ascent is usually made from the N. by the *Calfeisen-Tal* and the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.) *Alp Schröda-Wiesli* (5675'; club-hut), and thence by the *Glaser Glacier* or *Riesegg* to the (5-6 hrs.) summit. The ascent from the S.E. (*Kunkels*) by the *Grossalp* (night-quarters) and the *Taminser Glacier*, is easier (7-8 hrs., with guide). Magnificent panorama of Eastern Switzerland. Comp. p. 423. — The *Glaserhorn* (10,260'; guide 25 fr.) and the *Tristelhorn* or *Piz da Sterls* (10,220'; guide 25 fr.) are also ascended from the *Schröda-Wiesli Alp*, and are both difficult.

FROM VÄTTIS TO REICHENAU OVER THE KUNKELS PASS (3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide not essential). The route, practicable for carriages to *Ueberruf*, the top of the pass, ascends the valley of the *Görbs* generally on the E. side. The chalets of the upper valley are collectively called *Kunkels*. On reaching the (2 hrs.)



**Kunkels Pass** (4433'), we turn abruptly to the left and enter the defile of *La Foppa*. (About 5 min. to the right of the path a superb view of the Rhine Valley may be obtained.) Then a steep and stony descent to *Tamins* and (1½ hr.) *Reichenau* (p. 419). — From the top of the pass an attractive path leads to the E. to the (2 hrs.) *Taminsen Aelpli* (6540'), at the S. end of the Calanda, with a magnificent view.

FROM VÄTIS TO FLIMS OVER THE TRINSER FURKA, 9-10 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), trying but remunerative. We ascend to the W. through the imposing *Calfeisen-Tal* to (2½ hrs.) *St. Martin* (4430'; hence by the *Heidel Pass* to *Weisstannen*, see p. 55; viâ the *Muttentaler Grat* to *Elm*, see p. 91). From *St. Martin* we may either follow the right bank, viâ *Schrûa*, *Tiefenwald*, and *Elne*, or the left bank, viâ the *Malanser Alp*, to (2 hrs.) the grandly situated *Sardona Alp* (5735'), whence a steep path leads upwards to the S.W. to the (2 hrs.) *Trinser Furka* (8165'), to the N.E. of the *Trinser Horn* (9935'). We then descend to the *Trinser Alp* and round the E. side of the *Flimsenstein* (p. 423), viâ the alps of *Bargis* and *Fidaz*, to (3 hrs.) *Flims* (p. 422); or we may skirt the *Trinser Horn* to the right and reach *Flims* viâ *Segnes Sura* and the *Segnes Club Hct.* — At the head of the valley, 1½ hr. from the *Sardona Alp*, is the *Sardona Club Hut* (7350'; inn in summer), whence experts may climb the *Piz Sardona* or *Saurenstock* (10,020'; 3-4 hrs.; guide 23 fr.), the *Grosse Scheibe* (9585'; 3 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), the *Piz Segnes* (10,175'; 3½ hrs.; guide 25 fr.), the *Trinser Horn* or *Piz Dolf* (9935'; 3½-4 hrs.; guide 22 fr.), and other peaks. — The route over the *Sardona Pass* (9315') to *Segnes Sura* and *Flims*, and that over the *Scheiben Pass* (ca. 8530'), to the right of the *Vordere Scheibe*, to the *Foo Alp* and *Elm* or *Weisstannen*, are both troublesome; the route viâ the *Sardona Pass* and the *Surajoch* or *Saurenjoch* (9380') to the *Falzüber Alp* and *Elm* is difficult (see p. 91); viâ the *Muttentaler Grat* (p. 91) to *Weisstannen*, not difficult.

## 21. From Zürich to Glarus and Linthal.

52 M. RAILWAY (*Nordostbahn*) to Glarus (43 M.) in 1¼-2¾ hrs. (7 fr. 20, 5 fr. 5, 3 fr. 60 c.); from Glarus to Linthal (10 M.) in 40-50 min. (1 fr. 70, 1 fr. 20, 85 c.). (From Weesen to Glarus, 7½ M., in 20 min.; 1 fr. 25, 93, 65 c.)

To (35½ M.) *Ziegelbrücke*, see pp. 50-52. We cross the *Linth Canal* (p. 53); on the right, the *Wiggis* and *Glärnisch* (p. 89). 37 M. *Nieder-* and *Ober-Urnen*; 39 M. *Näfels-Mollis*, junction for (2½ M.) *Weesen* (p. 52).

**Näfels** (1434'; 2557 inhab.; \**Schwert*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. from 4½ fr.; *Schützenhof*; *Hôtel & Café National*) and *Ober-Urnen* are the only Roman Catholic villages in Canton Glarus. The church is the finest in the canton. The well-preserved *Freuler Palace*, now a poor-house, contains some interesting Renaissance rooms, and on the groundfloor is a collection of antiquities made by the local historical society (adm. 50 c.). On 9th April, 1388, the natives here shook off the Austrian yoke. In the *Rautifelder*, where eleven attacks took place, stand eleven memorial stones (monument in the *Sändlen*). The peasants of the district make a pilgrimage to the spot on the first Thurs. in April. — On the right bank of the *Escher Canal* lies *Mollis* (1470'; 1915 inhab.; *Bär*; *Löwe*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.), an industrial village. (Over the *Kerenzenberg* to *Mühlehorn*, see p. 53.)

EXCURSIONS. The *Rautispitz* (7493'), the summit of the *Wiggis Chain*, is ascended from *Näfels* in 5-5½ hrs. (interesting; no difficulty; guide



10 fr.). On the right bank of the *Rautibach*, with its numerous falls, we ascend in zigzags, crossing the *Tränkbach*, to (1 hr.) *Brand* (2510'). Hence a road leads through wood and past the *Haslen-See* (2460') viâ the *Nieder-See-Alp* (Kurhaus Oberseetal, plain) to the (1 hr.) charming *Obersee* (3225'). We skirt this lake to the left, and ascend through wood to the *Grappli Alp* (4730') and (2 hrs.) *Rauti Alp* (5400'; shelter-hut), and in 1½ hr. more to the top, which slopes gradually on the W. side (beautiful view). — A rocky arête 1 hr. long, traversed by a dizzy path, connects the *Rautispitz* with the *Scheye* (7420'), the second peak of the Wiggis. The *Scheye* is also ascended from *Vorauen* or *Richisau* (p. 89) viâ the *Längenegg Alp* (4 hrs.), or from the *Klöntaler See* (p. 90) viâ the *Herberig* and the *Degen Alp* (4½ hrs.), or from *Netstal* by the *Auern-Alp* (5½ hrs.; guide 10 fr.). — The attractive route from the *Obersee* to (4½ hrs.) *Richisau* or *Vorauen* (p. 89) viâ the *Lachen Alp* (5120'), the *Längenegg Pass* (ca. 5 00'), and the *Längenegg Alp* (5257') affords a picturesque view of the *Glärnisch* and other peaks (guide, 10 fr.).

41 M. *Netstal* (1485'; pop. 2000; *St. Fridolin*; *Bär*; *Schwert*) lies at the E. base of the Wiggis (see above). The *Löntschi* falls into the *Linth* here (road to the *Klöntal*, see p. 90).

43 M. *Glarus*. — *Railway Restaurant*. — *Hotels*. \**GLÄRNER HOF*, at the station, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7½-10 fr.; *DREI EIDGENOSSEN*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 6 fr.; *SCHWEIZERHOF*; *LOWE*; *SONNE*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; *HOTEL BAHNHOF*, R. 2, pens. 5-6 fr. — Beer at the *Drei Eidgenossen*, *Sonne*, and the *Hôtel Bahnhof*. — *Summer Restaurant* on the *Bergli* (1883'), 20 min. to the W. of the town, an admirable point of view.

PUBLIC ENQUIRY OFFICE at *N. Klaesi-Sternbauer's*, in the main street.

*Glarus* (1490'; pop. 4877), *Fr. Glaris*, the capital of the canton, with busy industries, lies at the N.E. base of the precipitous and imposing *Vorder-Glärnisch* (7648'), at the W. base of the *Schild* (7550'), and at the S.E. base of the *Wiggis* (see above). The *Kärpfstock* (9180') forms the background to the S.; to the right, the *Hausstock* (10,340'), to the left, the *Gandstock* (7600'). In 1861, during a violent 'Föhn' (S. wind), the greater part of the town was burned down, but it has been rebuilt since then in an improved style. The *Law Courts* contain the Cantonal Archives, the Public Library, and a small *Gallery of Pictures*, chiefly by Swiss artists (adm. 50 c.). In the new *Post Office Building* are collections of antiquities and natural curiosities (fine fossils). The *Town Hall* contains an excellent relief-model of the canton of *Glarus* by F. Becker and a relief of the *Elm Landslip* by Prof. A. Heim (adm. free). The *Public Gardens* contain memorials to two natives of *Glarus*. — On the right bank of the *Linth* lies the industrial village of *Ennenda* (*Schützenhof*; *Adler*; *Freihof*), with 2497 inhabitants.

EXCURSIONS (guide, *Rudolf Stahl*). Pretty walk (road) viâ *Schweizerhaus* to (3¼ M.) *Schwändi* (p. 83). — The *Schild* (7550'; 5-6 hrs.; guide 8 fr.). The path from *Glarus* leads through wood and pastures, and over the *Ennetberge*, to the (3 hrs.) *Heuboden Alp* (4770'); then to the right, without difficulty, to the top (2½ hrs.). Admirable view of the *Mürtschenstock*, *Tödi*, and *Glärnisch*. — The *Frohnalpstock* (6980'; 5 hrs.; guide 7 fr.; similar view) is easily ascended by the *Ennetberge* and the *Frohnalp*. — To the *MURGTAL* from the (3 hrs.) *Heuboden-Alp*, by the *Mürtschen Alp* (*Oberstafel*, 6053'), see p. 54 (to the *Merlen-Alp* direct, 2 hrs.; over the *Murgsee-Furkel* to the *Murgseen*, 2½ hrs.; guide 10 fr.). — To *OBSTALDEN* (8 hrs.; guide, 8 fr., unnecessary for experts), a fine route: we cross the *Frohnalp* (*Müllere* 5193', *Obere* 6039'), pass between the *Frohnalpstock* and *Fährstock* to the



















5 hrs.) *Spannegg* (5108'), skirt the little *Spannegg-See* (4757'; with the *Mürtschenstock* on our right, p. 53), and descend the *Platten Alp* to the *Talalp-See* (3610') and (3 hrs.) *Obstalden* (p. 53). — The *Vorder-Glärnisch* (7648'; 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), from Glarus viâ *Sackberg* and through the *Gleiter Ravine* laborious, for experts only; steep descent by *Mittelguppen* to (3½ hrs.) *Schwändi* (see below).

The *Klöntal* (p. 90) as far as *Richisau* deserves a visit. Good road to the *Klöntaler See* 4½ M., thence to *Vorauen* 3 M., to *Richisau* 6 M. (one-horse carr. there and back 18. two-horse carr. 25-30 fr.).

From Glarus over the *Pragel* to *Schweyz*, see R. 23.

The railway to Linthal crosses the Linth six times. 43 M. *Ennenda* (see above). Near (44½ M.) *Mittlödi* (1665'; Stern; Hirsch), and beyond it, we obtain a superb view of the Tödi and its neighbours. On the right bank lies *Ennetlinth*. The fertile valley with its factories contrasts picturesquely with the mountains.

46 M. *Schwanden* (1690'; Rail. Restaurant; \**Schwanderhof*; Adler, R. 1½-2, pens. 5-6 fr.; Restaurant *Tschudi*), with 2400 inhab. and large factories, lies at the mouth of the *Sernf-Tal* (p. 90).

Pretty walk (road viâ *Thon* 1½ M., direct path 25 min.) to *Schwändi* (2360'; *Krone*), with a splendid view of the Tödi and *Selbsanft*. — From *Schwändi* to the *Oberblegi-See* (see below) by the *Guppen Alp* (5480') and *Guppen-Seeli*, 4 hrs.

We cross the Linth below the influx of the *Sernf*. 47 M. *Nidfurn-Haslen*; to the E., 2 M. higher up, is the plain *Kurhaus Tannenberg* (view). Farther on is *Leuggelbach* (Höföibad, with restaurant and garden), with a fine waterfall on the right. — 49 M. *Luchsingen-Hätsingen* (1873').

From *Luchsingen* or *Nidfurn* a pleasant excursion to the (2½ hrs. *Oberblegi-See* (4680'), at the foot of the *Bächistock* (p. 89); descent by the *Bösbäch Alp* and *Braunwald* to (3 hrs.) *Stachelberg*. Fine view of the Tödi group, etc.

We cross the Linth to (50 M.) *Diesbach-Betschwanden* (1958'); on the left, the picturesque fall of the *Diesbach*.

The *Saasberg* (7227'), a spur of the *Freiberg Range*, is ascended from *Betschwanden*, *Rüti*, or *Linthal* in 4½ hrs. (guide 8 fr.); striking view of the Tödi, etc. — *Käpfistock* (*Hochkäpf*, 9180'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), laborious, for experts only, from *Betschwanden* or *Rüti*, viâ *Bodmen Alp* and *Kühltal*.

Beyond (51½ M.) *Rüti* we cross the Linth for the last time. — 52 M. *Linthal*, the terminus, on the left bank. To the N. (¼ M.) are the favourite \**Baths of Stachelberg* (2178'; R. 2½-7, B. 1½, D. 4-5, S. 2½, pens. 7½-15 fr.; visitors' tax 1 fr. per week), beautifully situated. The powerful sulphureous alkaline water trickles from a cleft in the *Braunwaldberg* 1½ M. distant. \*View of the head of the valley: in the centre the *Selbsanft* (9935'); to the right the *Kammerstock* (7100'), and adjoining it part of the *Tödi* (11,887') to the left; between the latter and the *Bifertenstock* (11,240') lies the *Biferten Glacier*. Pleasant walks on the wooded hillside. — *English Church Service* at the hotel in summer.

Above the station, on the left bank of the Linth, is *Ennetlinth*, with large spinning-mills. On the right bank lies (¾ M.) *Linthal* (2238'; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2-3, pens. from 5 fr.;



*Klausen*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 4-5 fr.; in the village: *Rabe*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *\*Bär* or *Post*, pens. 5 fr.; *Drei Eidgenossen*, pens. 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Adler*, pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr., very fair), a large village (1894 inhab.).

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Fritz* and *Joh. Zweifel*, *Heinrich Schesser*, *Rob. Hämig*, *Thom. Wichser* and *Tobias Indergand* of Linthal; *Jakob Tschudy* of Schwanden). The *\*Lower Fätschbach Fall* is reached by a good path on the left bank of the Linth in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; or we may follow the road to the Tierfeld (see below) on the right bank for  $\frac{3}{4}$  M., then diverge to the right, crossing the Linth and the Fätschbach below the fall, and return by the left bank (1 hr. in all). From the fall a footpath ascends to the right to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Inn zum Rämis*, on the Klausen road (fine view). The beautiful *\*Central Fall (Bergli-Stüber)* is best seen from the fifth bend of the Klausen road (p. 86), about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Linthal; a path descends from the Bergli inn to the foot of the fall. — To the *\*Panten-Brücke*, *\*Ueli Alp*, and *Sandalp*, see p. 85; also to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Braunwald* (4920'; *Niederschlacht*, *Rubachen*, and *Alpenblick* inns, unpretending, pens. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), a mountain-hamlet with a magnificent view of the Tödi, best from beside the school,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. farther on; to the *Oberblegi-See* (p. 83), etc.

MOUNTAIN ASCENTS. *Kammerstock (Turm; 7100')*, by the *Kammer Alp* in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., repaying and not difficult (guide 8 fr.). — *Ortstock* or *Silberstock* (8908'), by the *Alp Bräch*, the *Bärentritt*, and the *Furkel*, 6-7 hrs., laborious; splendid view (guide 15 fr.). — *Grieset* or *Faulen* (8935'), by the *Braunwald Alp*, 7 hrs., attractive and not difficult (guide 15 fr.). The *Böse Faulen* (9200'), the N. and higher peak of the Grieset, is difficult (8 hrs.; guide 25-30 fr.). These peaks afford an interesting survey of the stony wilderness around. Other fine points are the *Pfannenstock* (8440'; 8 hrs.; guide 17 fr.) and the *Kirchberg (Hoher Turm, 8761'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 20 fr.)*. From the Faulen viâ the *Dreckloch Alp* (5560') to the *Glärnisch-Hütte* (p. 89), 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. — *Gemsfayrenstock* (9758'), not difficult, 8 hrs. (guide 18 fr.). We cross the Linth at the *Auengüter* (p. 84) and ascend through wood, crossing the *Schreienbach* and passing the *Allenoren Alp*, to the (5-6 hrs.) *Clariden Club Hut* (8020'), on the *Allenoren-Stock* (8070'); then over the *Clariden Glacier* and the *Gemsfayren-Joch* (9610') to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.) the summit. The descent may be made by the *Becken* to (2 hrs.) the *Upper Sandalp* (p. 85), or by the *Fisiten Pass* (6693') and *Gemsfayren Alp* to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the *Urnerboden* (p. 86). — The *Clariden Hut* is also the starting-point of the ascents of the *Geissbützistock* (8925'; 4 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), the *Vordere* and *Hintere Spitzalpelistock* (9245' and 9-52'; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.; 10 and 20 fr.), the *Bocktschingel* (10,000'; 3 hrs.; guide 30 fr.; difficult), the *Claridenstock* (10,780'; 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 30 fr.), and the *Catscharauts* (10,045'; 4 hrs.; 30 fr.). — Over the *Clariden Pass* to the *Maderaner-Tal*, see p. 142 (from the *Clariden Hut* to the *Hüfi Hut* 7-8 hrs.; guide from Linthal 35 fr.).

From Linthal to Elm by the *Richetti Pass* (6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10 fr.), see p. 92; through the *Bis-Tal* to *Muotatal*, see p. 89.

A road, at first ascending (view of the *\*Fätschbach Fall*, see above) and then level, leads from Linthal (one-horse carr. 6, two-horse 10, there and back 8 and 14 fr.); by the *Auengüter* (Pens. Freihof; *Clariden Inn*) to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Tierfeld* (2680'; *\*Hôtel-Pens. Tödi*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a green pasture surrounded by lofty mountains. On the latter part of the route we have a view of the *\*Schreienbach Waterfall* (230' high), which the morning-sun tints with rainbow hues. Fine view of the falls of the Linth and of the *Panten-Brücke* from the *\*Känzeli*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from the inn (rough path).

A few paces from the inn a bridge crosses the Linth, beyond which a good path ascends for 25 min., then turns a corner, and, traversing a short tunnel, reaches (6 min.) the *\*Panten-Brücke*



















(3294'), 135' above the Linth, erected in 1902-3 above the ruined old bridge, amidst imposing scenery. On the right bank a path ascends the grassy slope to the (20 min.) \*Üeli Alp (3612'; superb view of the Tödi).

We return by the same path to the Hôtel Tödi; or we may retrace our steps about 30 yds. and ascend (guide-post) to the E. by an ill-defined forest-path to the (1¼ hr.) Lower Baumgarten Alp (5250'), high above the Tierfehd, with a magnificent view. We may descend a narrow and dizzy path (guide desirable, but not to be had at the Alp, which is usually deserted in summer), skirting the precipice of the *Trütt*, turning to the left, 5 min. beyond the Baumgarten Alp, to (½ hr.) Obbord (3425'; Kurhaus, rustic, pens. 3½-1½ fr.), and thence to the right viâ the Auengüter to (1 hr.) Linthal. For persons subject to giddiness this excursion is preferable in the opposite direction: Linthal, Auengüter, Obbord, Baumgarten Alp, Üeli Alp, Panten-Brücke. — A steep path leads to the E. from the Baumgarten Alp (guide advisable; to the Muttsee Hut 10 fr.) along abrupt grassy slopes to (1¼ hr.) the rocks of the *Tor* (6755'); then it bends to the right to (¾ hr.) the *Nüschen Alp* (7270'), thence skirting the *Muttewändli* to (1¼ hr., 6-7 hrs. from Linthal) the Muttsee Club Hut (8170') on the *Mutsee* (8135'), amid grand environs. The hut is the starting-point for the *Nüschenstock* (9500'; 1½ hr.; guide 15 fr.), *Rüchi* (9355'; 1¾ hr.; 16 fr.), *Scheidstöckli* (9220'; 2 hrs.; 20 fr.), *Ruchi* (10,190'; 2½-3 hrs.; 20 fr.), *Hausstock* (10,340'; from the Ruchi across the icy arête in 1½-2 hrs.; 30 fr.), and *Muttenstock* (10,140'; 3½-4 hrs.; 25 fr.). The *Bifertenstock* (11,240'), scaled viâ the Kisten Pass and the E. arête in 8-9 hrs. (guide 45-50 fr.), and the *Selbsenft* (Hintere 9935', Mittlere 9625', Vordere 9020'), ascended viâ the Kisten Pass, the *Limmern Glacier*, and *Gries Glacier* in 6-8 hrs. (guide 35-40 fr.), are very difficult. — Over the *Kisten Pass* to *Nanz*, see p. 88.

The \*Upper Sandalp (6358'), 3½ hrs. above the Panten-Brücke, is frequently visited on account of its grand situation (guide, not indispensable, 8 fr.). The new path ascends beyond the Panten-Brücke to the right and crosses the *Limmern-Bach*, which descends from a gorge. Farther on we ascend the *Sandbach* (crossing the stream twice) to the (1 hr.) *Vordere Sandalp* (4100'). The path crosses the *Biferten Bach* at the (20 min.) *Hintere Sandalp* (4330') and then ascends the steep and fatiguing slope of the *Ochsenblanken*, 1600' in height, where the Sandbach forms a fine cascade. Lastly we recross to the left bank, where the brook pierces a rocky gorge, and soon reach the (2 hrs.) chalets of the *Upper Sandalp* (alpine fare and haybeds in July and August). Finest view ½ hr. beyond the chalets.

The Linth Valley ends with a magnificent group of snow-mountains. The giant of this group is the Tödi or *Piz Rusein* (11,887'; from Tierfehd 10-11 hrs.; difficult, for experts only; guide 35 fr., two required for a single traveller), with its brilliant snowy crest, ascended for the first time in 1824. The route from the (2 hrs.) Hintere Sandalp ascends steeply to the left through the *Biferten-Tal* viâ the *Märenplanken* to the (2½ hrs.) *Fridolin Hut* of the S. A. C. (7070'; provision depot), on the *Biferten-Aelpli*, where the night may be spent. We thence ascend to the (1 hr.) *Grünhorn Hut* of the S. A. C. (8050') and along the left side of the *Biferten Glacier*, crossing the *Schneerunse*, a gully exposed to ice-avalanches in the afternoon, and the *Gelbe Wand*, to the (4½-5 hrs.) summit. Magnificent view. We may descend by the *Porta da Spescha* (10,900'), between the *Piz Mellen* (11,085') and *Stockgron* (11,215'), to the *Val Rusein* and (6 hrs.) *Disentis* (p. 427; guide 45 fr.); or by the *Gliemspforte* (10,655'), between the Stockgron and the *Piz Urllawn* (11,060'), to the *Gliems Glacier*; then over the *Puntaiglas Pass* (9240') to the *Puntaiglas Glacier* and down the *Val Puntaiglas* to *Truns* (comp. p. 428).

PASSES. From the Upper Sandalp a fatiguing route crosses the *Sandfirn* and the SANDALP PASS (W. summit of the pass 9120'; E. summit 9120') to *Disentis* in 7-8 hrs. (p. 427; guide 30 fr.); another, laborious but interesting, crosses (8 hrs.) the HÜFI or PLANURA PASS (9615') to the *Maderaner-Tal* (p. 142; guide 35 fr.).



FROM LINTHAL OVER THE KISTEN PASS TO ILANZ, 13 hrs. (guide to Brigels 27 fr.), fatiguing but interesting. Ascent by the (3 hrs.) *Baumgarten-Alp* to the (3 hrs.) *Muttsee Club Hut* (p. 85). Thence viâ the *Muttlen-Alp*, the *Lattenfryn*, and the *Kistenband*, high above the *Limmern-Tal* and opposite the *Selbsaunft* and *Bifertenstock* (with the *Gries* and *Limmern Glaciers*), to the (1½ hr.) *Kisten Pass* (8946'), between the *Kistenstöckli* (9020') and the *Piz da Dartgas* (9135'). Descent to the *Val Frisal*, by the *Alp Rubi* to (3 hrs.) *Brigels* (p. 426), and thence either to the left to (2½ hrs.) *Ilanz* (p. 421), or to the right viâ *Schlans* to (2 hrs.) *Truns* (p. 428).

## 22. From Linthal to Altdorf (Flüelen) viâ the Klausen Pass. Schächen-Tal.

32 M. DILIGENCE (8 seats; no extra-carriages) twice daily: once direct, in 9 hrs., with ¾ hr.'s. halt at Urnerboden, and ¼ hr. at Urigen; once stopping for the night at Urigen. Fares 12 fr. 95, coupé 15 fr. 55 c. One-horse carriage to Altdorf 45, two-horse 75 fr., and 10 per cent gratuity. — The 'KLAUSEN ROAD, one of the most beautiful of mountain roads, was constructed in 1893-99 at a cost of 4,140,000 fr., to connect the upper part of Canton Glarus with the St. Gotthard Railway and the Lake of Lucerne. It forms a very attractive drive and from Urnerboden to Unterschachen is also well adapted for walking; but it is forbidden for motor-cars.

*Linthal* (2125'), see p. 83. The diligence starts from the station and stops at the (½ M.) Bear Inn in the village. The road leads across the Linth to *Ennetlinth* (p. 83) and ascends in a sweeping curve along the rocky slope, passing through tunnels and galleries (charming glimpses of the valley). Beyond the second gallery is a path descending to the *Lower Fätschbach Fall* (p. 84). The road then ascends in long windings (short-cuts for walkers), over the grassy slopes of the *Frutberg*, to (2 M.) the *Rämis Inn* (2885') and the (¾ M.) *Bergli Inn*. A sign-post on the left indicates the way to the (3 min.) beautiful *Middle Fätschbach Fall* ('Bergli-Stüber', p. 84). We next reach (¼ M.) the diligence-station of *Frutberg (Oberberg; 3385'; inn)*, at the foot of the *Riedstöckli* (6070'), whence we enjoy a fine retrospect of the *Rüchi*, *Scheidstöckli*, and *Hausstock*; to the left, in the gorge, is the *Upper Fätschbach Fall* ('Hell-Stüber'). The footpath diverging above the Bergli inn and passing the *Sonnenberg Restaurant*, without touching Frutberg, is a short-cut. From Frutberg the road ascends gently along the slopes of the *Frittern*, partly through wood, to the (¼ M.) boundary (new obelisk) between Glarus and Uri, where the *Scheibbächli* (4290') descends from the right. The *Urner Boden*, a grassy and at places marshy valley, ½ M. long, watered by the *Fätschbach*, and containing a few groups of chalets, now begins. It is bounded on the N. by the jagged *Jägernstöcke* and *Märenberge*, culminating in the *Ortstock* (8908'), and on the S. by the glaciers and snow-fields of the *Clariden* (10,730'). About 1½ M. from the frontier of Glarus we pass the inn *Zur Sonne*, and ½ M. farther on the inn *Zum Klausen*. We then reach the diligence-station of (¾ M.) —

9 M. *Urnerboden* (4525'; \**Hôt. Wilhelm Tell und Post*, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Alpenrose*, *Urnerboden*, both very fair), with the chalets of *Spitelrüti* and a chapel.



EXCURSIONS. **Gemsfayrenstock** (9758'), viâ the *Fistten Pass* and the *Gemsfayren-Joch* in 6-6½ hrs., with guide, troublesome (comp. p. 84). — **Grosse Scheerhorn** (10,815'), from the (2 hrs.) *Klausen Pass* viâ the *Kammli-Lücke* (9364') in 6 hrs., with guide, difficult (comp. p. 142). — **Leckistock** (a summit of the *Märenberge*, 8145'), viâ the *Firnerloch* (see below) in 3½-4 hrs. with guide, fatiguing: the descent may be made through the *Brühlkehle* to the *Glatensee* (p. 89). — Viâ the *Firnerloch* (7355') to (7 hrs.) *Muotatal*, laborious; the descent from the pass to the *Gwalpeten Alp* in the *Bistal* is very steep and requires a steady head (see p. 89).

The road traverses the pasture for ¾ M. more, and beyond the *Waldhüttli* ascends in bold curves through the wild rocky cauldron of the *Klus*, with its waterfalls at the foot of the *Teufelsstöcke* and the *Clariden*, to the chalets of *Vorfrutt* (5945'; rfmts.) and the (14½ M.) **Klausen Pass** (6437'), at the foot of the curiously shaped *Märcherstöckli* (7815'). Beyond the pass the shorter footpath to the *Schächen-Tal*, viâ the *Balmwand* and *Aesch* (see below), diverges to the left. The road gradually descends viâ the beautifully situated *Bödmer Alp* to the (15¼ M.) *Hôtel Klausenpasshöhe* (6030'; R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3½ fr.), with a beautiful view of the *Clariden*, *Kammlistock*, *Grosse Scheerhorn*, *Kleine* and *Grosse Ruchen*, *Windgällen* and *Uri-Rotstock*, and then sweeps round to the right to the (1 M.) *Upper Balm Alp* (5660').

Walkers to *Unterschächen* save about ½ hr. by taking the footpath indicated above, which leads to (½ hr.) the *Lower Balm* (5680') and then descends the steep slopes of the *Balmwand* to the (½ hr.) *Alp Aesch* (4060'; *Hôtel Stäubi*, plain). Fine view of the imposing *Stäuber Waterfall*. We then descend the left bank of the impetuous *Schächenbach*, and finally cross this stream to (1 hr.) *Unterschächen*.

Farther on the road runs high up on the N. side of the wooded *Schächen-Tal*, commanding fine views of the *Clariden Glacier*, *Claridenstock*, *Kammlistock*, *Gries Glacier*, *Scheerhörner*, *Stäuber Fall*, and (farther on) the *Brunni-Tal*, with the *Grosse Ruchen* and the *Grosse Windgälle*. After threading the *Seelital Tunnel* (126 yds. long) we reach (4½ M.) —

20 M. **Urigen** (4200'; \**Hôtel-Pension Posthaus*, R. 1½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr.), in a charming situation. About ½ M. to the S.W. is the picturesque chapel of *Götschwiler*, with an altar-piece by D. Calvaert. From here the road winds down (to the right shortcut viâ *Götschwiler* to *Spirigen* in ¾ hr.) to —

22½ M. **Unterschächen** (3260'; \**Hôtel Klausen*, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6½-7½ fr.; \**Alpenrose*, unpretending), with 619 inhab., a summer-resort, finely situated near the mouth of the picturesque *Brunni-Thal*, at the head of which rises the *Grosse Ruchen* (10,295') with its glaciers.

Three toilsome and difficult routes (guides, *Adelrich Arnold* and *Michel Bissig* of *Unterschächen*; comp. p. 142) lead from *Unterschächen* to the *Maderaner-Tal* viâ the *Ruckkehlen Pass* (8854'), the *Scheerhorn-Griggeli Pass* (9180'), and the *Kammli-Lücke* (9364'). — The \**Schächentaler Windgälle* (9095'; 5½ hrs. from *Urigen*) is fatiguing and not suitable for any but steady-headed experts (guide 30, porter 20 fr.). — Viâ the *Kinzig Pass* (6810') or the *Ruosalper Kulm* (7125') to (7 hrs.) *Muotatal*, see p. 89. — Viâ the *Seewilfurke* to *Amsteg*, see p. 131.



A good road descends the valley, by (2 M.) *Spiringen* (3035'; St. Anton Inn), *Weiterschwand*, and *Trudelingen*, to the (5 M.) *Brigg* (3125'; Loretto Inn), crosses the *Schächenbach*, and leads to (1¼ M.) *Bürglen* (p. 129) and thence viâ (1¼ M.) *Altdorf* (p. 125) to (2 M.; 32 M. from Linthal) *Flüelen* (see p. 111).

### 23. From Schwyz to Glarus over the Prigel.

11 hrs. *DILIGENCE* from Schwyz to (6¼ M.) Muotatal thrice daily in 1½ hr. (1 fr. 25 c.); carr. 9, with pair 14 fr. (from Brannen 12 and 20 fr.). From Muotatal a narrow new road runs to (2½ hrs.) Alp Bergen, whence a bridle-path leads over the Prigel to (2 hrs.) Richisau (guide 15 fr., unnecessary). No inn between Muotatal and Richisau. It is preferable to visit the *Klöntal* from Glarus (see p. 83).

*Schwyz*, see p. 127. The road ascends to the S. through orchards and meadows (view of the Lake of Lucerne to the right), and in a wooded ravine at the foot of the *Giebel* (3010') reaches the *Muota*, in its deep rocky bed. Opposite, to the right, is *Ober-Schönenbuch*, upon which the French were driven back by Suvoroff in 1799. Farther up the Muota ravine, but not visible from the road, is the *Suvoroff Bridge*, which was contested by the Russians and the French for two days. (At a sharp bend in the road, 3 M. from Schwyz, a road descends to the right to this bridge in 4 min.; we may then return to Schwyz through wood and pastures on the left bank by *Ober-Schönenbuch*, a pleasant walk of 2 hrs. in all.) Beyond (4½ M.) *Ried* (1855'; *Adler*), on the left, is the pretty fall of the *Gstübbach*, at first descending perpendicularly, and then gliding over the rock. At (¾ M.) *Föllmis* (1900') we cross the Muota and pass the *Mettelbach Fall* in the *Kesseltobel*. Then (1 M.) —

6¼ M. *Muotatal* (1995'; pop. 2221; *Hirsch*, very fair; *Krone*; *Post*), the chief village of the valley, with the *Nunnery of St. Joseph*, founded in 1280, and Suvoroff's headquarters in 1799 (memorial tablet on the school-house).

To the E. of the village, on the left bank of the *Starzenbach*, is the *Höll-Loch*, discovered in 1899, a huge cavern penetrating for miles into the mountain (difficult of access; experienced guides, torches, lanterns, and provisions necessary).

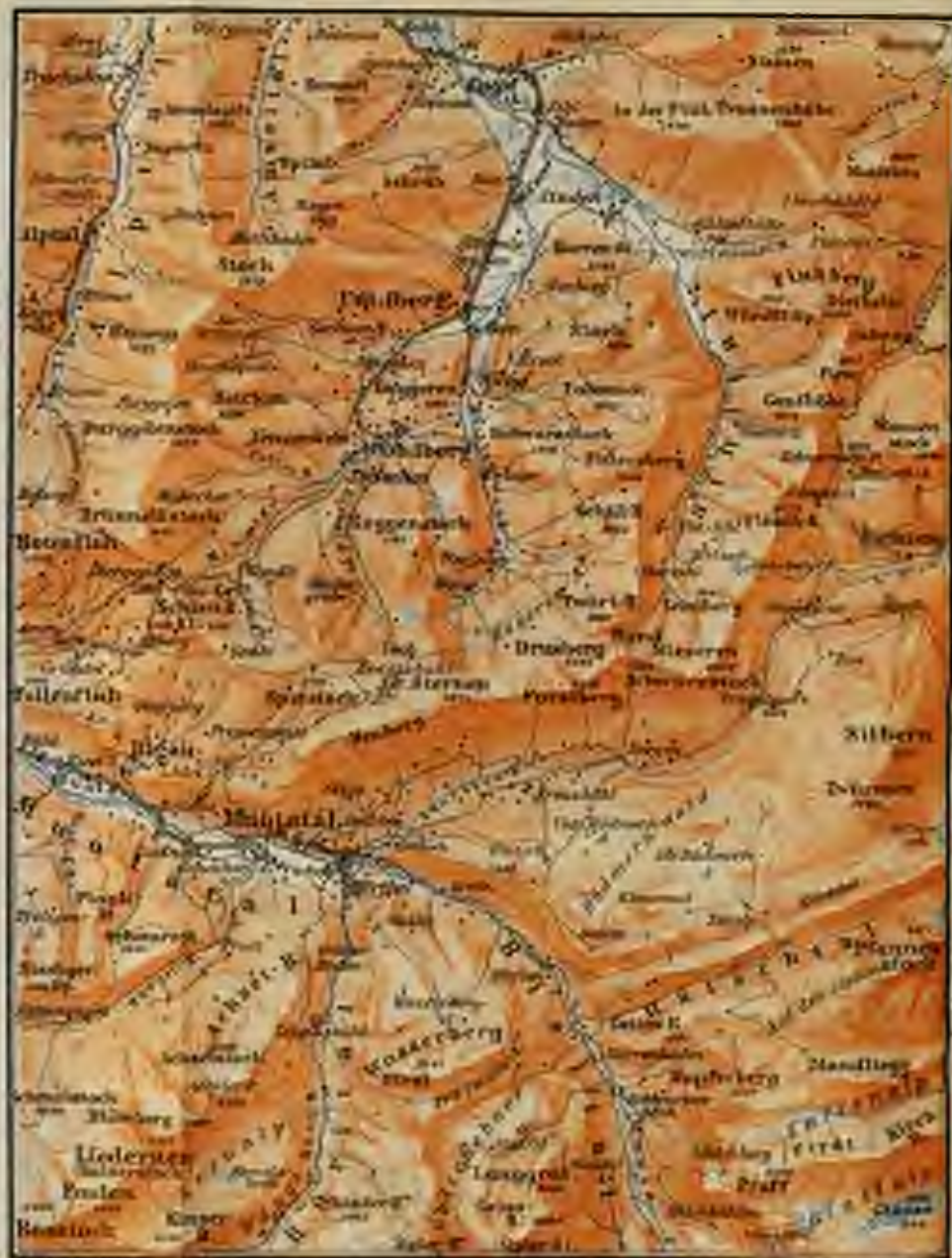
OVER THE KINZIG PASS TO ALTDORF, 8 hrs., somewhat fatiguing (guide not indispensable). The path ascends the *Urti-Tal*, passing the chalets of *Lipptisbühl* and *Wängi*, to the (4-4½ hrs.) *Kinzig Pass* (*Kinzigkum* or *Kinzerkum*; 6810'), with a limited view of the Uri and Unterwald Alps and part of the Reusstal (bronze tablet commemorating Suvoroff's crossing of the pass in 1799). Then a rapid descent to the *Schächen-Tal* (p. 87), *Weiterschwand*, and *Bürglen* (p. 129), or to the left to *Spiringen* or *Unterschächen* (p. 87).

THROUGH THE BISI-TAL TO STACHELBERG, 10 hrs., rough but attractive; guide necessary. Good path (at first a road) through the narrow *Bisi-Tal*, watered by the Muota, to (2 hrs.) *Schwarzenbach* (3153'; inn), with a fine fall of the Muota; steep ascent thence to the left to the (3 hrs.) *Alp Melchberg* (6293'); then across the dreary *Karren Alp*, between the *Kirchberg* and *Faulen* (p. 83), and down the *Braunwald Alp* to (4½ hrs.) *Stachelberg*. — Another and more interesting route is the following (9½-10 hrs., with guide). From *Schwarzenbach* through wood and meadows (path generally well discernible) to the (1¼ hr.) *Waldibach Fall*, the finest waterfall of Central Switzerland; ascent











thence to the left to the (2 hrs.) *Glatt-Alp*, with the pretty blue *Glatten-See* (6090'), surrounded by lofty cliffs, and to the (3 hrs.) top of the *Ortstock* or *Silberstock* (8908'; p. 83); descent viâ the *Brâch Alp* to (3-3½ hrs.) *Stachelberg*. — From the Waldibach Fall we may also ascend to the right over the *Waldi Alp* and *Ruos Alp* to the (3 hrs.) \**Ruosalper Kulm* (7125'), with a splendid view, and descend to the new Klausen road and to (2 hrs.) *Unterschâchen* (p. 87); or we may continue to follow the valley from the Waldibach Fall to the *Gwâlpeten Alp* (5110') and then ascend (very steep) over the *Firnerloch* (7355') to (4½ hrs.) the *Urnerboden* (p. 86).

To SISIKON THROUGH THE RIEMENSTALDEN-TAL and across the *Katzenzâgel* (4388'), a footpath, 7 hrs. (unattractive; comp. p. 111).

The new road to the Prâgel turns to the left, into the valley of the *Starzlenbach*, crosses the stream at (1½ M.) *Stalden* (Inn zum Prâgel-pass), and ascends, partly through wood, and affording fine retrospects, to the (4½ M.) *Kreuz Inn* (3880'). The road terminates for the present at the (2 M.) chalets of *Bergen* (4200'), in a green valley. Beyond this point a bridle-path (road in contemplation) ascends, at first abruptly and then more gradually, to a refuge-hut and the (¾ hr.) chalets on the marshy top of the *Prâgel* (5060'; tablet erected in 1900 in memory of Suworoff's retreat in 1799).

Descent, at first steep and stony, to the (¾ hr.) chalets of the *Schwellaui* (4367'); then through wood, finally with a charming view of the Klöntal and its lake, to (¾ hr.) *Richisau* (3590'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Richisau*, R. 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.), a rich green pasture with fine groups of trees, to the N. of which tower the *Wannenstock* (6495') and *Ochsenkopf* (7155'), and to the S. the *Silbern* (7570').

The *Schwammhøhe*, an old moraine, ½ M. to the E. of the Kurhaus, affords a beautiful view of the Klöntaler See, Schild, Glârnisch, and (to the S.) the Faulen. Attractive excursions may be made to the W. to the (2½ hrs.) *Cross* on the *Saasberg* (6225'; pass to the Sihltal and Einsiedeln) and to (5 min.) the *Sihl-Seeli* (5985'; rfmts. at the *Lautberg-Hütte*) to the S. to (3 hrs.) the top of the *Silbern* (7570'), with fossils and interesting furrowed slopes (descent to the *Silbern-Seeli* and viâ the *Rossmatter-Tal* to the Klöntal); to the *Glârnisch* (see below; 7 hrs.); to the top of the *Faulen* (*Griesel*, 8935') viâ the *Dreckloch Alp* in 7 hrs. (with guide), descending to (4 hrs.) *Stachelberg* (p. 83); to the N., viâ (1¼ hr.) the *Schweinalp Pass*, to (2 hrs.) *Inner-Wâggital* (comp. p. 52); to the top of the *Ochsenkopf* (7155'; 2½ hrs.; with guide); to the top of the *Scheye* (7426'; 5 hrs.; see p. 82) viâ *Lângenegg*.

From Richisau a road descends, across a fine open pasture, in full view of the imposing Glârnisch, to (1 hr.) *Vorâuen* (2750'; \**Hôtel-Pension Klöntal*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6 fr.; *Vorâuen Inn*, plain), beautifully situated.

The \**Glârnisch*, the huge rocks of which bound the Klöntal on the S. side, one of the finest mountains in Switzerland, culminates in the *Vorder-Glârnisch* (7648'), the *Vrenelisgârli* (9535'), the *Ruchen-Glârnisch* (9557'), and the *Bâchistock* (9583'). The ascent of the Ruchen-Glârnisch is laborious, but not difficult for experts (guide 20 fr.; see p. 82). We cross the Richisauer and Rossmatter Klôn, to the W. of Vorâuen, to the huts on (1 hr.) the *Klônstalden* (3450'), then enter the *Rossmatter-Tal* (red marks), pass the chalets of *Kâsern* (3968') and *Werben* (4562'), and reach the (3 hrs.) *Club Hut* in the *Steintâli* (6610'; inn in summer). We next ascend steep and stony slopes, cross the *Glârnischfirn*, regain the rock, and reach the top in 3½ hrs. from the hut. Superb view (panorama by Heim). — The *Vorder-Glârnisch*, from Glarus. 5½-6 hrs. comp. p. 83.



The \***Klöntal** is a picturesque, thinly-peopled dale, with meadows of freshest green. To the S. rise the precipices of the *Glärnisch* (p. 89). The pale-green *Klöntaler See* (2640'),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Vorau, 2 M. long and  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. broad, enhances the beauty of the valley, reflecting in calm weather the minutest furrows on the side of the Glärnisch. A rock on the S. bank, near a waterfall, bears an inscription to the poet *Salomon Gessner* (d. 1788), who often spent the summer in a chalet here. The road skirts the N. bank; rowing-boat down the lake in 50 min.,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr. At the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Seerüti*, at the lower end of the lake, is a small inn.

Below the lake the valley narrows to a gorge, through which dashes the *Löntschi*, the discharge of the lake, forming a series of small cascades, in a grand rocky setting, down to its confluence with the Linth, below Netstal. To the left rise the huge cliffs of the *Wiggis Chain* (p. 82). Pretty view of the ravine (165' deep) from the new stone bridge, reached by a footpath diverging to the right about 2 M. from the Seerüti. The road divides at the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Staldengarten Inn*. The left branch leads to (2 M.) *Netstal* (p. 82), the right crosses the Löntschi to (1 M.) *Riedern* and ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Glarus* (p. 82). In descending we enjoy a fine view of the *Frohnalpstock*, the *Schild*, and the *Freiberg* (between the Linth and Sernf valleys).

## 24. From Glarus to Elm through the Sernftal.

$11\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY from Glarus to (3 M.) Schwanden,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; ELECTRIC NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY (opened in 1905) from Schwanden to Elm ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) in 55 min. (2 fr. 50 or 1 fr. 25 c.).

At *Schwanden* (p. 83), 3 M. to the S. of Glarus, the deep *Sernf-Tal*, or *Klein-Tal*, diverges to the left from the Linth-Tal. The highroad gradually ascends the N. slope. Beyond ( $13\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Wart*, a pretty waterfall on the left.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Engi* (2540'; pop. 1160; \**Sonne*; *Adler*; *Freihof*), with cotton-mills, at the mouth of the narrow *Mühlebach-Tal*. (Over the *Murg Pass* to the *Murgtal*, see p. 54.) The slate-quarries (*Plattenberge*) on the left bank of the Sernf are noted for their fossils. From ( $53\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Matt* (2710'; *Elmer*, fair), an attractive path to the N.E. leads in  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. through the *Krauchtal* and over the *Rieschen Pass* (6644') to *Weisstannen* (p. 55; guide 10 fr.).

$8\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Elm** (3220'; \**Kurhaus Elm*, prettily situated, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr., with a chalybeate spring; *Hôt. Elmer*, pens. 5-6 fr., *Zentner*, pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr., both well spoken of), the highest village (913 inhab.) in the valley, in a fine basin encircled by mountains, is frequented as a summer-resort. It was partly destroyed in Sept. 1881 by a landslide from the *Tschingelberg* (S.E.), by which 114 persons lost their lives (memorial in the cemetery).

ASCENTS (guides, *Johann Rhyner*, *Matth. Zentner*) The *Rotstock* (*Piz Mar*, 8615'), ascended viâ the *Panixer Pass* (p. 91) in  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. with guide, is easy and remunerative. — The following ascents are for experts only: *Kärpstock* (9180'), by the *Erbsalp* in 6 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), and *Vorab* (9925'),



by the *Sether Furka* in 8 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), both laborious, but interesting (comp. p. 83 and below). — *Hausstock* (10,340'), by the *Richetti Pass* and the *Leiterberg*, or by the *Panixer Pass* (see below) in 9 hrs. (guide 20 fr., with descent to Lintbal 35 fr.), laborious. — The *Piz Segnes* (10,175'), by the *Falzüber Alp* and *Sura* or *Sauren Glacier* in 8 hrs., or from the *Segnes Pass* (see below) in 2 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), the *Piz Sardona* or *Saurenstock* (10,020'; 7½ hrs.; guide 20 fr.), and the *Grosse Scheibe* (9585'; 7 hrs.; 20 fr.) are all three trying and better attacked from the *Sardona Club Hut* (p. 81).

**PASSES.** TO FLIMS OVER THE SEGNES PASS (pron. 'Senyes'), 8 hrs., fatiguing, but interesting (guide 17 fr.). We cross the *Sernf*, amidst the remains of the landslip, and the *Raminbach*, and ascend the wild gorge of the *Tschingelbach*, which forms picturesque falls, to the *Tschingeln-Alp*; then mount steep stony slopes and rock to the (5-6 hrs.) *Segnes Pass* (8615'), lying to the S.W. of the *Piz Segnes* (10,175'). To the right rise the jagged *Tschingelhörner* or *Mannen* (9350'), pierced by the *Martinsloch* (8648'), a hole through which the sun shines on the church of Elm twice a year. We descend the short but steep *Segnes Glacier* (easy, except in the absence of snow, when rope and ice-axe are useful) to the (1¼ hr.) *Segnes Club Hut* on *Segnes Sut* (8990'), then by a steep path, afterwards better, to the *Flims Alpen*, and past a fine waterfall (to the left, the huge *Flims Stein*, p. 423) to (2 hrs.) *Flims* (p. 422).

TO ILANZ OVER THE PANIXER PASS, 9-10 hrs. (guide to Panix 15 fr.), fatiguing; historically famous for Suvoroff's retreat of 5-10th Oct., 1799 (comp. p. 88). A road ascends on the left bank of the *Sernf* from Elm by *Hinter-Stemmbach* to the (¾ hr.) *Erbser-Brücke*; ½ hr. farther up, at *Wallenbrugg*, we cross the *Sernf* and ascend by a steep, rugged path to the chalets of the *Jätzalp* (*Im Loch*, 4822'; *Ober-Staffel*, 5587'). We next cross the *Walenboden* and traverse the snow-couloir of the *Gurgel*, at the base of the *Rinkenkopf* (8620'). Farther on we traverse a tract of débris (with a small tarn on the left) and reach the (3½ hrs.) *Panixer Pass* (*Cuolm da Pignieu*; 7897'), with a small refuge-hut. To the left rises the *Rotstock* (8615'; ¾ hr., see p. 90); to the right are the *Ruch-Wichenberg* (9186') and the *Hausstock* (ascent from the pass in 3½-4 hrs., see above), with the *Meer Glacier*. Descent over the *Meer Alp* and the wild *Ranasca Alp* to (2½ hrs.) *Panix* (4334'; *Panixer Pass Inn*), and viâ *Ruis* to (2 hrs.) *Ilanz* (p. 424). — Another route, fatiguing and uninteresting, crosses the *Sether Furka* (8565'). It diverges from the *Panix* route to the left, by the tarn above mentioned, and ascends steeply to the pass, between the *Rotstock* and the *Vorab* (ascent of the latter from the pass in 2 hrs., see above). Descent by the *Ruscheiner Alp* and the *Sether Tobel* to (9 hrs.) *Ilanz* (p. 424).

TO WEISSTANNEN BY THE FOO PASS, 6½-7 hrs., rough (guide 10 fr.). Up the N. side of the deep gorge of the *Raminbach*, chiefly through wood, to the *Ramin Alp*, and thence viâ *Matt* (6180') to the (3¼-4 hrs.) *Foo Pass* (7290'), which affords a fine though limited view. Then down by the *Foo-Alp* and *Unter-Siez Alp* (4377') to the *Seestal* and (3 hrs.) *Weisstannen* (p. 55). — From the *Foo Alp* viâ the *Scheibe Pass* (8530'), on the E. of the *Vordere Scheibe*, to the *Sardona Club Hut* (p. 81), rather difficult.

TO VÄTTIS OVER THE SARDONA PASS, 11-12 hrs., difficult, but attractive (guide 30 fr.). From Elm we follow the S. side of the deeply cut *Ramin-Tal* to the *Falzüber Alp*, and then proceed over slopes of débris and through a rocky couloir to the *Sauren Glacier* and the *Saurenjoch* (ca. 9380'), between the *Piz Segnes* and the peak marked 3013 on the Siegfried Map. Beyond the col we traverse the névé of the *Segnes Glacier* to the *Sardona Pass* (9315'). We then descend across the *Sardona Glacier* to the *Sardona Club Hut* (7350'; p. 81) and through the *Calfeisen-Tal* to *St. Martin* (4433') and *Vättis* (p. 80). Either the *Piz Segnes* (10,175') or the *Piz Sardona* (10,020') may be easily combined with this route. — OVER THE MUTTENTALER GRAT to Vättis, 10 hrs., fatiguing (guide 17 fr.). From the (3½ hrs.) *Foo Pass* (see above) we first descend to the *Obere Foo Alp*, then ascend to the right through the *Mutten-Tal* to the basin of the *Haibützli*, with its small tarn (7693'), and thence to the right again to the (3 hrs.) *Muttentaler*



**Grat** (ca. 8100'). Rough descent viâ the *Platten Alp* and the *Malanser Alp* to (2 hrs.) *St. Martin* in the *Calfeisen-Tal* and (2 hrs.) *Vättis* (p. 80).

To **LINTHAL** (p. 83), by the **Richetli Pass** (7425'), 7 hrs., with guide (10 fr.), not difficult; \*View of the *Hausstock*, *Vorab*, and *Glärnisch*. Descent by the *Durnach-Tal*.



## II. CENTRAL SWITZERLAND. LAKE OF LUCERNE AND ENVIRONS. THE ST. GOTTHARD.

25. From Zürich to Zug and Lucerne . . . . .	95
i. Viâ Thalwil . . . . .	95
Zimmerberg. Stalactite Caverns in the Hölle, 95. — Excursions from Zug: Felsenegg and Schönfels. Schön- brunn. Menzingen. Ägeri-Tal, 96.	
ii. Viâ Affoltern . . . . .	97
Hausen. Albisbrunn, 97.	
26. Lucerne and Environs . . . . .	98
From Lucerne to Kriens. Sonnenberg. Herrgottswald, 103.	
27. Lake of Lucerne . . . . .	104
Weissenfluh. From Beckenried to Seelisberg, 103. — Niederbauen. Oberbauen. Buochser Horn. Rigi-Hoch- fluh. Vitznauer Stock, 107. — Seelisberg. Schwendiflüh, 108. — Morschach. Axenfels. Axenstein. Stoos. Fron- alpstock, 109. — Riemenstalden-Tal. Rofaien. Ros- stock. Liedern, 111. — Isental. Schonegg Pass. Rot- gräthli. Uri-Rotstock. Gitschen, 111, 112.	
28. The Rigi . . . . .	112
From Vitznau to Rigi-Kulm, 113. — From Arth-Goldau to Rigi-Kulm, 114. — From the Kaltbad to Rigi-Scheid- eck, 117.	
29. From Lucerne to Alpnachstad. Pilatus . . . . .	118
Bürgenstock, 118. — From Stansstad to Sarnen, 119.	
30. From Zug and Lucerne to Arth-Goldau . . . . .	121
i. From Zug to Arth-Goldau. Lake of Zug . . . . .	121
ii. From Lucerne to Küsnacht and Arth-Goldau . . . . .	122
31. From Zürich viâ Wädenswil to Arth-Goldau. From Biberbrücke to Einsiedeln . . . . .	123
Feusisberg. Hütten. Gotschalkenberg, 123. — From Pfaffikon to Einsiedeln; the Etzel, 124. — From Ein- siedeln to Schwyz over the Hacken or the Iberger Egg. The Schlagstrasse. Rossberg, 126.	
32. From Lucerne to Bellinzona. St. Gotthard Railway . . . . .	126
Goldau Landslip, 127. — The Myten, 128. — Bürglen; Rosstock; Belmeten. Erstfelder-Tal Krönte-Hütte, 130. — Bristenstock. Hohe Faulen. The St. Gotthard Road from Amsteg to Göschenen, 131. — Seewlifurke. Felli- tal. Crispalt 132. — Pizzo Rotondo; Passo dei Sassi; Val Piora; Taneda, etc., 134.	
33. From Göschenen to Airolo over the St. Gotthard . . . . .	136
The Göschenen Valley. Passes to Realp, the Trift Glacier, and the Steinalp. Sustenhorn. Fleckistock, 137. — Gütsch. Badus or Six-Madun. Gurschenstock and Gamsstock, 139. — Lucendro Lake. The Sorescia. Pizzo Centrale, 139, 140. — Prosa. Fibbia; Piz Lucendro. The Pizzo Rotondo. From the St. Gotthard over the Orsino Pass to Realp, and over the Lecki Pass to the Furka, 140, 141.	



34. The Maderaner-Tal . . . . . 141  
Hüf Glacier. Seelegg, 142. — Düssistock; Oberalpstock, etc. Clariden Pass; Hüf Pass; Kammlücke; Ruckkelen Pass; Scheerhorn-Griggeli Pass; Brunni Pass, 142, 143.
35. From Göschenen to the Rhone Glacier. The Furka . 144  
From Realp over the Cavanna Pass to the Val Bedretto. Tiefen Glacier; Tiefen-Sattel; Winterlücke, 144, 145. — Furkahorn; Blauberg; Muttenthorn; Galenstock. From the Furka over the Nägeli's Grätli to the Grimsel Hospice, 145, 146.
36. From Lucerne to Engelberg . . . . . 146  
Stanser Horn, 147. — Nieder-Rickenbach, 147. — Excursions from Engelberg: Schwand; Bergli; Flübmatt; Tätschbach Fall and Herrenrütli; Lower Surenen Alp; Arnitobel; Schwendli Alp; Gerschni Alp; Trübsee Alp; Füren Alp; Wand Alp; Rigidalstock; Widderfeld; Hutstock; Hanghorn; Rotsandnollen; Engelberger Rotstock; Uri-Rotstock; Spannort; Wickelplankstock; Schlossberg; Titlis, 149-151. — From Engelberg to Erstfeld over the Surenen Pass, the Schlossberg-Lücke, or the Spannort-Joch; to Wassen over the Grassen Pass; to the Steinalp over the Wenden-Joch, 151.
37. From Lucerne over the Brünig to Meiringen and Brienz (Interlaken) . . . . . 151  
The Melchtal; Kerns; over the Storegg or the Juchli to Engelberg; Hutstock; Nünalphorn. Excursions from Melchsee-Frutt, 152, 153. — The Schwendi-Kaltbad. Flüeli-Ranft. Kleine Melchtal. Giswiler Stock, 153, 154. — Excursions from the Brünig. Wilerhorn, 155.
38. From Meiringen to Engelberg. Engstlen Alp. Joch Pass 155  
From Meiringen to the Engstlen Alp viâ the Baumgarten Alp, 155. — Excursions from the Engstlen Alp. Schafberg. Sätteli. Melchsee-Frutt. Gwartler. Hohmatt. Rotsandnollen. Hohenstollen. Graustock. Hutstock. Tellstock. Titlis. From the Engstlen Alp over the Sätteli to the Gaden-Tal, 156.
39. From Meiringen to Wassen. Susten Pass . . . . . 157  
Triftal. Excursions from the Trift Hut (Dammastock, etc.); over the Trift-Limmi to the Rhone Glacier; Furtwang-Sattel and Stein-Limmi, 157, 158. — From the Stein Inn over the Susten-Limmi or the Tierberg-Limmi to the Göschener Alp. Sustenhorn, 158.
40. From Lucerne to Bern. Entlebuch. Emmen-Tal . 159  
Schwarzenberg. Farnbühl-Bad. From Wolhusen to Langental. Schimberg Bad, 159, 160. — From Schüpfheim to Flüfli and Sörenberg. From Flüfli viâ the Seewenegg to Sarnen, 160. — Schangnau. Kemmeriboden-Bad. The Napf, 161. — Rütthubelbad, 162.
41. From Lucerne to Wildeggen (Aarau). The Seetal Railway . . . . . 162  
Excursions from Hochdorf: Hohenrain; Horben; Oberreinach, etc., 162, 163. — From Hitzkirch to Wohlen by Fahrwangen. From Beinwyl to Reinach and Menzikon; Homberg. From Boniswil to Fahrwangen; Brestenberg, 163.



## 25. From Zürich to Zug and Lucerne.

### i. Via Thalwil.

36 M. RAILWAY in  $1\frac{1}{3}$ -2 hrs. (6 fr. 5, 4 fr. 25, 3 fr. 5 c.); to Zug, 18 M., in 44-64 min. (3 fr. 15, 2 fr. 20, 1 fr. 60 c.). — This is the shortest route from Zurich to the St. Gotthard (to Arth-Goldau in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; 4 fr. 85, 3 fr. 40, 2 fr. 45 c.).

To (8 M.) *Thalwil* (1436'), see p. 51. The line diverges to the right from the railway on the left bank of the Lake of Zürich, and skirts the hillside, crossing three viaducts, and affording beautiful views of the lake. — 9 M. *Oberrieden-Dorf*;  $10\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Horgen-Oberdorf* (1598'; Rail. Restaurant), lying 246' above the station of Horgen on the bank of the lake (p. 51). The train passes through a tunnel  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. long and crosses the *Sihl*. —  $12\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Sihlbrugg* (1696'; *Hôt. Krone*; *Restaurant Waldhaus*), the junction of the Sihlthal railway (p. 50).

Walkers will find their account in the charming route from *Horgen* (p. 51) to *Sihlbrugg* via the *HORNER EGG* (2 hrs.). The road winds up to (2 M.) *Widenbach*, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the right of which rises the *\*Zimmerberg* (2535'), commanding a beautiful view of the Lake of Zürich (E.), the deep and sombre valley of the *Sihl* (W.), the Lake of Zug, and the Alps (S.) (Mythen, Rigi, and Pilatus especially prominent). About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. beyond *Widenbach* the road reaches its highest point, the *Hirzel-Höhe* (2415'; inn; view), whence it descends to (1 hr.) *Sihlbrugg*.

The train passes through the *Albis Tunnel*, 2 M. long; on the left rises the wooded rocky hill of the *Baarburg* (2180'). We cross the *Lorze* (p. 97).

$163\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Baar* (1463'; pop. 4480; *\*Hôt. St. Gotthard*, at the station, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, pens. 4-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Lindenhof*, moderate; *Krone*; *Schwert*; *Rössli*), a large village, with cotton and other factories.

In the wild valley of the *Lorze*,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of Baar, are the interesting *\*Stalactite Grottoes in der Hölle* (one-horse carr. there and back 4-5 fr.). The two grottoes (*Adlerhöhle* and 160' above it the *Bärenhöhle*) each consist of a series of smaller caverns and abound in magnificent stalactite formations of various shapes, besides stalagmites. Admission to each grotto 1 fr., both grottoes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; tickets at the *Restaurant zur Grotte*, 5 min. from the entrance. From the grottoes routes lead to (2 M.) *Schönbrunn* (p. 96) and via the *Tobel-Brücke* and *Moosrunk* to (3 M.) *Zug*.

Motor-cars from Baar to *Zug* ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) and to *Menzingen* (p. 96;  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), five times daily, see p. 96.

Farther on we traverse the fertile plain of Baar to —

18 M. *Zug*. — *Hotels*: *\*Hirsch*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 5-6 fr.; *\*Löwe*, on the lake, R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Ochs*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; *\*Hôtel Bahnhof*, with garden-restaurant, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, déj. 2, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *\*Hôt.-Pens. Schweizerhof*, pens. 5-8 fr.; *\*Hôt.-Pens. Zugerhof*, pens. 5-7 fr., both at the station; *Hôtel Rigi*, on the lake, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Schiff*, with good restaurant; *Bellevue*; *\*Pens. Guggital*, on the road to Felsenegg, 5-7 fr.; *\*Pens. Waldheim*, beautifully situated,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the station, pens. from 5 fr. — *ENQUIRY OFFICE* at *J. Weber's*, Neugasse.

*Zug* (1385'; pop. 6510), the capital of the small canton of that name, is beautifully situated on the *Lake of Zug* (p. 121). The lower town, part of which was submerged by the lake on 5th July, 1887,



has fine *Quays*, with beautiful views of the lake, the Rigi, Pilatus, and the Bernese Alps. The picturesque *Capuchin Tower* rises to the left at the beginning of the town. The *Oberstadt* and *Altstadt* still retain a quaint and mediæval appearance, with their walls, towers, and substantial mansions. In the *Old Rathaus* are a handsome Gothic room and an interesting *Antiquarian Museum* (stained glass, wood-carvings, gold and silver ornaments, tapestry, etc.; adm. 50 c.). The Gothic *Church of St. Oswald* (15th cent.) contains choir-stalls of 1484, and the *Church of the Capuchins* an Entombment by Calvaert (d. 1619). In the *Arsenal* are ancient captured weapons and flags, and a scarf stained with the blood of its bearer Peter Collin, who fell at Arbedo in 1422. Well-equipped *Fish Breeding Establishment*. On the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Rosenberg* (1633'; restaurant) is the interesting *Swiss Bee Museum*.

On the W. slope of the *Zuger Berg*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Zug (good road; omnibus from the station at 10 and 6, fare 3-4 fr., descent 2-3 fr.; one-horse carriage 8, two-horse 14-16 fr.; carriages ordered at the hotels cheaper), are the "*Kur-Anstalt Felsenegg* (3130'; R. 2-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; *English Church Service* in summer), with hydropathic and a fine view towards the W., and (5 min. to the N.) the "*Kur-Anstalt Schönfels* (3075'; R. 2-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.), with hydropathic and pleasant grounds, also commanding a beautiful view. The ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) "*Hochwacht* (3250'),  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the N.E., commands a complete survey of the Alpine chain; below us, to the E., lies the Lake of Aegeri (see below). — Pretty walk to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Horbachgütsch* (3070'), which affords a charming view of the lakes of Zug and Lucerne and the Rigi. — The ascent of the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.) *Wildspitz* (*Rosberg*, p. 125) is attractive, over mountain-pastures with rich flora.

About 6 M. to the E. of Zug (motor-car 5 times daily in 1 hr., viâ *Baar*, *Hinterburg*, and *Edlibach*) is the prettily situated village of *Menzingen* (2635'; "*Löwe*, *Hirsch*, at both pens. 4-5 fr.), with a large school for girls; and 1 M. farther on is the "*Pens. Schloss Schwandegg* (2770'; pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), with pine-cone and other baths. The summit of the *Schwandegg-Gütsch* commands a view of the Lake of Zürich and of the Sentsis range. — About 1 M. to the S.W. of Edlibach, on the hills above the *Lorze* (one-horse carriage from Zug 8, two-horse 16 fr.), is the well-managed "*Schönbrunn Hydropathic* (2290'; R. 2-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-10 fr.), with sunny terrace and forest-walks, much frequented by French visitors. The view from the chapel (2330') extends as far as the Jura.

**Aegeri-Tal.** A road (motor-car to Ober-Aegeri 5 times daily in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., fare 1 fr. 20 c.) ascends through a fruitful district viâ *Moosrank* (route to the left to Schönbrunn, the Holle caverns, and Menzingen, see p. 95) and *Inkenberg* to (3 M.) *Allenwinden* (2320'). Thence it descends into the valley of the winding *Lorze* (on a hill on the other side of the stream is the nunnery and pension of *Gubel*, 2990') to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Neu-Aegeri*, and past *Mühlebach*, with its large cotton-factories, to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Unter-Aegeri* (2788'; pop. 2600; "*Aegerihof*, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; "*Kurhaus Waldheim*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Brücke*; *Post*; *Seefeld*; *Kreuz*; *Pens. Sommerau*, 4-5 fr.; *Pens. Schönwarth*, 5 fr.), a handsome industrial village on the *Aegeri-See* (see below), with a new Gothic church and lake-baths, also frequented as a health-resort. The road, flanked by pretty villas, skirts the lake to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the pleasant mountain-village of *Ober-Aegeri* ("*Löwe*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Bär*; *Hirsch*; *Ochs*). Between *Unter-Aegeri* and *Ober-Aegeri*, on the lake, are several sanatoria for children. — The "*Rosberg* (p. 125) is ascended from *Ober-Aegeri* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.: road through the *Häri-Tal* to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Urzenboden*, whence a narrow road leads viâ the *Rosberg Alps* to the top.

On the idyllic *Aegeri-See* (2380';  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. in length) a steamboat plies 5 times daily in summer from *Unter-Aegeri* in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., past the stations of



*Ober-Aegeri* and *Ländli*, to *Morgarten*, at the E. end, which commands a picturesque view of the *Uri-Rotstock*, *Krönte*, etc.; omnibus thence to rail. stat. *Sattel-Aegeri* (p. 125; 50 c.). Near *Morgarten*, to the W., are the houses of *Schorno*, where on 16th Nov., 1315, the Confederates in the *Battle of Morgarten* won their first victory over their Hapsburg oppressors commanded by Duke Leopold of Austria. A memorial chapel, containing a picture of the battle, was erected at *St. Jakob*, 1 M. from the S.E. end of the lake and  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from *Sattel*, in which an anniversary service is held on the day of the battle.

*St. Gotthard Railway* from *Zug* to *Arth-Goldau*, see p. 121.

The train to *Lucerne* backs out of the station and skirts the flat N. bank of the *Lake of Zug* (p. 121), crosses the *Lorze* near its influx into the lake, and recrosses it at its efflux near ( $21\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Cham* (\**Rabe*; *Schlüssel*; *Hirsch*, pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), a village with a slender zinc-covered church spire and a large factory, of the Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Co. Pretty view of the lake to the left; on the hill above *Zug* are the *Kurhäuser*; in the middle rises the *Rigi*; and to the right are the *Stanser Horn*, the *Engelberg Alps*, and *Pilatus*. — Beyond (24 M.) *Rotkreuz* (1410'; Rail. Restaurant), junction of the lines to *Immensee* (p. 126; 5 M., in 10 min.) and to *Muri* and *Aarau* (p. 27), we enter the valley of the *Reuss*. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Gisikon-Root*. Through an opening to the left we survey the *Rigi*, from the *Kulm* to the *Rotstock*. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Ebikon*. To the right rises the wooded *Hundsrücken*. The train skirts the *Rotsee*, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, and crosses the *Reuss*. The line now unites with the *Bâle* and *Lucerne* (p. 23) and the *Lucerne* and *Bern* lines (p. 158), and lastly passes through the tunnels under the *Gütsch* (p. 103) and the *Schönheim* hill.

36 M. *Lucerne*, see p. 98.

## ii. Viâ Affoltern.

43 M. RAILWAY in  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (7 fr., 4 fr. 90, 3 fr. 50 c.).

*Zürich*, see p. 40. — 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Altstetten* (p. 26). To the left, the long *Uetliberg* (p. 49), which the line skirts in a wide curve. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Urdorf*; 8 M. *Birmensdorf*. We ascend the pleasant *Reppisch-Tal* and pass through the *Ettenberg* to (11 M.) *Bonstetten* (1740'; \**Löwe*). To the right the *Bernese Alps* and *Pilatus*, and to the left, farther on, the *Uri-Rotstock* and the *Titlis* become visible. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Hedingen* (1636'; \**Krone*). — 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Affoltern* (1630'; \**Löwe*, with garden, pens. 4-6 fr.; *Hôt. Bahnhof; Albis*), with three hydropathic establishments: \**Arche* (pens. 5-6 fr.), \**Lilienberg* (pens. 7-10 fr.), and *Lilienhof* (pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). To the left, the *Aeugster Berg* (2723'); at its base, *Aeugst* and the *Baths of Wengi*. — 18 M. *Mettenstetten* (1518'; *Hôt.-Pens. Paradies*, pens. 5-6 fr.).

Diligence thrice daily in 1 hr. to *Hausen* (1980'; *Krone; Löwe*), at the W. base of the *Albis* (p. 50), near which is Dr. Paravicini's excellent *Albisbrunn Hydropathic* (2115'; R. 2-4, pens. 7-8 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), with a pretty garden. (Hence to the top of the *Albishorn*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., see p. 50.) Near *Kappel*, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S., *Zwingli* was slain on 11th Oct., 1531, in a battle against the



Roman Catholic cantons (comp. p. 48). The spot is marked by a rock with German and Latin inscriptions.

20 M. *Knonau* (1440'; Adler). Near Zug we cross the *Lorze*, which descends from the *Aegeri-See* (p. 96).

25 M. *Zug*, and thence to (43 M.) *Lucerne*, see pp. 95-97.

## 26. Lucerne and Environs.

**RAILWAY STATION**, a handsome building on the left bank of the lake (Pl. D, 4; \**Restaurant*, D. 1½ fr.), with the main custom-house. Two exits: to the steamboats on the right, to the town on the left. — The STEAMBOATS to Flüelen start from the rail. station (some of them also previously from the Schweizerhof Quay); the Alpnach boats start from both station and quay, the Küssnacht boats from the latter only. — In the busy season travellers arriving by steamer or railway with luggage cannot be sure of getting on by the corresponding train or boat unless they and their luggage are booked through to some station beyond Lucerne. If luggage is booked to Lucerne only, it is often impossible to reclaim it and get it rebooked in time.

**Hotels.** On the right bank: \*SCHWEIZERHOF (Pl. 1; D, 3), R. from 5, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. (after Sept. 20th) 10-14 fr. (band 4-6 and 8-10 p.m.), and \*LUZERNER HOF (Pl. 2; D, 3), R. from 5, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-14 fr., both on the Schweizerhof Quay; \*GRAND HÔTEL NATIONAL (Pl. 3; E, 3), on the Quai National, with the 'dépendance' *Nationalhof* in the Halden-Str., R. from 5, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. from 12 fr., concerts twice daily, dances on Sat. evenings; PALACE HOTEL, at the E. end of the Quai National (Pl. F, 3; to be opened in summer 1906); \*HÔTEL BEAUVIVAGE (Pl. 4; F, 2), near the Kursaal garden, R. from 3½, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. from 12 fr.; \*HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE (Pl. 5; G, 2), Halden-Str., R. 3-6½, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 8-14 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. TIVOLI (Pl. 6; G, 2) with garden and lake-baths, pens. 10-16 fr.; \*EDEN HOUSE (Pl. 7; G, 2), Halden-Str., R. from 3, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. PILATUS & GSEGNETMATT (Pl. c; G, 2), Halden-Str., pens. 7-10 fr.; \*SWAN & RIGI HOTEL (Pl. 10; D, 3), R. 3½-8, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BELVEDERE (Pl. 8; F, G, 2), R. 3-7, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-14 fr.; \*HÔTEL GERMANIA (Pl. 9; G, 3), Halden-Str. 7, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 3 fr.; \*HÔTEL DES BALANCES AND BELLEVUE (Pl. 11; C, 4), near the third bridge over the Reuss, R. 3½-6, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 9-14 fr. Less expensive: \*UNION HOTEL (Pl. 12; D, E, 1), Löwen-Str., R. 2½-3½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-9 fr.; REBSTOCK (Pl. 14; E, 2, 3), beside the Hofkirche, with garden-restaurant, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*RÖSSLI (Pl. 16; C, 3), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. incl. wine 3½, S. incl. wine 2½, pens. 7-9 fr.; ADLER (Pl. 20; C, 3), R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6½-7 fr.; \*HÔT. DES ALPES (Pl. 17; C, 3), near the Kapell-Brücke, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 7½-9 fr.; \*HÔT. BRÜNIG (Pl. 13; D, 3), am Grendel, R. 2-3, D. (incl. wine) 3, S. 2, pens. 7-8 fr.; \*MOHR (Pl. 22; D, 3), R. 2-3, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 2½, pens. 5-8 fr.; HIRSCH (Pl. 21; C, 3), R. 2-2½, D. 2½ fr.; KRONE (Pl. 18; C, 3), R. 2-3½, D. 2-2½, pens. 5-8 fr.; KREUZ (*Croix Blanche*; Pl. 23, D, 3), R. 2-3½, D. 2½ fr.; RABEN (Pl. 24), SONNE (Pl. 25), HÔT. du PONT & WEITENKELLER (Pl. 26), SCHIFF (Pl. 27), PFISTERN (Pl. 28), these five on the Reuss Quay (Pl. C, 3, 4); GOLDNER LÖWE (Pl. 31; C, 3), Kapellgasse 22, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; STORCH (*Cigogne*; Pl. 32, C, 3), Kornmarkt, unpretending; EINHORN (Pl. 29; D, 3), Hertenstein-Str., R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½, S. 2 fr.; DREI KÖNIGE (Pl. 33; C, 3), near the Rathaus, R. 2-2½, D. 2 fr.

On the left bank: \*GRAND-HÔTEL DU LAC (Pl. 34; D, 4), with bath-house, R. from 4, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5 fr.; \*HÔTEL ST. GOTHARD (Pl. 35; D, 4), with restaurant, opposite the station, R. 3½-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4-5, board 7 fr.; \*HÔT. MONOPOL ET METROPOLE (Pl. 36; D, 4), R. 3-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. from 12 fr.; \*HÔTEL BRISTOL (Pl. 38; D, 4), R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 10-15 fr.; \*HÔTEL WALSTÄTTERHOF & SAVOY



















(Pl. 37; D, 4), R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 9-13 fr.; \*HÔTEL VICTORIA & ANGLETERRE (Pl. 39; C, 4), R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 12-16 fr.; HÔT. DE PARIS & DE FRANCE (Pl. 40; C, 4), Pilatus-Str., R. from 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. CENTRAL (Pl. 41; C, 4), R. 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr.; these all near the station. — Less expensive: \*SAUVAGE (Pl. 43; C, 4), R. 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. incl. wine  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr.; \*ENGEL (Ange) (Pl. 44, B, 4), R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; \*RÜLLI, (Pl. 45; B, 4), R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; BÄR (Pl. 42; C, 4), Pfisterngasse 8, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT. DU NORD (Pl. 46; D, 4), HÔTEL DU PARC (Pl. 47; D, 4, 5); BERNERHOF & BEAU-SITE (Pl. 48; D, 4), R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr. (these three in the Seidenhof-Str.); NIDWALDNER HOF & BRITANNIA (Pl. 49; D, 5), R. from 2, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-10 fr.; HÔT. JURA (Pl. 52; C, 5), corner of Pilatus-Str. and Winkelried-Str., R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT. CONCORDIA (Pl. 50; C, 4), Theater-Str. 9, near the station, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔTEL DE LA POSTE (Pl. 51; C, 4), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. incl. wine  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; STERN (Pl. 53; C, 4), Hirschengraben; HÔT. BAD (Pl. 54; B, 4), Burger-Str.; SCHLÜSSEL (Pl. 55; C, 4), R. 2- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 fr.; HÔTEL HELVETIA (Pl. 56; C, 5; temperance), Waldstätter-Str. 9, R. 2-4, pens. 5-7 fr.

**Pensions.** \**Pension Splendide* (Pl. a, G, 2; 8 fr.), in the Halden-Str., close to the lake; *Pens. Richemont* (Pl. d; G, 2), Gesegnetmatt-Str. 13 (from 6 fr.); *Bienz* (Pl. e; F, 2), above the Kursaal (5-7 fr.); *Faller* (Pl. f; F, 2), above the Beaurivage (6-7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); \**Neu-Schweizerhaus* (Pl. g; F, 2; 6-9 fr.), \**Gyger* (Pl. h, F, 2; 6-10 fr.), \**Felsberg* (Pietzker; Pl. i; E, 2; pens. 6-8 fr.); *Pens. Anglaise* (6-8 fr.); *Pens. Dreilinden & Palmiers* (Pl. k; F, 2), at the Drei Linden (p. 103; 7-12 fr.); *Pens. Villa Placidia* (5-10 fr.); all five loftily situated; *Röthelin* (Pl. n; D, 3), Grendel-Str. (5-7 fr.); *Friedau* (Pl. o; E, 2), near the Hofkirche (5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); *Brunner* (Pl. q; C, 4), Hirschengraben (4-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); *Meyer-Vonwyl* (Pl. p; C, 5), Winkelriedgasse 7 (from 5 fr.); *Schloss Bramberg*, to the N. above the town (6-9 fr.); \**Hôt.-Pens. Château Gütsch* (Pl. s; A, 3, 4; R. 3-6, pens. 8-12 fr.), and \**Pens. Wallis* (Pl. t; A, 3; 6-12 fr.), on the Gütsch (p. 103); *Suter* (Gibraltur; Pl. u; A, 4), suitable for ladies (pens. 6-7 fr.); \**Hôt.-Pens. Wilhelmshöhe* (Pl. v; A, 4), on the E. slope of the Gütsch (pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.). — \**Hôtel Sonnenberg*, see p. 103. — Furnished Rooms at J. Müller's, Alpen-Str. 6; A. Kraus, Alpen-Str. 7; Stadthofgasse 6, etc.

**Restaurants** at most of the hotels. Also: \**Railway Restaurant*; \**Stadthof* (Pl. D, E, 2; concerts in the evening); *Kursaal*, see below; \**Restaurant Flora*, at the station; *Café du Théâtre*, *Café Alpenclub*, on the Reuss; *Seefeld*, Halden-Str. 22, with garden on the lake; *Vienna Café*, Löwen-Str. 6; *Walhall*, Seidenhof-Str., near the Hôtel du Lac, cheap (temperance). — **Beer.** *Löwengarten*, near the Lion Monument; *Rosengarten*, Grendel-Str.; *Muth*, Zurich-Str. 3 (Pl. D, 2); *Stadt München*, near the Hôtel des Balances; *Dubelt*, Furrengasse 14; *Seidenhof*, on the left bank of the Reuss. — **Confectioners.** *Café de Paris*, Pilatus-Str. 17, 2 min. to the W. of the station; *Café Anglais*, Alpen-Str. 3, near the Stadthof; *Zimmermann-Hofer*, next door to the Hôtel Rigi.

**Kursaal**, on the Quai National (Pl. F, 3), with reading, concert, and ball rooms, restaurant, theatre (at 8.45 p.m.; seats 2-4 fr.), and garden. Concerts daily, 4-6.30 (50 c.) and at 8.30 p.m. (1 fr.).

**Panorama** of the French army entering Switzerland in Jan., 1871, by E. Castres, in the Löwen-Platz (p. 101; adm. 1 fr.). — *Meyer's Diorama of the Rigi and Pilatus and Alpineum* (Pl. D, 2; Swiss landscapes), both near the Lion of Lucerne (p. 101); adm. to each 1 fr.

**Baths** in the lake by the Quai National (Pl. F, 3); swimming 20, separate bath 40 c. (towels extra). *Municipal Lake Baths* on the Alpen Quay (Pl. E, 5), swimming 15 c. Lake-baths also near the *Tivoli* (see above). Warm baths at the *Hôtel du Lac* and at the *Felder's Baths* (1 fr.), Spreuer-Brücke.

**Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. D, 4), near the railway-station; open 7 or 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., on Sun. 9-12.

**Electric Tramways** (fare, 15 c. for the town lines, 20-25 c. for the outside lines). 1. From the Bahnhof-Platz by the Schweizerhof Quay and



Halden-Str. to the Hôt. de l'Europe. 2. From the Schweizerhof Quay by the Alpen-Str. and Zürich-Str. (Lion Monument) to Maihof. 3. From the Railway Station by the Pilatus-Str. and Eichhof to Kriens (p. 103; 20 c.). 4. From the Railway Station by the Bahnhof-Str., Pfistergasse, and Basel-Str. (Gütsch station) to Emmenbrücke (p. 23).

**Cabs.** Drive in the town, 1-2 pers. 1 fr., 3-4 pers. 2 fr. By time, for  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 1 fr. 50 or 2 fr. 20 c.; for 1 hr., 2 fr. 50 or 3 fr. 60 c.; every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more 50 or 70 c.; each box 50 c. Double fares at night (11-6). To Seeburg 1 fr. 80 or 2 fr. 50 c.; Neu-Habsburg 4 or 6 fr., etc.

**Rowing Boats** at the Quai National (Rud. Herzog), Schweizerhof Quay, and Schwanen-Platz. Fare without boatman 50 c. per hr., with canopy 1 fr., gondolas 1 or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; boatman 1 fr. per hr. — **Motor Launches**, 1-3 pers. 6 fr. per hr., 4-5 pers. 8 fr., each pers. extra 1 fr.; half-day (6 hrs.), morning 25, afternoon 30, whole day 45 fr. — **Steamers**, see pp. 101, 118, 122.

**Golf Course** (nine holes) on the Sonnenberg (p. 103). — **Lawn Tennis Courts**, to the E. of the Kursaal.

**Excursion Brakes of Messrs. Th. Cook & Son** start daily at 2 p.m. from the Schwanen-Platz, alternately for Stans, Küsnacht and Immensee, or Rothenburg, and return at 6.30 p.m. Tickets (5 fr.) should be secured before midday.

**Gold and Silver Work**, antique furniture, tapestry, etc., at *J. Bossard's*, in the Hirschen-Platz, and *Bossard & Son's*, Schwanen-Platz. — **Money Changers**: *Falck & Co.*, Kapell-Platz; *Thomas Cook & Son*, Schwanen-Platz; *Bank in Luzern*, Stadthof, Alpen-Str. 4; *Kopp & Co.*, in the Freihof, Bahnhof-Str. (on the left bank of the Reuss).

**English Church** (*St. Mark's*) in the Halden-Str., opposite the Kursaal (Pl. F, 3); service on Sun. at 8, 10.30, and 5.30. Chaplain, *Rev. E. C. Simpson*, Schweizerhof. — **Presbyterian Service** in the Protestant Church near the Schweizerhof (in July, Aug., and Sept. at 11 a.m.). — **American Service** at Christ Church (Old Catholic), Musegg-Str. (Pl. D, 3), at 7.45, 11, and 5.

**British Consul**, *Mr. L. Falck*, Banker, Schwanen-Platz 2. — **American Consul**, *Mr. Harry H. Morgan*, Nationalhof, Halden-Str.

**Physicians**: *Dr. A. Brunner*, Seidenhof; *Dr. J. Eberhard*, Pilatus-Str. 7; *Dr. O. Stocker*, Kapell-Platz 9; *Dr. Rob. Steiger*, Hertenstein-Str. 12 (all speak English). — **AMERICAN DENTISTS**: *Dr. Dane Hurlburt*, Halden-Str. 3; *Dr. Alfred Steiger*, Hertenstein-Str. 56; *Dr. Herm. Stocker*, Pilatus-Str. 24; *Dr. Zimmermann*, Alpen-Str. 9. — **CHEMISTS**: *C. Kopp*, Schwanen-Platz; *F. Brunck*, Alpen-Str. 7 and Halden-Str. 23.

**Enquiry Office**, Kapell-Platz 2. — **PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS** (also dark room), *C. Hirsbrunner*, Zürich-Str. 4; *Nussbaumer & Goetz*, Pilatus-Str. 7. — **REQUISITES FOR GAMES**, etc., *Speck-Jost*, Mühlen-Platz 5; *Amrein*, Weggiasse 27.

**Lucerne** (1437'; pop. 33,400), capital of the canton of that name, lies picturesquely on the *Lake of Lucerne* or *Vierwaldstätter See*, at the efflux of the *Reuss*, and is enclosed by well-preserved walls with nine watch-towers, erected in 1385, while its amphitheatrical situation, facing the Rigi and Pilatus and the snow-clad Alps of Uri and Engelberg, is very striking.

The clear, emerald-green *Reuss* issues from the lake with the swiftness of a torrent. Its banks are connected by seven **Bridges**. The highest, the handsome *See-Brücke* (Pl. D, 3, 4), built in 1869-70, crosses from the town to the railway-station and the post-office, and affords charming views. The two interesting mediæval bridges, the *Kapell-Brücke* (Pl. C, D, 3, 4) and the *Spreuer-Brücke* or *Mühlen-Brücke* (Pl. B, 3), are both carried obliquely across the river. Each has a roof, which, in the case of the former, is painted



with 154 scenes from the lives of St. Leodegar and St. Mauritius, the patron-saints of Lucerne, and from the history of the town; and in the case of the latter, with a Dance of Death. The paintings all date from the 18th century. Adjoining the Kapell-Brücke, in the river, rises the old *Wasserturm* (Pl. D, 4), containing the *Municipal Archives*. According to tradition, this building was once a lighthouse (*lucerna*) and gave its name to the town. — Between the Kapell-Brücke and Spreuer-Brücke are the new iron *Reuss-Steg* (for walkers) and the *Reuss-Brücke* below the Spreuer-Brücke the *St. Karli-Brücke* and the bridge of the St. Gotthard Railway (p. 126). — The Reuss and the lake are enlivened with swans and flocks of half-tame coots (*Fulica atra*; black, with white foreheads) and other water-fowl.

The *\*Schweizerhof Quay* and the *\*Quai National* (Pl. D, E, F, 3), with their avenue of chestnuts, extend in front of the large hotels and the Kursaal (p. 99) along the N. bank of the lake.

*\*VIEW* (see the stone indicators or 'toposcopes', about the middle of the quays). To the left, the *Rigi Group*; to the left is the *Kulm* with the hotels; on the saddle between the Kulm and the *Rotstock* is the *Staffel Inn*; more to the right, the *Schild*, the *Dossen*, and the isolated *Vitznauer Stock*. To the left of the Rigi, above the hills by the lake, rises the *Rosberg*; to the right of the Vitznauer Stock, in the distance, are the singularly indented peaks of the *Liedernen Chain*, the *Clariden*, the *Tödi*, and the *Kammlistock*; then the *Nieder-Bauen* or *Seelisberger Kulm* and the *Ober-Bauen*; nearer are the dark *Bürgenstock*, with its hotel, and the *Buochser Horn*; to the left and right of the latter tower the *Engelberg Alps*, the last to the right being the *Tillis*; farther to the right, the *Stanser Horn*, the mountains of *Kerns* and *Sachseln*, and to the extreme right *Pilatus*.

On a height near the quays is the *\*Hofkirche*, or *Church of St. Leodegar* (Pl. E, 2), said to have been founded in the 7th cent., and restored after a fire in 1633. The two slender towers were erected about 1506. It contains a carved pulpit and stalls of the 16th cent., two altars with gilded reliefs in carved wood, that on the N. side representing the Virgin with the body of Christ (15th cent.; freely restored), a fine crucifix by the Engelberg wood-carver Custer, old stained-glass windows and forged iron-work. The rich treasury, containing valuable works of the 12th cent., deserves inspection (apply to the sacristan). Organ-concert in summer on week-days 6.30-7.30 p.m. (1 fr.). In the arcades enclosing the old *Churchyard* are several frescoes by Deschwanden.

The *Alpen-Strasse* and *Zürich-Strasse*, passing *Meyer's Diorama* (p. 99) and the *Panorama* (p. 99), lead in 5 min. to the famous *\*Lion of Lucerne* (Pl. D, 2), executed in 1821 to the memory of 26 officers and about 760 soldiers of the Swiss guard, who fell in defending the Tuileries on 10th Aug., 1792. The dying lion (28' in length), reclining in a grotto, transfixed by a broken lance, and sheltering the Bourbon lily with its paw, is hewn out of the natural sandstone rock after a model (exhibited in the adjoining building) by the Danish sculptor *Thorvaldsen*. Inscription: *Helvetiorum fidei ac virtuti. Die X Aug., II et III Sept. 1792. Haec sunt nomina*



*eorum, qui ne sacramenti fidem fallerent, fortissime pugnantes ceciderunt. Duces XXVI. Solerti amicorum cura cladi superfuerunt Duces XVI.* A spring at the top of the rock flows down and forms a dark pool at the base. The *Chapel* contains the escutcheons of the officers. — The *Alpineum*, opposite, contains five Alpine views by Ernst Hodel and a large panorama from the Gornergrat near Zermatt (adm. 1 fr.).

To the N. of the monument is the entrance to the 'Glacier Garden' (Pl. D, 1; adm. 1 fr.; explanatory guide by Prof. Heim 20 c.), a relic of the ice-period, with 32 'glacier-mills' or 'giant's cauldrons', of different sizes (the largest being 26' wide and 30' deep), well-preserved 'Gletscherschliffe', or rocks worn by the action of the ice, etc., discovered in 1872, and connected by means of steps and bridges. Other features of interest are a reconstruction of a lacustrine village (with some genuine relics), several large reliefs of mountains and glaciers, representations of glacial phenomena, a collection of stuffed Alpine animals, a labyrinth (adm. 1 fr.), etc. Electric light in the evening.

Quaint and picturesque houses of the 16-17th cent. still survive in the crooked streets of the older parts of the town. The ancient *Rathaus* (Pl. C, 3), in the Kornmarkt, dates from 1519-1605. A fresco on the tower represents the death of the Lucerne burgo-master Gundoldingen at the Battle of Sempach.

**Ground Floor.** The vestibule contains a permanent Exhibition of Art, with a collection of old Swiss flags, including several banners presented by Popes Julius II. and Leo III. to Lucerne and other towns. — Farther on is the *Historical & Industrial Museum*, with the *Antiquarium* of the Five Cantons (open in summer, 9-6; adm. 1 fr.). Room I. contains the armoury from the Arsenal, embracing weapons, flags, and trophies of the battles of the 14th cent. and of the Burgundian and Milanese wars; in the glass-case on the right are the coat-of-mail of Duke Leopold of Austria, and several banners captured by the townsmen at the battle of Sempach. A chased sword-bilt ('Tellenschwert', i.e. 'Tell's sword') of the 16th cent., and the uniforms of different Swiss guards (in the middle of the large glass-case) should also be noticed. At the windows is exhibited a 'Collection of Stained Glass' of the 14-18th cent., including a series of armorial bearings of the 17th century. — Room II. contains the collections of the *Historical Society*, comprising relics of the prehistoric, Celtic-Roman, Germanic, and mediæval periods; in glass-cases in the centre are Roman objects (bronze statue of Mercury; bronze tripod). — On the first floor, reached by a tasteful Gothic winding staircase, is the *Council Chamber*, with beautiful 16th cent. carving on the ceiling and walls. In the ante-chamber are portraits of magistrates, most of which are by Reinhart.

The late-Gothic *Fountain* in the Weinmarkt (Pl. C, 3) is by Conrad Lux (1481; restored in 1903).

On the left bank of the Reuss, to the right of the rail. station, is the *Museum of Peace and War* (Pl. D, E 4), a picturesque timber building in the mediæval castellated style. The institution was founded at the suggestion of the Russian privy councillor, *Johann von Bloch* (d. 1902), in order to illustrate the historical development of the art and practice of warfare and the ever-increasing horrors of war, and thereby to promote the movement in favour of peace.

The Museum (adm. on week-days from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. and on Sun. from 10.30 a.m. to 7 p.m.; 1 fr.) contains specimens, models, and pictorial representations of the most varied description, illustrating the historical



development of weapons, strategy and tactics, fortifications, the effects produced by weapons, military sanitation, the organization of armies, electricity and railways in war, naval wars, etc. There are also 10 dioramas of battles fought in the 19th century and a cinematograph hall. In the last room is an apotheosis of Peace. The exhibits bear descriptive labels; 'guide', 1 fr.

To the left of the station is the *Post and Telegraph Office* (Pl. D, 4). Farther to the W. are the *Jesuit Church* (Pl. C, 4), built in 1667 in the rococo style, and the *Government Building*, with a picturesque court, the state archives, and a collection of coins. In the same neighbourhood are the *Cantonal School*, with extensive botanical and geological collections (open free on Sun., 1-3, and on Tues., 1-4; at other times 50 c.), the *Museum* (Pl. C, 4), with the cantonal library of 80,000 vols. (including many rare books; adm. 10-12), and the *Civic Library* (14,000 vols.), on the Reuss, containing a valuable collection of works on Swiss history and copies of Holbein's frescoes on the Harter house, pulled down in 1824.

The *\*Gütsch* (1720'; Pl. A, 3, 4), a height at the W. end of the town, affords a splendid view of the town, the lake, the Rigi, and the Alps; best from the view-tower (lift 30 c.). From the Gütsch station, reached on foot from the railway-station in 10-12 min. (tramway, see p. 100), a *Cable Tramway* (196 yds. long; gradient 53:100; trains every 10 min.; fare 35, return-ticket 60 c.) ascends in 3 minutes. At the top (1920') is the *\*Hôtel-Pens. Château Gütsch*, with wooded grounds. The walk from the Gütsch to the *Hôtel Sonnenberg* (see below) takes 35-40 minutes.

Another beautiful point near the town is the *\*Drei Linden* (Pl. G, 1; 1810'), to which a good road leads in 20 min. from the Hofkirche. We ascend the Adligenswiler-Strasse, to the right, behind the church, and after 3 min. take the Dreilinden-Strasse to the left, which leads to the top in about 1/4 hr. Halfway, a shorter path, ascending in steps, diverges to the left. At the top is a cluster of tasteful villas. The 'Drei Linden' stand in private grounds (no admission). In front is a terrace commanding a charming view of the environs of Lucerne and the Alps, with the Tidis and Stanser Horn in the middle and the Finsteraarhorn and Schreckhorn in the distance to the right. We may return to the N.W., by the Capuchin Convent on the *Wesemlin*, to the (20 min.) Lion Monument (p. 101).

The most beautiful point of view in the immediate neighbourhood of Lucerne is the *\*SONNENBERG* (electric and cable tramway in 1/2 hr.; return-ticket, valid also via Gütsch, 2 fr.). The electric tramway (p. 100) takes us in 1/4 hr. via *Eichhof* to (2 1/2 M.) *Kriens* (1695'; *\*Hôtel Pilatus; Linde*), a large manufacturing village (pop. 3200), and to the foot of the Sonnenberg, whence an electric cable-tramway (1/2 M. long; maximum gradient 40:100) ascends in 6 min. (fare 1 fr. 20, down 80 c.; return-fare 1 fr. 50 c.), past the station *Zumhof* (about halfway) to the *\*Grand-Hôtel Sonnenberg* (2360'; R. 3-10, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr.), with a large restaurant and pleasant grounds. Golf course of 9 holes near the hotel (see p. 100). From the terrace in front of the hotel and from the roof (lift 20 c.) we enjoy a magnificent and very picturesque view of Pilatus and the Alps from the Sentis to the Titlis and Sustenhorn, with the lakes of Lucerne, Zug, and Sempach, the Rotsee, and the hilly landscape to the N. Adjacent are extensive woods with pleasant walks. The *Hôtel Sonnenberg* may



also be reached from the Gütisch on foot in 35-40 min., and from Lucerne in 50 min. viâ the Hirschen-Graben (Pl. B, 4), the Kloster-Strasse, and the Sonnenberg-Strasse.

To the S. roads ascend from Kriens to (1 M.) the château of *Schauensee* (1835') and the (2¼ M.) \**Hôtel-Pension Himmelreich* (2264'; pens. 5½-6 fr.), a health-resort amid woods, with fine view. — Another road, leading to the W. from Kriens, ascends along the *Krienbach* to the (2 M.) *Renggbach*, whence a bridle-path leads to the left through wood to (40 min.) *Herrgottswald* or *Hergiswald* (2600'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Haas*, pens. 5-7 fr.), a health-resort in a fine situation. Or we may continue to follow the Renggbach road to *Lehnhof* and (4½ M.) *Eigentäl* (3380'; \**Pens. Burri*, 5-5½ fr.), another health-resort (see p. 159; thence to *Schwarzenberg* ½ hr.). — From *Eigentäl* a path ascends by the *Rümligbach* past the huts of *Buchsteg* and *Rotstock*, then steeply to the left to (1½-2 hrs.) the *Brändlen-Alp* (4985'), with the little *Pilatus Lake* (generally dry in summer), where, according to a curious tradition, Pontius Pilate drowned himself from remorse. From this point the *Widderfeld* (6817') may be ascended in 1¾ hr.; and a rough and indistinct path leads round the slopes of the *Widderfeld* and *Gemsättli* and over the *Kastelen Alp* to the (1½ hr.) *Hôtel Klinsenhorn* (p. 121). Guide advisable in both cases.

## 27. Lake of Lucerne.

Steamboat in summer 8 times daily between Lucerne and Flüelen in 2½-3¼ hrs., express in 2 hrs. (to Weggis ½, Vitznau ¾, Brunnen 1¾ hr.). The steamers do not all touch at Hertenstein, Buochs, Treib, Rütli, Sisikon, and Tells-Platte, while Bauen and Isleten are called at twice a day only. Fare to Flüelen 3 fr. 80 or 2 fr. 70 c.; return-tickets available for ten days, 5 fr. 30, 3 fr. 55 c. Those who make some stay should purchase family-tickets with 100 coupons for 12½ fr.; immediately on embarking a certain number of coupons, corresponding to the distance to be travelled, are given up (20 coupons from Lucerne to Flüelen). Trunk 40-80 c., including embarkation and landing. Sunday afternoon excursion-trips from Lucerne to Flüelen and back, first class 1½, second class 1 fr. Most of the steamers start from the railway-station of Lucerne, but a few start from the quay and then call at the railway-station (comp. p. 95). Good restaurants (déjeuner, 3, D. 4 fr.) on board. Tickets are procured at the purser's office on board. Time-tables and maps of the lake to be had at the steamboat-offices gratis.

The \*\**Lake of Lucerne* (1435'; *Vierwaldstätter See*, or 'Lake of the Four Forest Cantons', viz. *Uri*, *Schwyz*, *Unterwalden*, and *Lucerne*) is unsurpassed in Switzerland in magnificence and variety of scenery. Its beautiful banks are also intimately associated with the traditions so graphically depicted by *Schiller* in his *William Tell*. The lake is nearly cruciform in shape. Length from Lucerne to Flüelen 23 M.; width ½-2 M.; greatest depth 700'.

The wind on the lake is apt to change very suddenly. The boatmen declare that it blows from a different quarter beyond each promontory. The most violent is the *Föhn* (S. wind), which sometimes makes the Bay of *Uri* dangerous for small boats, and even for steamers. In fine weather the *Bise* (N. wind) usually prevails the whole day.

Soon after leaving Lucerne the steamer affords a strikingly picturesque view of the town, with its towers and battlements. To the left rises the *Rigi*, to the right *Pilatus*, and facing us the *Bürgenstock*, the *Buochser Horn*, and *Stanser Horn*. To the left of *Pilatus*, above the hills of *Unterwalden*, the *Wetterhörner* (*Rosenhorn*, *Mittelhorn*, *Wetterhorn*), *Schreckhorn*, *Mönch*, *Eiger*, and











Jungfrau gradually become visible. The small promontory to the left, with a pinnaced villa, is the *Meggenhorn*. In front of it lies *Altstad*, an islet with fragments of an old storehouse.

Beyond the Meggenhorn the bay of Küssnacht opens to the left, and that of Stansstad to the right, and we have now reached the centre of the cross ('*Kreuztrichter*') formed by the lake. In the distance to the left lies *Küssnacht* (p. 122); in the foreground, *Neu-Hapsburg* (p. 122). To the right rises the wooded *Bürgenstock* (p. 118). From this part of the lake *Pilatus* (p. 120) is very striking. Its weird peaks, seldom free from clouds, form a marked contrast to the *Rigi* opposite, the lower slopes of which are covered with gardens, fruit-trees, and houses, and the upper with woods and pastures.

Beyond the promontory of *Tansenberg*, in a small bay to the left, is the \**Hôtel Schloss Hertenstein* (pens. 8-14 fr.; a walk of 6 min. from the pier, or by boat in 5 min.). Before us, in the distance, peeps the double-peaked *Scheerhorn* (p. 143). Stat. *Hertenstein* (Pens. Hertenstein, 6-12 fr.; Hôt.-Pens. Pilatus, 3 min. to the E., pens. 5-6 fr.); then —

**Weggis.** — **Hotels.** \**HÔTEL-PENSION DU LAC*, R. 2½-3, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**BEAU-RIVAGE & LION D'OR*, R. 2-5, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔT. DE LA POSTE*, at the pier, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-9 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. EDEN*, pens. 8-12 fr., new; \**HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA*, pens. 5-8 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. SCHÖNAU*, pens. from 5 fr.; \**PENS. FROHBURG*, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**PENS. VILLA ALPENBLICK*, pens. 5½-8 fr. Farther to the W.: \**HÔTEL-PENS., VILLA KÖHLER*, finely situated, R. 2½-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7-12 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. PARADIES*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**PENS. PERINO ZUM LINDENGARTEN*, 6-7 fr.; \**PENS. VILLA BELVEDERE*, with pleasant grounds and lake-baths, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**PENS. ZIMMERMANN-SCHÜRCH*, with garden, pens. 5½-7 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. RÖSLI*, R. 2-2½, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. RIGI*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2-2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE*, with extensive grounds, baths, etc., R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. 7-15, omnibus 1 fr.; \**PENS. BAUMEN*, R. 1½-2, D. 2, pens. 4-5 fr. On the lake are several furnished villas to let. Tavern with 'Rigi wine' in the village. — *English Church Service* in the season. — Visitors' Tax 20 c. per day.

**Weggis**, a thriving village (1522 inhab.) in a sheltered situation, is frequented as a summer-resort. — Bridle-path to the Rigi, see p. 115.

From Weggis a pleasant road leads to the W. to (40 min.) *Hertenstein* (see above). Another leads to the N. to *Greppen* (p. 122), either by road in ¾ hr., or by footpath (passing to the right of the church) in 1 hr. Between these, and reached from Weggis in ½ hr., rises the *Rigiblick* (1935'), a hill with a view-tower overlooking the lake. — Beautiful walk to the E., by the roadsirting the lake, to (1½ M.) \**Hôt.-Pens. Lützelau* (pens. 5-6 fr.) and (1¼ M.) *Vitznau*.

Near Vitznau we observe on the hillside to the left the railway bridge across the *Schnurtobel* (p. 113); high above it appear the *Hôtel Rigi-First* (p. 117) and, farther to the right, the *Hôtel Unterstetten* (p. 117).

**Vitznau.** — **Hotels.** \**VITZNAUER HOF*, with park and lake-baths, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8-12½ fr.; \**Hôt. du Parc*, ½ M. to the W., with baths and extensive grounds, R. 3-9, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. RIGIBAHN*, near the pier and the Rigi railway-station, with a terrace on the lake, R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3-4, S. 2½-3, pens. 6-



10 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. RIGI, R. 2-3, D. 3, pens. 5½-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ALPENROSE, R. 2-2½, D. 2½, pens. 5½-7 fr.; PENSION VILLA WALDHEIM, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENSION ZIMMERMANN ZUM KREUZ, pens. 5-5½ fr.; HÔTEL-PENSION BELLEVUE, R. 1½-2, D. 2-3, S. 1½-2, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENS. UNTERWYLEN, 1 M. to the W. of the village, with fine view, pens. 4½-5½ fr. — *Flora Alpina Restaurant*, on the Gersau road, 1 M. to the E. of Vitznau (also a few rooms).

**Vitznau** (896 inhab.), the most sheltered spot on the lake, with a rich southern vegetation, prettily situated at the W. base of the *Vitznauer Stock* (p. 107) and much visited as a health-resort, is the terminus of the *Rigi Railway* (p. 113). In a grove near the Rigi railway station is the *Riggenbach Monument*, a huge boulder of breccia with a bronze medallion of the constructor of the Rigi railway (d. 1899).

A beautiful road leads from Vitznau viâ the *Obere Nase* (see below; fine view of the lake) to (3½ M.) *Gersau* and past the *Kindilmord Chapel* (p. 107) to (4½ M.) *Brunnen*.

On the S.W. slope of the Vitznauer Stock (bridle-path in ¼ hr. from Vitznau, shady in the early morning) is the finely situated \*Hôtel-Pension *Weissenfluh* or *Wissiflüh* (3100'; pens. from 5½ fr.), a health-resort, with beautiful view (finest from the *Mürsboden*, 5 min. to the S.). Pretty walks to *Äusser-Urmi* (3525'; ¼ hr.); *Ober-Urmi* (3740'; Pension, 3½ fr.; ½ hr.); to the top of the *Vitznauer Stock* (4775'; ¼ hr., the last ½ hr. steep); \**Dossen* (5540'; 2 hrs.), etc. Descent from *Weissenfluh* to *Gersau* 50 min. (ascent 1½ hr.; path rough in places).

Beyond Vitznau are two long promontories, called the *Nasen* (noses), apparently terminating the lake, the *Obere Nase* (1.), a spur of the Rigi, the *Untere* (r.), of the *Bürgenstock* (p. 118). To the left of the *Obere Nase* the *Glärnisch* (p. 89) rises above the *Pragel*. Beyond this strait the lake is called the *Buochser See*, from *Buochs* (*Krone*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr., good; *Kreuzgarten*), a village to the right, above which rise the *Buochser Horn* (p. 107) and the E. slopes of the *Bürgenstock*. The village (1637 inhab.) was burned by the French in 1798, on which occasion the painter *Wyrsch* (p. 146) lost his life (monument in the charnel-house).

Diligence to *Stans* (p. 146), 3 M., four times daily in ¾ hr. (or walk direct by *Ennerberg* and *Wil*). — Between *Buochs* and *Beckenried* (pleasant walk of ¾ hr.) huge dams control the torrents descending from the *Buochser Horn* and the *Schwalms*.

Next, on the S. bank, —

**Beckenried.** — *Hotels.* \**NIDWALDNER HOF*, R. 1½-3, B. 1-1½, D. 2½-3, S. 2, pens. 6-7 fr.; \**Sonne*, R. 2½-3, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-9 fr.; *MOND*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *SWAN*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, pens. 4½-5 fr., unpretending but very fair; PENS. *EDELWEISS*, on the *Emmetten* road, pens. 5-8 fr. — One-horse carriage to *Stans* 6, two-horse 12 fr.; to *Stansstad* 8 or 15. *Alpnach* 11 or 18. *Seelisberg* 13 or 25. *Schöneck* 6 or 12 fr., and fee.

**Beckenried** (1063 inhab.), where the delegates from the Four Forest Cantons used to assemble, is much frequented in summer. In front of the church is a fine old walnut-tree.

FROM BECKENRIED TO SEELISBERG (2½ hrs.). The road ascends in curves through a wood, past the (¾ hr.) charmingly situated \**Hôtel & Kurhaus Schöneck* (23.0'; hydropathic and whey-cure; R. 3-8, D. 5, S. 3½, pens. 10-16 fr.), to (¼ hr.) the village of *Emmetten* (2520'; \**Hôtel Engel*, with garden, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Schlüssel*; *Post*, pens. 5-6 fr.), a health-resort in a sheltered situation. From the *Steinaden* (2770'). ¼ hr. to the N.E.,



a fine glimpse of the lake is obtained. A charming walk leads by the picturesque *Riselten-Schlucht*, through which rushes the Kohltalbach, to (50 min.) *Schöneck*. — Farther on we traverse a dale between the *Stutzberg* and *Niederbauen* (see below) and reach the saddle above the little *Seelisberg Seeli* (p. 118). Thence we go on via *Geissweg* to the (1½ hr.) *Hôtel Sonnenberg* (p. 108).

The *Niederbauen* or *Seelisberger Kulm* (6322'; 3½ hrs.; guide, 6-7 fr., unnecessary; path shady till 9 a.m.), a very fine point, is best ascended from Emmetten. Near the school-house (2550'; ½ M. to the E. of the Engel) a road ascends to the right (S.) in three somewhat sharp curves and then leads through the *Kohlthal* to (1 hr.) the *Grund Alp* (3235'). We now turn to the left, cross the Kohltalbach and follow a steep, winding, but well-made footpath through a beautiful wood to the (1 hr.) *Hoberg Alp* (4465'); in 40 min. more we reach the *Niederbauen Alp* (5220'; rfmts.), whence we ascend over grassy slopes to the (1 hr.) summit. — Another route, shadeless and steep but with fine views, diverges from the road beyond the bridge over the *Kohlthalbach* (½ M. to the E. of the school-house) and ascends to the right. Beyond a group of three houses it ascends in windings through pine-wood, and traverses the pastures of *Fruitt* to (2½ hrs.) the *Niederbauen Alp*. — The routes from *Beroldingen* (p. 108) and the *Seelisberg Seeli* (p. 108; each 3¼-4 hrs.) are rough and not recommended. — The summit commands an imposing and highly picturesque view of the Lake of Lucerne from Lucerne to Flüelen, of the Uri-Rotstock, Bristenstock, Todi, Scheerhorn, and Windgällen, and of the Reuss valley as far as Amsteg. Less of distant view than from the Rigi. — The *Oberbauen* or *Bauberg* (6960'), another fine point, is ascended from the *Niederbauen Alp* (see above) in 2 hrs. (guide 8 fr.). A steep descent may be made by the *Bauberg Alp* to (2½ hrs.) *Isental* (p. 112).

The *Buochser Horn* (5940') may be ascended in 3¼-4 hrs. from Beckenried or Buochs (guide desirable, 5 fr.; fine view). Descent to (¼ hr.) *Nieder Rickenbach* (p. 147).

On the opposite bank, on a fertile strip of land between the *Vitznauer Stock* and the *Hochfluh*, lies the pretty village of —

**Gersau.** — **Hotels.** \*HÔT.-PENS. MÜLLER, with garden on the lake, R. 3-6, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7½-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SEJOUR, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. SEERHOF, on the lake, ¼ M. to the E., R. 1½-2½, D. 2½, pens. 4½-6 fr.; \*HOF GERSAU, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔT. BELLEVUE; HÔT.-PENS. FLUEGEG, pens. 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. RIGI, pens. 5-6½ fr.; PENSION BEAU-RIVAGE, pens. 4½-6 fr.; PENSION PLATTEN, on the Scheidegg road, 1½ M. above Gersau, pens. 4½ fr.; PENSION ROMA; PENSION and RESTAURANT SONNE. Furnished Rooms at *Müller's zur Säge*. — *English Church Service* at the Hôtel Müller.

*Gersau*, in a sheltered site, with broad-eaved cottages scattered over the hillside, is frequented as a health-resort. In the ravine behind it are three silk-factories, and on the mountain above is the *Rigi-Scheidegg Hotel* (p. 117).

The ascent of the *Rigi-Hochfluh* (5564'), 3-3½ hrs. from Gersau, via the *Zihlstock Alp*, is attractive. Last part of the route now improved (see p. 118). From the Hochfluh to the Scheidegg, 1½-2 hrs. — The *Vitznauer Stock* (4775') may be ascended in 2½ hrs. from Gersau or Vitznau by *Ober-Urmi* (comp. p. 106). — From Gersau to (¼ M.) *Brunnen* (p. 108) a pleasant walk by the road on the lake (fine views in the evening). — From Gersau to *Loverz* (p. 127), 3¼ hrs. A road ascends to (1½ hr.) *Ober-Gschwend* (3320'; inn), whence a footpath leads to (½ hr.) the *Gätterli Pass* (3910') between the Hochfluh and the Rigi-Scheidegg. Descent to *Lowerz*, 1¼ hr. — From Ober-Gschwend to *Rigi-Scheidegg* (2 hrs.), see p. 118.

On the bank beyond Gersau is the *Kindlimord Chapel*. To the E. rise the two *Myten*, at the base of which lies Schwyz (p. 127); nearer is the church of *Ingenbohl*; to the right, the broad *Fronalpstock*.



The steamer now crosses to **Treib**, in Canton Uri, at the foot of the *Sonnenberg*, with a storehouse ('Susthaus') in the ancient Swiss style, rebuilt in 1903 and now used as an inn. Treib is the landing-place (telephone) for Seelisberg.

To SEELISBERG, 5 M., diligence four times daily in summer in 1 hr. (1 fr. 20 c.), to Sonnenberg in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (1 fr. 60 c.; one-horse carr. 5, two-horse 10, to Sonnenberg 6 or 12 fr., and fee). From the pier the road ascends to the right through luxuriant meadows (direct path to the left behind the inn, stony but shady in places, in 1 hr.) to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) village of Seelisberg (2637'; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Bellevue*, with a belvedere and the dépendance *Villa Maria*, R. 2-3 fr., B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; Pens. *Aschwanden*; Pens. *Löwen*, 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). By the *Chapel of Maria-Sonnenberg*, 12 min. from the church of Seelisberg, is the *Pensien Grütli* ( $5\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.); 100 paces farther on is the little *Hôtel Mytenstein*, and just beyond it is the large \**Hôtel Sonnenberg* (2770'; four houses, 350 beds; R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -12, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, S. 3, pens. 10-20 fr.; visitors' tax  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. a week; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), a favourite health-resort, with hydropathic. The terrace in front commands a beautiful view of the lake of Uri lying far below, with its girdle of mountains from the Myten to the Uri-Rotstock.

Attractive walk to (20 min.) the \**Schwendifluh* (2723'), by a path diverging to the left from the Beroldingen road, near the inn Zum Schützen, 3 min. to the S. of the Hôt. Sonnenberg. Striking view from the perpendicular rocks, the *Teufelsmünster* of Schiller ('Tell', Act IV, Sc. 1). — Beautiful view from the *Känzeli* (3903';  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.W.; ascent to the right at the S. end of the hotel, through wood), over the lake and the plain as far as the Weissenstein. — To the S.W. of the hotel lies (1 M.) the picturesque little *Seelisberger Seeli* ('little lake', 2470'; with bath-house, 50 c.) on the precipitous N.E. side of the *Niederbauen* (p. 107).

Walk from Seelisberg to *Bauen* (p. 111). We follow the road beyond the hotel (finger-post; path to the *Schwendifluh* to the left) to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the old mansion of *Beroldingen* (beautiful view), and descend a steep path, by *Wissig*, to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Bauen* (Tell, plain). Boat from Bauen to Tellsplatte 2, Rütli 3, Flüelen 4 fr. (dearer at the 'Tell'). — Path from Seelisberg to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Rütli*, see p. 110.

Opposite Treib, on the E. bank, lies the small town of —

**Bruppen. — Hotels.** \**WALDSTÄTTER HOF*, on the lake, with baths, R. 3-7, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8-13, in spring and autumn 7-10 fr.; \**GRAND HÔTEL BRUNNEN*, on the Axenstrasse, comfortably fitted up, R. from 4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 6, pens. from 10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. AUFDERMAUR AU PARC*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the lake, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔT. PENS. ADLER*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. HIRSCH*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr., both opposite the pier; \**EDEN HOTEL & PENSION*, prettily situated on the W. margin of the Gütsch, with view-terrace (lift), R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; *HÔT. GERMANIA & PENS. DROSSEL*, on the lake, R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. VON EUW*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 6 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. MYTHENSTEIN*, pens. 6-8 fr., both on the Axenstrasse, close to the lake; *HÔT.-PENS. GÜTSCH*, with fine view, unpretending, R. 2, D. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. SCHWEIZERHOF*, with restaurant, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \**RÖSSLI*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *HÔT. RÜTLI*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr., all near the quay; \**HÔT.-PENS. RIGI*, on the Gersau road, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA*, on the lake, near the Föhnhafen (harbour of refuge), R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; *PENS. DU LAC*, with lake-baths, at the Föhnhafen, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. VILLA SCHILLER*, pleasantly situated farther to the W., 1 M. from Bruppen, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-12 fr.; *PENS. FREIDHEIM*, on the Urniberg, 1 M. to the N. of the lake, pens. 5-6 fr.; *HÔT. SONNE* (very fair), *BAHNHOF*, *TELL* (well spoken of), *FREIHOF*, *ROSENGARTEN*, and others, plain (pens. 4-6 fr.). — Munich beer at the *Hôt. Bellevue*, *Hôt. Schweizerhof*, and *Hôt. Drossel* (with garden); *Heidekraut*, *Rickenbacher*, *Bahn-*



hof-Str. — Confectioners, *J. Nigg-Aufdermaur*, *Ed. Arnegger*, both in the Bahnhof-Str.

**Rowing Boat** 70 c. per hour, with one boatman 2, with two  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; to Treib and back  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Rütli  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or  $4\frac{1}{2}$ . Tellsplatte 4 or 7, Rutli and Tellsplatte 5 or 8, Bauen 5 or 8, Flüelen or Isleten 6 or 10, Kindlimord Chapel  $3\frac{1}{2}$  or 6, Gersau 4 or 7 fr. — Carriages 4 fr. for the first hour, each following hour 3 fr.; from the rail. station to the lake 1 fr.

**Baths** at the harbour.  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the W. of the pier (lake-bath with towel, 50 c.); also (warm and lake baths) at the Waldstätter Hof. — Wood-carvings, photographs, books, newspapers, etc., at *Leuthold's*, by the steam-boat-pier.

**English Church Service** at the Waldstätter Hof.

**Brunnen** (1443'; 3085 inhab.), the port of Canton Schwyz, a station on the St. Gotthard Railway (p. 128), and one of the most beautiful places on the lake, is partly situated in a flat valley near the mouth of the *Muota*. The old Susthaus, or goods-magazine, is adorned with quaint frescoes. Brunnen is one of the chief tourist-centres in Switzerland, and a favourite summer-resort.

The **Gütsch** (1640'; hotels, see p. 108), a hill behind Brunnen, overlooks the two arms of the lake and the pretty valley of Schwyz. The best plan is to use the lift of the Eden Hotel (10 c., free to residents), which ascends from the Axenstrasse to the view-terrace of the hotel, distant but a few steps from the Gütsch and the Olympus Road. The Olympus Road ('*Olymp-Strasse*'), beginning at the *Leewasser* near the middle of the village, winds up through the wood, passing several good points of view (benches), to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Känzeli* on the Wasiwand, high above the Axenstrasse, whence a footpath leads to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Axenstein*.

FROM BRUNNEN TO MORSCHACH (Axenfels and Axenstein), electric rack-and-pinion railway, to Axenstein,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M., in 14 min.; fares to Morschach (Axenfels) 1 fr. 50, descent 1 fr., return-ticket 2 fr., to Axenstein 2 fr., 1 fr. 50 and 3 fr. Terminus on the Axenstrasse, near the Hôt. Mythenstein, 2 min. from the steamboat-pier; trains every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. during the season. The line pierces the bold cliff of the *Wasiwand* by means of a tunnel 320 yds. in length and ascends the steep and wooded slope (average gradient 14:100, maximum 17:100) as far as the uppermost bend of the Morschach road. Skirting the road and traversing a viaduct 164 ft. in length, with a beautiful view of the lake, we next reach the station of *Morschach-Axenfels* (2115 ft.), 2 min. to the S. of the 'Palace and Grand-Hôtel Axenfels' (2100'; R. 5-8. B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; Engl. Ch. Service), with three terraces, a large park, and fine view. About 5 min. to the E. is the charmingly situated hamlet of *Morschach* (2100'; *Hôt.-Pens. Frohnalp & Kurhaus Morschach*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr.; \**Pens. Betschart*,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Adler*, R. 2-5, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Bellevue*, pens. from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.: \**Pens. Degenbalm*, on a height 230' above the village, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.). — From stat. Morschach the line turns back and ascends past the \**Hôt.-Pens. Rütliblick* (pens. 6-8 fr.) to the station of ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Axenstein* (2360 ft.; Park Hotel & Restaurant, for tourists), just below the \**Grand-Hôtel Axenstein* (R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, board 8 fr.), splendidly situated, with a magnificent 'Survey of both arms of the lake. Large covered promenade and beautiful shady grounds close to the hotel, containing numerous erratic blocks and traces of glacier-action. Adjacent is an *English Church* (*All Saints*). — By road Axenstein may be reached from Brunnen in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (one-horse carriage to Morschach 4, there and back 6, two horse 8 and 12, to Axenstein 5 and 8, or 10 and 15 fr.). Besides the road, there is a path from the end of the Olympus Road on the Gütsch to the hotel, for the most part in shade ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.).

The **Stoos** (4242'), the N. spur of the Fronsalp (\**Hôt.-Pens. Stoos*, R. 3-5 B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.; \**Pens. Balmberg*, 5-6 fr.), another good point of view (best from the *Stooshorn*, 5 min. to the N.), with varied



walks, is reached from Morschach in 2 hrs. (carr. with one horse from Brunnen 12, with two horses 20 fr.). A footpath to the right of the Hirsch inn saves  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. The road (in shade in the morning for most of the way) leads past the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) inn *Zur Schwyzerhöhe*, with a beautiful view of the valley of Schwyz and the Mythen, and then through a wood. — The \*Fronalpstock (6295'; small *Inn* ten beds),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the S.W. of the Stoos, reached by a rough path (finger-post; milk at a chalet halfway), affords a magnificent view of the Alps and of the entire Lake of Lucerne. — A footpath leads from the Stoos to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Ried* (p. 88) in the *Muota-Tal*, at first traversing meadows, but beyond the *Stoosbach* descending in steep zigzags through wood to the bridge over the Muota.

Other excursions from Brunnen: by the St. Gotthard Railway to (10 min.) Schwyz-Seewen, and then by boat (in 20 min. from Seewen) to the island of Schwanau in the Lake of Lowerz (p. 127); to the Muota-Tal as far as the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Suvoroff Bridge (p. 88), viâ Ingenbohl, Unter- and Ober-Schönenbuch, or viâ Morschach (p. 109), and back on the right bank viâ Ibach or Schwyz in  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; by the Axenstrasse to ( $2\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.) Flüelen, or by steamboat to Tellsplatte and on foot to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Flüelen (shady till 10 a.m.), returning by railway; to the Rütli (see below; rowing boat in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., see p. 109), and thence, or viâ Treib, to Seelisberg (p. 108); ascent of the Rigi (p. 112; 1 day); by the St. Gotthard Railway to Göschenen-Andermatt and back (RR. 32, 33; 1 day).

At Brunnen begins the S. arm of the lake, called the *Urner See* or \**Lake of Uri*. The mountains rise very abruptly, and the lake narrows. Lofty peaks, often snow-clad, peep through the gorges at intervals, in particular the huge Uri-Rotstock with its glacier. By the sharp angle which juts into the lake from the W. bank rises the *Mythenstein*, a rock 80' high, bearing an inscription in memory of Schiller, the 'Bard of Tell'.

About  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther on, above the steamboat-station of Rütli, is the grassy clearing in the wood called the Rütli, or *Grütli* (1646'), with three springs trickling from an artificial wall, and shaded with trees. This spot, with the *Rütlihaus* in the old Swiss style (rfmts.) and pretty grounds, belongs to the Confederation. At a fine point of view, 5 min. to the E., is a block of granite with medallions of the author (J. G. Krauer, 1792-1845) and the composer (Jos. Greith, 1798-1869) of the 'Rütlied'.

On this spot, on the night of 7th Nov., 1307, thirty-three men, from Uri, Schwyz, and Unterwalden, assembled and swore to drive out their oppressors. Tradition relates that the three fountains sprang up on the spot where the three confederates, *Werner Stauffacher* of Steinen in Schwyz, *Erny an der Halden* of Melchtal in Unterwalden, and *Walter Fürst* of Attinghausen in Uri, stood when the oath was taken. — A shady path ascends in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the Rütli to the *Hôtel Sonnenberg* (p. 108). Boat from Brunnen to the Rütli, see p. 106; pleasant also to row (3-4 fr.) to *Treib*.

On the E. bank of the lake runs the \**Axenstrasse*, leading from Brunnen to (9 M.) Flüelen, of strikingly bold construction, being mainly hewn in the rock. It was made by Cantons Uri and Schwyz in 1863-65. Below, alongside, or above the road, runs the *St. Gotthard Railway* (p. 128), skirting the lake in many tunnels and cuttings. The steamer touches at *Sisikon* (\**Hôt.-Pens. Schillerstein*, with garden and fine view, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Urirotstock, Pens. Axenstrasse*, at both pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), at the entrance to the narrow *Riemenstalden-Tal* (p. 89).



From the hamlet of ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Riemenstalden* (3410'; inn), to which a pleasant route also leads from Morschach over the height of St. Franziskus in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., the *Rofaien* (6830'; fine view of the Lake of Lucerne) is easily ascended in  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs. Descent by a path, distinct beyond the *Buggisgrat*, to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) Tell's Chapel or to (3 hrs.) Flüelen. — The *Rosstock* (8080';  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs., with guide), with splendid view, is another easy ascent from Riemenstalden (comp. p. 129). — The *Liedernern* or *Kaiserstock* (8255';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., with guide) is for experts only. — Over the *Katzenagel* to *Muotatal*, see p. 89.

**Stat. Tell's Platte** (*Restaurant*, with baths, at the landing-place), 8 min. above which, on the Axenstrasse, is the *\*Hôt.-Pens. Tellsplatte* (1680'; R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3-4, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), with grounds and view. A little to the S. of the landing-place (path in 1 min.) is the '*Platte*', a ledge of rock at the base of the *Axenbergl*, shaded by trees, on which stands **Tell's Chapel**, rebuilt in 1883, and adorned with four frescoes by Stüchelberg of Bâle (d. 1903). It is said to have been originally erected by Canton Uri in 1388 on the spot where Tell sprang out of Gessler's boat. On Friday after Ascension Day, when mass is celebrated, and a sermon preached, the natives flock to the Platte in their gaily decorated boats. Near the chapel the lake is 640' deep. The finest part of the Axenstrasse is between the *Tellsplatte Hotel* and Flüelen ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.; shady in the forenoon), where it pierces the curiously contorted limestone strata of the *Axenfluh*, 360' above the lake, by means of a tunnel. Beyond the chapel, Flüelen ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. by steamer) becomes visible. Scenery very striking. Opposite the chapel, on the W. bank, lies the hamlet of *Bauen* (Tell Inn, plain), with a bronze bust of *P. Alberich Zwyssig* (d. 1854), the composer of the Swiss national hymn, and farther on is the dynamite-factory of *Isleten*, at the mouth of the *Isental* (see below).

**Flüelen.** — *Hotels* (all second-class). *\*CROIX BLANCHE*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 6-8 fr.; *\*TELL*, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 fr.; *\*ADLER*, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; *\*STERN*, *\*ST. GOTTHARD*, *HIRSCH*, *Ochs*, *Rigi*, at all these R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-6 fr. On the Axenstrasse (fine view): *HÔT.-PENS. FLÜELER-HOF*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the rail. station, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 1-6 fr.; *\*HÔT.-PENS. PARK RUDENZ*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther on, pens. 8-12 fr. — *KURHAUS MOOSBAD* (pens. 4- $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), 1 M. to the S., near a wood, with mineral spring. — *Rail. Restaurant* (beer-garden), very fair. — *Baths* in the lake.  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N. of Flüelen (50 c.). — *Omnibus* to Altdorf in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (50 c.; electric rail. under construction).

*Flüelen* (941 inhab.) is the port of Uri and a station on the *St. Gotthard Railway* (p. 128). Beyond the church is the small château of *Rudenz*, once owned by the Attinghausen family. The *Reuss*, which falls into the lake between Flüelen and *Seedorf*, has been 'canalised' here ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.'s walk, or  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. by boat, to its influx).

The *Isental* (see Map, p. 146; guides, *Josef* and *Jost Aschwanden*, *J.* and *M. Gasser*, *A. Infanger*) is traversed by a good new road beginning at the pier at *Isleten* (see above; diligence with two seats to Isental in summer twice daily in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., descent 1 hr.; one-horse carriage, to be ordered beforehand from Gasser's Inn, 1 pers. 5, 2 pers. 7, 3 pers. 10 fr.; from Isental to Isleten 1-4 pers. 5 fr.). The road crosses the *Isental* stream and ascends for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. in six wide curves, commanding splendid views of the Lake of Uri, the *Reuss* valley, the *Bristenstock*, etc. The ascent then becomes more gentle as we proceed high above the right bank of the stream



to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Isental* (see below). From Altdorf viâ *Seedorf* to Isental  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; the footpath joins the new road 1 M. above the pier at Isleten. — At the prettily situated village of *Isental* (2560'; *Gasser's Inn*, ten beds, and *Furrer's*, seven beds, both clean), at the S. base of the precipitous *Oberbauen* (6960'), which may be ascended viâ the *Bauberg Alp* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (recommended to adepts; guide necessary; comp. p. 107), the valley divides into the *Grosstal* to the right and the *Kleintal* to the left. Through the *GROSSTAL*, in which lies the Alpine hamlet of ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *St. Jakob* (3238'), we may proceed to the W., passing over the *Schonegg Pass* (6294'), between the *Hohe Brisen* (7940') and the *Kaiserstuhl* (7884'), to *Ober-Rickenbach* and ( $\frac{5}{2}$  hrs.) *Wolfenschiesen* (p. 147; guide 12 fr.). A more interesting but also more difficult route (guide 18 fr.) leads to the S.W., viâ the *Schöntal Glacier* and the *Rotgrätli* (8420'), between the *Engelberger Rotstock* and the *Hasenstock*, to (10 hrs.) *Engelberg*. The *Engelberger Rotstock* (9250') may be ascended without difficulty from the *Rotgrätli* in 1 hr. (comp. p. 150). Over the *Joehli* and the *Bühlalp* to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Nieder-Rickenbach*, see p. 147.

Through the *Kleintal* (see above) leads the shortest route to the summit of the *Uri-Rotstock* (6-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; for experts with steady heads only; guide 20, or with descent to Engelberg 30 fr.). A fatiguing path leads to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Musen Alp* (48-6'; night-quarters in the chalet); then a toilsome ascent across two torrents and along precipices of slate-rock to the upper snow-fields of the *Kleintal Glacier*, to the E. of the *Kesselstock* (8455'); next an ascent in a long curve over the névé to the (4 hrs.) arête separating it from the *Blümlisalp Glacier* (striking view of the *Bernese Alps*); lastly by an obvious path over slopes of rubble to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) summit of the "*Uri-Rotstock* (9620'). — An easier, but longer, route through the *Grosstal* (see above; guide 15 fr.), leads viâ *St. Jakob* (see above), and thence either to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hr) *Bywald Alp* (5593'; roomy tourist-hut belonging to Herr Gasser), or by a steep and rough path to the (3 hrs.) *Hangbaum Alp* (5660'; tourist-hut, not cheap). From either hut (starting early in the morning) we ascend, over grassy slopes and débris, along the N. edge of the *Blümlisalp Glacier*, to the ridge between the *Grosstal* and *Kleintal*; and lastly towards the W. to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) summit, which is usually free from snow in summer. The mountain-group which culminates in the *Uri-Rotstock* and the *Brunnistock* (9683') is, like the *Titlis*, almost perpendicular on the E. and S.E. sides (towards the *Gitschen-Tal* and *Surenen*), and is composed of gigantic and fantastically contorted limestone rocks. The "View from the summit is exceedingly grand: to the S. the chain of the Alps, from the *Sentis*, *Rätikon*, and *Bernina* on the E. to the *Diablerets* on the W.; at our feet, 8000' below, the *Lake of Lucerne* and the *Schächen-Tal*; to the N.E., N., and N.W. the *Myten*, *Rosshorn*, *Rigi*, *Pilatus*, and the *Entlebuch Mts.*, the lower hills of N. Switzerland, and the plains of S. Germany. — Easy descent by the *Blümlisalp Glacier*, the *Schlossstock-Lücke*, and the *Rotstock-Lücke* to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Ruckhübel Club Hut*, and to (2 hrs.) *Engelberg* (p. 147). — The *Gitschen* (8270'), the E. summit of the *Uri-Rotstock* group, may be ascended from Isental by adepts in 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (laborious; guide 15 fr.). The view is grand and picturesque. We may follow the arête on the N. side of the summit to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Kleintalflirn* and the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr) *Uri-Rotstock* (see above).

## 28. The Rigi.

The *Mountain Railways* which ascend from *Vitznau* and *Arth* are now used by most visitors to this famous point of view. The trip may easily be made from *Lucerne* or *Zürich* in one day (circular tickets good for 10 days from *Lucerne* viâ *Vitznau* to *Rigi-Kulm*, and back viâ *Arth-Goldau* and *Meggen*, 2nd cl. 13 fr. 50, 3rd cl. 10 fr. 25 c., or back viâ *Vitznau* and *Flüelen* 1st cl. 15 fr. 80 c.). The lines are on the rack-and-pinion system. Between the rails run two others connected by cross-bars, on which works a cog-wheel under the engine. The latter is always placed below the passenger-car. Maximum gradient of the *Vitznau* line 1:4. of the *Arth* line 1:5. The average speed is 4-6 M. per hour.



The **Footpaths** to the top of the Rigi are now little used, but the descent to *Weggis* or *Vitznau* (2-2½ hrs.; see p. 115) is recommended.

**Hotels.** On the Kulg (p. 116), \*SCHREIBER'S RIGI-KULM HOTELS (three houses, the two higher and older being now dépendances of the lowest; *Restaurant* on the groundfloor of the last, *Beer and Wine Room* in the middle one), R. 4-7, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 12-14 fr. — On the Rigi-Staffel (p. 114), where all the routes converge, ½ hr. below the Kulg: \*HÔT.-PENS. RIGI-STAFFEL, R. 2½-3, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7½-9 fr.; HÔTEL FELCHLIN, R. 1½-2½, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔTEL RIGIBAHN, R. 1½-2 fr., B. 1 fr. 30 c., D. 2 fr., both immediately above the station. — \*KURHAUS RIGI-KALTBAD (p. 114), ½ hr. below the Staffel, to the W., R. 3½-15, D. 5, S. 4, pens. 10-25 fr. (covered promenade; hot and cold baths; Engl. Church Service; chaises-à-porteurs at the station). HÔTEL-PENS. BELLEVUE, below stat. Kaltbad, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr. — \*HÔTEL-PENS. RIGI-FIRST, on the Scheidegg railway (p. 117), ¼ hr. from the Kaltbad and 10 min. from stat. Wölfertschen-First (p. 115), pleasant for some stay, R. 3-8 B 1½, D. 4½, S. 3½, pens. 9½-17 fr. — \*SONNE, R. 1½-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 5½-7½ fr.; \*SCHWERT, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 5½-7 fr., both by the *Klösterli* (p. 115). — HÔTEL DES ALPES, between the Klösterli and the Staffel, pens. 4½-6 fr. — HÔT.-PENS. RIGI-FELSENTOR (p. 115), 10 min. from stat. *Romiti-Felsentor* (p. 114), pens. 5½-7½ fr.; \*KURANSTALT & PENSION GRUBSALM, 10 min. from stat. *Freibergen* (p. 114), pens. from 5½ fr. — HÔT.-PENS. RIGI-UNTERSTETTEN (p. 117), plain, R. 1½-2, pens. 5-6½ fr. — \*KURHAUS RIGI-SCHIEDEGG (p. 117), R. 3½-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 2½, pens. 8-14 fr. (special dishes for dyspeptics; Engl. Ch. Service).

The \*\***Rigi** (5905', or 4470' above the Lake of Lucerne), a mountain group about 35 M. in circuit, lying between the lakes of Lucerne, Zug, and Lowerz, consists chiefly of conglomerate (p. 127), while the N. and W. sides belong to the miocene formation. The N. side is abrupt, but the S. side consists of broad terraces and gentle slopes, covered with pastures which support some 4000 head of cattle, and planted below with fig, chestnut, and almond trees. Owing to its isolation, the Rigi commands a panorama 400 M. in circumference, unsurpassed for beauty in Switzerland. The mountain was known to a few travellers in the 18th cent., but it was not till after the peace of 1815 that it became a resort of tourists. In 1816 a modest inn was erected on the Kulg by subscription, and in 1848 this was superseded by the oldest of the houses on the summit. Since then many inns have sprung up on other parts of the hill, and the Rigi is now one of the most popular of Swiss resorts.

FROM VITZNAU TO THE RIGI-KULM, 4½ M., MOUNTAIN RAILWAY in 1¼ hr., fare 7 fr. (to Kaltbad 4½, Staffel 6 fr.); descent in the same time, fare 3½ fr.; 10 lbs. of luggage free. First-class return-tickets from Lucerne to the Rigi viâ Vitznau 13½ fr.; Sunday tickets 6½ fr. (by trains leaving Lucerne at 5.45 and 7.50 a.m.). Return-tickets give no alternative return-route. Subscription-tickets 30 per cent cheaper.

*Vitznau* (1443'), see p. 105. The station (buffet) is at the quay. The train (views to the left) ascends gradually through the village (1:15), and afterwards more rapidly (1:4) over wooded meadows. A \*View of the lake is soon disclosed, grander as we ascend. Opposite first appears the dark Bürgenstock, then the Stanser Horn, Pilatus, and Lucerne. Farther up the Alps of Uri, Engelberg, and Bern peer above the lower hills. The train (20 min. after starting) goes through a tunnel 73 yds. long, crosses the *Schnurtobel*, or ravine



of the *Grubisbach*, 75' deep, by a bridge borne by five iron pillars, and soon reaches the station of *Grubisalm*, near the Kuranstalt of that name (p. 113). Beyond the watering and passing station of (1½ M.) *Freibergen* (3365') the line is double. 2¼ M. *Romiti-Felsentor* (3955'; comp. p. 115) and (48 min. from Vitznau) —

2¾ M. *Rigi-Kaltbad* (4720'); to the left is the large *Kurhaus* (p. 113), with its covered promenade, on a sheltered plateau.

A path leads through a gap in the rock, to the left of the *Kurhaus*, to (5 min.) *St. Michael's Chapel*, the walls of which are covered with numerous votive tablets. One of those on the left records that two pious sisters sought refuge here from the persecutions of a governor of the district in the time of King Albert, and built the chapel. The spring (42° Fahr.) which bubbles from the rock adjoining the chapel was formerly called the 'Schwesternborn'.

A level path among the conglomerate blocks near the chapel, afterwards traversing park-like grounds, leads to the (10 min.) \**Känzeli* (4820'), a pavilion on a projecting rock, which commands a superb view of the snow-mountains, and of the plain towards the N. with its numerous lakes, similar to that from the *Staffel*, but with a more picturesque foreground. — A path leads hence to the *Staffel* in the same time as from the *Kaltbad* (50 min.), ascending to the right as far as the point where the S. part of the Lake of Lucerne becomes visible, and following the crest of the mountain until it joins the path from the *Kaltbad*, at the (½ hr.) *Staffelhöhe*.

Railway from the *Kaltbad* to the *Scheidegg*, see p. 117.

Beyond (3½ M.) *Staffelhöhe* (5090') a magnificent view towards the W. and N. is suddenly disclosed. The train then ascends to the left, round the *Rigi-Rotstock*, in 8 min., to (¾ M.) *Rigi-Staffel* (5270'), the junction of the Arth line (p. 115).

The *Rigi-Rotstock* (5460'), ¼ hr. to the S.W. (direct path from the *Kaltbad* 35 min.), affords a very picturesque survey of the central part of the Lake of Lucerne, which is not visible from the *Kulm*. A clear view is often enjoyed from this point while the *Kulm* is in fog. The sunset is said to be finer from the *Rotstock* than from the *Kulm*, but the sunrise should be witnessed from the latter.

The railway (here parallel with the Arth line) now ascends steeply to the *Kulm* (in 7 min.; a walk of ½ hr.), skirting the precipices on the N. side of the hill. 4½ M. Station *Rigi-Kulm* (5740'), see p. 116.

FROM ARTH-GOLDAU TO THE RIGI-KULM, 5½ M., MOUNTAIN RAILWAY in 1¼ hr., fares 10 fr. 80, 7 fr. 20 c. (to the *Klösterli* 4 fr. 80. *Staffel* 6 fr. 40 c.); descent in the same time. 5 fr. 40, 3 fr. 60 c.; return-tickets 14 fr. 60, 9 fr. 75 c.; Sunday-tickets 9 fr., 6 fr. — Steam-tramway from Arth to Arth-Goldau in ¼ hr. (fare 25 c.), see p. 122; the terminus at Arth-Goldau adjoins the Gotthard station.

*Arth-Goldau* (1725'; \*Rail. Restaurant), a station on the St. Gotthard line, and the junction of the lines Zug-Goldau (p. 121) and Wädenswil-Einsiedeln-Goldau (p. 126), see p. 127. The station of the Rigi railway is about 100 yds. to the W. of the main St. Gotthard station; travellers ascend from the road by a flight of steps to the ticket-office and waiting-rooms. The Rigi line (best views on the right) crosses the Gotthard railway, traverses part of the scene of the Goldau landslip (p. 127), and curves to the W.; it then ascends more rapidly, at the foot of the *Scheidegg*, to (1¼ M.) stat. *Kräbel* (2513'). Farther on, ascending 1' in 5', we skirt the precipitous



*Kräbelwand*, and obtain a fine view of the valley and lake of Lowerz, with the island of Schwanau, the Myten near Schwyz, the Rossberg, with the scene of the great landslip, and the Lake of Zug. Beyond the *Rotenfluh Tunnel* we are carried through a fine wooded valley, and across the *Rotenfluhbach*, to the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M.) passing-station *Fruttl* (3730'). Still ascending rapidly, the train traverses the *Pfedernwald*, crosses the *Dossenbach*, and (beyond the *Pfedernwald Tunnel*) the *Schildbach*, and reaches ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.; 52 min. from Arth-Goldau) —

$3\frac{3}{4}$  M. **Rigi-Klösterli** (4320'; hotels, p. 113), in a basin enclosed by the Rigi-Kulm, Rotstock, and First. The 'Klösterli' is a small Capuchin monastery, with the chapel of *Maria zum Schnee*, built in 1715-24, and much visited by pilgrims, especially on 2nd July and 8th Sept.; on Sundays there is mass with a sermon for the herdsmen. This spot has no view, but is sheltered, and the air is often clear while the Kulm, Staffel, and Scheidegg are shrouded in mist. The *Heinrichshütte* (inn in summer) lies 3 min. above the monastery. Walk from the Klösterli to the Rigi-First 20 min., to Unterstetten  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., to the Staffel, the Rotstock, or the Schild  $\frac{3}{4}$ , to the Dossen or Kulm  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., to the Scheidegg  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.

From ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Wölferschen-First* (4865') a nearly level road leads in 10 min. to the Hôtel Rigi-First (pp. 113, 117).

At ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  M.) stat. **Rigi-Staffel** (p. 113) a striking \*View is suddenly disclosed to the W. and N. To the ( $5\frac{1}{3}$  M.) *Rigi-Kulm*, see p. 114.

**Foot and Bridle Paths to the Rigi** (comp. p. 113). FROM WEGGIS (p. 105) a bridle-path ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), which cannot be missed (finger-post 5 min. from the landing-place), winds at first through productive orchards. It crosses the track of a mud-stream which descended from the mountain in 1795, taking a fortnight to reach the lake. 50 min. *Senenberg Restaurant* (2643'); 25 min. *Heilig-Kreuz-Capelle* (3129');  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. *Hôtel-Pension Felsentor* (p. 113), near the *Hochstein* or *Käsbissen*, an arch formed of huge masses of conglomerate. The path ascends to the left (straight on, station *Romiti*, p. 114) and farther on runs parallel to the railway. Beyond ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Kaltbad* (p. 114) we cross the line skirt the Rotstock (to the left) and then again ascend alongside the railway to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Staffel*. This route commands beautiful views and is recommended for the descent (comp. p. 113).

FROM VITZNAU (p. 105) a good path (finger-posts) ascends through the ravine of the *Schnurtobel*, uniting after  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. below the Kaltbad) with the Weggis path (see above).

FROM KÜSSNACHT (p. 122),  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs., bridle-path. From the Tell Fountain, in the middle of the village, a lane to the E. leads to a finger-post indicating the good path to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Vordere Seeboden Alp* (3372'; \*Hôt.-Pens. Seebodenalp, pens. 5-7 fr.). a splendid point of view. Then (5 min.) our path unites with those from Immensee and Tell's Chapel. Lastly a steep zigzag ascent, partly through wood, to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Rigi-Staffel* (p. 114).

FROM GOLDAU (p. 127),  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., an excellent bridle-path. Opposite the Rössli, below the chapel, we diverge to the right from the Arth and Schwyz road, and ascend to the left of the *Aa* through meadows, pine-wood, and rocky débris, by steps at places. To the left, the precipitous *Rotfluh* (5233'). 1 hr. *Untere Dächli* (3083'; Inn); good retrospect of the valley of Goldau, Lake of Lowerz, and the Myten of Schwyz. At (20 min.) the *Obere Dächli*, with its fresh spring, the wood is quitted; on the opposite side of the valley runs the railway. The second half of the route is easier. 10 min. *Heilig-Kreuz-Capelle*;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. *Klösterli* (see above); thence to the *Rigi-Staffel* (p. 114) 40 min., to the *First* 20 min. (p. 117).



The **Rigi-Kulm** (5905'), the highest and northernmost point of the Rigi, descends abruptly on the N. to the Lake of Zug, while on the S.W. side it joins that part of the mountain which encloses the basin of the Klösterli and extends to the Scheidegg. At the top rises a wooden belvedere. The hotels (p. 113) stand about 100' below the summit, sheltered from the W. and N. winds.

The Kulm almost always presents a busy scene, especially in the morning and evening. The light-effects are finest just before sunset, but on hot days the higher mountains are often shrouded in clouds. The early morning offers a better guarantee for a clear view. Half-an-hour before sunrise the alp-horn sounds the reveille. All is at once noise and bustle; the crowded hotels are for the nonce without a tenant; and the summit is thronged with an eager multitude, enveloped in all manner of wraps.

A faint streak in the E., gradually paling the brightness of the stars, heralds the birth of day. This insensibly changes to a band of gold on the horizon; each lofty peak becomes tinged with a roseate blush; the shadows between the Rigi and the horizon melt away; forests, lakes, hills, towns, and villages are revealed; all is grey and cold, until the sun bursts from behind the mountains in all his majesty, flooding the superb landscape with light and warmth.

**\*\*View.** The first object that absorbs our attention is the stupendous range of the snow-clad Alps, 125 M. in length (comp. the *Panorama*). The chain begins in the far E. with the *Sentia* in Canton Appenzell, over or near which the first rays of the rising sun appear in summer. This is adjoined by the huge snowy crest of the *Glärnisch*; then, the *Tödi*, in front of which are the *Clariden*, and to the right the double peak of the *Scheerhorn*; next, the *Grosse Ruchen*, the two *Windgällen*, and the pyramid of the *Bristenstock* on the St. Gotthard route; then the *Brunnistock* and the *Uri-Rotstock* side by side; next, the broad *Schlossberg* and the serrated *Spännörter*, and more to the right the *Tillis*, easily recognised by its vast mantle of snow, and the rocky face of the *Wendenslock*. The eye next travels to the mountains of the *Hasli-Tal*, then to the *Bernese Alps*, crowning the landscape with their majestic peaks. To the extreme left is the *Finsteraarhorn*, next to it the *Lauteraarhorn* and the *Schreckhorn*, the *Wetterhörner* (*Rosenhorn*, *Mittelhorn*, and *Wetterhorn*), the broad *Mönch*, the sombre *Eiger*, and (behind, to the right) the *Jungfrau* with the *Siberhorn*; still farther W. the snow-covered *Blümlisalp*. To the W. tower the jagged peaks of *Pilatus*, the extreme outpost of the Alps in this direction. — Towards the North we survey the entire *Lake of Zug*, with the villages of *Zug*, *Cham*, *Risch*, *Walchwil*, and *Arth*. To the left of Lake Zug, on the ridge between Immensee and Küsnacht stands *Tell's Chapel*; then, separated from Lake Zug by a narrow strip of land, the Küsnacht Bay of the Lake of Lucerne; more to the W., *Lucerne* with its battlements and towers, at the head of its bay. Beyond Lucerne is seen the hilly district of the cantons of Lucerne and Aargau, dotted with villages and intersected by the *Emme* and the *Reuss*. More distant are the lakes of *Sempach*, *Baldegg*, and *Hallwil*. — To the West and North-West the horizon is bounded by the *Jura Mts.*, above which peep several of the *Vosges*. — To the North, but to the left of the Lake of Zug, in the distance, rises the *Hapsburg*; farther off is the *Black Forest*. Beyond Lake Zug is seen the crest of the *Albis* with the *Uetliberg*, which nearly conceals the Lake of Zürich; the long cantonal hospital and the cathedral of *Zürich* are, however, visible, with the large new *Hôtel Dolder* above them. On the horizon rise the basaltic cones of the *Höngau*. — To the East is the *Rosshorn*, the S. slope of which was the scene of the terrible Goldau landslide (p. 127). Beyond



The first of these is the *St. Michael's Church*, which is a fine specimen of the Gothic style, and is one of the most interesting objects in the town. It was built in the 14th century, and is now a parish church. The second is the *St. John's Church*, which is a fine specimen of the Gothic style, and is one of the most interesting objects in the town. It was built in the 14th century, and is now a parish church. The third is the *St. Peter's Church*, which is a fine specimen of the Gothic style, and is one of the most interesting objects in the town. It was built in the 14th century, and is now a parish church.



PAFORAMA VON HIGIKUIM.







its N. slope we get a glimpse of the *Lake of Aegeri*. In the valley lie the *Lake of Lowerz*, and the town of *Schwyz*, at the foot of the two bald *Myten*, overtopped by the imposing *Glärnisch* (see p. 116). — To the SOUTH-EAST and SOUTH the different heights of the Rigi form the foreground: the *Hochfluh*, *Scheidegg*, *Dossen*, and *Schild*. To the left of the *Schild* part of the *Lake of Lucerne* is seen near *Beckenried*, and to the right the *Bay of Buochs*, with the *Buochser Horn* above it; more to the right the *Stanser Horn* with *Stans* at its base; nearer, the less lofty *Bürgenstock* and the *Rigi-Rotstock*. Beyond these, to the left, is the *Lake of Sarnen*, amid forest; to the right, the *Bay of Alpnach*, separated from the *Lake of Lucerne* by the *Lopperberg*, a spur of *Pilatus*.

For a quarter of an hour before and after sunrise the view is clearest; at a later hour the mists form into clouds, which often completely shroud the *Kulm*. But even the mists possess a certain charm, surging in the depths of the valleys, and struggling against the rays of the sun. The lights and shades, ever varying, are also a source of constant interest. One whole day at least should be devoted to the Rigi. A visit may also be paid (on foot or by rail) to the *Staffel* (p. 114) and the *Rotstock* (p. 114), the *Kaltbad* (p. 114) and the *Känzeli* (p. 114), the *Klösterli* (p. 115), the *Dossen* (p. 118), or the *Scheidegg* (see below).

As the temperature often varies 40-50° within 24 hours, wraps should not be forgotten. During the *Föhn*, or S. wind, the Alps seem to draw nearer, their outlines become more definite, their tints warmer; and during a W. wind the *Jura Mts.* present a similar appearance. These phenomena portend rain.

---

FROM THE KALTBAD TO THE RIGI-SCHIEDEGG. —  $4\frac{1}{4}$  M. RAILWAY (ordinary line) in 40 min.; fare 2 fr. 50, there and back 3 fr. 70 c.

*Rigi-Kaltbad* (4720'), see p. 114. The railway skirts the S. slope of the *Rotstock*, being hewn in the rock the greater part of the way, and ascends gradually to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Rigi-First* (4770'; \**Hotel*, see p. 113), which commands a superb view of the *Lake of Lucerne*, the *Uri* and *Unterwalden Mts.*, and the *Bernese Alps* (road in 10 min. to *Wölfertschen* station, p. 115). The train describes a wide curve round the N. slopes of the *Schild* (5088'; 20 min. from the *Hôtel Rigi-First*), affording a pleasant view, towards the E., of the *Myten*, the *Glärnisch*, and the *Alps of Appenzell*. Beyond ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M.) stat. *Unterstetten* (hotel, see p. 113) we traverse the saddle of the hill and cross a bridge, with a view to the N. and S. We pass through the *Weissenegg Tunnel*, cross the *Dossentobel* by a viaduct, and follow the ridge connecting the *Dossen* with the *Scheidegg* (view towards the S.) to —

$4\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Rigi-Scheidegg*, 190' below the \**Hotel & Kurhaus* (5462'; p. 113). The view hence is less extensive than from the *Kulm*, but it embraces the chief mountains and some points not visible from the *Kulm* (view-tower 70'; panorama at the hotel). The plateau of the *Scheidegg*, 1 M. long, affords a pleasant walk, which may be prolonged by the 'Seeweg' on the S. slope of the *Dossen* as far as *Unterstetten*. The *Dossen* (5540'; see p. 118), a splendid point of view, is  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. distant.



The \*Hochfluh (5575') may be ascended in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the Scheidegg, by a new path which follows the ridge, passing the *Gütterli* (pass from Gersau to Lowerz; p. 107) and *Scharteggli* (4625'). In the couloir, on the N.W. side of the summit, an almost perpendicular iron ladder, 80' high, must be ascended (wire-railing; steady head indispensable). This interesting ascent affords a most picturesque view of the Lake of Uri and of the Alps of Uri, Schwyz, and Glarus. The older route ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), crossing the saddle towards the *Zihlstock Alp*, and ascending among the rocks on the S. side, has also been improved, and is preferable to the route on the N. side (see p. 107).

**Paths to the Scheidegg.** FROM GERSAU (p. 107) a new road ascends to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Ober-Gschwend* (p. 107), whence a footpath leads viâ the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Obermatt* (4160') to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Rigi-Scheidegg.

FROM THE KLÖSTERLI (p. 115) a bridle-path ascends to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hôtel Rigi-Unterstetten* (p. 117), situated on the saddle between the Schilt and Dossen (5540'). The latter, ascended from the Hôtel Unterstetten in 40 min., commands the whole of the Lake of Lucerne and Canton Unterwalden. Descent viâ Unterdossen to Scheidegg in 40 minutes.

## 29. From Lucerne to Alpnachstad. Pilatus.

BRÜNIG RAILWAY from Lucerne to (8 M.) Alpnachstad in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (1 fr. 45, 1 fr. 5, or 75 c.; return-tickets 2 fr. 20, 1 fr. 40, 95 c.); see p. 151. — STEAM-BOAT 8 times daily in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ – $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (1 fr. 80, 90 c., return-tickets 2 fr. 70, 1 fr. 30 c.). Passengers with through-tickets may travel as far as Alpnachstad either by the Brünig Railway or by the steamboat. — The ascent by the PILATUS RAILWAY (p. 120) takes 1 hr. 25 min., the descent 1 hr. 20 min.; fares, up 10, down 6 fr.; return-fare for the first and the last train 12 fr.; combined tickets for railway and hotel (including R., D., & B.) 25 fr., recommended; Sunday tickets, valid in June–Sept. only for the first and second trains (return by any train) 9 fr. (from Lucerne 10 fr.).

The BRÜNIG RAILWAY to Alpnachstad, viâ Hergiswil, see p. 151. — The STEAMBOAT skirts the W. bank, passing the *Villa Tribschen* (occupied by Richard Wagner in 1866–72), the *Pension Stutz* (pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ –7 fr.), and the stations of *St. Niklausen* (with the Chapel of *St. Nikolaus*) and *Kastanienbaum* (\*Pension & Restaurant, with garden, pens. 6–8 fr.). It then crosses the entrance of the bay of Stansstad to (20–30 min. from Lucerne) *Kehrsiten-Bürgenstock* (Restaurant), the station for the cable-railway to the Bürgenstock.

The Bürgenstock (upper station 2370', about 1480' above the lake), an isolated hill with steep and wooded slopes and charming views, is well adapted for a stay. ELECTRIC CABLE RAILWAY (1021 yds. in length; average gradient 45:100) from Kehrsiten in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (1 fr. 50 c., 1 fr., return-ticket 2 fr. 50 or 1 fr. 50 c.).

**HOTELS** (all with view-terraces). \**Palace Hotel*, 3 min. to the N. of the station, a large building fitted up in a superior style, R. 6–15, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 15–25 fr.; \**Grand Hotel*, 5 min. to the S. of the station, with shady grounds, R. 3–10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 11–18 fr.; \**Park Hotel*, between the station and the Palace Hotel, R. 3–8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 11–18 fr.; these three belonging to Hr. Bucher-Durrer, with resident physician, orchestra, baths, etc. (visitors' tax  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. per week). — To the E. beyond the Palace Hotel, \**Pens.-Restaurant Helvetia* (pens. 6–8 fr.) and *Pens. Waldheim* (R. 2–3, pens. 6–9 fr.). — *Railway Restaurant* with view-terrace at the upper station. — *Post and Telegraph Office* near the station. — *English Church Service* in summer.

**WALKS.** The hotels and several points near them command beautiful views of the lakes of Lucerne, Zug, Sempach, and Baldegg, the Rigi, etc. A good path leads to the S.E. viâ the *Trogen Dairy* to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Honegg* (2906'; Hôtel Kurhaus Honegg, pens. 7–12 fr.), which commands a view of



the central part of the Lake of Lucerne, not visible from the hotels. Another path ascends through wood to the N.E. to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) \**Hammetschwand* (3713'), the summit of the Bürgenstock, with a striking view of the greater part of the lake, of the lakes of Sarnen, Sempach, Baldegg, Hallwil, and Zug, of the Rigi, Pilatus, Myten, Weissenstein, of the Alps of Glarus and Unterwalden, and part of the Bernese Alps. — The \**Felsenweg*, an almost level path, 6' broad, protected by a railing, and for the most part cut out of the rock, leads along the N.W. side of the mountain to the (25 min.) *Känzeli*, about 1730' above the lake (splendid view). A little farther on, at the end of the path (3180'), is a lift which conveys visitors in 3 min. to the top of the Hammetschwand, 533' higher (see above; fare 70 c., there and back 1 fr.). — Roads lead down from the Hôt. Bürgenstock on the S.W. viâ *Obbürgen* (Pens. Pellevue, 4-4½ fr.) to (1 hr.) *Stansstad* (see below), and on the E. from *Trogen* viâ *St. Antoni* to (1¼ hr.) *Buochs* (p. 106).

To the right the promontory of *Spissenegg* juts into the lake and forms a bay extending N. to *Winkel*. The steamer sometimes calls at *Kehrsiten-Dorf* (Zur Kaplanei) and then steers S.W. to *Hergiswil* (Hôt.-Pens. *Rössli*, pens. 6-8 fr.; Hôt.-Pens. *Pilatus*, pens. 5-6 fr.; Hôt.-Pens. *Friedheim*, 4-6 fr.; *Krone*, pens. 4½-5 fr.; Pens. *Rütli*, 3½-4 fr.), at the foot of Pilatus; thence again to the E. to —

*Stansstad* (1445'; \**Hôtel Winkelried*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 5½-8 fr.; *Freienhof*, pens. 4-6 fr., well spoken of; *Rössli*; *Schlüssel*), the 'harbour of Stans'. The square pinnaced *Schnitz-Turm* was erected by the Swiss in 1308 to vindicate their newly-won independence.

Electric railway from the quay to *Stans* and *Engelberg*, and cable-line from *Stans* to the top of the \**Stanser Horn*, see p. 146.

WALK FROM STANSSTAD TO SARNEN, 8½ M. The path skirts the lake for a short way, enters the Rotzloch, and at *Allweg* (1705'; \*Inn), 2 M. from *Stansstad*, joins the *Stans and Sarnen Road*. At *Allweg* are a chapel in memory of Siruthan of Winkelried, the dragon-slayer, and an obelisk 13' high, erected in 1900 in remembrance of the desperate struggle of the people of Nidwald against the French in 1798. This road leads past the W. base of the *Stanser Horn* (p. 146), and by *Rohren* to (2 M.) *St. Jakob*, a village with an old church, then across the *Mehlbach* and through the *Kernwald* to (3 M.) *Kerns* and (1½ M.) *Sarnen* (p. 152).

The *Lopperberg*, the E. spur of Pilatus, extends far into the lake. At its base runs the Lucerne and Alpnach road, while the Brünig railway (p. 151) pierces the hill by a tunnel. The brook opposite, which falls into the lake at *Stansstad*, has further narrowed the channel between the Lake of Lucerne and the Lake of Alpnach with its deposits, and the strait is now crossed by an embankment and a swing-bridge (*Acheregg-Brücke*), which is opened for the passage of steamers. Within the bay of Alpnach rises the *Rotzberg* (2200'), crowned by a ruined castle (ascent from the Rotzloch ¾ hr.; Pens. Burg Rotzberg, 4 fr.). The hill is separated from the *Blattiberg* by the *Rotzloch*, a narrow ravine, with waterfalls and Portland cement factories.

At the S.W. angle of the Lake of Alpnach lies *Alpnachstad* (1443'; Hôt. *Pilatus*, R. 2-4, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr., with veranda and garden; *Rössli*, moderate; *Stern*, plain), a station of the Brünig Railway and the starting-point of the Pilatus Railway.



**\*Pilatus** (6995'), the lofty mountain rising boldly on the W. side of the lake, due S. of Lucerne, ranks with the Rigi and the Stanserhorn among the finest and most frequented points of view in Central Switzerland. Its lower slopes are clothed with beautiful pastures and forests, while the upper part consists of wild and serrated cliffs, from which its ancient name *Fractus Mons* (broken mountain) is derived. The names 'Fracmont', 'Frakmund', have in later times been occasionally applied to it, but the name Pilatus (perhaps from the mediæval 'Mons Pileatus', the hatted mountain) came into general use about the close of the 18th century. The summit is generally free from clouds and fog in the evening and early morning, but is apt to be shrouded at midday. It is, therefore, advisable to spend the night on the top (prices, etc., see below and p. 114). The flora is very rich (nearly 500 species).

The names of the different peaks from W. to E. are the *Mittaggüpf* or *Gnepfstein* (6290'), the *Rotendossen* (5833'), the *Widderfeld* (6817', the wildest), the *Tomlishorn* (6995', the highest), the *Gemsmäth* (6732'); to the S. the *Matthorn* (6693'); to the N. the *Klimsenhorn* (6265', which, seen from Lucerne, is the farthest W.); in the centre the *Oberhupt* (6920'), then the *Esel* (6960', the best point of view), and lastly the *Steigli-Egg* (6485').

The PILATUS RAILWAY (farsa etc., see p. 118; best views to the right), constructed in 1886-88 is nearly 3 M. long, with an average gradient of 42 : 100, and a maximum gradient of 48 : 100. The toothed rail has vertical teeth on both sides, into which two pairs of toothed wheels attached to the train work horizontally. The engine and the passenger-carriage (32 seats) form a single car with two axles.

The railway begins near the steamboat quay (1450') and the station of the Brünig Railway and ascends, traversing meadows and afterwards wood. 21 min. *Wolfert* (2935'), a watering-station, beyond which the train crosses the gorge of the *Wolfert* by two bridges separated by the *Wolfert Tunnel* (48 yds.). We are now carried along the stony slope of the *Risleten* (gradient 48 : 100) and through the *Lower* (56 yds.) and *Upper Spycher Tunnel* (106 yds.; 3773' above the sea-level) to (43 min.) *Aemsigen* (4430'), a passing-station with pumping-works which force water to the Pilatus-Kulm, 2360' above. The train now ascends through wood on the brink of a gorge, crosses the *Mattalp* (in front the *Esel*, to the left the precipitous *Matthorn*), turns to the N. towards the *Steigli-Egg*, and mounts the steep rocky slope of the *Esel* through four tunnels (48, 60, 50, and 12 yds.). The terminus *Pilatuskulm* (6790') adjoins the *\*Hôtel Pilatuskulm* (R. 5-8, B. 2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. from 13 fr.; with hotel-tickets, p. 118, nearly one-fourth less; cheaper restaurant on the ground-floor). The terrace and all the rooms command a splendid mountain-view. — An easy path leads from the station to (6 min.) the top of the *\*Esel* (6960'), the chief point, with a spacious plateau, enclosed by a wall. The view surpasses that from the Rigi in grandeur and variety, the Bernese Alps in particular looming nearer and more massive (comp. the panorama). — A similar view is that from the *\*Tomlishorn* (6995'), the highest peak of Pilatus, to which a good path (varying views), skirting the





PARORAHA FOR PILATUS ESEL 1881







rocky slopes of the Oberhaupt and Tomlishorn and crossing the arête (railings; no danger), leads from the Hôtel Pilatuskulum in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (panorama by Imfeld). — Another path, cut in the rocks, leads to the top of the *Matthorn* (6693'; from Hôtel Pilatuskulum 2 hrs., there and back).

Walkers will find the ascent of Pilatus easiest from *Hergiswil* (p. 119), at its N.E. base. There is a bridle-path to (4- $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the Hôtel Klimsenhorn, whence a footpath ascends to (35 min.) the Pilatuskulum. — In front of the church we take the broader path to the left, and after 3 min. turn to the right, traversing orchards and meadows, and afterwards wood. At (1 hr.) the *Hôtel-Pension Brunni* (2790'; pens. from 5 fr.) a terrace affords a fine view. We proceed, mostly through wood, to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Alp Gschwänd* (4035'; unpretending inn), then ascend in steep zigzags to the left, at first through wood, and then across slopes of grass and debris, to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.) the *Hôtel Klimsenhorn* (6110'; R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), on the saddle (5940') connecting the Oberhaupt with the (6 min.) *Klimsenhorn* (6265'), which affords an extensive and picturesque prospect to the E., N., and W., from the Uri Mts. to the Lake of Neuchâtel. The view to the S is hidden by the loftier peaks of Pilatus.

From the Hôtel Klimsenhorn a good zigzag path (iron railing higher up) ascends the steep slope of the *Oberhaupt*, to the (40 min.) *Kriesloch* (6850'), a hole in the rock resembling a chimney, 20' high, through which 31 steps ascend to the arête between the Oberhaupt and the Eel. View of the Bernese Alps suddenly disclosed. Then in 4 min. to the Hôtel Pilatuskulum.

The Pilatuskulum is also reached by footpaths from *Alpnachstad* (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.; by the *Aemigen Alp* and *Mattalp*) and from *Alpnach* (p. 152, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.; by the Alps of *Lütholdsmatt*, *Schwänd* and *Frakmunt*). — From *Kriens* (p. 103) a toilsome path leads to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.) the Hôtel Klimsenhorn, passing the château of *Schauensee*, through the *Hochwald*, and marshy pastures by the *Mühlenmäs Alp* and *Frakmunt Alp* (guide indispensable). Viâ the *Bründlen Alp* (last part very rough), see p. 104.

### 30. From Zug and Lucerne to Arth-Goldau.

#### i. From Zug to Arth-Goldau. Lake of Zug.

10 M. ST. GOTTHARD RAILWAY in 22-28 min. (1 fr. 70, 1 fr. 20, 85 c.). — STEAMBOAT from Zug to Arth during the season 5 times daily in  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.

a. RAILWAY. — *Zug* (1385'), see p. 95. The line intersects the suburb of Zug by a long viaduct, passes under the town by a tunnel (638 yds.), and after about 3 M. approaches the *Lake of Zug* (see below), the E. bank of which it then skirts, in a series of cuttings, embankments, and viaducts over the ravines descending from the Zuger Berg. Charming view, to the right, of the lake, with the château of Buonas and Immensee on its W. bank. Two tunnels; then (5 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) stat. *Walchwil* (p. 122). After five more tunnels the line quits the lake and ascends along the base of the Rossberg to (10 M.) stat. *Arth-Goldau* (p. 127).

b. STEAMBOAT. — The *Lake of Zug* (1368'),  $8\frac{3}{4}$  M. long, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. wide, and 650' deep, is very picturesque. Its richly wooded banks rise gently to a moderate height, while to the S., above its azure waters, towers the Rigi, visible from base to summit. Soon after the steamer has left the pier, Pilatus appears to the S.W., and then the Bernese Alps and the Stanser Horn to the left. On a promontory on



the W. bank is the handsome château of *Buonas*; farther on, the wooded promontory of *Kiemen* projects far into the lake. The steamer touches at *Oberwil* and at *Lothenbach* on the E. bank, and then crosses to *Immensee* (*Hôt. Rigi*, pens. 5-6 fr.), charmingly situated at the foot of the *Rigi*. On a wood-fringed bay, 1 M. to the N., lies the children's sanatorium of *Baumgarten*. The steamer then steers diagonally across the lake to *Walchwil* (*\*Hôtel-Pension Neidhart*, with hydropathic, R. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5½-7 fr.; *Pens. Klausenegg*, from 4½ fr.; *Stern*, pens. 4-5 fr.), on the E. bank. The mildness of the climate is indicated by chestnut-trees and vines. To the left lies *St. Adrian*, at the foot of the *Rossberg* (p. 126). — *Arth* (1395'; 4740 inhab.; *\*Adler*, with garden on the lake; *\*Hôt. Rigi*) lies at the S. end of the lake, between the *Rigi* and the *Rossberg*, but not exposed to the landslips of the latter, the strata of which dip in another direction.

*Steam Tramway* from the steamboat pier to *Arth-Goldau* in ¼ hr. (25 c); comp. p. 114.

## ii. From Lucerne to Küssnacht and Arth-Goldau.

ST. GOTTHARD RAILWAY in 30-50 min. (2 fr. 95, 2 fr. 5, 1 fr. 45 c.), see p. 126. — STEAMBOAT from Lucerne to (8 M.) Küssnacht in 50-60 min. (1 fr. 80, 90 c.). RAILWAY from Küssnacht (station 1 M. from the pier) to (5 M.) Arth-Goldau in 19 minutes. From Küssnacht through the 'Hohle Gasse' to Immensee by the road 1¾ M. (one-horse carr. 3 fr.).

Departure from *Lucerne*, see p. 104. The steamer touches at *Pens. Seeburg*, rounds the *Meggenhorn* (p. 105), and enters the *Bay of Küssnacht*. High above the W. bank runs the St. Gotthard Railway (p. 126). To the left, near stat. *Vorder-Meggen* (*Zur Balm Inn*, pens. 3½-4½ fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Angelfluh*), rises the picturesque château of *Neu-Habsburg* (*\*Hôt.-Pens.*, 7-8 fr.), behind which peeps the ancient tower of the castle of that name, once a frequent resort of the Emp. Rudolph when Count of Hapsburg, and destroyed by the Lucerners in 1352. The incident which induced Rudolph to present his horse to the priest is said to have occurred here (see Schiller's ballad, 'The Count of Hapsburg').

Stations *Hinter-Meggen* (*\*Hôtel-Pens. du Parc & Gottlieben*, pens. 5-8 fr.) and *Mürlishachen* (*\*Eintracht*; *Linde*), a prettily situated village. The steamer now crosses to *Greppen*, on the E. bank, skirts the wooded slopes of the *Rigi*, and soon reaches —

8 M. *Küssnacht* (1443'; pop. 3562; *\*Hôtel Mon-Séjour*, with hydropathic, garden, and lake-baths, R. 2-3, pens. 6-9 fr.; *\*Pens. Aufdermaur*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*, R. 2-2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; *\*Schwarzer Adler*, pens. 5½-7 fr.; *Engel*; *Wilhelm Tell*; *Widder*), a village prettily situated at the N. end of this bay of the lake, with a fine distant view. Above the village are the ruins of the so-called *Château of Gessler*, on the site of which a hotel is being built. — Ascent of the *Rigi*, see p. 115.

A good road from Küssnacht ascends viâ *Haltikon* to the thriving and finely situated village of (1 hr. & *Haligenmatt* (2060'; *Engel*), whence the



\***St. Michaelskreuz** (2615'), locally known as the 'Kleine Rigi', may be easily reached in 1/2 hr. Unpretending \*Inn and chapel on the top, which commands a beautiful view of the lakes of Zug and Lucerne, the Alps, and the hilly landscapes of N. Switzerland. A more extensive view is enjoyed from the *Ochsenwaldhöhe* (2685'), 5 min. from the inn. The St. Michaelskreuz may also be ascended by good roads from Gisikon (in 1 hr.), from Rotkreuz (1 1/2 hr.), and from Lucerne, viâ *Adligenswil* (1770'; Pens. Sackhof and Udlingswil (in 3 hrs.).

The road (carr. to the Hohle Gasse and back 2 fr.) ascends the 'Hohle Gasse' ('hollow lane'; see Schiller's 'Tell'), now half filled up, shaded at one point by lofty beeches. At the upper end of it (1 1/4 M.) is **Tell's Chapel** (1585'), restored in 1895, marking the spot where the tyrant Gessler is said to have been shot by Tell and adorned in 1905 with two paintings representing Gessler's and Tell's death, by H. Bachmann. Close by is the large new Roman Catholic missionary institution of *Bethlehem*, with an artisans' school (visitors admitted). By the (1/2 M.) inn *Zur Eiche* (R. 1 1/2-2, B. 1 fr. 20 c.) the road divides. A few paces to the right is stat. *Immensee* (p. 127). The road to the left descends to (1/4 M.) the village of *Immensee* (p. 122).

### 31. From Zürich viâ Wädenswil to Arth-Goldau. Einsiedeln.

35 M. RAILWAY in 2 1/2-3 1/2 hrs. (7 fr. 35, 5 fr. 20, 3 fr. 70 c.); to Einsiedeln, 25 M., in 1 3/4-2 1/2 hrs. (5 fr. 70, 4 fr., 2 fr. 85 c.). — Railway from Rapperswil viâ *Pfäffikon* to Einsiedeln, 1-1 1/4 hr. (see p. 51).

From Zürich to (15 M.) *Wädenswil* (1343'), see p. 51. The line ascends the fertile slopes on the S. bank of the Lake of Zürich, commanding beautiful views of the lake, with the Cufirsten and Sentis in the background. 17 M. *Burghalden* (1740'); 19 1/2 M. *Samstagern* (2080'; Stern, with a large restaurant), junction of the line (to the left) to Rapperswil-Pfäffikon viâ *Wollerau* (Hôtel-Pension Bellevue; Hirsch; p. 51). — Beyond (20 M.) **Schindellegi** (2480'; \**Freihof*; *Hirsch*) we cross the brawling *Sihl*.

Diligence thrice daily in 1/2 hr. to (3 M.) *Feusisberg* (2380'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Feusisgarten*, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2-3, S. 1 fr. 80 c., pens. 4 1/2-5 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Schönfels*, pens. 4 1/2-5 1/2 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. zur Frohen Aussicht*, R. 1-1 1/2, D. 2-3, S. 1 1/2-2, pens. 4-5 fr.), a health-resort, pleasantly situated, with fine view of the Lake of Zürich and the Alps of Appenzell. — To the W. from Schindellegi a road (diligence twice daily in 1 3/4 hr.) leads to *Menzingen* (p. 96) past the (2 1/2 M.) health-resort of *Hütten* (2428'; *Krone & Bär*, R. 1-1 1/2, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Kreuz*, pens. from 4 fr.). charmingly situated on the idyllic *Hüttensee*, at the foot of the wooded *Hohe Rhonen* (p. 124). — The *Dreiländerstein* (3907'), the E. point of the Hohe Rhonen, marking the boundaries of Cantons Zürich, Zug, and Schwyz, may be reached from Schindellegi in 1 hr., and the walk may be continued along the crest of the hill to the *Gottschalkenberg* (p. 124).

The line rounds the E. slopes of the *Hohe Rhonen* (4040') and approaches the *Alp*, which falls into the *Sihl* here. To the S, appear the *Myten* (p. 128). — Beyond (21 1/2 M.) *Biberbrücke* (2730'), where the *Biber* falls into the *Alp*, the *Glarus Mts.*, bounded on the left by the pyramidal *Köpfenstock* (6240'), form the background.



Pleasant excursion from Biberbrücke (by road  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.; omnibus twice daily, 3 fr.; damp footpath, to the right, about halfway,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) to the top of the *Gottschalkenberg* (3780'; *Kurhaus*, burned down in 1903 and being rebuilt), the W. prolongation of the *Hohe Rhonen*, commanding a fine view of the Alps (finest from the *Belvedere*, 10 min. to the S.) The descent may be made to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ober-Aegeri* (p. 96), to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Richterswil* (p. 51), or by *Menzingen* to (6 M.) *Zug* (p. 95).

FROM BIBERBRÜCKE TO EINSIEDELN, 3 M., branch-railway in 13 min., through the narrow *Alptal*.

FROM PFÄFFIKON (p. 51) BY THE ETZEL TO EINSIEDELN,  $9\frac{1}{2}$  M. A narrow road commanding fine views of the lake ascends in windings, past the *Pens. Lugeten* (p. 51), to the (5 M.) pass of the Etzel (3145'; \**Inn*), with the *Chapel of St. Meinrad*. The *Hohe Etzel* (3610'; ascended in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the inn), with a view-tower 98' in height (restaurant in summer), and the \**Schönboden* (3513'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the E., afford splendid views of the lake, the Limmat-Tal as far as Baden, the Alps of Appenzell and Glarus, the Sihl-tal and Alptal, with Einsiedeln, the Myten of Schwyz, the Rossberg, and the Rigi; to the W. rises the Hohe Rhonen (see above). — Travellers bound for Einsiedeln may descend from the Schönboden towards the S.W. direct to *Egg*, visible below, cross the *Sihl*, and join the road from the Etzel. — From the Etzel Inn the road descends to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Teufels-Brücke* (2755') over the Sihl. Thence  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to Einsiedeln.

**Einsiedeln** (2990'; pop. 4977; \**Hôt. du Paon*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ . S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; \**Sonne*; \**Hôt. du Serpent*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Pilgerhof*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 fr.; *Drei Könige*; *St. Catherina*, unpretending; *Schwan*; *Krone*; *Storch*), or *Notre-Dame-des-Ermites*, in a green valley, watered by the *Alpbach*, vies with Rome and Loreto in Italy, Santiago de Compostela in Spain, and Mariazell in Styria as one of the most famous pilgrim-resorts in the world.

Its foundation is attributed to Count Meinrad of Sulgen, who built a chapel here in honour of a wonder-working image of the Virgin presented to him by the Abbess Hildegard of Zürich. After Meinrad's death in 861, a monastery of Benedictine Hermits ('Einsiedler') sprang up here. In 1274 it was created an independent principality by Emp. Rudolph of Hapsburg, and owing to the ever-increasing throng of pilgrims it soon vied with St. Gallen as one of the richest monasteries in Switzerland.

In the large open space between the houses (a great many of which are inns for the pilgrims) and the lofty buildings of the monastery rises a black marble *Fountain* with fourteen jets, surmounted by an image of the Virgin, from which the pilgrims are wont to drink. The pilgrims number about 160,000 annually. The chief festival takes place on 14th September.

Under the *Arcades*, which form a semicircular approach to the church on the right and left, as well as in the Platz itself, there are numerous stalls for the sale of prayer-books, images of saints, rosaries, medals, crucifixes, and other 'devotional' objects.

The extensive *Abbey Buildings*, in the Italian style, which were re-erected for the sixth or seventh time in 1704-20, are 148 yds. long, 71 yds. of which are occupied by the *Church* and its two slender towers. On the right and left of the entrance are *Statues* of the Emperors Otho I. and Henry II., two benefactors of the Abbey.

The INTERIOR of the church, gaudily decorated with gilding, marble, and pictures of little value, contains 17 altars and a large electric organ.



In the nave stands the CHAPEL OF THE VIRGIN, of black marble, the 'Sanctum Sanctorum', with a grating, through which, illuminated by a solitary lamp, a small Image of the Virgin and Child is visible, richly attired, and decked with crowns of gold and precious stones. The magnificent chandelier was dedicated by Napoleon III. in memory of his mother. — The Abbey contains a LIBRARY of 50,000 volumes, including many incunabula and valuable MSS. of the 8-12th centuries. The FÜRSTENSAAL is hung with good lifesize portraits, including those of Pius IX. and the emperors William I., Francis Joseph, and Napoleon III. The PRIVATE CHAPEL of the abbot is adorned with paintings of ecclesiastical events.

To the N.W. of the monastery, near the railway-station, is an interesting *Panorama of the Crucifixion*, by Frosch, Krieger, and Leigh (adm. 1 fr.). — The *Freiherrenberg* (3650';  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), a hill above the Abbey to the S.E., commands a beautiful view. Similar views from the *Kreuz* or from the *St. Meinradsberg*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the S. of the town.

FROM EINSIEDELN TO SCHWYZ OVER THE HACKEN ( $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs.), destitute of shade, and very disagreeable in bad weather. We ascend the monotonous *Alptal* (with the nunnery of *Au* on the right) to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) village of *Alptal* (3258'; Stern, plain), where the somewhat rough and steep log-path ascending the Hacken begins. In  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. we gain a point where the space between the two Myten (p. 128), shaped like the letter V, is distinctly observed, and in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more reach the *Inn* on the Hacken Pass (4568'), which commands a splendid view of the lakes of Lucerne and Lowerz, etc. (The view is still finer from the *Hochstuckli*, 5105',  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. higher up, to the N., and embraces the N. part of the lake and the town of Zürich.) Descent to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Schwyz* (p. 128) steep and stony.

FROM EINSIEDELN TO SCHWYZ OVER THE IBERGER EGGE, 19 M. Good road (diligence to Ober-Iberg twice daily in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., 1 fr. 25 c.) through the *Sihlthal* viâ *Gross*, *Eutal*, and ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Unter-Iberg* (3050'; Kurhaus Roos, pens. from 5 fr.; Alpenhof, pens. 5-6 fr.; Rössli, pens. 4-5 fr., very fair) to (9 M.) *Ober-Iberg* (3483'; \*Hôt.-Pens. Holdener, pens. 5 fr.; Post, pens. 5-5½ fr.), a health-resort; thence to the ( $\frac{13}{2}$  M.) *Iberger Egg* (4823'), affording a fine survey of the Lake of Lucerne and the Alps, and viâ *Rickenbach* to (19 M.) *Schwyz* (p. 128).

Beyond Biberbrücke (p. 123) the railway crosses the *Biber*, and ascends across a monotonous plateau.  $25\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Altmatt* (3030'; Rössli), a poor hamlet on a large moor.

28 M. *Rotenturm* (3040'; \*Ochs, pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Schlüssel*), with a new Romanesque church, where to the left the Myten, and to the right the long back of the Rigi and the hotels on the Kulm become visible, is named after a red tower belonging to fortifications (*Letze*) once erected by the Schwyzers to protect their N.W. boundary. In the vicinity, on 2nd May, 1798, the Schwyzers under Reding defeated the French, who lost 2000 men. The railway then descends the wooded valley of the *Steiner-Aa* to (31 M.) *Sattel-Aegeri*; to the left is the prettily situated village of *Sattel* (2712'; *Neue Krone*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 2, S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6½ fr.; *Alte Krone*, in the village).

The *Schlagstrasse*, as the picturesque road from Sattel to Schwyz is called ( $\frac{5}{2}$  M.; a fine walk), crosses the *Steiner-Aa* and ascends on the W. slope of the *Hacken* (see above), affording beautiful views of the fertile valley of Steinen, the Lake of Lowerz with the Schwanau, the scene of the Goldau landlip, and the Rigi. At ( $\frac{3}{2}$  M.) the \**Hirsch Inn* (a little



farther on, the *Burg Inn*), Schwyz and the Myten become visible. Thence to stat. *Seeven* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M., to *Schwyz* (p. 128) 2 M.

From *Sattel-Aegeri* to *Morgarten*, 2 M., omnibus in 20 min. (50 c.); to *Unter-Aegeri* diligence daily in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (1 fr. 25 c.). Steamboat on the *Aegeri Lake*, see p. 96.

The railway descends the slopes of the *Rossberg*, by several viaducts and a short tunnel, to (33 M.) *Steinerberg* (1950'; *Rössli*, R. 1-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , B. 1, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Löwe*, both fair), a village with a fine view of the valley of Lowerz, framed by the Rigi, the *Fronalpstock* (with the *Liedernenstöcke* and *Märenberge* in the distance), and the two Myten.

The *\*Rossberg* (highest peak, *Wildspitz*, 5190'), a mountain rising between the lakes of Zug, Aegeri, and Lowerz, is ascended from *Steinerberg* by a bridle-path in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs., or from the station of *Sattel* by a tolerable path in 2 hrs. About 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. below the top, which forms a knobbed ridge about 2 M. long and commands a fine view (panorama by Imfeld), is the *Hôtel Rossberg-Kulm* (R. from 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.). From the *Gnippen* (51 0') or W. summit of the *Rossberg*, reached from the hotel in 20 min., we obtain a good survey of the scene of the land-slip of 1806 (comp. p. 127). — We may descend to *Aegeri* (p. 96) or to the *Zuger Berg* (p. 96).

The railway traverses the scene of the *Goldau Landslip*, and joins the St. Gotthard Railway at (35 M.) *Arth-Goldau* (p. 127). — *Rigi Railway*, see p. 114.

## 32. From Lucerne to Bellinzona. St. Gotthard Railway.

105 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY. Express ('*Blitzzug*'; 1st and 2nd class only) in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , fast trains in 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ -5 $\frac{1}{3}$ , ordinary trains in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs.; fares 23 fr. 35, 16 fr. 35, 11 fr. 70 c. (To Lugano, 124 M., in 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ -6 $\frac{1}{3}$  hrs.; 27 fr. 70, 19 fr. 40, 13 fr. 85 c.; to Milan, 172 M., in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 hrs.; 36 fr. 50, 25 fr. 60, 17 fr. 75 c.). — For the day-express there is a table-d'hôte at Göschenen, where the traveller should be careful to avoid an involuntary change of carriages, or even of trains. The other express trains have dining or sleeping cars. Finest views from Lucerne to Flüelen to the right, from Flüelen to Göschenen to the left, and from Airolo to Bellinzona to the right.

The *"St. Gotthard Railway"*, constructed in 1872-82 at a cost of 271 million francs, is one of the grandest achievements of modern engineering. The highest point of the line, in the middle of the great tunnel, is 3786' above the sea-level and the maximum gradient is about 1' in 4'. At places the ascent is rendered more gradual by means of spiral tunnels, piercing the sides of the valley; there are three such tunnels on the N. side, and four on the S. side of the mountain (comp. Map, p. 132). Altogether the line has 80 tunnels (of an aggregate length of 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.), 324 bridges of more than 32' span, and many smaller bridges. In order to examine the most interesting structure of the line itself, the traveller may drive in an open carriage or walk from Amsteg to Göschenen (12 M.) and from Rodi-Fiesso to Giorno (15 M.). Those who are not pressed for time should take the steamboat from Lucerne to Flüelen, in preference to the train (holders of through-tickets and circular tickets have the choice of either route); or, if they have not yet visited the Rigi, they may take the railway to Arth-Goldau, the Rigi-Kulm, and Vitznau, and the steamer thence to Flüelen.

*Lucerne*, see p. 98. Beyond the Gütsch Tunnel the Gotthard Railway diverges to the right from the Bâle line (p. 23), crosses the Reuss, and passes through the *Allenwinden-Wesemlin Tunnel*



(2313 yds.), emerging near the *Hôtel de l'Europe*, on the E. side of Lucerne. It gradually ascends towards *Seeburg* (p. 122), affording a splendid view of the town, the lake, and the Alps, and passes through three short tunnels. By the château of *Neu-Hapsburg* (p. 122) the line turns to the N.E. and runs high up on the W. bank of the Bay of *Küssnacht* (opposite the Rigi) to ( $6\frac{3}{4}$  M.) Stat. *Meggen*, between the villages of Vorder- and Hinter-Meggen (p. 122). Beyond (10 M.) Stat. *Küssnacht* (p. 122) is the *Schwarzenbach Tunnel*. View of the *Lake of Zug* (p. 121) to the left; on the N. bank *Walchwil*, and beyond it *St. Adrian* (p. 122).

12 M. *Immensee* (1518'; junction of the line from *Rotkreuz*, see p. 97); the village lies below us, on the left (see p. 122). To the right are the wooded slopes of the *Rigi*, with the *Kulm Hotel* far above (p. 113). The train runs high above the *Lake of Zug*, through several cuttings. At the E. end of the lake, on the left, lies the thriving village of *Arth* (p. 122), at the foot of the wooded *Rosshorn*, behind which rise the *Mythen* (p. 128). Threading the *Rindelfluh Tunnel* (220 yds.), we reach —

17 M. *Arth-Goldau* (1725'; \**Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Steiner*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôtel Hof-Goldau*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. Bellevue*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr., B. 80 c.; in the village of Goldau, 2-3 min. from the station, *Hôt. Alpenblick, Rössli*, at these two R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Schöneegg*, pens. 4-5 fr.), also the terminus of the *Arth-Rigi Railway* (p. 114), and junction for *Zug* and for *Einsiedeln-Wädenswil* (pp. 122, 126). The station is situated on the scene of the *Goldau Landslip*, which occurred on 2nd Sept., 1806. This terrible landslip, which descended from the summit of the *Rosshorn* (p. 126), buried four villages with 457 of their inhabitants. The railway traverses part of this scene of desolation, which extends far up the *Rigi*. Time has covered the fragments of rock with moss and other vegetation, and picturesque pools of water have been formed among them at places. The track of the landslip may be distinctly traced on the side of the *Rosshorn*, which is still entirely barren.

On the slope to the left lie the houses of *Steinerberg* (p. 126); on the right, high above, is the *Kurhaus Rigi-Scheidegg* (p. 117). We skirt the pretty *Lake of Lowerz* (1475'; 3 M. long). To the right lies the village of *Lowerz* (Roessli), and in the lake the island of *Schwanau* with its ruined castle, a chapel, and a fisherman's house (inn; boat from Lowerz or Seewen in 20 min.). — 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Steinen* (1540'; *Hôt. Bahnhof; Rössli*, pens. 4-5 fr., unpretending), a large village in a fertile site, the traditional birthplace of *Werner Stauffacher* (p. 110). On the supposed site of his house ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the E. of the village on the Schwyz road) stands the *Chapel of the Holy Rood*, with frescoes by Ferd. Wagner of Munich. The train crosses the *Steiner-Aa* to —

22 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Schwyz-Seewen* (1500'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Schwyzerhof*, at



the station, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 5 fr.). The village of *Seewen* (\*Rössli, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; Pens. Seehof, pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), to the W. of the line, at the foot of the E. spur of the Rigi, has a chalybeate spring which attracts visitors. About 1 M. to the E. (electric tramway in 9 min.; fare 20 c., return-ticket 30 c.) lies **Schwyz** (1685'; pop. 7398; \*Rössli, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Hôtel Hediger*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. 5-6 fr., well spoken of; Pens. *Villa Uelenbach*, 4-5 fr.; *Bär*, plain; *Restaurant Schwyzerstübli*; *Café National*, *Café Central*, both with garden-restaurants), a straggling town, lying picturesquely at the base and on the slopes of the *Little Myten* (5955'), with its two peaks, and the *Great Myten* (6245'). The *Town Hall*, restored in 1891 and embellished externally with frescoes from Swiss history by Ferd. Wagner, contains portraits of 43 'landammanns' (magistrates) from 1534 downwards, and an old carved ceiling. The large *Jesuit Monastery*, above the town, is now a grammar-school.

The \***Great Myten** (6245'; 4 hrs.; guide, 6 fr., unnecessary for the experienced; horse to the Holzegg 8-10 fr.) is a magnificent point of view, little inferior to the Rigi and Pilatus. Road from Schwyz to (1 M.) *Rickenbach* (1935'; Bellevue, pens. 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Stern, pens. 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); bridle-path thence to the (2 hrs.) *Holzegg* (4642'; small inn), which may also be reached by a direct path from Schwyz via the *Hölle* and the pastures of *Hasli* and *Holt* (guide desirable). — From Brunnen (p. 108; diligence to Schwyz five times daily, 80 c.) by *Ibach* and *Rickenbach* to the Holzegg in 3 hrs., Schwyz remaining on the left. — Good path from Einsiedeln (p. 124) by *Alptal* to the Holzegg in 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs. — From the Holzegg the new Myten path (railings at the steepest parts) ascends in 49 zigzags on the E. side of the mountain, and then follows the narrow arête to the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) summit (Inn, very fair, 10 beds). Good panorama by A. Heim.

Interesting walk from Schwyz to the *Suvoroff Bridge* in the *Muota-Tal*, returning via *Ober-Schönenbuch* (2 hrs. in all); comp. p. 88.

We now turn to the S. (on the left, the *Fronalpstock* with the *Kurhaus Stoos* far above us, p. 109), cross the *Muota* near *Ingenbohl*, passing the large nunnery of *Mariahilf*, and reach —

24 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Brunnen** (1443'; p. 108), one of the most frequented spots on the *Lake of Lucerne*. (Station  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the lake; carr. for 1 pers. 1 fr., each extra pers. 50 c.)

Passing through a tunnel under the *Gütsch* and the *Axenstrasse* (p. 110), the train reaches the \***Lake of Uri**, or S.E. bay of the Lake of Lucerne (p. 110), and is carried along its bank through tunnels and rock-cuttings. Splendid views of the lake to the right. High above, on the opposite bank, lie the houses of *Seelisberg*, at the foot of which are the *Mytenstein* and *Rütli* (p. 110); and farther to the left towers the *Uri-Rotstock* with its glacier (p. 112). We pass through the *Hochfluh Tunnel*, the *St. Franciscus Tunnel*, and the *Oelberg* or *Schiefernegg Tunnel* (2169 yds.). — 28 M. **Sisikon**, at the mouth of the narrow *Kiemenstalden-Tal* (p. 111). Crossing the *Axenstrasse*, we thread several tunnels, passing under the *Stutzack* (1082 yds.), the *Tell's Platte* (chapel not visible; p. 111), the *Axenberg* (3670' long), and the *Sutzack*.

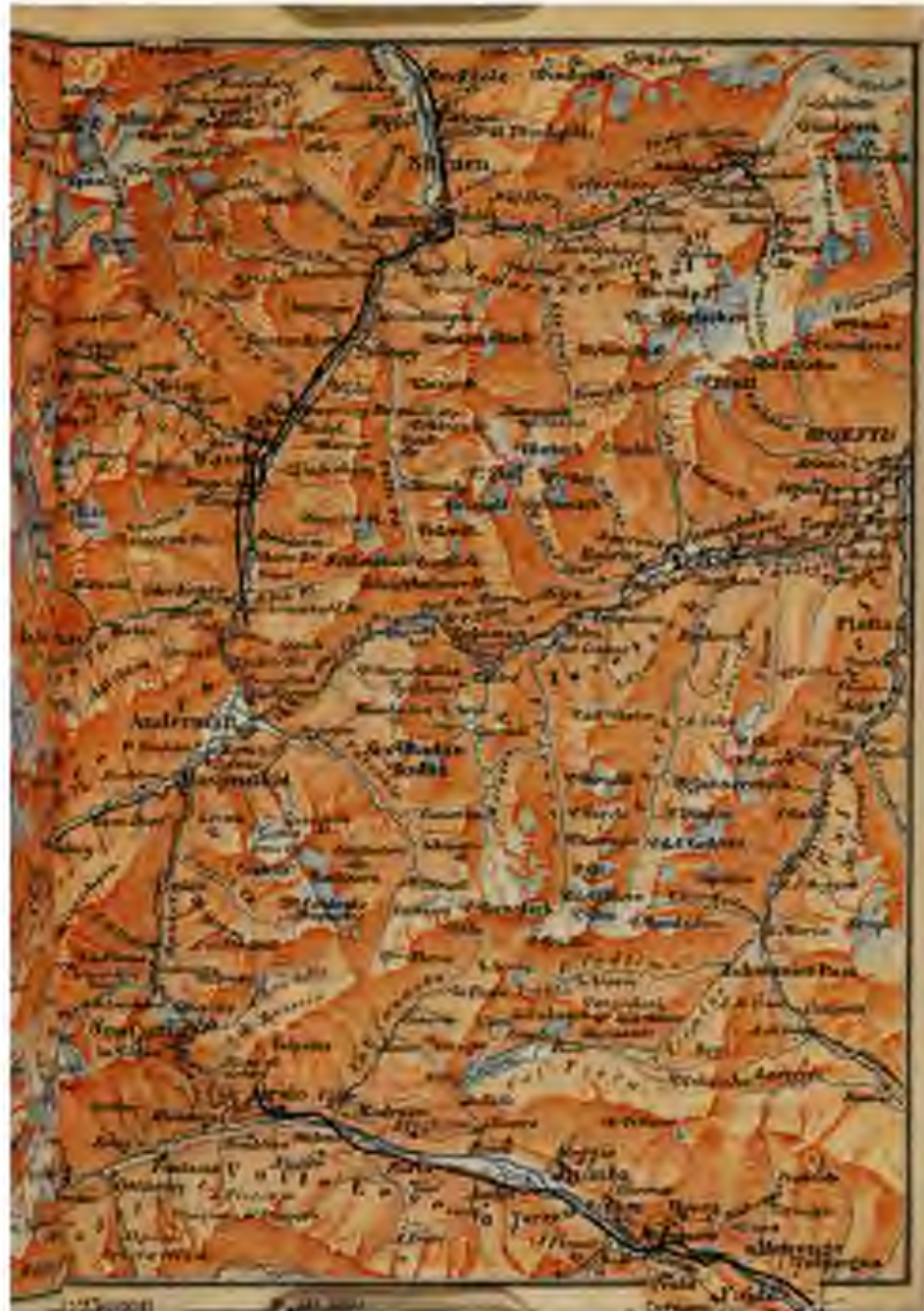


















32 M. Flüelen (1515'), see p. 111.

We now ascend the lower *Reusstal*, with the *Bristenstock* (p. 130) in the background, and the two *Windgällen* (p. 143) to the left of it.

33½ M. Altdorf. — *Hotels*. In the town, 1 M. from the station: \*SCHLÜSSEL, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*LÖWE, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr. (omnibus from the pier at Flüelen to either of these 50 c.); \*TELL. with shady garden. R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; SCHÜTZENGARTEN, R. 1-2, pens. 4-5 fr.; KRONE, R. 1-2, pens. 4½-6 fr. — HÔTEL BAHNHOF, at the station, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 1½-2, pens. 4-5 fr. — *Restaurant Waldhaus Nussbäumli* (1915'), on the mountain-side, ½ hr to the E. (fine view).

*Altdorf* or *Altorf* (1490'; pop. 2551), the capital of Canton Uri, lies in a fertile valley surrounded by imposing mountains. This pleasant little town is the traditional scene of the exploits of *William Tell*, the liberator of Switzerland from the Austrian yoke (comp. p. xxxv). A bronze statue of the intrepid archer, with the child by his side, from Kissling's model, was erected in 1895 to the N.W. of the tower (dating from the 13th cent.) in the principal 'Platz' of the village. In summer popular representations of Schiller's 'Tell', performed by citizens of Altdorf, are given in a theatre erected for the purpose. The Jauch mansion was Suvoroff's headquarters in 1799 (memorial tablet). The *Church* contains a Madonna in relief, by *Imhof*. The *Capuchin Monastery*, above the church, and the neighbouring *Pavillon Waldegg* command beautiful views (ascent near the tower, 5 min.). Above the monastery lies the *Barnwald*, a 'sacred grove', in which the woodman's axe is proscribed, as it protects Altdorf from falling rocks (see Schiller's *Tell*, Act iii, Scene 3).

Through the *Schächen-Tal* and viâ the \**Klausen* to (30½ M.) *Linthal*, see R. 22. The best view of the beautiful head of the Schächen-Tal is obtained from *Urigen*, 3 hrs. from Altdorf viâ *Spiringen*; see p. 48. — On the Klausen road, ½ hr. to the E. of Altdorf, is the village of Bürglen (1810'); \**Tell*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4½-5 fr.), the traditional home of Tell. The supposed site of his house is now occupied by the Tell Inn; adjacent to it a *Chapel* was erected in 1522, and at a later date adorned with paintings of his exploits. Near the Tell Inn is the ivy-clad *Meier Turm*, an old tower with the cantonal historical museum (50 c.). — The *Rosstock* (1080'; 5 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), a splendid point of view, is ascended without difficulty by experts from Bürglen, viâ the *Mettental Alp*. Descent, if preferred, through the *Riemenstalden-Tal* to *Sisikon* (p. 110). — The *Belmeten* (7930'), from Erstfeld viâ the *Schwarzgrat* in 4½-5 hrs (guide 8 fr.), also interesting and not difficult. Guides, Joh. Jos. Treich of Attinghausen; Jos. Püntener and Franz Zeraggen of Schattdorf.

From Altdorf or Erstfeld over the *Surenen Pass* to (9 hrs.) *Engelberg* (guide, 20 fr., not indispensable in settled weather), see p. 151.

The train crosses the *Schächenbach* in its artificial bed, near its confluence with the Reuss. Among fruit-trees to the left is the church of *Schattdorf*. To the right, beyond the Reuss, we see the church-tower and the ruined castle of *Attinghausen* in which the Baron Werner of Attinghausen, one of the characters in Schiller's 'Tell', is said to have died in 1320 (\*Inn adjoining the castle). The background of the valley towards the S. is formed by the pyramidal *Bristenstock* (p. 130); to the right rise the bold precipices of the



*Gitschen* (8269') and the *Bocki* (6810'), to the left the *Schwarzgrat* (6629'), *Belmeten* (7930'), *Hohe Faulen* (8260'), and lastly the two *Windgällen* (*Grosse*, or *Kalkstock*, 10,470'; *Kleine*, or *Sewelstock*, 9800').

37½ M. *Erstfeld* (1558'; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, R. 2-2½, pens. 5-7 fr., *Hof Erstfeld*, both at the station; *Post*, R. 1-1½ fr., unpretending), a large railway-depôt, where the ascent begins. The village lies on the left bank of the Reuss, at the mouth of the *Erstfelder-Tal*, above which peep the jagged *Spannörter* and the *Schlossberg* (p. 150), with its strangely contorted glacier.

The \**Erstfelder-Tal* (comp. Map, p. 146) extends on the S.W. to the *Schlossberg*. A somewhat rough path (guide desirable for novices, see above) from Erstfeld ascends for ¾ hr. in steep zigzags, and then more gradually, past the chalets of (1½ hr.) *Sulzwald* (3880'), the (1 hr.) *Kühplanggen Alp* (4947'), and the beautiful *Fall of the Fulsebach*, to the (¾ hr.; 4 hrs. from Erstfeld), little *Fulsesee* (5820'). Ascending thence to the left, we reach in ¾ hr. the *Krönte-Hütte* of the Swiss Alpine Club (6203'), to the N. below the *Obersee* (6460'), whence the \**Krönte* (10,210') is ascended by the *Weisse Platten* and the *Glattenfirn* in 4½ hrs. (guide from Erstfeld 25 fr.; grand view); the *Zwächten* (10,100') in 4 hrs. (an easy and interesting glacier expedition; guide 20 fr.); the *Great Spannort* (10,505') in 5 hrs. (difficult; guide 25 fr.); and the *Little Spannort* (10,330') in 4½-5 hrs. (difficult; guide 40 fr.). Comp. p. 150. Fatiguing passes (but less difficult hence than from Engelberg) lead from the *Krönte-Hütte* to the W. over the *Schlossberg-Lücke* (8832'; guide 25 fr.) and over the *Spannort-Joch* (9610'; guide 35 fr.) to (6½-7 hrs.) *Engelberg* (comp. p. 151).

The Reusstal narrows, and the train begins to ascend on the right bank. 41 M. Stat. *Amsteg-Silenen* (1795'), above *Silenen*, a village in the midst of fruit-trees. Near the station is the massive keep (restored) of the old castle of *Silenen*, and ½ M. farther on, on a rocky hill between the railway and the road, are the ruins of *Zwing-Uri* (1895'), the traditional castle of Gessler. About 1 M. from the station lies the village of *Amsteg* (1710'; \**Stern & Post*, R. 2-3, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Hirsch*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Kreuz*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 5½-7 fr.; \**Engel*, pens. from 5 fr.), prettily situated at the mouth of the *Maderaner-Tal*, from which the *Kärstelenbach* descends to the Reuss.

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Joseph Zraggen*, father and son, *Michael Wipfli*, *Melchior Gnos*; comp. also p. 143). A pleasant walk of 2 hrs. is enjoyed by following the old St. Gotthard road (bridle-path) on the right bank of the Reuss to *Ried* and *Meischlingen*, and returning by the new road on the left bank via *Inschi* (p. 131). — The \**Arniberg* (5565'), ascended in 2½ hrs. by a shady path, commands a magnificent view of the valley of the Reuss, the lake of Uri, the *Maderaner-Tal*, and the High Alps. — \**Maderaner-Tal* (bridle-path in 3¼ hrs. to the *Hôtel Alpenclub*), see R. 34. — Over the *Krüzi Pass* to *Disentis*, see p. 143.

The *Bristenstock* (10,085'), ascended from Amsteg in 7-8 hrs. by the *Bristenstüfeli* (5000') and the *Blacki Alp* (6138'), past the small *Bristen-Seeli* (7090'), and finally for 3 hrs. up the *Bristengrat*, affords a grand panorama, but is very fatiguing (guide 25 fr.). — *Oberalpstock* (10,925'), *Kleine* and *Grosse Windgälle* (9800' and 10,470'), etc., see p. 143. — The *Hohe Faulen* (8260'), ascended from Silenen in 5 hrs. (guide 10 fr.) through the *Eri-Tal* and over the *Strenymatt*, *Rhonen*, and *Belmeten Alps*, is not difficult.



A walk or drive on the St. Gotthard Road from Amsteg to Göschenen (comp. *Maps*, pp. 146, 136) is recommended for the sake of the scenery and the interesting railway. We cross the Kärstelenbach, and then the Reuss by a bridge of two arches. To the left runs the railway; below us the Reuss dashes through its deep ravine, forming a succession of falls. In the early summer huge masses of avalanche-snow, looking like earth or detritus, are seen in the gorges. Beyond ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M.) Innschi (2168'; *Lamm*) we pass a fall of the *Innschi-Alpbach*. From Innschi we may visit the picturesque *Leutschach-Tal* (to the *Obersee*, at the foot of the *Männliiser*,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.). — A second bridge carries the road back to the right bank of the Reuss (the railway remaining on the left bank), on which lies ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Meitschlingen* (2135'), with a chapel. About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther on we cross the *Fellibach* (through the *Felli-Tal* to the *Oberalp-See*, see p. 430). On the hill opposite stands the hamlet of *Gurtellen* (3045'). Beyond the village of *Wyler* is (3 M.) a third bridge (2660'), called the *Pfaffensprung*, by which the road recrosses to the left bank. The first of the curved tunnels of the railway begins here (see p. 131). Far below, the river dashes through a narrow gorge. View beautiful in both directions. The road crosses the turbulent *Meienreuss* near ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Wassen* (see p. 132). To the right are the three railway-bridges. A path to the right, a few paces beyond the bridge, cuts off the windings of the road which ascends to the loftily situated church.

Near ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Wattingen* (3010') is the fourth bridge over the Reuss, above which, to the right, is the picturesque fall of the *Rohrbach* (p. 132). The (1 M.) fifth bridge (*Schönbrück*, 3212') crosses to the left bank of the Reuss. To the left rises the *Teufelsstein*, a huge mass of rock. The next place ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) is *Göschenen* (3640'; p. 132).

FROM AMSTEG OVER THE SEEWILFURKE TO UNTERSCHÄCHEN,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs., interesting (guide, 15 fr., not indispensable for experts). A footpath ascends from the station of Amsteg-Silenen through wood to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Kirchberg*, then over the *Wasserplanen* and *Riedersegg*, with splendid views of the Reuss valley and its mountains, to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the pretty *Seewilsee* (6640'), above which tower the huge cliffs of the Grosse Windgälle. The *Seewilfukeli* (7413'; fine view) is reached in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more. We descend over débris and turf to the chalets of the *Vordere Griestal* and the (2 hrs.) *Brunni Alp* (4618'), amid imposing scenery (to the S.E. rise almost sheer the Grosse and Kleine Ruchen). Thence we proceed through the picturesque *Brunni-Tal* to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Unterschächen* (p. 87).

Above Amsteg the line pierces a projecting rock by means of the *Windgälle Tunnel* (1828'; 189 yds.), crosses the *Kärstelenbach* by an imposing iron bridge (147 yds. long, 178' high), affording a fine view of the deeply-cut Maderaner-Tal, with the Grosse Windgälle, to the left, and of the Reusstal to the right, and is then carried through the slope of the *Bristenstock*, which is much exposed to avalanches, by means of the two *Breitlaui Tunnels* (436 yds. and 234 yds.), and across the brawling Reuss by an iron bridge 256' high. We now follow the left bank of the picturesque Reusstal (views to the left), traverse the *Innschi Tunnel*, cross the *Innschi-Alpbach* and the *Zgraggen-Tal* (viaduct about 100 yds.), thread three other tunnels and a long cutting, and skirt the hillside by a viaduct to (46 M.) *Gurtellen* (2428'; *Hôt. St. Gotthard*, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., very fair; *Alpenrösli*, well spoken of), with large granite-quarries.

FROM GURTNELLEN OVER THE FELLILÜCKE TO THE OBERALPSEE, 7 hrs., fatiguing but interesting (guide 12 fr.). The lonely *Felli-Tal*, stretching to the S. between the Rienzergat and the Bristenstock chain, is specially interesting to mineralogists and botanists. From the rail. station we follow the St. Gotthard road to (25 min.) the *Fellibach Bridge* (2286';  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above



Amsteg). Short of the bridge a steep footpath to the right winds up through wood 'o (1½ hr.) the *Alp Felliberg* (3706'), high above the rushing Fellibach, beyond which we continue to follow the valley to (¾ hr.) the *Tresch-Hütte* on the *Alp Rhona* (4210'); key should be brought and (1½ hr.) the *Alp Obermatt* (6035') thence over debris to (2 hrs.) the *Fellilücke* (8135'), between the Schnehühnerstock and the Piz Tiarms, with a combined but striking view. We descend to the *Oberalpsee* (p. 430) in ¾ hr. more. — The *Crispalt* (10,10'), commanding a magnificent panorama, may be ascended from the *Alp Obermatt* in 5½-6 hrs., through the *Wichel-Tal* and via the gap to the N.E. of the *Federstock* (difficult, for experts only; guide 30 fr.). The descent may be made through *Val de Vial* to the *Oberalpsee*.

Above Gurtellen we come to a most interesting part of the line, which, in order to make the ascent more gradual, passes through three curved tunnels and describes a wide double bend. It crosses the *Gornerenbach* and the *Häggerenbach* (fine waterfall on the right), enters, near the *Pfaffensprung-Brücke* (p. 131), the *Pfaffensprung Spiral Tunnel* (1635 yds., 3 min.), in which it mounts 115', traverses the short *Mühle Tunnel*, recrosses the *Häggerenbach* (overlooking the *Pfaffensprung* bridge on the left, p. 131), and then threads the *Mühren Tunnel* (2822'; 93 yds.). Next follow a handsome bridge over the ravine of the *Meienreuss* (p. 158), the *Kirchberg Tunnel* under the 'church-hill' of Wassen (330 yds.), a bridge across the Reuss to the left, the *Wattiger Spiral Tunnel* (1199 yds.; ascent of 76'), another bridge over the Reuss, and the *Rohrbach Tunnel* (242 yds.).

51 M. *Wassen* or *Wasen* (3050'), a large village (\**Hôt. des Alpes*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Krone*, good and unpretending, pens. 5 fr.; *Walker's Restaurant*). The loftily situated church commands a survey of the bold structure of the railway. — Over the *Susten* to *Meiringen* (12 hrs.), see R. 39.

The imposing *Mittlere Meienreuss Brücke* (69 yds.; 260' high) and the *Leggistein Spiral Tunnel* (1204 yds.; ascent of 82') carry us to the *Upper Meienreuss Bridge* (59 yds. long; 148' high) the third bridge over the deep gorge of the Meienreuss. We then pass through the short *Meienkreuz Tunnel* (3250'; 84 yds.), skirt the hillside, and obtain a view of Wassen and the windings just traversed. Opposite rises the *Rienzen-Stock* (p. 133). Crossing the *Kellerbach* and the *Rohrbach*, the train passes through the *Narberg Tunnel* (1669 yds.; ascent of 118'), crosses the deep gorge of the *Göschenen-Reuss* (bridge 69 yds. long, 105' high; view of the *Göschenen-Tal* with its glaciers to the right, p. 137), and reaches—

55½ M. *Göschenen*. — \**Rail. Restaurant*, D. with wine 3½ fr., in the third-class waiting-room 1 fr. 80 c. — *Hotels*. \**HÔT.-PENS. GÖSCHENEN*, opposite the station, R. 2-4, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**RÖSSLI*, with garden, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 7-9 fr.; *HÔT. BAHNHOF*, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 7-8 fr., well spoken of; *LÖWE-TERMINUS*, R. 1½-2, D. 2½ fr.; *KRONE*, R. 2-2½, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *ALTE POST*, well spoken of. — *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in July and August.

*Göschenen*, or *Geschenen* (3640'), picturesquely situated at the mouth of the *Göschenen Valley* (p. 137), is much frequented in summer as the starting-point of the roads over the St. Gotthard







Scale 1:25,000.

# LOOP TUNNELS NEAR



## LOOP TUNNELS NEAR DAZIO GRANDE





1P TUN1 NEAR WASEN.

Colour/Line drawn at  
exposed at 20 meters (20 ft.)



ARNDT E.

LOOP TUNNELS  
IN THE BIASCHINA RAVINE.









(p. 137) and the Furka (p. 144). In the cemetery is a monument (1889), by Andreoletti, to *Louis Favre*, the engineer of the St. Gotthard Tunnel, who died in the tunnel on 19th July, 1879.

To the *Göschenen-Tal* (3 hrs. to the Göschener Alp), see p. 137. — The *Rienzen-Stock* (9626'), ascended in 4-5 hrs. from Göschenen viâ the *Riental* (guide necessary, 25 fr.), commands a magnificent view.

Beyond the station the train crosses the Gotthard-Reuss (p. 137) and enters the great *\*St. Gotthard Tunnel*, constructed in 1872-80 at a cost of 56 $\frac{3}{4}$  million fr. (2,270,000*l.*). The tunnel, 28' broad and 21' high, is 16,393 yds. (9 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) in length, being 3114 yds. (1 $\frac{2}{3}$  M.) longer than the Mont Cenis Tunnel. The central point is 3786' above the sea-level, from which it descends on both sides, about 6' in 1000' towards Göschenen, and 2' in 1000' towards Airolo. The air in the interior is fresh and free from smoke; the temperature is about 70° Fahr. Express trains take 14-20 min. to pass through the tunnel, slow trains 24-25 min.; lanterns are placed on each side of the tunnel at intervals of 1000 mètres (even numbers on the right, uneven on the left). To the right and left, above the exit from the tunnel, are new fortifications.

65 M. **Airölo**. — Hotels: *\*HÔT. PENS. MOTTA*, R. 2-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 7-10 fr.; *\*HÔTEL LOMBARDI*, R. 2-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; *\*HÔT. PENS. ERIELS*, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; *\*HÔTEL DE LA POSTE*, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. 7-10 fr.; *\*HÔTEL ROSSI*, R. 2-3, B. 1 fr. 20 c., D. 3, S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr.; *\*HÔTEL DES ALPES*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 fr. 20 c., D. 3, S. 2, pens. 7 fr.; PENS. BORELLI, near the station. — *\*Railway Restaurant*.

*Airölo* (3750'; pop. 1697), in the upper valley of the Ticino, the first Italian-Swiss village, was rebuilt after a fire in 1877, but was again partly destroyed in 1893 by a landslip from the *Sasso Rosso*. Further danger has, however, been averted by embankments and regulation of the brooks descending from the hillside. It is frequented as a summer-resort. The scenery retains its alpine character until near Faido. To the W. is the imposing Pizzo Rotondo group.

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Clem. Dotta*, *Basil and Giovanni Jori*, *Mario Travella*, and *Fil. Salvatore* of Airolo). To the *St. Gotthard* (3 hrs.), see p. 137 (rich Alpine flora as far as the Tremola gorge). — *Pizzo Rotondo* (10,490'), the highest peak of the St. Gotthard, is ascended from Airolo in 8-9 hrs. (difficult; for experts only; guide 40 fr.). Walk in the afternoon (rough cart-track as far as *Villa*, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) to (3 hrs.) *All'Acqua* in Val Bedretto (p. 359; inn), and spend the night; steep ascent thence over grassy slopes, débris, and snow-fields to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Passo Rotondo* (9690'), whence the rocky summit is reached in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. by a difficult climb up a steep snow-couloir (foot-irons desirable) and over loose stones. *\*View very grand and picturesque* (comp. p. 140).

PASSES. Through the *Val Bedretto* and over the *Nufenen Pass* to the *Valais*, see p. 359; over the *San Giacomo Pass* (7572') to the *Falls of the Tosa*, see p. 364. Through the *Val Canaria* and over the *Unteralp Pass* (8300') to *Andermatt* (8 hrs.), fatiguing; ascent very steep. Over the *Bocca di Cadlimo* (8340') to *Santa Maria* on the *Lukmanier* (p. 431), 8 hrs., attractive. — By the *Passo Bornengo* to *Val Mtigels*, see p. 429. Over the *Sassello Pass* to *Val Maggia* see p. 445. — Over the *Passo dei Sassi* (ca. 8200'), interesting, but for steady climbers only (to Fusio 8 hrs.). From Airolo past the hamlet of *Nante* and the (2 hrs.) *Alp Piscium* (5630') to (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Comaschne* (6234') and along precipitous rocks to the (2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) pass, between the *Poncione*



di Vespero and Poncione di Mezzodi, with superb view of the Ticino mountains. Descent across steep grassy slopes (plenty of edelweiss) into the Val Maggia (to 2 hrs.) Corte and ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) Fusio (p. 495).

FROM AIROLO TO DISENTIS THROUGH THE VAL PIORA (11 hrs.; guide, unnecessary, to Piora 6, to Santa Maria 10 fr.; porter from Airolo, 15 c. per kilogramme up to Piora, 10 c. down; horse to Piora, 3 hrs., 15 fr.). Descending the St. Gotthard road for  $\frac{3}{4}$  M., we cross the *Canaria* to the left, and ascend to (20 min.) *Madrano* (3890') and (35 min.) *Brugnasco* (4630'). The route then runs nearly level, overlooking the picturesque valley of the Ticino, and afterwards through wood. From ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Altanca* (4537'; inn) we ascend to the left in zigzags past a little chapel to the (40 min.) *Alp in Valle* (a spring by the wayside). The rock below it bears a very ancient inscription. In the gorge to the right the *Fossbach* forms several falls. Fine retrospect of the Ticino mountains. We cross a rocky saddle to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) picturesque *Lake Ritom* (6000'). On the right is the *Hôtel Piora* (6003'; R. 21, 2-4, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S.  $\frac{3}{2}$  pens., even for a short stay, 7-9 fr.), an attractive and well-sheltered health-resort. Pine-woods close to the hotel; great variety of geological formations and of plants. Bath in the lake (56° Fahr.), including towels, 50 c. Pleasant walks near. In secluded basins lie six little lakes, and there are four others just beyond the ridges in the direction of *Val Cadlimo*. Delightful view of the lake, the Ticino valley, etc., from the *Bella Vista* ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), more extensive from *Fongio* (7257'), 1 hr. farther on (skirt the hillside to the W.), and from the *Cinu di Camoghè* (7740';  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.). — *Taneda* (8760'), an easy ascent of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide advisable for novices), past *Lake Tom* to the ridge separating Val Piora from Val Cadlimo, between Taneda and Punta Nera, where we keep to the right, over debris and rocks, to the broad summit. Splendid view of the Val Piora, the Val Bedretto, and the Alps of Valais, Bern, Uri, Ticino, and the Grisons. A similar view is obtained from the *Punta Nera* (8925'), ascended (to the left from the Taneda saddle) in  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. Other good points (guides at the hotel) are the *Corandoni* (8733'; 3 hrs.), *Piz dell' Uomo* (9020';  $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs.), *Pizzo Lucomagno* (9115'; 5 hrs.), *\*Piz Blas* (9920';  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), and *\*Piz Rondadura* (9905';  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs.). — The path to *Santa Maria* ( $3\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.; porter 7 fr.) leads round the lake, to the left. By the (20 min.) *Ritom Chalets* we ascend a good path, to the left, to the (20 min.) chapel of *San Carlo*. Crossing the brook, and passing a cross on the right (leaving the small lake of *Cadagno*, with its chalets, to the left), we reach ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Alp Piora* and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Murinascio*, a group of huts. The path, indicated by crosses, leads straight on for  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., and then ascends to the left. Farther on it always bears to the left. [The last huts of *Piano de' Porci* lie to the right, below. Persons bound for Olivone may from this point cross direct by the *Passo Columbe* (7792'), between the *Scai* and *Piz Columbe*, to the Casaccia hospice; p. 432.] We ascend the secluded *Val Termine*, with the *Piz dell' Uomo* (9020') on the left, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Uomo Pass* (7257'; 10 min. before which is a good spring by a heap of stones, with its deserted hut. Descent on the other side by a bad path, marshy at places. To the left the *Medelser Rhine* descends from the Val Cadlimo in a fine fall. Before us, to the right, rises the *Scopi*, to the left the distant *Todi* chain. The ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hospice of St. Maria*, see p. 431. Thence to *Disentis*, or across the *Lukmanier* to *Olivone*, see R. 96.

Below Airolo the train crosses the *Ticino*, which descends from the *Val Bedretto* (p. 359), passes through a short tunnel, and enters the *Stretto di Stalvedro*. On the left bank of the Ticino the highroad runs through four apertures in the rock. The valley expands. 69 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Ambri-Piotta* (3250'; *Hôt. Ambri*, at the station; *Sole*; *Restaurant Soldini*; *Brasserie Piotta*). To the left lies *Quinto*. Beyond (72 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Rodi-Fiesso* (3100'; *Hôtel Rodi. Helvetia*, both at the station), we come to one of the most curious parts of the line (comp. Map, p. 128; walk to Faido recommended). The *Platifer*



(*Monte Piottino*) here juts into the valley from the N.; the Ticino has forced a passage through the barrier, descending in a series of falls through a wild gorge to a lower region of the valley, At **Dazio Grande** (3110') the railway crosses the Ticino, and after being carried through the *Dazio* and *Artoito Tunnels* and the *Freggio Loop Tunnel* (1712 yds.), it emerges into the **Piottino Ravine**, 118' lower down. It then recrosses the Ticino (fine scenery), passes through the *Monte Piottino* and *Pardorea* tunnels, and descends 118' more by means of the *Prato Spiral Tunnel* (1711 yds.). Finally, beyond the short *Buscierina Tunnel* (for the descent only; the ascending trains skirt the outside of the rocks), opens the beautiful valley of Faido. The Ticino is crossed by the *Polmengo Bridge* (2580'), beyond which is the *Polmengo Tunnel* (330 yds.).

77½ M. **Faido**. — **Hotels**: \*HÔTEL-PENSION SUISSE, R. 2-3, B. 1, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-7 fr.; HÔTEL FAIDO; ALBERGO MILANO: these three at the station; HÔT.-PENS. ANGELO & POSTA, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-7 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. FRANSIOLI, R. 2-3, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔTEL VELLA. — *Restaurant Belgeri; Birreria Rosian.*

**Faido** (2475'; pop. 835), the capital of the *Leventina*, very picturesquely situated, is frequented as a summer-resort. It contains some interesting wooden houses of the 16th cent., with curious carvings. In the centre of the village is the statue of the Swiss educationist *Stefano Franscini*, born here in 1796. On the right the *Piumogna* descends to the Ticino in a fine fall.

The *Valle Leventina*, or Ticino Valley, formerly belonged in common to the thirteen confederated cantons (with the exception of Appenzell), and was governed most despotically by bailiffs, who purchased their appointments. A revolt broke out in 1755, but was suppressed by the Swiss troops. The French put an end to this mode of government in 1798, and in 1814 the Congress of Vienna formed the *Leventina* and other Italian districts into the canton of Tessin or Ticino.

From Faido over the *Predelp Pass* to the *Lukmanier*, see p. 432; over the *Campolungo Pass* to the *Val Maggia*, see p. 435.

We now traverse beautiful scenery, richly wooded with walnut and chestnut trees, on the left bank of the Ticino. To the right, *Chioggiogna*, with an old church. From the cliffs on both sides fall several cascades, the veil-like fall of the *Cribiasca* on the right, near (82 M.) **Lavorgo** (2025'), being the finest. Huge masses of rock lie scattered about, interspersed with fine chestnut-trees. Below Lavorgo the Ticino forces its way through the picturesque **Biaschina Ravine** and forms a fine fall, while the railway descends about 300' on the left bank by means of two loop-tunnels, one below the other in corkscrew form. We pass through the *La Lume Tunnel*, cross the *Pianotondo Viaduct* (114 yds. long), and enter the *Pianotondo Spiral Tunnel* (1643 yds.; descent of 115'). Then the short *Tourniquet Tunnel*, the *Travi Viaduct*, and the *Travi Spiral Tunnel* (1706 yds.; descent of 118'), from which we emerge upon the floor of the lower *Valle Leventina*. Crossing the Ticino, we reach —

86 M. **Giornico** (1480'). The village (1295'; *Posta, Cervo*, both well spoken of), lying among vineyards on the left bank, 1¼ M. to



the S., has an old Lombard tower and remains of fortifications near the church of *Santa Maria di Castello*. The church of *San Niccolò da Mira* is early Romanesque. Below Giornico we cross the Ticino again. On the right is the pretty fall of the *Cramosina*.

90 M. **Bodio** (1090'; *Inn*). Beyond *Polleggio* (Corona) the *Brenno* descends from the *Val Blenio* (p. 432) on the left, and is crossed by two bridges. The Ticino valley expands, and takes the name of *Riviera* down to the mouth of the *Moësa*. Luxuriant vines, chestnuts, walnuts, mulberries, and fig-trees indicate that we are nearing 'the garden of the earth, fair Italy'. The vines extend their dense foliage over wooden trellis-work supported by stone pillars, 6-10' in height.

94 M. **Biasca** (970'; *Rail. Restaurant; Albergo San Gottardo*), with an old Romanesque church on a hill, at the foot of the *Pizzo Magno* (7535'). A series of oratories near the station ascends to the *Petronilla Chapel*, near which is a pretty waterfall on the *Carigiolo*. — To *Olivone*, and over the *Lukmanier* to *Disentis*, see R. 96.

The train skirts the richly clothed E. slopes of the valley, which is very hot and dusty in summer. Two tunnels. 97½ M. **Osogna** (870'; *Posta*) lies at the foot of an abrupt round rock. 101 M. **Claro** (830') lies at the base of the *Pizzo di Claro* (8930'), a beautiful mountain with luxuriant pastures, on the slope of which stands the monastery of *Santa Maria* (2074'). Beyond (103½ M.) **Castione** (800') we pass the mouth of the *Val Mesocco* (p. 440) and cross the *Moësa*. To the left lies *Arbedo* (p. 440). Beyond a short tunnel we come in sight of *Bellinzona*, with its three old castles.

105½ M. **Bellinzona** (760'), see p. 485.

From *Bellinzona* to *Lugano* and *Como*, see p. 486; to *Locarno*, see p. 492; to *Luino*, see p. 496.

### 33. From Göschenen to Airolo over the St. Gotthard.

18 M. **DILIGENCE** from Göschenen to *Andermatt* twice daily in 1 hr. (fare 1 fr. 45, coupé 1 fr. 75 c.); to *Hospental* twice in 1½ hr. (2 fr. 10 or 2 fr. 50 c.). No diligence from *Hospental* over the St. Gotthard. **OMNIBUSES** from the Göschenen station to the *Andermatt* (1½ fr.) and *Hospental* hotels (2 fr.). **CARRIAGE** and pair from Göschenen to *Andermatt* 15, to *Hospental* 20, to the pass 40 (there and back 50), to *Airolo* 65 fr.; from *Andermatt* to the pass 30, to *Airolo* 50 fr.; from *Hospental* to the pass 25 (there and back 30 fr.), to *Airolo* 45 fr. Carriage with one horse from Göschenen to *Andermatt* 8-10, to *Hospental* 12 fr.; from *Hospental* to the pass 15 (there and back 20 fr.). Driver's fee, 10 per cent of the fare.

The St. Gotthard was probably the most frequented of Alpine passes till the beginning of the 19th century, but was gradually deserted for the new roads over the Simplon, the Splügen, and the Bernardino. In 1820-32 the cantons of Uri and Ticino constructed the carriage-road, which was much frequented for half-a-century, but since the completion of the railway is again deserted. It is still interesting to drive or walk over the pass. On foot from Göschenen to *Andermatt*, 1-1¼ hr.; thence to *Hospental*, 35 min.; thence to the pass, 2¾ hrs.; and thence to *Airolo*, 2-2½ hrs., or by footpaths, 1¾ hr. Those whose object is to make excursions from



















the pass will reach it more quickly from Airolo than from Göschenen (3 hrs.; one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 30 fr. and fee). Early in the morning almost the whole way from Airolo to Hospental is in the shade.

**Göschenen (3640')**, on the St. Gotthard Railway, see p. 132.

The **Göschenen-Tal** (3 hrs. to the Göschener Alp; guide, 6 fr., unnecessary; horse 15 fr.) deserves a visit. Guides, *Jos. Maria* and *Barth. Gamma*, *Karl Seelig*, *Franz Senn* at Göschenen; *Peter Gamma* at Göschener Alp. — A good path (red marks) leads by *Abfrutt* to (1¼ hr.) *Wicki* (4350'), where the *Voralp-Tal* opens to the right (see below); then by *St. Niklaus* and the *Brindlistaffel* (5033') to the (1¾ hr.) **Göschener Alp** (5625'; *Hôtel-Pension Dammagletscher*, R. 3-4½, pens. 7-9 fr.; small *Inn* near the church), grandly situated. To the W. descends the beautiful *Damma Glacier* from the *Winterberg*; and 1 hr. farther up the valley the Göschener-Reuss issues from the *Kehle Glacier*, imbedded between the *Winterberg* and *Steinberg*. Walks may be taken to the (1 hr.) *Damma Glacier*, the (1½ hr.) *Kehle Glacier*, the (½ hr.) *Bergsee* (7710'), and the (2½ hrs.) *Kehlenalp-Hütte* (see below). The *Moosstock* (8400'; 2½ hrs.; guide) is easy for experts and very attractive. Difficult (for thorough adepts only) are the *Dammastock* (11,920'), *Rhone-stock* (11,825'), and *Schneestock* (11,837'; guide in each case 35 fr.); these are better assailed from the *Trift-Hütte* (p. 157). — A toilsome but very interesting path (5½-6 hrs.; guide 15 fr.) leads from the Göschener Alp over the *Alpigen Glacier* and the *Alpigen-Lücke* (9115'), between the *Lochberg* and *Blauberg* to *Realp* (p. 144). The *Lochberg* (10,130'; splendid view of the *Galenstock* and *St. Gotthard* groups) is ascended in 1 hr. from the pass. — Over the *Winterlücke* (9150') to (7 hrs.) *Realp*, or to (7½ hrs.) the *Furka-Strasse* (*Höt. Tiefengletscher*), see p. 144 (guide 20 fr.). — Over the *Damma Pass* (ca. 11,150') to the (8-9 hrs.) *Trift-Hütte* (p. 157), very laborious and difficult, for expert mountaineers only (comp. p. 158; guide 35 fr.). Over the *Susten-Limni* (9845') or the *Thierberg-Limni* (about 10,500') to the *Stein Inn* 8 hrs., laborious (see p. 158). — The *Sustenhorn* (11,153'; 6½-7 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), a laborious ascent, commands a magnificent prospect. From the (2½ hrs.) club-hut on the *Kehlen Alp* (76.5'), where the night is spent, we ascend via the (2½-3 hrs.) *Susten-Limni* (10,180') to the (1½-2 hrs.) summit. Descent to the *Stein Inn*, see p. 158. — Ascent of the *Fleckistock* (11,215'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), for experts only, difficult. We ascend from *Wicki* (see above) through the *Voralp-Tal*, via the *Hornfeli*, *Boämen*, and *Flachensteinen Alps*, to the (2½ hrs.) *Voralp Hut* of the Swiss Alpine Club (7120'), at the foot of the *Wallenbühlfirn*; thence we mount to the right to the *Flühe* (7875'), and over the steep S.W. arête to the (4½-5 hrs.) summit. A steep and trying descent (only for expert climbers with steady heads) may be made over weather-worn rocks and finally over the *Kartigel Glacier* to (5½ hrs.) the village of *Meiental* (p. 159). The *Kühplankenstock* (10,576'; 3½-4 hrs.; guide 30 fr.) and the *Stückistock* (10,855'; 6-7 hrs., difficult; guide 35 fr.) may also be ascended from the *Voralp Hut*. Over the *Wallenbühlfirn* and the *Susten-Joch* (8717') to the *Meien-Tal*, with descent through the *Kalchtal* (p. 159), steep and difficult; fine view from the col.

Above the Göschenen station the **\*ST. GOTTHARD ROAD** crosses the Reuss by the *Vordere* or *Häderli Brücke* (3720'). On the left are the railway-bridge and the N. end of the great tunnel. Here, ¼ M. beyond Göschenen, begins the sombre defile of the **\*Schöllenen** (2½ M. long), bounded by lofty and almost perpendicular granite rocks, at the base of which dashes the Reuss. The road ascends in windings, most of which may be cut off by footpaths or by the old bridle-path, passing the *Lange Brücke* (short-cut across the bridge; a little above are the Göschenen water-works, with a large waterfall), and crossing the (1 M.) *Sprengi-Brücke* (4048'). The road in the Schöllenen is much exposed to avalanches, and at one of the most dangerous points is protected by a gallery, 60 yds.



long. Travellers should not approach too near to the edge of the road which is undermined at places.

The road next crosses (3 M. from Göschenen) the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.)\* **Devil's Bridge** (*Teufels-Brücke*, 4593'), amidst grand rocky scenery. The Reuss here falls into an abyss 100' below, bedewing the bridge with its spray. The wind often comes down the gorge in violent gusts. The new bridge, built of granite in 1830, has a single arch of 26' span. The old bridge, 20' below, carried away by a flood in 1888, was the scene of fierce conflicts, in Aug. and Sept., 1799, between the French on the one side and the Austrians and Russians under Suvoroff on the other, the former being compelled to retreat to the Lake of Lucerne. In memory of this event the *Suvoroff Monument*, consisting of a large granite cross, 39' high, was erected in 1899 in a niche on the face of the rocks, to the left, above the bridge. On the pedestal is a Russian inscription ('to the brave comrades of Field Marshal Count Suvoroff Rymninski, Prince Italiski').

Beyond the Devil's Bridge (cabaret; collection of St. Gotthard minerals) the road winds upwards to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) **Urner Loch** (4642'), a tunnel 70 yds. long, cut through the rock in 1707. Both above and below the Urner Loch strong fortifications have been erected, and roads have been made from below the Devil's Bridge to the *Bätzberg* and from the Oberalp to the top of the *Musch* (not accessible).

The **Urseren Valley**, on which the road emerges from the dark Urner Loch, contrasts strikingly with the wild region just quitted. This peaceful green valley (p. 144), watered by the Reuss, is about 8 M. long and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 M. broad, and is surrounded by lofty and barren mountains partially covered with snow. Corn grows but scantily, and trees are scarce. Winter lasts nearly eight months, and during the short summer fires are often necessary. Near Andermatt ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the tunnel), on the left, is a training-camp of Swiss artillery.

**$3\frac{1}{2}$  M. Andermatt.** — **Hotels:** \*GRAND HÔTEL BELLEVUE, in an open situation, at the lower end of the village, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ . D. 5, pens. 10-20 fr.; adjacent, HÔTEL-RESTAURANT DU TOURISTE, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; opposite, HÔTEL NAGER, R. 1-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; \*DANIOTH'S GRAND-HÔTEL, at the upper end of the village, R. 2-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. OBERALP, R. from 3 fr.; \*ST. GOTTHARD, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 7-8 fr.; \*COURONNE, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 fr.; \*TROIS ROIS, R. 2, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \*SONNE; SCHLÜSSEL; HÔTEL FEDER, unpretending. — *English Church Service* at the Bellevue.

*Andermatt* (4738'; pop. 818), the principal village in the valley, and the junction for the Oberalp Road (R. 95), lies in a treeless neighbourhood. By the artillery camp (see above) is the old church of *St. Columban*, said to date from the 7th cent., but rebuilt at a later period (modern frescoes). The *Mariakilf Chapel* (6 min.) affords a good survey: to the W. the barren grey Bätzberg, in the background the Furka, to the left the Muttenhorn; a few paces beyond the chapel the Badus (p. 139) is visible; to the E., in long zigzags, ascends the Oberalp road (p. 430). Above the village is a *Bannwald* (p. 129).



EXCURSIONS. The Gütisch (7640'), 2½ hrs. to the N.E. of Andermatt, is easily ascended by a path diverging to the left from the Oberalp road near (1 hr.) the chalets of *Rufenen* (6125'). Fine view of the Urseren valley and the summits of the St. Gotthard group. — To the Hôt. Oberalpsee by the Oberalp road, a walk or drive of 2 hrs. (one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr.); thence to the *Calmot* (1¼ hr.), or to the *Stock* (1¾ hr.; incl. the Lautersee, 2¼ hrs.), both easy and interesting (see p. 450). — The *Six-Madun* or *Badus* (9616'), the huge outpost of the Alps of the Grisons, is ascended from Andermatt via the *Rossboden-Alp* in 4½-5 hrs. (toilsome; guide 15 fr.; better from the Hôt. Oberalpsee in 3½ hrs.; see p. 480). The summit, which consists of blocks of gneiss, commands numberless peaks of the Alps of the Grisons, Bern, and the Valais, the Urseren-Tal, and the whole of the Vorder-Rheinthal. — The *Gurschenstock* (9423'; 4 hrs.; guide 15 fr.) and *Gamsstock* (9728'; 4 hrs.; 12 fr.) are also fine points.

From Andermatt over the *Oberalp* to *Coire*, R. 35; over the *Furka* to the *Rhone Glacier*, R. 35; over the *Unteralp Pass* to *Airolo* (8 hrs.), p. 133.

Between Andermatt and Hospental we observe the *Glacier of St. Anna*, high above the brow of the mountain to the left.

5 M. **Hospental**. — *Hotels*. \*MEYERHOF, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; GOLDNER LÖWE, with restaurant, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-8 fr.; KREUZ & POST, R. 1½, B. 1, pens. 5 fr.; STERN, R. 1-2, B. 1, pens. 4-5 fr., fair; ST. GOTTHARD, SCHÄFLI, pens. 5-6 fr., both unpretending. — *Guide*, *Sam. Camenzind*. — *English Church Service* in summer in the Meyerhof.

*Hospental* (4870'), formerly the seat of the barons of Hospental, of whose castle the ancient tower on the hill is a relic, is picturesquely situated at the confluence of the Realp-Reuss and the St. Gotthard-Reuss. It is frequented as a health-resort, and has a pine-wood in the immediate vicinity. The *Furka Road* (R. 35) diverges here to the right.

The St. Gotthard road winds up through a bleak valley, on the left bank of the St. Gotthard-Reuss. A short-cut diverges to the left by the second house beyond the Reuss bridge. Pleasant retrospects of the Urseren-Tal and the jagged Spitzberge (p. 144), and, to the W., of the Galenstock. To the left of the bleak (3 M.) *Gamsboden* (5620') opens the abrupt *Guspis-Tal*, at the head of which are the *Guspis Glacier* and the *Pizzo Centrale* (p. 140). At a bend in the road (¾ M.) is the *First Cantoniera* (5876'; now used for military purposes), adjoined by the *Restaurant Schweizerheim*, at the foot of the *Winterhorn* (p. 140). In 25 min. more the road crosses the border (6277') of Canton Ticino and then gradually ascends past (¼ M.) the dilapidated *Second Cantoniera* (6482'), to the (¼ M.) *Rodont Bridge* (6620') over the Reuss, near its outflow from the *Lake of Lucendro*.

To the \**Lake of Lucendro* (6835') a digression of ½ hr. The path diverges below the Rodont Bridge (left bank), leads over rocks to the (¼ hr.) beautiful dark lake, and skirts its N. bank. To the S. the grand *Piz Lucendro* (9708'), to the W. the *Iwerberhörner* (9265'), *Piz dell' Uomo* (8820'), etc. — The path crosses the Reuss at its exit from the lake, and rejoins the St. Gotthard road near the top of the pass.

On the (1 M.) *Pass of St. Gotthard* (6935') the road passes between several small lakes.

The ST. GOTTHARD is a mountain-group, 160 sq. M. in area, with a number of different peaks, extensive glaciers, and about thirty small lakes.



The pass is a barren depression, destitute of view, bounded on the E. by the precipitous *Sasso di San Gottardo* (8235'), and on the W. by the rocks of the *Fibbia* (8995') and the *Pizzo la Valletta* (8334'). The chief peaks of the St. Gotthard are: E., the *Monte Prosa* (8983') and *Pizzo Centrale* (9850'); W., the *Piz Lucendro* (9708'), *Ywerberhorn* (9265'), *Piz dell' Uomo* (8820'), and *Winterhorn* or *Piz Orsino* (8747'); then, more to the W., the *Leckihorn* (10,070'), *Muttlenhorn* (10,184'), *Pizzo Pesciora* (10,250'), *Pizzo Rotondo* (10,490'), and *Kühbodenhorn* (10,080'). — The St. Gotthard is famous for its rich Alpine flora and for its highly interesting geological formation. Many rare minerals are found here. All the approaches to the St. Gotthard are guarded by modern fortifications, with a total circumference of nearly 40 M.

11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> M. *Hôtel Monte Prosa* (6870'; R. 2-3, B. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, D. 4, pens. 8-9 fr.; telephone to Airolo), 5 min. to the S. of the pass. The old Hospice, where indigent travellers were lodged gratuitously, was burned in March, 1905, but is being rebuilt.

EXCURSIONS. (The servants of the hotel act as guides for the shorter excursions, and their services are charged in the bill at the full rate of the guides' tariff.) To the *Sorescia* or *Scara Orell* (7350'), pleasant (1 hr.; guide unnecessary). We descend the road to the S., cross the Ticino, and ascend a narrow path to the left. Fine view, especially of the Ticino Alps, the Cristallina, Campo Tencia, Basodino, etc. Descent to the Sella valley inadvisable, there being no bridge over the Ticino.

\**Pizzo Centrale* (*Trithorn*, 9850'; 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs.; guide 10 fr.), fatiguing, but most interesting. Beyond the hospice we cross the brook to the left, and ascend the slope of the *Sasso San Gottardo* over detritus to the entrance of the *Sella Valley*, through which the route leads. To the left, *Mt. Prosa* (see below). We skirt the slope high above the *Sella Lake* (7320') and ascend snow-fields to the base of the peak, which consists of crumbling hornblende. \*View of striking magnificence, embracing almost all the highest mountains in Switzerland (panorama by A. Heim). The ascent is more laborious from Hospental in 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-5 hrs., via the *Gamsboden* and the *Guspital* (p. 139). — *Monte Prosa* (8983'; 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs.; guide 7 fr.), less interesting. By the hut above the *Sella Lake* (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hr.) we diverge to the left from the *Pizzo Centrale* path, and ascend poor pastures and patches of snow to the (3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hr.) saddle (8520') between the *Prosa* and *Blauberg*. Then to the left, up the arête, and lastly over sharp rocks to (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hr.) the top. The W. peak, 41' higher than the E., is separated from it by a cleft 20' deep.

The *Fibbia* (8995'; 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs.; guide 7 fr.), a gigantic rock which commands the St. Gotthard road on the W. and descends suddenly to the *Val Tremola*, may be ascended through the desolate *Valletta di San Gottardo* (rather fatiguing). Excellent survey of the St. Gotthard group, the valley of the Ticino, and the Ticino Alps. — *Piz Orsino*, or *Winterhorn* (8747'), via the *Rodent Alp* in 4 hrs. (guide 7 fr.) easy and repaying. — \**Piz Lucendro* (9708'; 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-4 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), a fine point, free from difficulty. From the *Lucendro Lake* (p. 139) we ascend by the *Lucendro Alp* and the depression between the *Ywerberhörner* and the *Pizzo la Valletta* to the *Lucendro Glacier* and gradually mount to the rocky summit. — *Leckihorn* (10,070'), see below. — \**Pizzo Rotondo* (10,490'), the highest peak of the St. Gotthard group, from the *Hôtel Prosa* in 7-8 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), difficult. We follow the *Lecki Pass* route (p. 141) to the *Wyttencasser Glacier*, ascend to the left to the *Wyttencasser Pass* (9365') and skirt the precipitous slopes of the *Pizzo Rotondo* to the *Passo Rotondo* (9515'), whence we climb to the left to the summit (p. 133).

PASSES. OVER THE ORSINO PASS TO REALP, 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs., not difficult for adepts, but guide advisable. We ascend either from the St. Gotthard road, 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. below the *Rodent Bridge* (p. 139), to the left via the stony *Rodent Alp* and past the *Orsino Lake* (7515'), or from the *Lucendro Lake* to the N.W. over grassy slopes, past the *Orsino Lake* (8058'; to the left). The (2 hrs.) *Orsino Pass* (8464'), to the S.W. of *Piz Orsino* (p. 139), commands a striking view. Descend to the *Cacciola Alp* and then (steep) to the *Wyttencasser Valley* and (2 hrs.) *Realp* (p. 141).



OVER THE LECKI PASS TO THE FURKA (10-11 hrs., guide 30 fr.), fatiguing, but repaying at places. From the Lucendro Lake we ascend viâ the Lucendro Alp to the (2 hrs.) *Ywerber Pass* (ca. 8860'), to the N. of the Ywerberhorn, whence we descend to the *Wyttengewasser Alp* (7105') and ascend again viâ the *Wyttengewasser Glacier* to (3½ hrs.) the *Lecki Pass* (9555'), lying between the *Rotâlihörn* (8540') and the *Leckihörn* (10,070'); easily ascended from the pass in ½ hr. as far as the signal, 10,015'). Descent across the *Mutten Glacier* to the *Mutten Alp* (6950'), whence we ascend again to the *Tierberg Alp* (8005') and, skirting the Tierberg, descend across alpine pastures to the (4½-5 hrs.) *Furka Hotel* (p. 145). — Or we may proceed from the Wyttengewasser Glacier to the *Wyttengewasser Pass* (9365') and the *Passo Rotondo* and thence descend to *All'Acqua* in the Val Bedretto (see above and p. 359; 10 hrs. from the *Hôtel Prosa*, an interesting expedition for experienced mountaineers).

From the Hospice to Airolo is a walk or drive of 2½ hrs.; in the reverse direction 3½ hrs. In winter and spring the snow-drifts on the roadside are often 30-40' high, and they sometimes remain throughout the summer. Snow-storms and avalanches are most prevalent on the S. side. About ½ M. to the S.E. the road crosses that branch of the *Ticino* which issues from the *Sella Lake* (p. 140), and enters the dismal *Val Tremola*; it then descends past the *Cantoniera San Giuseppe* (6010') in numerous windings, avoided by the old bridle-path. Rich Alpine flora. At the *Cantoniera di Val Tremola* (5564') the Val Tremola ends and the *Valle Leventina* (p. 135) begins. \*View down to Quinto. To the right opens the *Val Bedretto* (p. 359), from which the main branch of the *Ticino* descends.

18 M. *Airôlo* (3755'), see p. 133.

Travellers going from the St. Gotthard to the *Val Bedretto* need not descend to Airolo, but save an hour by leaving the road below the *Cantoniera di Val Tremola* (see above), at the angle of the second bend in the direction of the Val Bedretto. The path descends to the right, and at *Fontana* (p. 359) joins the road leading from Airolo to *All'Acqua*.

### 34. The Maderaner-Tal.

The \**Maderaner-Tal*, a picturesque valley about 12 M. in length, enclosed by lofty mountains, and watered by the turbulent *Kärstelenbach*, is worthy of a visit. Bridle-path (shaded in the early morning) from Amsteg to the (3¼ hrs.) *Hôtel Alpenclub* (porter 6, horse 12 fr., there and back within two days 24 fr.). Beautiful return-route viâ the *Stäfel* (see p. 142), 6-7 hrs., practicable even for ladies.

*Amsteg* (1712'), see p. 130. We diverge from the St. Gotthard road on the left bank of the *Kärstelenbach* and ascend by a good zigzag path, passing under the huge railway-bridge (p. 131; 178' high), to the (½ hr.) *St. Antoni-Capelle*; then, through gently sloping pastures and orchards, to (20 min.) the hamlet of *Bristen* (2615'; Pension Fedier, R. 1½, B. 1, pens. 5-6 fr.). The path descends a little, crosses by (5 min.) an iron bridge to the right bank of the foaming *Kärstelenbach*, and again ascends. After 7 min. we avoid a bridge to the right, leading to the narrow *Etzli-Tal* (p. 143), in which, ¼ hr. farther up, is a fine waterfall. After 20 min. the path recrosses by the *Tal-Brücke* (2685') to the left bank and leads to the (5 min.) houses *Am Schattigen Berg*. It then ascends rapidly



to (40 min.) the top of the *Lungenstutz* (3600'), with two taverns, the second (8 min.) commanding a fine view. Passing through wood at places, we next cross the *Griessenbach* and the *Staldenbach* to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the chalets of *Stössi* (3904'). Crossing the *Kärstelenbach* at a (5 min.) *Saw Mill*, and passing the houses of *Balmwald* on the right, we reach in 25 min. more the *Balmenegg* (4442') and the \**Hôtel-Pension zum Schweizer Alpenclub* (R. 2-3, B.  $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; Engl. Church Service in the season). Fine view from the terrace on the S. side. Pleasant wood-walks near. About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the hotel is the small *Butzli-See* (boat).

To the *Hüfl Glacier*, an interesting walk (1 hr.; guide unnecessary). From the inn a path, at first through wood, ascends the grassy slopes on the N. side of the valley (passing opposite the falls of the *Brunnbach*, the *Stüberbach*, and the *Lämmerbach*), crosses the *Spritzbach*, the *Seidenbach*, and the *Milchbäche*, and ascends to (1 hr.) a rocky height (5385'), overlooking the glacier (which has greatly receded), from which the *Kärstelenbach* issues. — The *Seelegg* (5725'), which rises to the S.W. above the *Lungenstutz* (see above), is easily ascended, turning to the left at *Stössi*, in 2 hrs. (guide). The \*View includes the *Etzli* and *Reuss* valleys, the *Bristenstock*, and the mountain-chain to the N. of the *Maderaner-Tal*.

Beautiful return-route to Amsteg by the \**Stäfel* (6-7 hrs.; guide 8 fr., not indispensable for experts), the lofty pastures on the N. side of the valley. We may either ascend from the hotel by a steep path through wood ('*Eselsweg*') direct to the ( $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) *Stäfel Alp*; or we may first proceed to the above-mentioned rock overlooking the *Hüfl Glacier* (1 hr.), and then ascend by a zigzag path via the *Tritt* to the (1 hr.) *Alp Gnof* (6215'), the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Stäfel Alp* (6285'), and the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Bernetsmatt* (6555'). Magnificent view of the *Hüfl Glacier*, *Clariden Pass*, *Düssistock*, *Tschingel Glacier*, *Oberalpstock*, *Weitenalpstock*, *Crispalt*, *Bristenstock*, *Galenstock*, *Spitzliberg*, the *Windgällen*, and *Ruchen*. [A still finer view, especially of the *Windgällen*, is to be had from the \**Widderegg* (7840'),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from *Bernetsmatt*, with guide.] From the *Stäfel Alp* we descend rapidly to the pretty *Golzeren-See* (4625') and the (1 hr.) *Golzeren-Alp* (4583'), then cross two brooks and pass the houses of *Silplen* and *Glausen*, and lastly descend in zigzags through underwood to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Bristen* and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Amsteg*.

EXCURSIONS FROM THE HÔTEL ALPENCLUB. (Guides: *Jos. Maria Tresch*, 'the White', *Jos. Tresch*, son of 'the Black', *Jos. Tresch*, 'the Red', father and son, *Franz Walker*, *Franz Zraggen*; comp. also p. 130). — The ascent of the *Düssistock* (*Piz Git*, 10,690'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 25 fr.) is difficult and requires experience. The path leads up the *Brunni-Tal* to the (2 hrs.) *Waltersfirren Alp* (6330'), ascends to the left to the (2 hrs.) *Resti-Tschingel Glacier*, and crosses it; we then clamber over the precipitous rocks of the *Kleine Düssi* (10,280') and ascend the arête to the (2 hrs.) summit. Splendid view. — The \**Oberalpstock* (*Piz Tgietschen*, 10,925';  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs.; guide 20 fr., with descent to *Disentis* 25 fr.) presents no serious difficulty to adepts. We either proceed from the *Alpenclub Hotel* by the *Brunni Pass* route (p. 143) to the ( $\frac{11}{2}$  hrs.) *Urner Bühl* (p. 143) and thence ascend the *Brunni Glacier*, finally by rocks to the (3 hrs.) summit; or (harder) ascend from the ( $\frac{5}{2}$  hrs.) *Krüzi Pass* (p. 143) across the *Strim Glacier* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. — *Weitenalpstock* (9870'), from the *Alp Rossboden* in the *Etzli-Tal* (4 hrs. from *Amsteg*) via the *Weiten-Alp* in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., very toilsome (guide 25 fr.).



— **Piz Cambriales** (10,540'; 25 fr.), 4-5 hrs. from the Hüfi Club Hut (see below), and **Claridenstock** (10,730'; 25 fr.). 5 hrs. from the club-hut, not very difficult for practised climbers. **Kammlistock** (10,624'; 30 fr.), 4 hrs. from the club-hut, by the *Kammlü-Lücke* (see below), laborious. — The **Grosse Scheerhorn** (10,815'), from the Hüfi Club Hut by the *Hüffirn* in 5 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), not very difficult in a favourable state of the snow. — The **Grosse Ruchen** (10,290'), from the Hôt. Alpenclub via the *Alpgofer Aelpli* (see below), the *Aelpli Glacier*, and the *Ruchenfirn* in 6 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), not very difficult, but fatiguing. — The **Grosse Windgälle** or **Kalkstock** (10,470'), from the Alp Bernetsmatt (see above) by the *Stäfli Glacier* in 5 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), very difficult and sometimes dangerous. — The **Kleine Windgälle** (9800'), from the *Ober-Käsern Alp* (6390'; 3½ hrs. from Amsteg, ½ hr. from Bernetsmatt) in 3½ hrs. (guide 20 fr.), not very difficult.

**PASSES.** TO LINTHAL OVER THE CLARIDEN PASS, 11-12 hrs. from the Alpenclub Hotel, a grand expedition, without difficulty to experts (guide 35 fr.). We ascend the slopes of the Düssistock on the left bank of the *Hüfi Glacier*, to the (3½ hrs.) finely situated Hüfi Club Hut (7670'; spend night). Then over the moraine to the *Hüfi Glacier*, and gradually up the *Hüffirn* and *Claridenfirn* to the (3-3½ hrs.) **Clariden Pass** (9740'), between the *Hinter Spitzalpeli-Stock* (9852') and the *Claridenhorn* (10,184'; fine view of the Tödi, the Rheinwald-Gebirge, etc.). We then descend, passing the *Bocktschिंगel*, a rock with a hole through it, and the *Gemsfayrenstock* (p. 84), to the (1½-2 hrs.) *Clariden Club Hut* on the *Allenorenstock* (8,200'; p. 84), whence we proceed via the *Allenoren Alp* to (3 hrs.) *Lintal* (p. 83). Or from the Hüffirn we may cross the *Planura* or **Hüfi Pass** (9645'), between the *Hinter Spitzalpeli-Stock* and the *Calscharavls* (10,045'), to the *Sandfirn*, and then either descend to the left to the *Upper Sandalp* (p. 85) or to the right by the *Sandalp Pass* to *Disentis* (p. 427; guide 30 fr.). — Another grand but difficult pass to Urnerboden or Unterschächen (10 hrs. from the Alpenclub Hotel; guide 35 fr.) is the *Kammlü-Lücke* (9364'), lying between the *Scheerhorn* and the *Kammlistock* (see above). Ascent from the Hüfi Club Hut to the pass, 2½ hrs. Steep descent over precipitous ice-slopes to the *Gries Glacier* and via the *Gemsplanggen* to the (2 hrs.) *Kammlü Alp* (6725'; clean chalets) and the (¾ hr.) *Klausen Pass* (p. 87). Or from the *Gries Glacier* via the *Balmwand* to (1½ hr.) *Aesch* (p. 87) and (1 hr.) *Unterschächen* (p. 87).

TO UNTERSCHÄCHEN OVER THE RUCKKEHLEN PASS (8790'). 8-9 hrs., laborious (guide 25 fr.). From the Hôt. Alpenclub via the *Schwarzripfad* to the (2½ hrs.) *Alpgofer Aelpli* (7673') and thence across the steep *Aelpli Glacier* to the (2 hrs.) pass, between the *Sattelhörner* and the *Grosse Ruchen*. We descend steeply through the ice-clad *Ruckkehle* to the (2 hrs.) *Brunni Alp* (16,200') and (1¼ hr.) *Unterschächen* (p. 87). — The *Scheerhorn-Griggeli Pass* (9180'), 9-10 hrs., is also toilsome. The pass, between the *Kleine Scheerhorn* and the *Kleine Ruchen*, is reached from the Hôt. Alpenclub by the *Alpgofer Aelpli* (see above) and the *Bocktschिंगelfirn* in 5 hrs. Descent via the *Ruchenbändli* and the *Upper Lammerebach-Alp* (6500') to (4 hrs.) *Unterschächen*.

TO DISENTIS OVER THE BRUNNI PASS (8975'). 8 hrs., interesting but fatiguing (guide 25 fr.). From the Alpenclub Hotel we ascend the *Brunni-Tal* by the *Waltersfirren Alp* (p. 142) to the (3 hrs.) *Brunni Alp* (6810'), and to the (1½ hr.) *Urner Bühl* (7872'), on the E. edge of the *Brunni Glacier*, which we cross to the (3 hrs.) pass, between the *Piz Cavadiras* (9735') on the left and the *Piz d'Acletta* (9570') on the right. We descend through the *Val Acletta*, past the small *Lac Serein*, to *Acletta* and (2½ hrs.) *Disentis* (p. 427).

FROM AMSTEG OVER THE KRÜZLI PASS TO SEDRUN, 7¼-8 hrs., fatiguing (guide 25 fr.). To (50 min.) *Bristen*, see p. 141; 10 min. farther on the path diverges to the right, and ascends the wild and lonely *Etzli-Tal*, past the beautiful falls of the *Etzli-Bach*, to the huts of *Herren-Lämml*, *Krützeisen-Rütt*, *Porthäusen*, and (1¼ hr.) *Etzliboden* (4313'). It then mounts steeply to the chalets of *Rosshoden* and (1½ hr.) *Culma* (616'), and turns to the left to the (1½ hr.) *Krüzli Pass* (7700'), between the *Weitenalpstock* and the *Krüzlistock*, whence we descend the desolate *Strimtal* to (2 hrs.) *Sedrun* (p. 428). — The *Krüzlistock* (8920'), with a most attractive view, may be ascended from the *Krüzli Pass* in 1 hr. The *Oberalpstock* (10,923'), from the *Krüzli*



Pass in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (laborious), see p. 142. — To the W.,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above Culma, beyond the *Alp Müll-rsmatt*, lies the *Spiellau Alp* (7817'), with a small lake, whence we may proceed viâ the *Pörtl-Lücke* (8216') to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Vorder-wäldi Alp* in the *Felli Tal* (p. 131). From the Spiellau Alp the *Piz Giuf* or *Schattig-Wichel* (9962'; magnificent view) may be ascended by adepts in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 30 fr.).

### 35. From Göschenen to the Rhone Glacier. The Furka.

23 M. DILIGENCE in summer twice daily in  $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (9 fr. 25, coupé 11 fr. 10 c.); from Göschenen to Brigue daily in  $12\frac{3}{4}$  (Brigue to Göschenen 14) hrs., with  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.'s halt at Tiefenbach and midday halt (night halt for the afternoon diligence) at Gletsch (19 fr. 50, coupé 23 fr. 5 c.); from Göschenen over the Furka and Grimsel to Meiringen in 13 hrs. (19 fr. 50, coupé 23 fr. 5 c.). — WALKERS from Göschenen: to Andermatt  $1\frac{1}{4}$ . Realp 2, the Furka  $3\frac{1}{2}$  (return  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ). Rhone Glacier 2 (return  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ) hrs. — CARRIAGES: with one horse (for 2 pers. only) from Göschenen to Realp 10, with two horses 15 fr.; to the Rhone Glacier ('Gletsch') 35 and 65, Fiesch 55 and 100, Brigue 75 and 135, Meiringen 72 and 130 fr.; carr. and pair from Andermatt to Realp 15, the Furka 40, Rhone Glacier 60, Fiesch 110, Brigue 135 fr.: from Hospental to Realp. with one horse 6, two horses 10, to Furka (two horses) 35, Rhone Glacier 50, Fiesch 90, Brigue 120 fr.

The *Furka Road*, constructed chiefly for military purposes, a convenient route to or from the Grimsel and the Bernese Oberland, commands striking views of the Rhone Glacier and the Bernese and Valaisian Alps. From Realp to Oberwald it is also highly remunerative for pedestrians. Rich flora.

To (5 M.) *Hospental* (4870'), see p. 139. At the upper end of the village the road diverges to the right from the St. Gotthard route, ascends a little, and skirts the *Realper Reuss* in the bleak *Urseren-Tal* (p. 138). On each side rise steep grassy slopes, furrowed by numerous brooks, overshadowed on the N. by the jagged pinnacles of the *Spitzberge* (10,050'). 2 M. *Zumdorf* (4965'), a group of huts with a chapel. Farther on we cross the Reuss and the *Lochbach*, and soon reach ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) —

$8\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Realp* (5060'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, R.  $11\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B.  $11\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $21\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr., very fair; *Post*, plain), a hamlet at the W. end of the Urseren Valley.

Over the *Alpigen-Lücke* to (6 hrs.) the *Göschener Alp*, see p. 137; over the *Orsino Pass* to the *St. Gotthard*, see p. 140. — From Realp to *Villa* in the *Val Bedretto* (p. 359) by the *Cavanna Pass* (8565'), between the *Piz Lucendro* and *Hühnerstock*, 5-6 hrs., uninteresting. Guide, *Johann Renner* of Realp.

Beyond Realp the road begins to ascend in long windings, which the old road to the right, 50 paces beyond the second bridge,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Realp, avoids, and then follows the telegraph-wires all the way to the *Hôt. Galenstock*. (In descending from the Furka we quit the new road a few hundred paces beyond the 50th kilomètre stone, and descend by a few steps to the left.) Looking back, we soon obtain a fine view of the broad Urseren-Tal, with the zigzags of the Oberalp Road in the background (p. 430); on the left are the Wyttlenwasser-Tal with its glacier, the Ywerberhörner, and the Piz Lucendro. Above the last winding of the road, on the *Ehneten Alp*,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Realp, is the small *Hôt.-Pens. Galenstock* (6595';



R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, D. 3 fr.). About  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther on is ( $13\frac{1}{4}$  M.) Tiefenbach (6790'; *Hôt.* - *Pens.* *Tiefengletsch*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr., *déj.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , *pens.* 7-9 fr.), where the diligence halts.

From the *Alp Gspenderboden* (8335'),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the N. of Tiefenbach, a fine survey is obtained of the Tiefen Glacier, imbedded between the Winterstock, the Galenstock, and the Gletschhorn. The Tiefen Glacier is interesting on account of its enormous crevasses (some of them upwards of 200' deep); in 1868 over 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons of beautiful crystals (p. 173) were found here, on the S. side of the Gletschhorn. — Over the *Tiefen-Sattel* or the *Trift-Limmi* to the Rhone Glacier (*Grimsel*, *Trift-Hütte*), see p. 153. — Over the *Winterlücke* (9450') to the *Göschener Alp* (p. 137), 6 hrs., with guide (15 fr.); steep descent to the *Winter Glacier*.

The road crosses the *Tiefentobel* and ascends, running high up on the N. slope of the *Garschen-Tal*. On the right lies the *Siedeln Glacier*, the discharge of which forms a fine fall; above it rise the pinnacles of the *Bielenstock* (9670'). Before us rises the *Furkahorn* (see below). The ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  M.) —

$16\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Furka* (7990') is a saddle between the Muttenhörner on the left and the Furkahörner on the right, descending abruptly on both sides. We first reach, on the right, the barracks for the garrison of the fortifications and the *Hôtel-Restaurant Furkablick* (R. 2-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , *déj.* 3, D. 4 fr.). About 8 min. farther on, to the left, is the \**Hôtel Pension Furka* (R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , *déj.* 4, D. 5, *pens.* 11-14 fr.; post and telegraph office). Magnificent view of the Bernese Alps with the imposing Finsteraarhorn; to the left of it, the Oberaarhorn, Walliser Fiescherhörner, Siedelhorn, and Wannehorn, and, to the right, the Agassizhorn and Schreckhörner. From the *Signal*, 10 min. from the hotel, we get a view of the Upper Valais and its Alps. To the left of the *Hôt. Furka* diverges the military *Längisgrat Road* (open to pedestrians); the *Schönblick*, 10 min., and the *Känzli*, 25 min. from the hotel, also command the upper part of the Rhone Glacier.

EXCURSIONS (guides for the shorter tours at the hotels). \**Furkahorn* (9935';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide, 7 fr.), fatiguing but repaying. A bridle-path, beginning near the *Hôtel Furkablick*, ascends to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Kleine Furkahorn* (9250'); farther on (no path) we cross fatiguing slopes of débris and snow to the (1 hr.) *Furkahorn*, the southernmost summit of the *Galengrat* range, which begins at the Galenstock. Admirable panorama of the Alps of Bern and the Valais, the Galenstock, St. Gotthard group, etc. — The *Blauberg* (9110'), to the S. of the Furka road ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; guide 7 fr., not indispensable), and the *Muttenhorn* (10,150'; 3 hrs.; guide 10 fr.) are both attractive and not difficult.

*Galenstock* (11,805'; 5 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), not difficult for adepts, if the snow is favourable (axe and rope). From the Furka we ascend to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Rhone Glacier* (see below), skirt its left margin, climb a steep snowy slope to the right, a rocky arête, and lastly very steep névé to the overhanging snowy summit (caution required). View exceedingly grand. A shorter but more difficult ascent leads from the Furka across the *Siedeln Glacier* and the *Siedeln-Sattel*. Descent viâ the *Nägeli's Grälli* to the *Grimsel* (5 hrs.), see p. 146. — *Rhonestock* (11,825'), *Dammastock* (11,920'), and *Schneestock* (11,837'), from the Furka in about 6 hrs. each (guide 30 fr.; difficult, preferable from the Trifthütte, see p. 157).

From the Furka over the *Lecki Pass* to the *St. Gotthard* (10-11 hrs., with guide), see p. 141; over the *Trift-Limmi* to the *Trift-Hütte* (6 hrs.; guide to Innertkirchen 40 fr.), see p. 153.



TO THE GRIMSEL (p. 218), 4-4½ hrs. (guide necessary, 10 fr.; alpenstock and nailed boots requisite). Walkers descend from the Furka by a good path, diverging to the right at the Galen-Hütten, 1¼ M. from the hotel, to the (¾ hr.) upper part of the *Rhone Glacier*, cross it above the ice-fall in 1½ hr., ascend the (¾ hr.) \**Nägeli's Grätli* (8140'), affording a splendid view of the Bernese and Valaisian Alps, and descend by a steep path along the face of the rocks to the (2 hrs.) Hospice (p. 216).

The road follows the slope to the right, passing the fortifications of the Furka, to the (1¼ M.) *Galen-Hütten* (7900') and descends to the left in long zigzags (short-cuts for pedestrians), high above the huge \**Rhone Glacier* (p. 358), affording admirable views of its fantastic ice-masses. At the second bend of the road is the (18 M.) \**Hôtel Belvedere* (7218'; R. 2½-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-15 fr.), where the diligence halts. A path leads hence in 5 min., over the moraine, keeping to the left, to a point commanding the upper part of the glacier, and to a glacier-grotto (adm. 50 c.). A little below the Hôt. Belvedere, to the right, is a short-cut leading direct to the Rhone Glacier Hotel. The road crosses the *Muttbach* and is joined on the left by the steep old bridle-path from the Furka (1¼ hr.). It then gradually descends the slope of the *Längisgrat*, and again describes several long bends, which the old bridle-path, to the right, cuts off. Crossing the *Rhone*, we reach the (5 M.) —

23 M. *Rhone Glacier Hotel*, in the '*Gletsch*' (5775'; p. 368).

From the Rhone Glacier to *Brigue*, see R. 81; over the *Grimmel* to *Meiringen*, see R. 52.

### 36. From Lucerne to Engelberg.

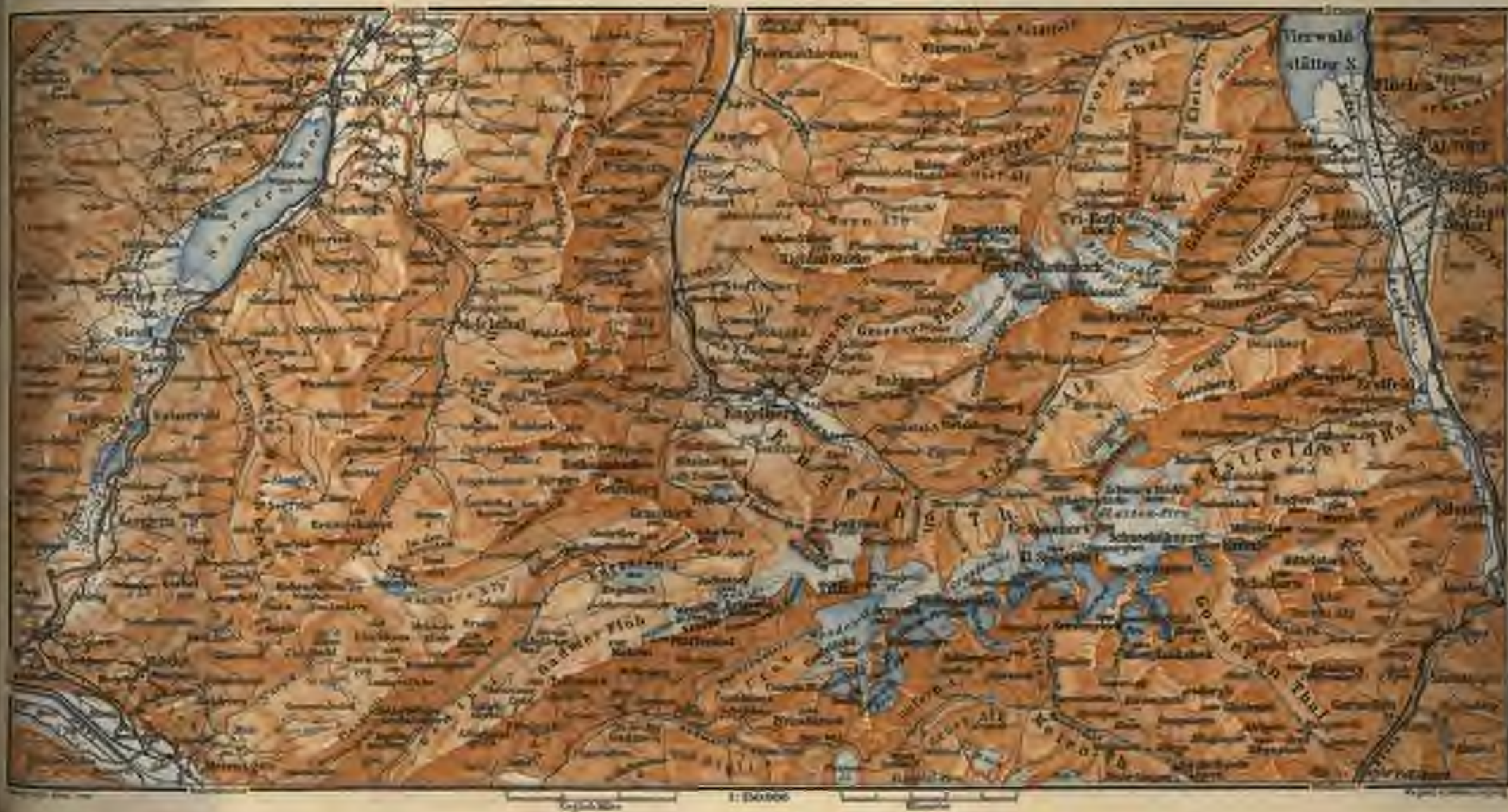
STEAMBOAT from Lucerne to Stansstad 11 times daily in 35-55 min.; fare 1 fr. 40 or 70 c. (p. 118). — ELECTRIC RAILWAY from Stansstad to (14 M.) Engelberg in 1½ hr. (fares 6 fr. 25, 3 fr. 45 c.; there and back 9 fr. 5 c., 5 fr.). At Stans there are two stations, the first opposite the station of the Stanserhorn cable-railway, the second farther on in the village. — Travellers on their way to or from the St. Gotthard via the Lake of Lucerne change steamers at Vitznau, Weggis, or Kehrsiten and proceed direct to Stansstad (in 50 min.; fares 2 and 1 fr.) or Flüelen.

To *Stansstad* (1445'), see p. 119. The road thence (electric railway in 12 min.) runs between the *Bürgenstock* (p. 118) on the left and the *Stanser Horn* (p. 147) on the right.

2 M. *Stans*. — *Hotels*. \**ENGEL*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½-3½, pens. 5-6½ fr.; \**STANSERHOF*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**KRONE*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 4-5 fr.; \**WINKELRIED*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**ADLER*, R. 1-1½, B. 1, D. 2-2½ fr.; \**RÖSSLI*.

*Stans* (1500'; pop. 2797), the capital of *Nidwalden*, the E. half of Canton Unterwalden, lies amidst a vast orchard, on which, however, from 11th Nov. to 2nd Feb. the sun shines for one hour only in the morning, between the *Brisen* (7900') and the *Stanser Horn* (p. 147). Adjoining the handsome *Parish Church*, a baroque building of 1641-49, is the \**Monument of Arnold von Winkelried* (p. 23), a fine group in marble by *Schlöth* (1865). A tablet by the *Burial Chapel* in the churchyard, on the N. side of the church, com-











memorates the massacre perpetrated here in 1798 by the French, who were exasperated by the obstinate resistance they met with. The *Historical Museum*, in the Bahnhof-Platz, contains a collection of sketches and paintings by Wyrsh, Deschwanden, and others, mediæval utensils, weapons, pictures of costumes, and coins; also a library, and an interesting relief of Stans on the scale of 1:500 (adm. 50 c.). Fine view from the *Knieri*, above the *Capuchin Monastery*.

The *Stanser Horn* (6238') is a splendid point of view, scarcely inferior to Rigi and Pilatus. Cable-railway in 57 min.; return-ticket 10 fr., on Sun. 6 fr., or, including railway from Stanstad, and S., R., and B. at the hotel, 18 fr. The line (4000 yards in length; maximum gradient 60:100) is divided into three sections, and carriages are changed twice. Each section has its own power-house; the electric motors are supplied from the central station at Buochs. In the middle of each section is a crossing, where the ascending and descending cars pass each other; there is no toothed rail, but safety is guaranteed by powerful automatic brakes. — The line ascends gradually (12:100) through meadows, and farther on more rapidly (27:100) to the (13 min.) station of *Kälti* (2343'), where carriages are changed. The second section has a gradient at first of 40:100, afterwards of 60:100; the line ascends a wooded ravine, crosses a torrent, and intersects a deep cutting to the (13 min.) second station of *Blumatt* (4008'), whence it proceeds (third section) with the same gradient (60:100) through a tunnel (150 yds.) to the terminal station (6070'), at the *\*Hotel Stanserhorn* (R. 4-6, D. 3 1/2-4, pens. 10-14 fr.). A good path leads hence to the top (60' higher), which commands a highly picturesque \*View of the Bernese Alps (with the Titlis rising to the left), the Lake of Lucerne, and the hills of N.W. Switzerland, with the lakes of Zug, Baldeg, Hallwil, and Sempach. On the S. side of the summit is an experimental plantation of the Federal Institute of Forestry. — The ascent of the Stanser Horn on foot takes 3 1/2-4 hrs. from Stans, but is fatiguing and not recommended (preferable from Dallenwil, on the S. side).

The railway ascends the left bank of the *Engelberger Aa*, between the Stanser Horn on the right and the Buochser Horn on the left. In the background, the snow-clad Titlis. 3 1/2 M. *Oberdorf*; 4 1/4 M. *Büren*. Beyond (4 3/4 M.) *Dallenwil* (1605'; Schlüssel) we cross to the right bank of the Aa.

A steep path, diverging to the left, ascends to (1 1/2-2 hrs.) the finely-situated village of *Nieder-Rickenbach* (3823'; Pens. *Pilgerhaus*, plain), a pilgrim-resort. The following ascents are made hence: *Buochser Horn* (5940'), 1 1/2 hr., repaying (comp. p. 107); *Musenalp* (5870'); chalet, with rfmts.), via the *Aahorn Alp* (1 1/2-2 hrs.; attractive); *\*Steinalp-Brisen* (7895') 3 hrs., by the *Aahorn Alp* and the *Steinalp*, interesting (guide 10 fr., not indispensable for adepts); *Schwalms* (7380'; 3-3 1/2 hrs.; guide unnecessary), by the *Aahorn Alp*, the *Bärfälle* (with a cross), and the *Bühl Alp*, and thence up the N.W. arête. The descent from the last may be made to (3 hrs.) Isental via the *Jochli* (see below). — Interesting passes (4 1/2-5 hrs., with guide, Al. Christen of Dallenwil) lead from *Nieder-Rickenbach* by the *Jochli* (6915'), between the Brisen and the Risetestock, or by the *Hinter-Jochli* (6915'), between the Schwalms and the Risetestock, descending by the *Bolgen Alp* and the *Laulei* to *St. Jakob* in the Isental (p. 112).

6 1/2 M. *Wolfenschiessen* (1700'; *\*Kurhaus Eintracht*, pens. 4-4 1/2 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Wallenstock*, pens. 4 fr.; *Kreuz; Einhorn*, unpretending, pens. 3 1/2-4 fr.). Beside the church is the hermit-hut (brought hither from Altzellen) of *Conrad Scheuber*, grandson of Nikolaus von der Flüe (p. 153), whose worship he shares.

From *Wolfenschiessen* via (1 1/4 hr.) *Ober-Rickenbach* (2955'; Pens. *Ober-Rickenbach*, 4-5 fr.) and the *Schonegg Pass* (6295') to (4 1/2 hrs.) *Isental*, see



p. 112. Guide advisable (Comr. Scheuber of Wolfenschiessen). The *Kaiserstuhl* (1885'), with a fine view and a rich flora, is ascended from Ober-Rickenbach via the *Dannalp* in 4½ hrs. (guide).

7¼ M. *Dörfli* (1720'; Ochs). On the right the *Fallenbach* descends in three leaps; on the left are the serrated *Wallenstücke*. Beyond (9½ M.) *Grafenort* (1885'; inn, good wine) the line ascends gradually through beautiful wood, but beyond the power-station at *Obermatt* comes a section nearly 1 M. long, worked on the rack-and-pinion system and attaining a gradient of 25:100. — 12 M. *Grünenwald* (pension and restaurant). After another slight ascent we turn to the left, and suddenly obtain a view of the *Engelberger-Tal*, a green Alpine valley, 5 M. long and 1 M. broad, bounded by lofty, snow-clad mountains. The *Titlis* with its ice-mantle stands forth majestically, and to the left rise the rocky pinnacles of the *Great* and *Little Spannort* (p. 150); in the foreground is the *Hahnen* (8565').

14 M. *Engelberg*. — Hotels (crowded in summer, advisable to write beforehand for rooms). \*GRAND-HÔTEL & KURANSTALT, with hydropathic, R. 3½-10. B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; \*HÔTEL & KURHAUS TITLIS, with garden and covered promenade, R. 3-8, B. 1½, D. 4½, S. 3, pens. 9-16 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. SONNENBERG, finely situated, with shady grounds, R. 3-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 10-15 fr.; \*GRAND HÔTEL TERRASSE, in an elevated position (3510'); electric lift in 3 min., 20 c.), R. from 3, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. from 10 fr.; \*HÔTEL-PENSION SCHWEIZERHOF, R. 2-7, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 8-13 fr.; \*HÔT. BELLEVUE-TERMINUS, R. 3-7, B. 1½, D. 3½-4, pens. 8-13 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. EDELWEISS, R. 3-7, B. 1¼, D. 3-4, pens. 8-15 fr.; \*PENSION TRAUTHEIM, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-5½ fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. HESS, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-8 fr.; \*HÔT. DES ALPES, R. 2-3, D. 3, pens. 6½-10 fr.; PENS. VILLA SCHÖNTAL, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 6-8 fr.; these all outside the village and near the station. In the village: \*HÔTEL NATIONAL, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ENGEL, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 6½-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. MÜLLER, R. 1½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ENGELBERG, R. 1½-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 5½-7½ fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr. Rooms at several other houses: usual charges, R. 2, B. 1 fr. — Beer at the *Restaurant Bierli-Alp*, near the Post Office; *Restaurant Bürgi* (also confectioner), opposite the *Schweizerhof*. — *English Church* in the grounds of the *Hôtel Titlis*. — Physicians: *Dr. Emil Cattani*; *Dr. Eugen Cattani* (private pension); *Dr. Haslebach*; *Dr. Balzer*. — Guides: *Jos., Alois, and Karl Kuster*; *Joh., Jos., and Placidus Hess*; *Jos. Feierabend*; *Carl Amrhein*; *Maurus Hurschler*; *Carl, Franz, and Jos. Waser*; *Carl Felder*; *Joh. Müller*; *Carl Kuster-Hess*.

*Engelberg* (3356'; pop. 471), prettily situated, and sheltered from the N., is a favourite summer and winter resort (mean annual temperature, 41.5° Fahr.). At the upper end of the village rises the large Benedictine Abbey of the name, founded in 1120, named *Mons Angelorum* by Pope Calixtus II., and rebuilt after a fire in 1729.

The \*CHURCH contains modern pictures by *Deschwanden*, *Kaiser*, and *Wyrich*. High-altar-piece, an Assumption by *Spiegler*, 1734. In the chapter-house, two transparencies by *Kaiser*, the Conception and the Nativity. The LIBRARY (20,000 vols., 210 MSS.), which was pillaged by the French in 1798, contains a good relief of the *Engelberg Valley*. Permission to visit the monastery is now not very often granted. — The SCHOOL connected with the abbey has about 90 scholars. The FARM BUILDINGS, with the labourers' dwellings, are very extensive, and in the cheese-magazine several thousand cheeses are frequently stored at one time. The revenues of the abbey were considerably reduced by the French in 1798.



Opposite the abbey,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S., on the left bank of the Aawasser, are shady grounds with numerous benches (Café Bänklialp). The shady 'Professoren-Weg' leads along the Aawasser to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Eienwäldli*, a popular coffee-garden (also pension) on the road to Herrenrüti.

EXCURSIONS. \*Schwand, an easy and charming walk of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. The path ascends from the Hôt. Müller along a brook and past the Grand Hôtel Terrasse through the *Grüss*, where it is joined by a path from the Hôt. Sonnenberg (charming retrospects of the Engelberg Valley). Beyond the *Gschneit Alp* (3825') we proceed through wood and round the ridge to the hamlet of *Unter-Schwand* and over pastures to *Ober-Schwand* (3970'; \*Inn). The view is limited; to the W. is the Melchtal chain from the Hanghorn to the Göhrlifluh. A little farther on, at the chapel on the way to the Wand Alp (p. 150), the Titlis and other peaks also come into sight. — The \*Bergli (4300'; restaurant), commanding a splendid view of the valley and the Titlis, is reached either by a direct path (with steps) viâ *Fellenrüti* (1 hr.), or by an easier path ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) diverging to the right in the Grüss from the route to Schwand (see above). A similar view is obtained from the \*Flühmatt (4285'; restaurant), ascended by a path leading to the left above the Hôt. Engel, mostly through wood (1 hr.). All three points may be combined in a round of 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. From the (1 hr.) *Flühmatt* we go on past the house to (5 min.) another farm-house, where we turn to the left and follow the level meadow-path along the hill. After a time this descends to the (20 min.) *Bergli*, whence we descend through the *Vorhag Wood* to *Unter-Schwand*, or take the upper path to (20 min.) *Ober-Schwand* (see above) and return thence to (1 hr.) Engelberg. — The \*Bord (4525'; *Alpenrose Inn*),  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr., at the foot of the Rigidalstöcke, opposite the Hahnen, also commands a grand view of the Titlis and the mountain range from the Spannörter to the Hutstock. The path diverges to the right from the Flühmatt path about  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above the abbey and ascends partly through wood. From Bord a path indicated by red marks leads to (25 min.) the Flühmatt (see above). — *Horbistal*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., a pleasant and easy walk. Diverging to the right from the Flühmatt path above the school, we skirt the slope of the Obhag Alp and ascend the *Horbistal*, finally crossing the *Bärenbach*, to *Hinter-Horbis*, where the path ends at the foot of perpendicular cliffs (*Ende der Welt*; restaurant). We may return viâ *Vorder-Horbis* to the (25 min.) *Neue Heimat Inn* (see below).

\*Tätschbach Fall and Herrenrüti, a favourite excursion (omn. to Herrenrüti several times daily, 1 fr., to the fall 60 c., return, the same; one-horse carr. to the fall and back, with stay of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., 5-6 fr., with two horses 9 fr.; carr. to Herrenrüti and back with stay of 2 hrs. 8 fr., for half-a-day 10 fr., with two horses 14 and 18 fr.). We either follow the road past the *Eienwäldli* (see above), or we take the path, to the left of the abbey, which passes (12 min.) the *Neue Heimat Inn*, at the mouth of the *Horbis-Tal* (see above), and the (5 min.) *Schweizerhaus Inn*. In  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more the road reaches the *Tätschbach Fall* (3575'; inn), which descends from the Hahnen. It then goes on through wood and across the *Fürrenbach* to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) alp of *Herrenrüti* (3561'), which belongs to the abbey. Carriages are left here, and their inmates proceed by the Surenen Pass route (see p. 150) to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Nieder-Surenen Alp* (4133'; *Alpenrösti*), which affords a fine view of the pyramidal Schlossberg, the serrated Spannörter, the Firnalpeli and Grassen glaciers, and the huge precipices of the Titlis. — The \**Stierenbach Fall* (p. 151) is  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther on.

\**Arnitobel* and *Arni Alp*. We follow the valley-road to the W. viâ *Espen* to (1 M.) the bridge over the Aawasser at *Oertigen*, beyond which we ascend to the right. After 5 min. we turn to the left (to the right the way to the Schwendli Alp, p. 150), cross the *Eggli-Tobel* and the *Trübsee-Bach*, and enter the *Arnitobel*, a wooded ravine with waterfalls. Thence a good path ascends to the left to (1 hr.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Engelberg) the *Arni Alp* (4210'; Inn, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), on a pleasant green pasture. The view is limited, but better from a point a few min. to the N. of the inn,



and from the *Stalden* (4355'), farther to the N., beyond the *Arnibach*. — A splendid view of the *Titlis* is enjoyed from the *Schwendli Alp* (3365'; rfmts.), reached in 1 hr. by the path diverging from the *Arnitobel* route as above indicated. — A pleasant circuit of 2 hrs. leads to the *Gerschni Alp* (4125'; inn, p. 157) and returns via *Hegmatt*.

LONGER EXCURSIONS. *Fürren Alp*, 3 hrs., very attractive (guide, not indispensable, 7-8 fr.). Before reaching the *Tätschbach* Fall, beyond the bridge over the *Kühlauibach*, we ascend to the left through wood (rather steep) to the (1½ hr.) *Tagenstall Alp* (4710'), pass two slate-quarries (fossils), and reach (1½ hr.) the chalets of the *Fürren Alp* (rfmts.). From the *Hundsschopf* (5972'), 5 min. to the S., a grand view is obtained of the imposing amphitheatre of mountains from the *Schlossberg* to the *Titlis*. A pleasant return-route (guide desirable) descends to the E. to the (½ hr.) *Ebnat Alp* (5557'), the *Hohbiel Alp*, and the (40 min.) *Stäffeli Alp*, on the *Surenen* Pass route, 20 min. from the *Nieder-Surenen Alp* (p. 149). — *Wand Alp* (4885'), via *Schwand* (p. 149) in 3 hrs., last part rather toilsome; charming view of the *Aatal* and the mountains of Central Switzerland. Finer still is the view from the *Wallen Alp* (5495'), 50 min. farther to the N. — Via the *Gerschni Alp* to the (2-2½ hrs.) *Hôt. Hess* on the *Trüsee Alp*, see p. 157. — Via *Börd* (p. 149) to the (1½ hr.) *Obhag Alp* and the (1½ hr.) *Planken Alp* (6580'), with its rich flora (thence to the *Club Hut* on the *Ruckhubel* 50 min.; see below).

ASCENTS. *Hahnen* (8561'; 4¾-5 hrs., guide 12 fr.), an interesting but fatiguing scramble for experienced climbers. The route leads from the *Horbis Tal* (p. 149) via the *Furggi Alp* (5023') and over the saddle between the *Hahnen* and *Gemsenspiel*. — *Rigidalstock* (6518'; 4½-5 hrs.; guide 9 fr.), the last part toilsome; fine panorama. — \**Widderfeld* (7723'), from the (1½ hr.) *Arni Alp* (p. 149) in 3½ hrs.; preferable by the *Zingel Alp* and *Hohlicht* (5 hrs.; guide 8 fr.). — \**Hutstock* (8790'), a fine point, from the *Arni Alp* via the *Juchli* (see p. 151) in 4½-5 hrs., not difficult (guide, 12 fr., not indispensable for experts; comp. p. 153). — The *Hanghorn* (8798') is reached from the *Arni Alp* in 4-5 hrs. (guide 12 fr.) by traversing the *Schattband*, on the rocky face of the *Hutstock*. — *Rotsandnollen* (8905'), the highest point of the *Melchtal* range, via the *Schatt* and in 6-7 hrs. (guide 15 fr.) laborious but repaying. — \**Engelberger Rotstock* (9280'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 9, with a night out 12 fr., not necessary for experts), not difficult. We ascend by the *Obhag* and *Planken Alp* to the (4 hrs.) *Club Hut* (7520') on the *Ruckhubel*, not far from the *Grässen Glacier*; thence via the *Rotstock-Lücke* (9065') to the (2½ hrs.) summit.

\**Uri-Rotstock* (9620'; 8½-9 hrs.; guide 16, with descent through the *Grosstal* to *Ismetal* 22 fr.), very interesting, not difficult for adepts. From the (3¾ hrs.) *Club Hut* on the *Ruckhubel* (see above) to the (1¼ hr.) *Rotstock-Lücke* (see above); thence across snow to the (1 hr.) *Porta* or *Schlossstock-Lücke*, adjoining the *Schlossstock* (9055'); then a rather steep descent to the *Blümlisalp-firn*; again an ascent to the arête separating it from the *Kleintal*, and lastly up the *Kleintal-firn* to the (2½ hrs.) top (comp. p. 112).

The \**Great Spannort* (10,505') is ascended from the *Spannort Club Hut* (6425'), 4 hrs. from Engelberg, by the *Spannort-Joch* (p. 151) in 4½-5 hrs.; highly interesting, though toilsome (comp. p. 130; guide 25 fr.). The descent may be made by the *Glattalp-firn* to the *Krönte Hut* (p. 130; guide to *Erstfeld* 30 fr.). — The *Little Spannort* (10,380') is climbed from the *Spannort Hut* by the *Spannort-Joch* in 5½ hrs. (guide 35 fr.); difficult, for expert climbers only. Adepts may ascend the *Little* and *Great Spannort* in one day (guide 50 fr.). — *Wichelplankstock* (9763'), 8 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), difficult but attractive; from Engelberg by the (2 hrs.) *Firnalpeli* (night-quarters) to the (3 hrs.) *Wenden-Joch* (-695'; p. 151), then by the *Grässen Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) summit. — *Schlossberg* (10,285'), from the *Blacken Alp* (p. 151) in 4½ hrs., laborious (guide 25 fr.). Admirable view, scarcely inferior to that from the *Titlis*. Edelweiss abundant.

The \**Titlis* (10,627'; 6½-7 hrs.; guide 13, including night's stay 16, with descent to *Engstlen Alp* 18 fr.) is very interesting, though fatiguing. It is advisable to go on the previous evening to the *Hôtel Hess* (p. 157;



2¼ hrs.; horse 10 fr.), so as not to have the steep *Pfaffenwand* (p. 157) to ascend at starting. From this point the guides like to start at 2 a.m., in order to get back before the snow melts; but the ascent by lantern-light is disagreeable and toilsome, and it is better to wait till daybreak. From the *Hôtel Hess* the path ascends over the *Laubersgrat* to the (2 hrs.) *Stand* (8033'); it then mounts a steep incline in zigzags, over rock and detritus, to the (¾ hr.) *Rotegg* (9030'), where the glacier is reached, and a rest is taken. We ascend the glacier, at first gradually, then more rapidly (step-cutting sometimes necessary), and, if the snow is in good condition, reach the (1½-2 hrs.) summit, called the *Nollen*, without material difficulty. The view, highly picturesque and imposing, embraces the entire Alpine chain from Savoy to Tyrol, N. Switzerland, and S. Germany (panorama by Imfeld). Descent to the Joch Pass and the Engstlen Alp), see p. 156.

The *Reissend-Nollen* (9880'), from the *Hôtel Hess* in 5-6 hrs., toilsome but interesting. The last part of the ascent leads through the *Sulzi Gorge* and over the E. arête to the summit (guide 30 fr.). — *Wendenstock* (9985'), interesting but difficult (p. 156), for experts only, from the *Hôtel Hess* by the *Joch Pass* and the *Joch Glacier* in 4½-5 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), or by the *Joch Pass* and the *Pfaffen Glacier* in 5-6 hrs. (guide 35 fr.).

PASSES. From Engelberg over the *Joch Pass* to *Meiringen* (9½-10 hrs.; guide unnecessary, 15 fr., to Engstlen-Alp 8 fr.), see R. 38; over the *Storegg* (4½-5 hrs.; guide 12 fr.) or the *Juchli* (5-6 hrs.; guide 12 fr.) to the village of *Melchtal* (diligence to *Kerns* and *Sarnen* on the Brünig railway, see p. 152); over the *Rotgrättli* to *Isental* (to Fluelen 12 hrs.; guide 18 fr.), see p. 112.

TO ALTDORF OR ERSTFELD BY THE SURENEN PASS (9 hrs.), bridle-path, rather fatiguing (guide, 15 fr., not indispensable in clear weather). Route to the (1¾ hr.) *Nieder-Surenen Alp* (4133'), see p. 149. Farther on we ascend viâ the (½ hr.) *Stäffeli Alp* (4852'), with views of the *Tiſis*, the *Schlossberg*, the *Spannörter*, etc., to the (50 min.) *Stierenbach Fall* (5425'). We then cross and re cross the brook, pass the (¾ hr.) *Blacken Alp* (5838'), with its chapel, and reach the (1½ hr.) *Surenen Pass* (7560'). on the S.E. side of the *Blackenstock* (9587'). On the E. we see the mountains enclosing the *Schächen-Tal*, with the *Windgälle* in the foreground, and the *Glärnisch* behind. We then descend over snow to the (1½ hr.) *Waldnacht Alp* (4751'); ¼ hr. farther on the route divides at a bridge, where we either follow a steep path in a straight direction to *Attinghausen* and (1¾ hr.) *Altdorf*, or cross the bridge to the right and traverse the *Bocktobel*, with the picturesque falls of the *Waldnachtbach*, to (2 hrs.) *Erstfeld* (p. 130).

FROM ENGELBERG TO ERSTFELD (p. 130) by the *Schlossberg-Lücke* (8632') and the *Glattenfirn* (10 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), a fine route, but fatiguing. — To Erstfeld across the *Spannort-Joch* (8610'), between the Great and the Little *Spannort*, 10-11 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), toilsome. By spending a night in the *Spannort Hut* (p. 150; 2 hrs. below the pass), mountaineers may combine the ascent of the *Great Spannort* (p. 150) with this pass.

TO WASSEN over the *Grassen Pass* (*Bärengrube*, 8917'), 10 hrs., difficult (guide to Meien 25 fr.). — TO THE STEINALP over the *Wenden-Joch* (8696'), 10-11 hrs., fatiguing, but interesting (guide 25 fr.).

## 37. From Lucerne over the Brünig to Meiringen and Brienz (Interlaken).

RAILWAY from Lucerne to (28 M.) *Meiringen* in 3½ (first-class express in 3) hrs. (fares 6 fr. 45, 4 fr. 70, 2 fr. 55 c.); to (36 M.) *Brienz* in 3½-4 hrs. (fares 7 fr. 70, 5 fr. 55, 3 fr. 20 c.). From *Brienz* to *Interlaken*, steamboat in 1-1½ hr. (through-fares from Lucerne to Interlaken 10 fr. 70 c., 8 fr. 30, 4 fr. 60 c.). — STEAMBOAT (preferable) from Lucerne to *Alpnachstad* (1½ hr.; p. 118); the direct trips are timed to connect with the Brünig Railway at *Alpnachstad*. From *Alpnachstad* to *Vitznau* direct steamer thrice daily in 1½-1¾ hr.



The 'Brünig Railway, opened in 1888-89, is an ordinary narrow-gauge line as far as Giswil (about halfway); but it then crosses the pass (3295') by means of the 'rack-and-pinion' system and the ordinary system alternately. Maximum gradient, 18:100. Views to the right. As, however, the old Brünig Road is more picturesque, those who visit the Bernese Oberland for the first time will be repaid by walking from Giswil or Lungern across the Brünig to Meiringen.

Lucerne, see p. 98. The BRÜNIG RAILWAY runs to the S.W. in a wide curve into the broad valley of the *Allmend*, and, leaving *Kriens* (p. 103), at the foot of the *Sonnenberg*, to the right, passes (2½ M.) *Horw*, beyond which it approaches the S.W. arm of the *Lake of Lucerne* (p. 119). 5½ M. *Hergiswil* (p. 119), at the foot of *Pilatus* (p. 120). The railway pierces the *Lopperberg* (tunnel, ¾ M.) and skirts the *Lake of Alpnach* to —

8 M. *Alpnachstad* (1440'; *Hôt.-Pens. Pilatus; Rösli; Stern*), the starting-point of the *Pilatus Railway*; see p. 119.

Thence through the somewhat marshy valley of the *Aa* and across the *Kleine Schlieren* to (9½ M.) *Alpnach-Dorf* (1530'; \**Krone; Sonne*, R. 1-2, B. 1 fr.; *Schlüssel*). The church, with its slender tower, was erected with the proceeds of the sale of timber from the *Pilatus* forests, rendered accessible by a wooden slide, 8 M. long, and cut down in 1811-19.

Beyond *Alpnach* the train crosses the broad stony bed of the *Grosse Schlieren* and the *Sarner Aa*, the right bank of which it follows, past *Kägiswil* (on the right), with its large parquetry-factory, to (12 M.) *Kerns-Kägiswil* (1620'), the station for the *Melchtal*.

The *Melchtal*, an idyllic valley, 15 M. long, watered by the *Melch-Aa*, repays a visit. From the station of *Kägiswil* or *Sarnen* a diligence plies daily in 2½ hrs. to (7½ M.) the village of *Melchtal*, viâ (½ hr.) *Kerns* (1870'; \**Krone*, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Sonne*, pens. 3½-5 fr.; \**Hirsch; Rösli*, pens. 4-5 fr.; \**Kinderheim Kerns*, pens. 3-5 fr.), a village (pop. 2392) with a pretty church, finely situated at the foot of the *Arvirgrat* (6416'), and frequented as a health-resort. Good view from (20 min.) the *Burgfluh* (2253'). At the entrance of the *Melchtal* 3 M. from *Kerns* and 3¾ M. from *Sarnen*, is *St. Niklausen* (2752'; *Schlüssel*, pens. 5 fr., well spoken of), with the first Christian church erected in this district. The ancient tower adjoining it is locally called the *Heidenturm* (heathens' tower). Opposite, beyond the ravine of the *Melch-Aa*, is *Flüeli-Ranft* (see p. 153). From *St. Niklausen* the road leads to the (3 M.) village of *Melchtal* (see below). A pleasant walk may be taken from *St. Niklausen* to the (1¼ hr.) *Rudspeli-Alp* (3870'). — The route from *Kerns* to *Melchtal* viâ *Flüeli-Ranft* (2 hrs.) is much more attractive than the somewhat monotonous highroad, especially for pedestrians. About 2 M. from *Kerns* the new road leads over the bold *Melch-Au Bridge*, which is 318' above the river and the loftiest bridge in Switzerland. About ¼ M. farther on is a guide-post on the left, indicating a good footpath, which avoids a long bend of the road and brings us in 10 min. more to *Flüeli-Ranft* (p. 153), where we are still 3½ M. from the village of *Melchtal*. *Melchtal* (2933'; \**Hôt.-Kurhaus Melchtal*, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Alpenhof-Bellevue*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-8 fr.), a pleasant village with a convent of Benedictine nuns and a handsome church, is frequented as summer-quarters. — At the *Ohr Alp* (3976'), 3 M. to the E., is one of the largest maple-trees in Switzerland, with a girth of 30". The *Wälderfeld* (7725') is easily ascended from *Melchtal* in 4½ hrs. (guide). A better and also fairly easy ascent is that of the *Hutstock* or *Wäldgeiss* (8790'; 5 hrs.; guide 10 fr.; *Otto Durrer*); splendid view of the High Alps and the lakes of Central Switzerland. Descent to *Engelberg*, see



p. 150. — From Melchtal a safe mountain-path crosses the *Storegg Pass* (5710') to (4½-5 hrs.) Grafenort or (5½-6 hrs.) Engelberg (p. 148; guide 12 fr.); another, more interesting but more fatiguing (guide 12 fr.), leads to Engelberg in 6 hrs. over the *Juchli* (7120'). The *Nünalphorn* (*Juchlistock*, 7830') may be ascended in ¾ hr. from the Juchli (guide 6 fr.). — From the village of Melchtal a cart-road (practicable for light vehicles) leads viâ the *Balmatt*, at the foot of the precipitous *Ramisfuh* (6115'), to (8 M.) *Melchsee-Frutt* (8165'); *Kurhaus & Pension Reinhard*, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-6½ fr.; *Kurhaus Frutt*, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-8 fr., both unpretending), a health-resort, in a treeless Alpine valley. Rich flora. Interesting excursions: to *Bont* (7125'), 1 hr.; *Spicherfuh* (6690'), 1¼ hr.; *Hohmatt* (7950'), 2-2½ hrs.; *Erzeegg* (7140'), 1¼ hr.; *Balmeregg-horn* (7414'), 1½ hr.; *Abgschütz* (6890'), 1½-2 hrs.; *Hohenstollen* (8150'), 2¼ hrs., with fine view (comp. p. 209; guide 5 fr.); *Glockhaus* (8325'), 2 hrs., toilsome; *Fikenloch* (7970'), the saddle between the Graustock and Schwarzhorn; *Rotsandnollen* (8905'), 3 hrs., viâ the Tannen-Alp (comp. p. 156). To the E. an easy pass crosses the *Tannen Alp* (6500') in 2 hrs. to the *Engstlen-Alp* (p. 156); to the W. an interesting pass (last part of ascent steep and stony; descent to Meiringen easy) leads viâ the *Weiß Ries* (about 7700'), to the S. of the Hohenstollen, in 5 hrs. (guide 12 fr.) to Meiringen (p. 208).

**13 M. Sarnen.** — **Hotels.** *HÔT.-PENS. SEILER*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *OBWALDNER HOF*, R. 1½-3, pens. 4-5 fr.; *ADLER*, R. 1½-2, pens. 4-5 fr.; *SARNER HOF*, pens. 3½-4 fr.; *METZGERN*, moderate; *PENS. LANDENBERG*, see below; *WILERBAD*, on the W. bank of the lake, 1½ M. from Sarnen.

*Sarnen* (1555'; pop. 3950) is the capital of *Obwalden*, the W. part of Canton Unterwalden, with a nunnery and a Capuchin monastery. The *Rathaus* contains portraits of all the magistrates of Obwalden from 1381 to 1824, and one of St. Nikolaus von der Flüe (see below), and a relief-model of Unterwalden and Hasli. The large *Church*, on a hill, with pictures by Deschwanden and Kaiser, the cantonal hospital, the poorhouse, the *Niklaus von Flüe Pensionat* (for students), and the arsenal on the *Landenberg* (1650'; fine view; pension, see above) are conspicuous.

At the head of the *Schlieren-Tal*, 3½ hrs. to the W. of Sarnen, is the solitary *\*Schwendi-Kaltbad* (4740'), with chalybeate spring and whey-cure. Road up the W. slope of the *Schwendiberg* past the *Friedenfels Sanatorium* to (1 hr.) *Stalden* (2614'; rfmts. at the curé's; good view), whence a bridle-path leads across the meadows of *Schwendi* to the (2½ hrs.) *Kaltbad*. Thence to the *Feuerstein* (6700') 2½ hrs.; to the *Schimberg Bad*, 2½ hrs., see p. 160. By the *Seenenegg* to (3½ hrs.) *Flühli*, in the Entlebuch (p. 160), attractive. From Sarnen to the *Melchtal* (good footpath to Flüeli-Ranft 1 hr., to St. Niklausen 1¼ hr.), see p. 152.

The train crosses the *Melch-Aa*, which has been conducted into the *Sarner See* (1530'), a lake 4 M. long and 1-1¼ M. broad, well stocked with fish. — 15 M. *Sachselsn* (1558'; pop. 1634; *\*Kreuz*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *\*Engel*, pens. 4-4½ fr.; *\*Rössli*, pens. 4-4½ fr.), a thriving village, ¼ M. from the E. bank of the lake.

From Sachselsn a good road (carr. 5, with two horses 8 fr.; short-cut half-way, to the right, in ¾ hr.) leads past the pleasantly situated *\*Pens. Felsenheim* (pens. 5 fr.) to (3 M.) *Flüeli-Ranft* (2450'; *\*Hôtel and Kurhaus Nünalphorn*, well situated, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Stolzefels*, 4½-5½ fr.; *Flüeli Inn*, 4½ fr.), a frequented health-resort, finely situated on a spur of the *Sachseleer Grat*, with a picturesque chapel. It was the birthplace of St. NIKOLAUS VON DER FLÜE (1417), whose dwelling still stands near the Flüeli Inn. In his 50th year he retired, full of honour for his life of active benevolence, to



a hermitage on the slope of the *Ranft*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. below Flüeli in the ravine of the Melch-Aa (p. 152), where he is said to have lived for twenty years on the sacramental elements, of which he partook monthly. After their victory over Charles the Bold of Burgundy in 1482 the Confederates disagreed at the Diet of Stans about the division of the spoil, but through the intervention of the venerable hermit were reconciled. After his death (1487) he was canonised. The hermitage with its chapel attracts many pilgrims.

From Flüeli-Ranft a pleasant and shady road, high above the Melch-Aa, leads to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the village of *Melchtal* (p. 152). — Over the Melch-Aa Bridge to *Kerns*, see p. 152.

Ascending a little, and passing (on the left) the entrance of the *Kleine Melchtal*, the train halts at ( $18\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Giswil* (1665'; pop. 1711; *Hôtel de la Gare*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Krone*; *Rail. Restaurant*). Fine view from the churchyard, beside the high-lying church.

EXCURSIONS. A pretty walk leads to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Sakraments Wald*, passing the church, turning to the left at the *Pfädl*, and following the 'stations'. From the venerable chapel, with its miraculous spring, we may return direct to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) railway-station of *Kaiserstuhl*. — The romantic \**Kleine Melchtal* deserves a visit. From the so-called custom-house,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the N.E. of Giswil, at the S.E. end of the Sarner See, the cart-road ascends to the E. to the entrance of the narrow and very picturesque wooded ravine, through which it is carried for about 4 M. — The *Giswiler Stock* (6605'; beautiful view) is ascended from Giswil in 4 hrs., with guide (10 fr.), via *Kleintheil* and *Alpboglen*. The descent may be made to the *Marien-Tal* (*Entlebuch*, p. 160). — The *Brienzer Rothorn* (7715'; p. 210) is ascended from Giswil in 6 hrs. (guide 12 fr., not needed by experts); good road for the first 3 hrs., afterwards a steep footpath. — Pedestrians should follow the old \**BRÜNIG ROAD* from Giswil over the (3 hrs.) *Brünig Pass* (3395'; \**Kurhaus Brünig*, see below) to ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Meiringen* or (8 hrs.) *Brienz* (p. 210).

At Giswil, where the first steep incline occurs, the 'rack-and-pinion' system begins. The line ascends rapidly (10 : 100), through wood, across two torrents, and through two rock-cuttings, and reaches (20 M.) *Bürgeln-Kaiserstuhl* (2305'; inn). The three peaks of the Wetterhorn are visible to the S. over the depression of the Brünig. The train runs high above the picturesque *Lake of Lungern* (2160';  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. long), and through a short tunnel, to —

$22\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Lungern* (2480'). The large village (pop. 1825; \**Kurhaus Lungern*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr.; \**Löwe*, pens. 4-6 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Alpenhof*, with baths, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Rössli*), frequented as a health-resort (resinous wood adjacent), lies  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the S. end of the lake, half of which was drained into the Lake of Sarnen in 1836.

The second steep gradient begins beyond Lungern. The train passes through the *Käppeli Tunnel* (2970'; 150 yds.) and ascends the wooded *Brünigmatt-Tal* at a moderate gradient, which becomes steeper near (25 M.) *Brünig* (3295'; \**Rail. Restaurant*, déj. incl. wine  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. incl. wine 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**Hôt. Kurhaus Brünig*, 3 min. from the station, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-14 fr.; *Hôt. Brünigkulum*; *Pens. & Restaurant Alpina*, pens. 5 fr.; *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in the season), well situated near the old Brünig Pass. Opposite us tower the *Engelhörner* (n. 213) and the *Faulhorn* chain (p. 206);



to the left we overlook the valley of Meiringen as far as the Kirchet (p. 214); at the foot of the hills to the S. is the lower fall of the Reichenbach (p. 212); opposite is the fall of the Oltschibach (p. 210); below us flows the Aare, and to the right is part of the Lake of Brienz.

Fine prospect from the *Wiler Alp* (4855'),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.W. of the Brünig. From here we may ascend the *Wilerhorn* (6570'),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. farther on (easy and attractive; guide, desirable for novices, 10 fr.), which commands an admirable view of the Wetterhorn, the Hasli-Tal, and a series of lakes. Still more extensive is the view from the *Arnifirst* (7244'), ascended by the arête to the N.W. of the *Wilerhorn* in 1 hr. (guide 12 fr., with descent to Brienz 15 fr.).

From the Brünig station a new road (completed in 1905) leads, mostly through wood, to the finely situated village of (3 M.) *Hohfluh* (p. 209) and thence to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Meiringen* (p. 208). — The old high-road (good view) leads from the Brünig *viâ Brienzweiler* to ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Brienz* (see p. 210).

The railway is carried down the steep rocks (maximum gradient 12 : 100) by means of retaining-walls and cuttings, and across the ravines of the *Grossbach*, *Kehlbach*, and *Hausenbach* (charming view at the *Brunnenfluh*), into the Aare-Tal, to *Hausen*, and —

28 M. *Meiringen* (p. 208). Thence to *Brienz* and *Interlaken*, see R. 50.

### 38. From Meiringen to Engelberg. Engstlen Alp Joch Pass.

$9\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.: *Innertkirchen*  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , *Engstlen Alp*  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , *Joch Pass*  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , *Hôt. Hess*  $\frac{1}{2}$ , *Engelberg*  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. In the reverse direction, 9 hrs.: *Hôt. Hess*  $2\frac{1}{4}$ , *Joch Pass*  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , *Engstlen Alp* 1, *Innertkirchen*  $3\frac{1}{4}$ , *Meiringen*  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. — Horse from *Innertkirchen* to *Engstlen Alp* 15, to *Engelberg* 30, for two days 45 fr.; guide (unnecessary) 16; porter from *Innertkirchen* to *Engstlen Alp* 8, from *Meiringen* 9 fr.; horse from *Engstlen Alp* to *Engelberg* 15, guide 8 fr. — If the traveller can devote two days to this interesting journey (still more attractive in the reverse direction), he should sleep on the *Engstlen Alp*, where an afternoon may be pleasantly spent. — Luggage addressed to the *Hôtel Engstlen Alp* and left with *Herr Immer* at *Meiringen* is despatched daily at 8 a.m. and arrives in the evening (1 fr. per 5 kilogrammes or 11 lbs.).

From *Meiringen* to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Innertkirchen* (*Imhof*; 2070'), see p. 214. We then follow the *Susten road* (p. 157) to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) saw-mill at *Mühletal* (2735'), and, beyond the bridge over the *Gental-Wasser* (finger-post), ascend to the left through wood to the (1 hr.) *Wagenkehr Inn*, whence we descend to the (5 min.) *Leimboden* (3910'), where we recross to the right bank.

A direct but more laborious path to the *Engstlen Alp* leads from *Meiringen* (p. 208) to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Hôt.-Pens. Alpbach*, on the *Hasleberg* (p. 209), turns to the right 10 min. farther on, and leads to (20 min.) the hamlet of *Rüti* (3160'), the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) hamlet of *Arni* (4745'), the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Baumgarten Alp* (5520'), and *viâ the Tannen Alp* to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Engstlen Alp*. This route commands fine views of the Bernese Alps, the Trift district, the Titlis chain, and (lastly) of the deep *Gental*. — The direct path called the '*Hundschöpf*',  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. shorter, is not recommended.

We now gradually ascend the monotonous *Gental*, pass (10 min.) the chalets *Bei den Spichern* and (10 min.) the *Gental Chalets* (3993'), and reach (1 hr.) the *Schwarzentäl Inn* (4596').



The scenery becomes more interesting. From the precipices of the *Gadmer Flühe* (9750') on the right, which become grander, falls a series of cascades, eight of which are seen close together (*Achtelassbäche*). The *Engstlenbach*, as the brook is named above this point, also forms several falls. The path crosses the stream and ascends, often steeply, past the chalets of *Schützeboden* (5120') and through fine wood, to the (1½ hr.) \**Engstlen Alp* (6033'; \**Immer's Kurhaus Engstlenalp*, with dépendances, R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8-11 fr.; telephone; Eng. Ch. Serv. in summer), a beautiful and sheltered pasture, with fine old pines and 'Alpine cedars', frequented as a health-resort. \**View*, to the S.W., of the majestic *Wetterhorn*; to its left, the *Schreckhörner*, *Lauteraarhorn*, and *Finsteraarhorn*; to the right, the *Gspaltenhorn*, *Tschingelhorn*, and *Blümlisalp*; to the E., the *Wendenstöcke* and *Titlis*. Near the hotel is the picturesque *Engstlen Lake*, with baths and rowing-boat.

EXCURSIONS (guides, Joh. Luchs, Seb. Gasser). *Schafberg* (7850'; 2 hrs.), easy (guide needless). Starting to the E. from the hotel, we ascend the steep *Schafal*, keeping, farther up, well to the right, along a grassy ridge till near the top, which affords an interesting view of the *Engelberg* valley and its surrounding mountains, and a peep of *Lucerne* to the left.

\**Sätteli* (6890'), 2 hrs., easy and repaying (guide, 4 fr., unnecessary; with descent to *Gadmen* 10 fr.). At the W. end of the *Engstlen Lake* (see above) we cross the *Engstlenbach* to the (½ hr.) *Alp Scharmadläger*, and ascend a narrow path, diverging to the left above the *Bäregg Alp*, on the slope of the *Gadmer Flühe*, to the (1½ hr.) *Sätteli*, which lies at the S.W. base of the *Tellistock* (see below) and commands a splendid view of the *Gadmen-Thal*, *Trift Glacier*, and *Bernese Alps* (descent to *Gadmen*, 1½-2 hrs., see p. 158). A still finer view is obtained from the \**Achtelassgräth* (6540'), to the S.W. of the *Sätteli*, reached in ¼ hr. more by keeping above the *Bäregg Alp* straight along the slope at a lower level.

TO *MELCHSEE-FRUTT* (2 hrs.; guide, 4 fr., unnecessary; horse 10 fr.). From the hotel we go to the N.W. to the (10 min.) *Jenti Waterfall* and ascend rapidly on the right side, soon obtaining a splendid view of the *Bernese Alps*. At the top we round the grassy *Spicherfluh* (6690'), pass a small lake, and reach the (1 hr.) *Tannen Alp* (6500'), with its numerous chalets. We next traverse level pastures, pass three other small lakes and a shelter-hut (6415'), and reach (1 hr.) *Melchsee-Frutt* (6165'; see p. 153). — Or, after passing the *Spicherfluh* (see above), the regular path may be quitted and the grassy ridges to the left followed as far as the (1½ hr.) \**Erzeegg* (7140'), affording grand views of the above-mentioned giants of the *Bernese Oberland*. From *Erzeegg* we descend to the right to (1 hr.) *Melchsee-Frutt*.

ASCENTS. *Gwärtler* (7950'; 2 hrs.; guide 6 fr.), not difficult; good view to the S. and W., but shut in on the N. — *Hohmatt* (7874'; 2½ hrs.; guide, 6 fr.), the central peak of the *Tannenband*, an easy and very attractive climb via the *Tannen Alp* and the *Kringen-Lücke*. — \**Rotsandnollen* (8905'; 3 hrs.; guide 8 fr.), the highest of the *Melchtal* chain; roomy plateau at the top. — \**Hohenstollen* (8150'; 4 hrs.), rather fatiguing (guide 10 fr.); magnificent prospect (comp. p. 209). — *Graustock* (8743'; 3½ hrs.; guide 8 fr.), fatiguing; but the lower ridge to the E. is easy and repaying. — \**Tellistock* (8467'; 3-3½ hrs.; guide 8-10 fr.), the W. peak of the *Gadmer Flühe*, not difficult. Footpath to the (½ hr.) *Alp Scharmadläger* (see above); then through a valley and over broad terraces of grass and rock to the (2½ hrs.) summit. Fine and very picturesque view. — *Wendenstock* (9990'; 4 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), difficult, for steady-headed experts only; imposing view.

The ascent of the \**Titlis* (10,627'; 5-5½ hrs.; guide 15, to *Engelberg* 20 fr.) is shorter but more toilsome from the *Engstlen Alp* than from



Engelberg (p. 150). From the (1½ hr.) Joch Pass we ascend to the right over turf, rocks, débris, and snow, to the (3½-4 hrs.) top. On the névé the route unites with that from Engelberg (p. 150).

The bridle-path (to Engelberg 3½ hrs.) ascends gently to the E. over pastures, above the upper end of the *Engstlen Lake* (6075'), and then ascends 'hinter der Engi' (to the right, the *Wendenstöcke*, with the *Pfaffen* and *Joch Glaciers*) to the (1½ hr.) Joch Pass (7265'; view limited). The path then descends in windings and leads through the flat and marshy valley (to the left, the turbid *Trübsee*), and across the brook which descends from the Titlis glaciers, to the (½ hr.) *Hôt.-Pens. Hess* (R. 2½-3½, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. from 7 fr., well spoken of), on the brink of the *Pfaffenwand* (5870'). View of the Titlis and the Engelberg Valley; finer from the *Burghubel*, 10 min., and from the *Bitzistock* (6225'), ½ hr. from the hotel, where it includes the *Schlossberg*, *Spannörter*, and other mountains. Ascent of the *Titlis*, see p. 150.

The path now descends the steep *Pfaffenwand* in zigzags, traverses the *Gerschni Alp* (4125'; inn), enters a wood (*Bänkli Alp*, p. 149), crosses the *Aawasser* at the foot of the hill, and reaches — 1½ hr. *Engelberg* (p. 148).

### 39. From Meiringen to Wassen. Susten Pass.

12 hrs.: *Innertkirchen* 1¼, *Gadmen* 3, *Am Stein* 2¾, *Susten Pass* 1¼, *Meien* 2¼, *Wassen* 1 hr. Carriage to *Mühletal* 10, with two horses 18, to *Gadmen* 20 and 30 fr. Horse to *Wassen* 35 (two days, 40 fr.), guide 18 fr. (needless).

From Meiringen to *Innertkirchen* (*Imhof*; 2070'), 1¼ hr., see p. 214. The *SUSTEN ROAD*, constructed in 1811, and still tolerably well kept on the Bernese side (practicable for driving as far as the *Stein Inn*), diverges here to the E. from the *Grimsel* route. [A new road, 15' in width, is under construction.] It ascends over pleasant meadows to (25 min.) *Wiler* (2430'), crosses (10 min.) the *Gadmenbach*, and, at (¼ hr.) a saw-mill at *Mühletal* (2735'), the *Gentalbach*. (Path to the *Engstlen Alp*, see p. 155.) The road then follows the right bank of the *Gadmenbach*, through the well-wooded *Nessen-Tal*, to (¾ hr.) *Nessental* or *Mühlestalden* (3117'; *Salzgeber's Inn*). To the right opens the *Trifttal*, with the *Trift Glacier* in the background.

*Trifttal* (comp. Map, p. 136; 6 hrs. to the *Trift Hut*; guide necessary; *Andreas von Weissenfuh* and *Baptist Salzgeber* of *Nessental*, *Joh. Luchs* of *Gadmen*). The path ascends on the left bank of the *Triftwasser* to the *Trift-Alp* (4365') and on the left side of the ice-fall to the (3-3½ hrs.) *Windegg-Hütte* (6366'). We now traverse the glacier, here tolerably level, and mount the steep rocks of the *Tällistock* to the (2½-3 hrs.) *Trift Hut* of the *Swiss Alpine Club* (8250'), affording a good survey of the upper basin of the *Trift Glacier*. The *Dammastock* (11,920'; splendid view) is ascended without very serious difficulty from the club-hut in 4½-5 hrs. (guide from Meiringen, 40 fr.; descent by the *Rhone Glacier* to the *Furka* in 4 hrs.). The *Schneestock* (11,837'; 5 hrs.), *Rhonestock* (11,825'; 5 hrs.), *Diechterhorn* (11,120'; 4 hrs.), and *Gwächtenhorn* (10,560'; 4 hrs.) may also be ascended from the *Trift Hut* by experts without difficulty. — From the



Trift Hut over the (2½ hrs.) Trift-Limmi (10,170') and the *Rhone Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) *Furka* (p. 145), an interesting glacier-expedition. From the Trift-Limmi the *Tieralplistock* (11,175'), an excellent point of view, is easily ascended in 1 hr. — Over the **Damma Pass** (11,155') to the *Göschener Alp* (p. 137), 8 hrs., difficult (the descent across the Damma Glacier is trying and dangerous); over the **Tiefen-Sattel** (10,820') and the *Tiefen Glacier*, not difficult. — An interesting pass crosses the **Furtwang-Sattel** (8392') to *Guttannen*. A steep ascent of 3 hrs., beginning at the *Windegg-Hütte* (see p. 157), on the W. side of the glacier, leads through the *Schattig-Trifflüdi* to the saddle, whence we descend by the *Steinhaus Alp* to *Guttannen* in 3 hrs. more. The route over the **Stein-Limmi** (8970') to the *Stein Alp* leads from the *Windegg-Hütte* by the Trift Glacier and the *Drosi-Tal* to the (2½ hrs.) col between the *Giglistock* and *Vorder-Tierberg*, and descends over the *Stein-Limmi Glacier* and round the slopes of the *Taleggli* to the (2 hrs.) *Stein Inn* (see below). By combining the two passes, a good walker may reach the *Stein Alp* from *Guttannen* in a single day (11-12 hrs.).

The road crosses the *Gadmenbach* and ascends by *Schaftelen* to the hamlets of *Untere Furen* and (1 hr.) *Obere Furen* (3720'), where the beautiful *Gadmen-Tal* begins, and (20 min.) the village of **Gadmen** (3960'; *Bär*, R. 3, B. 1½, S. 3½ fr.), consisting of the hamlets of *Bühl*, *Mühleschlucht*, and *Obermatt*. (Path over the *Sätteli* to the *Engstlen Alp*, 4½-5 hrs., see p. 156; guide advisable for novices.) The green valley with its fine old maple-trees contrasts strikingly with the barren and precipitous *Gadmer Fluh* (see p. 156). To the E., on the slope of the *Urastöcke* (9545'), lies the *Wenden Glacier*.

After a level stretch the road ascends through wood in numerous windings to the chalets of *Feldmoos* (4935'), and then traverses a wild rocky region ('Hölle') to the (2¼ hrs.) \**Hôtel zum Steingletscher* (6122'; R. 2-5, B. 1¼, D. 3-4, pens. 7-11 fr.), at the foot of the huge *Stein Glacier*.

Ascent of the \**Sustenhorn* (11,520'), 6-7 hrs. from the *Stein Inn*, not difficult for adepts (guide 30 fr.). The descent may be made to the *Voralp Hut*, or viâ the *Susten-Limmi* to the *Göschener Alp* (p. 137). — The *Gwächtenhorn* (*Steinberg*; 11,245'), by the *Stein Glacier* in 5 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), is also interesting and not difficult.

OVER THE **SUSTEN-LIMMI TO THE GÖSCHENER ALP**, 8 hrs., laborious (guide from *Meiringen* 35 fr.). We ascend the slopes of the *Taleggli*, cross the *Stein-Limmi Glacier* to the *Tierbergli*, and traverse the névé of the *Stein Glacier* to the (5 hrs.) *Susten-Limmi* (9,445'), lying between the *Gwächtenhorn* (11,245') and the *Gletscherhorn* (11,445'). We here obtain the first view of the peaks of the *St. Gotthard*. Descent over the *Susten Glacier* to the *Kehlen Alp Club-hut* (7560') and the (3 hrs.) *Göschener Alp* (p. 137). — A more difficult pass is the *Tierberg-Limmi* (about 10,500'); we cross the *Steinen Glacier* to the col between the *Gwächtenhorn* and the *Hinter-Tierberg* (10,945'), and descend (very steep and difficult) the *Kehlen Glacier* to the (9-10 hrs.) *Göschener Alp*.

Over the *Stein-Limmi* to the *Trift Glacier* (5 hrs. to the *Windegg Hut*), see above. Another route crosses the snow-saddle of *Zwischen-Tierbergen* (about 9780'), between the *Vorder-* and the *Hinter-Tierberg*, to the (6-7 hrs.) *Trift Hut* (see p. 157). — To *Engelberg* over the *Wenden-Joch*, see p. 151.

The bridle-path now leads above the moraine, and ascends in windings (short-cut), overlooking the grand *Stein Glacier*, environed by the *Sustenhörner*, *Gwächtenhorn*, *Hinter-* and *Vorder-Tierberg*, and *Giglistock*, to the (1¼ hr.) **Susten Pass** (7420'), between the *Heuberg* (8510') on the left (ascent 1 hr., interesting), and the *Sustenspitze* (9615') on the right. Fine view, to the E., of



the imposing mountains bounding the Meien-Tal on the N. and culminating in the Spannörter (p. 150).

The path, now uninteresting, winds down into the **Meien-Tal** and approaches the *Meienbach*, a brook issuing from the *Kalchtal*, a wild gorge on the right, into which avalanches often fall from the *Stücklistock* (10,855') and the *Hintere Sustenhorn* (10,890'; over the *Susten-Joch* to the *Voralp-Hütte*, see p. 137). Below us lie the *Susten Alp* (5767'), on the right, and the (1 hr.) *Guserplatten Alp* (5725'), on the left. The path traverses the stony valley of the Meien-Reuss, and crosses the brook twice. It next crosses the deep ravine of the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Gorexmettlenbach* (5137'), and passes the *Gorexmettlen Alp*. Several brooks issue from the *Rüttifirn* on the right.

The first group of houses (20 min.) is *Färnigen* (4787'; poor inn); then, below the chapel, the hamlets of (40 min.) **Meien** or *Dörfli* (4264'; *Hôtel zum Sustenpass*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Stern*, both unpretending; *Alpenrösli*, moderate) and (20 min.) *Hüsen* (3865'). At the end of the valley we pass the *Meienschanz* (3600'), an intrenchment erected in 1712 during the Religious War (p. 75), and destroyed by the French in 1799. Descending rapidly for a short way, and passing beneath the St. Gotthard Railway, we at length reach (40 min.) *Wassen* (p. 132).

#### 40. From Lucerne to Bern. Entlebuch. Emmen-Tal.

59 M. RAILWAY in  $2\frac{1}{4}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (fares 10, 7, 5 fr.).

*Lucerne*, see p. 98. — The train diverges to the left from the Bâle line (p. 97) and passes through a tunnel under the *Zimmeregg*, 1248 yds. long, into the broad valley of the *Kleine Emme*.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Littau*, at the N.W. base of the wooded *Sonnenberg* (p. 103). —  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Malters* (1693'; *Klösterli*; Bahnhof; Kreuz).

Road hence (diligence twice daily in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., fare 1 fr.; carr. 5 fr.) to ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Schwarzenberg* (2760'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Matt*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 fr., B. 90 c., D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Weisses Kreuz*, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Rössli*), on the hill to the S., a pleasant summer-resort. About 2 M. above it is the health-resort of *Eigentl* (p. 104). Hence to (6 M.) *Kriens*, see p. 104.

From *Schachen* (see below) the old *BRAMEGG ROAD* leads to the (2 M.) prettily-situated *Farnbühlbad* (2460'; \**Kurhaus*, pens. 5-6 fr.), with chalybeate springs, and thence over the *Bramegg* (3366') to (6 M.) *Entlebuch*.

Above (8 M.) *Schachen* the valley contracts. The train approaches the *Kleine Emme*, and crosses it near *Wertenstein* (on the left), with its monastery, now a deaf-and-dumb asylum. Beyond a short tunnel we reach ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Wolhusen** (1873'; pop. 1928; *Rössli*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Kreuz*), a large village, divided by the *Emme* into *Wolhusen-Wiggern* on the left bank, and *Wolhusen-Markt* opposite.

FROM WOLHUSEN TO LANGENTAL,  $24\frac{1}{2}$  M., railway in 2 hrs. From (3 M.) *Menznaun* (Lamm) a road (diligence twice daily in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) leads to the ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) health-resort of *Menzberg* (3314'; \**Kurhaus*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.), in richly wooded surroundings at the foot of the *Napf* (p. 161). — 7 M. *Willisau* (1830'; pop. 1594; *Rössli*, *Stern*), a pleasant little town at



the confluence of the *Buchwiggern* and *Enzwiggern*, with a handsome church and an old castle. The line now turns to the W. and runs by *Gelttau*, *Zell* on the *Lutherbach*, and *Hüswil* to (16 M.) *Huttwil* (2105'; pop. 3376; *Krone*, R. 1½, pens. 4-5½ fr.; *Mohr*), a thriving place with mineral baths. Beyond (18¼ M.) *Rohrbach* the line descends the *Langeten Valley*, with its rich meadows, viâ *Kleindietwil*, *Lindenholz*, *Mädelswil*, (22 M.) *Gutenburg*, with mineral baths (Hôtel Bad Gutenburg, R. 1½-2, pens. 5-5½ fr.), *Lotzwil*, and (24½ M.) *Langental* (p. 21).

We here enter the *Entlebuch*, a valley 15 M. long, with wooded slopes and rich pastures. The train recrosses the *Emme* and ascends the E. side of the valley (several embankments and tunnels).

18 M. *Entlebuch* (2255'; pop. 2677; \**Hôtel-Pension Port*; *Drei Könige*), a large village, picturesquely situated. — Ascent of the *Nappf*, see p. 161.

FROM ENTELBUCH TO THE SCHIMBERG-BAD, 10½ M., hotel-omnibus every afternoon in 3 hrs. (5 fr., in the reverse direction 4 fr.); carriage for 1 pers. 10, 2 pers. 15, 3 pers. 18, 4 pers. 22 fr. The road ascends the *Entlen-Tal* to the (5½ M.) *Entlenmatt Inn*, descends to the *Entlen-Brücke*, and again ascends in windings to the (5 M.) *Schimberg-Bad* (4680'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.), with an alkaline sulphur-spring. Fine mountain-view to the N. and N.W. A good path ascends in 1 hr. to the top of the *Schimberg* (5975'), which affords an admirable panorama. Still grander are the views from the (2½ hrs.) \**Feuerstein* (8700') and from the (2¼ hrs.) *Schafmatt* (6505'). Footpaths lead to (1½ hr.) *Heiligkreuz* (see below), to the (2½ hrs.) *Schwendi-Kaltbad* (p. 153), etc.

The train crosses the rapid *Entlenbach*, which here falls into the *Kleine Emme*. On the left lies the village of *Hasle*, prettily situated.

22 M. *Schüpfheim* (2388'; pop. 3040; *Adler*, R. 1¼-2, pens. 4¼-5½ fr.; *Kreuz*; *Rössli*), capital of the valley. About ½ M. from the station are the *Bad & Kurhaus Schüpfheim* (chalybeate spring, with iodine).

About 4½ M. to the E. (diligence twice daily) is *Heiligkreuz* (3700'; pens. 4-4½ fr.), a summer-resort, with fine view. — A road (diligence twice daily in 1¾ hr.; carr. 10 fr.) gradually ascends to the S. through the picturesque valley of the *Waldemme* or *Kleine Emme*, to the (5 M.) pretty mountain-village of *Flühli* (2952'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.), with a sulphur-spring. Fine woods; rich flora. Pleasant excursions to (1 hr.) the *Kessiloch*, a rocky gorge with a high waterfall; to the (3 hrs.) \**Beichen* (6810'; see p. 161); to the (3½ hrs.) *Hagleren* (6400'); and to the (4 hrs.) \**Schrattenflühe* (6810'), with interesting slopes of débris and a splendid view, particularly from the *Scheibengütsch* (6690'), the W. point of the long ridge.

From *Flühli* a road leads to (5½ M.) *Sörenberg* (3822'; \**Kur-Hôtel Mariental*, pens. 4½ fr.), a health-resort in the upper *Emmen-Tal* or *Marien-Tal*. The road goes on for about 5½ M. more to the foot of the \**Brienzer Rothorn* (p. 210), which may be ascended hence in 3 hrs. (guide, desirable, 6 fr.).

FROM FLÜHLI TO SARNEN VIÂ THE SEEWENEGG, 6½ hrs., an attractive route. The path diverges to the left. ¾ M. to the S. of *Flühli*, passes the hamlet of *Kragen* and the Alps of *Bleiki*, *Eggli*, *Städdelt*, and *Blattli*, leads through wood and past a saw-mill, and reaches (3 hrs.) the \**Seewen Alp* (5540'; *Kurhaus*, R. 2-2½, pens. 4½-5 fr.), a health-resort on the *Seewen Seeli* (5545'). Splendid view of the *Bernese Alps*. The \**Feuerstein* (6700'), which affords an imposing survey of the Alps, from the *Sentis* to *Mt. Blanc*, is easily ascended hence in 1 hr. — From the *Seewen Alp* the footpath ascends the (20 min.) *Seewenegg* (6750'), another fine point of view. It then descends to the right into the valley, passing a saw-mill and leaving the *Schwendi-Kaltbad* (p. 153) to the left, to *Stalden* and (3 hrs.) *Sarnen* (p. 153).



We now cross the Kleine Emme and ascend the valley of the *Weisse Emme* to —

27 M. *Escholz matt* (2815'; \**Löwe*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 4½-6 fr.; *Krone*, pens. 4-5 fr.), a scattered village and summer-resort (3650 inhab.) with a new Gothic church, on the watershed between the Entlebuch and Emmen-Tal. From here we may easily ascend the *Beichen* (5810') in 2½ hrs. (magnificent view). — We next descend to (29 M.) *Wiggen* (2600'; Rössli, pens. 3½-4 fr., very fair).

From Wiggen a road ascends to the S. through the *Ilfs-Tal* (diligence to Schangnau twice daily in 1 hr. 50 min.) viâ *Marbach* (2887'; *Krone*) and *Wald* to (7½ M.) *Schangnau* (3055'; \**Löwe*) in the *Grosse Emmen-Tal*. From Schangnau the \**Hohgant* (7215') may be ascended in 5-6 hrs. by the *Lautere Wängli* (guide desirable; rustic quarters in the *Mast Alp* or the *Grossensteinen Alp*, 1½ hr. from Schangnau). Descent to *Habkern*, see p. 183. — About 4½ M. above Schangnau in the upper Emmen-Tal (road viâ *Bumbach*) is the *Kemmeriboden-Bad* (3100'; *Kurhaus*, modest, pens. 5 fr.), with sulphur-springs, much visited by the natives. It lies at the base of the *Scheibengütsch* (6690'), which may be ascended hence in 3 hrs. (see p. 160). From the Kemmeriboden-Bad to the top of the *Hohgant* (see above), 3½-4 hrs., with guide; to the *Tannhorn* (7290'), with imposing view, 4-4½ hrs., with guide (the descent may be made to Brienz, p. 210).

We now follow the right bank of the *Ilfis*, and reach (32½ M.) *Trubschachen* (2396'), at the confluence of the *Trubbach* and *Ilfis*, the first village in Canton Bern.

The \**Napf* (4620'; 3½-4 hrs., guide needless; \**Inn* at the top, health resort, overcrowded on Sat. & Sun., pens. 5-6 fr.), to the N. of Trubschachen, deserves a visit. A road leads viâ (2¼ M.) *Trub* (2675'; \**Löwe*) to (6 M.) *Metten* (3454'; carr. for 1 pers. to this point, 6 fr.), and a bridle-path thence to the (1 hr.) top of the *Napf*, whence there is a fine panorama from the *Sentis* to the *Dôle*, and a beautiful view of the *Bernese Alps*. — From Entlebuch (p. 160) a road crosses the Entlebuch and the Kleine Emme, to the W.; we then either follow the road by *Dopleschwand* to (5 M.) *Romoos* (2592'; inn), or reach the same point by a direct path in 1 hr.; from Romoos a good bridle-path leads to the top in 2½ hrs. more. — From the *Napf* a footpath, with almost continuous view, leads viâ the *Luss-Hütte* (rustic inn), the *Lüderen Alp* (Hôtel zu den Alpen, pens. from 4 fr.), and the *Rafrüti* (see below) to (4 hrs.) *Langnau* (guide, desirable, 5-6 fr.).

36½ M. *Langnau* (2245'; pop. 8169; \**Hirsch*, \**Löwe*, at both R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Bär*; *Hôt. Bahnhof*; *Hôt. Emmental*; *Kurhaus Dorfberg*, on a hill 1 M. to the W. of the station), a large and wealthy village, is the capital of the *Emmen-Tal*, a valley about 25 M. long, 10-12 M. wide, watered by the *Ilfis* and the *Grosse Emme*, and one of the most fertile in Switzerland. Carefully kept pastures, a fine breed of cattle, and neat dwellings with pretty gardens indicate the prosperity of the natives.

Railway to *Burgdorf*, see p. 22. — The *Bageschwand Höhe*, 1 hr. to the N.W., commands a fine view of the *Emmen-Tal* and the *Alps*; the view from the *Rafrüti* (3950'), 2¼ hrs. to the N., is still more extensive (panorama by G. Studer).

Beyond Langnau the train crosses the *Ilfis* and the *Emme*. 38 M. *Emmenmatt*, 40½ M. *Signau* (2090'; *Bär*; *Turm*), 44½ M. *Zäziwil* (*Krone*), thriving villages. It then skirts the *Hörnberg* in a wide curve to (47 M.) *Konolfingen-Stalden* (\**Hôtel-Restaurant Bahnhof*),



where it intersects the electric line from Burgdorf to Thun (p. 22). — 49½ M. *Tägertschi*. — 52 M. *Worb* (1935'; \**Bär*; *Löwe*; *Stern*), a large village, 1 M. from the station, with a Schloss dating from the 11th cent. (steam-tramway viâ Gümligen and Muri to Bern, see p. 167). Fine view of the Bernese Alps and the Stockhorn chain to the left.

Road to the E. to (2 M.) *Enggistein* (2264'; \*Inn, pens. 3½-4½ fr.), with mineral springs, situated in a pleasant valley, and to the (1 M. farther) *Rütihubelbad* (2414'; R. 1½-2 fr., B. 80 c., D. 1½, S. 1, pens. 4-5 fr.: *Pens. Schübach*, 3½-4½ fr.), with a saline chalybeate spring, pleasant walks, and a fine view, especially from the *Knörlihubel* (3027'; 35 min.). Magnificent view also from the *Aetzerüttlegg* (3120'), reached by *Wirkartswil* and the *Menziwilegg* (3060') in 1 hr., and from the *Ballenbühl*, the W. summit of the Hurnberg, reached by *Schlosswil* in 1¼ hr. (descent to the station of *Tägertschi* in 20 min.). — From stat. *Walkringen* (p. 22) to *Rütihubelbad* in 25 min. (carr. for 1-2 pers. 2½ fr.).

54 M. *Gümligen*, junction of the Bern and Thun line (change carriages for Thun, p. 175). Thence to —

59 M. *Bern*, see p. 175.

## 41. From Lucerne to Wildegg (*Aarau*). The Seetal Railway.

32 M. STEAM TRAMWAY in 2-2½ hrs.; 2nd cl. 5 fr. 5, 3rd cl. 3 fr. 55 c.

From Lucerne to (3 M.) *Emmenbrücke*, see p. 23 (also electric tramway, p. 100); here we change carriages for the 'Seetalbahn', which diverges to the right. — 4½ M. *Emmen* (1410'; *Stern*, R. 1-2 fr.), near the *Reuss*, on the right bank of which, ½ M. to the E., is the old nunnery of *Rathausen*, now an orphanage. We traverse the fertile *Emmenboden* to (6 M.) *Waldibrücke*. The line quits the road, here unsuitable for a tramway, and ascends, affording a fine view of the Rigi to the right, to (8½ M.) *Eschenbach* (1560'; *Rössli*; *Löwe*), with its large Cistercian nunnery and valuable gravel-pits.

At (10 M.) *Ballwil* (1693') we cross the watershed between the *Reuss* and the *Aa*, and descend into the *Seetal*, one of the most fertile and attractive valleys in Central Switzerland. This 'lake-valley', 18½ M. long, is bounded on the E. by the long *Lindenberg* (2953') and on the W. by the *Ehrlöse* (2670') and the *Homberg* (2598'). In the middle of it lie the pretty *Baldeg Lake* or *Obere See* and the larger *Hallwil Lake* or *Untere See* (p. 163).

12 M. *Hochdorf* (1653'; pop. 1062; *Hirsch*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, pens. 4½-5 fr.; *Kreuz*, both plain), a prosperous village, with pine-woods near it. Near the station is the new *Theatre*, with 1300 seats, where popular dramas are given in summer (Sun., 2-5 p.m.).

EXCURSIONS. On a hill to the E. (½ hr.) is the cantonal deaf-and-dumb asylum of *Hohenrain* (2014'), formerly a lodge of the knights of St. John, with a fine view of the Alps. Thence to (1½ hr.) *Schloss Horben* (2625'; pension); superb view to the N. and E.; then to (½ hr.) *Lieli*, another fine point, with the ruined castle of *Nünegg*, to (½ hr.) *Augatholz*, and back to (½ hr.) *Hochdorf*. This excursion may be made by carriage.



Roads lead to the W. from Hochdorf by *Römerswil* to (4 M.) *Oberreinach*, a ruin, with admirable view of the Seetal and the Jura; by the pilgrimage-shrine of *Hildisrieden* to the (5 M.) memorial chapel of the battle of *Sempach* (p. 23); and by *Urswil* to (3½ M.) *Rain*, near *Oberbuchen* (2133'), where we get a picturesque survey of Pilatus and the Entlebuch Mts.

13 M. *Baldegg* (Löwe), a pretty village with a seminary and girls' school, lies at the S.E. end of the *Baldegger See* (1530'), a lake 3 M. long. Skirting the E. bank of the lake, we next reach (15½ M.) *Gelfingen* (Stern), where the vine begins. Charming view of the lake and the Bernese Alps. On the right is the castle of *Heidegg*. — 16 M. *Hitzkirch*, ¾ M. to the N. of which is the pretty village of that name (Kranz; Engel), with an old Teutonic lodge, now a seminary for teachers. To the left, at the N. end of the Baldegg Lake, is *Richensee*, with the ruins of the *Grünenburg*, standing upon an enormous erratic block. Near it a lake-dwelling of the neolithic period was recently discovered.

To the N. of Hitzkirch a road (diligence to Fahrwangen twice daily in 1 hr.) leads by *Altwei* and *Aesch* to (6 M.) *Meisterschwanden* (Löwe; \*Pens. Seerose) and *Fahrwangen* (Bär), two large villages where straw-plaiting is the chief industry (see below); thence viâ *Sarmensdorf* and *Schloss Hilfikon* to *Villmergen* and (5 M.) *Wohlen* (p. 28).

17 M. *Ermensee*, a large village with Roman remains, on the Aa. At (18 M.) *Mosen* the tramway reaches the *Hallwiler See* (1490'), a lake 5½ M. long and 1 M. broad (small steamer), and ascends on its W. bank to —

20 M. *Beinwil* (1720'; 1304 inhab.; Löwe), a thriving village with cigar-manufactories, commanding a charming view of the lake.

RAILWAY in 9 min. viâ *Reinach-Unterdorf* to (2½ M.) *Reinach-Menziken* (Stern, pens. 4-7 fr.; *Rössli*), an industrial village with flourishing tobacco and other factories, in the upper *Winen-Tal*, at the foot of the *Stierenberg* (286'); pleasant wood-walks and fine views). — From Beinwil a good path ascends in 50 min. (from Birrwil in ½ hr., from Beinwil 1 hr.), partly through wood, to the \**Homberg* (2595'); good inn, 5 min. below the top, R. 1½-2, pens. 3½-4½ fr.), the 'Rigi of the Aargau'; beautiful view of the Alps and the Jura Mts.

The cars run high above the lake to (21¼ M.) *Birrwil* (1845'; Rail. Restaurant) and descend to (23½ M.) *Boniswil-Seengen* (Rail. Restaurant).

To FAHRWANGEN, diligence twice daily in 1 hour. The road leads past the handsome old château of *Hallwil* to (1½ M.) *Seengen* (Bär), a large village, with the burial-vaults of the Hallwil family. About ½ M. to the S.E. is the *Brestenberg Hydropathic* (1515'), prettily situated among vineyards at the N. end of the Lake of Hallwil. Road from Seengen to (1¼ M.) \**Pens. Eichenberg* (1985'), a health-resort commanding a fine view (pens. 3½-4 fr.); omn. from Boniswil. 2 fr. — From Brestenberg we follow the road on the E. bank to *Tennwil*, *Meisterschwanden*, and (2 M.) *Fahrwangen* (see above).

25 M. *Niederhallwil-Dürrenäsch*; 26 M. *Seon* (Stern), a manufacturing village (1842 inhab.); 29 M. *Lenzburg-Bahnhof*, the junction for *Aarau* and *Baden* (p. 28).

30 M. *Lenzburg-Stadt* (1328'; 2588 inhab.; \**Krone*; Löwe), a busy little town on the Aa, with the large cantonal prison. On a hill above the town, to the E., stands the picturesque *Schloss Lenzburg*



(1663'), the property of Mr. E. E. Jessup of Philadelphia, who has restored it in the original style (garden open on Wed. and Sun.). Opposite, to the W., rises the *Staufberg* (1710'), with an old church and a fine view.

31 M. *Nieder-Lenz*. — 32 M. *Wildeggen*, a station on the railway from Aarau viâ Brugg to Zürich (p. 28).



### III. BERNESE OBERLAND.

42. Bern and Environs . . . . .	166
Enge. Gurten, 174.	
43. From Bern to Thun . . . . .	174
a. Federal Line (viâ Münsingen) . . . . .	175
b. Gürbetal Railway (viâ Belp) . . . . .	175
Gurnigel-Bad, 175. — Environs of Thun, 177.	
44. The Niesen . . . . .	178
45. From Thun to Interlaken. Lake of Thun. . . . .	179
a. Thunersee Railway . . . . .	179
b. Steamboat Journey . . . . .	180
Sigriswil. From Spiez to Aeschi. Renggli Pass, 181. — Beatus-Höhle, 182. — Beatenberg; Amisbühl; Guggis- grat, 183.	
46. Interlaken and Environs . . . . .	184
Heimwehfluh; Abendberg; Harder; Goldswil; Ringgen- berg; Habkern-Tal; Schynige Platte; Saxeten-Tal; Sulegg; Morgenberghorn; Schwalmeren, 187-190.	
47. The Lauterbrunnen Valley and Mürren . . . . .	190
Isenfluh, 190. — Schmadribach Fall. Upper Steinberg, 192. — Tanzbödeli. Oberhornsee, 193. — Allmendhubel. Schilthorn, 195. — The Sefinen-Tal. From Mürren over the Sefinen-Furgge to the Kiental; over the Hohtürli to Kandersteg, 196. — From Lauterbrunnen over the Tschingel Pass to Kandersteg; over the Petersgrat to the Lötschen-Tal. Mutthorn Hut. Wetterlücke, Schmadri- Joch, Lauitor, Rottal-Sattel, and Ebnefluh-Joch. Rot- tal Hut, 197.	
48. From Interlaken to Grindelwald . . . . .	198
a. Direct Line . . . . .	198
b. Viâ Wengen and the Little Scheidegg . . . . .	198
Bridle-path to the Wengern-Alp. Mettlen Alp, 199. — Jungfrau. Silberhorn, 200. — Eiger Glacier. Jung- frau Railway. Lauberhorn. Männlichen. Guggi Club Hut, 201. — From Grindelwald over the Eismeer to the Zäsenberg. Mettenberg; Wetterhorn, 204. — Bergli- stock. Schreckhorn; Lauteraarhorn; Mönch; Eiger, etc. From Grindelwald over the Strahlegg, the Finsteraar- Joch, or Lauteraar-Sattel to the Grimsel Hospice; over the Jungfrau-Joch, Mönchjoch, Eiger-Joch, and Fiescher- Joch to the Eggishorn, 205.	
49. The Faulhorn . . . . .	206
From Grindelwald to the Faulhorn, 206. — From the Schynige Platte to the Faulhorn. From the Faulhorn to the Great Scheidegg, 207. — Röthorn. Schwarzhorn, 208.	
50. From Meiringen to Interlaken. Lake of Brienz. . . . .	208
Gorge of the Aare. Reichenbach Falls. Gorge of the Alp- bach. Hasleberg. Hohfluh. Hohenstollen, 209. — Brien- zer Rothorn, 210. — Giessbach. Schweibenalp. Axalp. Hinterburg-See, 211. — Ascent of the Faulhorn from the Giessbach. From the Giessbach to Interlaken, 212.	
51. From Meiringen to Grindelwald viâ the Great Scheidegg . . . . .	212
Hohbalm. Baths of Rosenlani. Gorge of the Weissen- bach. Rosenlani Glacier, 213.	



- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 52. | From Meiringen to the Rhone Glacier. Grimsel . . . . .   | 214 |
|     | Urbach-Tal; Gault Club Hut; Gault Pass. Bergli-Joch; Dossen Hut, 215. — Kleine Siedelhorn. Unteraar and Oberaar Glacier. Dollfus Pavilion; Ewigschneehorn; Finsteraarhorn, 217. — From the Grimsel to the Eggishorn Hotel over the Oberaar-Joch, the Studer-Joch, or the Oberaar-Rotjoch, 218.   |     |
| 53. | From Spiez to Leuk over the Gemmi . . . . .  | 219 |
|     | Kiental; Gamchilücke; Gspaltenhorn; Büttlassen, 219. — Steinschlaghorn. The Blaue See, 220. — Excursions from Kandersteg. Gastern-Tal; Oeschinen-See; Blümlisalp; Doldenhorn; Fründenhorn; Dündenhorn; Alp-schelenhubel; Tachingel Pass; Petersgrat, 221. — Balmhorn. Altels; Wildstrubel, 222. — Excursions from Bad Leuk; Torrent Alp, etc., 223, 224. |     |
| 54. | From Gampel to Kandersteg. Lötschen Pass . . . . .   | 224 |
|     | Hohgleifen; Bietschhorn. From Ried to Leuk over the Ferden Pass, the Gitzi-Furgge, the Resti Pass, the Faldum Pass, or the Niven Pass, 225.  |     |
| 55. | From Frutigen to Adelboden . . . . .   | 226 |
|     | Excursions and ascents from Adelboden: Bonderspitz. Elsihorn. Albrist. Gsur. Gross-Lohner. Wildstrubel, etc. From Adelboden to Lenk viâ the Hahnenmoos; to Kandersteg viâ the Bonderkrinden; to Schwarnbach viâ the Engstligen-Grat; to Sierre over the Strubelegg, 227, 228.  |     |
| 56. | From (Interlaken) Spiez to Montreux. Simmen-Tal . . . . .  | 228 |
|     | Diemtig-Tal, 228. — Grimmi Alp. Stockhorn, 229. — Bad Weissenburg. Viâ the Bürglen-Sattel and Gantersch to the Gurnigel-Bad. From Boltigen to Bulle. Charmey. Bad Schwefelberg. Ottenleue-Bad, 230, 231. — Hundsrück. Riederberg. Lauenen-Tal, 231.  |     |
| 57. | From Zweisimmen to Sion over the Rawyl . . . . .   | 232 |
|     | Source of the Simme; Oberlaubhorn; Mülkerblatt; Iffigensee; Wildhorn; Wildstrubel; Rohrbachstein, 232, 233. — From Lenk to Gsteig; to Saanen; to Adelboden, 233.   |     |

## 42. Bern and Environs.

**Railway Station** (Pl. C, 3; good *Restaurant*), on the W. side of the old town, at the foot of the Grosse Schanze. Departing travellers should note that hotel-servants are not allowed upon the platform or upon the flight of steps leading to it from the entrance-hall.

**Hotels.** \*BERNERHOF (Pl. a; D, 4), Bundesgasse 3, with lift, R. 4-10, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 11-18 fr.; \*BELLEVUE (Pl. b; E, 4), Inselgasse 3, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4½, pens. 10-16 fr.; both these command a view of the Alps. — \*SCHWEIZERHOF (Pl. c; C, 3), R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔTEL DU JURA (Pl. d; C, 4), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½ fr.; HÔTEL NATIONAL (Pl. f; C, 3), new; HÔTEL DE FRANCE (Pl. e; C, 3), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7½-10 fr.; \*HÔTEL DE LA POSTE (Pl. s; D, 3), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½ fr.; Hôt. MÉTROPOLE, Waisenhaus-Platz; \*LION D'OR (Pl. i; C, D, 4), Spitalgasse, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔTEL DE LA GARE (Pl. t; D, 3), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½ fr.; HÔTEL-GARNI SIMPLON; these all near the station. — In the town: PFISTERN (*Hôtel des Boulangers*; Pl. g, E, 3), near the clock-tower, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 8-15 fr.; \*CIGOGNE (Pl. h; D, 3, 4), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½ (both incl. wine), pens. 6-8 fr.; \*OURS (Pl. r; D, 4), R. 2½-4, D. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; ZÄHRINGER Hof (Pl. u; B, 2), Gesellschafts-Str., R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr.; SCHMIEDEN (*Maréchaux*; Pl. k, E, 3), R. 2, B. 1, D. 2½ fr.; HÔTEL RUOF











(Pl. 1; D, 3), Waisenhaus-Platz, R. 2, B. 1 fr.; ETOILE D'OR (Pl. m; D, 3), Aarberggasse, plain, R. 2-2½, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔTEL ZIMMERLEUTEN (*Charpentiers*; Pl. n, E 3), Marktgasse; \*CERF (Pl. o; D, 3), R. 2-3, D. 2½-3 fr.; HÔTEL DU SAUVAGE (Pl. p; D, 3), Aarberggasse, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3 fr.; CROIX FÉDÉRALE (Pl. q; D, 3), Zeughausgasse, R. 1½-3½, B. 1, D. 2, S. 1½ fr.; HÔTEL DU PONT (Pl. w; E, 5), beyond the Kirchenfeld Bridge (p. 171), R. 1½-3, pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔTEL EIGER (Pl. z; A, 5), Belp-Str. pens. 5-7 fr.

**Pensions.** \*Herter (Pl. v; F, 4), suitable for ladies travelling alone (pens. 5-6 fr.); \*Villa Frey (Pl. r; A, 4), Schwarztor-Str. 71, pens. 5-8 fr.; Eden, Schloessli-Str. 23 (6-9 fr.); \*Jolimont, Aeusserer Enge (1½ M.; p. 174), with fine view and shady promenades (6-8 fr.); Pens. Violette, Laupen-Str. 55 (6-8 fr.); Pens. Gaudard, Schanzenneck-Str. (1 fr.).

**Cafés and Restaurants.** \*Rail. Restaurant; Café-Restaurant Bubenbergl, Bubenbergl-Platz; Vienna Grand Café & Restaurant du Théâtre, Kornhausplatz; Kornhauskeller (p. 170); Ratskeller, cor. of the Gerechtigkeits-Str. and Kreuzgasse; Café Merz, Amtshausgasse 30, opposite the Federal Palace; Café-Restaur. de la Poste, with garden (see p. 166); Bigler-Siegenthaler, Aarberggasse 6; Café National, Schauplatzgasse 3 (mural paintings of old Bern); Café Bär, Schauplatzgasse 4 (quaint wall-paintings); Café Schmieden, at the hotel of the same name (p. 166; historical wall-paintings); Café du Pont, beyond the Kirchenfeld Bridge, to the right, with a fine view; Women's Restaurant Daheim, Amthausgasse 26, good and moderate; Schwellenmätteli, adjacent, below, to the left (Pl. E, 4; fish). — **POPULAR RESORTS.** Kursaal-Casino Schänzli (p. 174; daily concert or theatrical performance in summer); Café de la Poste, Neuengasse (p. 166); Café Sternwarte, on the Grosse Schanze (p. 174); Café Enge (p. 174), 1 M. from the Aarberg Gate; \*Gurten (p. 174).

**Baths.** River Baths in the Aare (53-68° Fahr.), at the Marzili (Pl. D, 5); Warm Baths in the Sommerleibbad, Laupen-Str. (Pl. B, 4; also Turkish baths), good; Central-Bad, Marktgasse 43.

**Cabs.** Inside the town (within the red line on the tariff), for ¼ hr. 1-2 pers. 80 c., 3-4 pers. 1 fr. 20 c.; each additional ¼ hr. 40 or 60 c.; 1 hr. 2 and 3 fr. Outside the town (within the green line on the tariff), 1-2 pers. 1 fr., 3-4 pers. 1½ fr.; each additional ¼ hr. 50 or 80 c.; 1 hr. 2 fr. 50 or 3 fr. 80 c. Two-horse: same fares as for 3-4 pers. with one horse. Box 20 c., small articles free. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., double fares.

**Electric Tramways** from the Bears' Den through the chief street to the Bubenbergl-Platz, and thence to the Cemetery (fares 10-20 c.); from the Bubenbergl-Platz to Wabern (p. 174; 25 c.) and to the Länggasse (Bremgartenwald, 10 c.); and from the Bürgerzielweg via the Kirchenfeld and Kornhaus bridges and the Victoria-Platz to the Breitenrain. — *Steam Tramway* from the Kirchenfeld to Muri (\*Hôtel Krone), Gümliigen, and (6¼ M., in 33 min.) Worb (p. 162).

**Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. C, 3), near the station. Branch-offices at Kramgasse 1, Kornhaus-Platz 18, etc.

**Theatre** in the Kornhaus-Platz (Pl. E, 3); performances in winter only. — *Summer Theatre* at the Schänzli (p. 174).

**British Minister**, Sir W. Conyngham Greene, K. C. B., Effinger-Str. 49 (office-hours 10-12); Consul, Gaston de Muralt. — **American Minister**, Charles Page Bryan; Consul, Adolph L. Frankenthal, Hirschengraben 7 (9-12 and 2-4). — **English Church Service** in the Hall of the Lerber-Schule, Prediger-gasse 12, at 8.30, 10.30, and 4; chaplain, Rev. Herbert McDonald, M. A., Markt-Str. 38. — **Roman Catholic Church**, Tauben-Str. (Pl. C 4; serv. in summer).

**The Enquiry Office** (*Verkehrs-Bureau*), at the E. corner of the railway station, Bubenbergl-Platz, furnishes gratis information as to sights, excursions, etc. — **Money Changed** at the Schweizer Volksbank and the Eidgenössische Bank, both in the Christoffelgasse; Cantonal Bank, Bären-Platz (Pl. D, 4). — **Travelling Requisites**, E. Dethleffen, Christoffelgasse 7.

**Attractions.** Visit the 'Kleine Schanze' and walk past the Federal Palace to the Kirchenfeld Bridge and the Historical Museum; then to the Münster (Münster-Terrasse); follow the Kreuzgasse to the Rathaus; cross the Nydeck Bridge to the Bears' Den; return past the Zeitglockenturm to the Kornhaus-Platz and cross the Kornhaus Bridge to the Schänzli; cross



the railway-bridge to the Art and Natural History Museums; lastly walk past the new Post Office to the Grosse Schanze. See also the walk from the Helvetia-Platz (p. 171).

**Bern** (1765'), the capital of Canton Bern, with 71,935 inhab. (including its extensive suburbs), has been the seat of the Swiss government since 1848. It is also the seat of a university (1561 students), founded in 1834, and of the Central Office of the International Postal Union. — The city, in a striking situation, is built on a peninsula of sandstone-rock, formed by the *Aare*, which flows 100' below. The streets in the old part of the town are flanked with arcades (*Lauben*), which form a covered way for foot-passengers. One of the chief characteristics of Bern consists in its numerous fountains, mostly dating from the 16th cent., and recently restored. In other respects also Bern retains more mediæval features than any other large town in Switzerland.

Founded by Duke Berthold V. of Zähringen in 1191, the town became independent of the Empire in 1218. By 1288 its powers had so increased that it warded off two sieges by Rudolph of Hapsburg, and in 1339 the Bernese overthrew the Burgundian nobles at the battle of Laupen (p. 247). In 1353 Bern joined the Confederation, and in 1528 the citizens embraced the reformed faith. In 1415 they conquered part of Aargau, and in 1536 they wrested the Pays de Vaud from the princes of Savoy; but in 1798 they were deprived of these territories.

Bern is celebrated for its splendid \*VIEWS OF THE ALPS, and the phenomenon of the 'Alpine glow' (p. xvii) is seen here to great advantage. The most important mountains are marked in the annexed Panorama. From other points (the Klosterhof, Bundes-Terrasse, Kleine Schanze, Café Schänzli, and the Enge outside the Aarberger Tor) the following mountains are also visible: to the right of the Doldenhorn, the *Balmhorn* (12,175') with the *Allets* (11,930'; 37 M. distant), and, over the *Gurten*, the bell-shaped summit of the *Stockhorn* (7195'; 18 M.); also, to the extreme left, the peaks of the *Spanndörfer* (10,515'; 53 M.) and the *Schlossberg* (10,280'; 54 M.), both in the canton of Uri; the crest of the *Beichlen* near Escholzmatt (5810'; 24 M.), and the *Feuerstein* above the Entlebuch (6700'; 30 M.).

To the S. of the railway station is the **BUBENBERG-PLATZ** (Pl. C, 4), the centre of the tramway-system, where a *Monument to Adrian von Bubenberg* (1424-79), the defender of Morat against Charles the Bold, from a design by Leu, was erected in 1897. On the right is the *Church of the Holy Ghost*, the interior of which is a pleasing example of the Regency style of decoration prevalent at the time of its erection (1727-29); apply to the sacristan (see notice on the church-door). — The Christoffelgasse leads hence to the \***Kleine Schanze** (Pl. C, 4), with its promenades, which afford a superb survey of the Bernese Alps (mountain-indicator on the upper terrace), with the Aare Valley and the Kirchenfeld Bridge in the foreground. In the grounds is a bust of *Niggeler* (d. 1887), the Swiss 'Turnvater' ('father of gymnastics').

To the E. of the Kleine Schanze rises conspicuously the \***Bundeshaus**, or **Federal Palace** (Pl. D, 4), a handsome edifice in the Florentine style. The *Bundeshaus-West*, built by Stadler and Studer in 1852-57, contains the political department, the departments of the interior and justice, the national library, etc. In front of it, in the



Bundesgasse, is a fountain-figure of *Berna*, in bronze (1863). The *Bundeshaus-Mittelbau* or *Parliamentary Building*, a fine domed structure by Auer (1894-1901), contains the chambers of the two legislative assemblies (the 'Nationalrat' and the 'Ständerat'; open free, daily, 9-11.30 and 2-5). Outside the entrance are two colossal seated bronze figures of Ancient and Modern Historians, by Reymond; above the pediment rises the statue of Swiss Independence, with allegorical figures of the Legislative and Executive Powers, by Niederhäusern. The S. façade, towards the Aare, bears a mosaic frieze decorated with the coats-of-arms of the 22 Swiss cantons; on the cornice are six statues (Farmer, Merchant, and Scholar by Albisetti, Soldier, Artizan, and Artist by A. Lanz). Handsome staircase. The chamber of the Nationalrat is embellished with a large \*Fresco by Ch. Giron, 'The Cradle of the Confederation' (Lake of Lucerne; best seen from the visitors' gallery, opposite). The *Bundeshaus-Ost*, erected from Auer's designs in 1888-92, accommodates the departments of war, manufactures, and agriculture. Archways on each side of the middle building lead on to the \**Bundes-Terrasse*, adjoining the S. façade, with a splendid view of the Alps. — Near the Bundeshaus-Ost, in the Inselgasse, is the house once owned by *Albrecht von Haller* (d. 1777), the physician and poet. — Turning round the corner of the street (Inselgasse), we may proceed straight on to the *Kornhaus-Platz* (see below), or to the right to the *Kirchenfeld Bridge* (p. 171).

The chief artery of traffic is a series of broad streets, the Spitalgasse, Marktgasse, Kramgasse, and Gerechtigkeitsgasse, which extend from the Bubenbergr-Platz (Pl. C, 4) to the Nydeck Bridge (p. 170), a distance of nearly a mile (tramway, see p. 167). In the SPITALGASSE is the pretty *Bagpiper Fountain*, dating from early in the 16th century. At the beginning of the MARKTGASSE, where the Bären-Platz and the Waisenhaus-Platz mark the W. limit of the town down to 1346, stands the *Käfigturm* (Pl. D, 3), restored in the 17th century. The Marktgasse contains the fine *Schützen-Brunnen* (*Archer Fountain*; 1527) and the *Seiler-Brunnen*, the latter with a statue of the foundress of the Insel Hospital (p. 174) on an ancient marble column. Farther on, beyond some interesting old guildhouses (*Weavers, Smiths, Carpenters*), is the *Zeitglockenturm* (Pl. E, 3), the W. gate of the old town, but now its central point, rebuilt in the 15-17th cent., and recently decorated with frescoes. On the E. side is a curious clock, which proclaims the approach of each hour by the crowing of a cock, while just before the hour a troop of bears marches in procession round a sitting figure. Being the heraldic emblem of Bern, the bear frequently recurs. Thus, on the *Zähringer-Brunnen* (Pl. E, 3, 4), in the Kramgasse, Bruin appears with shield, sword, banner, and helmet. The *Samson Fountain* and the \**Gerechtigkeits-Brunnen*, in the Gerechtigkeitsgasse, also deserve notice.

The KORNHAUS-PLATZ (Pl. E, 3) is embellished with the grotesque *Kindlifresser-Brunnen* (*Ogre Fountain*), with a procession of



armed bears on the shaft of the column. The **Kornhaus** (Pl. E, 3), built in 1711-16, rebuilt and fitted up as a *Trades School* in 1896, contains in the basement the frequented *Kornhaus-Keller* (restaurant, p. 167), pleasantly decorated in the early-Bernese style. On the upper floor is the cantonal *Industrial Museum* (open gratis, 9-12 and 2-5, Sun. 10-12, and on Frid. evening, 7-9); the staircase is adorned with a fresco painting by M $\ddot{u}$ nger, representing art and industry doing homage to the town of Bern. — Next the Kornhaus is the new **Theatre**, built by Wurstemberger, with about 1000 seats and ceiling-paintings by F. Bieler. Behind, in the Zeughausgasse, is the **French Church**, built about 1270 but frequently altered, so that the exterior is now in the style of the early 18th cent., while the interior is early Gothic. A restoration begun in 1904 has brought to light some interesting frescoes of the 13th cent. and of 1495 ('Painter with the carnation') and 1504, restored by R. M $\ddot{u}$ nger. Apply to the 'siegrist' (see notice on the church-door) — Opposite, at No. 17 Zeughausgasse, in an old municipal house in which the International Postal Union was founded in 1874, is the **\*Swiss Alpine Museum**, established by the Bern section of the Swiss Alpine Club and opened in 1905.

The museum contains admirable relief-models of Swiss mountains (\*Sentsis group, by A. Heim; \*Jungfrau by Simon); choice examples of mountain cartography (e.g. the large *Dufour Map* and modern *Relief Maps*); Alpine flora and fauna arranged from the biological point of view; life-saving apparatus used in the Alps; models of club-huts, etc.

The imposing **\*Kornhaus Bridge**, built in 1895-98 and consisting of an iron roadway 390 yds. long, supported by stone piers, and 157' above the water (main arch 400' in span), leads from the Kornhaus-Platz, at an incline of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ :100, over the deep valley of the Aare, to the *Schänzli* and the new quarter on the *Spitalacker* (p. 174).

At the E. end of the **METZGERGASSE** are the *Old Catholic Church* (Pl. F, 3), built in 1858-64 by Deperthes of Rheims, and the **Rathaus** or *Cantonal Hall* (Pl. F, 3), erected in 1406-16 in the Burgundian late-Gothic style, and restored in 1862. The Rathaus, approached by a fine flight of steps, and adorned with the arms of the Bernese districts, contains the handsome Government Council Room (fine wood-carving, stained-glass window). — Adjacent is the *State Chancellery*, a late-Gothic building of 1520-41.

On the E. side of Bern, where the old castle of *Nydeck* stood, the Aare is crossed by the *Nydeck Bridge* (Pl. H, 3), built in 1844 (tramway, see p. 167). The central arch has a span of 165' and is 100' high. On the right bank of the Aare is the **Bears' Den** (*Bärengraben*), where Bruin is maintained, according to immemorial usage, at the cost of the municipality. Bread, cakes, and carrots for the bears are sold in the neighbouring booths. — From this point we may ascend to the right to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Kirchenfeld Bridge* (see p. 171).

The **\*Minster** (Pl. F, 4), a fine late-Gothic edifice, 285' long, 118' broad, and 77' high, was begun in 1421, completed in 1598, and restored in 1850. Round the roof runs a beautiful open *Balustrade*, the design of which is different between each pair of



butresses. The sculptures of the \**W. Portal* (end of 15th cent.) represent the Last Judgment; in the outer arches are Christ, above, with the Virgin and John the Baptist on the left and right, and the Apostles; in the inner arches are the Prophets and the Wise and Foolish Virgins. The *Tower*, 328' high, was completed in 1890-94 by Aug. Müller from plans by Beyer.

INTERIOR (adm. 20 c.; Sun., 2-6, free). The *Stained Glass* on the N. side of the Choir (one window representing the dogma of Transubstantiation) dates from 1496; that on the S. side is modern (1867). The *Choir Stalls* (1523) are adorned on one side with Christ and the Apostles, on the other with Moses and the Prophets. A monument with the armorial bearings of *Berthold von Zähringen*, the founder of Bern (see p. 168), in the right aisle, was erected by the city in 1600. Another in memory of the magistrate *Friedrich von Steiger* (d. 1799), in the left aisle, bears the names of the 702 Bernese who fell on 5th March, 1798, at the Grauholz and at Neuenegg, in an engagement with the French. In front of this is an Entombment in marble, by *Tschärner* (1870). The great organ dates from 1849 and has 60 stops (performance four times weekly in summer at 8 p.m.; adm. 1 fr.). — The octagonal gallery of the *TOWER* (340 steps; 20 c., to the top 50 c. more) commands a magnificent view, best in the early morning or the evening.

The \**MINSTER TERRACE* (Pl. F, 4), rising abruptly 110' above the Aare, formerly the churchyard, is now a shady promenade with seats, adorned with a bronze statue of *Berthold von Zähringen* (p. 168), by *Tschärner*, with Bruin as a helmet-bearer. The view is justly celebrated. At the S.E. corner is a café, near which an electric lift 115' in height (10 c.) descends to the quarter of *Matte*, on the Aare.

The Münster-Platz is adorned with an *Equestrian Statue* of *Rudolph von Erlach*, the victor at Laupen (p. 247), in bronze, designed by *Volmar* of Bern, and erected in 1848, with bears at the corners and inscriptions and trophies on the pedestal. — From the Münster-Platz we follow the Herrengasse to the *Municipal Library* (Pl. E, 4), enlarged in 1904-5 and united in 1905 with the former *University Library* (about 150,000 vols.; reading-room with about 300 newspapers and periodicals, open on week-days, 10-12 and 2-7, Sat. 2-5). We then turn to the left and cross the *Klosterhof* to the \**Kirchenfeld Bridge* (Pl. E, 4; splendid view), a bold iron bridge built in 1882-83, 113' above the Aare, which crosses the Aare Valley in two spans of 285' each, and connects the old town with the *Kirchenfeld* quarter.

Here, in the Helvetia-Platz, rises the \**Bernese Historical Museum* (Pl. E, 5), a picturesque building in the mediæval style, designed by *Lambert*. Above the entrance is a large mosaic by *P. Robert*, intended to represent the aims of the museum; it includes figures of History and Poetry, and six male figures typifying the ages from prehistoric times to the present. Over the frieze is the inscription: Sic transit gloria mundi. The museum is open in summer on week-days (except Mon. morning), 8-12 and 1-6, 50 c.; Sun. 10.30-12 and 2-4, Tues. and Sat. 2-4, free.

MIDDLE FLOOR (first entered). The vestibule contains an equestrian statuette of *Adrian van Bubenbergh* (p. 163), by *Lanz*, and a Roman mosaic



pavement from Toffen. — To the left (E.) is the *Ethnographical Collection*, consisting chiefly of objects from N. America (Greenland, United States, Canada), the islands of the Pacific (collection of Weber, the companion of Capt. Cook on his third voyage), China, Japan, Persia, Africa, Borneo, and Java. — To the right (W.) is the *Archaeological Collection*, including antiquities from lake-dwellings, implements of the flint, bronze, and iron periods, and Roman remains (fragments of a mosaic floor from Herzogenbuchsee, bronze vase from Grächwil).

UPPER FLOOR. On the staircase are *Armour* of the 15-16th cent., *Weapons*, and *Banners*, all from the Bern Arsenal. — To the right (E.). Room I. *Weapons*; *Tapestry* and *Embroidery* with the ducal arms of Burgundy, captured at Grandson. — Room II. *Tapestries* from Lausanne and from Bern Cathedral, including embroidered *Antependia* from Lausanne and the Convent of Königsfelden (p. 24), of the 13-15th cent. *Eccelesiastical Vestments* of the 14-16th cent. (by the windows); *Stained Glass* of the 16th century. — Room III. *Bernese Costumes*; miniatures; fans; embroideries. — Room IV (Silver Chamber). About 100 silver *Guild, Family, and Church Cups*; badges of the Bernese guilds; "*Diptych*", formerly supposed to be the field-altar of Charles the Bold, made at Venice after 1290 for King Andrew of Hungary, presented before 1357 to the Convent of Königsfelden by Queen Agnes, and in Bern since the Reformation; the original MS. of the '*Wacht am Rhein*' by Max Schneckenburger; *Bernese Coins and Medals*. — To the left (W.) of the staircase. Room V. *Tapestry* from Lausanne; old porcelain, stoneware, glass, tin; carved coffers; sideboard of 1572; magistrates' chairs; beades' and judges' staves; seals; embroidered surplices. From the oriel-window there is a fine view of the town. — Room VI. Views of Bern in the 17-18th centuries; wood-carvings; artisan's tools; old watches and standard measures; pottery made in the canton of Bern; baking moulds; musical instruments, etc. — Room VII. Room from the château of Landshut, in Canton Bern, with panelling of 1628. — On the upper landing, modern Swiss weapons and uniforms.

GROUND FLOOR. Reproductions of *Early Swiss Rooms*. Also old sledges and sedan-chairs, old printed and illustrated books, articles in wrought iron, etc.

On the S.W. side of the Kirchenfeld are the *Federal Record Office* with the *National Library* (reading-rooms open on week-days 10-12 and 2-7, Sat. 2-5), the new *Swiss Topographical Institute*, and opposite, to the E., the new *Federal Mint*.

An interesting walk may be taken from the Helvetia-Platz as follows: through the *Thun-Str.* (Pl. F, G, 5) to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Dählhölzli Park*, near the Thun-Platz, with its extensive wooded grounds; then from the Thun-Platz through the *Seminar-Strasse*, where we get a fine view of the Alps, and the *Grosse Muristalden*, with a view of the Federal Palace, Minster, etc., to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Beare's Den* (p. 170), whence we may take the tram to the rail. station. Or from the Seminar-Str. we may go on through the *Schlossalden-Str.*, obtaining an excellent panorama of the town with its bridges and suburbs, and through the *Laubegg-Strasse* and *Spitalacker-Strasse* to the *Victoria-Platz* (Pl. F, 1) and to the *Schänzli* (p. 174); then, crossing the *Kornhaus Bridge* (p. 170), tramway, we return to the *Kornhaus-Platz* in the centre of the town (p. 169).

The *\*Art Museum (Kunst-Museum; Pl. D, 2)* in the Waisenhaus-Str., built in 1879, is open on week-days, 9-12 and 1-5 (adm. 50 c.; free on Tues. and on Sun., 10.30-12 and 1-4; catalogue 50 c.).

GROUND FLOOR. Two rooms to the left contain sculptures and casts. The vestibule of the UPPER FLOOR contains four plaster figures, by *Imhof*: busts of Bianca Capello and of an Arab sheikh, after *Marcello* (p. 249); a bust of Hodler, by *Niederhäusern*; and a few paintings (*F. Hodler*, *Weary of life*. Day, Night. Eurythmia). On the left, three cabinets with early German, Italian, and Netherlandish pictures, including several, by *Nic. Manuel Deutsch* (1484-1520) and others, from Bern Minster; *Bottraffio*, Nobleman; *Botticelli*, Magnificat; *Bosch van Aken*, Crown of Thorns.



Adjoining these are six rooms with works of modern painters. Room I. *E. Burnand*, Descent from the Alp; *A. von Stürler*, Wrestlers; *E. Girardet*, Going to school, Alms-giving. — Room II. *E. Bieler*, Falling leaves; *E. de Pury*, Home-coming in Venice; *Massarini*, Oriental scene; *Ad. Poitler*, In S. Italy; *A. Gos*, Alps of Valais; *\*A. Böcklin*, Idyl of the sea; *A. Koetschel*, Morning; *\*A. Stübli*, Thunder-storm in Ticino; *L. Radisühi*, Deserted castle; *Louise Breslau*, Twilight; *Annie Hopf*, Prayer-meeting; *G. Steffan*, Lake of Murg; *O. Frölicher*, Handeck; *F. Bocion*, Lake of Geneva; *L. Rossi*, After the thunder-storm; *H. Sandreuter*, At the gate of Paradise; *\*G. Castan*, Lake of Oeschinen; *Cl. von Rappard*, Portrait of himself, In the shade. — Room III. *\*K. Stauffer*, The crucified, Study of a head, Mother of the artist, Sister of the artist, Study of a skull; *\*F. Hodler*, Portrait of himself; *O. Frölicher*, Scene in Upper Bavaria; *Boutibonne*, Favourites; *A. de Meuron*, Chamais-hunters, Dying husband; *F. Buchser*, Caught by the tide, Antiquary; *\*Al. Calame*, Waterfall near Meiringen; *B. Vautier*, Saying grace; *F. Simon*, Highroad; *P. Robert*, Echo; *C. Grob*, Gossip; *\*R. Koller*, Strayed cow; *W. Moritz*, Tavern-scene; *\*R. Ritz*, Engineers in the mountains; *\*A. Anker*, Grandfather, Soup of the poor, The little friend. — Room IV. *\*Arthur Calame*, Lake of Geneva at Hermance; *Frisching*, Iseltwald; *F. Dieller*, Portrait, Children of Iseltwald; *Ch. Giron*, The model; *A. Lugardon*, On the Riffel; *A. Anker*, Examination at a village-school; *Th. Volmar*, Dragon; *R. Zünd*, In the woods; *E. Jeanmair*, The heart of the wood; *E. Benner*, Girl of Capri; *Pixis*, Huss bidding farewell to his friends; *F. Diday*, Valley of Lauterbrunnen, Bernese Oberland; *C. Humbert*, Crossing the river; *Fr. Zimmermann*, Arolla Glacier; *A. Veillon*, Spring morning on the Lake of Brienz, Tombs of the Caliphs; *E. Girardet*, Battle of Morat; *K. Bodmer*, Woodland springs; *J. H. Tischbein*, Portrait, A cup of tea. — Room V. *P. Anastasio*, Ad bestias (Christian martyrs in the arena); *K. Gehrt*, Golden wedding; *Dorschwyler*, Apes' concert; *E. Stückelberg*, Narcissus; *H. Bachmann*, Going to a christening in winter; *R. Snell*, Schmadribach; *F. Prévost*, Woodland scene; *J. Girardet*, Lake of Geneva; *E. Girardet*, The wooing; *E. Benner*, Autumn; *Blancpain*, Near Biskra, Skittle-players; *D. Meyer*, Woman of the Simmen-Tal. — Room VI (in three divisions). *L. Robert*, Italian girl; *P. Colombi*, Snow; *J. Volmar*, Boar-hunt; *J. Schrader*, Abdication of Henry IV.; *K. Grob*, Family prayer; *H. Harrer*, Street in Olevano; *Péluc*, On the Doubs; *W. Tobler*, Checkmate; *K. Lüthi*, In the catacombs; *C. Baumgartner*, Spring and Summer; *Angelica Kaufmann*, St. Cecilia.

Opposite is the **Natural History Museum** (Pl. D, 3), built by A. Jahn in 1879-81 (open in summer, Tues. and Sat., 2-5, and Sun., 10.30-12 and 2-4, free; on other days, 8-6, adm. 50 c.).

**GROUND FLOOR.** In the entrance-hall are busts of *A. von Haller* (p. 189) and *E. L. Gruner* (d. 1883) the geologist. The room to the right contains the *Collection of Minerals*, which includes two cases of magnificent crystals from the St. Gotthard and another with large black crystals from the Tiefen Glacier (p. 145). Bust of *B. Studer* (d. 1887). To the left is the *Palaeontological Collection*, rich in Alpine fossils. Perfect skeletons of the Irish elk and the cave-bear. Relief of the Bernese Oberland by Ed. Beck. — On the staircase is a fine collection of antlers. — On the first and second floors is the *Zoological Collection*. In the central saloon (1st floor), with ceiling-frescoes by Baldancoli, are large ruminants. In the room on the left, birds and eggs. In the room on the right, mammalia. Adjacent, a small room devoted to the Swiss fauna; Barry, the celebrated St. Bernard dog. — On the 2nd floor, to the left, reptiles, amphibia, fish, corals, and sponges; to the right, molluscs, crabs, insects, echinodermata, and worms.

Adjoining the Museum on the S.E. is a large *School Building* (Pl. D, 3). — The building adjoining the rail. station (Pl. C, 3) contains the interesting *Educational Exhibition* (ground-floor; daily, except Sun., 8-11 and 1-4. gratis). the *Pharmaceutical Institute*



(1st floor), and the *Zoological and Mineralogical-Geological Institutes* (2nd floor). Opposite is the imposing new *Post Office*.

The grounds on the *Grosse Schanze* (Pl. B, C, 3), above the station to the W., afford an extensive panorama (small view-tower on the *Martinshügel*). At the top are the *Observatory* (1880'), the handsome new *University*, built in 1900-1903 by Hodler and Joos, the building of the *Administration of the Swiss Federal Railways*, the *Women's Hospital*, and a bust of *President Stämpfli* (d. 1879). Farther on are the *Physiological Institute*, the *Chemical Laboratory*, the *Anatomical Institute* (Pl. A, 2), the new *Church of St. Paul*, and the new building of the *Higher Seminary*.

To the W. of the town, in the continuation of the *Laupen-Strasse* (Pl. A, 3, 4), are the large *Inselspital*, on the pavilion system (1880-84), originally founded in 1354 (in the *Inselgasse*; comp. p. 169), the *University Clinical Institutes*, and the *Children's Hospital*.

Crossing the *Kornhaus Bridge* (p. 170) we reach ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the *\*Schänzli* (Pl. E, 2), with a café-restaurant (p. 167), a summer theatre, a terrace, and grounds commanding the finest view near Bern. In the foreground lie the Kornhaus bridge and the picturesque city; above rises the wooded Gurten; to the left, the Bernese Alps, with the Niesen chain as far as the Stockhorn in front, and to the right, the Freiburg Mts., with the Moléson at the extremity. — In the *Spitalacker* and *Beundenfeld* (Pl. E-H, 1, 2), a new quarter is now springing up. Here also are the *Church of St. John* and the *Military Establishments* (Pl. H, 1) of Canton Bern.

About 1 M. to the N. of the Aarberg Gate, on the left bank of the Aare, beyond the *Law Courts* and the *Deer and Chamois Park* (comp. Pl. C, 1), is the *Innere Enge* (café, see p. 167), rising high above the Aare, with promenades and view of the town and the Alps. Monument to *Gottlieb Studer* (1804-90), the Alpine authority. Adjacent is the beautiful *Bremgarten Forest*, with marked paths; one of its prettiest points is the *Glasbrunnen*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the Enge. — Beyond the Enge the walk may be prolonged, past the *Pens. Jolimont* and through fine beech-woods, to the (40 min.) Aare, opposite the château of *Reichenbach* (ferry and inn). The return may be made via *Worblaufen* and thence by a shady avenue past the drill-ground and barracks to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Kornhaus Bridge (p. 170).

The view from the *\*Gurten* (2825'), a long green hill to the S. of Bern, embraces, besides the Bernese Alps (p. 167), the Stockhorn chain, the Freiburg Alps, the Jura for a distance of 100 M., with parts of the Lake of Neuchâtel, and, to the left, the Unterwald and Lucerne Mts. as far as Pilatus. Electric tramway (see p. 167) every 20-30 min. from the Bubenbergr-Platz in 16 min. via *Mattenhof* to *Wabern* (1900'; restaurant, with garden), whence an electric cable railway (station 5 min. up the hill; ascent 1 fr. 20, descent 60 c., return 1 fr. 50 c., Sun. 80 c.) ascends in 10 min. to the station of *Gurtenkulm* (2770'; *\*Hôt.-Pens. Gurtenkulm*, with a large restaurant, pens. 10-15 fr.). There are two points of view: one to the W., 3 min. to the right of the station, with a view of Bern, the hilly district of N. Switzerland, and the Jura; the other to the E., 5 min. to the left of the station, with a full view of the Bernese Alps.











### 43. From Bern to Thun.

#### a. Federal Line (*viâ Münsingen*).

18½ M. RAILWAY in ½-1 hr. (3 fr. 25, 2 fr. 30, 1 fr. 65 c.). View to the *right* as far as Münsingen; thence to Uttigen on the *left*. — Through-trains from Bern to Interlaken (*Thunersee Railway*, p. 176).

*Bern*, see p. 166. On the *Wyler Feld* (p. 22) the train turns to the right. View of the Alps to the S.; lunatic asylum of *Waldau* on the left. 2½ M. *Ostermundingen*. — 4½ M. *Gümligen* (Hôt. *Mattenhof*, well spoken of), junction for Lucerne (p. 162). About 2¼ M. to the E. is the *Pension Dentenberg* (2325'); the *Giebel* (¼ hr.) commands a fine view. — 8 M. *Rubigen*; 10 M. *Münsingen* (Löwe, pens. from 4 fr.), with the large cantonal lunatic asylum. On the right rise the Stockhorn and Niesen, on the left the Mönch, Jungfrau, Blümlisalp, and (farther on) Eiger. 12 M. *Wichtrach*. — From (13½ M.) *Kiesen* a road ascends by *Diesbach* (p. 22) in 2½ hrs., and a foot-path *viâ Brenzikofen* in 2 hrs., to the *Falkenfuh* (3410'; \*Pension, 4½-5 fr.), a health-resort with a fine view. Near (15½ M.) *Uttigen* we cross the *Aare*. — 18½ M. *Thun* (see p. 176).

#### b. Gürbetal Railway (*viâ Belp*).

21 M. RAILWAY in 1-1¼ hr.; fares (no 1st cl.) 2 fr. 30, 1 fr. 65 c.

The *Gürbetal Railway* diverges to the left from the Lausanne line and describes a wide curve towards the S.E. 3 M. *Bern-Weissenbühl*; 4 M. *Gross-Wabern* (to the Gurten, see p. 174). — 6 M. *Kehrsatz*.

To the right a road (diligence twice daily in 55 min.) ascends *viâ Englisberg* to (3½ M.) *Zimmerwald* (2815'; Hôt.-Pens. *Beau-Séjour*), charmingly situated, whence the *Bütschelegg* (3470'; inn), with an extensive view, may be ascended in 1¼ hr.

Near (8 M.) *Belp* (1720'; Kreuz), a large village with 2345 inhab., the railway approaches the *Gürbe*. About ¼ M. above the station is the \**Kurhaus Schloss Oberried* (Hôt.-Pens. *Victoria*).

Pleasant excursion to the S.E. to the (¼ hr.) *Belpberg* (2935'), which commands a splendid view. The descent may be made to (½ hr.) *Gerzensee* (2110'; Hôt.-Pens. *Bär*; Kreuz; fine view), and then *viâ the Talgut* (\*Restaurant), beautifully situated on the *Aare*, to (½ hr.) *Wichtrach* station (see above).

The line skirts the left bank of the *Gürbe* *viâ* (10 M.) *Toffen* and (11½ M.) *Kaufdorf* (with *Kirchenthurmen* above, to the right) to (13 M.) *Thurnen*, the station for the *Gurnigelbad*.

To the GURNIGELBAD, 7½ M., diligence twice daily in 3 (descent 1½) hrs.; 6 fr., coupé 7 fr. 20 c. Carriage and pair, to be ordered beforehand at the baths, 30 fr. and fee. The road leads to the right *viâ Mühleturmen* to (2½ M.) *Riggisberg* (2500'; Sonne), and thence to the left to (2½ M.) *Rüti* (2 1¼; inn), in a wood-girt valley, and (½ M.) *Dierrbach* (2735'; inn), a beautifully situated village, beyond which we ascend steeply by the *Laasweid* and through the *Gurnigelwald* to the (2 M.) \**Gurnigel-Bad* (3800'), rebuilt after the fire of 1902, a favourite health-resort, with a spring impregnated with lime and sulphur, situated on a broad plateau (560 beds, R. 3-8, board 8-11 fr.; rooms should be engaged in advance in July and August).



Extensive wood-walks in the environs: to (1½ hr.) *Seftischwend* (3515'; inn); to the (40 min.) *\*Bellevue Pavillon* (3620'; restaurant) with view of the Alps from the Pilatus and Titlis to the Stockhorn; past the Lashöfe to the (¾ hr.) *Längnet-Bad* (2900'); to the (1 hr.) *Gurnigelberg* (5080'), an admirable point of view; to the (1½ hr.) *Seelibühl* (5750'), etc. — Over the *Seelibühl-Grat* to (3 hrs.) *Bad Schwefelberg* or (3½ hrs.) *Bad Ottenleue*, see p. 230; over the *Gantrisch* to *Bad Weissenburg* (5-6 hrs.), see p. 230.

#### 15 M. Burgistein-Wattenwil (1870').

On an abrupt wooded hill, 2 M. to the S.W., rises the conspicuous castle of *Burgistein* (2540'), with two lofty towers and a fine view of the lake of Thun and the Alps. — A road (diligence to Wattenwil four times daily, to Blumenstein twice) ascends the valley of the Gürbe from the station of Burgistein-Wattenwil via the (1¼ M.) large village of *Wattenwil* (2900 inhab.) to (¾ M.) *Blumenstein* (p. 17'), at the foot of the Stockhorn (p. 229), 6 M. to the S. of Thun.

The railway now runs to the E. Beyond (16 M.) *Seftigen* (1935') it traverses a long cutting and descends along the hillside, with a splendid view of the Bernese Alps, to the valley of the Aare. 18 M. *Uetendorf*. — 21 M. *Thun*.

**Thun.** — **Railway Stations.** *Thun*, the chief station, on the N.W. side of the town (Restaurant, D. 1½-2½ fr.); *Scherzligen* (Thuner See), to the S. (for Interlaken), where passengers alight for the steamer. — The *Steamer* (p. 180) calls at *Thun-Hofstetten*, above the large hotels, and at *Scherzligen*, close to the railway-station (p. 179).

**Hotels.** *\*THUNERHOF*, a large first-class house, with a garden on the Aare, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-16, omn. 1 fr.; *\*BELLEVUE & DU PARC* (owned by the same company), with grounds, R. 3-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 8-14 fr.; *\*HÔT.-PENS. BAUMGARTEN & VICTORIA*, with large grounds, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-RIVAGE*, on the Aare, R. from 2½, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 6-10 fr.; *\*PENSION ITTEN*, R. 2-3, B. 1½, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. 4½-8 fr. — *FRIEDRICHSHOF* (Pl. c), with café-restaurant and garden on the Aare, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-9 fr.; *\*FALKEN* (Pl. a), near the station, with terrace on the Aare, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; *\*WEISSES KREUZ* (Pl. d), next the post-office, D. 3 fr.; *\*KEONE*, Rathaus-Platz (Pl. R P.), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 4½-6½ fr.; *SCHWEIZERHOF* (Pl. b), R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *BEAR*, *HÔT. EMENTAL*, *SAUVAGE*, *LION*, *CERF*, *GASTHOF ZU SCHMIEDEN*, all unpretending. — *PENS. ALPENBLICK*, well spoken of, 5-6 fr.; *PENS. BELLERIVE*, at Hofstetten; *MAISON ROSE*, 1 M. from the rail. station, with garden, pens. from 5 fr.; *PENS. MÜLLERGUT*, Frutig-Str. 68, 4-4½ fr.; *PENS. HÜNBACH*, 1 M. from Thun on the Oberhofen road, 4 fr.

**BEER:** Munich beer at the *Falkenhalle*. Native beer at the *Fretenhof* (see above); *Steinbock*; *Actienbrauerei Thun*; *Schmieden* (see above); *Café Bellevue*, Schwäbis-Promenade; *Café Bellerive*, Hofstetten; also in several beer-gardens. — *CONFECTIONER* (tea-room), *Gartenmann*, near the Thunerhof.

**KURSAAL** with garden, beyond the Hôtel Bellevue; concerts daily 4-5 p.m. (adm. 50 c.) and 8.30-10.30 p.m. (adm. 1 fr.). **Tax**, each pers. per day 25 c.

**BATHS** in the very rapid and cold Aare, to the N. of the town, 50 c. **Warm Baths** at the *Bällitz Baths*. — **BOAT** on the lake, 3 fr. per hour, 2 hrs. 5 fr., 3 hrs. 7, half-a-day 8, whole day 10 fr.

**POST & TELEGRAPH OFFICE** (Pl. P), Bällitz-Strasse.

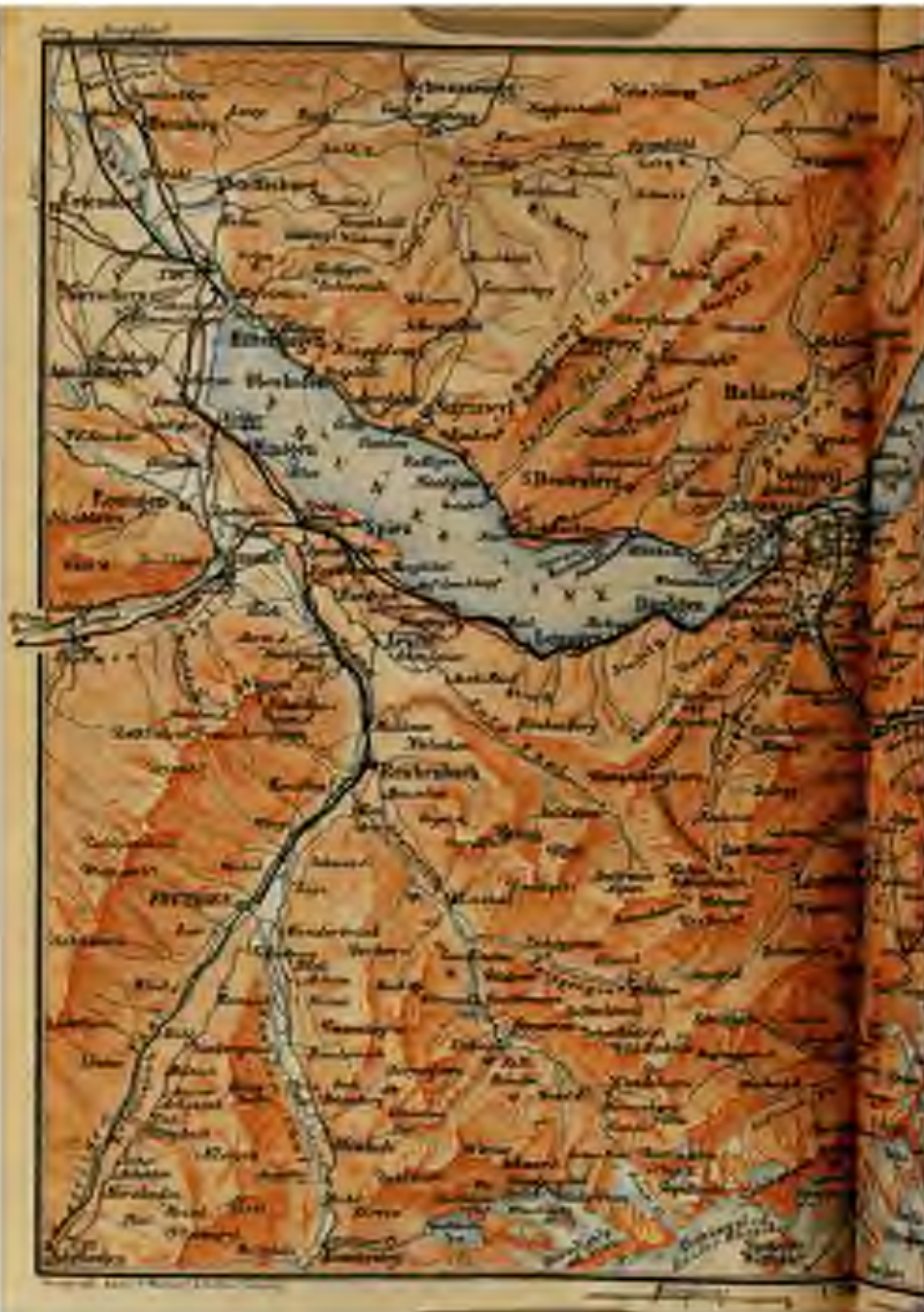
**CAB** to or from the station 1 fr. Carriage with one horse for the first hour 4, with two horses 7 fr., 1½ hour 6 or 10½, 2 hours 7 or 12 fr.

**THE ART POTTERY** of Thun has some reputation. One of the chief potteries is that of *Wanzenried* at *Schwäbis*, 1 M. to the N.W. (depôt in Thun-Hofstetten); others are at *Heimberg* (p. 178). — **PHOTOGRAPHS** at *Moegle's*, next door to the Thunerhof. — **SILVER FILIGREE WORK** at *F. Engel's*, near the *Sinnerbrücke*.





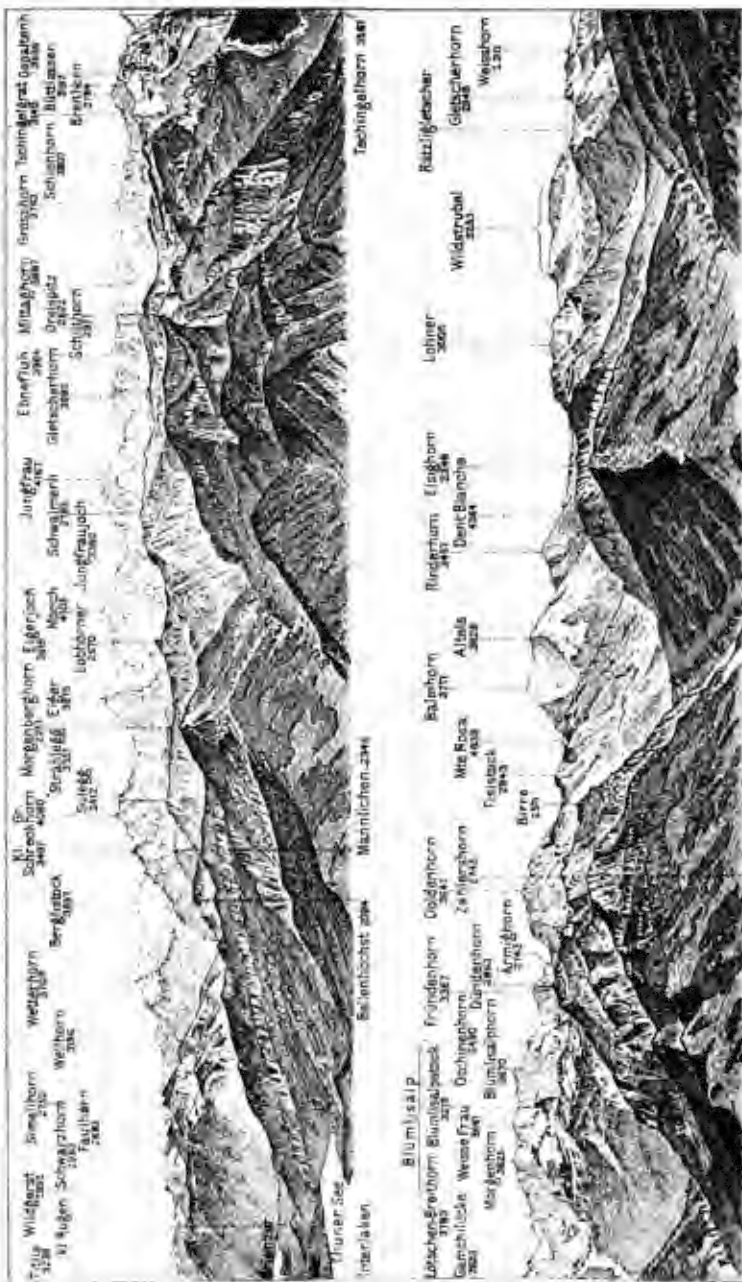












Panorama vom Niesen 2365 m



ENGLISH CHAPEL in the grounds of the Bellevue. — ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICE in the church near the Thunerhof.

*Thun* (1844'; pop. 6030), a quaint old town, charmingly situated on the rapid green *Aare*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. below its efflux from the lake, is a fitting portal to the beautiful Oberland. All the open spaces in the town command splendid views to the S.E. of the snowy peaks of the Blümlisalp and the Doldenhorn (see the opposite Niesen Panorama, lower range, to the left), with the Niesen in the foreground and the Stockhorn chain to the left of it. Thun is the headquarters of the Swiss artillery, with barracks and training grounds. On the other side of the Aare, near the barracks, is the Federal station for cavalry remounts (ca. 600 horses).

Above the town rises the bold square tower of the old *Castle of Zähringen-Kiburg* (1935'; Pl. S), with its corner-turrets, erected in 1182. Within the castle is the *Amts-Schloss*, or residence of the Bernese bailiffs, erected in 1429. It may be reached from the N. gate ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, via the bridges), by a covered flight of steps from the market-place (Pl. R P), and on the S.E. by another flight of steps, or by an easy path from the *Hôtel Baumgarten*. The tower contains a small historical museum (daily 10-4; adm. 50 c., Sun. free). A walk round the castle reveals beautiful views. Still more picturesque are the views from the *Parish Church* (Pl. K; 1738), to the S.E. of the castle, and from the pavilion in the corner of the churchyard.

**Walks.** The shady *Schwäbis Promenade* along the Aare is reached via the former Bern Gate to the N.W. from the market-place. On the right bank of the Aare, about 110 yds. above the Thun-Hofstetten landing-place (p. 176), is a finger-post (left) indicating a flight of steps, which ascends, at first between houses, to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Pavillon St. Jacques (Jakobshübeli; 2100')*, commanding the lake, the Alps from the Finsteraarhorn to the Doldenhorn, Thun, and the valley of the Aare. [Guests of the *Hôtel Bellevue* can reach this point by a prettier route through the hotel-grounds.] A way-post here shows the way to (10 min.) the *Pavilion* (fine view of Thun); to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Rabenfluh*; to the (25 min.) *Köhleren Waterfalls*; and to (1 hr.) the *Haltenegg* (see p. 178). Close to the *Pavillon St. Jacques* is the *Pension-Kurhaus Obere Wart* (pens. 5-7 fr.). — Another walk is by the promenade on the right (N.) bank of the Aare and of the lake across the *Bächimatt*, with its pretty grounds and Alpine view, to the (20 min.) *Chartreuse*. Here (or by a shorter path 8 min. farther back) we turn to the left, passing the *Bächihölzli*, cross (10 min.) the *Hünibach*, and follow a path through the picturesque *Köhleren Ravine*, where the brook forms several small falls. This path ascends to the Grüsisberg wood and the Goldiwil road ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; see below).

The *Goldiwil Road*, which diverges to the right from the Steffisburg road, at the '*Hübeli*', a few hundred yards to the N. of the town (shorter path to the right at the *Hôt.-Pens. Baumgarten*, with numerous guide-posts), leads along the slope of the *Grüsisberg*, the fine woods of which are intersected by numerous walks. Fine view of the town, the valley of the Aare, and the Stockhorn chain from the *Rappenfluh* or *Rabenfluh* (2910'; 1 hr.). Hence we may return to the town, in a curve towards the N., via the *Brändlisberg* (2897') and the *Hübeli* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). After about  $\frac{2}{3}$  M. the Goldiwil road joins a road connecting it with the *Bächimatt* road on the right bank of the Aare, and divides. The left branch leads to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Goldiwil* (3155'; *Pens. Blümlisalp*, R. 1-2, D. 2, S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-5 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Jungfrau*), the right to ( $\frac{2}{3}$  M.) *Heiligenschwendi* (3324'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the



S. of which is the \**Halteneegg* (3283'; Pens. Waldheim, 3½ fr.), affording a magnificent view of the lake and the Alps.

**Longer Excursions.** To the N. of Thun (1½ M.; carr. with one horse 3 fr.) is the considerable village of Steffisburg (1930'; *Landhaus Inn*), on the *Zugl* (rail. station, see p. 22), whence we may ascend in ½ hr. to the small and well-sheltered \**Schnittweyer-Bad* (2625'; pens. 4-5 fr.), with its mineral spring and pretty walks. — From Steffisburg a charming walk leads to the N.W. over the *Hartlisberg* (2395'; Hôt.-Pens. des Alpes, 5-7 fr.; Pens. & Restaurant Bellevue), a health-resort (fine view, to (½ hr.) *Heimberg*, chief seat of the majolica manufacture (station, see p. 22); return by the Bern road to (1 hr.) Thun. About 4½ M. from Steffisburg is the health-resort of *Schwarzenegg* (3280'; hotel). — *Thierachern* (1867'; Löwe), with fine view, 3 M. to the W.; 3 M. farther to the W., *Bad Blumenstein* (2210'; pens. from 5 fr.), and the *Fallbach* (road thence to the station of *Burgistein-Wattenwil*, p. 176). — *Amsoldingen* (Roman tombstones), 3½ M. to the S.W. The undulating district between the Stocken-Tal and Thun abounds in beautiful walks and mountain-views. — The *Stockhorn* (7195'; from Blumenstein or Amsoldingen 4½ hrs.), see p. 229. — *Baths of Schwefelberg* (3½ hrs. to the W. of Blumenstein, beyond the *Gantrisch Pass*), see p. 230.

Electric railway from Thun to *Burgdorf*, see p. 22.

#### 44. The Niesen.

**TWO BRIDLE PATHS:** on the N. side from *Wimmis* (see below; 5-5½ hrs.), on the E. from the *Heustrich-Bad* (p. 179; 4½-5 hrs.). The former has shade in the morning, the latter in the afternoon. Horse to the top and back 15 fr., or, if the start is later than 10 a.m., 20 fr.; from *Wimmis* to *Heustrich* over the *Niesen* (or vice versa), 22 and 28 fr. — **GUIDE** (unnecessary) 10 fr. Chair-porters 12 fr. each (four porters required for one chair). — A cable-railway from *Molenen* (p. 219) to the top of the *Niesen* is projected.

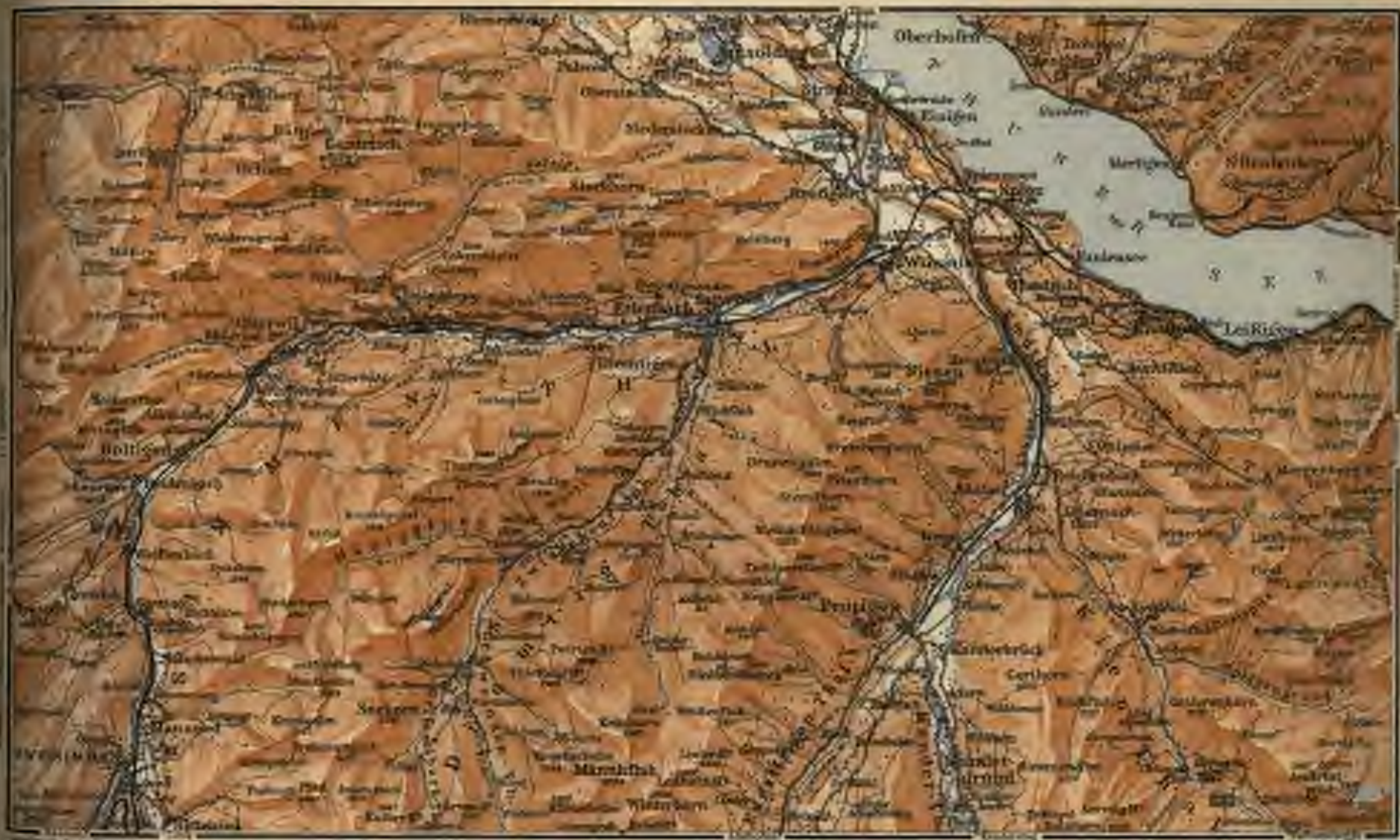
*Spiez* (pp. 179, 181) is the station both for *Wimmis* (2¾ M.; railway in 11 min., 50 or 35 c.) and for the *Heustrich-Bad* (3¼ M.; railway to *Aeschi-Heustrich* in 12 min., 60, 45 c.). — Railway to *Wimmis*, see p. 228. — The ROAD crosses the railway near *Spiezmoos*, leads to the left to (1¼ M.) *Spiezwiler* (Bär), and descends in a wide curve (direct path through wood to the left) to the *Kander-Brücke*. Fine view of the *Blümlisalp*. Then a slight ascent to (2 M.) —

**Wimmis** (2075'; pop. 1423; \**Löwe*, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3½, S. 2, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Hôt. Niesen*, unpretending), a pretty village at the E. base of the *Burgfluh* (3248'), overlooked by a castle, now a school and public offices. The church is mentioned in ancient documents as early as 533.

**ASCENT OF THE NIESEN FROM WIMMIS.** The route (at first a narrow cart-track) ascends on the S. side of the *Burgfluh*. After 35 min. it crosses the *Staldenbach*; 3 min. later, by a gate, is a finger-post indicating the bridle-path to the left ('*Niesen* 3¾ hrs.'), which ascends in zigzags through pastures and wood, passing the chalet on the *Bergli* (rfmts.). By the (2 hrs.) chalets of *Unterstalden* (4940') the path crosses to the right bank of the *Staldenbach*, and winds up the slopes of the *Niesen*, past the chalets of *Oberstalden* (5833'). The prospect first reveals itself beyond the (1¼ hr.) *Staldeneegg* (6345'), a sharp ridge connecting the *Bettfluh* or *Fromberghorn* (7864') with the *Niesen*. Thence to the top 1-1¼ hr. more.

The RAILWAY to *AESCHI-HEUSTRICH* (see p. 219) diverges to the right from the line to *Interlaken*, threads the *Hondrich Tunnel* (1 M. long), and then skirts the right bank of the *Kander*, with a











view of the Blümlisalp to the S., to ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Aeschi-Heustrich* (2355'; restaurant). An iron bridge here crosses the impetuous *Kander* (2230') to the much-frequented —

\***Heustrich-Bad** (2295'; R. 2-6, board  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr., music-tax  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. daily), charmingly situated at the foot of the Niesen, with an alkaline-saline sulphur-spring and a beautiful view of the Blümlisalp.

The bridle-path to the top of the Niesen ( $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.) ascends the grassy slopes behind the baths in zigzags. Wherever it divides, the steeper branch must be selected. We first reach (40 min.) an old lime-tree, with a bench. Then through wood ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) and over pastures, past the chalets of *Schlechtenwaldegg* and the *Hegern-Alp* (6308'; milk), and in numerous windings to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.) summit.

The \***Niesen** (7763'; *Hôt. Niesenkulm*, 5 min. below the top, R. 3-4 fr., B. 1 fr. 80 c.; telephone), the conspicuous N. outpost of a mountain-chain extending S. to the Albristhorn, and like Pilatus regarded as an infallible barometer, rises in the form of a pyramid. The rocks at the base are clay-slate, those of the upper part sandstone-conglomerate. The view vies with that from the Faulhorn (comp. the Panorama, p. 177). The beautiful snow-clad Blümlisalp is seen to great advantage. Best light towards sunset or before 10 a.m.

## 45. From Thun to Interlaken. Lake of Thun.

### a. Thunersee Railway.

$16\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY in 1 hr. (fares 4 fr. 35, 2 fr. 90, 2 fr. 5 c.); from Bern to Interlaken in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (fares 7 fr. 45, 5 fr. 10, 3 fr. 65 c.). — Return-tickets may be also used for the steamboat (see p. 180), but allow no break in the journey. For a prolonged stay on the lakes of Thun and Brienz the *Family Mileage Tickets* (3 fr. for 100 kilomètres) for rail and steamboat are advantageous and effect a saving of about 50 per cent; they may be had at all the railway and steamboat stations. See also the *General Season Tickets*, mentioned on p. 180. — For cyclists the roads on both the N. and S. sides of the lake from Thun to Interlaken may be recommended.

*Thun*, see p. 176. —  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. *Scherzligen* (\**Hôt. Beau-Rivage*), at the efflux of the Aare, close to the steamboat-pier (p. 180). To the right, a view of the Stockhorn chain; to the left, the Sigriswiler Grat and the Bernese Alps from the Wetterhorn to the Blümlisalp.  $\frac{2}{4}$  M. *Gwatt* (Schäfle; Post). Beyond *Strättligen*, with its old tower, we cross the gorge of the *Kander* by a handsome bridge, 98' high.

$\frac{6}{4}$  M. *Spiez* (2070'). The station is high above the village (p. 181); splendid view of the Lake of Thun and the mountains on its N. bank (Ralligstöcke, Sigriswiler Rothorn, etc.); in the foreground, Spiez with its château, and to the S.E. the Bernese Alps. — Railway to *Montreux*, see p. 228; to *Frutigen*, see pp. 178, 219.

Beyond Spiez the line descends past *Faulensee* (p. 182); it then skirts the precipitous S. bank, passing through three tunnels near *Krattigen* (*Hôt.-Pens. National*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 5-8 fr., good; *Pens. Berna*, from 4 fr.). —  $12\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Leissigen* (\**Weisses Kreuz*, with garden; *Hirsch*, *Steinbock*, both unpretending), pleasantly situated at the foot of the *Morgenberghorn* (p. 189; road to Aeschi, see



p. 181). Beatenberg (p. 183) is visible high above the N. bank. — 14 M. *Därliigen* (\*Hôt.-Pens. du Lac,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the station, on the lake, pens. 5-7 fr.; Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue, well spoken of, pens. 4-6 fr.; Pens. Seiler; Pens. Schärz). Another tunnel. To the left, near the influx of the Aare, is the ruin of *Weissenau*. The train skirts the *Aare Channel* and reaches the station of ( $16\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Interlaken* (p. 184).

### b. Steamboat Journey.

STEAMBOAT (restaurant on board, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), 11 times daily in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. (fare 2 fr. 75 c. or 1 fr. 95 c.). Return-tickets may be used also for the railway (see p. 179). — *General Season Tickets* for the steamboats on the lakes of Thun and Brienz for 8 days 1st class 7, 2nd cl. 5 fr., 15 days 10 and 7, 30 days 15 and 10 fr. — Railway passengers wishing to go on by steamboat change at *Scherzligen* (p. 179).

The steamer (comp. p. 176) starts from *Thun-Hofstetten* and stops at rail. stat. *Scherzligen* (p. 179). To the right, on a peninsula at the efflux of the Aare, stands *Schloss Schadau*, a turreted building in the English Gothic style, with a large park (open on Sun.).

The *Lake of Thun* (1840'), which the steamer now enters, is 11 M. long and nearly 2 M. wide; its greatest depth is 702'. The \*View from the steamer is magnificent. The Stockhorn (7195'), with its conical summit, and the pyramidal Niesen (7763') rise on the right and left of the entrance to the valleys of the Kander and Simme (p. 228). To the left of the Niesen are the glittering snow-fields of the Blümlisalp; on the right, the Fründenhorn, Doldenhorn, Balmhorn, Altels, and Rinderhorn gradually become visible (from left to right). In the direction of Interlaken appear successively (from right to left) the Mittagshorn, Jungfrau, Mönch, Eiger in the foreground, and farther off the Schreckhorn and Wetterhorn.

The steamer skirts the N. bank, with its villas and gardens and woods above them, and passes the pretty village of *Hilterfingen* (Pens. Schönbühl; \*Pens. Hilterfingen, 6-7 fr.). To the left is the château of *Hünegg*, in the French Renaissance style. The boat touches at *Oberhofen* (\**Kurhaus Hôt. Victoria*, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-11 fr.; \*Pens. Moy, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Pens. *Villa Dragula*, 6-8 fr.; Pens. *Schönau*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Pens. *Zimmermann*; *Bär*), which has a picturesque château of Count Harrach, and at *Günten* (\**Hôt.-Pens. Hirsch*, with garden, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 6 fr.; \*Pens. *du Lac*, 5-6 fr.; \*Pens. *Amex-Droz*, 6-7 fr., all on the lake; \*Pens. *Alpenrose*, \*Pens. *Schönberg*, 10-15 min. higher up on the hill, pens. 4-6 fr.).

In the vicinity (1 M. from the lake) the water of the *Guntentbach* has formed a curious gorge with a waterfall (accessible in dry weather only). — A beautiful view of the lake, the district between Thun and Bern, and the higher Alps, is obtained from the so-called \**Nussbaum* (2625'), on the *Erisbühl*, between Oberhofen and Günten (about  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from each place). The route from Günten leads through the interesting ravine of the *Oertlibach*, crossing the road to Aeschi.



A road (diligence in summer thrice daily in 1 hr.; one-horse carriage from Gunten 6, from Thun 10, two-horse 18 fr.) ascends from Gunten to (2½ M.) *Sigriswil* (2625'; \**Bär*, R. 1½-2, B. 1½, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Edelweiss*, pens. 5-6 fr.), a prettily situated village. The *Blume* (4577'; fine view) is ascended hence in 2 hrs. viâ *Schwanden*. An interesting path (4 hrs., with guide) leads viâ *Zely* and *Wiler-Allmend* to the (2½ hrs.) *Unter-Bergli Alp* (5510'; fine views) on the *Sigriswil-Grat*, and thence viâ *Ober-Bergli* (5975') to the (1½ hr.) top of the \**Sigriswiler Rothorn* (6735'; last ascent very steep, for steady heads only). On the abrupt slope of the Sigriswil-Grat towards the *Justis-Tal* (p. 182) is the \**Schafloch* (5840'), a large ice-cavern, reached from Ober-Bergli by a giddy path in ¾ hr. (guide, ice-axe, and torches necessary).

The steamer now crosses the lake, at its broadest part, to —

**Spiez.** — ELECTRIC TRAMWAY from the steamboat pier to the railway-station. — **Hotels.** \**SCHLOSS-HÔTEL SCHONEGG*, ½ M. from the lake, near the rail. station, with garden and fine view, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr.; \**PARK-HÔTEL BUBENBERG*, finely situated about 8 min. above the rail. station, R. 4-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-14 fr.; \**SPIEZER HOF*, by the pier, with garden and lake-baths, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-14, omn. 1 fr.; \**HÔTEL KURHAUS*, halfway between the lake and the railway, with fine view, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, déj. 3½, D. 3½, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔTEL-PENS. ERICA*, well situated, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; *PENS. ITTEN*, 5 min. to the W. of the station, pens. 5-6 fr.; *PENS. VILLA SCHLÖSSLI*, near the station, R. 2-3, pens. 6-8 fr., well spoken of; *RAILWAY HOTEL & RESTAURANT*, with fine view of Spiez and the lake, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. from 6 fr.; *HÔTEL-PENSION LÖTSCHBERG*, on the Wimmis road, pens. 5-7 fr. — *Post & Telegraph Office*, at the railway-station. — *Carriage* from the rail. station or pier to Wimmis 4, with two horses 7 fr.; to Faulensee-Bad 5 or 10 fr.; to Aeschi 6 or 12 fr. — *English Church Service* in summer. — *Roman Catholic Chapel*, ¼ M. from the station.

The village of *Spiez* (3031 inhab.), the starting-point for an ascent of the *Niesen* (p. 178) and for excursions to the *Kander* and *Simme* valleys (pp. 219, 228), is charmingly situated. The picturesque old château, formerly that of the *Erlach* family, has been restored and is surrounded with grounds. The road ascends among the houses and orchards of the village and divides at (¼ M.) *Pension Itten*: to the left, to the (¼ M.) *Railway Station* (p. 179; 230' above the lake; ¾ M. from the pier), and to the right to *Wimmis* (p. 178).

FROM SPIEZ TO AESCHI, a road (½ M.; diligence twice daily in 1½ hr.) leads viâ *Faulensee-Bad* (p. 182) and *Krattigen*. Walkers (1 hr.) may follow the *Faulensee* road from the rail. station and then (25 min.) ascend the cart-track leading first to the right and then to the left (finger-post; ½ hr.) The village of *Aeschi* (2818'; \**Kurhaus-Hôt. Bär*, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-10 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Blümlisalp*, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5½-8 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Post*, pens. 4½-6 fr.; *Pens. Alpenblick*, 4½-6 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Niesen*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Baumgarten*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Pens. Adelmatt*, 4-5 fr.; *Pens. Bellevue*, with fine view, 4-5 fr.; \**Pens. Friedegg*, ¾ M. from the village, 6-10 fr.) lies on the height between the *Lake of Thun* and the *Kander-Tal*, with a charming view of the lake, and is visited as a health-resort. A pleasant road also leads in 2 hrs. from *Leissigen* (p. 179) to *Aeschi viâ Krattigen* (p. 179). From *Aeschi* to the *Heustich-Bad* (p. 179), footpath in 35 min.; to *Mülenen*, road in ½ hr. — FROM AESCHI TO SAXETEN, a pleasant route (6½ hrs.). Road by *Aeschi-Ried* (3280'; *Pens. Schönbühl*, 5-7 fr.) to the (6 M.) *Untere Suld Alp* (3418') in the *Suldal*; then a bridle-path, past the fine *Pochten Fall*, to the (1¼ hr.) *Schlitten Alp* (4675'); ascent to the left, viâ the *Renggli Alp*, to the (1½ hr.) *Renggli or Tanzbödli Pass* (6168'), between the *Morgenberghorn* and the *Schwalbmern*; then descent by the *Innerberg Alp* to (1½ hr.) *Saxeten* (p. 189). The *Morgenberghorn* (7385')



may be ascended from the Renggli Pass in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (guide necessary for the inexperienced; comp. p. 189). The *Schwalmen* (8135'), ascended from the Renggli Pass in 3 hrs. with guide (toilsome), see p. 190.

From Spiez two black peaks are visible for a short time to the E., above the S. bank of Lake Brienz; that to the right is the Faulhorn, that to the left (the broader) the Schwarzhorn. The next station on the S. bank is *Faulensee*, above which (3 M. from Spiez; omnibus at the station) is the *Faulensee-Bad* (2330'; \*Hôtel Victoria, pens. 7-14 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv. in summer; resident physician), with a mineral spring, pleasant grounds, and beautiful view.

On the N. bank we observe the abrupt *Sigriswil-Grat*, with the bold *Ralligstöcke* (5452'), the *Sigriswiler Rothorn* (6735'), and the *Niederhorn* (6445'). On the lake is *Schloss Ralligen*. Beyond stat. Merligen (\*Hôt. *Beatus*, with garden on the lake, pens. 6-12 fr.; *Pens. du Lac*), at the mouth of the *Justis-Tal*, the steamer touches at the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Beatenbucht* (restaurant), the station for *Beatenberg* (see below). — The *Nase*, a rocky headland, here juts into the lake. High up on the steep bank runs the bold road (see below), hewn in the rock and passing through three tunnels. On the lake is the château of *Ler* and the station of *Beatushöhlen*, on the *Beatenbach*, which issues from the *Beatushöhle*, making a noise like thunder in spring and after heavy rain.

The \**Beatus-Höhle*, a highly interesting grotto made accessible in 1904, may be reached hence in 20 min., or from *Beatenbucht* in 1 hr. The entrance is about 10 min. above the road, whence a new path ascends along the picturesque falls of the *Beatenbach*. The so-called 'Wet Grotto', explored to a depth of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. and accessible by an easy path about  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. in length, is watered by the brawling *Beatenbach* and contains numerous stalactites, interesting rock-formations, waterfalls, etc. (duration of visit about  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.; 1 fr.). The adjoining 'Dry Grotto', where St. Beatus is said to have lived, was a much frequented pilgrim-resort for many centuries. — Omnibus from Interlaken to the cavern, see p. 188.

The steamer, which sometimes calls at *Leissigen* (p. 179) and the charmingly situated *Därliken* (p. 180), both on the S. bank, next enters the *Aare Channel* ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M. long; to the left, the ruin of *Weissenau*, p. 180) and stops at the landing-place *Interlaken-Thunersee*, near the W. or principal station of *Interlaken* (p. 184).

FROM BEATENBUCHT TO BEATENBERG, *Cable Tramway* in 16 min. (ascent  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr., descent 1 fr., return-fare 3, on Sun.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). The line is 1 M. long and has an average gradient of 1 : 3. At the station at the top is a restaurant with rooms.

FROM INTERLAKEN TO BEATENBERG, by road, 7 M. (one-horse carr. 13, two-horse 24, to the Kurhaus 16 or 28 fr.). The direct road diverges to the left from the Habkern road (p. 188), about 1 M. from Unterseen, crosses the *Lombach*, and winds upwards through wood, past the *Restaurant Lugibrückli* (2969'; charming view). Walkers, with the aid of short-cuts, take  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from the *Lombach* bridge to the Hôtel des Alpes. — The road from Interlaken to *Beatenbucht* (5 M.), resembling the *Axenstrasse* (p. 110),



is also attractive for either walking or driving. It leads *viâ Neuhaus* along the steep and wooded bank of the lake, finally high above it (two tunnels), and affords splendid views of the lake and the Bernese Alps (carr. from Interlaken to Merligen and back 9, with two horses 16 fr.).

**Beatenberg.**—Hotels (enumerated from W. to E.).—\*HÔTEL BEATENBERG AND KURHAUS MÜLLER, at the W. end of the village,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr.; PENS. ROSENAU, 5-6 fr.; HÔTEL-PENS. EDELWEISS, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*PENS. BEATUS, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2, S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-5 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BLÜMLISALP, R. 3-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SEJOUR-WALDRAND, R. 4-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. SCHÖNEGG, pens. 5-8 fr.; PENS. FAVORITA; \*GRAND-HÔTEL VICTORIA,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the Kurhaus, first-class, R. 3-10, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BEAUREGARD, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 6-10 fr., well spoken of; \*PARK HÔTEL POST, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4-5, pens. 8-12, omn. 1 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. JUNGFRÄUBLICH, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. SCHWEIZERHAUS, R. from 2, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-15 fr.; PENS. HELVETIA; \*HÔT.-PENS. SILBERBORN, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ALPENROSE, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔTEL NATIONAL, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES, 3 M. from the Kurhaus, with garden and splendid view, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{3}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; \*PENS. WALDEGG, 5 min. to the left of the road, in a quiet situation (pens. 4-5 fr.).—*Private Lodgings.*—*Post Offices* at the W. end and in the middle of the village.—*English Church.*

The village of *Beatenberg* (3822'; 1082 inhab.), a favourite health-resort, stretches along the flank of the Beatenberg for  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M., intersected on the W. by the *Beatenbach*, on the E. by the *Sundgraben*. Admirable view of the Alps, from the Schreckhorn to the Niesen, including the Eiger, Mönch, Jungfrau, Blümlisalp, Doldenhorn, and Wildhorn. Pleasant paths, with benches, have been laid out above and below the road.

**ENVIRONS.** The finest point of view is the \**Amisbühl* (4383'; \**Hotel-Restaurant*, with veranda),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of the Hôtel Alpenrose (carriage from the railway-station 8 fr. there and back, includ. 1 hr.'s. stay). In addition to a striking survey of Interlaken, which lies immediately at our feet, we command a splendid view of the mountains surrounding the Lauterbrunnen valley and of the whole chain of the Bernese Alps from the Wetterhorn to the Blümlisalp (panorama at the hotel).—Near the Kurhaus is a finger-post indicating the way to the *Waldrand* (25 min.), the *Vorsass*, and the *Niederhorn*; one at the Hôt.-Pens. Blümlisalp indicates the *Parallél Promenade*; another near Pens. Schöneegg shows the way to the right down to the *Tiefe*, *Fuhri*, and *Matte*, to the left uphill to the *Oberkirchweg*, *Känzli*, *Burgfeld*, *Niederhorn*, and *Neue Promenade*; a fourth, at the Bellevue, points upwards towards the *Parallél Promenade*, *Wydtbrand*, *Känzli* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), and *Burgfeld*.

The ascent of the three peaks of the *Güggisgrat* is very interesting: the \**Niederhorn* (6445'), from the Kurhaus in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. by a path marked white and yellow (guide 6 fr., not indispensable; horse 12 fr.); the \**Burgfeldstand* (6780'), from the Hôtel Bellevue (path marked blue and white), by the *Känzli* (see above) in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (guide 6 fr., not indispensable); the \**Gemmenalphorn* (6770'), *viâ* the *Amisbühl* (see above), *Waldegg-Allmend*, *Leimern*, and *Gemmen Alp* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., not difficult (path marked red and white; guide, 8 fr., unnecessary; horse 16 fr.). Superb view, ranging from Pilatus to the Stockhorn chain and the Diablerets; at our feet lies the Justis-Tal (p. 182), beyond it are the Aare valley, Bern, and the Jura Mts. The Lake of Thun is not visible.—By following the arête, all three peaks may be combined (3 hrs.). Descent from the Gemmenalphorn to (2 hrs.) *Habkern*, see p. 188.



## 46. Interlaken and Environs.

**Railway Stations.** INTERLAKEN STATION (*Thunersee Railway*, p. 179), at the W. end of the town; INTERLAKEN O-T STATION (*Bernese Oberland Railway*, p. 190), at the E. end, 1 M. from the first-named (motor omnibus). They are connected by the Bernese Oberland Railway (1¼ M., in 7 min.; fares 40, 25, 15, return 60, 35, 25 c.), on which 13 trains run daily in each direction, five going on to Bönigen (p. 212). Hotel-omnibuses and cabs at both stations. — **Steamboat Fiers** for the *Lake of Thun* near the Interlaken Station (p. 179); for the *Lake of Brienz* by the Hôtel du Lac, opposite the station Interlaken-Ost (p. 212).

**Hotels and Pensions** (omnibus ¾-1 fr.). On the *Höheweg*, from W. to E.: \*HÔT. MÉTROPOLE & MONOPOLE (Pl. 1), R. 3-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 15-15 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL VICTORIA (Pl. 2), R. 5-15, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. 10-25 fr. (not in Aug.); \*JUNGFRAU (Pl. 3), R. 4-12, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-20 fr.; \*SCHWEIZERHOF (Pl. 4), R. 5-10, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 15-20 fr.; \*BELVEDÈRE (Pl. 5), R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-15 fr.; \*HÔT. DES ALPES (Pl. 6), R. 3-6, déj. 3, D. 4-5, pens. 8-15 fr.; \*GRAND HÔTEL ET BEAURIVAGE (Pl. 9), R. 4-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 11-18 fr.; \*HÔT. DU NORD (Pl. 7), R. 3-6, D. 4, pens. 8-14 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. INTERLAKEN (Pl. 8), R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. ST. GEORGES (Pl. 22), with beer-garden and wine-room, R. 3-7, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT. BAVARIA (Pl. 23), with beer-garden, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BRÜNIG (Pl. 13), R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 3½, pens. 7½-11 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. DE L'EUROPE (Pl. 38), pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT. DU LAC (Pl. 10), near the E. station, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 8-10 fr.

To the N. of the *Höheweg*: \*BELLEVUE (Pl. 15), R. 2½-4, R. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*PENS. VILLA CONSTANCE (Pl. 36), Post-Gasse 1, pens. 10-14 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. HORN (Pl. 30), with brewery, R. 2-3, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr. — On the small island of *Spielmaten*: HÔT. CENTRAL & CONTINENTAL (Pl. 34), at the lower bridge over the Aare, near the station, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; \*HÔT. DU PONT (Pl. 16), near the middle bridge, with garden, R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 7-12 fr.; COURONNE (*Krone*), well spoken of, pens. 5-6 fr.; FACON. — At *Unterseen*: \*HÔT. STADTHAUS (Pl. 17), R. 2-3, B. 1, pens. 6 fr.; \*BEAU-SITE (Pl. 18), R. 2½-5, déj. 2½-3, D. 3½-4, pens. 6-10 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. EIGER (Pl. 37), R. 2-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-9 fr.; PENS. ALPENRUHE, pens. 5-6 fr., on the Beatenberg road; MANOR FARM (PENS. SIMPKIN), near the Lake of Thun (p. 189).

To the S. of the *Höheweg*: \*HÔT. NATIONAL (PENS. WYDER; Pl. 19), R. 3-5, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; SAVOY HOTEL, new; \*DEUTSCHER HOF (Pl. 20), R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-11 fr.; \*UNION HÔTEL & PENS. REBER (Pl. 21), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*PARK HOTEL & PENS. OBER (Pl. 25), well situated, R. 3-7, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-11 fr.; PENS. BEL-AIR (Pl. 43); PENS. DARLING COTTAGE, Alpen-Str. 2, well spoken of; PENS. VILLA ALPINA, Jungfrau-Str. 60; HÔT.-PENS. ALPENBLICK (Pl. 14), pens. 6-10 fr.

\*REGINA HÔTEL JUNGFRAUBLICK, a first-class house, in an elevated position close to the Rügen Park (p. 186), commanding a splendid view, R. 6-12, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. 14-25, omn. 1½ fr. — \*HÔT. PENS. SONNE (Pl. 35), R. 2-3½, B. 1½, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. MATTEHOF (Pl. 24), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3-3½, S. 2½, pens. 6-10 fr., both at the foot of the Kleine Rügen; PENS. ZWAHLIN-STYCHER, KREUZ, \*ALPINA, pens. 5-7 fr.

To the W. of the *Höheweg*, in the direction of the railway-station: \*CERF (Pl. 39), R. 2-3, pens. 7-8 fr.; \*HÔT. OBERLAND (Pl. 12), with restaurant, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. from 7 fr.; POST (Pl. 26), R. 2, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 6 fr., good; CROIX BLANCHE (Pl. 11), R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-9 fr.; SWAN (Pl. 40), R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; OURS, R. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔT. MERKUR (Pl. 41), R. 2-3, D. 2½-3, S. 2½ fr.; \*HÔT. BERNERHOF (Pl. 28), R. 2½-4, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. KREBS (Pl. 27), R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*HÔT. DE LA GARE & TERMINUS (Pl. 29), R. 2½-4, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-11 fr.; \*HÔT. JURA (Pl. 42), R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr. — Beyond the station, in the Rügen road: HÔT.-



PENS. ST. GOTTHARD (Pl. 31), R. 3-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; \*EDEN HOTEL (Pl. 32), R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 3, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. SIMPLON (Pl. 33), R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3-4, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*PENS. ERICA, with large garden, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENS. RUGENPARK, 5-7 fr. — Furnished apartments in the *Chalet Bon-Séjour*, Garten-Str., R. 2-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  fr.; *Villa Roseneck*, Rosen-Str.; *Chalet Höbeweg* 31; *Ed. Müller*, Neugasse 10; *Chalet Roten*, at Unterseen.

In the ENVIRONS of Interlaken good and inexpensive quarters may be obtained. At *Wilderswil* (p. 190), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.: \*HÔT.-PENS. ALPENROSE (Pl. 44), pens. 5-8 fr.; \*HOTEL BAHNHOF, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. JUNGFRAU (Pl. 45), pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES (Pl. 48), pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*BÄR (Pl. 46), pens. 5-6 fr.; \*PENS. VICTORIA, 5-6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. ALPENBLICK (Pl. 47), pens. from 6 fr.; \*PENS. SCHÖNBÜHL (Pl. 49), 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. WILDERSWIL (Pl. 50), 6-7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HOTEL-PENSION BERGHOF, pens. 6-8 fr.; these three in a fine lofty situation. — At *Unspunnen* (p. 187): \*WALD-HÔTEL UNSPUNNEN, pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 fr. — At *Gsteigwiler*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the railway-station of Wilderswil-Gsteig: \*PENS. SCHÖNFELS, 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. — At *Gsteig*: STREINBOCK, HIRSCH, both plain. — At *Goldswil* (p. 188): PENS. SCHÖNEGG, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; PENS. FELSNEGG; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU PARC & HELVETIA, 4-6 fr. — At *Bönigen* (p. 212), on the S. bank of the Lake of Brienz, terminus of the Bodelibahn (p. 184): \*HÔT.-PENS. BELLE-RIVE, 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BÖNIGEN, 6-8 fr.; \*CHALET DU LAC, 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DE LA GARE, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 5-7 fr.; PENS. BEL-AIR, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; \*OBERLÄNDER HOF, 6-8 fr.; PENS. SEEHOF, 5-8 fr.

**Beer.** *Kursaal*, see below; *Cerf* (p. 184); *Hôtel Oberland* (p. 184); *Bavaria* (p. 184), with café-restaurant and garden (concert in the evening); *Adlerhof*, by the Hôt. Métropole; *Hôt. Terminus*, see p. 184; *Hôt. St. George*, see p. 184; *Bernerhof*, *Krebs*, *Haenny*, by the rail. station. — **Confectioners:** *Weber*, on the Höbeweg, at the entrance to the Kursaal; *Schuh*, opposite the Métropole (also rooms and café-restaurant, D. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); *Seitz*, near the Hôtel Oberland.

**Kursaal** on the Höbeweg, with café-restaurant, reading, concert, gaming, and billiard rooms, garden, etc.; music in the afternoon, and evening (also on Sun. morning); admission 50 c., evening 1 fr., per day 1 fr., per week 5 fr., month 14 fr., 2 pers. 25, 3 pers. 35 fr.; for extra entertainments (usually Sun. and Thurs.) higher charges. — Music on the Höbeweg, opposite the entrance to the Kursaal, in fine weather on week-days 10.30-11.30 a.m.

**Baths** in the *Hôtel Métropole*, at *B. Gutermann's*, etc. — *Lake Baths* (Lake of Brienz) on the Bönigen promenade. — *Sanatorium & Hydropathic* (*Dr. Grandjean*), Klostersgasse, behind the school-house (pens. 6-15 fr.).

**Money Changers:** *Volksbank* (Pl. 26), near the Post Office.

**Cab** from the station to Interlaken, Unterseen, or Matten 1 pers. 1 fr., each person extra 50 c.; to Bönigen, Gsteig, or Wilderswil 2 fr., and 1 fr.; Heimwehfluh 4 fr.; per hour with one horse 4, with two horses 8, each additional hour 3 or 5 fr.; to Lauterbrunnen and Grindelwald, see pp. 190, 198. — **Motor-Omnibus** from the Kursaal to Bönigen via the East Station, Golf Links, and Lake Baths, 13 times daily in 15 min. (50 c.).

**Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. P), adjoining the Hôtel Oberland. — The Oberland Enquiry Office (*Verkehrs-Bureau*), on the Höbeweg, adjoining the Kursaal, supplies information of every kind gratis. — **Photographic Materials** at *Dr. Herm. Jordan's*, opposite the Post Office.

**Guides** (generally to be found in the Höbeweg, opposite the entrance to the Kursaal, or at the Barometrical Column, opposite the Hôt. Victoria): *Christian Haester*, *Eduard Feus*, *Jacob Müller*, *Rudolf Wyss*, *Fritz Michel*.

**English Church Service** in the old Monastery Church. *Presbyterian Service* in the Sacristy of the Schloss at 11 and 4. *American Services* (in summer) at the Hôtels Victoria and Métropole.

The low land between the lakes of Thun and Brienz, which are 2 M. apart, is called the '*Bödeli*'. These lakes were probably once



united, but gradually separated by the deposits of the *Lütschîne*, flowing into the Lake of Brienz, and the *Lombach*, falling into the Lake of Thun. These accumulations, descending from the S., out of the valley of Lauterbrunnen, and from the N., out of the Habkern valley, account for the curve which the *Aare* describes. Beautifully situated on this piece of land, 'between the lakes', lies *Interlaken* (1863'; pop. 7170), consisting of the villages of *Interlaken*, *Matten*, and *Unterseen*, and extending nearly as far as the Lake of Brienz. It is a favourite summer-resort, noted for its mild and equable climate, and is a good starting-point for excursions in the Oberland.

The chief resort of visitors is the \**HÖHEWEG*, an avenue of old walnuts and planes, extending from the village of Aarmühle to the upper bridge over the *Aare*, and flanked by large hotels and tempting shops. It commands a famous view of the Jungfrau across the *Höhematte* (finest by evening-light). To the right, near the upper or N.E. end of the *Höheweg*, rises the old *Monastery of Interlaken*, founded in 1130, and suppressed in 1528, surrounded by beautiful walnut-trees. The monastery, with the *Schloss* added in 1750, is now occupied by the hospital and the government-offices. Different parts of its old church are now used for the Anglican, Presbyterian, French Protestant, and Roman Catholic services. The prolongation of the *Höheweg* leads to rail. stat. *Interlaken-Ost* (p. 184; near the landing-place of the Brienz steamer) and to Bönigen (2 M.; p. 212). The Brienz road, diverging to the left at the Hôtel Beaurivage, crosses the *Aare* (Harder Promenades, see p. 187).

At the W. end of the *Höheweg*, opposite the Hôtel Oberland, the road to the Kleine Rügen (see below) diverges to the S.E., while that in a straight direction leads past the *Post Office* (Pl. P) to the *Interlaken Station* (p. 184). — The road diverging to the right at the post-office crosses the two islands of *Spielmatten* to *Unterseen*, with its old timber-built houses and modernized church. The road to Merligen (p. 182) leads hence to the left, and that to the right to Habkern and to Beatenberg (pp. 188, 182).

The \**Kleine Rügen*, a wooded spur of the Grosse Rügen, offers attractive walks and varying views. The principal path ascends straight from the Hôtel Jungfraublick to the walk encircling the hill. Turning to the left, we reach the 'Humboldtsruhe' (view of the Jungfrau and Lake of Brienz) and the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Trinkhalle* (café), commanding the Jungfrau, Mönch, and Schwalmern. Farther on, beyond the 'Scheffel Pavillion' (with a view of Lake Thun), is the *Kasthofer-Stein*, a memorial of the chief forester Kasthofer, who, at the beginning of the 19th century, planted the hill with specimens of all the Swiss trees. Then past a reservoir and a chamois-enclosure, and back to the Hôtel Jungfraublick. Other paths, with benches and points of view, ramify in every direction. One ascends to the (25 min.) *Rügenhöhe* (2425'), where three clearings in the wood disclose views of the Jungfrau and the lakes of Thun and Brienz.



Just beyond the Trinkhalle a path to the left, and then to the right, by a (1 min.) bench (where the path straight on leads in 10 min. to Café Unspunnen), descends to the *Wagneren-Schlucht*, between the Kleine and the Grosse Rügen. Near the Studer memorial (see below) our path joins a road which leads through the ravine, past the *Wald-Hôtel* (p. 185), the *Café Unspunnen* (35 min. from Interlaken station via the Wagneren-Schlucht), and the *Bavaria Beer Garden*, and below the ruin of *Unspunnen*, to Wilderswil (p. 190), affording views of the Lauterbrunnen valley and the Jungfrau, and of Lake Brienz to the left.

In the middle of the Wagneren-Schlucht, about 300 paces from the parting of the roads at its W. end, is a rock inscribed with the name of Bernh. Studer (d. 1887), the geologist. Here a path diverges to the right (W.), and ascends rapidly, passing a fine point of view on the right, to the (20 min.) \**Heimwehfluh* (2218'). [An easier route is afforded by the Abendberg road mentioned below, along which we may drive to the Rugerscheuer, 5 min. below the Heimwehfluh (carr. 4 fr., with two horses 8 fr.).] The terrace in front of the café commands a charming view (best in the afternoon) of the Bödeli and the lakes. The Jungfrau, Mönch, and Eiger are seen from the adjacent belvedere.

A more extensive and picturesque view is commanded by the \**Abendberg*, above the *Grosse Rügen* (1½-2 hrs.; horse 12 fr.). This is recommended for an afternoon-walk. We follow the road in the Wagneren-Schlucht (see above) for 5 min. and then take the road to the right, which ascends in easy windings through wood. After ¾ M. the road branches, the arm to the right leading to the Heimwehfluh (see above), while the pleasant bridle-path to the left leads to the Abendberg, turning again to the left farther on and traversing wood all the way. On the top is the \**Hôtel Bellevue* (3735'; R. 2-4, B. 1½. D. 3½. S. 3, pens. from 6 fr.), recommended to those in search of quiet quarters. — A path ascends from the hotel, across grass and past some chalets, to (20 min.) the so-called \**Siebenuhr Tanne* (4125'), whence there is a charming \*View of Lake Thun, lying far below.

Another footpath leads from the hotel up the slope of the *Därtigengrat* to the (2½ hrs.) *Rotenggg* (6234'), with a fine view. From this point the *Lütschigrat*, with the peaks of *Freising* (6381'), *Grosse Schiffl* (6675'), and *Kleine Schiffl* (6587'), extends to the *Morgenberghorn* (7385'), but from the Schiffl upwards it can be recommended only to climbers perfectly free from dizziness (comp. p. 186). — A rough path leads from the Abendberg to *Saaten* in ¼ hr. (we take the upper path to the right in the meadow, behind the second chalet).

The *Goldi Promenade*, beginning at *Unterseen*, leads along the right bank of the Aare, past the Goldi bridge, to the (20 min.) upper bridge (p. 186). Walks (guide-boards) ascend the wooded slopes of the *Harder*, to the left, to the (20 min.) *Lustbühl Pavilion*, with a fine view of the Jungfrau, and thence to (1 M. farther) the *Hochbühl Pavilion* (2070'), with an inscription commemorating the visits of Weber, Mendelssohn, and Wagner to Interlaken. We



may either descend hence to the (10 min.) upper Aare bridge, or continue to ascend, by zigzag paths, to the (20 min.) *Untere Bleiki* and the (1½ hr.) *Obere Bleiki*; thence we proceed to the left to the view-platform on the *Hardermannli* (3684'), and the (1 hr.) *Hôt.-Restaurant Alpenrose* (4012'), with a magnificent view over the Böödeli, the lakes, and the mountains. We descend by a good bridle-path with many windings, past the *Scheibenschuh* pavilion, to the Habkern road, and to (1 hr.) *Unterseen* (the ascent from this point takes 1¾-2 hrs.; horse 12 fr.).

The castle-hill of Goldswil (2240'; ½ hr.), beyond *Schönegg* on the Brienz road (p. 186), overlooks Lake Brienz and the sombre little Faulensee or Lake of Goldswil; the ruined tower is inaccessible. — A walk may be taken by the same road (or by a picturesque path crossing the hills between the road and Lake Brienz) to (½ hr.) *Ringgenberg* (*Pens. & Restaurant Seeburg*, with garden, at the pier, pens. 5 fr.; *Pens. Beau-Séjour*, farther up the slope, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Pens. Edelweiss*; *Bär*, in the village; *Bellevue*, well situated higher up, pens. 4½-6 fr.), with a church built among the ruins of the castle (view), and to the *Schadenburg* (2388'; ½ hr. farther on), on a spur of the Graggen, an unfinished castle of the ancient barons of Ringgenberg.

Brakes to the *Beatushöhle* (4½ M.) from the Hüheweg daily at 9.30 a.m. and 2.30 p.m. in ¾ hr., there and back in 2½ hrs. (2 fr.; one-horse carriage 8, two-horse 15 fr.). Steamboat to station Beatushöhlen in 27 min., see p. 182; footpath thence in 20 minutes.

To the *Habkern-Tal* (one-horse carr. from Interlaken to Habkern and back 15, two-horse 23 fr.). The road from Unterseen skirts the W. base of the *Harder* (p. 187), and ascends the left bank of the *Lombach*. It finally crosses to the right bank and ascends in windings to the village of (¾ M.) *Habkern* (3500'; clean inn), situated amid green pastures at the foot of the Gemmenalphorn. Three fine points of view may be visited from Habkern. The *Gemmenalphorn* (6770'; better from Beatenberg, see p. 183) is reached by the *Brändlisegg* and *Genmen Alp* in ¾ hrs. The *Hohgant* (7215') is ascended in 4 hrs. by *Bohl* (5902') and the *Altydu Alp* (descent to *Schamnan* in the Emmen-Tal, see p. 161). The *Augstmatt-horn* (7020') is ascended by the *Bodmi Alp* in ¾ hrs. Descent to *Niederried* on the Lake of Brienz, see p. 212.

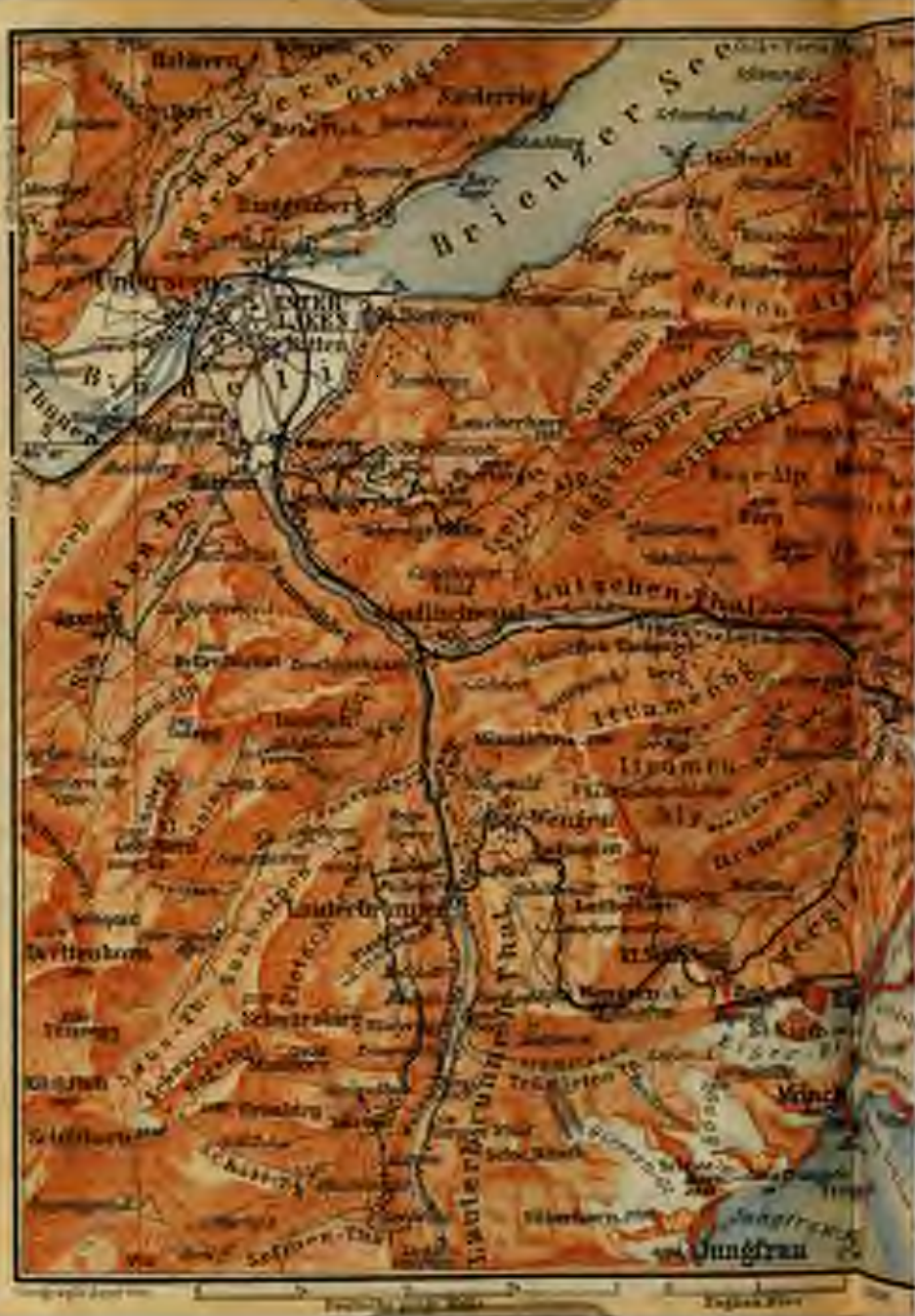
\*TO THE SCHYNIGE PLATTE. — RAILWAY from Interlaken Station in 20 min., and from Interlaken Ost Station in 8 min. to *Wilderswil-Gsteig* (p. 190); thence RACK- AND -PINION Railway to the Schynige Platte in 1 hr. 10 min.; fares 8, down 4, return 10 fr.; from the Ost Station 8 fr. 60, 4 fr. 60 c., 11 fr., Sun. return-tickets 6 fr.; combined return-tickets, incl. S., R., and B. at the hotel, 15 fr. This is a highly attractive excursion.

From Interlaken Ost to (2½ M.) *Wilderswil-Gsteig*, where carriages are changed, see p. 190. The rack- and -pinion railway (maximum gradient 1 : 4) crosses the *Lütschine* and ascends in curves to the *Rotenegg Tunnel*, beyond which it enters a wood of beeches and pines, affording pretty glimpses to the left of Interlaken and the lakes. Passing a watering station (3515'), it reaches (3 M.) stat. *Breitlauenen* (5068'; Kurhaus Breitlauenen, R. 2½, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.), with charming view of the lakes of Brienz and Thun and the hills to the N.W. (or better from the *Vögelistein*, a jutting rock 150 paces to the N.). The line then ascends in a curve to the mountain-crest and passes through the *Grütli Tunnel* to the S. side of the hill, where the whole chain of the Bernese Alps, from



















the Eiger to the Breithorn, is suddenly disclosed; far below is the Lauterbrunnen Valley. Following the S. slope of the crest, through rocky cuttings, and threading a short tunnel, finally obtaining a fascinating glimpse of the Grindelwald Valley with the Schreckhörner and Wetterhörner, we reach the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Schynige Platte** (6463'), the terminus (\**Hôtel Bellevue*, above the station, R. 3-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, S. 3, pens. 8-12 fr.; 3 min. farther on the \**Hôtel Schynige Platte*, R. 4-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 8-10 fr.; both with view-terraces, Zeiss telescope at the last-named.)

Magnificent \*View of the Bernese Alps to the S.: from left to right, the Wellhorn, Wetterhörner, Berglistock, Upper Grindelwald Glacier, Schreckhörner, Lauteraarhörner, Lower Grindelwald Glacier, the Finsteraarhorn peeping over the Eigergrat, the Grindelwald Fiescherhörner, Eiger, Mönch, Jungfrau, Ebneduh, Mittaghorn, Grosshorn, Breithorn, Tschingelhorn, Tschingelgrat, Gspaltenhorn, Blümlisalp, Doldenhorn, Sulegg, and the peaks of the Niesen and Stockhorn chains. The ridge concealing the base of the Jungfrau group is the Männlichen (p. 201).

An easy winding path ascends from the hotel past the *Geisshorn* (view like that from the hotel) and along the W. side of the precipitous *Gumihorn* (6893') to the (20 min.) \**Daube* (6772'; shelter-hut), whence the survey of the lakes and of the peaks to the N. is particularly fine; N.E. is the Brienz Rothorn, with Pilatus to the right in the distance. Towards evening the lakes of Neuchâtel and Bienné glitter in the distance. We may return by a new path round the E. side of the Gumihorn and Geisshorn to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) inn. — The *Oberberghorn* (6790'), 25 min. to the N.E. of the station (direct path from the Daube in 20 min.), has also been made accessible by flights of steps and affords a fine view of the Lake of Brienz.

From the Schynige Platte to the *Faulhorn* (4 hrs.), see p. 207. — Descent from the Platte to *Zweilütschönen* (p. 190), 3 hrs., steep at places. By the small pond near the Platte we descend to the right across pastures to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) lower chalets of the *Iselten Alp* (5116'; guide advisable to this point, 2 fr.); thence in numerous windings through wood; the way cannot be missed.

PATH FROM GSTEIG TO THE SCHYNI GE PLATTE (4 hrs.). We ascend between the old church and the Steinbock inn, at first gradually, then by numerous steep zigzags through wood, crossing the railway, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Schönegg* (4754'; inn) and the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Kurhaus Breiläutenen* (see p. 188). Thence to the top,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.

The **Saxeten-Tal**, between the *Abendberg* and the *Bellenhöchst* (6860'), is reached from the station of Wilderswil (p. 190) by a road (one-horse carr. from Interlaken 15, two-horse 28 fr.) passing *Mülinen*, and then ascending through wood in numerous curves. The (5 M.) village of *Saxeten* (3600'; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Alpenrose*, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) is a health-resort, in a sheltered situation. Beyond it ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) are the falls of the *Gürbenbach* and *Weissbach*. The valley is picturesquely closed by the *Schwalbmern*.

EXCURSIONS. The \**Sulegg* (7915'; splendid view), easy and very interesting, is scaled from Saxeten in 4- $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., with guide (5 fr.). We ascend either by the bridle-path past the waterfalls of the *Gürbenbach* and *Weissbach* and viâ the *Nesslern Alp* in 3 hrs., or by the steep direct footpath in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., to the *Bellen Alp* (6205'), whence the *Bellenhöchst* (6360'), a grand point of view, is easily ascended in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. We then skirt the steep E. slope of the *Sulegg* for  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (good path), nearly as far as the *Obere Suls Alp* (6690'), and reach the top in 1 hr. more. The descent may be made to *Isenfluh* (p. 190), by the *Kühbodmen Alp* and *Gummen Alp*. — The \**Morgenberghorn* (7385') may be ascended from Saxeten in 4 hrs. without difficulty (guide 5 fr.). The path, diverging to the right from the road  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W. of Saxeten,



ascends past the chalets of the *Hinterbergli Alp* to (3 hrs.) the *Renggli* or *Tanzbödli Pass* (6168'), between the *Morgenberghorn* and the *Schwaltern*. Thence we ascend (no path) along the S. and S.W. flanks of the mountain and finally by a footpath again to (1 hr.) the top. The view, especially of *Lake Thun* and *Brien* and of the mountains to the N., is very picturesque, but the higher Alps appear less imposing than from the *Sulegg*. The descent on the E. side to the *Abendberg*, over the rocks of the *Schiffstigrat* and the *Leisigengrat*, is very dangerous (see p. 187). — The ascent of the *Schwaltern* (9135') is laborious but interesting (5½ hrs.; guide 8 fr.). We follow the *Sulegg* route to (3¼ hrs.) the *Suls Alp* (p. 189), whence we proceed to the W. through the *Sulstal*, and skirt the S. side of the *Lobhörner* (8730' and 8575'; very difficult) till we reach the snow and débris of the sloping E. flank of the *Schwaltern*. A gradual ascent over this brings us to (2 hrs.) the arête and (¼ hr.) the summit (*Höchst-Schwaltern*). The view is magnificent. Descent to the *Renggli Pass* (see above), 1½-2 hrs.

## 47. The Lauterbrunnen Valley and Mürren.

From *Interlaken* to *Lauterbrunnen*, 7½ M., *BERNESE OBERLAND RAILWAY* in ¾ hr. (fares 3 fr. 25, 1 fr. 95 c., return 5 fr. 20, 3 fr. 15 c.); circular tour from *Interlaken* to *Lauterbrunnen*, the *Kleine Scheidegg*, *Grindelwald*, and back to *Interlaken*, 23 fr. 45, 14 fr. 45 c. (tickets valid for 10 days). The railway (maximum gradient 3½:100) has short sections on the rack-and-pinion system. The traveller should see that he enters one of the carriages marked 'Lauterbrunnen'. — CARRIAGE from *Interlaken* to *Lauterbrunnen* and back, including 2 hrs.' stay, with one horse 9, two horses 15 fr., there and back with 2 hrs. stay 10 and 18 fr.; to *Trümmelbach* 12 or 22, to *Stechelberg* 14 or 27 fr. — The following \*EXCURSION (one day) is recommended: by railway to *Mürren* (p. 193; 2 hrs.), walk to the *Upper Steinberg* (p. 192; 2¼-3 hrs.), descend to (1 hr.) *Trachsellauenen* (p. 192), and return by the valley, past the falls of the *Trümmelbach* and *Staubbach* (p. 191), to *Lauterbrunnen* (2¾ hrs. to the station). The views from *Mürren* and the *Upper Steinberg* are among the finest in Switzerland. — As far as *Lauterbrunnen* this route is suitable for cycling.

The line begins at the *Interlaken-Ost* station (1865'; p. 184) and curves round through the fertile plain to (2 M.) *Wilderswil-Gsteig* (1925'; change for the *Schynige Platte*, p. 188). To the right is the village of *Wilderswil*; to the left, the church of *Gsteig* (see p. 189). — The train crosses the *Lütschine* and ascends its right bank through wood. On the left bank is the highroad. To the right rises the precipitous *Rotenfluh*, overtopped by the *Sulegg*; in the foreground is the *Männlichen*, with the *Mönch* and *Jungfrau* adjacent to the right. We cross the *Black Lütschine*, which descends from *Grindelwald*. To the left, in the background, peers the finely-shaped *Wetterhorn*.

5½ M. *Zweilütschinen* (2150'; *Railway Restaurant*; *Hôtel Bär*, R. 1½-2, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 5 fr.), junction of the *Lauterbrunnen* and *Grindelwald* line (p. 198; passengers not in a through-carriage change for *Lauterbrunnen*). Good ice-axes at *Jörg's*, near the station.

Interesting excursion to (1¼ hr.) *Isenfluh* (3610'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Jungfrau*, 5-7 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Alpina*). About ½ M. from *Zweilütschinen* the bridle-path diverges to the right from the *Lauterbrunnen* road, and ascends the steep W. slope of the valley (shade after 3 p.m.). *Isenfluh* commands a splendid \*View of the *Jungfrau* and its neighbours, from the *Grosshorn*



to the Eiger. — FROM ISENFLUH to MÜRREN (3 hrs.; guide desirable, from Zweilütschinen 7 fr.), a fine walk: we follow the path straight to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Sausbach*; ascend to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Sprissenweid*; then level, mostly through wood, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Grütsch Alp* station (p. 193), and thence to (1 hr.) *Mürren* (p. 193). — From Isenfluh to the *Sulegg* (7915'; 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 5 fr.), and the *Schwalmen* (9133'; 5 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), see above.

The train crosses the *White Lütschine*, and ascends (two rack-and-pinion sections) the wooded \**Valley of Lauterbrunnen*, bounded by limestone cliffs, 1000-1500' in height. It crosses the *Sausbach* which dashes down on the right, passes the *Hunnenfluh*, a huge tower-like rock on the left, and crosses the road several times.

**7 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. Lauterbrunnen.** — The RAILWAY STATION lies 2620' above the sea-level; change carriages for Wengern-Alp and Grindelwald (p. 198); 3 min. higher up, to the right, is the station for the cable-railway to Mürren (p. 193). — **Hotels:** \*STEINBOCK, at the station, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT. STAUBBACH, with view of the Staubbach, R. 2-4, déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 6-10 fr.; \*ADLER, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; WEISSES KREUZ, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{5}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr., very fair; HÔT.-PENS. OBERLAND, pens. 5-7 fr., well spoken of; HÔT.-PENS. SCHWEIZERHOF; HÔTEL JUNGFRAU, pens. from 6 fr.; HÔT. SILBERHORN & PENS. WALDEGG, from 5 fr.; — *Restaurant Lauener*, in an open situation. — **Guides:** *Fritz, Heinrich, and Ulrich von Allmen, Fritz, Hans, and Carl Graf, Fritz Fuchs, Carl Schlunegger, Fr. Steiner, Rud. Wyss.* — **English Church Service** in summer at the Steinbock.

*Lauterbrunnen* (2615'; pop. 2550), a pretty, scattered village, lies on both banks of the Lütschine, in a rocky valley  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. broad, into which in July the sun's rays do not penetrate before 7, and in winter not till 11 a.m. It derives its name ('nothing but springs') from the numerous streams that descend from the rocks, or from the springs that rise at their base. The snow-mountain to the left, rising above the huge rocky precipices of the Schwarze Mönch, is the Jungfrau; to the right is the Breithorn.

A pleasant walk may be taken by the *Sausberg Promenade*: to the *Sausbach*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.; to *Isenfluh* (see p. 190)  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. Passing beneath the Mürren railway opposite the Steinbock Hotel, we ascend a stony path to the right through wood, obtaining fine retrospective views of the Jungfrau, Wengen, and the Lauterbrunnen valley.

By the Hôtel Staubbach, about 8 min. from the station, the road forks. The left branch descends past the church to the Trümmelbach (p. 192); the right branch leads straight on to the (5 min.) \**Staubbach* ('spray-brook'), the best-known of the Lauterbrunnen falls. This brook, never copious, and in dry summers disappointing, descends from a jutting rock in a leap of 980', most of it, before it reaches the ground, being converted into spray, which bedews the meadows and trees far and near. In the morning-sun it resembles a silvery veil, wafted to and fro by the breeze, and by moonlight also it is beautiful.

The road to the left at the fork (see above) crosses the Lütschine near the church, and ascends its right bank, in view of the snowy Breithorn and the Schmadribach Fall. (To the left, a bridle-path to Wengen, p. 198.) In  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. we reach the *Hôt.-Pens. Trümmelbach* (R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; omn. at



Lauterbrunnen station; carr. there and back, including stay, 4 fr.). A path (adm. 50 c.) diverges here to the left to the (7 min.) \***Trümmelbach Fall**. The narrow gorge, with the copious **Trümmelbach** fed by the glaciers of the Jungfrau, is rendered accessible by steps and paths. The sun forms beautiful rainbows in the spray.

Through the *Trümlen-Tal* to the *Wengern Alp* (p. 199; 4 hrs., with guide, 8 fr.), trying but interesting. — To the *Rottal Hut*, see p. 197. — From *Stechelberg* (see below) viâ the *Säfen-Tal* and the *Bussen Alp* to the *Tanzbödli* (7010'; 8-3½ hrs.; with guide), repaying (better from the Upper Steinberg, see below).

The road ascends the valley, in view of several waterfalls, and passes the (18 min.) *Dornigen-Brücke*, where we join the route coming from the *Staubbach*, and reaches (25 min.) the *Hôtel-Pens. Stechelberg* (3020'; pens. 5-6 fr.), where it ends. The main bridle-path (to the left; that to the right leads to the *Säfen Valley* and *Mürren*, p. 196) skirts the right bank of the wild *Lütschine*, and crosses it near the (¼ hr.) chalets of *Sichellauenen* (3275'). Thence we traverse wooded meadows, with a view of the *Rottal* and its avalanche-beds above us, on the left, to (50 min.) *Trachsellaüenen* (4145'; \**Hôt. Schmadribach*, unpretending, R. 2-2½, B. 1½, pens. from 5 fr.), a picturesque cluster of chalets on the left bank of the *Lütschine*, 1¾-2 hrs. from the *Trümmelbach* and 2½ hrs. from *Lauterbrunnen*.

The path hence to the (1¼ hr.) *Schmadribach Fall* ascends the left bank of the *Lütschine* to the (12 min.) 'Bergwerk', the ruined furnace of a deserted lead-mine. Here it diverges to the left from the main path (which goes on to the Upper Steinberg, see below), and ascends (notice-boards) round a jutting rock (the 'Nadla'; the top of which, 20 min. from the inn, affords a good view of the waterfall), and past the chalets of the (½ hr.) *Lower Steinberg Alp* (4480'), where it crosses (to the left) the *Talbach* (two bridges). Ascending the pastures on the right bank, we pass a waterfall, mount the *Holdri*, and reach (½ hr.) the *Läger Chalet*, in sight of the copious \***Schmadribach Fall**. Nothing is gained by going closer to the fall. — From the 'Bergwerk' it is preferable to follow the path to the right, which zigzags up a gorge, clad with firs and ferns (stony and very unpleasant in wet weather), to the chalets of the *Ammerten Alp*, and thence to the **Upper Steinberg** (5820'). Here (1¾ hr. from *Trachsellaüenen*) are the *Hôtel Tschingelhorn* (R. 2½, B. 1½, D. 2-3, pens. 5 fr.), and (a little farther up) the *Hôtel Ober-Steinberg* (pens. 5½ fr.), both unpretending. The \*VIEW of the mountains and glaciers enclosing the upper valley of *Lauterbrunnen* is very fine (best point of view about 200 yds. beyond the *Ober-Steinberg Hotel*); from right to left are seen the *Lauterbrunner Wetterhorn*, with the *Tschingelhorn* behind it, the *Breithorn*, the beautiful *Breithorn Glacier* between these, then the *Grosshorn*, the *Mittaghorn*, the *Ebneflüh*, the *Gletscherhorn*, and the *Jungfrau*, while directly opposite is the *Schmadribach Fall*. — In descending



to Trachsellaenen, we diverge to the right 20 min. beyond the Hôt. Tschingelhorn.

A still grander view is obtained from the "Tanzbödéli (7010')", the E. spur of the Tschingelgrat, reached from the Obere Steinberg in 2½ hrs. (there and back; see p. 192). A boy will show the way (steady head necessary) for 1½-2 fr.

A somewhat fatiguing route (guide advisable) leads from the Upper Steinberg along the moraine of the *Tschingel Glacier* to the (1½-2 hrs.) \*Oberhornsee (6823'), a beautiful little blue lake, magnificently situated in the rocky hollow between the Tschingel and Breithorn Glaciers. Adjacent is the *Oberhorn Alp*. — Hence to the (3 hrs.) *Mutthorn Hut*, see p. 197.

FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO MÜRREN, 3¼ M. — *Cable and Electric Railway* in 55 min. (3 fr. 75 c., descent 2 fr. 25 c., return-ticket 6 fr.). The station of the cable-railway (2705') lies 3 min. above the Lauterbrunnen and Interlaken station (see p. 191).

The CABLE RAILWAY (1510 yds. in length; average gradient 55:100) mounts straight through meadows and wood, to the (¾ M.) *Grütsch Alp* (4890'). Here we change carriages for the ELECTRIC RAILWAY, which follows the slope, crossing several streams, to (¾ M.) *Mürren*. To the left a magnificent \*VIEW of a grand amphitheatre of mountains and glaciers is revealed: the Eiger and the Mönch, the Jungfrau with its dazzling Silberhorn, the huge precipices of the Schwarze Mönch rising abruptly from the valley, the wall of the Ebnefluh with its mantle of spotless snow; then, as we approach Mürren (near which the Jungfrau disappears behind the Schwarze Mönch), to the left of the Ebnefluh the Gletscherhorn, to the right the Mittagshorn, the Grosshorn (from which the Schmadribach descends), the Breithorn, the Tschingelhorn, the Tschingelgrat, and the Gspaltenhorn.

THE BRIDLE PATH FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO MÜRREN, 2¼ hrs. (descent, 1¼ hr.), is attractive in dry weather. It ascends rapidly to the right about 5 min. from the station, beyond the Hôtél Oberland, at the guide-post ('Mürren 5.7 Kil.', i.e. ¾ M.), and crosses the *Greifenbach* twice. Beyond the second bridge (20 min.) it ascends through wood, crosses the *Fluhbächli*, the (20 min.) *Laubach* (fine waterfall), and the *Herrenbächli*, and reaches (25 min.) the bridge over the scanty *Pleischbach* or *Staubbach* (4037'; rfmts.). In 5 min. more, we obtain a beautiful view of the Jungfrau, Mönch, and Eiger, which remain in sight for the rest of the way. Farther up, by (40 min.) a saw-mill (4920'), we cross three branches of the *Spissbach*, in 20 min. more reach the top of the hill (view, see above), and then walk alongside the railway to (½ hr.) *Mürren*. In descending from Mürren to Lauterbrunnen we turn to the right ¼ hr. from the station and cross the railway.

**Mürren.** — **Hotels.** \*GRAND-HÔTEL & KURHAUS MÜRREN, 5 min. from the station (tramway), beautifully situated, with restaurant, Kursaal, and several dépendances, R. 4-10, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 6, pens. from July 15th to Sept. 1st 10-18, at other times 8-15 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL DES ALPES, nearer the station, with restaurant, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. JUNGFRAU, R. 4-6, déj. 3, D. 4-5, pens. 9-14 fr., near the English Church, above the Kurhaus; \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SITE, 7 min. from the station, R. 3-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ALPENRUHE, still farther to the S., in an open situation, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. EIGER, R. 3-4, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; PENS. BELMONT, 6-8 fr., these two close to the station; PENS. BLUMENTHAL, pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS.







EDELWEISS, 3 min. from the station, pens. 6-8 fr. — *Post and Telegraph Office and Telephone Office.* — *Music* daily 11-12, alternately at the Kurhaus and the Hôtel des Alpes. — *English Church and Roman Catholic Chapel.*

**Mürren** (5385'), situated on a terrace high above the Lauterbrunnen Valley, is one of the most frequented points in the Bernese Oberland. It commands a famous view, including not only the above-mentioned peaks, but also the Wetterhorn to the left, and the Grosse Hundshorn to the extreme right (see below). A pleasant, and for the most part level, walk, with numerous benches and splendid views, leads along the electric railway to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Grütsch Alp* (p. 193). Other walks, to the W., above the Hôt. des Alpes, skirt the slopes of the *Allmendhubel*, a height on which firs grow higher up.

The view from the top of the *Allmendhubel* (6358';  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) includes the snowy Jungfrau in addition to the peaks seen from Mürren. We proceed to the W. from Mürren to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) goat-stables of *Allmend* (also reached in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the Hôtel des Alpes by the above-mentioned path), then take the Schilthorn path, to the right, to (20 min.) a solitary chalet, and ascend to the right for 8 min. more. — A similar view is commanded by the *Winteregg* (5738'),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.W. (we ascend to the left from the Grütsch Promenade 5 min. to the N. of Mürren), and by the *Pränisegg*, 20 min. from Mürren (to the left at the finger-post,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the village). — Other pleasant walks lead to the *Blumen-Tal*, ascending by the Allmend stables (see above) to the left in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 hr.; to the *Schiltal* ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., see below), the *Sefinen-Tal* (p. 196), etc.

The *Schilthorn* (9753'; 4- $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 8 fr., not indispensable for experts) is an admirable and easily reached point of view. The path ascends along the W. side of the *Allmendhubel* (see above), enters the bleak *Engel-Tal*, and mounts over the *Seckfuren* (8540') to the (3 hrs.) rocky basin above the *Graue Seeli*. Then a steep ascent over snow, loose stones, and rock, past the monument to Mrs. Arbuthnot, who was killed here by lightning in 1865, to the *Kleine Schilthorn* (9400') and across the arête without difficulty to the (1- $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) flat summit of the *Grosse Schilthorn*. Magnificent survey of the Jungfrau, the queen of the Bernese Alps, and of the whole chain (including the Gspaltenhorn and Blumlisalp, to the S.), and of N. Switzerland (Rigi, Pilatus, etc.); panorama by Imfeld. Mont Blanc is not visible hence, but is seen from the arête, about 5 min. to the W., a little below the summit. — The descent (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) may be considerably curtailed by glissades down three snow-slopes (quite free from danger). The route through the imposing *Sefinen-Tal* (p. 196), by the *Sefinen Alp* and the *Teufels-Brücke* (a fine point above Gimmelwald), is longer by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. than the direct path, but far more interesting (unfit for ladies; guide 15 fr.). A shorter way back leads past the *Graue Seeli* and down the steep *Schillflühe* (guide advisable), and afterwards through the beautiful pastures of the *Schiltalp* (6390'), with views of the Jungfrau, etc. — Descent by the *Telli* to the Kiental, see p. 219.

Ascent of the *Grosse Hundshorn* (9620'; 5 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), viâ the *Boggangen Alp* (p. 192), not difficult; *Büttlassen* (10,490'; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 25 fr.), viâ the *Sefinen-Furgge*, trying (comp. 219). — From Mürren viâ *Isenfluh* and the *Sulegg* to *Saxeten* (9 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), see p. 191.

A guide-post a little to the S. of the Kurhaus indicates the way (to the left) to Gimmelwald (and Stechelberg); 100 paces farther on we descend to the left. In 7 min. more we cross a bridge over a fall of the *Mürrenbach*, and at (20 min.) the beginning of Gimmelwald the road forks. The branch to the right leads straight to the (8 min.) *\*Hôt.-Pens. Schilthorn* (4550'; pens. 5-8 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), on the brink of the grand *Sefinen-Tal*, which is en-



closed by the Büttlassen, the Gspaltenhorn, and the Tschingelgrat. The branch to the left descends in 4 min. to the *Hôt.-Pens. Gimmelwald* ( $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.).

To the *Sefinen-Tal*, an interesting walk (3 hrs. there and back, guide unnecessary). To the W. of the *Hôtel Schilthorn* we cross the (5 min.) *Schiltbach*, ascend on the left side of the *Sefinen-Tal*, and ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) cross a bridge (Furten); we then enter a pine-wood, and lastly, in a grand basin, with numerous waterfalls, traverse stony débris to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Gspaltenhorn* (or *Küchbalm*) *Glacier*, at the foot of the *Gspaltenhorn* (11,275'; ascent very difficult; guide 70 fr.; comp. p. 219).

The route to *Stechelberg* descends to the left past the *Hôtel Gimmelwald* and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) crosses the *Sefinen-Lütschine*. After a short ascent we again descend through wood, and cross a brook descending from the right, enjoying a view, to the left, of the beautiful *Sefinen Fall*. The path divides (12 min.): the branch to the left descends steeply to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Stechelberg* (p. 192); that to the right goes on at the same level to *Trachsellauenen* ('*Hôt. Schmadi-bach* 40 min.'; p. 192). A steep and stony footpath diverges to the right from the latter after 6 min. and ascends through wood, beyond which it passes a deserted spar-mine, and reaches ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Hôtel Tschingelhorn* on the Upper Steinberg (p. 192; in all about 3 hrs. from Murren; guide, 7 fr., unnecessary in good weather).

**PASSES. FROM MÜRREN OVER THE SEFINEN-FURGGE TO THE KIENTAL**, not difficult, and on the whole attractive (8-9 hrs. to Reichenbach; guide from Lauterbrunnen 20 fr., not indispensable for experts). From Murren the path ascends via the *Schüttalp* (see p. 195) and *Alp Boganggen* (6710'), finally to the left, to the (3 hrs.) *Sefinen-Furgge* (8583'), between the *Great Hundshorn* (9620') and the *Büttlassen* (10,490'; see above and p. 219). Descent (fine view of the *Wilde Frau* and *Blümlisalp*) by a slope covered with débris into the *Kiental*, past the chalets of *Dürrenberg* (6545'), *Bürgli* (5327'), and *Steinberg* (4856'), to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hôt. Blümlisalp* (p. 219); thence to the (1 hr.) *Tschingel Alp* (3783'), and past the village of *Kiental* (p. 219) to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Reichenbach* (p. 219).

**FROM MÜRREN TO KANDERSTEG OVER THE HOHTÜRLI**, a fatiguing but interesting expedition (12-13 hrs.; guide from Lauterbrunnen 25 fr.). Over the *Sefinen-Furgge* to the *Kiental*, see above. At the (4 hrs.) chalet of *Bürgli* (see above) we follow a narrow path to the left through the rocky gorge of the *Pochtenbach* (observe the curiously contorted strata of the rocks on the opposite bank) to the *Gamchi* (5500'), near the end of the *Gamchi Glacier* (*Gamchi-Lücke*. see p. 219); here we cross the brook, ascend rapidly (path recently improved) to the *Upper Bund Alp* (where we join the path from the *Hôt. Blümlisalp*, p. 219), and traverse pastures, stony slopes, and snow to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the *Blümlisalp* or *Hohtürli Hut* of the Swiss Alpine Club (9055'), to the left above the *Hohtürli* (8830'), a depression of the *Oeschinen-grat* between the *Schwarzhorn* (9150') and the *Wilde Frau* (10,693'), affording a superb view of the *Blümlisalp*, *Doldenhorn*, etc. (ascents from here, see p. 224). Descending on the S. side of the pass for about 200', and then keeping to the right at the foot of the arête, we reach the old *Frauenbalm Hut*, now disused. We thence descend over débris and the rocky ledges of the *Schafberg*, with the *Blümlisalp Glacier* quite near us on the left (path very dizzy at places), to the *Upper Oeschinen Alp* (6470'), and by steep steps cut in the rock to the *Lower Oeschinen Alp*, pass round the N.W. side of the *Oeschinen-See* (5223'), and reach (4 hrs.) *Kandersteg* (p. 220).

**FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO KANDERSTEG OVER THE TSCHINGEL PASS** (13-14 hrs.; guide 30, porter 25 fr.), fatiguing, but for tolerable mountaineers free from difficulty. The night had better be spent at ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Trachsellauenen* (p. 192) or at the *Upper Steinberg* (p. 192); 4 hrs. from



Lauterbrunnen). We thence follow the W. slope of the valley, cross the outflow of the *Tschingel Glacier* near the point where it issues from the moraine and ascend steeply on its right (E.) side, leaving the Oberhorn Lake (p. 193) on the left, till we reach the glacier itself, at the foot of the precipices of the Lauterbrunnen Breithorn. Thence we proceed, keeping to the left (small crevasses) towards the rocky islets protruding from the midst of the névé, and ascend gradually to the (3 hrs.) top of the *Tschingel Pass* (9265'), where a view of the mountains of the Gastern-Tal is disclosed; behind us towers the majestic Jungfrau with her S. neighbours, and to the left is the Eiger. On the right are the furrowed *Gspaltenhorn* (p. 219) and the *Gamchi-Lücke* (9205'; pass to the Kiental, p. 219). An additional hour may be devoted to the Gamchi-Lücke, which affords a striking survey of the Kiental, the Niesen, and the Bernese plain. To the left of the Tschingel Pass rises the *Mutthorn* (see below). The descent across the *Kanderfirn*, bounded on the right by the rocky walls of the Blümlisalp and the Fründenhorn, is easy. After  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. we quit the snow for the left lateral moraine and descend steeply, over loose stones and then over grass, to the *Gastern-Tal*, passing a spur which overlooks the *Alpelli Glacier* descending from the Kanderfirn. We then follow the narrow crest of a huge old moraine, which descends precipitously on the right to the former bed of the glacier, 65-80' below;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. bridge over the *Kander*; 6 min., the chalets of *Selden* or *Gastern* (5315'; Hôt. Tschingelpass, p. 226). Hence through the *\*Klus* to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Kandersieg*, see p. 220. — Instead of crossing the Tschingel Pass, we may proceed via the *Mutthorn Hut* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. longer; see below).

\*FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO THE LÖTSCHEN-TAL OVER THE PETERSGRAT (14 hrs.), trying, for experts only, but very grand (guide 40 fr., porter 30 fr.). From ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Stechelberg* (p. 192; 40 min. drive from Lauterbrunnen) we ascend to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Obersteinberg Hotel* and the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Oberhornsee* (p. 193) and across the *Tschingel Glacier* to the ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Mutthorn Hut* of the S.A.C. (9612'; inn in summer), at the S.E. base of the *Mutthorn* (9975'), which may be ascended hence in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., with guide. More difficult are the *Tschingelhorn* (11,750';  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide from Lauterbrunnen 40 fr.), and the *\*Lauterbrunner Breithorn* (12,400'; 5-6 hrs.; guide 60 fr., with descent to Ried 70 fr.). — Hence to the (1 hr.) *Petersgrat* (10,515'), a lofty snow-arête commanding a superb view of the Alps of the Valais. We then descend over the *Aeussere Tal Glacier* to the N.W. base of the *Tellisipitzen* (9595'), whence a steep descent leads over snow, débris, and turf to the *Telli-Tal*, *Platten*, and ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Ried* (p. 225). — OVER THE WETTERLÜCKE (from the Upper Steinberg to Ried 10 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), difficult. From the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Oberhornsee* (p. 193) we cross the crevassed *Breithorn Glacier* to the (4-4½ hrs.) *Wetterlücke* (10,365'), between the Tschingelhorn and Breithorn. The descent leads by the *Innere Tal Glacier* to *Blatten* and (4 hrs.) *Ried* (p. 225). — OVER THE SCHMADRI-JOCH (10-11 hrs.; guide 45 fr.), also difficult. From the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Oberhorn Alp* (p. 193) we ascend to the left over the *Breithorn Glacier* to the (4 hrs.) *Schmadri-Joch* (10,863'). between the Breithorn and Grosshorn. On the other side we descend over the *Jägfirn* to the (4 hrs.) *Gletscherstafel Alp* (chalets) and to (1 hr.) *Ried* (p. 225). Or from the *Gletscherstafel Alp* we may proceed to the (4 hrs.) *Lötschenlücke* (10,510') and descend via the *Grosse Aletschfirn* to the (3 hrs.) *Concordia Inn* (p. 360).

FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO THE EGGISHORN over the *Lautit* (12,140'), difficult and hazardous (18 hrs.; night spent in the *Rottal Hut*; guide 80 fr.), through the wild *Rottal*, across the huge ice and rock arête connecting the *Rottalthorn* (12,945') and *Gletscherhorn* (13,064'), and down the *Kranzberg-Firn* and the *Great Aletsch Glacier* to the *Concordia Inn* and the *Eggishorn Hotel* (p. 360). — Over the *Ebnefuh-Joch* (12,300'), between the *Ebnefuh* (13,005') and *Mittaghorn* (12,750'), very laborious, but without danger to experts (15-16 hrs.; guide 80 fr.). — It will repay a robust and steady-headed expert to go as far as the *Rottal Hut* (8860'; 5 hrs. from Stechelberg, crossing the *Stufenstein Alp*), and to return the same way (a good day's walk; guide 25 fr.). Ascent of the *Jungfrau* by the *Rottal Saddle* or by the S.W. arête, see p. 200.



## 48. From Interlaken to Grindelwald.

BERNESE OBERLAND RAILWAY: *a.* Direct (12 M.) in 1 hr. 20 min. (fares 5 fr., 3 fr., return 8 fr., 4 fr. 80 c.). *b.* Via Lauterbrunnen and Wengern Alp (18½ M.) in 5-5½ hrs. (fares 18 fr. 45 c., 11 fr. 45 c.); from Lauterbrunnen, 11 M., in 3-4 hrs. (fares 15 fr. 20 c., 9 fr. 50 c.; circular tickets for both lines, valid for ten days, 23 fr. 5, 14 fr. 25 c.). The third-class carriages are little inferior to the first. As the trains from Lauterbrunnen in the high season are usually crowded, it is preferable to perform the journey across the Wengern Alp in the reverse direction (Grindelwald-Scheidegg-Lauterbrunnen). — CARRIAGE from Interlaken to Grindelwald 13, with two horses 25 fr.; there and back in one day 18 or 30 fr., to the Upper Glacier and back 22 or 40 fr. — PEDESTRIANS still prefer the beautiful WALK over the Wengern Alp to Grindelwald: bridle-path to the Wengern Alp 3 (descent 2), Little Scheidegg ¾ (descent ½), Grindelwald 2½ hrs. (ascent 3½ hrs.); in all 6¼ hrs. from Lauterbrunnen. Small trunks may be sent on by train.

*a.* DIRECT LINE (carriages marked 'Grindelwald'). From Interlaken to (5 M.) *Zweilütschinen* (2150'), see p. 190. The Grindelwald train ascends the left bank of the *Black Lütschine*, traversing a tunnel and an avalanche-gallery in the wooded *Lütschen-Tal*. To the left are the slopes of the *Schynige Platte* (p. 189). Beyond (7½ M.) *Lütschentäl* (2355'; inn) the train crosses to the right bank and ascends the *Stalden* by rack-and-pinion (1935 yds.; gradient 12 : 100) to (9 M.) *Burglaenen* (2915'). In front appear the *Wetterhorn* and the *Berglistock*. Farther on we pass through the defile of the *Ortweid*, after which a view of the beautiful valley of Grindelwald is suddenly disclosed: to the right is the massive *Eiger*, adjoined by the *Jungfrau* with the *Schneehorn* and the *Silberhorn*; in the middle are the *Mettenberg* and the *Schreckhörner*, and to the left the *Berglistock* and the majestic *Wetterhorn*. The train lastly ascends another toothed-rail section (1420 yds.) to (12 M.) *Grindelwald* (p. 202).

*b.* VIA WENGEN AND THE LITTLE SCHEIDEGG BY THE WENGERN ALP LINE (Riggenbach's rack-and-pinion system). The trains on this line have only one car each, but when passengers are numerous extra trains are despatched (journey and fares, see above). — *Lauterbrunnen* (2615'), see p. 191. The railway describes a curve, crosses the *Lütschine*, and rapidly ascends the steep slopes below the village of *Wengen*, where it passes over several viaducts and bridges. Hence we enjoy a fine retrospect of *Lauterbrunnen* and its valley and of the *Schmadribach Fall* in the background, with the *Breithorn* and *Grosshorn* above it. To the right, above the W. slope of the valley rises the *Sulegg-Grat*, with the serrated *Lobhörner*, like the fingers of a giant hand. A wide curve brings us to —

1½ M. **Wengen.** — **Hotels.** To the left of the station: \*HÖT.-PENS. VICTORIA, R. 3½-7, pens. 9-15 fr.; \*HÖT.-PENS. STERN & BEAUSITE, pens. 7-15 fr.; PENS. HIRSCHEN; PENS. LA RONDINELLA, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL NATIONAL, R. 3½-10, B. 1½, déj 4, D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr.; \*HÖT.-PENS. JUNGFRÄUBLICK, in an open situation, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÖT.-PENS. BELVEDERE, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; \*PENS. ALPENBLICK, 5-7 fr.; \*HÖT.-PENS. WALDRAND, ¼ M. from the station, pens. 6-10 fr.; \*HÖT.-PENS. BREITHORN, pens. 5-6 fr.; \*HÖT. BELLEVUE, R. 2½-3, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½,



pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. HUNNENFLUH, farther uphill, with fine view, pens. 5-8 fr. — *Above the station:* \*HÔT.-PENS. SILBERHORN, R. 2-3½, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 6½-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BLÜMLISALP & SAVOY, R. 3-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 8-14 fr.; HÔT. PENS. FALKEN, R. 2½-3½, D. 3, pens. 7-9 fr. — *To the right of the station, beyond the railway tunnel:* \*HÔT.-PENS. KREUZ, R. 2½-3, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. MONTANA, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BRISTOL, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ALPENROSE, 7 min. from the station, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 3-3½, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*PENS. ALPINA, pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. SCHWEIZERREIM, pens. 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. MITTAGHORN, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*KURHAUS WENGERN, R. 2-4, B. 1½, D. 3-4, S. 2½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BRUNNER, 8 min. from the station, on the Wengern Alp route, pens. 6-12 fr. — GUIDES: *Gertsch; St. Lauener.* — *English Church Service* in summer.

Wengen (4190'), situated amidst well-shaded meadows, below the precipitous *Tschuggen* (p. 201), with a view of the Lauterbrunnen Valley and of the Jungfrau and other mountains to the S., is much visited as a summer-resort. Attractive walks to the *Hunnenfluh* (½ hr.); to the *Leiterhorn* (1 hr.); to the *Mettlen Alp* and *Wengern Alp* (see below), etc.

BRIDLE PATH FROM LAUTERBRUNNEN TO THE WENGERN ALP (3 hrs.). From the station we descend to the left, cross the Lütchine, and ascend straight on, soon joining the path mentioned at p. 191. ¼ hr. *Restaurant Linder*, with pavilion and view. Farther up (20 min.) a finger-post shows the way to the left, by the *Hôt. Mittaghorn*, to the (20 min.) *Wengen* station; to the right to (10 min.) *Pens. Wengen*, and thence uphill, and (10 min.) to the left again, to a point below the watering-station (see below). — This steep ascent is avoided by taking the railway to *Wengen*. From the station we cross the terrace in front of *Hôt. Blümlisalp*, turn to the left, and a little farther on to the right, crossing the line and following the fenced path amidst houses and meadows; ½ hr. a chalet (rfmts.); 10 min. we join the above-mentioned path from *Pens. Wengen*; 8 min. pass through a gate into the pine-wood, from which we emerge 20 min. farther on, and turn to the left. In ¾ hr. more, passing under the line, we reach the *Hôtel Jungfrau* (see below). — If we go straight on after quitting the wood, we reach the (¾ hr.) \**Mettlen Alp* (5580'; rfmts.), on the N. side of the *Trümleten-Tal*, directly facing the Jungfrau. Hence we may either ascend to the Wengern Alp in ¾ hr., or walk round the head of the *Trümleten-Tal* to the (1 hr.) *Biglen Alp*, with the *Bandlauenen Glacier*, and thence to the (¾ hr.) Wengern Alp. — From Wengen direct to the top of the \**Männlichen* (p. 201), 2½-3 hrs., rather steep, but otherwise easy and very attractive; to the top of the *Tschuggen* (p. 201), 3 hrs. with guide, difficult, for experts only.

Beyond Wengen the railway curves towards the Tschuggen, affording a continuous view of the snow-mountains and glaciers from the Grosshorn to beyond the Gspaltenhorn, with the Breithorn in the centre. After a short halt at a *Watering Station* below the Lauberhorn (p. 201) we skirt the *Gallbachhorn* (7610') and reach —

4½ M. Wengern Alp (6160'; \**Hôt. Jungfrau*, R. 4-5, B. 1¾, déj. 3½, D. 4-5, pens. 8-10 fr.), where we enjoy a celebrated \**View*, across the *Trümleten-Tal*, of the *Jungfrau* (13,670'), with her dazzling shroud of eternal snow, flanked by the *Silberhorn* (12,155') on the right and the *Schneehorn* (11,205') on the left. The proportions of the mountain are so gigantic that the eye attempts in vain to estimate them, and its distance (2½ M.) seems annihilated. To the left of the Jungfrau, the highest peak of which is not visible,



rise the *Mönch* (13,465') and the *Eiger* (13,040'). To the right, farther back, are the *Tschingelgrat*, *Gspaltenhorn*, and the broad mass of the *Büttlassen*. To the N. of the last are the *Hundshorn*, *Schilthorn*, and *Schwarzhorn* (named from W. to E.).

The view from the (20 min.) *Hundsschopf* (bench and flag) is little superior to that from the *Hôtel Jungfrau*. A fine view of the *Lauterbrunnen* valley is obtained from the *Gürmschbühl* (6223'), reached by diverging to the left from the *Wengen* path,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. below the station, and turning, 8 min. farther on, to the right (while the path to the left leads to the *Mettlen* Alp, p. 199).

On the *Wengern* Alp, at *Grindelwald*, and elsewhere the traveller may witness *Snow* or *Ice Avalanches*, which, on warm, sunny days, generally occur several times an hour. Except that the solemn stillness of these desolate regions is broken by the echoing thunders of the falling masses, the spectacle can hardly be called imposing. The avalanche, as it descends from rock to rock on the mountain-side, to disappear at its foot, resembles a huge white cascade. The more destructive avalanches, bearing with them rocks, earth, and gravel, occur only in spring and winter.

The *\*Jungfrau* (13,670') was scaled for the first time in 1811 by *Rudolf* and *Hieronymus Meyer* of Aarau, and from that time to 1851 the ascent was only accomplished four times; but it has since been undertaken frequently. Though difficult and fatiguing, it is unattended with danger to experts with good guides and in favourable conditions of the snow. The easiest ascent is from the *Eggishorn Hotel* (p. 360), on the S. side, the night being spent in the *Concordia Inn* (p. 360), 5 hrs. from the Hotel; thence to the summit 6-7 hrs. (guide 70 fr.). The ascent from *Grindelwald* is more trying (guide 70 fr., with descent to the *Eggishorn* 100 fr.; porter 60 and 80 fr.). It is facilitated by spending a night in the *Bergli-Hütte* (p. 205), 8 hrs. from *Grindelwald*; thence over the *Lower* and *Upper Mönchjoch* in 5½-6 hrs. to the top. — The ascents from the *Guggi Hut* (p. 201) over the *Silberlücke* and from *Lauterbrunnen* by the *Rottal-Sattel* (12,655') are very difficult and hazardous (guide 90 fr., to *Eggishorn* 100 fr.). That from the *Rottal Hut* (p. 197) over the S.W. arête (6-8 hrs.) is also trying, but is not dangerous when the rocks are dry and free from snow or ice (guide 70, with descent to *Grindelwald* 80, to *Eggishorn* 100 fr.). We ascend over rocks for 4-4½ hrs., the last part being a steep climb up the granite walls of the arête. We then cross a snow-arête, which requires a steady head and is sometimes rather unpleasant (in late summer often solid ice). This brings us to the upper *névé*, over which we ascend without trouble to (1½ hr.) the summit. The *\*View* is superb. — The *Silberhorn* (12,155'), ascended for the first time, in 1863, by *Ed. von Fellenberg* and *Karl Baedeker* is scaled from the *Guggi Club Hut* (p. 201) via the *Guggi*, *Kühl-auen*, and *Giessen Glaciers*, in 10-12 hrs. (difficult and trying; guide 50 fr.). The ascent by the W. arête was first achieved in 1837 by *Mr. Seymour King*.

From the *Wengern Alp* the train ascends gradually. Splendid views of the *Jungfrau*. Walkers follow the *bridle-path*, which crosses the line near the *Hôtel Jungfrau*, and then skirts it to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) station of *Scheidegg*. This walk is recommended for the descent.

5½ M. *Scheidegg* (carriages changed in both directions; detention frequent), on the summit of the *Little, Lauterbrunnen, or Wengern Scheidegg* (6770'; *\*Kurhaus Bellevue & Hôtel des Alpes*, R. 4½-6, B. 1¾, déj. 3½, D. 4-5, pens. 8-14 fr.; *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in the season; *\*Rail. Restaurant*, B. 1¾, déj. 3½, D. 4 fr.). This ridge affords a striking view of the valley of *Grindelwald* to the N., dominated on the right by the imposing *Wetterhorn*, with its rocky peaks and snow-



fields, and bounded on the N. by the Schwarzhorn range. (To the extreme left is the blunt cone of the Faulhorn, with its inn.) On the S. opens a splendid view of the Mönch, Eiger, and Jungfrau, with the Silberhorn and Schneehorn.

To the Eiger Glacier, a pleasant walk of  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., with fine views, especially from the "Fallbodenhubel" (7136'; about halfway). Those who prefer may use the Jungfrau Railway (see below) as far as (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) the Eiger Glacier Station (16 min.; fare 2 fr. 10 c., there and back 3 fr.). The train starts on the arrival of those from Lauterbrunnen and Grindelwald. In the Eiger Glacier is an artificial ice-grotto (adm. free; small fee to keeper).

The Jungfrau Railway, an electric rack-and-pinion line of 3 ft. 4 in. gauge and a maximum gradient of 25:100, commenced in 1897 under the auspices of Ad. Guyer-Zeller (d. 1899) and opened in August 1905 to the Eismeer Station (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M., in 1-1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; fare there and back 18 fr.), ascends from the Scheidegg to the right, over pastures, offering fine views of the Jungfrau and the mountains of the Lauterbrunnen valley. Beyond a tunnel (92 yds. long) it reaches (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) Eiger Glacier Station (7640'; Restaurant, with veranda, D. 4 fr.), in a scene of wild magnificence (footpath descending to the right to the Eiger Glacier, see above). Farther on the line skirts the face of the cliffs and enters the tunnel of the Jungfrau line proper. 2 M. Stat. Rotstock (8300'); 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  M. Stat. Eigergwand (9405'; restaurant), with a terrace cut out of the rock affording a splendid view of the Lake of Thun and a large portion of N. Switzerland. Hence the railway-tunnel is carried to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Eismeer Station (10,345'; restaurant), on the S.E. side of the Eiger and Mönch, about 180' above the crevassed upper Grindelwald-Fiescher Glacier, with a limited but grand view of the Schreckhörner, Fiescherhörner, etc. (path to the glacier under construction). The line is to be carried on thence to the Jungfrau-Joch (p. 205) and the terminus Jungfrau (13,428'), which will be connected with the summit of the Jungfrau by a lift 242' high.

The easy ascent of the Lauberhorn (8120'), 1 hr. by a good path (guide-post to the right of the station), is recommended for its magnificent view. The entire chain of the Bernese Alps is in sight. To the right of the imposing Wetterhorn are the broad and jagged Berglistock, the Mettenberg, Great and Little Schreckhorn, Lauteraarhorn, Eiger, Mönch, and Jungfrau; still farther to the right, the Ebneßuh, Mittaghorn, Grosshorn, Breithorn, Tschingelhorn, Gspaltenhorn, and Blümlisalp; in front, the plateau of Mürren, with Lauterbrunnen and the Staubbach below; above are the Schilthorn, the Sulegg-Grat with the Lobhörner (p. 190), and farther to the right, the Niesen; then the Abendberg, Wilderswil, Unterseen with St. Beatenberg above it; above the Grindelwald valley rises the Faulhorn range, with the Schwarzhorn; and in the distance beyond the Great Scheidegg, the Wendentöcke and the Titlis.

On the N. the Lauberhorn is adjoined by the precipitous Tschuggen (8278'; ascent laborious, for experts only) and, farther on, by the Männlichen (7695'), another famous point of view, easily ascended in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the Little Scheidegg. From the station a well-made bridle-path gradually ascends to the right, past the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Chalet Grindelwaldblick (6955'), skirting the slopes of the Lauberhorn and Tschuggen, and affording a succession of charming views of Grindelwald and its mountains, to the (50 min.) Höt. Grindelwald-Rigi (7220'; R. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  d.c.). 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  D. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), on the saddle between the Tschuggen and Männlichen. The top of the latter is reached in 20 min. more. The view of the Eiger, Mönch, and Jungfrau is inferior to that from the Lauberhorn, owing to the intervening Tschuggen, but the more distant peaks to the right and left are better seen (panorama by G. Studer). — Direct descent to Grindelwald in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. by a path that cannot be mistaken, or to Wengen in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by a steep path.

The Gugli Club Hut (7864'; S.A.C.), at the foot of the Mönch, is reached by an interesting glacier-tour, for which both guide and rope



are necessary (from the Eiger Glacier Station 2-3 hrs. there and back; guide 6 fr., with descent by the Eiger Glacier 8 fr.). The Club Hut is now seldom used, the Mönch and the Jungfrau being usually ascended from the Bergli Hut and the Eiger direct from the Little Scheidegg (see p. 205). — An interesting glacier-excursion (guide necessary, 20 fr.) may be made from the Eiger Glacier Station over the Eiger Glacier, then, by a bit of easy rock-climbing, to the (3½ hrs.) *Mönch Plateau* (10,037'), commanding a superb view of the Mönch, Eiger, Jungfrau, and the Guggi Glacier. Descent to the Guggi Hut, and over the lower Eiger Glacier to the Little Scheidegg.

The railway and bridle-path (2½ hrs. to Grindelwald) follow the slope to the right, immediately behind the Hôtel Bellevue. To the right, a final view of the Jungfrau. Then over the stony *Wergistal Alp*, at the foot of the Eiger, to (8 M.) *Alpigen* (5308'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, ¼ M. from the station, unpretending, R. 2-3, pens. 6-7 fr.), on a commanding terrace. The Wetterhorn becomes more conspicuous, with the Mettenberg in front of it; farther on the Schreckhorn is seen through the gap between the Mettenberg and the Eiger. The line descends steeply into the valley of the *Black Lütschine* and crosses the stream. — 10½ M. *Grund* (3100'), the lower station for Grindelwald, whence the train backs out to ascend to the (11 M.) principal station of *Grindelwald* (see below). — Walkers from Grindelwald to the Little Scheidegg cross the Lütschine above the station of Grund, and thence follow the bridle-path to the left, which crosses the line farther on; to Alpigen 2 hrs., thence to the Scheidegg 1½ hr.

**Grindelwald.** — *Hotels* (all with restaurants and usually seats in the open air). \**BEAR (Messrs. Boss)*, 3 min. from the station, a large house of five stories (200 rooms), but without a lift, frequented by the English, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5. pens. 10-18 fr.; \**EIGER*, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-14 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. JUNGFRAU*, R. 1½-2, B. 1¼, D. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. SCHÖNEGG*, in a quiet situation, 5 min. from the station, with garden, pens. 8-12 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SITE*, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-10 fr.; *HÔT. MÉTROPOLE*; *HÔT.-PENS. GRINDELWALD*, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**EAGLE (Messrs. Boss)*, at the E. end of the village, with pretty grounds, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 8-14, omnibus ½ fr.; *PENS. KIRCHBÜHEL*, near the church, pens. 5-6½ fr.; *PENS. ALPENBLICK*, on the road to the Upper Glacier, pens. 4½-5½ fr., well spoken of. — At the station: \**HÔT.-PENS. ALPENRUHE*, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. OBERLAND*, R. from 1½, B. 1¼, D. 2 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. ALPINA*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 5-8 fr.; \**WEISSES KREUZ*, R. from 1½, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *HÔT. DE LA GARE*, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. NATIONAL*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. WOLTER*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *PENS. DAHEIM*, 5-8 fr., fair. — \**HÔT. DU GLACIER*, 7-8 min. below the Grindelwald station and as far from Grund R. 2-3 B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. SCHWEIZERHOF*, 2 min. from the station, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-8 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA*, in an open situation on the Durrenberg, ¾ M. above the station, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; \**PENS. VILLA BELLARY*, prettily situated by the pine-woods, farther to the W., pens. 7-12 fr.; *PENS. STRAHLGEG*, ¾ M. from the station, pens. 5-6 fr. — *Restaurant Bellevue*, by the *Hôt. Eiger*, with rooms, beer. — *Confectioners: J. Zbären*, between the Bear and the Eiger Hotel; *Wolter, Rausser*, near the rail. station.

**Post and Telegraph Office** at the rail. station. — **English Church** (services in the season).

**Guides.** *Rud. Kaufmann* (head-guide), *Peter Baumann* ('am Guggen'),



*Peter Baumann-Tufsbach, Ulrich and Hans Allmer, Gottfried and Chr. Bohren, Peter Kaufmann* (two of this name), *Hans Kaufmann* (two of this name), *Christ. Kaufmann, Peter Schlegel, Rud. and Peter Inäbnit, Hans and Rud. Baumann, Hans and Rud. Bernet, Ul. Rubi, Christ. and Sam. Jossi, Joh. Heimann, Peter and Hans Brawand, Joh., Christ., and Peter Burgener*, etc. — Good ice-axes (18 fr.) at *Ch. Schenk's*.

**Grindelwald** (3402' at the station; 3468' at the church; pop. 3346) is an excellent starting-point for excursions, and a favourite summer and winter resort (comp. p. xii). Three gigantic mountains bound the valley on the S.: the *Eiger* (13,040'), the *Mettenberg* (10,193'), which forms the base of the Schreckhorn, and the beautiful *Wetterhorn* (12,150'), the characteristic feature of the entire landscape. Between the Wetterhorn and the Mettenberg descends the *Upper Grindelwald Glacier*, and between the Mettenberg and the Eiger the *Lower Grindelwald Glacier*. These glaciers feed the *Black Lütschine*.

Beautiful walks may be taken to the *Aellstuh* (4680';  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; ascent to the right by the *Pens. Bellary*), to the *Lampenegg* and the *Abbach Fall* ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), to the *Furenweid* (4600'; 1 hr.), and to other points.

Most visitors are content with a visit to the \***Upper Glacier** (a walk, there and back, of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; one-horse carr. 6, there and back with 2 hours' stay 10 fr., two-horse 18 fr., and gratuity). From the station we follow the principal street, passing the (10 min.) *Church*, and beyond the school-house, decorated with mottoes, we take the road ascending gently to the left (to the right is the shorter but more fatiguing footpath). The road leads to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Hôtel-Pens. Blümlisalp* (R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, déj.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr., fair) and passes the *Hallerstein*, a granite boulder with an inscription in memory of *Dr. A. Haller* of Burgdorf, who perished on the *Lauteraar Glacier* in 1880, to the (5 min.) *Hôtel Wetterhorn* (4040'; R. from 2, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 5-7 fr.). From the latter the bridle-path goes on to the left to the Great Scheidegg (p. 214), while a footpath to the right descends across the Lütschine, and leads in 10 min. to the glacier. The artificially hewn *Ice Grotto* (adm. free; fee to the keeper) is the finest near Grindelwald.

A very pleasant way back to Grindelwald is afforded by the so-called '*Terrassen-Weg*'. This diverges from the road to the right beyond the fourth bridge, skirts the slope to the houses of *Steinbilen*, passes the *Hôtel Victoria* and *Villa Bellary*, and leads to the hamlet of *Dufibach*, whence we descend to the left to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) station.

Another way back (guide, 6 fr., not essential) is by a path ascending the left moraine to the *Chalet Milchbach* (4330'; rfmts.; visible from below), which affords a good view of the ice-fall. The ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) path (finger-posts) then enters the wood to the right, passing between the Mettenberg and the *Halsstuh*, and descends on the left bank of the Lütschine, past the hamlet of *Auf der Sulz*, to the bridge (2915') near the saw-mill mentioned below, and back to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Grindelwald. — From the *Chalet Milchbach* climbers may, by means of ladders (guide 1 fr.), ascend to the *Wetterhorn* path (comp. p. 204), and pass through the *Milchbach Gorge* to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) edge of the glacier above the ice-fall (about 5250'; fine survey of the glacier).

To the **Lower Glacier** (2 hrs. there and back). Bridle-paths, above the *Hôtel Eiger*, above the *Eagle Hotel*, and between the



church and the school-house, descend to the right to the (25 min.) bridge (2915') spanning the branch of the Lüttschine that issues from the upper glacier. On the opposite bank, on which is a saw-mill, the path straight on ascends to the Bäregg (see below), while we keep to the right through the hamlet of *Mettenberg*, and finally, ascending a little, cross a wooden bridge over the discharge of the glacier to a ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) refreshment-hut at the entrance of the imposing \**Gorge of the Lüttschine*, to which wooden galleries and steps afford access (50 c.). At the upper end is a high waterfall. From the above-mentioned wooden bridge we may follow the right bank for 80 paces and then ascend the right lateral moraine to the Bäregg path, passing ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a refreshment-hut, near which there are bridges and galleries commanding an interesting view into the deep rocky gorge of the Lüttschine, and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more) a second hut, with an *Ice Grotto* hewn into the wall of the glacier near it (adm. free, small fee to the keeper). Thence we ascend in 10 min. to the Bäregg path. — From the bridge and saw-mill mentioned above a path ascends along steep rocky slopes to ( $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) the small *Hotel Bäregg* (5410'), which commands the \**Lower Eismeer* ('sea of ice'), the large basin in which the glacier accumulates before it descends to the valley. Above it rise the Zäsenberghorn, Grindelwalder Grünhorn, Grindelwalder Fiescherhörner, Fieschergrat, and Eiger. A rocky knoll, 20 min. farther on, affords a more complete view.

A flight of wooden steps, 5 min. from the Hôt. Bäregg, descends to the edge of the 'Eismeer'. The glacier may be crossed, with guide (from Grindelwald, 9 fr.), to (1 hr.) the *Zäsenberg* (6075'), on the grassy slopes of which sheep are pastured in summer. — The ascent of the *Zäsenberghorn* (7687'; magnificent survey) takes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the Zäsenberg (guide 12 fr.). On every side tower huge and wild masses of ice, and the view is bounded by the imposing peaks of the Eiger, Schreckhörner, Fiescherhörner, etc. Experts may now cross the *Fiescherfirn*, descend the *Kalli* by a steep path, and return to the Bäregg (7-8 hrs.; a comparatively easy round; guide 20 fr.).

The *Mettenberg* (10,193'; 5 hrs. from the Bäregg; guide 30 fr.) commands an imposing view of the Wetterhorn, Schreckhorn, Finsteraarhorn, and the Upper Grindelwald Glacier, but is seldom ascended.

The favourite ascent is that of the \**Wetterhorn* (12,150'; 10-11 hrs.; guide 60, porter 45 fr.), first scaled in 1844. The ascent, now made almost daily in fine summer-weather, requires perseverance and a steady head. From the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) Chalet Milchbach by the ladders to the upper glacier, see p. 203. We cross the glacier to the *Schlupf* and traverse (path with iron railings) the precipitous *Zybachsplatten* and the *Bös Bergli* to the (3-4 hrs.) small *Gleckstein Hotel* (7670'), opened in 1905, where the night is spent. Thence over the *Krinne-Firn* and by a steep ascent to the snow-covered *Wettersattel* or *Sätteli* (11,615'), between the *Mittelhorn* (12,165') and the *Vordere Wetterhorn* or *Hastli-Jungfrau* (12,150'), and to the left to the top of the latter, 5-6 hrs. — Another path, recently improved, but advisable only for experts, with guide, ascends from the *Lauchbühl* (p. 214) through the *Enge* on the Wetterhorn to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Gleckstein Hotel*. — A suspended cable railway to the *Gleckstein Hotel* is under construction and will be opened in 1906. It ascends from the right bank of the basin by the Upper Grindelwald Glacier to a point below the Enge, whence a level path leads to the second cableway, which is carried up a sheer rocky wall to the *Gleckstein Hotel*. — From the *Gleckstein Hut* over the *Lauteraar-Sattel* to



the *Grimsel*, see p. 205; over the *Rosenegg* to the *Dossen Hut*, see p. 215; over the *Bergli-Joch* to the *Gauli Hut*, see p. 215.

The *Berglistock* (12,000'), to the right of the *Bergli-Joch* (5½-6 hrs. from the *Gleckstein Hut*; guide 70 fr.), ascended viâ the *Grindelwaldfirn*, commands a superb view.

Ascent of the *Jungfrau*, p. 200: *Finsteraarhorn* (from the *Schwarzegg Club Hut* viâ the *Agassiz-Joch* in 9-10 hrs., dangerous as a descent on account of falling stones), p. 217. — *Gross-Schreckhorn* (13,385'; from the *Schwarzegg Club Hut* 8 hrs.; guide 80 fr.), ascended for the first time by Sir Leslie Stephen in 1861, very difficult. — *Gross-Lauteraarhorn* (13,265'; guide 80 fr.), from the *Schwarzegg Club Hut* in 8¼ hrs., also very difficult. — *Klein-Schreckhorn* (11,475'), from the *Schwarzegg Club Hut* in 5-6 hrs., interesting and for expert climbers not difficult (guide 50 fr.). — *Mönch* (13,465'), ascended either from the *Bergli Hut* by the S.E. arête in 5-6 hrs. (guide 70 fr., to *Eggishorn* 90 fr.), or from the *Guggi Hut* (p. 201) by the N. side in 8-9 hrs. (very difficult and not always feasible; guide 80 fr., to *Eggishorn* 90 fr.). — *Eiger* (13,040'; first ascended by Mr. Chas. Barrington in 1858), from the *Bergli Hut*, 6-7 hrs., difficult but very fine (guide 70 fr.). — *Gross-Fiescherhorn* (13,285'), from the *Bergli Hut* by the *Mönch-Joch* and *Fiescher-Sattel*, between the *Grosse* and *Hintere Fiescherhorn*, in 6 hrs. (guide 70 fr.), also difficult. All these are for thorough experts only.

**Passes.** TO THE GRIMSEL HOSPICE over the '*Strahlegg*' (10,995'; 14 hrs.; guide 40 fr., porter 30 fr.), a grand but toilsome route. The night is passed in the *Schwarzegg Club Hut* (8265'), on the Upper *Eismeer*, 5 hrs. from *Grindelwald*. Thence a steep ascent over ice and rock to the (3 hrs.) pass, lying between the *Gross-Lauteraarhorn* and the *Strahleggghörner*; descent (steep and sometimes trying) over the (¾-1 hr.) *Strahleggfirn* and the *Finsteraar* and *Unteraar Glaciers* to the (6 hrs.) *Grimsel Hospice* (p. 216), or viâ the medial moraine of the *Unteraar* glacier to the (4 hrs.) *Pavillon Dollfus* (p. 217). In the reverse direction the route is less trying and more interesting: from the (3½ hrs.) *Pavillon Dollfus* (where the night is spent) to the *Strahlegg* 5 hrs., thence to *Grindelwald* 6 hrs. — Over the *Finsteraar-Joch* (11,025'; 15-16 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), between the *Strahleggghörner* and the *Agassizhorn*, very trying, with splendid views of the *Finsteraarhorn*, etc. — Over the *Lauteraar-Sattel* (10,355'; 14-15 hrs.; guide 50 fr.), between the *Schreckhörner* and the *Berglistock*, fatiguing, but usually without serious difficulty to proficient. The night is spent in the (5 hrs.) *Gleckstein-Hütte* (p. 204); thence we ascend the *Upper Grindelwald-Firn* in 5 hrs. to the pass, which affords a grand survey of the *Gross-Schreckhorn*, *Lauteraarhorn*, etc. We then descend a steep snow-slope to the *Lauteraarfirn* (sometimes guarded by a wide '*Bergschrund*' or chasm) and the (3 hrs.) *Pavillon Dollfus* (p. 217), 3 hrs. from the *Grimsel Hospice* (p. 216).

**PASSES FROM GRINDELWALD TO THE EGGISHORN** (p. 360), all difficult and for experts only, with able guides. The *Jungfrau-Joch* (11,090'; guide 90 fr.), between the *Jungfrau* and *Mönch*, from the *Little Scheidegg* to the *Eggishorn Hotel* in 19 hrs., viâ the *Guggi Glacier*, is very difficult and dangerous. — The passage of the *Mönchjoch* (10,040'; guide 60 fr.), 14-16 hrs. from *Grindelwald* to the *Eggishorn Hotel*, is facilitated by spending a night in the *Bergli Hut* (see below), or when the journey is made in the reverse direction, in the *Concordia Inn* (p. 360). This is relatively the easiest and also the most frequented of these passes, but it is also difficult and should not be attempted except when the snow is in good order. From the (2 hrs.) *Bäregg* (p. 204) we cross the Lower *Eismeer* to the opposite moraine, and ascend the precipitous *Kalli* for 2½ hrs.; then cross the much crevassed *Grindelwald-Fiescher Glacier* past the *Chalet zur Mönchsruhe* (10,180') to the (6 hrs.; 8-9 hrs. from *Grindelwald*; guide 30 fr.) *Bergli Club Hut* (10,825'), commanding a grand though not extensive view of the *Fiescherwand*, *Schreckhörner*, *Eiger*, etc. From the hut a steep and difficult climb of 1 hr. over rock and ice leads to the *Lower Mönchjoch* (11,680'), between the *Walcherhorn* and the point marked 3630 mètres (11,910') on the *Siegfried Map*. We descend over the wide *Ewig-Schneefeld* of the *Great Aletsch Glacier* to the *Concordia Pavilion* and (5-6 hrs.) the *Eggishorn Hotel* (p. 360).



— The **Eiger-Joch** (11,875'; guide 90 fr.), between the Eiger and Mönch, 19 hrs. from the Little Scheidegg to the Eggishorn, and the **Fiescher-Joch** or **Ochsen-Joch** (about 12,630'), to the S.E. of the *Kleine Fiescherhorn* or *Ochs* (12,812'), 14-15 hrs. from the Schwarzegg Club Hut to the Eggishorn Hotel, are both very toilsome and difficult.

## 49. The Faulhorn.

*Guide* (unnecessary): from Grindelwald and back 10, if a night be spent at the top 13 fr.; from the Schynige Platte 8, with descent to Grindelwald 16, or viâ the Great Scheidegg to Meiringen or Innertkirchen 25 fr. Strong shoes are essential. — *Chair Porters* 6 fr. each; if they pass the night on the top, 12 fr. (three generally suffice; a bargain should be made beforehand). — *Horse* from Grindelwald and back 20 (or with one night out, 25) fr.; to the top and viâ the Great Scheidegg to Meiringen or Innertkirchen 40 fr.; from the Schynige Platte to the top 20 fr.; from Meiringen to the Faulhorn in one day 30 fr., to the Faulhorn and Grindelwald 36 fr. — \***INN** on the summit (R. 5, L. & A. 1½, B. 2¼, D. 5 fr.).

The \***Faulhorn** (8805'), rising between the Lake of Brienz and the valley of Grindelwald, and composed of friable, calcareous schist (*faul*, 'rotten'), affords a closer survey than the Rigi of the giants of the Bernese Oberland (see Panorama). To the N., at our feet, lies the Lake of Brienz, with its mountains, from the Augstmatthorn to the Rothorn; part of Lake Thun, with the Niesen and Stockhorn, is also visible; to the N.E. are parts of the Lakes of Lucerne and Zug, with the Pilatus, Rigi, and Titlis; then Lakes Morat and Neuchâtel.

FROM GRINDELWALD TO THE FAULHORN (5 hrs.; descent 3½ hrs.). From the *Bear Hotel* we cross the road and ascend straight between the hotel-stables and the new chalet; after 3 min., to the right (the path to the left leads to Hôt. Victoria, p. 202); 10 min., at the intersection of the 'Terrassen-Weg' (p. 203), straight on; 5 min., to the right (path to the left to be avoided). The footpath unites in about 10 min. more with the bridle-path that begins opposite the *Eagle Hotel* (ascent thence to this point ½ hr.). We now follow the main path, partly through wood. After 35 min., on the *Hertenbühl* pasture (5157'), the path turns sharply to the left, ascending past a little cabaret into (10 min.) wood; 10 min., to the right, past a small pond; 20 min., a gate; 25 min., *Waldspitz* (6200'; Hôt.-Pens. Alpenrose, unpretending, R. 2-3, pens. from 5 fr.), with a splendid view. This point is nearly halfway. Farther on (20 min.), to the left, is a fall of the *Mühlebach*, which we cross near the upper chalets of the *Bach Alp* (6496'). The path keeps to the left at the fork 10 min. farther on, crosses the *Weissbach*, and ascends to the (35 min.) *Bach-See* (7428'), in a stony basin, bounded on the left by the *Röthorn* (9052') and *Simelihorn* (9030'), and on the right by the *Ritzengrätli* (8282'). (By the stone hut the path for those descending to the Scheidegg diverges to the left, see below.) The top of the Faulhorn is now in view. The path, indicated by stakes, ascends rapidly for nearly 1 hr. over a stony chaos. Higher











up, on the *Gassenboden*, we pass another stone hut (Alpine horn), cross the nearly level pastures at the foot of the peak, and reach the top by a zigzag path in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more.

For the RETURN to GRINDELWALD (3 hrs.) pedestrians may take the path by the *Buss Alp*, which diverges to the right at the stone hut on the *Gassenboden*. To the W. of the upper chalets rises the *Burg* (7247'), which is sometimes ascended from Grindelwald direct in 4 hrs. for the sake of the view (care must be taken to avoid the precipices on the S. side; guide 10 fr.).

FROM THE SCHYNIGE PLATTE TO THE FAULHORN (4 hrs.; descent 3 hrs.; guide, unnecessary, 8 fr.). The picturesque bridle-path, the beginning of which is indicated by a finger-post below the station (p. 189), first crosses the *Oberberg* above the *Isellen Alp*, below the steep *Oberberghorn* (6794'). Skirting the S. slopes of the *Laucherhorn* (8333'), we come to (1 hr.) the rock-gate of the *Schafgatter*, and traverse the rocky debris of the *Schränni*, beyond which (20 min.), at the foot of the *Sägishörner*, a footpath descends along the brook to the right. (In descending, therefore, we here keep to the right, with the hotel on the Schynige Platte in sight, and the Geishorn and Gummihorn above it.) We turn to the left and cross (8 min.) the watershed of the *Egg* (6915'; small refuge-hut), whence the new bridle-path (red way-marks), to the right, gradually ascends on the N. slope of the *Sägisgrat*. Farther on, high above the *Sägistal Lake* (6030'), the path rounds the N.E. end of the *Sägisgrat* to its S. side, then skirts the rocky cauldron of the *Weite-Tal*, and ascends the N. flank of the *Winteregg* (8265'). Passing (1 hr.) a poor shelter-hut, the path ascends rapidly to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a larger refuge-hut. It then crosses the *Faulegg* (8445'), where the old road from the *Sägistal Lake* joins it on the left, and reaches (1 hr.) the top of the Faulhorn.

FROM THE FAULHORN TO THE GREAT SCHEIDEGG (3 hrs.; ascent 4 hrs.; guide, not indispensable, 8 fr.). The path (red way-marks) diverges to the left from the Grindelwald path near the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) hut at the S.E. end of the *Bach-See* (p. 206), traverses the stony slopes of the *Ritzengrätli*, and is nearly level for some distance;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., a gate between the *Bach Alp* and the *Widderfeld Alp*; after crossing the bed of a brook we descend, and proceed nearly on a level above the *Längenbalm-Egg* (on the left the precipices of the *Schinnen Platten*). Farther on we traverse the pastures of the *Obere Grindel Alp*, skirting the left slope and keeping the general direction of the conspicuous Scheidegg Inn (to the left of the Wetterhorn). After crossing several arms of the *Bergelbach*, we reach the (50 min.) upper chalets of the *Grindel Alp* (6410'). At ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a gate we ascend to the right on this side of the fence, pass through the next gate (12 min.), and make for the top of a hill; 8 min., Scheidegg Inn (p. 213). — In ascending from the Scheidegg paths leading to the left should be avoided (comp. p. 214).

The view from the Faulhorn is partially intercepted by the neighbouring group of the *Simelithorn* (9030') and the *Röthhorn* (9052'), rising



between the Finsteraarhorn and the Schreckhorn, which conceals part of the Alpine chain and the valley of Grindelwald. The Rotihorn, from which the magnificent view is uninterrupted, is ascended from the Bach-See in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (guide advisable; from the Faulhorn 5 fr., from Grindelwald 15 fr.).

The view is still grander and more extensive from the "Schwarzhorn (9610')", which, with the *Wildgerst* (9490'), intercepts the view from the Faulhorn on the E. side. (The lakes of Lungern, Sarnen, Alpnach, and Küssnacht are visible hence, all lying in the same line.) The ascent is made from the Faulhorn in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; from the Great Scheidegg by the *Grindel Alp* and the *Krinnenboden* in 3 hrs.; from the Hôtel Schwarzwaldalp (p. 213) in  $3\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.; or from *Axalp* (p. 211) in  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 12 fr.).

## 50. From Meiringen to Interlaken. Lake of Brienz.

From Meiringen to Brienz ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) RAILWAY in 20-25 min. (fares 2 fr. 60, 1 fr. 95, 80 c.). — From Brienz (station) to Interlaken STEAMBOAT 8 times daily in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (fares 2 fr. 40, 1 fr. 40 c.). — General season tickets for the lakes of Thun and Brienz, see p. 180.

**Meiringen.** — **Hotels.** \*HÔTEL DU SAUVAGE, 5 min. from the station (omnibus), with garden, R. 4-8, déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 12-16 fr.; \*HÔT. DE L'OURS, R. 2-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-11 fr.; \*COURONNE, 3 min. from the station, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3-4, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT. BRÜNIG, R. 2-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. OBERLAND, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ANDEREGG, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; HÔT.-RESTAURANT VICTORIA, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔT. DE LA GARE, Kirchgasse 17, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 6-8 fr., well spoken of; \*MEIRINGER HOF, Kirchgasse, R. 2- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; \*CROIX BLANCHE, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*POST, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; ADLER, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 6-8 fr.; LÖWE, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 5-8 fr., these two very fair; HIRSCH,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the station, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. FLORA, pens. 5-8 fr. — \*GRAND-HÔTEL DES ALPES, with grounds, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -7, déj. 3, D. 4-5, pens. 7-15 fr., beyond the Aare, near the station of the Reichenbach cable-tramway, 1 M. from Meiringen (omnibus in 8 min., 20 c.); HÔT.-PENS. WILLIGEN (p. 214), pens. 4-6 fr., unpretending. — Furnished rooms at *Alpianalp-Balmers*, Postgasse, near the station; *Frau Sinniger's*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Villa Müller*, at the station, etc.

**Restaurants** in the hotels; *Bräueret Stein*, with garden; good beer at the *Post* (see above). — Confectioner, *Michel-Müller*, in the main street.

**English Church**, in the garden of the Hôtel du Sauvage.

**Guides.** *Melchior, Joh., and Peter Anderegg, Albert Jaun, Joh. Köhler senr., Nik. and Melchior Köhler, Heinrich Rieder, Andreas Stähli, Balth. and Hans Tännler, Melchior Zenger*, etc.

**Meiringen** (1960'; pop. 3077), the principal station on the *Brünig Railway* (R. 37), is the chief village of the *Hasli-Tal*, the inhabitants of which, according to tradition, immigrated with the Schwyzers from Scandinavia. The village, almost entirely burned down in 1891, but since rebuilt in an improved style, lies on the right bank of the *Aare*, in a wide valley, surrounded by wooded mountains, above which rise several snowy peaks. To the S. appear the *Reichenbach Falls* (p. 209), with the snow-fields of the Wellhorn and the Rosenlauri Glacier above them. The *Mühlebach*, *Alpbach*, and *Dorfbach*, descending from the *Hasleberg* to the N. of the village, form considerable falls (in the season the Alpbach Falls are illuminated at 9 p.m. at the cost of the community). The massive detached church-tower of Meiringen originally belonged to



a castle. Pleasant shady walks beyond the church. Wood-carving is extensively practised here. — To the E. of the village rises the ruined tower of *Resti*.

The chief point of interest near Meiringen, next to the Reichenbach Fall, is the \*Gorge of the Aare (*Aareschlucht, Aareclamm*),  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station (carr. there and back, with stay of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., 4 fr., with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.'s stay, and back from the Lammi Inn, 5 fr., with return from the E. end of the gorge, 7 fr.; two-horse 7, 9, and 12 fr.). The road diverges to the left beyond the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Willigen-Brücke* (p. 214; that to the right leading to the Grand Hôt. des Alpes, p. 203). Pedestrians take the road straight on at the Hirsch Inn (way-board) to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the new iron bridge over the Aare, where they join the main road (8 min. short of the gorge). At the entrance to the gorge is a *Restaurant*, where tickets (1 fr.) are obtained. The wild and romantic rocky gorge, which carries the Aare through the Kirchet (p. 214), is 1530 yds. long, and has been made accessible by means of tunnels, galleries, and steps, protected by iron railings. After 10 min. we pass the pretty *Schrägbach Fall* on the left, and in 20 min. more we reach the head of the gorge, which is on the S. side of the Kirchet, on the Innertkirchen road (p. 214). On the way is an iron foot-bridge crossing to the opposite bank and leading to the *Trockene Lamm*, a rocky basin (no exit). We return the same way, or we ascend, through the 'Finistere Schlucht', with remarkable basins formed by erosion, to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Lammi Inn*, on the road over the Kirchet (p. 214). — A finger-post, 2 min. from the Lammi Inn, indicates the way to the upper Reichenbach Fall ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.).

From the Grand-Hôtel des Alpes a cable-railway runs every 10 min. in 10 min. to the \*Upper Reichenbach Fall (fare 1 fr., down  $\frac{3}{4}$ , there and back  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). The line ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long; maximum gradient 60:100) crosses the Reichenbach below the central fall and ends on the left side of the fine upper fall, which descends in one huge leap into a deep rocky basin. On summer-evenings the fall is illuminated by large electric reflectors. A footpath leads from the upper station to the (10 min.) *Restaurant Reichenbachfall-Kulm*, situated vertically above the upper fall, and to the (10 min.) *Zwirgi Inn* (p. 212). — Walkers from the Hôt. des Alpes follow the footpath, which is repeatedly crossed by the funicular railway and passes the pretty *Middle Falls*, as far as the road below the Pens. Wyss (see below;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the upper fall); or (better) they follow the road viâ (1 M.) *Willigen* (p. 212) to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pens. Wyss* (carr. from Meiringen to this point 7, with two horses 12 fr.), and take the path to the right, which leads to (6 min.) the chalet (rfmts.) on the right side of the upper fall. — The *Lower Fall*, 10 min. to the right of the Hôt. des Alpes, also deserves a visit. The Reichenbach here descends in two copious cascades, foaming over rocks, and drives a saw-mill below.

About 1 M. to the N. of Meiringen (good though steep road) is the Gorge of the Alpbach (adm. 80 c., for a party 40 c. each), which begins near a refreshment-stall above both the falls visible from the valley. Through the gorge a rocky path, with numerous steps, ascends to the Hasleberg, turning to the right at the top and traversing meadows to the (25 min.) \**Hôtel-Pension Alpbach* (2854'; R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.), with a magnificent view of the Wetterhorn group and the Hasli-Tal (also reached in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by the above-mentioned road from the refreshment-stall). About  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther to the E., in *Reuti* (3450'), are the *Hot.-Pens. Victoria* (pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -9 fr.), the *Kurhaus Hasliberg* and *Pension Kohler* (pens. 5-7 fr.) and the *Pension von Bergen*. — About  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N.W. of the Hôt. Alpbach viâ *Golderen* and *Weisstanne* (Pens. Willi,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) or *Wasserwendi* (direct road from Meiringen  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M., one-horse carriage 9, two-horse 17 fr.) lies the village of *Hohfuh* (3440'; \**Hôt.-Kurhaus Hohfuh*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Pens. Alpenruh*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Pens. Tändler*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), another fine point of view, visited as a health-resort. Numerous pleasant excursions: to the *Schoren Alp* (4115'; 1 hr.); *Giebel* (6680'; 3 hrs.); \**Planplatte* (7340'; interesting, ascent by the *Mügis Alp* in 4 hrs., descent by the *Gummen Alp*, 3 hrs. From *Hohfuh* to *Brünig*, see p. 155. — The \**Hohenstollen* (8150'; splendid view; panorama by Stierlin) may be ascended



from Hohfuh by the *Balis Alp* in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 5 fr.), or from the Hôt. Alpbach direct in 5 hrs. (guide 7 fr.; from Meiringen 10 fr.), viâ the *Mägis Alp* and the *Schwarzenfuh*. Descent to *Melchsee-Frutt*, see p. 153. — Over the *Weit-Ries* to *Melchsee-Frutt*, see p. 153.

The train skirts the right bank of the canalized *Aare*. The beautiful *Oltschibach* and other cascades fall from cliffs on the left. 5 M. Station *Brienzwiler* (Restaurant Balmhof),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. below the village. The line then skirts the geologically interesting *Ballenberg* (2385'), bends to the right, and follows the bank of Lake Brienz, by *Kienholz*, a village overwhelmed by a mud-stream of the *Lammbach* in 1896 and 1897, to —

$7\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Brienz.** — The *Station* is at Tracht, to the E. of Brienz, close to the station of the *Rothorn Railway* and the *Steamboat Pier*. Several of the steamers also touch near the Hôt. de l'Ours in Brienz. — **Hotels.** \**CROIX BLANCHE*, at Tracht, near the stations, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 5-8 fr.; \**HÔTEL DE L'OURS* (Bär),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the stations, with a terrace on the lake, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \**HÔTEL DU LAC*, R. from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; RÖSSLER, pens. 5-7 fr., well spoken of; PENS. BELLEVUE at *Kienholz* (see above),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E., with garden on the lake, pens. 4-5 fr. — *English Church Service* in summer (at the Hôt. de l'Ours).

The village of *Brienz* (2580 inhab.), adjoined on the E. by *Tracht*, stretches for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. along the bank of the Lake of Brienz, backed by green pastures dotted with fruit-trees, above which rises the *Brienzer Grat*, whence descend the falls of the *Trachtbach* and the *Mühlbach*. Brienz is the centre of the Oberland wood-carving, which here employs about 600 persons, and of which the *Industrie-Halle*, near the Hôt. de l'Ours, contains good specimens. The *Wood Carving School* deserves a visit. On a hill about  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther to the W. is the *Church*, commanding the valley of Meiringen, with the *Sustenhörner* in the background.

The \**Brienzer Rothorn* (7715'), the highest peak of the *Brienzer Grat*, is a famous point of view. RACK-AND-PINION RAILWAY (station, see above) in  $1\frac{1}{3}$  hr. (up 8 fr., down 4 fr., there and back 10 fr., party of 6, 8 fr. each). This line ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  M. long; maximum gradient 25:100) ascends through luxuriant meadows, soon affording a view of the Lake of Brienz and the *Schwarzhorn* range. Beyond the bridge across the *Trachtbach* the ascent becomes steeper; the line approaches the *Mühlbach*, turns to the right by means of the short *Schwarzenfuh Tunnel*, and mounts to the ( $1\frac{1}{3}$  M.) station of *Geldried* (3360'). To the right we overlook the valley of Meiringen and the *Sustenhörner*. Describing a large loop, we pass through the *Stockisgraben Tunnel* and the five tunnels of the *Planalpfluh* to the (2 M.) station *Hausstatt* (4415'; rfmets.), in view of the *Blümlisalp* and *Doldenhorn*. We then follow the left, and, farther up, the right, bank of the *Mühlbach*, traverse the pastures of the *Planalp*, pass the chalets of *Mittelstaffel* (5023'), and beyond the *Kühmatt Tunnel* (100 yds.), reach the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) watering-station of *Oberstaffel* (5980'). Finally the line sweeps round the uppermost valley, bends back by means of the two *Schöneegg Tunnels*, and reaches its terminus at ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  M.) station *Rothorn-Kulm* (7388'), 3 min. below the \**Hôtel Rothorn-Kulm* (R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.). A good path ascends hence to the right to the (20 min.) summit, on which a triangular stone marks the contact of the cantons of Bern, Lucerne, and Unterwalden. The \*\**View* (panorama at the hotel; best in the morning and evening) vies in extent and picturesque charm with that from the *Rigi*. The prospect embraces the chain of the *Appenzell*, *Uri*, *Engelberg*, and *Bernese Alps*, from the *Sentis* to the *Diablerets*, with the Lake of *Brienz* in the foreground; the *Hasli-Tal* from Meiringen nearly to the



Grimsel; on the other side the small Ey-See, the Lake of Sarnen, a considerable part of the Lake of Lucerne with the Rigi, part of the Lake of Zug, the Emmen-Tal, and a long strip of the Lake of Neuchâtel. — From the Rothorn to *Giswil*, see p. 154; viâ *Sörenberg* and *Flühli* to *Schöpfheim*, see p. 160.

The light-green **Lake of Brienz** (1857'),  $8\frac{3}{4}$  M. long, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$ – $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. wide, 500' deep near the Giessbach and 860' near Oberried, lies 20' higher than the Lake of Thun. It is enclosed by lofty wooded rocks and mountains. A beautiful road skirts its N. bank (from Brienz to Interlaken,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.; one-horse carr. 8–10 fr.; railway under construction). To the S.E., in the background, are the snow-clad Sustenhörner, to the right of which are the Tierberge. The steamboat crosses the lake to the (10 min.) —

**Giessbach.** — From the landing-place (restaurant) we may walk to the terrace opposite the falls by a broad road in 20 min., or ascend by the *Cable Tramway* (380' long; gradient 28:100) in 6 min. (there and back 1 fr.).

**Hotels.** \***HÔTEL-PENSION GIESSBACH** (2165' above the sea), a large establishment, with a restaurant on the terrace opposite the falls, and a pension (see below), R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-14 fr.; illumination of the falls 1 fr. (for the first evening only), music 2 fr. per week; post, telegraph, telephone, and railway ticket office. Connected with the hotel by a covered promenade is the *Pensionshaus* (the old hotel; pens.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ –12 fr.), containing a well-equipped hydropathic, with electric baths (resident physician). *English Church Service* at the hotel. — \***HÔTEL BEAUSIRS**,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. higher, less pretentious, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.

The \**Giessbach* is one of the prettiest and most popular spots in the Bernese Oberland. The stream, copious at all seasons, rises on the N. slope of the Schwarzhorn (p. 208), and on its way to the Lake of Brienz, 980' below, forms seven cascades falling from rock to rock, and framed in dark-green foliage. Only the lowest fall is seen from the steamer; the terrace in front of the hotel affords a complete view. The falls are crossed by three bridges. Paths lead on both banks to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) second bridge, whence a path ascends on the right bank to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) third and highest bridge, where the Giessbach, issuing from a sombre ravine, is precipitated into an abyss, 190' in depth. About noon rainbows are formed in the falls. — The falls are illuminated with Bengal lights every evening at 9.30 from 15th May to the end of September.

A guide-post behind the 'Etablissement Hydrothérapique' indicates the way, to the left, to the (20 min.) **Rauft** (2460'), a wooded rock commanding a view of the Lake of Brienz. — The path to the right from the guide-post leads to the Alpine hamlet of **Engel**, situated among beautiful pastures. Pretty view at the point ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) where the path reaches the lake. We then descend past the *Näseli* to the *Aare Bridge* and the Meiringen and Brienz road (p. 210). — Above the Giessbach ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; good bridle-path through the *Rüttiwald*) is the \***Kurhaus Schweibenalp** (3705'; pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ – $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), finely situated, and 1 hr. farther up (porter 5 fr.) lies **Axalp** (4985'; pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ –5 fr.; *Pens. Bellevue*, 10 min. farther on, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ –6 fr., both unpretending), a health-resort, whence we may ascend the *Axalphorn* (7635';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 8 fr.), the *Schwarzhorn* (9610';  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 15 fr.; comp. p. 208), and the *Wildgerst* (9490'; 5 hrs.; guide 15 fr.). — About 1 hr. from **Pens. Axalp** ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the Hôtel Giessbach) is the *Hinterburg-See* (5000'), charmingly situated in wood at the base of the *Oltschikopf*.



ASCENT OF THE FAULHORN (p. 206) FROM THE GIESSBACH, 6-7 hrs. (guide 12 fr., recommended to novices), fatiguing at places, especially on the *Bätten Alp*, which is exposed to the morning-sun.

FROM THE GIESSBACH TO INTERLAKEN (3½ hrs.). A good, well-shaded path, crossing the first bridge over the falls, and bearing to the right (see finger-posts), leads to the (½ hr.) *Hochstuh*, a charming point of view. It then runs high above the lake and descends to (1 hr.) *Iseltwald* (see below), from which a road (steep ascent at first; not recommended to walkers) leads to (1½ M.) *Sengg*, (3 M.) *Bönigen*, and (1½ M.) *Interlaken*.

From the Giessbach the ordinary steamers steer to *Oberried*, on the N. bank, but the express-boats follow the precipitous S. bank, past the small wooded *Schnecken-Insel*, with its little chapel, direct to the pretty village of *Iseltwald* (1982'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Iseltwald*, 5-8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Pens.-Restaurant Bellevue*, pens. 5-6 fr., well spoken of; *Restaurant zum Strand*), whence a picturesque road leads to Interlaken (6 M.; see above). — Then *Niederried*, charmingly situated on the N. bank at the foot of the *Augstmatthorn* (p. 188). Farther on, beyond a wooded promontory, is *Ringgenberg* (p. 188), with its ruin and church. On the S. bank is the influx of the *Lütschine*, which descends from the valley of Lauterbrunnen. The steamer stops at *Bönigen* (p. 185) and enters the canalised Aare. The pier at *Interlaken* is opposite the railway-station *Interlaken-Ost* (p. 184).

## 51. From Meiringen to Grindelwald viâ the Great Scheidegg.

7½-8 hrs. Road in 1½ hr., or cable-railway and footpath in ½ hr. to the *Zwirgi Inn*. Bridle-path thence to *Rosenlau* 1¾ hr. (descent from Rosenlau to Meiringen 2 hrs.); from Rosenlau to the *Great Scheidegg* 2¾ (descent 1¾) hrs.; from the Scheidegg to *Grindelwald* 2 (ascent 3) hours. — *Guide* (unnecessary) 12 fr., including the Faulhorn, 20 fr. — *Horse* from Meiringen to Rosenlau 10, Scheidegg 15, Grindelwald 25 fr.

*Cable Railway* to the *Upper Reichenbach Fall* in 10 min., see p. 209. A footpath, the first part of which is damp with the spray from the fall, leads from the station in 20 min. (descent 12 min.) past the *Restaurant Reichenbachfall-Kulm* (p. 209) to a bridge crossing the Reichenbach near the *Zwirgi Inn* (3200'; fine retrospect of the Hasli valley). — The traveller who does not wish to use the funicular railway follows the Grimsel road viâ the Willigen-Brücke to (1 M.) the hamlet of *Willigen* (1970'). A new road diverges to the right here, passes (1½ M.) the *Pens. Wyss* (2625'; R. 1½-2, D. 2½, pens. 4½-5 fr.), and ascends in windings, finally traversing wood, to (2 M.) the *Zwirgi Inn* (see above).

A path to the right at the *Pens. Wyss* ascends to (6 min.) the pavilion (rfmts.) on the right side of the \**Upper Fall of the Reichenbach*, whence it proceeds to (25 min.) the *Zwirgi Inn* (comp. p. 209). — Travellers from Rosenlau to INNERKIRCHEN (the Grimsel, Engstlen Alp, etc.) may, omitting the Falls of the Reichenbach and Meiringen, save nearly an hour by following the road for 18 min. beyond the path to the falls, till it quits the wood, and then turning to the right by a footpath to the village of (25 min.) *Geissholz* (2628'), hidden among fruit-trees. Here we ascend the pastures, and then descend the *Kirchet* (p. 211) to (40 min.) *Innerkirchen* (p. 214). 28



The stony bridle-path (road under construction) now ascends the Reichenbach, high above the right bank. Before us soon appears the Wellhorn, with the Wetterhorn to the right of it, and behind it the Rosenhorn to the left, and the sharp peak of the Eiger to the right. Farther on, the Rosenlauri Glacier also comes in sight. We then pass the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Kaltenbrunnen Saw Mill* (3986'; Inn, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 4-5 fr.).

An easy path (not to be missed) ascends hence to the left through meadows dotted with maple-trees to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Hohbalm* (4497'), commanding a magnificent view of the Wetterhorn group, and, to the N., of the Hasli-Tal and the Sustenhörner.

Still continuing to ascend slightly, we cross to the left bank, and reach the (20 min.) *Gschwandenmad Alp* (4260'), commanding a celebrated \*\*View: the bare pinnacles of the *Engelhörner* (9130'), the beautiful *Rosenlauri Glacier* between the *Dossenhorn* (10,300') and the *Wellhorn* (10,485'), and the snow-clad pyramid of the *Wetterhorn* (12,150') to the right, together with the beautiful foreground, present a picture unsurpassed in Switzerland. Beyond the bridge the path forks; the main branch, to the left, leads to (20 min.) Rosenlauri, the right branch is a shorter route to the Grosse Scheidegg (see below).

The **Baths of Rosenlauri** (4363'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Kurhaus*, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv.) occupy a secluded site in the well-watered, fir-clad valley of the Reichenbach, which forms a pretty fall in the gorge behind the Kurhaus.

About  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the E. of the hotel and 300' above it is the \**Glacier Gorge*, 650 yds. in length, through which the *Weissenbach*, descending from the Rosenlauri Glacier, rushes in picturesque falls. It has recently been made accessible by means of a path cut in the rock, with three tunnels and numerous steps, protected by iron railings (adm. 1 fr.). From the (10 min.) exit we ascend gradually by a recently repaired path to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a point of view (9158') overlooking the *Rosenlauri Glacier*, famed for the beauty and purity of its ice. — About 5 hrs. above Rosenlauri, on the upper *Weit-Sattel*, is the *Dossen Hut* (8695'; guide 16 fr.; see p. 215).

The path now ascends the right bank of the Reichenbach. After 20 min. we cross the stream (at the point where the direct route from the Gschwandenmad Alp, see above, reaches the left bank) to the *Breitenboden Alp*; then, crossing the *Pfannibach*, we reach the (1 hr.) \**Hôt. Kurhaus Schwarzwald-Alp* (5020'; pens. 7-10 fr.), prettily situated amidst wood. To the left are the precipices of the Wellhorn and Wetterhorn; high up, the *Schwarzwald Glacier*. We pass a *Saw Mill*, quit the wood, cross a bridge (25 min.; 5315'), and ascend over the *Alpiglen Alp* to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) —

**Great Scheidegg** or **Hasli-Scheidegg** (6430'; Inn, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), which commands a striking view to the W. The smiling valley of Grindelwald, bounded on the S.W. by the pastures and woods of the Little Scheidegg, contrasts picturesquely with the bare precipices of the Wetterhorn, which tower giddily above us. To the S.W. of the Wetterhorn are the Mettenberg, Fieschergrat, Mönch, Eiger, and lastly the Tschingelgrat, Gspalten-



horn, and Blümlisalp. To the N. the view is intercepted by the sombre Schwarzhorn and other peaks of the Faulhorn chain.

The ROUTE to THE FAULHORN (4 hrs.; see p. 207) diverges to the right close to the hotel, and cannot be mistaken in clear weather. The (¾ hr.) upper chalets of the *Grindel Alp* (*Oberläger*), where the view begins to open, are visible from the Great Scheidegg. The descent may be made direct viâ the lower chalets (*Unterläger*) and *Geissalden* to (1½ hr.) Grindelwald, or through the Bergelbach-Tal, with the \**Wetterhornblick* (view of the Wetterhorn framed in trees), to the (1 hr.) *Hôtel Wetterhorn*.

We descend from the Scheidegg, with the church of Grindelwald in sight below. At the (10 min.) *Obere Lauchbühl* (5900'; new inn; path to the Glectstein Hotel, see p. 204), we are greeted with a blast of the alp-horn. In ¾ hr. we reach a chalet (rfmts.) and 20 min. farther the *Hôtel Wetterhorn*, near the *Upper Grindelwald Glacier*. Thence to *Grindelwald*, 1 hr., see p. 203.

## 52. From Meiringen to the Rhone Glacier over the Grimsel.

23 M. DILIGENCE in summer twice daily in 7½ hrs. (from the Rhone Glacier to Meiringen in 5¼ hrs.), fare 9 fr. 30 c. (coupé 11 fr. 20 c.); for the 6 a.m. departure seats should be booked the evening before. No extra-post is supplied on the Grimsel route. — One-horse carriage from Meiringen to the Rhone Glacier ('Gletsch') 30, two-horse 60, three-horse 90 fr. (to Guttannen 12, 22, 30 fr.; Handegg 17, 32, 40; Grimsel Hospice 27, 50, 65 fr.); from Meiringen to Andermatt 65, 120, 165, Göschenen 72, 135, 175, Fiesch 55, 100, 135, Brigue 75, 140, 185 fr. From Innertkirchen to the Grimsel one-horse carriage 23, two-horse 42, Rhone Glacier 32 or 60, Göschenen 65 or 120, Brigue 72 or 135 fr. — ON FOOT (9-10 hrs.): from Meiringen to Innertkirchen 1¼ hr., Guttannen 3¼ hrs., Handegg 5 hrs., Grimsel Hospice 7 hrs., Grimsel Pass 8 hrs., Rhone Glacier 9 hrs. (in the reverse direction about 8-8½ hrs. in all). — Motor-cars are not permitted to cross the Grimsel.

*Meiringen*, see p. 208. We cross the *Aare* by the (½ M.) *Willigen-Brücke* (passing on the left the road to the *Gorge of the Aare*, p. 209, through which runs the shortest footpath to Innertkirchen), pass the (½ M.) hamlet of *Willigen* (Hôt.-Pens. Willigen, p. 208), where the road to the Zwirgi diverges to the right (p. 212), and ascend the *Kirchet*, a wooded hill, sprinkled with granite blocks, which divides the valley into the **Lower** and **Upper Hasli-Tal**. Near the top (1 M.) is the inn '*Zur Lammi*' (2313'), where the path from the Aare Gorge through the '*Finstere Schlucht*' (p. 209) debouches. The road descends the Kirchet in long windings (short-cuts), with views of the Gelmerhörner at the head of the valley and of the Ritzlihorn to the right. At the third and last curve we pass the S. entrance of the Aare Gorge (p. 209). The road then traverses the fertile basin of *Hasli im Grund*, and crosses the Aare to (1½ M.) —

3½ M. **Innertkirchen** or **Imhof** (2080'; *Hôt.-Pens. Alpenrose*, at the bridge, R. 2-2½, pens. 4½-5 fr., well spoken of; \**Hôt. Hof*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 5-6 fr.), where the Susten (p. 157) and Engstlen Alp (p. 155) routes diverge to the left.

Travellers from the Grimsel to Grindelwald may go from Innertkirchen direct, by *Winkel* and *Geissholz*, to the (1½ hr.) Upper Richenbach Fall



(p. 209; enquire for the beginning of the path). About 10 min. beyond Geissholz is a finger-post pointing to the right to the fall, where we may ascend in a straight direction to the road to the Zwirgi.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides: *Kaspar Maurer, Alex. Tännler, Heinrich, Ulrich, and Johann Fuhrer, Joh. Meier, Joh. Moor, Kaspar Nägeli, and Andr. Winterberger* at Innertkirchen.) The *Urbach-Tal* (to the *Gauli Club Hut* 6 hrs., guide 16 fr.; comp. Map, p. 188), opening here towards the S.W., deserves a visit. A road ascends from Innertkirchen to the (1 hr.) beginning of the level floor of the *Sandei* (on the left is the hamlet of *Unterstock*, 2900'), whence an Alpine path leads to the (1 hr.) *Alp Rohrmatten* (3590') and, becoming steeper, to the (1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Schrättern* (4940'; beds), where the path to the *Dossen Hut* diverges to the right (see below). Just before reaching the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Matten Alp* (6102'), we ascend to the right to the (1 hr.) *Gauli Club Hut* on the *Urnen Alp* (7220'), near the huge *Gauli Glacier*. Thence over the *Gauli Pass* (10,260') to the *Grimsel*, combined with the ascent of the \**Ewigschneehorn* (10,930'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.), fatiguing, but very grand (10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 hrs.; guide 35 fr.; see p. 217). Other ascents from the *Gauli Hut* are the *Hühnertälthorn* (10,435'; 5 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), laborious but attractive; the *Ritzlihorn* (10,765'; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 35 fr.), an interesting scramble (grand and very picturesque view); the *Hangend-Gletscherhorn* (10,810'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 30 fr.), and the *Renfenhorn* (10,735'; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 30 fr.), both fatiguing but interesting; the \**Rosenhorn* (12,110'; 6 hrs.; 60 fr.), viâ the *Gauli Glacier* and the *Rosennegg*, grand but difficult. — Over the *Bergli-Joch* (11,290') to *Grindelwald*, 11-12 hrs. from the *Gauli Hut*, very toilsome (guide from Innertkirchen 35 fr.). From the *Gauli Hut* we ascend the *Gauli Glacier* to the (5-6 hrs.) pass, to the N. of the *Berglistock* (p. 205), and descend the *Grindelwaldfirn* to the (2 hrs.) *Gleckstein Inn* and (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.) *Grindelwald* (comp. p. 204).

The *Dossen Hut* (8755') is reached in 4 hrs. from the *Alp Schrättern* (see above), by a path (last part rather fatiguing) leading to the W. viâ the *Enzen Alp*, the *Laucherli Alp*, and the *Urbach-Sattel* (8138'). This is the starting-point for the *Dossenhorn* (10,300'; 2 hrs., guide from Meiringen or Hof 25 fr.), the *Wellhorn* (10,485'; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs., guide 45 fr.; laborious), the *Renfenhorn* (10,735'; 3 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), the *Hangend-Gletscherhorn* (10,810'; 4 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), the *Rosenhorn* (12,110'), by the *Rosennegg* (see above) and the S.E. arête in 5 hrs. (guide 60 fr.), the *Mittelhorn* (12,165') and *Wetterhorn* (*Hasli-Jungfrau*, 12,150'), by the *Wattersattel* (11,615') in 4-5 hrs. (much easier hence than from the *Gleckstein Hotel*, p. 204; guide 60 fr.). From the *Dossen Hut* we may cross the *Wetterlimmi* (10,440'), the *Gauli Glacier*, and the *Gauli Pass* (10,260') to the *Grimsel*. 14-15 hrs., fatiguing; with this route the ascent of the *Ewigschneehorn* (10,930') is easily combined (p. 217). — From the *Dossen Hut* over the *Rosennegg* (11,355'), between the *Rosenhorn* and *Bergli-Joch*, to the *Gleckstein Hut* 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., not difficult for experts (see p. 204).

Beyond Innertkirchen the road is at first level, and then gradually ascends on the right side of the wooded valley, running high above the rapid *Aare* to the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Aeussere Urweid* (rfmts.). Beyond the short *Zuben Tunnel*, over which a waterfall descends, it reaches the (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Innere Urweid* (2464'; inn). It then crosses the *Schlagbächli* and beyond another tunnel through a cliff of the *Töndene Fluh* arrives at (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Boden* (2933'), where it crosses the *Aare* before ascending to the (1 $\frac{1}{3}$  M.) *Mettlen Inn* (3065'; pens. 5-7 fr., very fair). It then winds up the expanding valley, crosses the *Spreitlauenenbach*, and traverses wood and rock-strewn pastures to (2 M.) —

9 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Guttannen* (3480'; *Hôt.-Pens. Haslital*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{3}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; *Bear*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr.; *Stern*, plain), the last village in the *Oberhasli-Tal*, at the foot of the *Ritzlihorn* (10,765'; ascended hence in 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 35 fr.;



trying; see p. 215). Over the *Furtwang Sattel* to the *Trift Glacier*, see p. 158 (guides, *Joh. Fahner* and *Kaspar Streun*).

Beyond Guttannen the valley narrows and the road ascends through wood. After  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. it crosses the wild and foaming Aare by the *Tschingel-Brücke* (3740'). The valley becomes wilder, and barren black rocks rise on the right. Huge masses of debris are reminiscent of avalanche and torrent. About 1 M. farther on we recross the Aare by the *Schwarzbrennen-Brücke* (3995'). The stream becomes wilder and descends in noisy rapids. The road skirts the cliffs of the *Stäubenden*, traverses a wood, and ascends the Handegg Saddle in three long windings. From the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Restaurant zum Handeggfall* we may reach (on the left) a point of view below the \**Handegg Fall*, about 100 yds. from it. This cascade of the Aare, which descends into an abyss, 240' in depth, falls unbroken halfway to the bottom, and in its rebound forms a dense cloud of spray, in which rainbows are formed by the sunshine between 10 and 1 o'clock: The silvery water of the *Aerlenbach* falls from a height to the left into the same gulf, mingling halfway down with the grey glacier-water of the Aare. The road leads through a tunnel (4510'), and, above the fall, crosses the *Aerlenbach*, near which is a terrace with a splendid \*View of the fall;  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Meiringen), the *Hôtel Handeggfall* (4570'; R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , d6j.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4 fr.), situated above the road, to the right. New hotel under construction.

The road now traverses the boulder-strewn floor of the valley, with a view of a fall of the *Gelmerbach*, which descends from the *Gelmersee* (5968'), a lake on the hill to the left, between the *Gelmerhorn* and *Schaubhorn* ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the Handegg; rough path via the *Hellemad-Brücke*). The old bridle-path (no longer practicable) diverges to the right and leads over rounded slabs of rock, called the *Helle Platten*, worn by glacier-friction. The road crosses the Aare below a waterfall by means of the *Hellemad Brücke* and ascends in a wide curve. At places it is hewn in the glacier-polished granite rock. The scenery is marked by savage grandeur. To the right (N.W.), above us, is the *Aerlen Glacier*, with the rocky ridge of the *Aerlen-gräti* peering over it. Below is the brawling Aare. Traces of glacial action are visible high up on both sides. Refreshments may be obtained in a hut on the *Kurzentännlen Alp* (5300'), in an expansion of the valley halfway between Handegg and the Grimsel Hospice. The last pines now disappear, and the road ascends steadily. Alpine roses abound, and the whistle of the marmot resounds on every side. On the opposite bank appear the chalets in the *Räterichsboden* (5595'), and high up, to the left, is the *Gersten Glacier*. Beyond the wild defile of *Spitallamm*, traversed by the Aare, with interesting glacier-striation, the *Zinkenstöcke* come into sight; behind them, to the right, rise the *Finsteraarhorn* and the *Agassizhorn*. About  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the Handegg the road reaches the —

17 M. *Grimsel Hospice* (6155'; *Hotel*, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , d6j.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ,



D. 4 fr.), lying at the W. end of the little *Grimsel Lake*, in a desolate basin, enclosed by rocks with patches of scanty herbage or moss.

Excursions (guide, *Caspar Roth*). The \**Kleine Siedelhorn* (9075'), 3 hrs., easy (guide, 5 fr., not essential). We follow the Grimsel road nearly to the top of the pass, then turn to the right, and ascend, on the right side of the brook descending to the Grimsel Lake (no path at first), over pasture, débris, and rocks, keeping to the right. Farther up a distinct path ascends the arête, latterly over débris of granite, to the top. The view is imposing. Gigantic peaks surround us on every side: to the W. the Schreckhorn, the Finsteraarhorn, and the Fiescherhörner; to the N.E. the Galenstock, from which the Rhone Glacier descends; to the S. the Upper Valais chain with its numerous ice-streams, particularly the Gries Glacier; to the S.W., in the distance, the Alphubel, Mischabel, Matterhorn, Weisshorn, etc. (comp. Dill's *Panorama*). — Travellers bound for *Obergestelen* (p. 359) descend on the S.E. side, and there regain the bridle-path (guide advisable; comp. p. 218).

TO THE PAVILLON DOLLFUS, 3½-4 hrs. (there and back 6-6½ hrs.; guide 10 fr.), somewhat fatiguing but interesting. The *Aare* is formed, to the W. of the hospice, by the discharge of two vast glaciers, the Unteraar and the Oberaar Glacier, separated by the *Zinkenstöcke* (9980'). The Unteraar Glacier is formed by the confluence of the *Finsteraar* and *Lauteraar* Glaciers, which unite at the foot of the rock-arête '*Abschwung*' (10,310'), beyond a huge medial moraine, 100' high at places. At the foot of this arête (8286') the Swiss naturalist *Hugi* erected a hut in 1827. In 1841 and several following years the eminent naturalist Agassiz, with Desor, Vogt, Wild, and other savants, spent some time here, dating their interesting observations from the '*Hôtel des Neuchâtelois*', a stone hut on the medial moraine. These huts have long since disappeared. M. Dollfus-Ausset next erected the *Pavillon Dollfus* (7834') lower down, on the N. side of the Lauteraar Glacier, now used as a club-hut (comp. p. 203). A footpath leads from the hospice along the right bank of the Aare to the (20 min.) *Balmsteg* (6013'; substantial bridge) and then up the left bank via the *Unteraar-Alp* to the (40 min.) chalets of *Ghâtler* (6160'). About 5 min. farther on the path ascends to the right and in 10 min. more we take to the middle of the glacier (direction indicated by cairns). We ascend for ½ hr. over débris and for 1 hr. more over névé, until we reach a point where the pavilion comes in sight, to the right. Here we ascend the large moraine (cairn) and strike a path leading to (½ hr.) the Club Hut, admirably situated on a rocky height overlooking the Unteraar Glacier. Opposite rise the *Zinkenstöcke*, *Tierberg*, *Scheuchzerhorn*, and *Escherhorn*; in the background, above the Finsteraar Glacier, the Finsteraarhorn; and to the right of the *Abschwung* the huge Lauteraarhörner and Schreckhörner. — We may continue our walk on the glacier as far as (¾ hr.) the foot of the *Abschwung* (see above), where we enjoy a full view of the majestic Finsteraarhorn. In the medial moraine adjoining the Lauteraar Glacier, nearly opposite the Pav. Dollfus, is a fragment of rock bearing the names of '*Stengel 1844*; *Otz. Ch. Martins 1845*', inscribed during the observations above referred to. The rock, re-discovered in 1884, was then about 2650 yds. from its original site.

The *Ewigschneeorn* (10,980'; 4-4½ hrs. from the Pav. Dollfus) is a toilsome climb, suited only for adepts, with guides. It is better attacked from the Gauli Hut (p. 215; 4½-5 hrs.; guide 35 fr.). — *Ankenbälli* (11,825'), 4½-5 hrs. from the Pav. Dollfus, fatiguing (guide 35 fr.). Descent to the Gauli Hut, 3 hrs.

The *Finsteraarhorn* (14,025'), the highest of the Bernese Alps, 14-15 hrs. from the Grimsel (guide 90, with descent to the Eggishorn Hotel 100 fr.), is very trying and difficult and fit for thorough experts only, under favorable conditions of the snow. From the Grimsel to the (7-8 hrs.) *Oberaarjoch Hut*, see p. 218. The route thence leads across the *Gemslücke* (*Rothorn-Sattel*. ca. 11,020'), between the Rothorn and Finsteraarhorn, to the (3½-4 hrs.) *Finsteraarhorn Hut* (10,620), on the S.W. slope of the Finsteraarhorn, whence we ascend to the *Hugi-Sattel* (13,305') and follow the N.W. arête to the (3½-4 hrs.)



top. This is the most advisable route. The ascent from the E. side by the S.E. arête is very difficult (7-8 hrs.). — On the ascent from Grindelwald (guide 80, with ascent to the Grimsel 90, to the Eggishorn Hotel 100 fr.) the *Schwarzegg Hut* (p. 204) affords night-quarters; thence to the top in 9-10 hrs., over the *Finsteraar-Joch* (11,025'), the *Agassiz-Joch* (12,630'), to the S.E. of the *Agassizhorn* (12,960'), and the *Hugi-Sattel*. It is by no means advisable to descend by this route, as it is endangered by falling stones. If the Eggishorn Hotel be the starting-point, the night is spent in the (5 hrs.) *Concordia Inn* (p. 360), whence the summit is reached in 8 hrs. viâ the *Grünhorn-Lücke* (10,843') and the *Hugi-Sattel* (guide 60 fr.). The \*\*View is most magnificent.

FROM THE GRIMSEL HOSPICE TO THE FORKA DIRECT over the *Nägeli's Grätli* (8745'), 5 hrs. (guide 12 fr.), a fine but fatiguing walk, for good walkers preferable to the Grimsel Pass, see p. 146.

FROM THE GRIMSEL TO THE EGGISHORN HOTEL OVER THE OBERAAR-JOCH, 14 hrs., fatiguing, but interesting (two guides, 45 fr. each, including the Oberaarhorn 55 fr. each). We ascend viâ the *Oberaar Alp* and the *Oberaar Glacier* in 7-8 hrs. to the finely situated *Oberaarjoch Hut* of the S.A.C. (10,605'; provision-dépôt, to be used only in case of necessity), situated 5 min. to the N.W. of the *Oberaar-Joch* (10,625'), among the rocks above the *Studerfirn*. The *Oberaarhorn* (11,950') may be ascended from the hut by experts in 1½ hr. We next traverse the *Studerfirn* to the (¾ hr.) *Gemslücke* (ca. 11,020'; see p. 217), to the N. of the *Finsteraar-Rothorn* (11,345'), and then descend (very steep) to the *Fiescherfirn*. Hence the route curves to the right to the (1¼ hr.) *Grünhorn-Lücke* (10,843') and descends by the *Grünhornfirn* to the (¾ hr.) *Concordia Inn* (p. 360). Or from the *Oberaarjoch Hut* we may descend viâ the *Studerfirn* and the difficult and sometimes dangerously crevassed *Fiesch Glacier* to the *Stock Alp* (p. 360) and the (7 hrs.) *Eggishorn Hotel* (p. 360). — OVER THE STUDER-JOCH to the Eggishorn Hotel, 14-15 hrs., difficult. The route (very steep towards the end) ascends the *Unteraar* and *Finsteraar Glaciers* to the *Studer-Joch* (11,550'), between the *Oberaarhorn* and the *Studerhorn* (11,935'), a splendid point of view, attained from the pass in ¾ hr.). Descent over the *Studerfirn*, as above. — The passage of the OBERAAR-ROTJOCH (10,910') is also very difficult and rarely attempted.

From the Grimsel over the *Strahlegg* (14 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), the *Finsteraar-Joch* (15 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), or the *Lauteraar-Sattel* (15 hrs.; guide 50 fr.) to *Grindelwald*, p. 205; over the *Gauli Pass* to the *Gauli Hut* or *Dossen Hut*, see p. 215; over the *Trift-Limmi* to the *Trift-Hütte*, p. 158.

The road crosses the bridge between the two arms of the Grimsel Lake (short-cut by the old bridle-path, to the right), and winds up to the (19½ M.) *Grimsel Pass* (7103'), which marks the boundary between Canton Bern and the Valais. The small and dark *Totensee* ('lake of the dead'; 7034') was used as a burial-place during the struggle in 1799 between the Austrians and the French. Fine view of the Valais Alps and the great Gries Glacier.

A footpath to the right, at the topmost bend of the pass, ascends a stony tract to the height of 7230', and descends viâ the *Grimsel Alp* to (2 hrs.) *Obergestelen* (p. 359; in the opposite direction 2½-3 hrs.; guide, 4 fr., advisable in dull weather). — Those who have seen the Rhone Glacier and intend to climb the *Kleine Stedelhorn* (p. 217) do not ascend direct from the pass, but follow the road for some way beyond the curve on the Bern side before diverging to the left.

From the pass the road descends the *Maienwang*, a steep slope carpeted with rhododendrons and other Alpine plants, in view of the Rhone Glacier, the Dammastock, and the Galenstock. The bridle-path (shorter) is in bad condition. The (3 M.; up 1½ hr.) —

23 M. *Rhone Glacier Hotel* (5750') is described at p. 358. Thence to *Brigue*, see R. 81; over the *Furka* to *Andermatt*, see R. 35.



### 53. From Spiez to Leuk over the Gemmi.

42 M. RAILWAY to *Frutigen*, 8 M., in 35 min. (fares 1 fr. 40 c., 1 fr.). DILIGENCE from *Frutigen* to *Kandersteg*, 8 M., twice daily in summer in 2½ hrs. (fare 2 fr. 55 c.; one-horse 'carr. 10, two-horse 18 fr.). — From *Kandersteg* a well-kept bridle-path leads over the *Gemmi*, one of the grandest of the Alpine passes, to the Baths of *Leuk* (5½ hrs.; guide needless, 10 fr., horse to the *Gemmi* Pass 15 fr.; riding down the *Gemmiwand* impracticable). — Carriage-road (diligence twice daily in 1¾ hr.) to (9½ M.) the station of *Leuk* in the Rhone Valley.

From *Spiez* to (3¼ M.) *Aeschi-Heustrich*, opposite the *Heustrich-Bad*, see p. 179. We cross the *Suldbach* before reaching (4¼ M.) *Mülenen* (2260'; *Pens. Mülenen*, 4½-8 fr., very fair; *Bär*, pens. 4-5 fr.). Beautiful view of the triple-peaked *Blümlisalp* to the left.

5 M. *Reichenbach* (2325'; \**Bär*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Kreuz*, plain; *Rail. Restaurant*), 5 min. to the E. of the station, at the mouth of the *Kiental*.

A visit to the picturesque \**Kiental* is interesting. From *Reichenbach* a road (diligence in summer twice daily in 1¼ hr., 90 c.) ascends to the S.E. viâ the straggling village of (1½ M.) *Scharnachtal* (2780'), beyond which opens a splendid survey of the deep and finely-wooded *Kiental*, commanded by the majestic *Blümlisalp*. The (3 M.) village of *Kiental* (3155'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Kientaler Hof*, pens. from 5 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bär*, pens. 4½-6 fr.; guides, *Rudolf, Christen*, and *Jacob Mani*) is charmingly situated and well adapted for a stay of some time. Hence a cart-road leads up the right bank of the *Kienbach* through the *Gorneren-Grund*, soon affording a fine view of the massive and rugged *Gspaltenhorn*. The road finally crosses to the left bank, on which lies the (1½ hr.) *Tschingel Alp* (3782'), while the direct footpath continues to ascend the right bank, leaving the chalets on the right. We now ascend by a new path through a wooded ravine and, at the (½ hr.) fine *Lower Pochtenbach Fall*, cross to the right bank by an iron bridge, immediately above which, to the left, is the curious round *Hezenkessel* ('*Witches' Cauldron*'). On reaching the meadow at the head of the gorge we turn to the left, pass the pretty *Dünden Fall* (2 min. beyond which, to the left of the path, is the imposing *Upper Pochten Fall*), and ascend steeply through wood, finally traversing a little rocky gorge, at the end of which, to the right, is (¾ hr.) the *Hôt.-Pens. Blümlisalp* (4592'; R. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.), on the *Gries Alp*. This is a good starting-point for several mountain-excursions. — Over the *Hohtürli* (8880') to *Kandersteg*, 8.9 hrs. with guide, very interesting (at the *Bund Alp* this route joins that described at p. 196). — Over the *Sefinen-Furgge* (8574') to *Mürren*, 7 hrs. (experts may dispense with a guide), see p. 196; just below the inn a bridge crosses the *Pochtenbach* to the *Inner Gorneren Alp*, on the way to the *Steinberg* and *Dürrenberg Alps* (p. 196). — Over the *Gamchi-Lücke* (9360') to the *Tschingel Glacier* (to the *Muthorn Hut* 6 hrs., to *Ober-Steinberg* 8 hrs.), laborious, for experts only, with guide. — The *Gspaltenhorn* (11,215'; 8½-9 hrs.; guide 50 fr.), a difficult ascent, for good climbers only; from the *Hôt. Blümlisalp* to the (4 hrs.) *Gamchibalm Club Hut* (1514'), on the S. side of the *Büttlassen*, then over the N. arête to (4½-5 hrs.) the summit. — The *Büttlassen* (10,487'), ascended from the *Dürrenberg Hut* (2 hrs. from the *Hôt. Blümlisalp*) in 3½-4 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), is not difficult for experts (see p. 195). — From the *Dürrenberg Hut* over the *Telli* to the top of the *Schülhorn* (9752') and the *Grosse Hundshorn* (9619'), 3-3½ hrs. each, with guide, see p. 195. — *Blümlisalp, Wilde Frau*, etc., from the *Blümlisalp Hut*, see p. 221.

The railway crosses the *Kander* (fine view, to the left, of the *Kiental*, with the *Blümlisalp* and *Gspaltenhorn*).

8 M. *Frutigen*. — *Hotels*. \**BAHNHOF-HÔTEL*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**HÔT. DES ALPES ET TERMINUS*, R. 2½, B. 1, pens. 6-8 fr., these two at the station; \**HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, pens. 5-8 fr.; \**HÔT.*



VEITIA, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.; \*FALKEN, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; ADLER, very fair; \*PENS. CHALET SPERANZA, from 5 fr. — Carriage to the Blausee 5, with two horses 9 (there and back 8 and 15), to Kandersteg 10 and 18 fr. — *Engl. Church Service* in summer.

**Frutigen** (2717'), a large village (3996 inhab.), is charmingly situated in a fertile valley, on the *Engstligenbach*, which falls into the Kander lower down. Beautiful views of the Balmhorn, Altels, etc.

**EXCURSIONS.** The *Gerihorn* (6995';  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; guide not indispensable) is an easy and attractive ascent. — A far more imposing view is afforded by the \**Steinschlaghorn* (7620'), which may be scaled viâ the *Uebenberg* in about 4 hrs. (guide, 5 fr., unnecessary for experts). — From Frutigen to the top of the *Niesen* (p. 178), 5-5½ hrs., by a gradually ascending path, not difficult. — Road to *Adelboden*, see p. 226.

The road to Kandersteg crosses the *Engstligenbach* and turns into the Kander-Tal on the left, between the *Gerihorn* on the left, and the *Elsighorn* on the right. In front appear the Balmhorn and Altels. Beyond the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Krone Inn*, near the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) ruined *Tellenburg*, we cross the Kander, traverse the basin of (2 M.) *Kandergrund* (Hôt. Alpenruhe), and finally ascend, leaving the church of *Bunderbach* (2880') on the left, to the (1 M.) *Hôtel-Restaurant Blauseehöhe* (R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr., plain).

About  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the right is the \**Blausee* (2950'), picturesquely embosomed in wood and remarkable for its brilliant colour (best by morning-light; adm. 1 fr., including a row on the lake). On the lake is the \**Hôtel-Pension Blausee* (pens. 5-7½ fr.; restaurant).

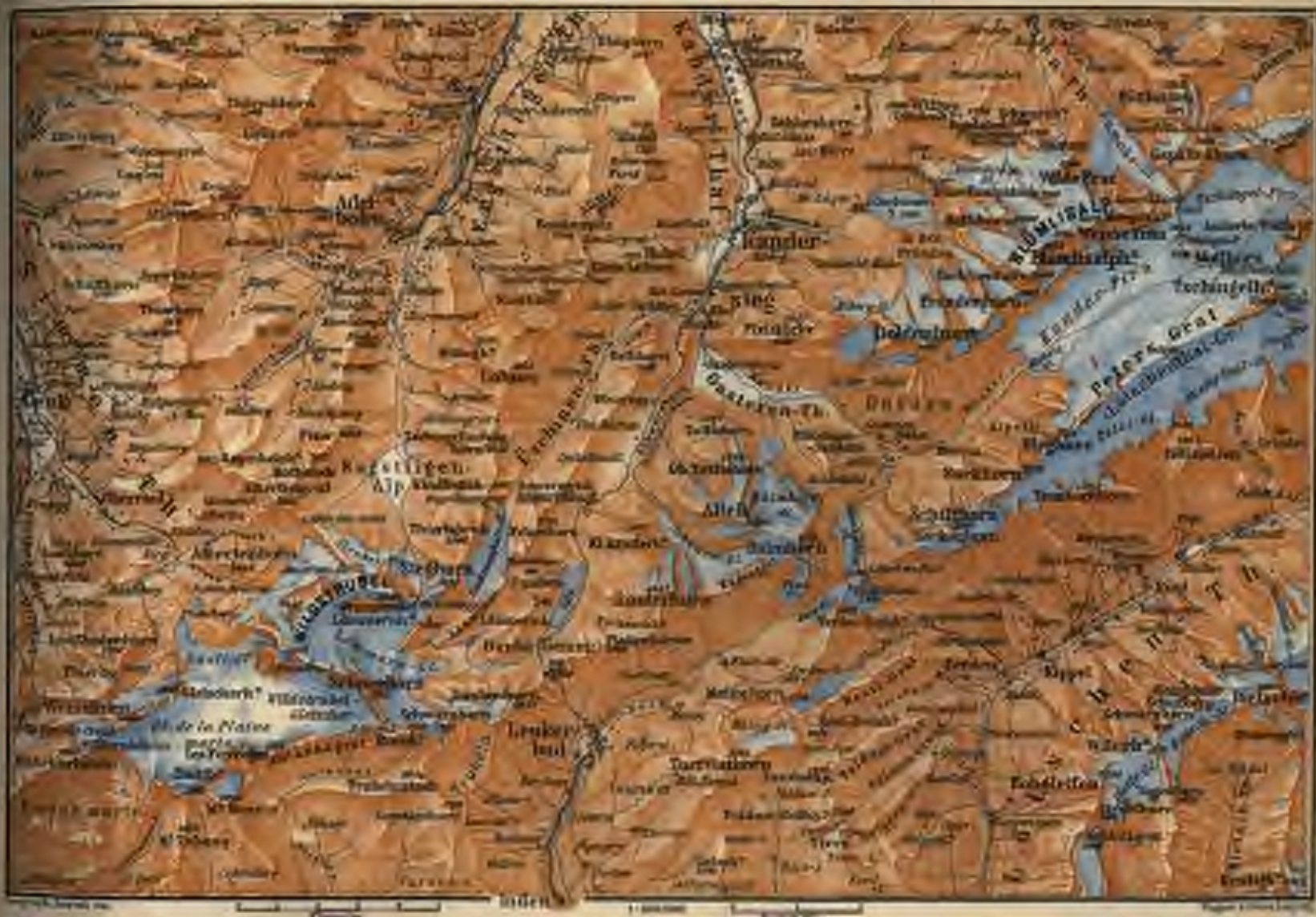
Near ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Mittholz* (3154') we pass the picturesque ruined *Felsenburg*. We then ascend the *Bühlstutz* in windings (old road shorter), and reach ( $\frac{2}{3}$  M.) —

**16 M. Kandersteg** (3835'-3940'). — **Hotels** (from N. to S.): \**KURHAUS KANDERSTEG* (*Bühlbad*), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**GRAND-HÔTEL KANDERSTEG*, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr.; Hôt.-PENS. *BLÜMLISALP*, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5½-8 fr.; *OCHSEN*, pens. from 4 fr., unpretending; PENS. *ALPINA*, pens. 4-6 fr.; \**Hôt.-PENS. BELLEVUE*, R. 2-3½, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4, pens. 7-8 fr.; \**HÔTEL VICTORIA*, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8½-14 fr.; Hôt. Post; Hôt.-PENS. *MÜLLER*, pens. 5-6 fr.; Hôt.-PENS. *ALPENROSE*, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr., very fair; \**PARK Hôt. & PENS. GEMMI*, R. from  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. from 8½ fr.; \**BEAR*, E.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pers. 8-12 fr., both well situated in *Eggenschwand*,  $\frac{2}{4}$  M. from the *Bühlbad*. — **Guides** (*Abraham Müller* and son, *Peter, Fritz, Sam.,* and *Joh. Ogi, Joh. and Samuel Hari, Gottfr. Müller, Joh. Stoller, Fritz Kunz, Joh. Künzi, Arnold Schmid, Imobersteg* the schoolmaster, etc.): to *Schwarzenbach* (unnecessary; 3, descent 2 hrs.) 5 fr.; to the *Gemmi* 7, to the *Baths of Leuk* 10 fr. — **Carriages:** one-horse to Frutigen 10, two-horse 18 fr.; Spiez or *Adelboden*, 18 or 32 fr. Small carriage for 1 pers. from the *Bear* to the *Gemmi Pass* 20, there and back 25 fr. — *Post & Telegraph Office* beside the *Hôtel Victoria*. — *English Church* near the *Hôtel Victoria*.

A fine panorama is disclosed at the beginning of the valley: N.E. is the jagged *Birrenhorn*; E. the glistening snow-mantle of the *Blümlisalp* and the beautiful *Doldenhorn*; S.E. the barren *Fisistöcke*. Farther on, the snow-peaks disappear, leaving only the *Gellihorn*, *Lohner*, and other rocks at the end of the valley in sight. The road ends in *Eggenschwand*,  $\frac{2}{4}$  M. from the *Bühlbad*.

**EXCURSIONS.** The wild *Gastern-Tal*, from which the Kander descends in picturesque falls, deserves a visit ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr.). A good path, diverging between











the Bear and Gemmi hotels, skirts the left bank and ascends steeply through the *Klus* (p. 226) to the *Gasternholz* or upper part of the valley, bounded on the S. by the precipices of the Tatlishorn and Altels. Splendid fall of the *Geltenbach*. About  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Kandersteg is the small *Hôtel Tschingelpass* (p. 226). — A steep path (guide indispensable) ascends from the Gastern-Tal to the S. to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the *Balmhorn Club-Hut* on *Wildelsigen* (7550'), whence the *Balmhorn* (p. 222) may be ascended by experts in 8 hrs. (guide 50 fr.).

Farther to the N. lies the interesting OESCHINEN-TAL. The path (to the lake  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; guide, 4 fr., unnecessary; horse 8 fr.) diverges to the left by the *Hôtel Victoria*, ascends for 50 min. on the left bank of the *Oeschinenbach*, then crosses to the right bank (pretty waterfall to the right), and reaches the (40 min.) beautiful *Oeschinen-See* (5223'), 1 M. in length (*Hôtel Oeschinensee*, well spoken of, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2-3, pens. 5-6 fr.). Above the lake tower the snow-clad *Blümlisalp*, *Fründenhorn*, and *Doldenhorn*, from the precipices of which fall several cascades. A row on the lake is enjoyable (to the gorge at the S.E. angle and back 1 hr., fare 1 fr.). — Thence to the *Oeschinen Alp* and over the *Hohtürli* into the *Kiental* (guide to Reichenbach, 20 fr.), or over the *Hohtürli* and *Sefinen-Furgge* to *Lauterbrunnen* (guide 30 fr.), see p. 194.

The *Blümlisalp* or *Frau*, a huge mountain-group, covered on the N. side with a dazzling mantle of snow, and on the S. descending in bold precipices to the Kander Glacier, culminates in three peaks. To the W. is the *Blümlisalphorn* (12,040'), the highest; in the centre is the snowy *Weisse Frau* (12,010'); and to the E. is the *Morgenhorn* (11,905') with the lower *Wilde Frau* (10,693'), *Blümlisalpstock* (10,560'), *Blümlisalp-Rothorn* (10,828'), and *Oeschinenhorn* (11,450'). The *Blümlisalphorn* was first ascended by Sir Leslie Stephen in 1860, the *Weisse Frau* by Dr. Roth and Hr. E. von Pellenberg in 1862, and the *Morgenhorn* by Hr. Hugo Baedeker in 1869. The starting-point for these ascents is now the *Blümlisalp Club Hut* (S.A.C.) on the *Hohtürli* (9055'); 5 hrs. from Kandersteg, see p. 196, whence the *Wilde Frau* may be ascended in 2 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), the *Blümlisalpstock* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 25 fr.), the *Weisse Frau* in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 50 fr.), the *Blümlisalphorn* (guide 50 fr.) and the *Morgenhorn* (guide 40 fr.) each in 5 hrs.

The *Doldenhorn* (11,965'; guide 40 fr.), not difficult for experts, is ascended from the *Doldenhorn Hut* of the S.A.C.,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Kandersteg, on the *Upper Biberg* (6100'), in  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs. — The *Fründenhorn* (11,045'; guide 40 fr.), is also not difficult for experts (from the *Hôtel Oeschinensee* via the *In den Fründen Alp* 6-7 hrs.) — Interesting but toilsome passes lead from the *Oeschinen-Tal* to the Kander Glacier, across the *Oeschinen-Joch* (about 10,430'), between the *Oeschinenhorn* and the *Fründenhorn*, and across the *Fründen-Joch* (9845'), between the *Fründenhorn* and the *Doldenhorn* (from Kandersteg to the *Mutthorn Hut* 10 hrs.; guide 40 fr.).

The *Dündenhorn* or *Wittwe* (9400'; 5-6 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), ascended from Kandersteg by the *Oeschinen Alp*, rather difficult, for experts only, affords a splendid survey of the *Blümlisalp* group. We may then follow the arête to the *Bundstock* (9050') and the *Blümlisalp Hut* (see above), and descend to Kandersteg (13-14 hrs. in all).

The *Alpschelenhubel* (7885'; 3 hrs.; guide, not necessary for experts, 8 fr.), to the W. of Kandersteg, is easy and attractive. We ascend by the *Oeschinen Tal* (see below) to the (1 hr.) *Oeschinen Alp* (p. 223), and thence to the right by the *Bonder Krinden* route (p. 228; steep at places, but safe) to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Alpschelen Alp* (6870'). Thence to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hubel*, over pastures to the N.E. (fine view).

From Kandersteg over the *Bonder Krinden* to *Adelboden*, see p. 228 (6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.); over the *Lötschen Pass* to *Ried*, see R. 54 (9 hrs.; guide 20 fr.); over the *Tschingel Pass* to *Lauterbrunnen*, see p. 197 (12-13 hrs.; guide 30 fr.); travellers are advised to spend the night at the *Hôt. Tschingelpass* (comp. p. 226). — Over the *Petersgrat* to the *Lötschen-Tal* (11-12 hrs. from Kandersteg to *Ried*; guide 40 fr.), a fine route. We follow the *Tschingel Pass* route to the *Mutthorn-Hütte*, then turn to the right and ascend snow-slopes to the *Petersgrat* (p. 197; \*View). Descent through the *Telli-Tal* to *Ried* (p. 225).



The bridle-path beginning at the *Bear Hotel* (3940'; shady in the morning) ascends straight towards the *Gellihorn* ('Mittaghorn'; 7510'). On the right the *Alpbach* descends from the *Ueschinen-Tal*, forming several small falls. The path winds up the slope of the *Gellihorn* for about  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr., and on reaching the first ridge ('beim Stock') leads through woods high above the *Gastern-Tal* (p. 226) and, farther on, above the *Schwarzbach Valley*, affording fine views of the *Fisistock*, *Doldenhorn*, etc. About 2-2½ hrs. from the *Bear Hotel* we reach the *Spitalmatte* (6240'), a pasture, strewn with stones and débris, which was entirely devastated in Sept., 1895, by a burst of the glacier covering the slopes of the *Altels* (11,930'), to the left. A tablet commemorates the six persons who lost their life on this occasion. Between the *Altels* and the black rocky peak of the *Kleine Rinderhorn* (9865'; adjoining which is the snow-clad *Grosse Rinderhorn*, 11,340'), lies imbedded the *Schwarz Glacier*, drained by the *Schwarzbach*. We next traverse a stony chaos to the (40 min.) *Hôtel Schwärenbach* (6780'; R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.).

ASCENTS. The *Grosse Rinderhorn* (11,340'), 5 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), not difficult; view very fine. — The *Balmhorn* (12,175'), ascended in  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs., over the *Schwarz Glacier* and the *Zagengrat* (toilsome, but free from danger; guide 30 fr., to the Baths of Leuk 40 fr.), affords a magnificent panorama of the Alps of Bern and the Valais, extending to N. Switzerland. *Mont Blanc* and the colossal *Bietschhorn* are especially prominent. Below lie *Leuk* and the *Kander-Tal*, extending on the N. to the *Lake of Thun*. Expert climbers may descend from the *Zagengrat* direct to the Baths of Leuk. More interesting, but also more difficult is the ascent from the *Wildseigen Club Hut* (p. 224) via the N. arête (11-12 hrs. from *Kandersteg* to the summit, guide 50 fr.). — The *Altels* (11,930') is also interesting (5-6 hrs.; guide 25 fr.; much step-cutting necessary when there is little snow). Those who have steady heads may combine the *Balmhorn* with the *Altels* (passage from one to the other, 1-1½ hr.; guide 50 fr.). — The *Wildstrubel* (10,670'; guide 25, with descent to *Lenk* 35 fr.) is ascended from the *Gemmi* over the *Lämmern Glacier* in 4½ hrs. (not difficult and highly interesting; p. 233). — Over the *Engstlig-Grat* to *Adelboden* (5-5½ hrs.; guide 12 fr.), see p. 228.

We next reach the (½ hr.) shallow *Daubensee* (7265'),  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. long, fed by the *Lämmern Glacier*, with no visible outlet, and generally frozen over for seven months in the year. The path skirts the E. bank of the lake for about 20 min., and, 10 min. beyond it, reaches the summit of the pass, the *Gemmi* or *Daube* (7640'; \**Hôtel Wildstrubel*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.), at the base of the *Daubenhorn* (9685'), commanding a surprising \*View of the Alps of the Valais (panorama by *Imfeld*). To the extreme left are the *Mischabelhörner*; more to the right, and farther off, rise *Monte Rosa*, the *Barrhorn*, and the *Brunnegghorn*; in the centre, the huge *Weisshorn*, the *Zinal-Rothorn*, the *Ober-Gabelhorn*, the blunt pyramid of the *Matterhorn*, the *Pointe de Zinal*, the *Dent Blanche*, the *Bouquetins*, and the *Dent de Perroc*. To the right of the *Daubenhorn* is the range of the *Wildstrubel*, with the *Lämmern Glacier*, and far below lie the Baths of Leuk. Rich flora.

About 4 min. beyond the pass we reach the brink of an almost perpendicular rocky wall. 1660' high, down which, in 1736-41, the



cantons of Bern and Valais constructed one of the most curious of Alpine routes, 5' in width. The windings are hewn in the rock, often resembling a spiral staircase, the upper parts actually projecting at places beyond the lower. The steepest parts and most sudden corners are protected by parapets. Distant voices reverberating in the gorge sometimes sound as if they issued thence. The descent on horseback is now prohibited; a marble cross,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the top, commemorates an accident to a rider. At the foot of the cliff extends a slope of débris, the lower part of which is covered with firs. About halfway down is a *Trinkhalle* (rfmts.). The descent from the pass to the Baths takes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (ascent  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.).

**Baths of Leuk.** — **Hotels** (the first eight all belonging to the same company): \*HÔTEL DES ALPES; MAISON BLANCHE; HÔTEL DU GRAND BAIN; at these R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-18 fr.; HÔTEL DE FRANCE; UNION; BELLEVUE; at these, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT. DES FRÈRES BRUNNER, GUILLAUME TELL, pens. 6-7 fr. — CHEVAL BLANC, unpretending, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr. — BEER at the *Maison Blanche, Bellevue*, and *Restaurant des Touristes*. — **Horse** to Kandersteg 20, Schwarenbach 12, Daubensee 8 fr. *Porter* to Kandersteg 10 fr. — **Diligence** (from the Hôtel de France) to the Leuk station every forenoon in summer in  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr., up in 4 hrs. (fare 3 fr. 95 c.); one-horse carr. 12-15, two-horse 25 fr. — *English Church*.

**Bad Leuk** (4630'), Fr. *Loèche-les-Bains*, locally known as *Baden*, a village (620 inhab.) consisting of wooden houses and the large hotels and bath-houses, lies on green pastures in a valley opening to the S., and watered by the *Dala*. Even in the height of summer the sun disappears at 5 p.m. The huge, perpendicular rocks of the Gemmi present a weird appearance by moonlight. The *Thermal Springs* (93-123° Fahr.), impregnated with lime, about 22 in number, are chiefly beneficial in cases of cutaneous disease and rheumatism. Patients are numerous from June to September. The bath-houses (*Grosse Bad, Neue Bad, St. Lorenz-Bad*, and three others) are connected with the hotels, and contain both private and common basins, in which the patients under full treatment spend several hours daily. Spectators are admitted to the galleries of the common basins, where they are expected to contribute a small sum 'pour les pauvres'. The animated conversation of the patients is chiefly in French. Small tables or trays float on the water, bearing cups of coffee, newspapers, books, etc. The baths are open from 5 to 10 a.m. and from 2 to 5 p.m. — The *Kur-Promenade*, an avenue  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, is frequented in the morning by patients drinking the waters and in the afternoon by promenaders (music). Below the end of it, to the right, are the promenades of the 'Bois de Cythère'.

**Excursions** (guides, *Guill. Grichling, Guill. Loretan*). A walk leads from the end of the *Kur-Promenade* to the (20 min.) foot of a lofty precipice on the left bank of the *Dala*. Here we ascend by eight rude *Ladders* (échelles), attached to the face of the rock, to a good path at the top, which leads in 1 hr. to the village of *Albinen* (4252'). The fine view obtained from a jutting rock above the second ladder will repay the climber; but persons liable to dizziness should not attempt the ascent. The descent is more difficult. — Excursions may also be made to the *Fall of the Dala*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the N.E., above Leuk; to the *Feuillerette Alp* (5850'), 1 hr. to the



E., with fine view of the Altels, Balmhorn, and Gemmi; and to the *Fluh Alp* (6710') in the upper part of the Dala valley, 2½ hrs.

TO THE HÔTEL TORRENT ALP, a charming excursion of 2½-3 hrs. (porter 4, horse 10 fr.; mule-post twice daily in summer in 2½ hrs.) A winding bridle-path (red way-marks) ascends through wood and up the *Pas du Loup* (6105') and then traverses the pastures of the *Torrent-Alp* (beautiful flowers) to the \*Hôtel-Pension Torrent Alp (8005'; R. 2-4, B. 1½, déj. 3-3½, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), affording fine views and good headquarters for mountain-excursions. The chief ascent is that of the \*Torrenthorn (9852'; 1½ hr.; guide, unnecessary, 5 fr.). The bridle-path runs to the left along the slope at the back of the hotel, then turns to the right over the arête to the saddle, and finally ascends to the left to the summit (bench) which commands a magnificent view of the Bernese and Valaisian Alps (good panorama by Imfeld). On the N. side is the *Majing Glacier*, reached from the hotel in 1½ hr. — The *Galmhorn* (8080'), ascended from the hotel by a good path in 1½ hr. (guide needless), commands an extensive view of the Rhone Valley and Valaisian Alps. — Proficients should ascend the \**Majinghorn* (10,035'; 3 hrs.; guide, 8 fr., not indispensable), the view from which resembles that from the Torrenthorn. To the N. we look down vertically into the Dala-Tal; to the E. we have an unimpeded view of the Lötschen-Tal. Other fairly easy ascents are the *Laucherspitze* (9345'; 3 hrs.; 8 fr.), the *Faldum-Rothorn* (9640'; 3 hrs.; 8 fr.), and the *Niven* (9105'; 5 hrs.; 12 fr.). The *Ferden-Rothorn* (10,440'; 4 hrs.; 12 fr.) is trying; the *Resti-Rothorn* (9757'; 5 hrs.; 15 fr.) takes good climbing. — *PASSES*: To *Kandersteg* over the *Gitz-Furgge* (9613') and the *Lötschen Pass* (8840'), toilsome (10 hrs.; 20 fr.), comp. p. 225. To Ried over the *Ferden Pass* (8593'; 4½ hrs.; 14 fr.) or over the *Resti Pass* (8658'; 4 hrs.; 14 fr.), neither difficult (see p. 225).

The road to (9½ M.) Leuk crosses the *Dala* and descends on the right bank to (3 M.) *Inden* (3730'; *Restaurant des Alpes*), whence walkers should take the bridle-path to the left, past the church. Above, to the left, lies the village of *Albinen* (p. 223). The road, after following the slope of the Dala Gorge a little farther, winds down, and recrosses the (1½ M.) *Dala* by a lofty bridge (fine view).

Pedestrians bound for *SIERRE* (p. 350) take the old road, which diverges to the right from the above road, below the last curve and about 500 yds. before the bridge, passes through three tunnels, and gradually descends the slope by *Varen* and *Salgesch* (to *Sierre* 2 hrs.).

The road quits the *Dala* ravine about 1¼ M. farther on, high above the Rhone Valley, of which a fine view is disclosed, extending to the *Dent de Morcles* and *Dent du Midi*. Opposite is the *Illgraben*, with the *Pfner Wald* below it. From the angle (2998') near the chapel walkers follow the finger-posts to the right direct to *Loèche Ville* or *Leuk-Stadt* (2470'; p. 351), while the carriage-road describes a curve of nearly 2½ M. From the town to *Leuk Station* (2044'; p. 351), 1¼ M. From *Bad Leuk* to the station is a walk of 2½ hrs. (in the reverse direction 3½ hrs.); comp. p. 351.

#### 54. From Gampel to Kandersteg. Lötschen Pass.

11 hrs. (9 hrs. from Ried). — For good walkers only, in fine weather. Guide from *Ferden* or *Ried* to *Kandersteg* necessary (18 fr.). The *Lötschen-Tal* itself deserves a visit. A rough and steep cart-road to *Goppenstein*; thence to *Ried* and *Gletscherstaffel* a bridle-path.

From *Gampel* (2100'; *Hôt. Lötschentäl*), on the right bank of the Rhone, 1 M. to the N. of the station of that name (p. 351), with large



chemical works and some lead and silver mines, the road ascends the *Lötschen-Tal*, or gorge of the *Lonza*, which is much exposed to avalanches. Mounting rapidly at first, it passes the chapels of (1 hr.) *Mittel* (3425') and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Goppenstein* (4035'; tavern). It then crosses the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Lonza* and leads to (1 hr.) *Ferden* (4557') and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Kippel* (4514'; bed at the curé's). Thence it ascends via *Wiler* (inn) to (40 min.) *Ried* (4950'; *Hôt. Nesthorn*, R. 3-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 6 fr.), finely situated at the base of the *Bietschhorn*.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides, *Jos. Rubin, Jos., Gabriel, Joh., and Theod. Kalbermatten*, etc.) The *Hohgleifen* (*Adlerspitze* 10,828'; 6-7 hrs., guide 25 fr.) is not difficult for experts, via the *Schönbühl* and the W. flank. [The ascent from the E. side, by the *Kastler-Joch* (see below) and the *Jolli Glacier*, is much more difficult.] Superb view of the entire Valaisian Alps, the W. Bernese Alps, the *Lötschen-Tal*, and the Rhone Valley. — The *Bietschhorn* (12,965'; 10-11 hrs.; guide 80 fr.), first ascended by Sir Leslie Stephen in 1859, is very fatiguing but not very difficult for experts. The night is spent in the *Bietsch Hut* of the Swiss Alpine Club (ca. 9200'), 4 hrs. from Ried; thence across the *Bietschjoch* (see below) and the W. arête to the top. The descent may be made by the N. arête (interesting but difficult).

Other ascents from Ried: \**Lauterbrunner Breithorn* (12,400'; 9-9 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 40 fr.), not difficult for experts (see p. 191); \**Hockenhorn* (11,817';  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), not difficult (see below); *Tschingelhorn* (11,750'; over the *Petersgrat* in 7-8 hrs.; guide 27 fr.), laborious; *Grosshorn* (12,352'; 10 hrs.; guide 45 fr.), troublesome.

PASSES. Over the *Petersgrat* (10,515') to *Lauterbrunnen* or *Kandersteg* (12 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), fatiguing but highly interesting, see p. 197. — *Wetterlücke* (10,566') and *Schmadri-Joch* (10,863'), both difficult, see p. 197. — Over the *Lötschenlücke* to the *Eggishorn* (12 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), see p. 363; over the *Belchgrat* to *Belalp* (10 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), see p. 353.

Over the *Ballschieder-Joch* (about 11,150'; from Ried to Visp 12 hrs.; guide 25 fr.); over the *Bietschjoch* (10,600'; 9 hrs.), or the *Kastler-Joch* (10,335'; 10 hrs.), from Ried to Raron (guide 20 and 25 fr.), all three interesting but fatiguing.

FROM RIED TO BAD LEUK OVER THE FERDEN PASS, 8-9 hrs. (guide 18 fr.), repaying, and not difficult. At the *Kummen Alp* (see below) the path diverges to the left from the *Lötschen* Pass route, and ascends the *Ferden-Tal* to the *Ferden Pass* (8593'), between the *Majinghorn* (10,035') and the *Ferden-Rothorn* (10,440'). Descent over long stony slopes to the *Fluh Alp*, and through the *Dala-Tal* to *Bad Leuk* (p. 223). — Over the *Gitzi-Furgge* (9613'), 9-10 hrs. to *Bad Leuk*, interesting, but laborious (guide 20 fr.). The pass lies to the S.W. of the *Lötschen* Pass, between the *Ferden-Rothorn* and the *Balmhorn*. Descent over the *Dala Glacier* to the *Fluh-Alp* (see p. 224). — OVER THE RESTI PASS, 7-8 hrs., also interesting (guide 18 fr.). From *Ferden* we ascend the *Resti-Alp* (6925'; two beds) in  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. to the *Resti Pass* (8658'), between the *Resti-Rothorn* (9757') and the *Laucherspitze* (9341'; ascended from the pass in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.; admirable view) and descend to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hôt. Torrent Alp* (p. 224) and the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) Baths of Leuk. — TO LEUK-STADT over the *Faldum Pass* (8675'), between the *Laucherspitze* and the *Faldum-Rothorn* (9310'), or over the *Niven Pass* (8563'), between the *Faldum-Rothorn* and the *Niven* (9110'; a fine point of view,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the pass), both easy (guide 18 fr.).

The *Lötschen* Pass route ascends from *Ferden* (see above) through beautiful larch-wood and pastures to the (2 hrs.) *Kummen Alp* (6808'); then over rock, débris, and patches of snow to the (2 hrs.) *Lötschen Pass* (8840'), commanded on the W. by the *Balmhorn* (12,176'; p. 222), and on the E. by the *Schilthorn* or *Hockenhorn* (10,817'; ascended from the pass in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 7 fr. extra;



splendid view). We obtain the finest view before reaching the pass itself: to the S.E. rises the Bietschhorn; to the S. the magnificent group of the Mischabel, Weisshorn, and Monte Rosa; to the N. are the rocky buttresses of the Doldenhorn and Blümlisalp; to the N.E. the Kander Glacier, overtopped by the Mutthorn.

The path descends on the right side of the *Lötschenberg Glacier*, and then crosses it to the *Balm* (7940'), near the end of the glacier. Hence it descends rapidly over moraine-débris and leads over the *Schönbühl* to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Gfäll Alp* (6035'; milk), overlooking the upper *Gastern-Tal*. At the bottom of the valley we cross the *Kander* to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the huts of *Gastern* or *Selden* (5315'; Hotel Tschingelpass, small, bed 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 fr.). The *Gastern-Tal* was better peopled at the beginning of the 18th century than now; but indiscriminate felling of timber has so exposed it to avalanches that the inhabitants have to leave it from February to the hay-harvest. Beyond a beautiful forest, which has resisted the avalanches of the *Doldenhorn* for centuries, we reach (1 hr.) *Gasternholz* (4462'), amidst a chaos of rocks. The valley bends here and expands, being bounded on the S. by the snow-clad *Altels* (11,930') and the *Tatlishorn* (8220'), and on the N. by the *Fisistöcke* (9200'). Waterfalls descend from the cliffs to the S.; the finest is that of the *Geltenbach*. At the end of the valley we enter the (1 hr.) *\*Klus*, a picturesque defile  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. long, through which the Kander forces its way in a series of cascades. Crossing the river in the centre of the gorge, we turn to the left to reach the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) Bear Hotel, or to the right, again crossing the stream, to reach the (20 min.) Hôt. Gemmi in *Kandersteg* (see p. 220).

## 55. From Frutigen to Adelboden.

RAILWAY from Spiez to Frutigen in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., see p. 219. DILIGENCE from Frutigen to (10 M.) *Adelboden*, thrice daily in summer in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (down in 2 hrs.; fare 3 fr. 25 c.; one-horse carr. 12, two-horse 20 fr.).

*Frutigen* (2747'), see p. 219. The road ascends through the deep and well-wooded *Engstligen-Tal* on the left bank of the *Engstligen*, crossing several torrents descending on the right from the Niesen chain, and passes below the *Linterfluh* (slate-quarries). In the background, at the head of the valley, appear the rocky crest of the Fitzer and the snow-clad Wildstrubel. Crossing the *\*Hohe Steg* (3516'), a bold single-span iron bridge 230' above the stream, we reach the (5 M.) *Inn zum Steg* (3641'; diligence-station for the scattered village of *Achelten*), and proceed on the right bank, finally recrossing to the left bank and ascending (short-cut to the right) to —

10 M. *Adelboden*. — *Hotels* (in the season it is advisable to secure rooms beforehand): *\*GRAND-HÔTEL ADELBODEN*, in an open situation, with fine view, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr.; *\*GRAND-HÔTEL KURHAUS*, farther up, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{3}{4}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-16 fr.; *\*HÔTEL-PENS. ADLER*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. from 7 fr.; *\*HÔTEL-PENS. BELLEVUE* pens. 6-12 fr.; *\*HÔTEL-PENS. NATIONAL*, R. 2-6, board 5 fr..



\*HÔT-PENS. LA BONDINELLA, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4½, pens. 8-12 fr.; PENS. HAGEN, 5½-7½ fr.; PENSION EDELWEISS, 5-10 fr.; PENSION ALPENRUHE, 5-6½ fr.; PENS. ALPENROSE, 5-7 fr.; PENSION HARI ZUM SCHLEGELI, 4½-5½ fr.; PENSION ALPENBLICK, 6-7 fr.; HÔT. VICTORIA, pens. from 5 fr. — *Kursaal* adjoining the Hôt. Adler (Munich and Pilsen beer; concerts daily); *Café Kurhaus*, opposite the post-office. — *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in summer.

Adelboden (4445-4595'; pop. 1546), a large village beautifully situated on a sunny terrace, 400' above the Engstligenbach, with a fine view of the chain of the Lohner and the Wildstrubel, is much frequented as a summer and winter resort. It possesses interesting old timber-houses and an old church with mediæval frescoes on its outer walls. Adjacent is a venerable maple-tree.

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Joh. Pieren*; *G. Fühndrich*, schoolmaster; *Christ. and G. Bärtschi*, *G. Hager*, *Joh. and Fritz Hart*, *G. Künzi*, *David Spori*, *Sam. Zryd*, *Chr. Zumkehr*). SHORT WALKS: to the N., through the *Aeusser-Schwand* to the (¾ hr.) Bütschegg (4480'; two restaurants), at the mouth of the *Tschenten-Tal*, commanding a view of the Frutig valley and the Niesen chain. The *Hörnli* (4910'), ½ hr. farther up towards the Tschenten-Alp (from Adelboden via *Aeusser-Schwand* 1 hr.), commands a still more extensive view. — To the (1 hr.; path marked in red) *Choleren-Loch*, in the Tschenten-Graben, with a curious grotto excavated by the Tschenten-Bach (wooden bridge; entrance from below). Thence an interesting path descends the left bank to the (¼ hr.) \**Pochtenkessel*, in the deep gorge of the Engstligenbach, crosses to the opposite bank, and ascends to the high-road near the (6 min.) *Steg Inn* (see p. 226). — To the (1 hr.; yellow way-marks) *Wettertanne* or *Schermtanne* in the *Allenbach-Tal*, via *Stiegel-schwand*, at the foot of the precipices of the Albrist and Gsür (rftms.). — To the *Bonderlen-Tal* and the *Lohner Waterfalls* (2 hrs. to the foot of the cliffs of the Lohner; green way-marks), a charming Alpine dale and a beautiful cascade. Farther up towards the *Bonder Alp* are abundant rhododendrons. — To the (1½-2 hrs.) \**Engstligen Falls*, a copious waterfall, 490' high, in two leaps; bridle-path (green marks) to the (1½ hr.) lower fall (rftm. hut); good path thence to the (1 hr.) imposing upper fall. To the *Engstligen Alp*, see p. 228. — SHORT ASCENTS: To the *Kuonisbergli* (5710') and *Höchst* (6285'), 2½ hrs., via the farm of *Boden*, a picturesque Alp, with rhododendrons; the *Höchst* commands a view of the Adelboden valley (guide 3 fr., not indispensable). — To the (2 hrs.) *Schwandfelspitz* (6650'; good view), above the village to the W. (white marks; guide 4 fr., not indispensable). — To the *Regenbolshorn* (7200'; 3 hrs.; guide 7 fr.), to the S.E. of the *Hahnenmoos* (p. 228), attractive. — To the (3 hrs.) \**Laveigrat* (7395'; guide 10 fr.), by the *Alp Silleren* and along the *Silleren-Grat*; fine view of the Bernese Alps and the Vaud and Freiburg mountains. At the W. foot of the mountain are the Baths of Lenk.

LONGER MOUNTAIN TOURS: \**Bonderspitz* (8360'; 4 hrs.; guide 8 fr.) and *Elsighorn* (7695'; 5 hrs.; guide 8 fr., not indispensable), two easy and interesting ascents. On the *Elsigen Alp* (6000') is a small lake, with stone-pines in the vicinity. — \**Albristhorn* (9070'; 5 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), not difficult; fine view of the Bernese and Valaisian Alps. The ascent leads by the *Furggi Alp* (6870'), and an attractive descent may be made by the *Seulenhorn* (8300') and the *Hahnenmoos* (guide 15 fr.), or to the N.W. by the *Grimmi Alp Pass* and *Kurhaus Grimmi Alp* (p. 229). — Gsür (8895'; 4½ hrs.; guide 12 fr.), via *Schwandfeli*, difficult, for experts only; fine view of the Bernese Alps. — *Tschingelochthorn* (8990'), from the (3 hrs.) *Engstligen Alp* (p. 228) in 3 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), the last ½ hr. fit for good climbers only, and *Tierhörnli* (9515'), from the Engstligen-Alp in 3½ hrs. (guide 25 fr.), both interesting. — *Gross-Lohner* (10,020'), from the Engstligen-Alp in 4½ hrs. (guide 30 fr.), a fatiguing ascent, for experts only; fine view. Descent over the *Hinterberg* to (4 hrs.) Adelboden. — *Steghorn* (10,340'; 7 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), via the *Engstligen Alp* (p. 228), also fatiguing. — \**Wildstrubel* (*Gross-Strubel*, or E. summit, 10,670'; 8-9 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), an interesting glacier-



expedition, not especially difficult for adepts. From the (3 hrs.) *Engstligen Alp* (see below) a rapid ascent viâ the *Ammerten Glacier* to its head, whence we reach the (5-6 hrs.) top from the N.W. side, over easy snow slopes. The summit commands an imposing view of the Valaisian and Bernese Alps and of the mountains of Savoy, Vaud, and Freiburg. The descent may be made over the *Lümmern Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) *Gemmi* (p. 222; guide 40 fr.), or over the *Glacier de la Plaine Morte* to the (2½ hrs.) *Wildstrubel Club Hut* (p. 233) and to *Lenk* (p. 232). — *Felsenhorn* (9175'; 7 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), viâ the *Engstligen-Grat* (see below); fine view of the environs of the *Gemmi*, and of the Bernese and Valaisian Alps. — 'Männli-fuh' (8705'; 5½ hrs.; guide 15 fr.), viâ *Rinderwald* and *Ottengrat* (p. 229), very interesting; better ascended from the *Kurhaus Grimm Alp* in 4-5 hrs. (see p. 229).

PASSES. To *LENK* (p. 232) a path (blue marks), marshy at places, leads over the *Hahnenmoos* (6410') in 3½-4 hrs. (guide 8 fr., unnecessary; horse 15 fr.). On the pass is a small hotel, whence the *Albriathorn* (p. 227) may be easily ascended in 2½ hrs. — Descent through alpine meadows (numerous flowers), with beautiful view of the upper Simmen-Tal, the *Wildstrubel*, the *Rätzli Glacier*, the *Wildhorn*, etc. — Over the *Ammerten Pass* (8030'), 8 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), trying, see p. 233.

FROM *ADELBOden* to *KANDERSTEG*, an easy and interesting route over the *Bonder Krinden* (8300'), 6 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), with which the ascent of the *Bonderspitz* (p. 227) may be combined. — To THE *GEMMI* OVER THE *ENGSTLIG-GRAT*, 7-8 hrs., a fine route (guide 15 fr., not indispensable for adepts). From *Adelboden* we ascend to the S. by a good path (green marks; wire-rope at places), passing the (2½ hrs.) *Engstligen Falls* (p. 227), to the (3 hrs.) *Engstligen Alp* (6360'; small inn), a broad Alpine basin at the base of the *Wildstrubel* (see above). We then ascend by a somewhat steep path to the (2½ hrs.) *Engstlig-Grat* (8660'), between the *Kindbühlhorn* (3845') and the *Tierhörnl* (9515'). We descend into the *Ueschinen-Tal*, cross the glacier on the W. side of the *Felsenhorn* (p. 227) to the arête (8635'), and descend the *Rote Kümme* to the *Daubensee* and (3 hrs.) the *Gemmi Pass* (p. 222). Rich Alpine flora.

## 56. From (*Interlaken*) *Spiez* to *Montreux*. *Simmen-Tal*.

61 M. RAILWAY ('*Montreux-Oberland-Bernois*' line, p. 285) in 5 hrs. (2nd class 15 fr. 45, 3rd cl. 8 fr. 15 c.). Carriages are changed at *Zweisimmen*.

*Spiez*, see p. 177. — The railway diverges to the left from the *Thun* line (p. 175), descends past (1¼ M.) *Spiezmoos* in a wide bend, crosses the *Kander* (splendid view of the *Blümlisalp* to the left), and traverses the *Wimmis-Allmend* to (3 M.) *Wimmis* (2070'; \**Löve*; *Buffet*), at the N.W. base of the *Niesen* (p. 178). It then passes through a defile (*Port*) between the *Simmenfluh* and the *Burgfluh* into the *Simmen-Tal*, a fertile valley enclosed by wooded heights. — 5½ M. *Oey-Diemtigen* (2203'; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, fair), with the village of *Oey* (*Bär*) on the left. To the right, *Latterbach*, on the left bank of the *Simme*.

FROM *Oey* to *MATTEN* (p. 232), a shorter and very interesting route (7 hrs.) leads through the *Diemtig-Tal*, with beautiful meadows and pine-forests, above which tower rocky mountains. A road leads to the *Grimmi Alp Kurhaus* (8½ M.; diligence in summer twice daily in 2½ hrs., 3 fr. 40 c.; carriage 10, with two horses 18, there and back 12 and 22 fr.). The road, from which another, diverging to the right after ¾ M., leads to the (1¼ M.) prettily situated village of *Diemtigen* (2655'; *Hirsch*), runs along the right bank of the foaming *Kirel*, and through wood to the (2¼ M.) *Horboden Inn* (2705'), where the valley divides into the *Kirel-Tal*, to the S., and the *Fülderich-Tal*, to the S.W. [In the valley of the *Kirel*, 2¼ M.



from Horboden, is the *Rotbad* (3395'; pens. 4½-5 fr.), a health resort with a chalybeate spring.] The road crosses the Kirel and ascends rapidly on the left bank of the Filderich, skirting the cliffs of the *Kilchfluh* and passing the (¾ M.) *Bochten Fall*, in a gloomy ravine to the left. Beyond *Wampfen* we reach the scattered village of (2¼ M.) *Zwischenfluh* (3510'; Riedli's Inn), in the midst of grand mountain scenery (to the S.W. the imposing *Schurtenfluh*). At (¾ M.) *Tschuepis* (3445') the valley again divides. To the right is the lonely *Mäniggrund*, while in front opens the picturesque *Schwendental*, with the (2¼ M.) —

\***Kurhaus Grimmeri Alp** (4133'; R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 7-12 fr.), a health-resort with mineral springs, finely situated on the *Schwendeneegg*, a spur of the *Arvenhorn* (6395'). To the W. rise the Seehorn and the Spillgerten; to the S. the Kalberhorn, Rothorn, and Gsür; to the E. the Männli-fluh, Tierlaufhorn, and Twierienhorn; to the N. the Hohmad and Schurtenfluh. The milk-kine of the Grimmeri Alp are celebrated. — Excursions: \***Seehorn** (*Röthorn*, 7420'; 3 hrs., with guide). The route leads viâ the (1 hr.) *Alp* (4725') and the (½ hr.) *Upper Kummli Alp* (5550'), beyond which it skirts the rocky slopes of the *Gyrenhorn* (6195') and ascends by the (½ hr.) N. arête of the Seehorn to (1 hr.) the top. Magnificent and picturesque View of the whole Dientig-Tal as far as the Lake of Thun, and of the High Alps from the Tillis to the Dent du Midi and Mont Blanc. Rich Alpine flora. — \***Männli-fluh** (8705'; 4-5 hrs., with guide), not difficult and very interesting. We either follow the path to the (2 hrs.) *Ober-Gurbs Alp* (6270'), then traverse the *Bütschenen-Bänder* (narrow ledges covered with debris), and finally ascend to (2 hrs.) the summit; or (easier) we may proceed by the (1 hr.) *Filderich Alp* (4330'), the (1 hr.) *Mittelberg Alp* (3640'), and the (¾ hr.) *Oberberg Alp* (6365') to the (¾ hr.) *Oberthal Hut* (7135'), and then ascend the grassy slopes on the W. side of the Männli-fluh, and up step-like grassy ledges (steep but not difficult) to (1½ hr.) the top. The \*\***Panorama** is one of the finest in Switzerland. — The *Spillgerten* (8133'; guide and rope essential; 4 hrs. from the Kurhaus) and the *Gsür* (8395'; 5-6 hrs., with guide) are both difficult and fit for experts only. — FROM THE KURHAUS GRIMMERI ALP TO ZWEISIMMEN over the **Mäniggrat** (ca. 6630'), 4½ hrs., with guide, fatiguing. We ascend steeply through wood to (1½ hr.) the pastures of the *Mäniggrat*, and then descend to the (½ hr.) *Seeberg Alp* (5920'), near the pretty *Seeberg-See*. Thence a foot-path leads to the (½ hr.) chalet of *Stieren-Seeberg* and to (2 hrs.) *Zweisimmen* (p. 231). — To ADELBODEN by the *Otterngrat* (7485'), 6 hrs., with guide, attractive; beautiful view of the Bernese Alps. — To MATTEN in the Simmen-Tal, 4 hrs., easy and interesting. A good path ascends by the *Nidegg Alp* and through the *Grimmitach-Tal* to (1¼ hr.) the *Obere Grimmeri Alp* (5730'), with a large chalet, and over pastures to the (¾ hr.) **Grimmi Alp Pass** (6645'), between the *Rawfluhorn* (7625'; easily ascended in ¾ hr.) on the left, and the rugged *Grimmi-Alp Rothorn* (7910') on the right. The view to the S., comprising the Albristhorn, Rawylhorn, Rätzli Glacier, Wildhorn, Diablerets, and the mountains of the Saane-Tal, is very striking. We descend viâ the (5 min.) *Blutlig Alp* (6510'), whence the *Albristhorn* (9070') may be ascended in 3½ hrs., with guide (trying, but very attractive; see p. 227), and through the charming *Fermel-Tal* to (1¼ hr.) *Matten* (p. 232).

We now cross the *Kirel* (p. 229) and the *Simme* to (7 M.) **Erlenbach** (2240'; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel-Pension Alpina*, pens. 4-6 fr., well spoken of); the village (2360'; *Löwe*, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Krone; Pens. Portmann*, 6-8 fr.), with its neat wooden houses, lies to the right, above the station.

The \***Stockhorn** (7195') may be ascended hence by a new path (guide not indispensable) in 4½ hrs. (*Inn*, 5 min. below the top, to the S.). Grand view and splendid flora. The ascent may also be made on the N. side from *Ober-Stocken* (2270'; Bär, rustic), 2 M. to the W. of *Amsoldingen* (p. 178), or from *Blumenstein* (p. 178) by the *Oberwal Alp* (5640'; quarters) in 4½ hrs. An alternative descent leads by the *Unterwal Alp* (4567') to *Bad Weissenburg*, which is reached by means of ladders.



The railway ascends the left bank of the Simme. 8½ M. *Ringoldingen*; 10 M. *Därstetten*. — 11 M. **Weissenburg** (2575'), above the hamlet of that name (*Hôtel-Pension Weissenburg*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6 fr.).

In the narrow gorge of the Bunschenbach, 1 M. to the N.W. (carriage-road), lies the **Weissenburg-Bad** (2770'). The mineral water, impregnated with sulphate of lime (70°; at its source 81°) and beneficial for bronchial affections, is used for drinking only. The large "*Neue* or *Vordere Bad*", burned down in 1893, has been rebuilt (R. 4-11, D. 4, pens. 11-20 fr.); the *Alte Bad* is buried in the ravine ½ M. higher up (pens. 7½-9 fr.). — From the Neue Bad a pleasant walk may be taken to (½ hr.) *Weissenburgberg* or *Oberweissenburg* (3280'; Stern, good and cheap), in an open and attractive situation, with fine view of the Simmen-Tal. The *Fluhberg* (4685') is ascended thence in 1-1¼ hr. (easy and interesting).

FROM WEISSENBURG TO THE GURNIGEL-BAD (6 hrs.). Attractive path through the *Klus*, passing the *Morgetenbach Fall*, 200' high, and the *Morgen Alp* to the (3½ hrs.) *Morgetengrat* (6435'), between the *Bürglen* (7110'); easily ascended in ¾ hr.) on the left, and the *Gantrisch* (7145'), on the right. We descend, leaving a path to the (½ hr.) *Schwefelberg-Bad* (see below) on the left, to the (¾ hr.) *Gantrisch Pass* (5215') and proceed via the *Gurnigel-Berg* to the (1½ hr.) *Gurnigel-Bad* (p. 175).

The line crosses the gorge of *Bunschenbach* by an iron viaduct 300' in length, 100' above the torrent, and ascends high above the Simme to the plateau of (13 M.) *Oberwil* (2755'; Löwe), commanding a fine view. We descend (short tunnel) to the (14 M.) *Enge* station (2680'), in a narrow defile, and skirt the left bank of the Simme to (16 M.) **Boltigen** (2690'; pop. 1933; *Bär*, a thriving village. Above rise the two peaks of the *Mittagfluh* (6198').

FROM BOLTIGEN TO BULLE, 24 M. (diligence to Jaun, 10½ M., daily in summer in 3¼ hrs., fare 3 fr. 45 c.; from Jaun to Bulle, 13½ M., twice daily in 3¼ hrs., fare 2 fr. 70 c.). A little above (1 M.) *Reidenbach* (inn) the road diverges to the right and ascends in windings (which paths cut off) to the (6 M.) pass of the *Bruch* (4940'; tavern). It then descends to (10½ M.) *Jaun*, Fr. *Bellegarde* (3335'; *Hôt. de la Cascade*), a pretty village with a ruined castle and a waterfall 86' high. (Path to the *Schwarzsee-Bad* via the *Ritzelen* and *Neuschels*, 3 hrs., see below.) — A cart-track to the S. ascends first on the right, then on the left bank of the *Jaunbach* to (1½ hr.) *Abländschen* (4280'; inn), at the foot of the bare rocky chain of the *Gastlose* (6542'). Easy passes thence to the S. over the *Grubenberg* (5385'), to the S.E. of the *Dent de Ruth* (7345'), to the *Saannenmöser* and (3 hrs.) *Saannen*, and over the *Schlündi* to (2½ hrs.) *Richenstein* and (1 hr.) *Zweisinmen* (see p. 231).] — The road traverses the beautiful *Jauntal* or *Bellegarde Valley*, via *La Villette* (Ger. *Im Fang*), crosses the *Jaunbach* (*Jogne*) at *La Teintre*, and reaches (17 M.) *Charmey*, Ger. *Galm's* (2895'; *Hôt. du Sapin*, R. 1½-3, D. 3, pens. 5½-8 fr.; *Marchal-Ferrant*, pens. 5 fr.; *Pens. du Chalet*), a large village and summer-resort, charmingly situated. Fine view from the church. The road goes on via *Crésus*, *Châtel*, and the ruin of *Montsalvens* (rare flora), crosses the *Jaun*, and beyond (22 M.) *Broc* (2380'; *Hôt. de Ville*, pens. 4-6 fr.), at the foot of the *Dent de Broc* (6005'; 3 hrs.; fine view), the *Sarine*, and leads through wood to *La Tour-de-Trême* (p. 252) and (24 M.) **Bulle** (p. 252). — From *Crésus* (see above) a pleasant route leads by *Cerniat* and the old monastery of *Valsainte* (3335'), and over the *Chésalette* (4659'), to the (3½ hrs.) *Schwarzsee-Bad* (p. 250). On the *Kalte Sense*, 4 hrs. to the N.E. of the *Schwarzsee* (diligence daily in summer from Freiburg via *Plaffeien*; 20 M., in 5½ hrs.), are the well-kept *Baths of Schwefelberg* (4585'; pens. 6-8 fr.), with lime springs, at the foot of the *Ochsen* (7185'; 2½ hrs.; fine view). Thence over the *Bürglen-Sattel* to the (4½ hrs.) *Weissenburg-Bad*, see above; bridle-path over the *Gantrisch Pass* (9715') to (3½ hrs.) *Bad Blumenstein* (p. 178). To the



N.W. of the Schwefelberg-Bad, in a sheltered situation on the slope of the *Pfeife* (see below), is the frequented Ottenleue-Bad (4695'; pens. 5½-7 fr.), with mineral springs. It may be reached from Freiburg via Plaffeien and *Sangernboden* in 5 hrs., or from Bern via *Schwarzenburg* and *Ryffennatt* (\*Hirsch) in 7-8 hrs. The baths afford a beautiful view of the Stockhorn range; a more extensive view is obtained from the (½ hr.) *Pfeife* (5415') and the (¼ hr.) *Schiffenfluh* (5745').

The valley again contracts, and both railway and road run close to the Simme as far as (18 M.) *Weissenbach* (2770'; Hirsch). The line then ascends once more, crosses two viaducts, traverses a tunnel 275 yds. long under the *Laubegg-Stalden*, and beyond (20 M.) *Grubenwald* runs along the embankment of the river, which here flows in a new artificial channel. Passing the ruin of *Mannenberg* on the left, we reach —

22 M. *Zweisimmen* (3100'; pop. 2070; \**Hôt. Simmental*, R. 2-4, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**Krone*, with garden, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4½-7 fr.; \**Hôt.-Restaur. de la Gare*, R. 2-2½, B. 1½, D. 3, pens. from 6 fr.; *Bär*, pens. 4-6 fr.), the chief village in the valley, with an old church, prettily situated in a broad basin on the *Kleine Simme*. It is famed for its cattle.

EXCURSIONS. The \**Hundsrück* (7260'), easily climbed in 4 hrs., commands a grand view of Mont Blanc, the Grand Combin, and the Bernese, Freiburg, and Vaudois Alps. — The \**Riederberg* (6325'; 3 hrs.), also easy, is another fine point of view.

The line (electric traction henceforth; change carriages), cut in the rock at places, describes a wide double bend and ascends the wooded valley of the *Kleine Simme* to the station of (27 M.) *Saanen-Möser* (4173'; two inns), on the summit of the pass, in a broad Alpine valley, dotted with chalets and hay-sheds. As we descend, beyond *Schönried* a striking view is disclosed of the frowning *Rüblhorn* (7570'), the serrated *Gummluh* (8068'), the snow-fields of the *Sanetsch* beyond it, and lastly the huge *Gelten Glacier* to the left. The line winds down in large curves into the valley of the *Sarine* (*Saane*). 32 M. *Gstaad* (3450'; \**Rössli*; *Hôt. Bahnhof*; *Hôt. Olden*), a village with 298 inhab., at the mouth of the *Lauenen-Tal*.

To *Ormonts* and *Aigle* over the *Col de Pillon*, see p. 292. — Diligence from Gstaad in summer twice daily in 1 hr. to (3¼ M.) *Lauenen* (4130'; \**Wüdhorn*, R. 1½, B. 1, S. 1½, pens. 5 fr.; guides, Jacob and Gottfried Schwitzgebel), the chief place in the valley, beautifully situated. The picturesque *Lauenen-See* (4557'), 1 hr. higher up, is best surveyed from the *Bühl*, a hill on the E. side. To the S. the brooks descending from the *Gelten* and *Dungel* glaciers form fine waterfalls ('*Dungelschuss*') on both sides of the *Hahnen-schritthorn* (9304'). The \**Lauenenhorn* (8133') is easily ascended from Lauenen in 4 hrs. (guide 12 fr.); splendid view from the top. The *Giffhorn* (8343'; 4½ hrs., guide 13 fr.) is another fine and easily accessible view-point — From Lauenen to Lenk over the *Trüttisberg*, and to Gsteig by the *Krinnen*, see p. 233. Over the *Gelten Pass* (*Col du Brozet*, 9270') to *Sion* (to *Zanfleuron*, see p. 294, 8 hrs., with guide), toilsome. — The *Wüdhorn* (10,710') may be ascended from the *Gelten Pass* in 3 hrs. (from Lauenen 8 hrs., guide 25 fr.; comp. p. 233); the descent across the *Brozet Glacier* to *Zanfleuron* is difficult (guide to *Sion* 35 fr.).

33½ M. *Saanen*, Fr. *Gessenay* (3326'; pop. 3690; \**Grand Logis* or *Gross-Landhaus*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Ours*, unpretending;



\**Pens. Alpenruhe*, 5-7 fr.), is the capital of the upper valley of the Sarine. The inhabitants rear cattle and manufacture the famous *Gruyère* and *Vacherin* cheese.

The line now follows the right bank of the Sarine and enters the canton of Vaud at (36 M.) *Rougemont*, Ger. *Rotenberg* (3265'; \**Pens. du Rubli*), with an interesting château of Colonel Rivett-Carnac (visitors not admitted). Farther on the French language is prevalent. Stations *Flendruz* and *Les Granges*. — 40½ M. *Château-d'Oex* (3180'), and thence viâ (43½ M.) *Rossinières* to (47 M.) *Montbovon* (2620'), see p. 253. The Montreux railway diverges here to the left from the line to Bulle, passes through a short tunnel and ascends the valley of the *Hongrin* (p. 253) viâ *Sciernes* to (50½ M.) *Allières* (3310'). It then passes under the *Col de Jaman* (p. 253) by means of a tunnel 2730 yds. in length to (54 M.) *Les Avants* (3185'; p. 285), where a view of the Lake of Geneva is disclosed, and descends viâ *Chamby* (junction for Vevey, p. 281), *Sonzier*, *Charnex*, and *Châtelard* to (61 M.) *Montreux* (p. 282).

## 57. From Zweisimmen to Sion over the Rawyl.

13½ hrs. *DILIGENCE* from Zweisimmen to *Lenk* (8½ M.) thrice daily in 1¾ hr. (2 fr. 10 c., coupé 2 fr. 80 c.). From *Lenk* to *Sion* (10½ hrs.) *BRIDLE PATH*; guide desirable (to *Sion* 20 fr.; horse 30 fr.).

*Zweisimmen* (3100'), see p. 231. The road crosses the *Simme* near *Gwatt*, and ascends viâ *Blankenburg*, with its château, to (3½ M.) *St. Stephan* (3297'; Adler), *Grodei*, (6 M.) *Matten* (Kreuz), at the mouth of the *Fermel-Tal* (p. 229), and, passing the *Pens. Victoria*, to —

8½ M. *Lenk* (3527'; pop. 1750; \**Hôt. Wildstrubel*, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Krone*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1¼, pens. 5½-6½ fr.; *Hirsch*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Stern*, pens. 5 fr., all very fair; *Bär*), a prettily situated village. About ½ M. to the S.W. lies the \**Kuranstalt Lenk* (3625'; R. 2-7, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 8-14 fr.), with well fitted-up sulphur-baths and grounds. The *Wildstrubel* (10,670'), with its snow-fields, forms a grand termination to the valley.

*Excursions.* (Guides, *Jakob Allemann*, *Christ*, *Hans*, and *Herm. Jaggi*, *Gottlieb Ludi*.) An interesting walk may be taken to the so-called *Siebenbrunnen* (4 hrs. there and back). Road (passing on the left the *Burgfluh*, an isolated nummulite rock with a 'glacier mill', and view of the *Wildhorn*) by *Oberried* (inn) to the (1¼ hr.) *Saw Mill* (3668') at the end of the level part of the valley. A path now ascends close to the mill, between alders, in a curve on the right bank of the *Simme*, skirting a deep gorge with fine waterfalls. It passes the chalets of *Stalden* (4232'), and crosses the stream to (1 hr.) the chalets of the *Rätzliberg* (4583'; *Fridig's Inn*, small). To the S., the infant *Simme* issues in a single stream from the precipitous rocks of the *Fluhhorn* (8025'). Formerly there were seven streams, the channels of which may still be identified, but owing to the receding of the glacier only one now remains. — Farther to the left is the *Upper Laubbach Fall*, which is conspicuous from a long distance.

The *Oberlaubhorn* (6570'; with guide; easy and repaying), to the W. of the *Rätzliberg*, is ascended from *Lenk*, either viâ *Flühli* and *Trogegg* (3198')



in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., or via the *Iffigen Inn* and the *Ritzberg Alp* (5710') in 4 hrs. — The \*Mülkerblatt (6365';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 5 fr.) affords a superb view of the Wildstrubel, etc. Beyond the Kurhaus we ascend the left bank of the *Krummbach* (20 min.) cross it, traverse pastures, passing the chalets of *Im Erb* (5400') and mount (no path) to the top.

The *Iffigensee* (6825'; 4 hrs.; guide 8 fr., unnecessary) is also worth seeing. By the ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Iffigen Inn* (see below) we turn to the right to the (20 min.) *Stieren-Iffigen Alp* (5512'; rfmts.). The path, steep and stony at places, then ascends the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) saddle bounding the lake, and skirts the lake to the right to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) chalet at the W. end (milk). — At the base of the *Niesenhorn* (9110'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. higher up, is the *Wildhorn Club Hut* (7550'), from which the \*Wildhorn (10,705') is ascended in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide from Lenk 25, with descent to the Sanetsch Pass 30, to Sion 35 fr.). We ascend the moraine of the *Dungel Glacier* and the E. slope of the *Kirchli* (9157') to the névé of the glacier, whence a gentle incline leads to the E. summit, which is connected by a snow-clad arête, 300 yds. long, with the equally high W. summit. Splendid view of Mt. Blanc, Grand Combin, the Valaisian and Bernese Alps, the Diablerets, Oldenhorn, and Dent du Midi; to the W. are the *Vaudois Alps*, to the N. the *Freiburg Alps*; farther off are the *Jura*, *Black Forest*, and *Vosges*. The descent may be made to the N.W. across the *Gelten Glacier* to (5 hrs.) *Lauenen* (p. 231), or (difficult) to the S., by the *Glacier du Brozet*, to *Zanfleuron* ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.; see p. 292). — The *Niesenhorn* (9110') may easily be ascended from the *Wildhorn Club Hut* in 2 hrs. (guide 12 fr.). More laborious is the ascent of the *Hahnen-schritthorn* (9360'), from the *Wildhorn Hut* across the *Dungel Glacier* in 3 hrs. (guide 18 fr.).

The \*Wildstrubel (W. peak 10,665'; central peak 10,655'; E. peak or *Gross-Strubel*, 10,670'), ascended from Lenk in 9 hrs. (guide 27, to the *Gemmi* 30 fr.), is very interesting and not difficult for adepts. From the ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Iffigen Inn* (spend night) to the *Rawyl* 2 hrs.; short of the pass we ascend to the left to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Wildstrubel Hut* (9776'), constructed and well fitted up by Herr Hildebrand of Dresden, on the *Weisshorn-Lücke*, between the *Weisshorn* and the *Rohrbachstein* (fine view). Thence we cross the *Glacier de la Plaine Morte*, and mount snowy slopes to the W. summit in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., and the E. peak in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more. Imposing \*View. [A more laborious route from the *Rätzliberg* (p. 232) ascends the steep rocks of the *Fluhwände* above the *Siebenbrunnen* to the (2 hrs.) *Fluhseeli* (6708'), whence the W. summit is reached in 4 hrs. over rocky slopes covered with débris, and across the *Rätzli Glacier*.] Descent to the E. over the *Lämmern Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) *Gemmi* (p. 222); or to the N. over the *Ammerten Pass* to the *Engstligen Alp* and (8 hrs.) *Adelboden* (p. 226). — The \**Rohrbachstein* (9690'; 20 min.) and the *Weisshorn* (9875'; 30 min.) are easily ascended from the *Wildstrubel Hut* (guide 15 fr. each).

FROM LENK TO GSTEIG (7 hrs.): over the *Trüttlisberg* (6713') to the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Lauenen* (p. 231), and thence over the *Krinnen* (5463') to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Gsteig* (p. 292); an easy and interesting route (guide 12, horse 25 fr.; see R. 69).

FROM LENK TO SAANEN (p. 231), 6 hrs., path over the *Reulissenberg* or *Zwitzer Egg* (5635'), and down the *Turbach-Tal* (guide 8 fr.). — To *ADELBODEN* over the *Hahnenmoos*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs. (guide 3, horse 15 fr.), see p. 228. By the *Ammerten Pass* (8032'), to the S.E. of the *Ammerten-Grat* (8580'), fatiguing but interesting (3 hrs.; guide).

The *RAWYL ROUTE* (at first a road) ascends the W. side of the valley, and at ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Flühli* enters the *Pöschennied-Tal*, through which flows the *Iffigenbach*. The road ends 2 M. farther on (about 4200'). By the fine (5 min.) *Iffigen Fall* the bridle-path ascends to the right. After 20 min. we turn, above the fall, into a wooded valley, through which the *Iffigenbach* dashes down its narrow rocky bed, and traverse a level dale to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Iffigen Alp* (5253'; rustic *Inn*), with a chalet of Herr Hildebrand (see above). Here,



to the left (finger-post), we ascend through a small wood on a stony slope, skirt the rocks, cross (10 min.) a brook, and reach (50 min.) the refuge-hut on the *Platten*, on a spur of the Rothorn, whence we overlook the Simmen-Tal. We skirt the W. side of ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the little *Rawyl-See* (7743') and reach ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a cross (*La Grande Croix*), which marks the boundary of Bern and Valais and the summit of the *Rawyl* (7943';  $4\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from Lenk), with a shelter-hut. The pass is a desolate stony plateau (*Plan des Roses*), enclosed by lofty and partially snow-clad mountains: to the W. the long *Mittaghorn* (8815'); S. W., the *Schneidehorn* (9640') and the snow-clad *Wildhorn* (10,705'; p. 233); S., the broad *Rawylhorn* (9540') and the *Wetzsteinhorn* (9114'); E., the *Rohrbachstein* (9690'; p. 233) and *Weisshorn* (9875').

Beyond the path the path leads past a second little lake, on the left, to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the margin of the S. slope (*Les Hors*), which affords a limited, but striking view of the Valais mountains. We descend a steep rocky slope (leaving the dirty chalets of *Armillon*, 6925', to the left), and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) cross a bridge in the valley (5970'; beyond it, a good spring). Instead of descending to the left to the chalets of *Nieder-Rawyl* (*Les Ravins*, 5768'), we ascend slightly by a narrow path to the right and skirt the hillside. Then (25 min.) a steep ascent, to avoid the *Kändle* (see below); 20 min., a cross on the top of the hill (6330'), whence we descend to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Praz Combeira* (5345'), a group of huts. Lastly a long, fatiguing descent by a rough, stony path, ascending at places, to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Ayent* (3400'; *Hôtel du Rawyl*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr.; mules procurable).

The footpath from Nieder-Rawyl to Ayent, shorter by 1 hr., leads by the 'KÄNDLE' (i.e. channel), Fr. *Sentier du Bisse*, along the edge of a water-conduit skirting a steep slope 1300' high. Being only 1' wide, the path is only fit for steady heads, and is dangerous at places.

From Ayent by *Grimisuat* (2895') and *Champlan* to (2 hrs.) *Sion* (1710'), or to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *St. Léonard*, see p. 350.



# IV. WESTERN SWITZERLAND. LAKE OF GENEVA. LOWER VALLEY OF THE RHONE.

58. From Bern to Neuchâtel . . . . .	236
Valangin. Chaumont, 239.	
59. From Neuchâtel to La Chaux-de-Fonds and Le Locle . . . . .	240
Rocher des Tablettes. Tête de Rang, 240. — Pouillerel. Côtes du Doubs. From La Chaux-de-Fonds to Bienne through the Val St. Imier, 241. — From Le Locle to Morteau and to Les Brenets; Saut du Doubs, 242.	
60. From Neuchâtel to Pontarlier through the Val de Travers . . . . .	242
Creux du Van. Ravine of the Raisse, 243.	
61. From Neuchâtel to Lausanne . . . . .	244
Gorges de l'Areuse. Gorgier. Mauborget, 245. — From Yverdon to Ste. Croix. Côte aux Fées, 246. — Orbe, 247.	
62. From Bern to Lausanne . . . . .	247
From Flamatt to Gümmenen, 247. — From Freiburg to Yverdon and to Morat. Schwarzsee-Bad. Berra. Gibloux, 250. — Signal de Chexbres, 251.	
63. From Romont to Bulle and Château-d'Oex . . . . .	251
Moléson. Châtel St. Denis. Gruyères. Mont-Barry, 252. — From Montbovon over the Jaman to Montreux, 253. — Excursions from Château-d'Oex. Mont Cray; Gummüh, etc. From La Chaudanne to Aigle viâ Les Moasses, 254.	
64. From Lausanne to Payerne and Lyss . . . . .	254
From Morat to Neuchâtel, 256.	
65. From Lausanne to Vallorbe and Pontarlier . . . . .	256
From Vallorbe to Le Pont. Dent de Vaulion; Lac de Joux. Ballaigues, 257.	
66. Geneva and Environs . . . . .	258
Pregny; Ferney; Bois de la Bâtie; Salève; Voirons, etc., 268-270.	
67. From Geneva to Villeneuve viâ Lausanne. Lake of Geneva ( <i>North Bank</i> ) . . . . .	271
a. By Railway . . . . .	271
Begnins. Arzier. From Allaman to Gimel, 271.	
b. By Steamboat . . . . .	272
Divonne. St. Cergue, 273. — The Dôle. From Rolle to Gimel. Signal de Bougy. Col du Marchairuz, 274. — From Morges to Bière, 275. — From Lausanne to Bercher; to Moudon, 279. — Mt. Pélerin. From Vevey to Chamby. Hauteville and Blonay; the Pléiades, etc., 281. — Ex- cursions from Montreux: Glion; Rochers de Naye; Les Avants; Gorge du Chauderon, etc., 284-286.	
68. From Lausanne to Martigny . . . . .	287
From Aigle to Leysin. Corbeyrier, 288. — From Bex to Les Plans de Frenières and Pont de Nant. Glacier de Plan Névé; Tête à Pierre Grep; Croix de Javernaz; Dent de Morcles; Grand Muveran; Diablerets; Col des Essets, 289, 290. — Baths of Lavey, 290. — Morcles; Piasevache; Gorges du Trient, 291. — Arpille; Pierre-à-Voir, 292.	



69.	From Saanen to Aigle over the Col de Pillon. . . . .	292
	From Gsteig to Sion over the Sanetsch, 292. — Excursions from Ormont-Dessus: Creux-de-Champ, Palette, Pointe de Meilleret, La Paraz, Oldenhorn, Diablerets, etc. From Ormont-Dessus to Villars or Gryon over the Col de la Croix, 293, 294.	
70.	From Bex to Gryon and Villars . . . . .	294
	Excursions from Gryon. Viâ the Pas de Cheville to Sion, 2.5. — Excursions from Villars. Chamossaire, 296.	
71.	From Geneva to St. Maurice viâ Bouveret. Lake of Geneva ( <i>South Bank</i> ). Val d'Iliez. . . . .	296
	From Thonon to Les Gets and Taninges. Valleys of the Drance. To Samoëns over the Col de Jouplane; to Champéry over the Pas de Chésery. From Thonon to Morgins viâ Abondance, 297. — Dent d'Oche. Blanchard, 298. — Grammont. Cornettes de Bise, 299. — Excursions from Champéry: Pointe de l'Haut; Culet; Dent du Midi; Tour Sallières; Dents Blanches. From Champéry to Samoëns and to Sixt. Cols de Coux, de la Golèse, de Sagerou, de Susanfe, and d'Emaney, 300-302.	

### 58. From Bern to Neuchâtel.

27 M. RAILWAY in 1-1½ hr. (fares 5 fr. 60, 3 fr. 95, 2 fr. 80 c.).

*Bern*, p. 166. The direct line diverges to the right from the Lausanne railway (p. 247) and leads viâ (3 M.) *Bümplitz-Bethlehem* to (5½ M.) *Riedbach*. On a hill to the right is the pleasant village of *Frauenkappelen*, with a suppressed monastery. The line traverses woods and meadows to (7½ M.) *Rosshäusern*, threads a tunnel 1200 yds. in length, and crosses the *Sarine*, or *Saane*, by a handsome viaduct. 11 M. *Gümmenen* (branch-line to Flamatt, see p. 247) and (12 M.) *Ferenbalm-Gurbrü* are each followed by a short tunnel. 14¼ M. *Kerzers* (Fr. *Chiètres*), the junction for Lyss and Payerne (p. 256). We now cross the *Grosse Moos*, a large morass which has been partly reclaimed, to (17 M.) *Müntschemier* (Fr. *Monsmier*). — 18½ M. *Ins*, Fr. *Anet* (1633'; *Ours*), a large village on a hill to the right (branch-line to Morat, p. 256). — Beyond (21 M.) *Gampelen* (Fr. *Champion*), at the S. foot of the *Jolimont* (p. 15), the railway crosses the canalized *Thièle* or *Zihl*, which connects the lakes of Neuchâtel and Bienne, near its efflux from the former. Beautiful view of the Lakes of Neuchâtel and Morat and of the range of the Alps. To the right lies *Monmirail*, with a girls' school. — 23 M. *Marin-Epagnier*. Near *Marin* (Hôt.-Pens. Fillieux, pens. 4-5 fr.) are the famous lake-dwellings of *La Tène*, a name applied to the pre-Roman civilization of the iron age among the Celtic races on the N. side of the Alps. To the S.E., on the lake, is the lunatic asylum of *Préfurgier*. — At (24 M.) *St. Blaise* (p. 15) the train reaches the **Lake of Neuchâtel** (1427'), the Roman *Lacus Eburodunensis* (25 M. long, 4-5 M. broad; greatest depth 500').











Above the vine-clad W. bank rise the Jura Mts., and to the E. we enjoy a view of the Alps from the Bernese Oberland to Mont Blanc.

**27 M. Neuchâtel.** — **Railway Station** (1885; buffet), above the town 1 M. from the lake. Electric Tramway to the town every 10 min. (see below), — **Steamboats** on the Lake of Neuchâtel, see pp. 244, 250, 256.

**Hotels.** \***GRAND-HÔTEL BELLEVUE** (Pl. a; C, 4), in an open situation on the lake, R. 4-7, B. 1½. déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 8-12, omnibus 1 fr.; \***HÔT. DES ALPES ET TERMINUS** (Pl. e; E, 1), at the station, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 8-10 fr., with a terrace (\*View) and café-restaurant; \***GRAND-HÔTEL DU LAC** (Pl. b; C, 3), R. 3-4½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 8-10, omnibus ¾ fr.; \***HÔT. DU SOLEIL** (Pl. d; B, 3, 4), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. incl. wine 3, S. incl. wine 2½, pens. 8-8½ fr.; \***HÔT. DU VAISSEAU**, similar charges; **HÔT. DU PORT** (Pl. f; C, 3), R. 2-2½ fr.; **HÔT. SUISSE**, R. 2, pens. 5½-7 fr. — **Pensions.** **Borel** (*Villa Surville*), well situated above the town, pens. 4½-5 fr.; **Huguenin**, Route de la Côte 40, pens. 5½-6 fr., well spoken of; **Graber**, Rue Pourtales 2; **Mme. Eward**, Villa Concordia, Comba-Borel 10; **Mme. Borel-Monté**, Rue des Beaux-Arts 11 and Quai des Alpes.

**Cafés.** **Café-Brasserie Strauss**, by the harbour; **Chalet du Jardin Anglais** (Pl. E, 2); **Brasserie Gambrinus**, Faubourg du Lac; **Café des Alpes** (see above); **Café du Jura**; **Brasserie Müller**, at Evole (Pl. A, 4), with terrace. — **CONFECTIONNER, J. Lienhard**, adjoining the Enquiry Office (see below).

**Electric Tramways** from the Place Purry (Pl. B, 4) to the rail. station in 8 min. (10 c.); to the W. to (¼ M.) *Serrières*; to the E. to (¾ M.) *St. Blaise*; to the N. to (¾ M.) *Valangin* (35 c.) and (2½ M.) *Corcelles-Cormondrèche*, viâ *Peseux*; to the S. viâ *Auvergnier* and *Colombier* to (½ M.) *Boudry*.

**Baths:** for men at the harbour (Pl. D, 3) and at the *Crêt* (Pl. F, 2); for women at *Evole* (Pl. A, 4).

**English Church**, Avenue Léopold Robert (*Rev. G. A. Bienermann, M. A.*).  
**Enquiry Office** (Pl. 1; C, 4), Place Numa Droz.

**Neuchâtel** (1433'; 22,012 inhab.), Ger. *Neuenburg*, capital of the canton of that name, is charmingly situated on the Lake of Neuchâtel, to the E. of the mouth of the *Seyon* (p. 240), and at the base and on the slopes of the Jura. The canton, once a principality of the Orange family, passed by inheritance to the Prussian crown in 1707; in 1815 it joined the Confederation, and in 1848 it rebelled against Prussia, by whom it was finally given up in 1857. The banks of the lake at the town are skirted by a \*Quay, planted with trees and affording a beautiful view of the Alps (mountain-indicator). Near the middle of this avenue is the little *Harbour*, on which is the handsome *Post Office* (Pl. C, 3). Opposite is the *Monument de la République*, by Heer, erected in 1898 to commemorate the rising against the Prussian government in 1848.

The **COLLÈGE LATIN** (Pl. C, 4), to the W. of the harbour, contains a valuable natural history collection (adm. Thurs. and Sun., 10-12 & 1-5, in winter 1-4) and a public library (150,000 vols.; daily, except Sun., 11-12 & 1.30-4.15). The former was founded by *Louis Agassiz* (1807-73), who was professor here from 1832 to 1845 (comp. p. 217). — Near it, in the Place Purry (Pl. B, 4), rises a bronze statue (by David d'Angers, 1855) of *David de Purry* (1709-86), a native of Neuchâtel, who left 4½ million francs to the town. The *Halles* (Pl. B, 4), in the Place des Halles, is a picturesque Renaissance edifice of 1570 (now a club).



The \*MUSÉE DES BEAUX-ARTS (Pl. D, 3), a handsome Renaissance building, to the E. of the harbour, contains the interesting municipal *Collection of Antiquities and Picture Gallery* (adm. to each, 50 c.; free on Thurs., Sun., and holidays, 10-12 and 1-4 or 5).

GROUND FLOOR. The rooms to the right and left contain the valuable *Historical & Archaeological Collection*, largely reminiscent of the Prussian period. — On the STAIRCASE are bronze busts of *Max. de Meuron* (d. 1868), founder of the museum, and of the painters *Léon Berthoud* (d. 1892) and *Albert de Meuron* (d. 1897). At the top are three allegorical \*Paintings by *Paul Robert*, executed in 1886-94, representing the intellectual, rural, and industrial life of the canton of Neuchâtel (explanatory description for the use of visitors). — To the right is the —

\*PICTURE GALLERY. ROOM I., to the left: 117. *Dubois*, Summer-morning; 378. *P. Robert*, Evening air; *Dubois*, 138. Grove of olives at Mentone, 118. Autumn-evening. — 94. *Al. Calame*, Monte Rosa. — 157. *K. Girardet*, Cromwell reproached by his daughter, Mrs. Claypole. for the condemnation of Charles I.; 163. *Gleyre*, Hercules and Omphale; 38. *Berthoud*, The Jungfrau; 144. *Gaud*, Autumn-fire. — 331. *Röthlisberger*, Fishing. — ROOM II. Engravings and Drawings. — ROOM III. 325, 326, *E. de Pury*, Cain, Abel; 170. *Greuze*, Dreams; *Jacquand*, 206. Arrest of Voltaire at Frankfort, 207. Rousseau taking leave of his friends in 1762. — ROOM IV. Small landscapes, cattle-pieces, etc. — ROOM V. Sketches by *Léopold Robert*, and copies of his works by his brother *Aurèle*. L. Robert, born in 1794 at La Chaux-de-Fonds (d. in Italy, 1835), is famous for his scenes of popular life in S. Europe. — ROOM VI. 193. *Jhly*, Drinker of absinthe; 205. *Guillarmod*, Horses crossing the Theiss; \*2. *Anker*, French soldiers entertained by Swiss peasants in 1871; 9. *Bachelin*, Dan. Jean Richard (p. 241) promising to repair a traveller's watch (1679); — *Corot*, 101. St. Malo, 100. River-bank, 102. Early morning; 300. *J. M. Molenaar*, Flemish repast (1632); 387. *Schuler*, Lumbering; no number, *Sandreuter*, River-bank; 149. *E. Girardet*, Departure of the Bernese Landsturm in 1798. — ROOM VII. 346. *A. Robert*, St. Mark's, Venice; *E. Girardet*, 153. Simoom, 145. The father's blessing; 155. *K. Girardet*, Huguenots; *Léopold Robert*, 349. Basilica of San Paolo Fuori le Mura near Rome after the fire of 1823, 355. Fishermen of the Adriatic, 364. Brigands pursued by soldiers, 354. Improvisatore, 375. Neapolitan girls, 376. Girls of Procida; 4. *Anker*, Girls returning from school. — ROOM VIII. Landscapes by *M. de Meuron*, *Alb. de Meuron*, *A. Veillon*, *Berthoud*, and others. — ROOM IX. 215. *Jeanneret*, Evolution of the vine; 176. *Grosclaude*, Marino Faliero; 213. *Jeanneret*. The drinker; 8. *Bachelin*, Entry of the French army into Switzerland in 1871; 214. *Jeanneret*. Alpine pasture; 330. *E. de Pury*, The Cantilene (song of rowing girls); 395. *Veillon*, Spezia. — 212. *Jeanneret*, Chrysanthemums; 208. *Jeanmaire*. Under the pine-trees; 92. *Burnand*, The village-engine; *E. de Pury*, 333. Fishermen of Capri, 328. The fencing-master; 384. *P. von Satis*, Winter-scene. — 3. *Anker*, Pilgrimage to Gleyresse; 393. *E. Tschaggleny*, Enraged bull; 391. *Ch. Ph. Tschaggleny*, Flemish wedding in the 17th cent.; 10. *Bachelin*, Bivouac on the Lake of Thun. Adjoining the museum is an interesting 'Sépulchre Préhistorique', discovered at Auvernier (p. 242) in 1876.

A little to the N.E. are the *School of Commerce* (500 pupils) and the *Academy* (Pl. E, F, 2), with four faculties (40 teachers, 200 students), between the *Jardin Anglais* and the *Jardin Desor*. To the E. of the *Jardin Desor* rises the new *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. F, 2), in the Gothic style. — In the Avenue du Premier Mars (Pl. E, 2) is a bronze bust of *Alice de Chambrier*, the poetess (d. 1882).

The CHÂTEAU (Pl. B, 3), on the hill above the town (reached from the Rue du Seyon via the Rue du Château to the left), dating partly from the 12th, but mainly from the 15-17th cent., and



restored in 1866, is now the seat of the cantonal government. Adjacent is the \***ABBÉY CHURCH** (*Collégiale*; Pl. A, 3; sacristan in the small turret-building by the stairs to the S. of the Farel monument), built in 1149-90, with two pointed Gothic towers of the 15th century. The choir (good stained glass) contains a large Gothic monument with 15 lifesize figures (partly renewed), erected in 1372 to the Counts of Neuchâtel, and restored in 1840. The pleasing cloisters on the N. side, rebuilt after a fire in 1450, were restored in 1860-70. — The *Place* in front of the church is adorned with a *Statue of Farel*, the Reformer (1489-1565), by Iguel (1875). — A bridge crosses the old castle-moat to the public *Park Dubois*. — About  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther to the W., in the former Villa Pury, is an *Ethnographical Museum* (adm. 50 c., free on Sun. and Thurs. 10-12 and 1.30-4 or 5).

A splendid view of the lake and the Alps is enjoyed from the *Parc du Plan* (Pl. B, 2, 1; Café-Restaurant Bellevue, with terrace), to which a cable-tramway ascends every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (in 7 min.; fare 20 c., descent 10 c.). — The *Observatory*,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the N.E. of the town, above the cemetery (tramway to St. Blaise, station of Les Saars), erected for the benefit of the watch-manufacturers (visitors admitted on Frid.), is in telegraphic communication with La Chaux-de-Fonds, etc. (p. 240). The adjoining *Mail* (restaurant) commands a charming view.

Near the town there are pleasant wood-walks: to the *Roche de l'Ermitage* (2007'), *Fontaine André*, *Tête Plumée* (2185'), *Pierre à Bot* (erratic boulder), etc. — About 3 M. to the N. of Neuchâtel (electric tramway in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., viâ *Vauseyon* and through the picturesque *Gorges du Seyon*) is *Valangin* (several inns), with a church of the 16th cent. and remains of an old castle of the Counts of Neuchâtel and Valangin (small fee). Return to Neuchâtel by the upper road, which we follow for about 1 hr., and then descend the *Chemin du Petit Catéchisme* (Pl. B, 1), or by cable-tramway (see above).

The \***Chaumont** (3855'), to the N., is the finest point of view near Neuchâtel. The road (motor-omnibus in summer 5 times daily in 25 min.; carriage with one horse 10, with two horses 20 fr.) diverges from the Chaux-de-Fonds road,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from Neuchâtel, and leads through wood to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Grand-Hôtel de Chaumont* (3700'; pens. 6-40 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv.). The footpath (red marks) turns to the right  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. above the Café Bellevue (see above) and ascends through wood, rejoining the road about 1 M. short of the hotel. About 3 min. below the Grand-Hôtel is the smaller *Hôtel du Château* (with restaurant), near a chapel and school-house. The view from the *Grand Signal*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above the hotels (at the top, indicator of the Swiss Alpine Club, by Imfeld), embraces Lakes Neuchâtel and Morat, and the Alpine chain from the Sentis to Mont Blanc in the back-ground. Evening-light best, but a perfectly clear horizon is rare. The *Petit Signal*, 10 min. from the Grand Hôtel, commands a view to the S. only. Charming view of the Val de Ruz and the Jura, to the W., from the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Pré Louise*. We may return to Neuchâtel by descending from the Signal to the right through wood to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Fémin*, in the Val de Ruz, on the Chaux-de-Fonds road, and then following the shady path viâ *Pierre-à-Bot* to the left, or descending to *Valangin*, to the right, and through the *Gorges du Seyon* (see above). An attractive route, following the brow of the hill, by *La Dame* and *Chuffort* (guide advisable), leads in 4 hrs. from the Chaumont to the *Chasseral* (p. 15). — \**Gorges de l'Areuse*, see p. 245; \**Tête de Rang*, see p. 241.



## 59. From Neuchâtel to La Chaux-de-Fonds and Le Locle.

RAILWAY viâ La Chaux-de-Fonds to (23 M.) Le Locle in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (fares 4 fr. 60, 3 fr. 20, 2 fr. 30 c.). This route as far as Les Hauts-Geneveys is very attractive; views to the left, beyond Chambrelieu to the right.

*Neuchâtel*, see p. 237. The train skirts the slopes behind the town and crosses the *Seyon*, a stream descending from the Chasseral, which was carried down to the lake by means of a tunnel in 1839. Beyond a tunnel  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long the line affords a superb \*View of the lake and the Bernese Alps, and of Mont Blanc to the S.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Vauseyon*;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Corcelles-Cormondrèche* (1750'; tramway, see p. 237). The train ascends through wood; two short tunnels.

$6\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Chambrelieu* (2255'; buffet), beautifully situated high above the valley of the *Arcuse* (p. 242).

From Chambrelieu a road leads to the N. (footpath in 18 min.) to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Rochefort* (2500'; Couronne), whence a new path (green marks) ascends through beech-forest to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) \**Rocher des Tablettes* (4110'), a rocky plateau commanding a magnificent and highly picturesque view of the lakes of Neuchâtel, Morat, and Bienne with their environs, the Alps from the Sentis to Mont Blanc, etc. — To the N.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. below the top, is the *Hôt.-Pens. de la Tourne* (3710'; pens.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr.), a summer-resort pleasantly situated in a verdant valley. — From the station of Chambrelieu to *Champ-du-Moulin* 50 min. (path marked blue), see p. 242.

The train backs out towards the N.E. 9 M. *Montmollin* (2460'; diligence to La Tourne in  $1\frac{1}{3}$  hr., see above). To the right is the *Val de Ruz* (see below), above which rises the *Chaumont* (p. 239).

$10\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Les Geneveys-sur-Coffrane* (2770'; *Hôt. Bellevue*, at the station; *Hôt.-Brasserie du Jura*). — 13 M. *Les Hauts-Geneveys* (3135'; *Buffet*; *Pens. Beau-Regard*, pens. 4 fr.; *Hôt. de la Commune*; *Hôt. du Jura*), the highest point of view on the line, where Mont Blanc becomes very conspicuous, is frequented as a summer-resort.

Electric tramway from Les Hauts-Geneveys through the fertile and industrious *Val de Ruz* viâ *Cernier* and *Dombresson* to *Villiers* ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M., in 31 min.; fare 60 c., return 1 fr.).

The \**Tête de Rang* (4675'), ascended in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Les Hauts-Geneveys (by a lane to the left, 10 min. beyond the village), commands a superb distant view of the Jura, of the Vosges, and of the Alps from the Sentis to Mont Blanc and the mountains of Savoy. On the saddle,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. before the top, is the *Auberge de Tête de Rang* (4340'). — Hence to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hôtel à la Vue des Alpes* and ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *La Chaux-de-Fonds*, see p. 241.

The train passes through a tunnel (2 M. long; 9 min.) under the *Col des Loges* to (16 M.) *Les Convers* (3444'), a solitary station in a rock-girt valley. Beyond a tunnel ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.; 3 min.) under *Mont Sagne*, and a shorter one, we reach —

18 M. *La Chaux-de-Fonds* (3260'; *Rail. Restaurant*; \**Grand Hôtel Central*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 3, pens. 8-10 fr.; *Hôt. de Paris*; \**Fleur de Lys*, R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr.; *Lion d'Or*; *Aigle, Guillaume Tell*, both unpretending; *Balance*; *Hôt. de la Gare*; American Consular Agent, *Mr. H. Rieckel*), an important watch-making town (38,734 inhab.), with handsome public buildings. The *Collège Industriel* contains the picture-gallery (good pictures by Swiss











masters), the library, the historical museum, and a collection of coins. The *Parc du Petit-Château* is tastefully laid out.

A pleasant walk may be taken by a path to the W. to (1 hr.) the hill of *Pouillerel* (4200'), commanding a view over Franche-Comté to the Vosges and of the Bernese Alps to the Wildstrubel and Mont Blanc. We may descend hence to *Les Planchettes* (3500'; restaurant; 4½ M. by road from La Chaux-de-Fonds) and thence proceed viâ *Moron* in about 2 hrs. to the *Saut du Doubs* (p. 242). — To the S.E. a road (one-horse carr. 6 fr.) leads from La Chaux-de-Fonds to the (1½ hr.) *Hôtel à la Vue des Alpes* (4225'), a fine point of view. A more extensive prospect is enjoyed from the *Tête de Rang* (4688'; p. 240). 35 min. to the S.W. of the hotel. — *Aqueduct*, see p. 242. — A narrow-gauge railway runs to the S.W. to *La Sagne* and (10 M., in 1 hr.) *Les Ponts-de-Martel* (Hôt. de la Loyauté), with a large watch-making industry.

From La Chaux-de-Fonds to the picturesque *Côtes du Doubs*, a pleasant excursion of one day. The road leads past the *Restaurant Bel-Air* and the *Hôt.-Pens. Jérusalem* to the *Restaurant des Brenetels* (view of the Doubs below), then descends through wood (short-cuts) towards the *Doubs*, which forms the frontier between Switzerland and France from Villers-le-Lac (see below) onwards, reaching the river at (6 M.) the charmingly-situated *Maison Monsieur* (restaurant, trout), and skirting its bank (two tunnels) viâ *La Rasse* (Swiss custom-house) to (1½ M.) *Biaufond* (1990'). Then by boat (2 fr.) to (½ hr.) the saw-mill of *Le Refrain* and past the ruins of the (2 M.) *Moulin de la Mort* (1835') to the *Echelles de la Mort*, where the way is barred by high rocks. These may be scaled by means of ladders, but to circumvent them we must follow the steep path to the left in front of the house, through the wood. At (25 min.) the top we turn to the right, pass (20 min.) two houses, and then descend to the right, in the direction of the Doubs, to (20 min.) *La Verrerie*. Thence we continue either by boat or on foot along the French bank to (35 min.) *La Goule* (restaur.; road to *Noirmont*, 2 hrs., see below). We now follow the right bank, past (½ M.) some electric works, to (2 M.) *Theusseret* (restaurant) and to (1½ M.) *Goumois* (H. Taillard, Couronne, good trout), a charmingly situated village (diligence to *Saignelégier*, twice daily, 5½ M., in 2 hrs., 1 fr. 10 c.). Walkers follow the winding road (short cuts) 1 M. from Theusseret, to the right, which leads to the E., past the ruin of *Franquemont*, to (3½ M.) *Saignelégier* (Hôt. de la Gare, pens. 5-7 fr.; Hôt. du Cerf), whence a railway (Chemin de fer régional) runs viâ *Muriaux*, *Noirmont*, and *Les Bois* to (1½ hr.) La Chaux-de-Fonds. — From Saignelégier a road runs to the N. viâ *Goumois* and *Vaufrey* to (9½ M.) *Réclère* (p. 12).

FROM LA CHAUX-DE-FONDS TO BIENNE, 26½ M., railway in 1½-2 hrs (fares 3 fr. 15, 2 fr. 25 c.). The line passes the station of (2½ M.) *Convers Hameau* (*Haute du Creux*), and enters the well-wooded *Val St. Imier*, watered by the *Suze* or *Schüss*. 5½ M. *Renan*; 8¼ M. *Sonvilier*, with the picturesque ruins of the castle of *Erguel* on a pine-clad rock. — 9½ M. *St. Imier* (2670'; 7114 inhab.; *Maison de Ville*; Hôt. des Treize-Cantons, R. 2½, D. incl. wine 3 fr.; *Bellevue Restaurant*; \**Rail. Restaurant*), the capital of the valley, with considerable watch-manufactories. Cable-railway in 10 min. (60 c., return 80 c.) to the *Sonnenberg* (4100'; Hôt. des Eloyes, pens. 6-8; railway-restaurant), an inclined plateau covered with pastures and groves of pine-trees; fine view. — From *St. Imier* to the *Chasseral* (5280'), bridge-path in 2½-3 hrs., the lower half mostly through wood, past the (¾ hr.) farm of *La Bailive* (restaurant); see p. 15. — Several small stations. — 18 M. *Sonceboz*, and thence to (26½ M.) *Bienne*, see p. 13.

19¼ M. *Bonne-Fontaine*; 20 M. *Eplatures-Temple*; 21 M. *Crêt-du-Locle*.

23 M. *Le Locle* (3035'; pop. 12,994; \**Hôt. des Trois Rois*; *Hôt. du Jura*), famed for its watches. Opposite the Watchmakers' School is a bronze statue (1888) of *D. J. Richard* (1665-1741), founder of the watch-making industry of Le Locle and La Chaux-de-Fonds. The *Sommartel* (4350'), 1¼ hr. to the S., affords a fine view of the Jura.



FROM LE LOCLE TO MORTEAU (Besançon), 8 M., railway in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by *Col des Roches* (Grand Hôtel Route du Col, whence an interesting road leads through the *Col* to *Les Brenets*, 2 M.), and *Villers-le-Lac*, 1 M. to the S.W. of the *Lac des Brenets* (see below). From Morteau to *Besançon*, 42 M.

FROM LE LOCLE TO LES BRENETS, 3 M., narrow-gauge railway in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (fares 60. 40 c.). The train ascends to the right, and through a tunnel, to stat. *Les Frêles*; then through wooded valleys and meadows, along the deep gorge of the *Bied* (opposite runs the Morteau line, see above) and through two tunnels, to the large village of *Les Brenets* (2800'; \**Couronne*, pens. 5 fr.; \**Hôt. de la Gare*; *Bellevue*; Pens. les *Paquerettes*, 5-7 fr.), in the valley of the Doubs. We descend through the village to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; ascent 20 min.) *Pré du Lac*, on the *Lac des Brenets* (2470'), a lake  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, which the Doubs forms above the waterfall. A motor-boat (80 c. there and back) or rowing-boat (3 fr. there and back) now conveys us down the dark-green lake, narrowing between wooded sandstone rocks, and presenting a series of picturesque scenes. In  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. we reach the *Hôt. du Saut*, with garden, on the Swiss side; *Hôt. de la Chute*, on the French side, both unpretending. In 6 min. from the French inn we obtain a fine view from a point opposite the picturesque \**Saut du Doubs* (not at its best in summer), a fall 80' in height. From the Hôtel du Saut we may follow the course of the Doubs by a footpath, which leads, via *Le Châtelot*, *Les Moulins Calame*, *Chez Guillaume*, and *Chez Bonaparte*, to (4 hrs.) *La Maison Monsieur* (p. 241). — To *La Chaux de Fonds* via *Les Planchettes*, see p. 241. — From the Hôtel du Saut a road on the right bank, through wood, affording charming glimpses of the basin of the Doubs, leads back to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Les Brenets*.

## 60. From Neuchâtel to Pontarlier through the Val de Travers.

$32\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; fares 5 fr. 75 c., 4 fr., 2 fr. 80 c. (From Pontarlier to Paris by Dijon, express in  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; from Bern to Paris  $11\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) This Jura Railway (comp. p. 240) also traverses a most picturesque region. Views to the left. French time at Pontarlier, 55 min. behind Central European time (that of Switzerland and Germany).

*Neuchâtel*, see p. 237. The line crosses the *Seyon* (p. 237) and affords a beautiful view of the lake and the Alps. The train skirts vine-clad slopes, and crosses the gorge of (2 M.) *Serrières* (*Hôt.-Pens. du Dauphin*) by a bold viaduct. In the village is a bronze bust of *Phil. Suchard*, founder of the large chocolate-factory in the valley below. Above rises the small château of *Beauregard*.

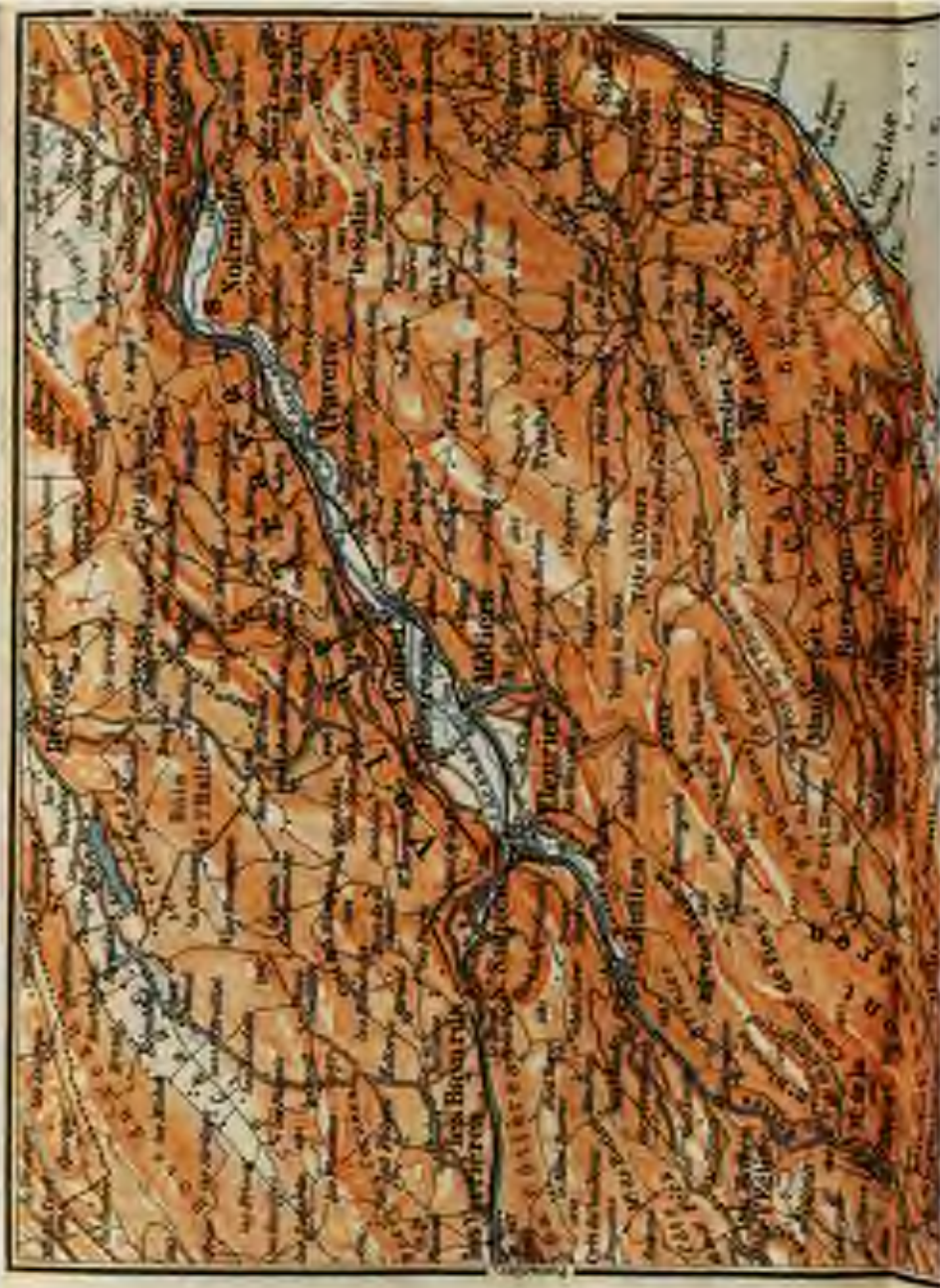
3 M. *Auvernier* (1624'); the little town, which lies below, to the left (1480'; *Hôtel Bellevue*; *Hôtel du Lac*, moderate), has a school of viticulture. The train diverges to the right from the Yverdon line (p. 244) and ascends, in full view of the lake and the Alps. 5 M. *Bôle* (1790'). Entering the rocky and wooded ravine of the *Areuse* or *Reuse*, we observe the lofty viaduct of the Lausanne line (p. 245) far below, to the left. The last glimpse of the lake down this valley is very picturesque. We soon enter a tunnel, high on the N. slope of the valley, almost under the station of *Chambrelieu* (p. 240). Seven more tunnels, beyond the fourth of which is ( $8\frac{1}{2}$  M.) stat. *Champ du Moulin* (2139'; *Hôt. du Sentier des Gorges*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt. de la Truite*, pens. 4-5 fr.), in a picturesque site. (To the *Gorges de l'Areuse*, see p. 245.)

*Neuchâtel* and *La Chaux-de-Fonds* (18 M. distant) are supplied with water from this point; the engine-house (2137'),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. up the *Areuse*, is

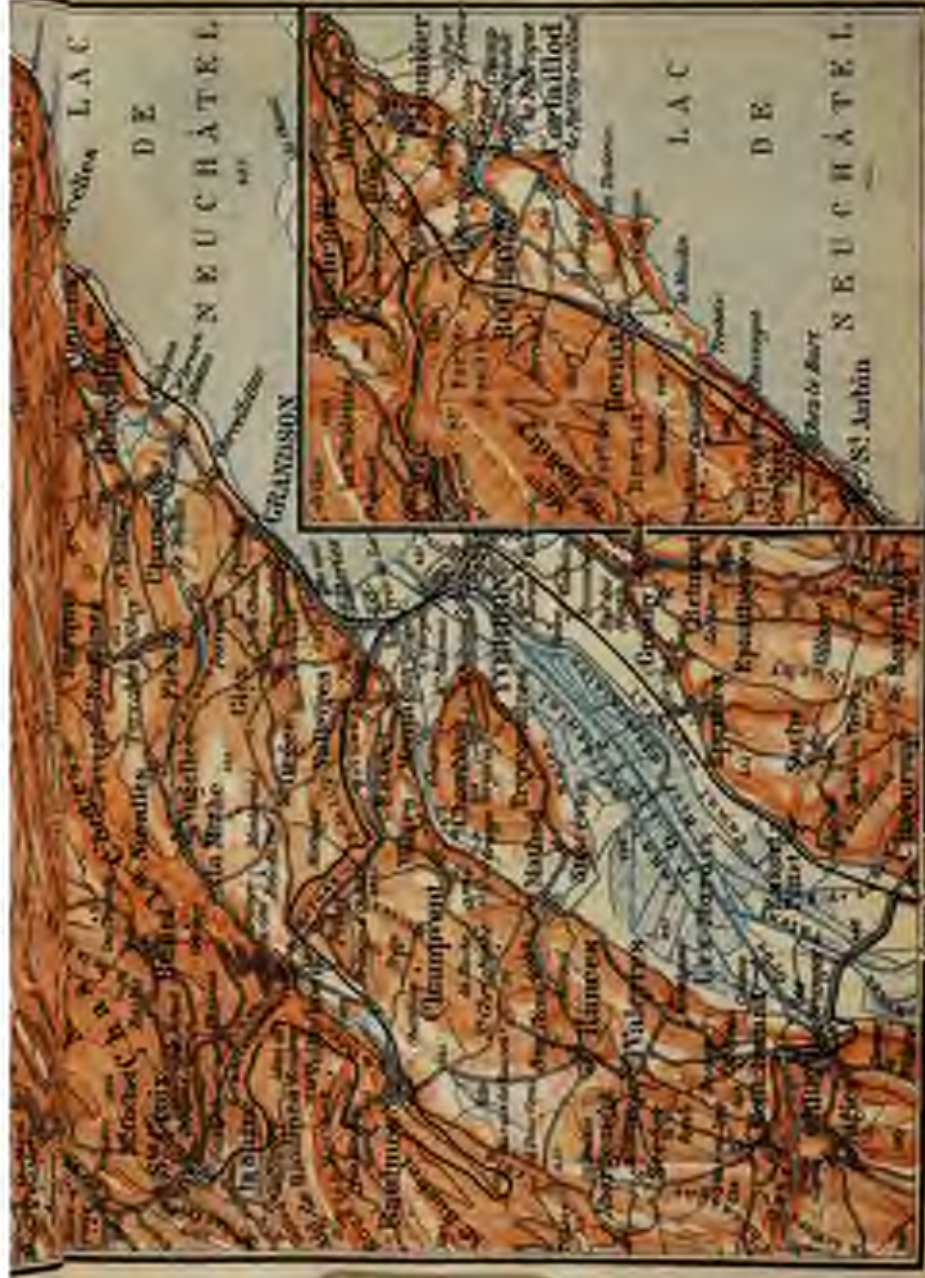


















interesting. A little short of the bridge a footpath (red marks) on the right ascends the left bank of the Areuse. A few minutes farther on, on the right, is the house of Lient.-Col. Perrier, which was, according to the inscription, once occupied by J. J. Rousseau. About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther on is the *Usine des Molliats*. Beyond the first bridge a footpath to the left leads to the Ferme Robert (see below). At the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) second bridge is the picturesque *Saut de Brot*. The path goes on, past the Usine du Plan de l'Eau and a cement-factory to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Noiraigue*.

11 M. *Noiraigue* (2395'; \**Croix Blanche*), at the foot of steep rocky cliffs. The valley, called the *Val de Travers* from this point to St. Sulpice, changes its character here, and the Areuse now flows calmly through a grassy dale.

The \**Creux du Van* or du *Vent* (4807') is best visited from here (2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.). It is a horseshoe-shaped basin open to the N.E., the rocky sides of which, nearly 3 M. in circumference, are about 1000' in height. In stormy weather this 'hollow of the wind' is filled with surging white vapour, like the steam in a boiling cauldron. We cross the Areuse, behind the last houses ascend to the right through wood to (50 min.) *Les Oeuillons* (3336'; rfmts.), and follow the *Chemin des Quatorze Contours* to the (1 hr.) chalet of *Le Soliat* (4546'; rfmts.). Hence to the S. across pastures to the (20 min.) *Signal du Creux du Van* on the *Soliat* (4806'), commanding a magnificent view, from the Pilatus to Mont Blanc. We now bear to the E. along the edge of the Creux (carefully following the way-marks), and, after about 20 min., cross a low wall to the left, and descend the steep *Sentier du Single* to the (20 min.) *Fontaine Froide* (3766'), an excellent spring at the bottom of the Creux du Van. Hence a road leads to the (20 min.) *Ferme Robert* (3218'; restaurant), at the entrance of the Creux, and to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Noiraigue*. A footpath leads from the Ferme Robert to the *Saut du Brot* and (50 min.) *Champ-du-Moulin* (p. 242). — The Creux du Van may also be ascended from *Gorgier St. Aubin* and from *Boudry* (p. 244) in 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.

From (13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Travers* (2465'; Ours) a branch-line runs in the valley, by *Couvet*, *Môtiers*, and *Fleurier*, to *Buttes* (diligence to *Ste. Croix* viâ *La Côte aux Fées*, see p. 246) and *St. Sulpice* (see below). Opposite, farther on, are asphalt-mines. — 16 M. *Couvet* (2550'; \**Hôt. de l'Aigle*), a pretty town, with 2430 inhabitants. Here, and at *Môtiers* and *Fleurier*, excellent absinthe is made.

Diligence twice daily in 2 hrs. 10 min. (one-horse carr. 10 fr.) to (7 M.) *La Brévine* (3430'; *Hôtel de Ville*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. from 4 fr.), a health-resort with a chalybeate spring. Fine view from the *Crêt du Cervetel* (4230'), 1 hr. to the S.E. — About  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the S.W. is the pretty *Lac des Taillères* (3400'), embosomed in wood.

The line again ascends the N. slope of the valley. To the left, far below, lies *Môtiers* (2420'; *Maison de Ville*), where, by permission of the Prussian governor General Keith, Rousseau lived in 1762-65 after his expulsion from Yverdon by the government of Bern, and wrote his 'Lettres écrites de la Montagne'.

The Ravine of the *Pouetta-Raisse* (affluent of the Areuse), with its picturesque rocks and waterfalls, deserves a visit. We pass (without crossing) a bridge,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S. of *Môtiers*, and follow the brook to the right, ascending a pretty wooded gorge. In 1 hr. we reach a new path to the (35 min.) alpine pastures of *La Vaux*. From this point, with a guide or a good map, we may ascend the *Chasseron* (p. 246). — About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.E. of *Môtiers* is the *Grotte de Môtiers*, a limestone cavern, one arm of which is  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M. long. It may be safely explored for  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. (rough walking; swarms of bats). At the entrance, a waterfall.

18 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Boveresse* is the station for *Fleurier* and *Môtiers* (see



above). In the valley, farther on, is **Fleurier** (2440'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Site*, beautifully situated  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S., R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Hôt. de la Poste*, in the town, same proprietor, pens. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Hôt. Victoria*, pens. 4-6 fr.; *Couronne*, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Croix Bleue*, pens. 4-6 fr., the last three near the station), an important village with 3746 inhab. and extensive watch-factories. It is well situated and is much frequented as a summer-resort. A fine view is obtained from the *Chalet-Restaurant du Righi Neuchâtelais* (3280'; pens. 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.),  $\frac{3}{2}$  M. distant by road, but  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. only by footpath.

Beyond a tunnel, 600 yds. long, we observe *St. Sulpice* (2475') below, on the left, with a Portland cement factory. Scenery again very picturesque. Two bridges and two tunnels. In the valley,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W. of Fleurier, the Arcuse, which probably flows underground from the *Lac des Taillères* (p. 243), rises as a considerable stream, soon capable of working several mills. Road and railway pass through the defile of *La Chaîne*.

At (22 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Bayards* (3100') the line attains its highest point and then enters a monotonous green valley with beds of peat. At (24 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Verrières-Suisse** (3060'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Terminus*, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Hôt. de la Ville*, pens. 5-6 fr.), the last Swiss village, the French 'Army of the East' under Bourbaki crossed the frontier in Feb., 1871 (diligence to *Ste. Croix* via *La Côte aux Fées* in  $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs., see p. 246). The train enters France (luggage examined at Pontarlier, see below). Then (25 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Verrières de Joux*, or *Verrières-France* (3020'). Near *St. Pierre de la Cluse* the scenery is again interesting. The defile of *La Cluse* is fortified. On the left rises the *Fort de Joux*; on the right, 100' higher, is the new *Fort de Larmont*. On the right, a monument in honour of the 'derniers défenseurs de la patrie' in Feb., 1871. We cross the *Doubs*.

32 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Pontarlier** (2752'; \**Hôt. de la Poste*; *Hôt. de Paris*), a small town on the *Doubs*. See *Baedeker's Northern France*.

From Pontarlier to *Vallorbe* and *Cossonay* (*Lausanne*), see R. 65.

## 61. From Neuchâtel to Lausanne.

46 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; fares 7 fr. 80, 5 fr. 50, 3 fr. 90 c. (to Geneva in 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -4 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; fares 12 fr. 70, 8 fr. 90, 6 fr. 35 c.). Best views to the left. Travellers to Geneva by certain trains must change at *Renens* (p. 247; apply to the guard). — STEAMBOAT on the *Lake of Neuchâtel* between Neuchâtel and *Morat* (p. 256), and between Neuchâtel and *Etauvayer* only (thrice daily in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., corresponding with the train to Freiburg, p. 250).

*Neuchâtel*, see p. 237. To (3 M.) *Auvernier*, see p. 242. Our train quits the lake, to which it returns beyond Bevaix. — 5 M. **Colombier** (2058 inhab.; \**Couronne*; *Cheval Blanc*), with an old château, now a barrack, and fine avenues, yields excellent white wine. —  $\frac{5}{2}$  M. **Boudry** (1693'); the little town (1542'; 2174 inhab.; *Lion d'Or*), the birthplace of Marat (1744-93), lies below, on the right bank of the *Arcuse*, 1 M. from the station. The little



museum contains objects found in lake-dwellings. Steam-tramway to Neuchâtel, see p. 237.

The *Gorges de l'Areuse* are interesting. Leaving stat. Boudry, we cross the line (passing the viaduct on the left) and pass through the village of *Trois-ronds*. Before the last house we turn to the left, between walls, and descend in 20 min. to the first bridge (*Pont des Clées*), at the entrance of the ravine. A path, hewn in the rock at places, affords striking views of the narrow, wooded gorge. Beyond the second bridge (*Pont du Gor*) we see above us, to the right, the *Grotte du Four* and the *Grotte de Vert*. The finest part of the gorge ends at (1¼ hr.) the third bridge (*Pont de Vert*). Those pressed for time may turn here, and either retrace their steps to the (40 min.) rail. station, or go straight on from the first bridge, past the municipal electric works (visitors admitted), to the (50 min.) tramway-station in Boudry. — Above the third bridge the path continues to skirt the Areuse (above, on the right, we perceive the Pontarlier railway), passing the electric generating station for La Chaux-de-Fonds, to (55 min.; 1¾ hr. from Boudry station) the *Champ du Moulin* station (p. 242). Or we may take the train to Champ du Moulin, and walk down the Gorges to (1¾ hr.) Boudry. From *Chambrellien* (p. 240) a good path (blue marks) leads to (50 min.) Champ-du-Moulin and another (green marks) runs above the gorge to the Pont des Clées. Circular ticket from Neuchâtel and back viâ Chambrellien and Boudry, 2nd cl. 1 fr. 40 c., 3rd cl. 1 fr.

From Boudry to the *Creux du Van* (p. 243), 3-3½ hrs.

Beyond Boudry the train is carried by a great viaduct over the deep valley of the Areuse, and beyond (8 M.) *Bevaix* it returns to the lake. 10½ M. *Gorgier-St-Aubin*.

About 1 M. to the N.E., near the village of *Gorgier*, is the handsome *Château de Gorgier* (1700'), erected in the 16th cent. and largely restored early in the 19th cent., once the seat of the Counts of Neuchâtel and now the property of M. Ant. Borel, with pleasant grounds and fine view of the Lake of Neuchâtel and Mont Blanc.

12½ M. *Vaumarcus*, with a well-preserved château. The *Mont Aubert* (4265'; fine view) may be ascended hence in 2 hrs. — At (15½ M.) *Concise* (1453'; Hôt. de la Gare) many relics of ancient lake-villages have been found. Diligence twice daily in 1½ hr. to (3½ M.) *Provence* (2560'; Pens. Le Ravin), a pleasantly situated health-resort. — 17½ M. *Omnens-Bonvillars*.

20½ M. *Grandson* (pop. 1771; *Lion d'Or*; *Croix Rouge*; *Hôtel de la Gare*, D. 2½ fr., well spoken of), a picturesque little town, has a handsome *Château* of Baron de Blonay (view from the terrace). The old *Church*, Romanesque, with a Gothic choir, once belonged to a Benedictine abbey.

The château of Grandson, once the seat of a family of that name and said to have been built about the year 1000, was taken by the Bernese in 1475, and in Feb., 1476, was captured by Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. A few weeks later, on March 3rd, 1476, the Duke was surprised by the advancing Confederates near Grandson, and in spite of his numerical superiority (50,000 Burgundians, it is said, against 20,000 Swiss) was utterly defeated. Enormous booty was captured on the occasion.

Diligence from Grandson daily in summer viâ *Fiez* and *Fontaines* to (7½ M., in 3 hrs.) *Mauborget* (3360'; *Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue*), a health-resort in a lofty and sheltered situation, commanding a splendid view of the Lake of Neuchâtel and the Alps as far as Mont Blanc. About ½ M. to the E. is the finely situated *Métairie de la Pelouse* (erratic boulders; fine beeches). — From Mauborget to the top of the *Chasseron* (p. 246), 2 hrs.; to *Ste. Croix* (p. 246), carriage-road in 2 hrs.



The train skirts the S.W. end of the lake, and crosses the *Thièle*. 22½ M. **Yverdon** (1433'; 7985 inhab.; *Hôt. de Londres*, R. 2-2½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6½ fr.; *Hôt. du Paon*, pens. 7 fr.; *Hôt. du Faucon*), the Roman *Eburodunum*, is a thriving little town on the *Thièle*, with pleasant promenades. The *Château*, erected by Duke Conrad of Zähringen in 1135, and the seat of Pestalozzi's famous school in 1805-25, is now occupied by the town-schools, a library, and a collection of coins and antiquities. In front of it rises a \**Monument to Pestalozzi* (d. 1827), by Lanz. The *Hôtel de Ville* contains Roman antiquities found in the environs, and on the first floor a collection of clocks of the 18th century. Near the churchyard are fragments of a Roman fort.

To the S.E. (¾ M.) are the \**Bains d'Yverdon* (R. 2-8, B. 1¼, d. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 6½-10 fr., with a sulphur-spring, hydropathic, and grounds), halfway to which are the *Pens. La Prairie* (5 fr.) and the *Maison Blanche* (pens. 4-4½ fr.), both with gardens. — About 1½ M. to the E. of Yverdon is the beautifully situated *Sanatorium Bellevue* (1800') for nervous patients (pens., incl. medical treatment, 500-800 fr. per month).

FROM YVERDON TO STE. CROIX, 15½ M., narrow-gauge railway (trains on week-days only) in 1¼ hr. (2 fr. 50 c., return-tickets 4 fr.). The line diverges, to the N. of Yverdon, from the Neuchâtel line, and ascends the valley of the *Brinaz* viâ *Valleyres-sous-Montagny* and *Essert* to (5½ M.) *Peney-Vuisteboeuf* (1942'; *Hôt. de la Croix Fédérale*, at Vuisteboeuf). It then skirts, in a S.W. direction, the *Mont de Baulmes* (see below) to (7½ M.) *Baulmes* (diligence thrice daily in 1 hr. to *Orbe*, see p. 247) and (8½ M.) *Stx-Fontaines* (2330'), where it bends back in a long curve and ascends the wooded slope of *Mt. Suchet*. We pass through several tunnels, alternating with viaducts, where we enjoy picturesque views of deep gorges, the Lake of Neuchâtel, and the High Alps with *Mont Blanc*, to (15½ M.) *Ste. Croix* (3543'; pop. 5900; \**Hôt. d'Espagne*, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Hôt. de France*; *Hôt. du Jura*; *Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Séjour*; *Pens. Belle-Roche*; *Pens. Junod-Jeanin*, at *La Sagne*, ½ M. to the S.; *Pens. Cuendet-Geneuc* at *La Grange*, 1¼ M.; *Pens. du Mont-des-Cerfs*, at the foot of the *Mont des Cerfs*, see below), a large village in a sheltered situation, noted for its musical box and watch manufactories, and visited as a summer and winter-resort. A road (diligence twice daily in 40 min; one-horse carr. 3, two-horse 6 fr.) leads hence to the E. viâ (1¼ M.) *LA GRANGE-JUNOD* (\**Hôt.-Pens. du Mont-Blanc*, pens. 5-6½ fr.) and (1½ M.) *LE CRÊT-JUNOD* (*Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Regard*, pens. 5½-6½ fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Mont-Fleury*, pens. 6½-7 fr.; *Pens. Chalet de la Forêt*) to (1¼ M.) *Les Rasses* (3880'; \**Grand-Hôtel des Rasses*, pens. 5-12 fr.), a health-resort, pleasantly situated by the woods. Excursions from *Ste. Croix*: to the N.E. to (1 hr.) *Mont Cochet* (4885') and the (1½ hr.) \**Chasseron* (5285'; small inn 2 min. below the top), with a splendid view extending from the *Sentis* to the mountains of Dauphiny (good panorama by *Jaccard-Lenoir*, 3½ fr.; descent viâ *Les Preissettes* and *La Raisse* to *Fleurier*, p. 244); to the W. to the (½ hr.) *Mont des Cerfs* (4175'); to the S. to (1 hr.) *Mont de Baulmes* (4180'; *Hôtel-Restaurant*), the (½ hr.) \**Aiguille de Baulmes* (4988'), and the (2½ hrs.) \**Mont Suchet* (5235'); comp. p. 257. — Diligence twice daily in 1¼ hr. from *Ste. Croix* to (6 M.) *Buttes* (p. 243), through the beautiful ravine of *Noirvaux*, past the *Grotte aux Fées*. — From *Ste. Croix* to *Verrières-Suisse* (p. 214), diligence daily in 4½ hrs., viâ (5½ M.) *La Côte aux Fées* (3415'; \**Pens. La Crête*, 4½-5 fr.), a health-resort surrounded by woods and meadows. — We may return from *Ste. Croix* by the picturesque gorge of *Covatannaz* to the *Vuisteboeuf* station (60 min.; see above).

From Yverdon to *Payerne* and *Freiburg*, see p. 260. — Motor-omnibus to *Moudon* (p. 255) twice daily in 2¼ hrs.

The train quits the lake, and enters the broad valley of the *Thièle*, a stream formed by the confluence of the *Orbe* (p. 256) and the



**Talent** near (26 M.) *Ependes*. To the W. rises the long chain of the Jura: the Aiguille de Baulmes, Mont Suchet, Dent de Vaulion, and Montendre. — 29 M. *Chavornay-Orbe*.

AN ELECTRIC TRAMWAY (2½ M., in ¼ hr.) runs hence to Orbe (1584'; *Deux Poissons*), a picturesque town of 2078 inhab. on a hill on the left bank of the Orbe, which is crossed by two bridges. In the 10th cent. Orbe was a capital of Burgundy, and to this period belong the two towers of the château (fine view from the terrace). From Orbe a diligence plies to *Baulmes* (see p. 246) and to *Ballaignes* (p. 257).

Two tunnels under the *Mormont*. Then (33¼ M.) *Eclépens*. The train enters the wooded valley of the *Venoge*, passes *La Sarraz* (p. 256) and (34¼ M.) *Dailens* (junction for Pontarlier, see R. 65), and stops at (38 M.) *Cossonay* (1410'; *Hôt. des Grands Moulins*); the little town of Cossonay lies on a wooded hill (1870') to the right (cable-tramway from the station in 10 min.).

39 M. *Vufflens-la-Ville*. Beyond (41½ M.) *Bussigny*, to the S., appear the mountains of Savoy. 43½ M. *Renens* (pp. 244, 272).

46½ M. *Lausanne*, see p. 275.

## 62. From Bern to Lausanne.

60 M. RAILWAY to (19½ M.) Freiburg in ¾-1¼ hr. (3 fr. 35, 2 fr. 35, 1 fr. 70 c.; to Lausanne in 2-4 hrs. (10 fr. 20, 7 fr. 15, 5 fr. 10 c.); to (97½ M.) Geneva in 3½-6½ hrs. (16 fr. 45, 11 fr. 55, 8 fr. 25 c.). — Best views on the left. This route may be recommended to cyclists.

*Bern*, see p. 166. To the left, a glimpse of the Bernese Alps and the mountains of the Simme and Saane (Sarine) valleys, the Dents de Brenlaire and de Folliéran (p. 254) being conspicuous; more to the right is the Moléson. The view is soon hidden by wood. 3 M. *Bümplitz* (p. 236); 6 M. *Thörishaus*. We descend and cross the *Sense* (Fr. *Singine*), the boundary between Cantons Bern and Freiburg. — 8 M. *Flamatt* (*Hôt. Moléson*).

FROM FLAMATT TO GÜMMENEN, 7½ M., railway in 25 minutes. At (1¼ M.) *Neuenegg* the line enters the pretty valley of the Sense, which it follows viâ (3 M.) *Freiburghaus* to (4½ M.) *Laupen* (*Bär*), a small town with an old château, at the confluence of the Sense and the Saane, famed in Swiss annals for a victory gained in 1339 by the Bernese under *Rudolph von Erlach* (p. 171) over the army of Freiburg and the allied nobility of the Uechtland, Aargau, Savoy, and Burgundy. The *Bramberg* (2043'), ¾ hr. to the E., above the road to Neueneck, is marked by a monument, erected in 1839. — We next follow the Saane to the (5½ M.) *Saane-Brücke* and (7½ M.) *Gümmenen*, on the direct line from Bern to Neuchâtel (p. 236).

Beyond a tunnel we enter the green valley of the *Tafferna-Bach*. 12 M. *Schmittlen*; 13½ M. *Füllistorf*. — 16 M. *Düdingen*, Fr. *Guin* (*Hôt. de la Gare*; *Hôt. des Alpes*; *Hôt. Central*), where we cross a viaduct, 100' high.

In the valley of the Saane, 1¼ M. to the N.W. of Düdingen, are the baths of *Bonn* (1700'; pens. 3¼-4½ fr.), with sulphur-springs. — *Garmiswil* (1985'; pens. 5 fr.), another sulphur-bath, lies 1¼ M. to the S.W. of Düdingen.

Beyond *Balliswil*, which lies to the left, the train crosses the deep gorge of the *Saane* or *Sarine* by the iron \**Viaduc de Granfey* (360 yds. long, 250' high).



19½ M. Freiburg. — Hotels. \*HÔTEL TERMINUS, R. 2½-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8-15 fr.; \*HÔTEL SUISSE, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*FAUCON, R. 2-4, D. 3 fr.; \*AUTREUCHE, TÊTE NOIRE, at both R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½ fr.; HÔTEL-CAPÉ CONTINENTAL, near the station.

Electric Tramway (10 c.) from the station to the large bridge (see below) and to the Pérolles quarter (see below). Cable Tramway (*Funiculaire*) between the upper and lower town (10 c.).

Official Enquiry Office, Rue de Lausanne 35. — Engl. Church Service.

Freiburg, Fr. Fribourg (2100'; pop. 16,741), capital of Canton Freiburg, the ancient *Uechtland*, founded in 1178 by Berthold IV. of Zähringen, stands on a height nearly surrounded by the *Sarine* (*Saane*). Most of the inhabitants speak French. The town retains some of its ancient walls and towers. Freiburg is the seat of a bishop and of a Roman Catholic university opened in 1889 (400 students). — As the grand situation of the town and its bridges is not seen from the railway-station, the following walk of about 2 hrs. is recommended.

From the station we proceed to the left past the *Protestant Church* and through the Avenue de la Gare to the *Grand Places*, a large open space, where a fine view is obtained from the E. side (cable-tramway to the lower town, see p. 249). About 2 min. farther on is another square embellished with promenades, to the right in which is the handsome *Hôtel des Postes*, which also accommodates an industrial and an educational museum. We descend thence by the Rue de Lausanne to the PLACE DE L'HÔTEL-DE-VILLE (1940'). Here stands a venerable lime-tree, 14' in circumference, supported by stone pillars.

According to tradition, this tree was originally a twig, borne by a young native of Freiburg when he arrived in the town, breathless and exhausted from loss of blood, to announce to his fellow-citizens the victory of Morat (1476). 'Victory' was the only word he could utter, and having thus fulfilled his mission, he expired.

To the right rises the old *Hôtel de Ville*, with a covered outside-staircase and an octagonal clock-tower of 1511. To the left of the lime-tree the Rue du Tilleul leads past a bronze *Statue of Father Grégoire Girard* (d. 1850) to the —

\*COLLEGIATE CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, founded in 1178, by Berthold IV., the Gothic nave erected in the 13th and 14th cent., the choir in the 17th cent., restored in 1860. The handsome tower, 250' high, was erected in 1470-92. The portal has curious reliefs of the Last Judgment.

INTERIOR (see to the sacristan). The late-Gothic carved *Stalls* deserve notice. The second chapel on the S. side contains a picture by *Deschwenden*, St. Anne and St. Mary. The choir has stained-glass windows from the abbey of Hauterive (p. 249; 14th cent.). A tablet on the S. pillar at the entrance to the choir is to the memory of *Canisius* (*Peter de Hondt*, d. 1597), the celebrated Jesuit. — The *Organ*, with 74 stops and 7800 pipes, some of them 32' in length, was built by *Al. Mooser* (d. 1839), whose bust has been placed to the left of the entrance. Performances in summer at 1.30 and 8 p.m. daily (adm. 1 fr.).

Behind the choir of St. Nicholas, a little to the left, is the great \*SUSPENSION BRIDGE, or *Grand Pont Suspendu*, 270 yds. long











and 168' above the Sarine, constructed by Chaley in 1834. It is supported by six wire-ropes, 410 yds. long, the ends of which are secured to blocks of stone far below the surface of the earth.

Ascending the right bank to the right for 8 min., we reach the **PONT DE GOTTERON** (165 yds. long, 245' high), a similar bridge, constructed in 1840 over the *Vallée de Gotteron*, a deep ravine descending to the Sarine. We cross this bridge and follow the road on the other side (short-cut to the right) to the village of *Bourguillon* (2160'). We then descend to the right, through an old gate, to the (12 min. from the Pont de Gotteron) picturesquely situated *Loretto Chapel*, built in 1648, restored in 1888 (fine view of the town). Farther on we obtain, to the left, a view of the valley of the Sarine, which is here bridled with a weir (*barrage*). A path with steps descends 5 min. from the chapel to the lower town (1785'), turning to the left at the *Fountain of St. Anne* and passing the church of *St. John* (founded by the Knights of Malta), beyond which we cross the Sarine by a stone bridge. Hence we may follow the road to the left direct to the (12 min.) station, or we may proceed by the funicular railway to the E. end of the Grand' Places (p. 248), or we may ascend the steps to the right to the (5 min.) Hôtel de Ville and take the electric tramway to the station.

Those who have time may from the Square des Postes (p. 248) follow the Rue du Musée to the N. to the CANTONAL MUSEUM, which is accommodated in the *Collège St. Michel*, founded by Father Canisius in 1585.

Two rooms on the ground-floor contain the \*MARCELLO MUSEUM (adm. on Sun., Thurs., and Sat. 1-4, free, at other times 50 c.), left to the town by the sculptress Duchess Adela Colonna (d. 1879), a native of Freiburg, who took the name of *Marcello*: busts, statues (Abyssinian sheikh; Pythia, from the Opera House at Paris) by Marcello; pictures by her, and by Regnault, Hébert, Delacroix, Fortuny, Courbet, and others; furniture, etc.; also the *Cantonal Picture Gallery* of ancient and modern works. — On the first floor (five rooms) is a valuable collection of antiquities from lake-dwellings, Roman and Swiss relics, ethnographical objects, weapons and armour, coins, etc.

In the quarter of *Pérolles*, to the S.E. of the rail. station (electric tramway, see p. 248), is the *Faculté des Sciences* of the University, with physical, chemical, and physiological laboratories and natural history collections. Adjacent are the *Technicum* and the *Agricultural Institute*.

From the *Scierie* (saw-mill) in *Pérolles* (comp. the Plan) a pretty walk may be taken down the picturesque gorge of the Saane, which we cross to visit the *Electric Works* and the convent of *Maigrange*, with its interesting 13th cent. church. Thence we may either pass through the little town-gate to the convent of *Montorge*, or cross the bridge to the left and ascend to the railway-station.

About 3½ M. to the S.W. of Freiburg (motor-cars) is the former Cistercian abbey of *Hauterive* (road from the station by the *Glâne Bridge*, p. 250), founded in 1137, now a training school for teachers. The Gothic church, with beautiful stalls of the 14th cent., the restored *Chapel of St. Nicholas*, and the cisters, are all worth a visit.



FROM FREIBURG TO YVERDON, 31½ M., railway in 2 hrs. (3 fr. 75 or 2 fr. 65 c.). Near (3½ M.) *Belfaux* is a huge embankment, below which the *Sonnaz* passes by means of an aqueduct, 150 yds. long. Stations: *Grolley*, *Lecheltes*, *Coussët*, *Corcelles*, and (13¼ M.) *Payerne* (p. 255), junction of the 'Ligne de Broye'. We cross the *Broye* and the *Glâne*. 16½ M. *Cugy*. — 20 M. *Estavayer* (*Hôtel de Ville*; *Cerf*), a picturesque town with considerable remains of the old fortifications and the château of *Chenassaz*, on Lake Neuchâtel. (Steamer twice daily by *Cortaillod* and *Auvergnier* to *Neuchâtel*, p. 244.) — 23½ M. *Cheyres* (1870'; Grand-Hôtel des Bains, with fine view, R. 2, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 4½-6 fr.); 25 M. *Yvonand*, on a long tongue of land, at the mouth of the *Mentue*, where Roman relics are found. — 31½ M. *Yverdon* (p. 246).

FROM FREIBURG TO MORAT, 14 M., electric railway in ¾ hr. (fares 1 fr. 85, 1 fr. 40 c.). At (3½ M.) *Belfaux* the train turns to the right into the valley of the *Sonnaz* and follows that stream to (6 M.) *Pensier*, near its confluence with the *Sarine*. It then ascends to the N.W. to (8 M.) *Courtepin* and (10½ hr.) *Cressier-sur-Morat* (1886'). After skirting the hill on which the latter lies, we descend viâ (13 M.) *Münchenwilser*, Fr. *Villars-les-Moines-Courgevaux* (Ours), with a turretted château (view from the belvedere in the park), to (14 M.) *Morat* (p. 255).

To the S.E. of Freiburg (20 M.; diligence in summer daily in 4¼ hrs. viâ *Tafers*, *Frohmat*, *Chevillies* or *Giffers*, *Plasselb*, and *Plaffeyen* or *Planfayon*; also motor-cars thus far), in the valley of the *Sense*, is the *Schwarze See* or *Lac Noir* (3465'), amidst lofty mountains, and well stocked with fish. On its bank lies the \**Schwarzsee-Bad* or *Bains Domène* (R. 2-2½ fr., B. 1 fr. 20 c., D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-7 fr.), with sulphur springs. The *Kaiseregg* (7180'), to the S.E. (good path, 3-3½ hrs.), commands the Bernese and Valaisian Alps. — From the *Schwarze See* over the *Chésalette* to (10½ M.) *Chormey*, see p. 230; over the *Gantrisch Pass* to *Thun*, see p. 230. — From Freiburg viâ *Plaffeyen* to the *Schwefelberg-Bad* (p. 230), 20 M., diligence daily in summer in 5½ hrs. Another diligence runs to *Sangerboden* (4 hrs.), whence the *Ottenleue-Bad* (p. 231) is reached on foot or horseback in 1 hr.

The \**Berra* (*Birrenberg*; 5655'), 4½-5 hrs. from Freiburg, repaying. Road by *Marly* (2034'; \*Pens. Brühlhart), a village prettily situated on the *Gérine*, to (6 M.) *Prax Mattaou*; thence a bridge-path viâ *Montéraz* and the *Käsenberg* (*Cousimbert*) to the (3 hrs.) top. Extensive view of the Jura, Lakes Neuchâtel, Morat, and Bienne, and the Alps. Descent to *Valsainte* (p. 230) 4¼ hr., to the *Schwarze See* 3 hrs.

As the train proceeds we survey the Simmen-Tal and Freiburg Mts. to the left, notably the Moléson. The *Glâne*, with its steep banks, and a bridge of four arches which crosses it, are also seen to the left. 21½ M. *Villars sur Glâne*; 23 M. *Matran*; 25 M. *Rosé*; 26½ M. *Neyruz*; 28½ M. *Cottens*; 30 M. *Chénens*. Near (32 M.) *Villaz-St-Pierre* (*Hôt. du Gibloux*) the train enters the valley of the *Glâne*; on the left are the fertile slopes of the *Mont Gibloux* (see below). Near Romont, to the left, is the nunnery of *La Fille-Dieu*.

35½ M. *Romont*, Ger. *Remund* (2540'; pop. 2110; *Couronne*; *Croix Blanche*; *Hôt. de la Gare*; \**Rail. Restaurant*), a little town on the *Glâne*, with ancient walls and watch-towers, is picturesquely situated on a hill. The *Castle*, founded by the Burgundian kings in the 10th cent. and restored in 1577-80, is occupied by the local authorities (picturesque inner court). The old Gothic *Church* contains 16th cent. choir-stalls with grotesque carving. At the S. end of the hill rises a massive round tower (view).

From Romont viâ *Bulle* to *Château-d'Oex* see p. 252. — *Mont Gibloux* (3947') is much visited for its splendid view: railway to it 20 min. to



*Vuisternens* (p. 252), whence an easy and well-shaded path ascends viâ *Le Châtelard* to the (2 hrs.) top.

Beyond (383 $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Siviriez* Mont Blanc appears for a short time on the left. A tunnel pierces the watershed between the Glane and the Broye. 42 M. *Vauderens*. To the right is the valley of the Broye, with the picturesque town of *Rue* (p. 255). At (45 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Oron* (2375') we pass through a cutting in the castle-hill to the station on the S. side; *Oron-la-Ville* lies below, to the right. The train descends and crosses the *Mionnaz* and the Broye. 48 M. *Palézieux* (2205'; see p. 254; electric tramway to *Châtel-St-Denis*, see p. 252). We again ascend slightly, traversing a smiling tract, to (52 M.) *Chexbres-Puidoux* (2034').

The \**Signal de Chexbres* (2150'; \**Hôt. du Signal*, with extensive grounds, pens. 7-9 fr.), 20 min. from the station, affords a superb view. At our feet lies the greater part of the Lake of Geneva; to the left, Vevey; above it, from left to right, are the saddle of the Col de Jaman, the tooth-like Dent de Jaman, the broad back of the Rochers de Naye, and the Tour d'Ai and Tour de Mayen; farther back, the Grand-Muveran and the Dent de Morcles. In the centre of the background is the pyramid of Mont Catogne; on its left rise the snowy cones of Mont Vélan and the Grand Combin; to the right, the Savoy Mts., with the Dent du Midi. — Travellers bound for Vevey may descend direct from the Signal to the (25 min.) village of Chexbres.

FROM CHEXBRES TO VEVEY, 5 M., railway in 24 min. (1 fr. 80, 1 fr. 25, 90 c., return 2 fr. 65, 1 fr. 70, 1 fr. 10 c.). The line, passing to the N. of the Signal, leads to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) the large village of Chexbres (1940'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue*, with fine view, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Hôt. Victoria*, with garden and fine view, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Lion d'Or*; \**Hôt.-Pens. Chillon*, pens. 4-5 fr.; \**Pens. la Charmille*, in an open situation, pens. 4-6 fr.; *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in the season), with its old castle (whence a road descends direct to *Rivaz*, p. 272, in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), and then descends, in view of the beautiful lake and the Savoy Mts., to (5 M.) *Vevey* (p. 279). — From Chexbres to *Baumaroche* (*Mont Pèlerin*, p. 281), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., a pleasant promenade skirting the brow of the hills, through meadows and wood, with charming views.

Beyond the *Cornallaz Tunnel* (506 yds.) a \**VIEW* of singular beauty, embracing the greater part of the Lake of Geneva and the surrounding mountains, is suddenly disclosed. In the direction of Vevey, which is not itself visible, are the Pléiades, the Dent de Jaman, the valley of the Rhone, and the Savoy Mts.; in the foreground lie numerous villages amidst vineyards. Beyond a tunnel (through which the setting sun shines in summer) we reach (55 M.) *Grandvaux*.

The \**Mont de Gourze* (3050'), easily ascended hence in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., commands an extensive panorama. On the top is an old tower, with a modern iron staircase, and a little below is a small café. The hill may be ascended also from Chexbres (see above) in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., or from Cully (p. 279) in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.

We observe the villages of Lutry, Pully, and Ouchy on the lake, and Lausanne on the hill above them. Beyond another tunnel and a viaduct we reach (58 M.) *La Conversion-Belmont* and cross the valley of the *Paudèze* (p. 279) by a viaduct of eleven arches. After another short tunnel our train reaches the Lausanne and Vevey line.

60 M. *Lausanne*, see p. 275.



### 63. From Romont to Bulle and Château-d'Oex.

28½ M. From Romont to *Bulle*, 12 M., railway in 40 min. (1 fr. 65, 1 fr. 25 c.); thence to *Château-d'Oex*, 16½ M., electric railway in 1¼-1½ hr. (3 fr. 95, 2 fr. 55 c.).

*Romont* (2540'), see p. 250. The railway diverges to the left from the Lausanne line, crosses the *Neyrigue* beyond (4½ M.) *Vuisternens*, and skirts the S. foot of the *Mont Gibloux* (p. 250). 7 M. *Sâles*; 11 M. *Vaulruz* (see below).

12 M. *Bulle* (2487'; pop. 3330; *Hôt. des Alpes-Terminus*, near the station, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Union*; \**Hôtel de la Ville et des Postes*, R. 1½-2, D. 2½, pens. 5 fr.; *Cheval Blanc*; *Lion d'Or*), the chief place in the *Gruyère*, is a busy little town, with an old church (8th cent.) and an old chateau (13th cent.). The rich pastures in the environs are famed for *Gruyère* cheese and the melodious 'ranz des vaches de *Gruyère*'. The natives speak a Romanic dialect, known as 'Gruérien'.

FROM *BULLE* TO THE *MOLÉSON*, 4 hrs.; guide (8 fr.) unnecessary. We follow the *Châtel-St-Denis* road (see below) for ¾ M., and diverge to the left by a saw-mill. The bridle-path gradually ascends by the brook *La Trême*, which it crosses at a (20 min.) mill, to the (½ hr.) red-roofed buildings of *Part-Dieu* (3140'), formerly a Carthusian monastery. We next pass (½ hr.) the *Gros-Chalet-Neuf*; (1 hr.) *Gros-Plané* (4855'; a rustic inn in a large pasture); the *Petit-Plané*; and (1 hr.) the chalet of *Bonne Fontaine* (5945'; good spring). Thence by a steep path to the top in ½ hr. more.

The \**Moléson* (6670') is a bold rock, precipitous on every side, surrounded with meadows and forests, and rich in flora. The view embraces the Lake of Geneva, the Mts. of Savoy, the *Dent d'Oche*, the *Dent du Midi*, and the *Mont Blanc* chain, of which the summit and the *Aiguille Verte* and *Aiguille d'Argentière* are visible. To the left of the latter, nearer the foreground, rises the *Dent de Morcles*, the first peak of the *Vaudois Alps*, which culminate in the *Diablerets*, and extend to the heights of *Gruyère* at our feet. Most of the *Valaisian* and *Bernese Alps* are concealed. To the extreme left, the *Titlis*. To the W., the *Jura*. — Descent to *Mont-Barry* or *Châtel-St-Denis*, see below.

From *Bulle* through the *Jauntal* to *Bolligen* in the *Simmen-Tal*, p. 230. (Diligence to *Bellegarde* in summer daily in ¾ hrs.) — From *Bulle* electric tramway in ¾ hr., by *Vuadens*, *Colombettes*, *Vaulruz*, and *Semsales*, to (12 M.) *Châtel-St-Denis* (2670'; *Hôt. de la Ville & de l'Aigle*, pens. from 6 fr.; *Hôt. des Treize Cantons*; *Hôt. des Trois Rois*), a small town prettily situated on the *Veveyse*. (The *Moléson* is ascended hence, by *Alp Tremettaz*, in 4 hrs.) From *Châtel-St-Denis* to stat. *Palézieux* (p. 254), 5 M., electric tramway in ½ hr.; viâ *St. Léger* to *Vevey* (p. 281) in 40 minutes.

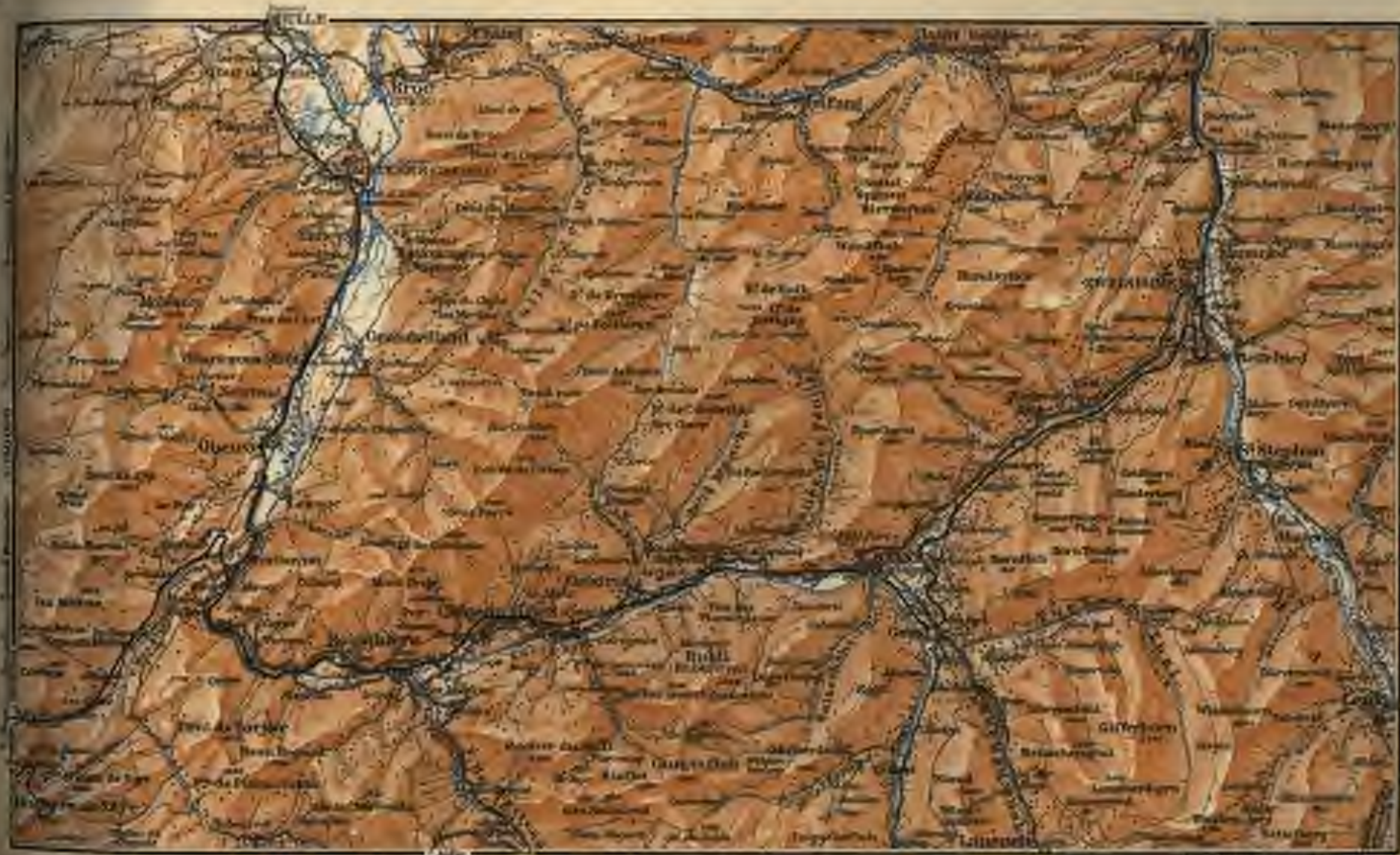
The electric railway leads viâ (¾ M.) *La Tour-de-Trême*, with its picturesque tower, to (1½ M.) *Le Pâquier*.

On a steep rocky hill to the left lies the little town of *Gruyères*, Ger. *Greizer* (2327'; pop. 1389; *Fleur-de-Lys*, very fair), with an old \**Castle* of the Counts of *Gruyères*, who became extinct in the 16th century. The castle, now restored, contains frescoes, a collection of old weapons, etc. (fee).

About ¾ M. to the W. of *Le Pâquier* (one-horse carr. from *Bulle* 3, two-horse 6 fr.), at the base of the *Moléson*, lie the sulphur-baths of *Mont-Barry* (2706'; \**Grand-Hôtel des Bains*, pens. 6-8 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv.). Charming view. Ascent of the *Moléson* hence by an easy path, viâ *Les Clefs* and *Le Petit-Plané*, in ¾ hrs. (see above).

We enter the pretty valley of the *Sarine* or *Saane*. 3¾ M. *Estavannens*. At (4½ M.) *Enney* (2410') we see the tooth-like *Dent de Corjon* (6460') in the background. 5¼ M. *Grand-Villard* (*Hôt.*











Pens. du Vanil Noir), a large village at the foot of the *Vanil Noir* (7355', see p. 254), with a waterfall in a picturesque ravine. 8 M. *Albeuve* (2487'; Ange, very fair); hence to the *Molléson* (see p. 252) an ascent of 3-3½ hrs., through the valley of the *Neirivue* (guide desirable). — Beyond (9 M.) *Lessoc*, we cross the *Hongrin*. — 10½ M. *Montbovon* (2620'; *Hôt. de la Gare*, R. 2, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. de Jaman*, very fair), with large electric works, is the junction of the line to *Montreux* (pp. 232, 285).

FROM MONTCOVON TO MONTEUX OVER THE JAMAN (6 hrs.; guide 8 fr., unnecessary; horse to the pass 15, to *Les Avants* 20, to *Montreux* or *Vevey* 25 fr.). By using the railway from *Montbovon* to *Allières* and from *Les Avants* to *Montreux*, the actual walk over the pass may be confined to about 3 hrs. — From the *Hôt. de Jaman* we follow the road for 30 paces, and then ascend to the right; 25 min., we turn to the right by a house; 35 min., bridge over the *Hongrin* (2900'); ¼ hr., church of the scattered village of *Allières* (3300'); ¼ hr., *Croix de Fer Inn* (mediocre). The path now ascends gradually, then more rapidly over pastures (several chalets and guide-posts) to the (2 hrs.) \**Col de Jaman* (4974'), where a beautiful prospect is suddenly disclosed, embracing the E. angle of the Lake of Geneva, and the long range of the Savoy and Valais Alps. To the S. is the *Dent de Jaman* (6160'), which may be ascended (steep) from the col by the N. side in 1½ hr. A better route ascends on the S. side from the *Jaman* station, on the *Glion-Naye* railway, which may be reached from the col in ½ hr. by a path skirting the S. side of the *Dent*, above the small *Lac de Jaman* (see p. 285). The top of the \**Rochers de Naye* (6710'; \**View*) is reached from *Jaman* by railway in ¼ hr. or on foot in ¾ hr. (comp. p. 285). — From the *Col de Jaman* to *Montreux* the path is distinct; after 12 min. we turn to the right and soon reach the new road; 25 min. a bridge over the *Baye*, or brook, of *Montreux*; then, where the path divides, we descend to the left through wood and over meadows to (½ hr.) *Les Avants* (3189'; p. 285). Thence to (2 hrs.) *Montreux*, see p. 285. From *Montbovon* over the *Col de la Tinière* to *Villeneuve*, see p. 237.

The line to *Château-d'Oex* ascends the wooded ravine of the *Sarine*, the river flowing far below in a deep rocky bed. Beyond (12 M.) *La Tine* we cross the *Sarine* to (13½ M.) *Rossinières* (2930'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Grand-Chalet*, pens. 5-6 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer; *Hôt. de la Sarine*), a large village, attractively situated at the foot of *Mt. Cray* (p. 254) and visited as a summer-resort. At (14½ M.) *La Chaudanne* the *Aigle* road diverges to the right (p. 254).

17½ M. *Château-d'Oex*. — *Hotels*. \**Hôt. BERTHOD*, in an open situation, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-12 fr., patronized by English visitors; *GRAND HÔTEL* (to be opened in winter, 1906), well situated, R. from 5, pens. from 9 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. BEAU-SÉJOUR*, R. 3-6, B. 1.30, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-14 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. DE L'OURS*, pens. 7-8 fr.; *Hôt. DE VILLE*; *PENSIONS BERTHOD*, *MORIER-ROSAT*, *ERICOD*, *DE LA CHENEAU*, *MARTIN*, *DU MIDI*, *VILLA D'OEX*, *CHALET ST. JAMES* (English), *CHALET DU TORRENT*, *ROSEMONT*, *DES ALPES*, *DU RUBLY*, *CHALET BEAU-SÉJOUR*, etc. (pens. from 5 fr.). — *Turrian*, confectioner, ices, also a few rooms, opposite *Berthod*. — *English Church* (*St. Peter's*); service at 11 a.m. — *Physician*, *Dr. Favrod-Coune* (speaks English).

*Château-d'Oex*, Ger. *Oesch* (3180'; pop. 3025), a scattered village in a green valley, the chief place of the *Pays d'Enhaut* in *Vaud*, with delicious air, is frequented as a health-resort both in summer and in winter. The church, situated on a hill, commands a good view. To the E. rise the jagged *Rüblhorn* (7500') and the *Gummfluh* (8074').



EXCURSIONS (guide, L. Morier-Genoud). Pleasant walk through the valley of the *Gérine* to the *Chalets de la Pierreuse* (4986'), situated 2½ hrs. to the S.E. at the foot of the Gummfluh. — *Laittemaire* (5535'), 2¼ hrs. to the N.E., easy and repaying; view of Mont Blanc and the Bernese Alps. — *Forest and Cascade of Ramaclez*, to the S., viâ the *Pont Turrian*, returning viâ *Gérignoz* and the high-road in the valley (1¾ hr., easy). — To *Ros-sinières* (p. 253) viâ *Les Chenolettes* (fine view), a pleasant walk in the morning (2 hrs.). — To *Montchalon*, to the E., by the *Mont*, 1½ hr. (charming views). — \**Mont Oray* (6805'), 3 hrs. (guide, 5 fr., unnecessary for experts with the Siegfried Map), not difficult. The route leads viâ *Perisset*, *Chabloz*, *Fenillettes*, *Cray-Dessous*, and *Cray-Dessus*. The view embraces the Alps from the Wetterhorn to Mont Blanc, and the lakes of Biemme and Neuchâtel to the N. (panorama by Rittener). In the same chain, to the N. the *Vanil Noir* (7857'), 6 hrs., with guide, viâ *Paray*; descent through the wild *Vallon des Mortets* and the valley of the *Scierne*. Magnificent view. Farther N.E. rise the *Dent de Follièran* (7690') and the *Dent de Brenlaire* (7765'); ascent 6-7 hrs., for experts only, with guide (11 and 9 fr.). — *Hochmatt* (7000'), by *La Verdaz* and the high-lying valley of *Vert-Champ*, 7 hrs., laborious but interesting (guide 11 fr.). — In the chain of the *Gastlosen* (p. 230; viâ *Flendruz* and the valley of the *Manche*), the *Dent de Savigny* (7390'; 7 hrs., guide 11 fr.) and the *Dent de Ruth* (7345'; 8 hrs., guide 12 fr.), both for experts only. — On the S. side of the Sarine, viâ the valley of the *Gérine* (see above): *Gummfluh* (8074'), by *La Pierreuse* (see above) in 6 hrs., or viâ *Etivaz* and *Jable* in 6½ hrs., with guide (9 fr.), toilsome; splendid view.

FROM LA CHAUDANNE (p. 253) TO SEPEY, 14½ M., diligence daily in 4½ hrs. (6 fr.). The road crosses the *Tourneresse* at (¾ M.) *Les Moulins* (2930'), ascends in a wide bend (5 min., short-cut to the right) and enters the picturesque valley of the *Tourneresse* (*Vallée de l'Etivaz*) which it ascends in long windings. At (¾ M.) *Au-Devant* (3605') the road enters a more open tract, and its continuation is seen on the hill to the right, but it remains in the valley as far as (6 M.) *L'Etivaz* (3750'; *Hôt. du Chamois*; *Pens. Henchoz*), where it doubles back, crosses the *Tourneresse*, and quits the ravine. About ½ M. above *L'Etivaz* are the *Bains de l'Etivaz* (4100'; \**Hôtel-Pension*, 5-6 fr.), with sulphur-springs. The road ascends for about 2 M. more and then passes to the S.W. from the valley of the *Tourneresse* to that of the *Hongrin*, which it crosses above (8½ M.) *La Lécherette* (4530'; pens., 4-5 fr.). It then ascends again over the *Col des Mosses* (4750'; *La Preisaz Inn*), the watershed between the Rhine and the Rhone, to (10¼ M.) *Les Mosses* (4715'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, very fair), where we gain a sudden view of the *Dent du Midi*. From this point the \**Pointe de Chaussey* (7725') may be easily ascended in 3 hrs. viâ the beautiful *Lac Lioson* (see p. 293). The road now descends the valley of the *Raverette* to (12 M.) *La Comballaz* (4432'; \**Couronne*, pens. 6-8 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), charmingly situated, and noted for its excellent spring and its pure air (one-horse carr. from Aigle 15, two-horse 30 fr.). Beyond this the road overlooks a picturesque basin, with the *Diablerets* and *Olden-horn* in the background, and winds down to (15½ M.) *Le Sépey* (p. 204).

Railway from Château-d'Oex to *Zweisimmen* and *Spiez*, see p. 242.

## 64. From Lausanne to Payerne and Lyss.

63 M. RAILWAY in 3¼-4 hrs.; fares 7 fr. 45, 5 fr. 35 c. (no first class). — The ELECTRIC TRAMWAY from Lausanne to *Moudon* (see p. 255; 13½ M. in 1½ hr.) offers an alternative route for the first part of this journey.

To (13 M.) *Palézieux* (*Hôt. de la Gare*), see p. 251. We follow the pleasant valley of the *Broye*. 15 M. *Palézieux-Village*; 16 M. *Châtillens* (½ M. to the N.E. is the town of *Oron*, see p. 251). — 19½ M. *Ecublens-Rue* (1920'; Rail. Restaurant). The little town



of Rue (2315'; *Maison-de-Ville*; *Fleur-de-Lys*) lies on a hill to the right, commanded by an old château. — 23 M. *Bressonnaz* (1760').

23½ M. **Moudon** (1690'; pop. 2680; *Hôt. du Pont*; *Hôt. de la Fleur-de-Lys*; *Hôt. de la Gare*), with the châteaux of *Carouge* and *Rochefort*, an old town, the Roman *Minodunum*, was long the capital of the Pays de Vaud. Handsome Gothic church. Tramway to *Lausanne*, see p. 279. — Farther on we cross the Broye twice. 27 M. *Lucens*, with a picturesque old château. — 29 M. *Henniez*, the station for *Henniez-les-Bains* (1970'; *Hôt.-Pens. des Bains*, R. 1¼-2, B. 1¼, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5-6, omn. 2 fr.), beautifully situated 2½ M. to the E.; to the left, the old château and church of *Surpierre*, on a lofty rock. — 31 M. *Granges-Marnand*; 33 M. *Trey*.

36½ M. **Payerne** (1480'; pop. 5224; \**Hôt. de l'Ours et de la Poste*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 fr.; *Hôt. de la Gare*), the Roman *Paterniacum* (?), was in the 10th cent. a frequent residence of the Kings of Burgundy, who then ruled over the Franche-Comté, Switzerland as far as the Reuss on the E., and part of Savoy.

Bertha of Swabia, wife of Rudolph II. (912-937), erected a church and Benedictine abbey here. Her bones, with those of her husband and her son Conrad, were discovered in 1864, and were buried in the parish church, where the queen's saddle with a hole for her distaff is shown. To this day the expression, 'Ce n'est plus le temps où Berthe filait', is a regretful allusion to the 'good old times'.

From Payerne to *Freiburg* and *Yverdon*, see p. 250.

The valley of the Broye becomes broad and marshy. 38 M. *Corcelles*; 39½ M. *Dompierre*; 41 M. *Domdidier*.

43 M. **Avenches** (1443'; pop. 1800; *Couronne*, *Maison de Ville*, both moderate), now a small town, was the ancient capital of the Helvetii, the Roman *Aventicum*.

Remains of a *Theatre* and other buildings, and of the old town-walls, testify to its former prosperity. The mediæval *Castle*, at the entrance to the town, occupies the site of the Roman capitol. To the N.W. rises a solitary Corinthian column 39' high, the remnant of a temple of Apollo, now called *Le Cigognier*, from the stork's nest which has occupied it for centuries. The *Museum* (custodian lives near the church; small fee) contains mosaics, inscriptions, and other relics recently found here; in its garden is the above-mentioned theatre.

In his *Childe Harold* (iii. 65) Lord Byron alludes to the 'Cigognier': —

'By a lone wall a lonelier column rears

A grey and grief-worn aspect of old days.'

At (45 M.) *Faoug* (Soleil; Cerf) we approach the **Lake of Morat** (1420'), the Roman *Lacus Aventicensis* and the *Uecht-See* of the middle ages, 5½ M. long. It is separated from the Lake of Neuchâtel by the narrow *Mont Vully* towards the N. and the *Charmontel* to the S., but connected with it by the *Broye*.

47½ M. **Morat**, Ger. *Murten* (1480'; pop. 2263; \**Couronne*; \**Croix*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 4-5 fr.; *Vaisseau*; *Lion*; *Hôt. de la Gare*), a small and ancient town with well-preserved gates and walls. Its arcaded streets are overshadowed by an old *Castle*, which in 1476, with a garrison of 1500 Bernese under Adrian von Bubenberg, resisted the artillery of Charles the Bold for ten days



before the battle of Morat. The *School* contains a collection of Burgundian weapons. Pleasant *Lake Baths* at the S. end of the town.

Near the lake,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S. of Morat, rises a marble *Obelisk*, erected in 1822 in memory of the battle of 22nd June, 1476. This was the bloodiest of the disastrous contests (Grandson, Morat, and Nancy), in which the puissant Duke of Burgundy lost his treasure, his courage, and his life ('Gut, Mut, und Blut'). The Burgundians lost 15,000 men and all their baggage.

THE STEAMBOAT FROM MORAT TO NEUCHÂTEL (4 times daily in 2-2½ hrs.) crosses the lake to *Motier* and *Praz*, at the E. base of the vine-clad *Mont Vully* (2267'); at *Sugiez* it passes under an iron bridge and enters the *Broye*. To the W. stretches the Jura, from the Weissenstein to the Chasaron. Near *La Sauge* we enter the *Lake of Neuchâtel* (p. 236), steering first S.W. to *Cudrefin*, and afterwards N.W. to *St. Blaise* and *Neuchâtel* (p. 237).

From Morat to *Fréburg*, electric railway in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., see p. 250; to *Anet* (p. 236), electric line in 20 min., viâ *Montliet* and *Sugiez*.

Near ( $50\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Galmiz*, Fr. *Charmey*, we leave the lake. To the left is the *Grosse Moos*, Fr. *le Grand Marais*, a moor 14,400 acres in area, of late partly reclaimed.  $52\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Kerzers*, Fr. *Chiètres* (Ours; Lion), junction of the Bern and Neuchâtel line (p. 236);  $54$  M. *Fräschels*, Fr. *Frasse*;  $57$  M. *Kallnach*.

$59\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Aarberg* (1470'; pop. 1249; *Krone*), an old town on an island in the *Aare*. By the church is the old castle of the Counts of Aarberg, who sold their dominions to Bern in 1351.

The train crosses the *Aare* to (63 M.) *Lyss*, on the Bienne and Bern line (p. 14).

## 65. From Lausanne to Vallorbe and Pontarlier.

45 M. RAILWAY in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -3 hrs. (7 fr. 70, 5 fr. 35, 3 fr. 70 c.). Express from Lausanne to Paris (327 M.) in  $9\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (58 fr. 50, 39 fr. 65, 26 fr. 5 c.).

To (12 M.) *Dailens*, see p. 247. The line for Pontarlier here diverges to the left.  $14$  M. *La Sarraz* (1600'; *Croix Blanche*), with an old château. Two short tunnels. We then ascend to (17 M.) *Arnex* (1820');  $13\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the N. lies the little town of *Orbe* (p. 247). The windings of the line afford a splendid view, first to the right, and then to the left, of the Alpine chain from the Mont Blanc to the Jungfrau. It ascends to *Bofflens* and (21 M.) *Croy-Romainmôtier*, 1 M. to the E. of the small and ancient town of *Romainmôtier* (2155'; Hôt. de Ville; Pens. de l'Etoile), with an interesting Romanesque church (10th cent.). A road ascends hence to the S.W. viâ *Juriens* to the (1 hr.) *Chalet du Signal* (2950'; hotel), with a splendid view and beautiful pine-woods. — Farther on the train skirts wooded hills; on the right, in the deep valley of the *Orbe*, lies the village of *Les Clées*, with its castle; high on the left bank are the villages of *Lignerolle* (2785'; Pens. du Versé,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.) and *Ballaigues* (p. 257). — Two short tunnels; then (27 M.) *Le Day*, the junction for Le Pont (p. 257). Below (to the right) the Orbe forms the picturesque *Saut du Day* (2130'). Near Vallorbe we cross the Orbe.

$28\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Vallorbe* (2690'; pop. 3279; *Rail. Restaurant*, D. 2 fr.; *Hôtel de Genève-Terminus*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 fr.; *Hôt.*



















*Belvédère*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5½ fr.; these three at the station; *Maison de Ville*, *Croix Blanche*, both moderate), a watch-making place, at the S.E. base of the *Mont d'Or* (4770').

FROM VALLORBE TO LE BRASSUS, 15½ M., railway in 1¼-1¾ hr. To (1½ M.) *Le Day*, see above. Our line, diverging here to the right, gradually ascends along the wooded slopes of the Dent de Vaulion (pretty view of the town of Vallorbe on the right) and beyond a tunnel (500 yds.) skirts the *Lac Brenet*. On the N. side of *Lac Brenet* its water disappears in apertures (*entonnoirs*) in the rocks, and after a subterranean course of 3 M. reappears as the '*Source of the Orbe*', 750' lower.

7 M. *Le Pont* (3310'; \**Grand Hôtel du Lac de Joux*, finely situated ½ M. to the E. above the village, R. from 3, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 8-14, omn. 1½ fr., frequented as a health-resort except for consumptive patients, and open in winter also; English Church Service; \**Truite*, moderate), a hamlet at the N. end of the *Lac de Joux* (see below), which is separated from *Lac Brenet* by an embankment with a bridge (see below), lies at the S. foot of the \**Dent de Vaulion* (4880'), which may be ascended hence in 1½ hr. Its W. side presents a precipice, 1600' high, while the E. side is a gentle, grassy slope. From the Vallorbe road, ascending to the left at the church (short-cuts for walkers), the new mountain-road diverges to the right, and ascends viâ the (¾ hr.) first and (½ hr.) second *Chalet de la Dent* to the (¼ hr.) summit. View of the *Lac de Joux*, the *Lac des Rousses*, the *Noirmont*, and the *Dôle*; to the S.E., part of the Lake of Geneva, and beyond it *Mont Blanc* and the *Bernese* and *Valaisian Alps*; to the N.E. the lakes of *Neuchâtel*, *Bienne*, and *Morat*. — A small steamer plies in summer on the pretty *Lac de Joux* (3295'; 5 M. long, ½-1 M. broad) to (40 min.; 80 c.) *Le Rocheray* (*Hôt. Bellevue*), at the S. end of the lake (see below). It touches near the (5 min.) *Grand Hotel* (see above) and at *L'Abbaye*, a hamlet on the E. bank, whence the *Mont Tendre* (5512') may be ascended in 2 hrs. (fine view), and at *Bas-de-Bioux*, on the W. bank.

Beyond *Le Pont* the railway runs between the *Lac de Joux* and the *Lac Brenet* to (7½ M.) *Charbonnières*, and then along the W. bank of the *Lac de Joux* viâ *Séchéy*, *Le Lieu*, *Le Rocheray* (see above), and *Solliat-Golisse* to *Le Sentier* (\*Pens. Guignard; Union) and (15½ M.) *Le Brassus* (3359'; *Hôt. de la Lande*; *Hôt. de France*), a large village on the *Orbe*. Hence over the *Col du Marchairuz* to (16½ M.) *Rolle* or (9 M.) *Bière*, see p. 275.

From Vallorbe station a diligence (¾ fr.) runs thrice daily in 1 hr. (one-horse carr. 5, two-horse 9 fr.) to (3¾ M.) *Ballaigues* (3050'; \**Grand-Hôtel Aubépine*, R. 3-6, déj. incl. wine, 3, D. incl. wine, 3½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. de la Sapinière*, pens. 7-8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Aurore*, R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 3½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \**Pens. Maillefer*, ½ M. to the E., 5-6 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Reausite*, 7-8 fr.; *Pens. Clarentzia*; *Pens. Leresche*. — *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in summer), a summer-resort charmingly situated above the valley of the *Orbe*. A diligence (1 fr. 40 c.) also plies hither twice daily in 2 hrs. from *Orbe* (p. 247). Walks may be taken through the adjacent *Bois de Ban* (old Roman road) to the \**Saut du Day* (see above) and other points. About 2 M. above *Ballaigues* is the \**Hôt.-Pens. la Bessonaz* (3770'; pens. 6½-7½ fr.; fine view), whence \**Mont Suchet* (2250') is easily ascended in 1½ hr. (see p. 246).

The train backs out from the station, describes a wide curve, and ascends the pretty, wooded valley of the *Jougne*, where it soon enters French territory. Cuttings and two tunnels carry us to (34½ M.) *Hôpitaux-Jougne* (3258'). We then cross the ridge of the *Jura* and descend through wooded and rocky valleys to (41½ M.) *Frambourg* (2830'). Near the *Fort de Joux* (p. 244) we join the *Neuchâtel* line.

45 M. *Pontarlier*, see p. 244.



## 66. Geneva and Environs.

**Arrival. PRINCIPAL STATION** (*Gare de Cornavin*; Pl. D, 2), for the Swiss Jura-Simplon and the French Paris, Lyons, & Mediterranean lines, on the right bank, at the upper end of the Rue du Mont-Blanc. *Omnibus* from the station to any hotel (and from the hotels to the station) 50 c., luggage 30 c. — **STATION OF EAUX-VIVES** (*Gare des Vollandes*), for Annemasse, Chamonix, Annecy, and Bouveret, on the left bank (Pl. F, 8; tramway to Place du Molard and the Cornavin Station). — French railway-time is 55 minutes behind Central European time. — **STEAMBOAT PIERES** on the S. (left) bank by the Jardin Anglais, and on the N. (right) bank by the Quai des Pâquis and (for the express-boats only) the Quai du Mont-Blanc. — **PORTER** up to 50 kilogrammes (110 lbs.) 75 c., 100 kil. (220 lbs.) 1 fr., over 100 kil. 1 fr. 20 c. per 100 kil.

**Hotels. On the Right Bank**, with view of the lake and the Alps: \***HÔTEL BEAU-RIVAGE** (Pl. d; E, 4), on the Quai des Pâquis, R. from 4 1/2, déj. 5, D. 6, pens., in winter only, from 10 fr.; \***GRAND-HÔTEL NATIONAL** (Pl. f; F, 2), on the Quai du Léman, R. 5-12, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 6-6, pens. from 12 fr.; \***HÔT. DE LA PAIX** (Pl. c; D, 4), Quai du Mont-Blanc, R. 4-10, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-16, omn. with luggage 1 1/4 fr.; \***HÔT. D'ANGLETERRE** (Pl. e; E, 4), Quai du Mont-Blanc, R. from 4, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. from 12 fr.; \***HÔT. DES BERGUES** (Pl. a; D, 4), Quai des Bergues, R. 4-9, déj. 3 1/2, D. 4 1/2, pens. 10-18 fr.; \***HÔT. DE RUSSIE** (Pl. b; D, 4), Rue du Mont-Blanc 2, R. 4-8, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3 1/2, D. 5, pens. in winter from 8 fr.; \***HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE** (Pl. y; F, 3), Quai du Léman, R. from 4, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. from 10 fr.; \***HÔT. RICHMOND** (Pl. r; E, 3, 4), Rue Adhémar-Fabry, with view of the Pont du Mont-Blanc, frequented by the English, R. 4-6, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr. — Also on the right bank, near the station, without view, and rather of the second class: **HÔT. SUISSE** (Pl. p; D, 3), Rue du Mont-Blanc 23, R. 3 1/2-5, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; **HÔT. DE GENEVE** (Pl. q; D, 3), Rue du Mont-Blanc 13, R. 2 1/2-3 1/2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2, pens. 8-10 fr.; **HÔT. MONOPOLE**, opposite the General Post Office; **HÔT.-PENS. BRISTOL** (Pl. s; D, 4), Rue du Mont-Blanc 10, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1 1/4, déj. 2 1/2, D. 3, pens. 6 1/2-10 fr.; \***HÔT. DE L'UNIVERS**, Place Kléberg and Rue du Cendrier 24, R. from 2 1/2, B. 1 1/4, déj. 3, D. 3 1/2, pens. from 8 fr.; \***HÔT. DES NÉGOCIANTS & DE LONDRES** (Pl. n; C, 3), Boul. James Fazy 10, R. from 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 8-14 fr.; **HÔT. CENTRAL** (Pl. t; D, 3), Rue des Alpes 27, R. 2-3 1/2, B. 1 1/4, déj. 2 1/2, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; **HÔT. TERMINUS-BAUR** (Pl. u; D, 3), R. 2 1/2-4, déj. 3, D. 3 1/2 fr.; **HÔT. DE LA GARE** (Pl. o; D, 2); **HÔT. DE LA MONNAIE** (Pl. z; D, 2), pens. 8-9 fr.; **HÔT. DES VOYAGEURS**, Boulevard James Fazy 21 (these five near the station).

**On the Left Bank**: \***HÔT. MÉTROPOLE** (Pl. g; D, 5), by the Jardin Anglais, R. 4-8, B. 1 1/2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 9-16 fr.; \***HÔT. DE L'ECU** (Pl. h; C, 4), Place du Rhône 2, R. from 3 1/2, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3 1/2, D. 4 1/2, pens. 9-14 fr., both with view of the lake; \***HÔT. VICTORIA** (Pl. m; E, 6), Rue Pierre Fatio 1, R. 3 1/2-4, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-10 fr.; \***HÔT. DU PARC** (Pl. v; E, 6), Rue Pierre Fatio 12, R. 3-5, B. 1 1/2, déj. 3, D. 3 1/2, pens. 8-10 fr.; **HÔT.-PENS. PICARD**, Place de la Métropole 2, Jardin Anglais, pens. 7 1/2-8 fr.; **HÔTEL MODERNE** (Pl. w; C, 5), Place Molard, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. 8-10 fr.; \***HÔT. DE L'EUROPE** (Pl. x; D, 5), Rue Cécid & Rue Croix-d'Or 15, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2 (incl. wine), pens. 9-12 fr.; \***HÔT. DU LAC** (Pl. k; D, 5), Place Longemalle 1, R. 3-6, D. incl. wine 4, S. incl. wine 3 1/2, pens. from 10 fr.; \***HÔT. DE LA POSTE** (Pl. i; B, 4), frequented by Germans, R. 2 1/2-4, D. incl. wine 3 1/2, S. incl. wine 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; **HÔT. DE LA BALANCE** (Pl. n; C, 4), Place Bel-Air, R. 2-1, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \***HÔT. DE PARIS** (Pl. l; D, 5), with view of the lake, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1 1/4, D. incl. wine 3, pens. 10-15 fr.; **HÔTEL DU MONT-BLANC**, Rue du Rhône 64, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1, déj. 2 1/2, D. 3, pens. 8 fr.; **HÔT. DU NORD**, Rue du Rhône 84, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, D. 2-3, pens. from 6 1/2 fr.; **HÔT. DES ALPES**, Rue de Rive 20-22, R. 2 1/2-3 1/2, B. 1 1/4, déj. 2 1/2, D. 3, pens. 7 1/2-9 1/2 fr.; **HÔT.-PENS. FLEISCHMANN**, Rond-Point de Plainpalais 6, R. 2 1/2-5, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. 8-9 fr. — At the station of Eaux-Vives (see above), **HÔT. DU SIMPLON**, R. 2 1/2, D. 3, pens. 8 fr.





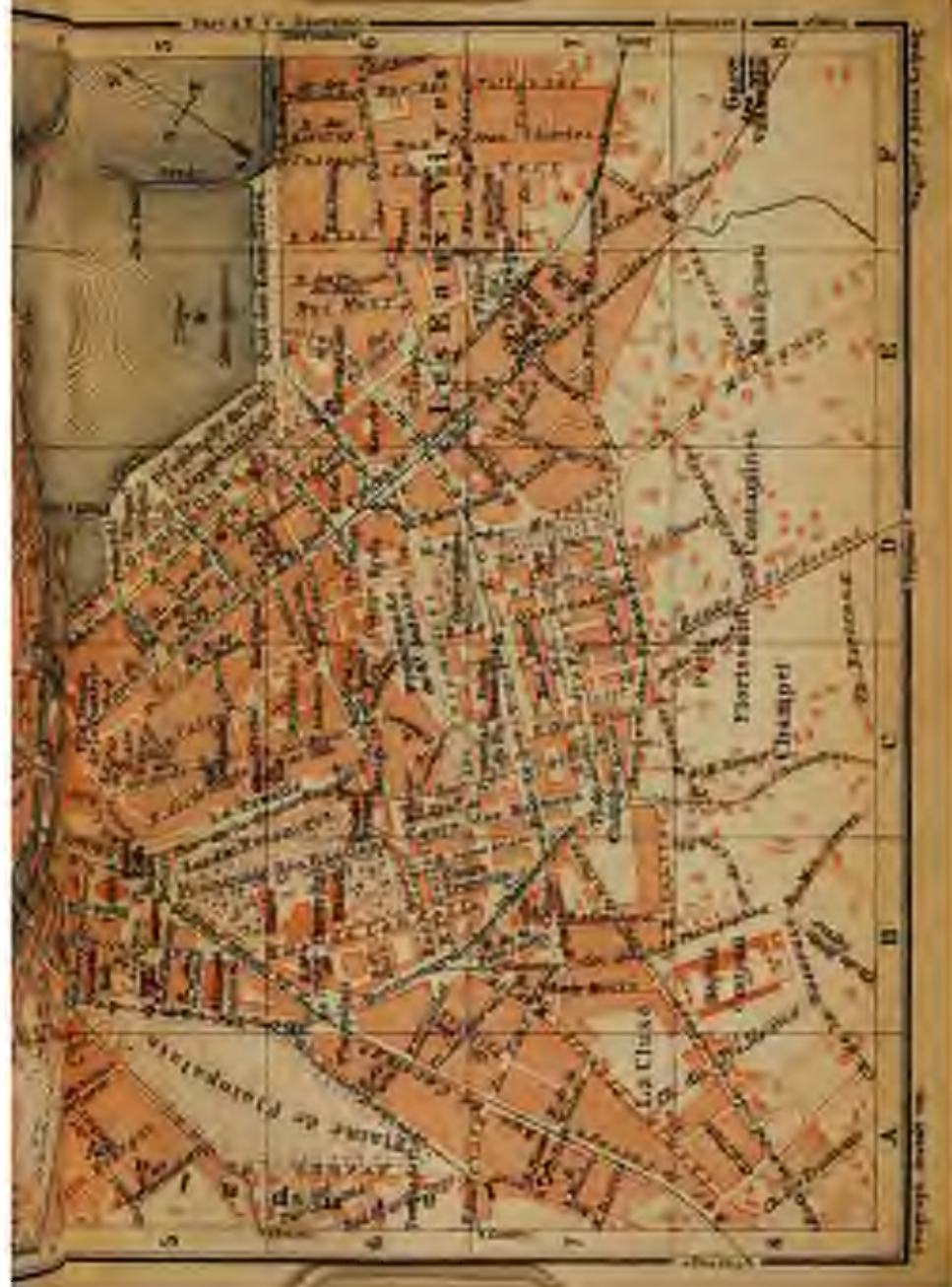


GENÈVE

005114

[illegible]











**Pensions** (most of them good). On the Right Bank (Pl. B-F, 1-4): *Minerva* (Richardet), Rue du Mont-Blanc 6 (6-8 fr.); *Mlle. Motu-Chaponnrière*, Rue Pradier 1 and Rue du Mont-Blanc (5-6 fr.); *Pens. de Hiller*, Quai du Mont-Blanc 7 (7-8 fr.); *Mmes. Coupier*, Rue des Alpes 3 (5-7 fr.); *Pens. du Léman*, Rue des Alpes 15 (6-7½ fr.); *Mme. Huguenin*, Rue Lévrier 15, Place des Alpes (7 fr.). — On the Left Bank, at Eaux-Vives, the S.E. quarter of the town (Pl. D-F, 5-8): *Mme. Suès-Ducommun*, Rue d'Italie 1; *Mmes. Livet & Grobet*, Quai des Eaux-Vives 2 (6-7 fr.); *Mme. Chappuis*, Quai des Eaux-Vives 14 (5-6 fr.); *Miles. Fischer*, Quai des Eaux-Vives 20 (6-9 fr.); *Mme. Schatt-Mocaër*, Quai des Eaux-Vives 32 (6-8 fr.). — On the Left Bank, at Plainpalais, the S.W. quarter of the town (Pl. A-C, 4-8): *Mme. Marchant*, Boul. de Plainpalais 26 (5-6 fr.); *Delisle*, Boul. de Plainpalais 14 (5-6 fr.); *Pens. du Palais Electoral*, Rue Général-Dufour 19; *Pens. Villa Albion*, Chemin des Chênes (English); *Mme. Bigler-Moriaud*, Rue St. Léger 6; *Pens. Labarthe* (Mlle. Dumant), Rond-Point de Plainpalais 5 (5-6 fr.); *Mme. Courtelin*, Boul. du Pont-d'Arve 19 (4½-5 fr.); *Miles. Duraffourd*, Boul. des Philosophes 3 (5-6 fr.); *Pens. Buscardet*, Boul. des Philosophes 9 (5-6 fr.); *Pens. Frey*, Boul. des Philosophes 16 (6-7 fr.); *Miles. Verdant*, Boul. des Philosophes 26 (7-9 fr.); *Faure-Matthey*, Chemin des Minoteries 7 (from 4 fr.; 100-110 fr. per month). — Between Plainpalais and Eaux-Vives, to the S.: *Pens. Arlaud*, Rue St. Victor 6 (7-9 fr.); *Mme. Welten*, Place Töpffer 5 (5 fr.); *Engler*, Boul. Helvétique 22 (4-5 fr.); *Pens. Bienvenue*, Route de Florissant 3 (5-7 fr.); *Mlle. Lederrey*, Route de Malagnou 77. — Furnished rooms (from 2 fr.) in the Grand Hôtel Meublé du Théâtre, Boulevard du Théâtre 12.

**Restaurants.** On the left bank: *Restaurant du Nord*, Grand-Quai; *Restaurant du Lac*, Rue du Rhône 78; *Domp martin*, Rue du Rhône 38; *Paris-Durand*, Rue du Rhône 22; *Restaurant de l'Arquebuse*, Rue de l'Arquebuse 26 and Rue du Stand. — *Crémérie de la Corratierie*, Corratierie 6; *Crémérie du Molard*, Place Molard; *Crémérie des Trois-Rois*, Place Bel-Air and Corratierie 1; *Restaurant Automate*, Rue de la Croix-d'Or 35. — On the right bank: *Restaurant de la Poste*, déj. 2½, D. 3, Rue du Mont-Blanc, near the Post Office; *Restaurant des Voyageurs*, *Café-Restaurant de la Gare*, both opposite the station; *Taverne Anglaise* (Grill Room), Rue des Alpes 4.

**Cafés.** On the left bank: *Café du Nord*, *Café de la Couronne*, both on the Grand-Quai (concert in summer daily 1-3 and 8-11.30 p.m.); *C. du Théâtre*, in the theatre (open daily in winter, but in summer only when the theatre is open; S. 2 fr.); *C. Lyrique*, opposite the theatre; *C. du Musée*, Corratierie 29 (open as the C. du Théâtre); *Kiosque des Bastions*, with large garden, on the Promenade des Bastions (p. 285), open in summer only, with frequent concerts, déj. 2½ fr.; *Kiosque du Jardin Anglais*, at the Pont du Mont-Blanc, déj. or D. 2 fr. — On the right bank: *Café de la Poste*, Rue du Mont-Blanc (concerts in summer 8-11 p.m.).

**Brasseries** (Munich and Pilsen beer almost everywhere). On the left bank: *Brasserie Centrale*, Place Molard, at the Hôt. Moderne (p. 258); *Brasserie de l'Univers*, Rue du Rhône 5; *Brasserie de Genève*, Grand-Quai 10; *Ackermann*, Rue du Rhône 92; *Taverne du Crocodile*, Rue du Rhône 100; *Brasserie Müller*, Rue du Rhône 62, near the Place du Lac; *Brasserie Kreutzer*, Cours de Rive 1; *Landolt*, opposite the University and the Jardin des Bastions; *Brasserie de la Bourse*; *Brasserie Bâle*, *Café-Brasserie de l'Opéra*, near the theatre; *Brass. du Progrès*, Quai de la Poste 10. — Right Bank. *Berger*, Rue des Alpes 11; *Brasserie de Munich*, Boul. James Fazy 3; *Brasserie Joeger*, Rue de l'Entrepôt 1; *Brasserie du Siècle*, Rue du Mont-Blanc 28. Outside the town: *Brasserie St. Jean* (Pl. A, 3), with fine view.

**Baths.** *Bains de la Poste*, Place de la Poste, well fitted up, hot, cold, shower, and vapour baths; *Bains de Genève*, Rue de Hesse 8; *Bains des Alpes*, Rue Lévrier 5; *Buanderie du Pont d'Arve*, near the Arve bridge. — **LAKE BATHS.** *Swimming* and other baths by the Quai des Eaux-Vives (left bank); also by the pier on the opposite bank (Pl. 10; F, 4); both open for ladies 9-11 o'clock. — \***BATHS IN THE RHONE** above the *Pont de la Machine* (Pl. D, 4; p. 262), well fitted up; swimming-bath 30, plunge-bath with towels 60 c. — **BATHS IN THE ARVE** (very cold), Chemin des Bains 15.

**Hydropathic Establishment** at *Champel-sur-Arve* (electric tramway in



10 min. every  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.): \**Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Séjour*, 9-16 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. de la Roseraie*, with café-restaurant.

**General Post Office**, Rue du Mont-Blanc (Pl. D, 3), open 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; on Sun. 8-10 and 11-1. Branch-offices in the Rue du Stand, Rue d'Italie, *Hôt. Métropole*, Rue du Bourg-de-Four, and elsewhere. — **Central Telegraph Office** (day and night), Rue du Stand (Pl. B, 4); also at the post-offices.

**Electric Tramways**. From the Gare de Cornavin (Pl. D, 2) viâ the Pont du Mont-Blanc, Place du Molard (Pl. D, 5), Place Neuve, and Rond-Point de Plainpalais to *Carouge* (p. 269), and viâ the Place du Molard and Cours de Rive to the *Eaux Vives Station* (p. 258), and thence to *Chêne* (p. 306) and to *Annemasse* (p. 306) and *Etrembières* (p. 306). — 'Ligne de Grande Ceinture' from the Gare de Cornavin viâ the Boulevards James Fazy, de Plainpalais, des Philosophes, and des Tranchées to the Place du Port. — From *Petit Saconnex* (beyond Pl. B, 1) to the *Gare de Cornavin* (Pl. D, 2). — From the *Place Bel-Air* (Pl. C, 4) to the E. to the *Parc des Eaux-Vives* and to the W. to *La Jonction* (p. 269); etc. — Tramways to the environs (*Veyrier-Collonges*, *St. Julien*, *Lancy*, *Chancy*, *Vernier*, *Fernex*, *Gex*, *Versoix*, *Hermance*, *Douvaine*, and *Jussy*), see pp. 265-270.

**Cabs**. Drive in the town and suburbs, 1-4 pers.  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., trunk  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; per hr., 1-4 pers.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr., each additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 65 c. At night (1st April to 30th Sept. 10-6; other seasons 8-3) per drive, 1-4 pers.  $2\frac{1}{4}$  fr., per hr.  $3\frac{3}{4}$  fr., each additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. 1 fr. Over-charges not uncommon; advisable to fix the fare beforehand and note the number of the cab.

**Steamboats** on the N. bank of the Lake of Geneva, see p. 272; on the S. bank, see p. 296. — Piers in Geneva, see p. 258. — The *Tour du Petit Lac* (3 hrs.; without disembarking) is made by steamers several times daily, viâ Bellevue, Versoix, Coppet, Céligny, Nyon, Touegues, Hermance, Anières, Corsier, Bellerive, La Belotte, Cologny, and back to Geneva. The tour of the entire lake is also frequently made (9.15 a.m. to 7.15 p.m.). — **Motor Launches** (*Mouettes Genevoises*) between the Quai des Pâquis and the Quai des Eaux-Vives every 4 min., in 3- $\frac{3}{4}$  min. (10 c.), to the Molard every 10 min., to the Parc des Eaux-Vives every 20 min., in 7 min. (15 c.), to the Parc Mon-Repos and Pregny (Ariana, p. 268) every  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (25 c.).

**Rowing Boats** (best at the Jetée des Pâquis and the Jardin Anglais), 60 c.-1 fr. 20 c. per hour; each  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more, 30-60 c.; boatman 1 fr. 20 c. per hr. extra; each  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more, 60 c. — **Sailing Boats**, small  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., large  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. per hr.; each  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more,  $\frac{3}{4}$  or  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr. extra. Sailing-boats are not let without a boatman (see above). — A printed tariff is handed to the hirer on embarking; after 6 or 7 p.m. the charges are one-half higher. Rowers are prohibited from approaching the Pont du Mont-Blanc on account of the dangerous current.

The **Excursion Brakes of Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son** (Rue du Rhône 90) offer a convenient mode of seeing the environs. They start every week-day at 2 p.m. (with interpreter) and run alternately to the Salève, Ariana and Château Rothschild, Fernex, Coppet, and other points (fare 5 fr.). As the number of seats is limited, it is advisable to book them in advance either at the hotel or at Cook's Office. Longer excursions include Samoëns and Sixt (Vallée du Fer à Cheval; 11 fr.), etc.

**Booksellers**. *Georg & Co.*, Corratierie 10; *H. Kündig*, Corratierie 11; *R. Burkhardt*, Place du Molard 2; *H. Robert*, Place de la Fusterie 2; *A. Eggmann et Cie.*, Rue Centrale 1. — **Circulating Library**: *Richard*, Rue du Rhône 80.

**Theatre** (Pl. B, 5; p. 266). Performances daily in winter (adm. 2-7 fr.; seats secured in advance, or 'en location', higher). *Summer Theatre* in the Parc des Eaux-Vives (see below).

**Kursaal**, on the Quai des Pâquis (Pl. E, 3); variety performance in summer at 8.30 p.m., adm. 1-7 fr. — **Parc des Eaux-Vives** (reached on foot in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., by tramway from the Place Bel-Air, or by motor-launch from the Quai des Pâquis in 7 min.), see p. 264.

**Music**. *Organ Concert* in the Cathedral (p. 264) on Mon., Wed., and Sat., in Aug. & Sept., at 8.15 p.m. (tickets 1 fr.); in the *Victoria Hall*



(p. 267) on Tues. & Frid. in summer at 5 p.m. (1 fr.). — Concerts fortnightly in the *Theatre* (p. 266) in winter. — Concerts of the *Harmonie Nautique* in the *Victoria Hall* (p. 267), in winter, see daily papers. — Concerts frequently on Thurs. in summer at the *Jardin Anglais* (p. 263), with illumination of the fountain on the quay ('fontaines lumineuses'), at the *Place des Alpes* (Pl. D, E, 3), and in the *Kiosque des Bastions* (p. 265).

**Exhibition of Art**, belonging to the *Société des Amis des Beaux-Arts*, in the *Athénée* (p. 265), open daily 10-6, Sun. 11-2; adm. 1 fr. — **Public Lectures** (*Cours publiques et gratuits*) in the University Hall, in winter daily at 8 p.m. **Holiday Courses** in July and August, at the University, for students of French.

**Chemists.** *Baker*, Place des Bergues 3; *Finck*, Rue du Mont-Blanc 26; *Goegg*, Corratierie 18; *Ackermann*, Rue des Allemands 13.

**Enquiry Office** (*Bureau de Renseignements Officiels*), Place des Bergues 3 (daily 9-12 and 2-5, except Sun. and holidays).

**British Consul** (for the French-speaking cantons), *Sir George Phillippo*, Rue Bonivard 10 (10-12 a.m.). — **American Consul**, *Horace Lee Washington*, Esq., (Quai du Léman 25 (9-1). — *Union Bank*, Rue Petitot 10.

**English Church** (*Holy Trinity*; Pl. D, 3, 4), on the right bank, in the Rue du Mont-Blanc (p. 262); chaplain, *Rev. J. T. Christie*; services in winter at 8.30, 10.30, and 4, in summer 5.30. — **American Episcopal Church** (*Emmanuel Church*), Rue des Voirons 6 (Pl. E, 3; p. 263), not far from the *Kursaal*; chaplain, *Rev. Charles Belden*; services at 8.30, 10.30, and 4.30. — **Presbyterian Services** (11.15 a.m.), in the Cathedral (Chapel of the Maccabees).

**Geneva** (1243'; pop. 110,954, including the suburbs), Fr. *Genève*, Ger. *Genf*, capital of the small but populous canton of the same name, lies at the S. end of the lake, where the swift blue waters of the *Rhone* emerge from it, and a little above the confluence of the *Rhone* and the *Arve* (p. 269). The *Rhone* divides the town into two parts: on the left bank lies the *Old Town*, the seat of government and centre of traffic, with the suburbs of *Plainpalais*, to the S.W., and *Les Eaux Vives*, to the S.E.; on the right bank is the *Quartier St. Gervais*, with the suburb of *Les Pâquis*, to the E. Since the removal of the old fortifications (after 1850) both parts of the town have extended with extraordinary rapidity.

**History.** Geneva appears in the 1st cent. B. C. as *Genava*, a town of the *Allobroges* (Cæs. de Bell. Gall., i. 6-8), whose territory became a Roman province. In 433 it became the capital of the Burgundian kingdom, with which it came into the possession of the Franks in 534; it was annexed to the new Burgundian kingdom at the end of the 9th cent., and fell to the German Empire in 1033. In 1034 Emp. Conrad II. caused himself to be crowned here as King of Burgundy. In the course of the protracted conflicts for supremacy between the Bishops of Geneva, the imperial Counts of Geneva, and the Counts (afterwards Dukes) of Savoy, the citizens succeeded in obtaining various privileges. In 1518 they entered into an alliance with Freiburg, and in 1526 with Bern. Two parties were now formed in the town, the Confederates ('Eidgenossen', pronounced by the French 'Higuenots', whence the term '*Huguenots*'), and the *Mamelukes*, partisans of the House of Savoy.

In the midst of these discords dawned the REFORMATION, which Geneva zealously embraced. In 1535 the Bishop transferred his seat to Gex, and the following year the theologian *Jean Calvin* (properly *Caulvin* or *Chauvin*), who was born at Noyon in Picardy in 1509, a refugee from Paris, sought an asylum at Geneva. He attached himself to *Farel*, the chief promoter of the new doctrines at Geneva, and soon obtained great influence in all affairs of church and state. In 1538 he was banished, but on his return three years later he obtained almost sovereign power and established a rigid ecclesiastical discipline. His rhetorical powers were of the highest order,



and the austerity which he so eloquently preached he no less faithfully practised. In accordance with the spirit of the age, however, his sway was tyrannical and intolerant. *Castellio*, who rejected the doctrine of predestination, was banished in 1540, and *Michael Servetus*, a Spanish physician who had written against the doctrine of the Trinity (*de Trinitatis erroribus*), and was only a visitor at Geneva, was arrested in 1553 by Calvin's order, and condemned to the stake and executed by the Great Council. In 1559 Calvin founded the Geneva Academy, which soon became the leading Protestant school of theology. He died on 27th May, 1564, but his doctrine has been firmly rooted in Geneva ever since. A tablet on No. 11 Rue Calvin (Pl. C, 5) marks the site of the house (pulled down in 1706) inhabited by Calvin from 1543 till his death. — The attempts made by the Dukes of Savoy at the beginning of the 17th cent. to recover Geneva were abortive, and Protestant princes, who recognised the town as the bulwark of the Reformed Church, contributed considerable sums towards its fortification.

In the 18th cent. Geneva was weakened by dissensions, often leading to bloodshed, between the privileged old families (*bourgeois*), who enjoyed a monopoly both of power and of trade, and the unprivileged and poorer classes (*natifs, habitants, and sujets*). This unjust distinction was farther emphasized by the writings of *Jean Jacques Rousseau*, the son of a watchmaker, born here in 1712. At the instigation of Voltaire and the University of Paris, Rousseau's '*Emile*' and '*Contrat Social*' were burnt in 1763 by the hangman, at the order of the magistrates, as being '*téméraires, scandaleux, impies, et tendant à détruire la religion chrétienne et tous les gouvernements*'. In 1798 Geneva became the capital of the French *Département du Léman*, and in 1814 it joined the Swiss Confederation as the 22nd Canton. In 1846, under the leadership of *James Fazy*, the canton overthrew the Conservative government, and in May, 1847, it adopted a democratic constitution, which is still substantially in force.

Geneva is noted for its watches, mathematical instruments, jewellery, and musical boxes (invented by A. Favre of Geneva in 1796). Watchmaking was introduced in 1587 and reached a flourishing condition as early as the 18th century. The trade of Geneva is considerable.

From the *Railway Station* (*Gare de Cornavin*, p. 258) the broad RUE DU MONT-BLANC leads to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) the lake. To the left is the handsome *Post Office* (Pl. D, 3), on the attic of which are statues of the five Continents. Opposite is a bust of *Louis Favre* (p. 264), the contractor of the St. Gotthard Tunnel, by F. Lambert. Farther on, to the left, is the Gothic *English Church* (Holy Trinity; Pl. D, 3, 4).

From the end of the Rue du Mont-Blanc the handsome \**Pont du Mont-Blanc* (Pl. D, 4, 5), 280 yds. long (widened in 1903), leads to the Place du Lac (p. 263). Between the Pont du Mont-Blanc and the *Pont des Bergues* is *Rousseau's Island* (Pl. D, 4), united to the latter by a bridge. In the centre rises the bronze *Statue of Rousseau*, by Pradier (1834). By the third bridge, the *Pont de la Machine* (Pl. C, 4), is the *Central Station of the Electricity Works*, and above it are the Rhone Baths (p. 259). The *Island*, which was fortified in the middle ages (memorial tablet at the Tour de l'Île), divides the Rhone into two branches (p. 267).

Handsome quays with tempting shops flank the river near these bridges, the chief being the *Grand-Quai* on the left bank, and the *Quai des Bergues* on the right. The latter is continued by the *Quai du Mont-Blanc* (Pl. D, E, 4), extending N.E. from the Pont du Mont-Blanc, and affording a view of the \**Mont Blanc group*, which presents a majestic appearance on clear evenings,



An idea of the relative heights of the different peaks is better obtained here than at Chamonix. Thus Mont Blanc is 15,782' high, while the Aiguille du Midi on the left is 12,608' only. More to the left are the Dent du Géant and the Grandes Jorasses; in front of the Mont Blanc group are the Aiguilles Rouges; then, more in the foreground, the Môle, an isolated pyramid rising from the plain; near it, the snowy Aiguille d'Argentière; then the broad Buet; lastly the long crest of the Voirons, which terminate the panorama on the left, while the opposite end is formed by the Salève. Mountain-indicator opposite the Rue des Alpes.

On the left side of the Quai du Mont-Blanc rises the sumptuous **Brunswick Monument** (Pl. E, 4), erected in terms of the will of *Duke Charles II.* (d. 1873), who left his property (about 20 million fr.) to Geneva.

The monument (66' in height), designed by *Franel*, is a modified copy of that of Can Signorio della Scala at Verona. It consists of a hexagonal canopy in marble, in three stories, on a platform, 220 ft. long and 78 ft. broad, the approach to which is guarded by two lions in yellow marble by *Cain*. A sarcophagus in the central story bears a recumbent figure of the duke, with reliefs from the history of Brunswick, all by *Iguel*. At the projecting corners are marble statues of six celebrated Guelphs (Augustus; Otho the Child; Charles William Ferdinand; Frederick William; Henry the Lion; Ernest the Confessor), by *Schoenewerk*, *Thomas*, *A. Millet*, and *Kissling*. — The bronze equestrian statue of the duke (by *Cain*), which stands on a separate pedestal to the right, originally crowned the monument, for which, however, it proved too heavy.

On the adjoining *Quai des Pâquis* is the *Kursaal* (Pl. E, 3; p. 260), behind which is the *American Church* (p. 261). Beyond the *Jetée des Pâquis* (Pl. F, 4), at the end of which is a lighthouse (flash-light), the *Quai du Léman* extends to the small **Park Mon Repos** (also called *Plantamour*, after its donor), a public promenade with beautiful views. In the mansion belonging to it are a number of pictures from the Musée Rath and ethnographical collections (adm. daily, except Mon., 9-12 and 1-4).

On the S. bank of the lake, in the *Place du Lac*, by the Pont du Mont-Blanc, is the *National Monument* (Pl. D, 5), a bronze group of Helvetia and Geneva by R. Dorer. — Adjacent is the pleasant **Promenade du Lac**, or **Jardin Anglais**. Near the entrance is a café, where a band often plays on summer-evenings, and a bronze bust of *Pradier*, the sculptor (p. 266), by Lequesne, and in the centre are a fountain and busts of the painters *Alexandre Calame* (by *Iguel*), and *François Diday* (by *Bovy*). A pavilion here contains an interesting *Relief of Mont Blanc* (adm. 50 c.; Sun. gratis), on a scale of 1 : 6000 (Mont Blanc 31 inches in height; proportion of vertical to horizontal dimensions, 2 : 1).

In the lake, off the *Quai des Eaux-Vives* (Pl. E, 5), rise two granite rocks, the larger of which, the *Pierre à Niton*, is traditionally said to have been a Roman altar to Neptune. At the end of the Quai is a breakwater, on which a *Fountain*, with a jet 235 ft. high (illumination, see p. 261), plays on Sundays and holidays in summer. — Near the Quai is the *Salle de la Réformation* (Pl. E, 6), containing a large concert-hall, the *Calvinium*, with memorials of Calvin, eth-



nographical curiosities, etc. (adm. 50 c.), and a *Model of Jerusalem* by Illès. — In the suburb of *Plongeon*, farther to the E.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the city-bounds, on the lake (easily reached by tramway or electric launch), is the *\*Parc des Eaux-Vives*, formerly the property of Louis Favre (p. 262), with pretty walks, an Alpine garden, a summer-theatre, a restaurant, and a mineral spring (adm. 50 c.).

Following the Rue d'Italie by the Hôtel Métropole, and then ascending a few paces, we reach the *Promenade de St. Antoine* (Pl. C, D. 6), a terrace planted with trees. On the right is the *Collège de St. Antoine*, founded by Calvin in 1559; on the left (E.) is the *Observatory*; on a height to the S.E. rises the *Russian Church*, with eight gilded cupolas and elaborate interior. In an adjacent square is a bronze bust of *R. Töpffer* (d. 1846), the author. Not far off in the Place du Champel (Pl. C, 7) an expiatory monument to Michael Servetus (p. 262) was erected in 1903.

The highest point of the oldest quarter of the town on the left bank is crowned by the Romanesque *Cathedral (St. Pierre; Pl. C. 6)*, a building of the 10th cent., consecrated by Emp. Conrad II. in 1034, altered in the 12-13th cent., and disfigured in the 18th by a Corinthian portico. It has just been thoroughly restored, except the S. tower.

The verger (concierger) lives at Rue Farel 8. Adm. by the side-door, next the choir; on Tues., Thurs., & Sat., 1-3, free; at other hours, except Sun. 11-12, each pers. 20 c.; ascent of the tower 50 c., 2-5 pers. 1 fr., each addit. pers. 20 c.

INTERIOR. To the right of the entrance, Monument of *Duc Henri de Rohan* (leader of the French Protestants under Louis XIII.), who fell at Rheinfelden (p. 23) in 1638, of his wife *Marguerite de Sully*, and of his son *Tancrède*; the black marble sarcophagus rests on two lions; the statue of the duke, in a sitting posture, by Iguel, is modern. Under the finely carved pulpit (1893) is a chair said to have belonged to Calvin. The beautiful stalls opposite, were executed by Florentine sculptors and were restored in 1847. — Farther on, to the left, is a tablet in memory of *Agrippa d'Aubigné* (d. 1630 at Geneva, in exile), the confidant of Henri IV of France. Beneath a black tombstone in the nave lies *Cardinal Jean de Brogny* (1342-1426), President of the Council of Constance. — Adjacent to the N.W. is the tasteful Gothic *\*Chapelle des Macchabées*, built in 1406 by Card. de Brogny, and restored in 1871-88. — *Organ Recitals*, see p. 260.

Near the cathedral is the *Hôtel de Ville* (Pl. C, 5, 6), a clumsy building in the Florentine style, entered by an inclined plane constructed in 1556-78, which enabled the councillors to be conveyed in litters to or from the council-chambers. The Court of Arbitration to settle the *Alabama* claims sat here in 1872. — Opposite is the *Arsenal* (Pl. C, 5; Sun., Tues., and Thurs., 10-12 and 1-4), containing the *Musée Historique de Genève*, a collection of old armour and weapons, the ladders of the 'Escalade' (see p. 265), etc.

Grand' Rue, No. 40, is the house in which *Jean Jacques Rousseau*, the son of a watchmaker, was born (1712; d. 1778 at Ermenonville near Paris). The house belonged to his grandfather, to whom Rousseau's mother was paying a visit at the time of her son's birth. His father lived at Rue Rousseau 27, on the right bank of the Rhone.

The Musée Fol (Pl. C, 5; Sun. & Thurs., 1-4; Grand' Rue 11, in the court to the right) contains a valuable collection of Greek, Roman, and Etruscan antiquities, the yield of recent excavations, and mediæval and Renaissance curiosities. Good catalogue by W. Fol.



The Rue de la Cité, the lower prolongation of the Grand' Rue, leads to the Rue des Allemands, where the tasteful *Fontaine de l'Escalade* (Pl. C, 4) commemorates the last and nearly successful attempt of the Savoyards to gain possession of the town (comp. p. 262). The day on which the 'Escalade' was repulsed (early on 12th Dec., 1602) is still kept with public rejoicings.

An archway adjoining the Hôtel de Ville leads to the promenade of *La Treille*, planted with chestnut-trees, below which is the BOTANIC GARDEN (Pl. B, C, 5, 6), laid out in 1816 by the celebrated *Aug. de Candolle* (d. 1841). The PROMENADE DES BASTIONS, with its *Kiosque des Bastions* (p. 259), separates the Botanic Garden from the University. In the grounds are a statue of David, by *Chaponnière*, the '*Pierre aux fées*', or '*aux dames*', supposed to be Druidical, and a plain monument to *H. A. Gosse*, the geologist.

The University (Pl. B, 6), erected in 1868-72, consists of three buildings connected by glazed galleries. The *Central Part* contains the lecture-rooms and laboratories (except the medical and chemical schools), the *E. Wing* the collections of antiquities and coins, and the Library, and the *W. Wing* the Nat. Hist. Museum. In front of the university are the bronze busts of *Ant. Carteret* (d. 1889), the statesman and educationalist, of *Pictet de la Rive*, the naturalist (r.), and of *Colladon*, the engineer (l.); and on the S. side (Rue De Candolle) is the bust of *K. Vogt*, the naturalist (d. 1895). The university has 70 professors and about 1100 students.

The Library, founded about the middle of the 16th cent., contains about 150,000 vols. and 1500 MSS. The *SALLE LULLIN* on the groundfloor, to the right of the entrance (Sun. and Thurs., 1-4; at other times apply to the concierge; fee), contains about 250 ancient and modern portraits of reformers, statesmen, and scholars, either Genevese, or connected with the history of Geneva, including a portrait of George Eliot at the age of 30, painted at Geneva in 1850; also valuable MSS., exhibited in glass-cases: homilies of St. Augustine on papyrus (6th cent.); house-keeping accounts of Philip le Bel (1308) on wax tablets; many MSS. with miniatures, some of them captured from Charles the Bold at Grandson (p. 245); autographs. On an old reading-desk is a French Bible (printed at Geneva in 1588), richly bound in red morocco, and bearing the arms of France and Navarre, destined by the Council of Geneva as a gift to Henri IV, but never presented owing to his abjuration of Protestantism. — On the groundfloor is also the *Cabinet of Coins*; and on the sunk-floor is the *Archaeological Museum*, containing prehistoric and other antiquities, chiefly of local interest (Sun. and Thurs., 1-4). The first floor contains the reading-room (week-days, 9-12 and 1-6; 8-12 only during vacation). — In the court is the *Musée Epigraphique*, a collection of Roman and mediæval inscriptions found at Geneva.

The Natural History Museum (free on week-days, except Tues. and Sat., 2-5, and on Sun. 10-12 & 2-5; in winter on the same days, 1.30-4.30, on Sun. 10-12 and 1.30-4.30; at other times apply to the concierge, fee), arranged by F. J. Pictet, contains the famous collection of conchylia of B. Delessert; Pictet's collection of fossils; De Saussure's geological collection; Melly's collection of about 35,000 coleoptera; a collection of the fauna of the environs of Geneva; valuable rock-crystals from the Tiefen Glacier (p. 145), etc. — The *Local Section* of this museum (open on Sun. & Thurs., 10-12 and 2-5) is exhibited in the *Palais Eynard* (Pl. C, 6), a building to the E. of the Botanic Garden, erected by Eynard the Philhellene in 1817.

The ATHÉNÉE (Pl. C, 6), to the S.E. of the Botanic Garden, contains lecture-rooms, a library of works on art, and an exhibition of art (p. 261). Near it is the *Ecole de Chimie* (Pl. B, 6).



To the N.W. of the Botanic Garden and the Bastion Promenade extends the circular *Place Neuve* (Pl. B, 5), adorned with an equestrian statue of *Gen. Dufour* (d. 1875), in bronze, designed by Lanz. On the S.W. side are the *Conservatory of Music* and the *Bâtiment Electoral*, with a spacious hall for elections, used also for concerts and exhibitions. The Rom. Cath. *Church of the Sacred Heart*, behind the conservatory, was formerly a temple of the Free Masons. On the N.W. side of the *Place Neuve* rises the \**Theatre*, a Renaissance building, erected in 1872-79. The interior (1400 seats), with its handsome 'foyer', deserves a visit (week-days, 10-4). — Adjoining, at the beginning of the *Corraterie*, is the —

\***Musée Rath** (open free on week-days, except Mon., 1-5, and on Sun., 10-4; at other times 50 c.; catalogue 50 c.), an art-collection founded by the Russian general *Rath* (1766-1819), a Genevese, presented to the city, and since much extended.

**VESTIBULE.** Statues by *J. Pradier* (b. at Geneva 1790; d. at Paris 1852). Busts of Dr. Tronchin and of Necker, by *Houdon*. — Pictures: 20. *Baud-Bovy*, Wrestlers; 217. *A. Lugardon*, The Eiger; 267. *Ravel*, The singing lesson. — To the left \*199-210. *Liotard*, Crayon portraits; miniatures. — To the right, Antique statues: 1. *Trajan* as Mars, 2. *Venus*, \*8. *Torso*. — Pictures: 138. *Gaud*, Harvest; 483. *Welty*, Wedding-party; 162. *Hornung*, Eve of St. Bartholomew.

**Picture Gallery** (six rooms; the order of the pictures is frequently altered). **CENTRAL ROOMS (A and B):** Deceased Swiss artists. — **Room A.** Entrance-wall: 161. *Hornung*, Calvin on his death-bed; \*44-47. *Alex. Calame* (of Vevey; 1810-64), The Seasons. To the left: *Lugardon*, 212. Release of Bonivard (p. 286), 213. *Arnold von Melchtal*; 172. *Humbert*, The ford; *Vautier*, 478. The arrest, 479. Interesting occupation, 318. Litigious peasants; 316. *Stauffer*, Sleeping girl. — 419. *Beaumont*, Summer-evening; 350. *Veillon*, Lake of Tiberias; *Sandreuter*, 308. Alpine lake, 468. Bank of the Rhine; 197. *Lemaitre*, The Salève; 338. *Van Muyden*, Pifferari; *Menn*, 225, 227-233, 405-406. Landscapes; *Diday*, 93. Oaks in a storm, 101. Lake of Geneva, 96. Lake of Uri; *Calame*, no number, Lake of Lucerne, 48. Mountain-pines, 43. Storm at the Handeck. — **Room B.** To the left: 466. *L. Robert*, Italian girl; 80. *E. David*, Roman Campagna; 55. *Castan*, Winter scene; *L. Robert*, 285. Brigands, 283. Italian girls; *Berthoud*, 30. Roman aqueduct, 29. Sorrento. 115. *Baud-Bovy*, 'Aunt Louisa'; 226. *Menn*, Portrait of himself; 302. (over the door), *Saint-Ours*, Earthquake in Calabria; *Petitot*, 255, 410, 459. Pastel-portraits; several landscapes of the old Genevese school (*Toepffer*, *Huber*, *De la Rive*, *Agasse*, etc.); 33. *Bocion*, Lake of Geneva at St. Saphorin; 297. (over the door), *Saint-Ours*, Olympian games; 21. *Baudin*, Moor in Médoc.

**ROOMS TO THE RIGHT (C and D):** Living Swiss artists. — **Room C.** To the left: 252. *Odier*, Pond in Berry; 467. *Ruch*, Daybreak; 8. *Anker*, Communal meeting in Canton Bern. — 269. *Marie Ravel*, Still-life; 142. *Giron*, Education of Bacchus; 470. *Silvestre*, Dunes at Yvoire; 106. (over the door) *Dufaux*, Market-boat to Vevey; 456. *Nicolet*, Amsterdam orphans; 414. *Balmer*, Study; 41. *Burnand*, Peasant's house in Freiburg; 73. *Coutau*, Lake-dwellers; 266. *E. de Pury*, Venetian bead-stringers. — **Room D.** 120. *Duval*, On the upper Nile. — 313. *Simonet*, Autumn at Sion; 268. *Ravel*, Drawing-school; 130. *Furet*, On the Aeschi-Allmend; 363. *Ziegler*, Wedding afloat; 218. *A. Lugardon*, Wengern Alp; 49. *Arth. Calame*, Vevey; 158. *Hodler*, The miller and his ass. — 245. *Monteverde*, Caught; 159. *Hodler*, The enraged warrior; 140. *J. Girardet*, Flight of the Vendéens after the battle of Cholet; 143. *Gos*, Before the storm; 40. *Louise Brestau*, Bosom-friends; 135. *Gaud*, Cider-making. — 408. *Piguet*, Country-road; 292. *Rossi*, Youthful dreams; No number, *L. Gaud*, Portrait; 184. *Koller*, Cattle among the mountains; 220. *Mme. Massip*, An idle hour; 458. *Perrier*, The Salève; 359. *Vuillermot*, Portrait; 399. *Mlle. P. de Beaumont*, Prodigal Son; 136. *L. Gaud*,



The last load; 79. *Darier*, Choristers. — *Duval*, 436. Summer-morning, 435. The Arno.

ROOMS TO THE LEFT (E and F). — ROOM E. (Dutch and Spanish masters). To the left: 107. *Du Jardin*, Crucifixion. — *Berchem*, 27. Prodigal Son, 28. Abraham and Sarah; 186. *G. de Laireesse*, Bacchanal. — *Velazquez*, 351. Philip IV., 352. Spanish singers, 352. Queen Maria Anna of Spain; 334. *B. van der Helst*, Portrait; 451. *Ad. van Ostade*, Tooper; 240. *Mirevelt*, Portrait. — *Teniers the Younger*, 321. The five senses, 320. Smoker; 294. *School of Rubens*, Nymphs surprised by Satyrs. — ROOM F (French and Italian masters). To the left: 277. *Rigaud*, Elisabeth Charlotte of Orleans. — 52. *Caravaggio*, Four singers; \*104. *Domenichino*, David; 7. *Allori*, Portrait; \*11. *Fra Bartolomeo* and *Mariotto Albertinelli*, Annunciation; 257. *Piazzetta*, The drawing-master; 384. *Venetian School*, Empress Sabina Poppæa. — *Corot*, 66-69. Landscapes. 65. Girl resting; 191. *Lebrun*, Elijah; 355. *C. J. Vernet*, Storm in the Mediterranean; 253. *Oudry*, Dog and crane. — 61. *P. de Champaigne*, Dead nun; 190. *Latour*, Crayon portrait of J. J. Rousseau; 188. *Largillière*, Arlaud the painter. — The adjoining CABINET contains water-colours and drawings.

At No. 14 Rue Général Dufour, behind the theatre, is the **Victoria Hall** (Pl. B, 5), a Renaissance building by Cammoletti (1891-93), presented to the *Société de l'Harmonie Nautique* by Mr. D. F. Barton, formerly British Consul at Geneva. Above the door is a fine Figure of Harmony by Massarotti. The great hall (1850 seats; concerts, see p. 261) is adorned with ceiling-paintings by *Bieler*, representing Heavenly and Earthly Music (adm. on application to the concierge, in the side-street to the left; fee). In the same street, on the left, is the *Ecole de Commerce* (Pl. B, 4), in the basement of which is a relief of the town of Geneva in 1850 (33 sq. yds. in area; scale 1:256) by Aug. Magnin the architect (free on Sun. & Thurs., 10-12 & 2-5; at other times 20 c.). — From this point we proceed past the *Synagogue* (Pl. B, 5) to the Quai de la Poste and the *Pont de la Coulouvrenière* (Pl. B, 3, 4), the lowest of the Rhone bridges.

Below the bridge, on the left bank, are the **Water Works** (*Forces Motrices du Rhône*; Pl. B, 3) constructed in 1863-86, which supply the houses and afford 6000 horse-power for the use of factories. The left branch of the Rhone (p. 262) is dammed up for this purpose, the right branch being left open for the free discharge of the lake. A visit to the large hall, entered from the Quai de la Poste, will interest even the unscientific; the huge water-wheels represent 300 horse-power each and describe 26 revolutions per minute. — There are similar works, supplying 12,000 horse-power, at Chèvres, 3½ M. downstream.

On the **RIGHT BANK**, to the left of the Pont de la Coulouvrenière, is the *Promenade St. Jean* (Pl. B, 3), with a bronze bust of *James Fazy* (d. 1878; p. 262), the Genevese statesman. We next pass, on the right, the *Ecole d'Horlogerie*, containing the *Musée des Arts Décoratifs* (first floor; daily, except Sat., 1-4, Sun. 9-12), an important collection of engravings, and the *Musée Industriel*, in which are exhibited the machines used by L. Favre in boring the St. Gotthard Tunnel. Thence past the *Ecole des Arts Industriels* (open on week-days) and the Old-Catholic church of *Notre-Dame* to the railway-station (Pl. D, 2).



**Environs of Geneva.** An extensive system of **ELECTRIC TRAMWAYS** facilitates a visit to the charming environs, studded with villas with beautiful gardens.

The termini of the cars at Geneva are, on the right bank of the Rhone, the *Place de l'Entrepôt* (Pl. D, 3), and on the left bank, the *Quai de la Poste* (Pl. B, 4), the *Place du Molard* (Pl. C, D, 5), and the *Cours de Rive* (Pl. D, 6). The time-tables give Central European time (p. 258), even for the lines in French territory.

To **PREGNY** and **FERNEY**. From the *Place de l'Entrepôt*, opposite the post-office, 14 times daily, to Pregny in 10 min. (10 c.), to Ferney in 35 min. (40 c.). Comp. Pl. C, 3, and D, 1-3. First station *Voie-Creuse*, second *Pregny-Ariana*, for the *Musée Ariana* (5 min.) and the Rothschild Château at Pregny. — On the lake by the Ariana Park is the station of the motor-launches (*Restaurant Lacustre*, with view, D. from 2 fr.).

The **\*Musée Ariana** (open 10-4 from April 15th to May 30th and from Sept. 16th to Nov. 15th, and 6-10 from June 1st to Sept. 15th; free on Thurs. and Sun.; 1 fr. on Tues., Wed., Frid., and Sat.; catalogue 1 fr.), bequeathed to the town by *M. Gust. Revilliod* (d. 1890), a handsome Renaissance building erected in 1880, is situated in an extensive park (adm. daily, 9-7), commanding a magnificent view of the lake and the Alps. The most diverse branches of art are represented in the museum.

The **CENTRAL HALL**, with a double tier of marble columns, contains a group of Sleep and Death (in the centre) by *Guglielmi*, marble busts, vases, etc. The **CENTRAL CORRIDOR** (right and left) is hung with tapestry of the 17th cent.; the ceiling-paintings (the seasons, etc.) are by *Dufour*. On the left side of the hall are Chinese and Japanese porcelain, inlaid work, European fayence, ivory carvings, and bronzes (statuette, Struggle with a serpent, by the mirror in the Japanese room). On the right side are European porcelain, antique vases, articles from Alemannic graves, etc. — **FIRST FLOOR**. On the staircase is a Chinese boudoir; in the gallery, antique furniture, weapons, and stained glass. — **PICTURE GALLERY**. *Rooms I & II*: Italian and Netherlandish works, including many copies. *\*Raphael*, Madonna of Vallombrosa (copy of the Madonna del Cardellino at Florence); a small antique head of Venus. — *Room III*: Flower-pieces, studies of still-life, and small Netherlandish works; marble busts of M. Revilliod and his mother Ariana (née De la Rive) by *Duphot*. — *Room IV*: Landscapes by *Diday*, *Calame*, *Duval*, *Veillon*, *Loppé*, and *Lugardon*; Cattle-pieces by *Humbert*, *Agasse*, and *Delarive*; Genre-scenes by *Vautier*, *S. Durand*, *Rubio*, *Topffer*, etc. — On the other side of the large hall are paintings by *Horace Revilliod*; portraits and drawings by early Genevese masters; engravings (10,000 plates); a library; interesting autographs in glass-cases; glass, ivory carvings, antique Genevese tinware; and the Silver Chamber, containing ornaments, coins, medals, enamels, etc. Charming view from the balcony.

In the grounds, at the back of the former dwelling-house, *Revilliod's Tomb*.

The *Château of Baroness Adolphe Rothschild* ('*Pavillon de Pregny*'), built in 1858 by the English architect Stocks, is 1/4 hr. from the Ariana tramway-station. Beautiful park with well-equipped hothouses, open on Tues. and Frid., 3-6 in July and Aug., 2-5 in Sept. and Oct. (tickets gratis at the Geneva hotels).

The electric tramway next passes the pretty villages of *Petit-Saconnex* (left) and *Grand Saconnex*, crosses the French frontier near the *Tuileries*,











and reaches (4 M.) Ferney, officially *Ferney-Voltaire* (*Hôtel de France*), a village founded by Voltaire in 1758. Opposite the terminus is a bronze *Statue of Voltaire* ('au patriarche de Ferney, 1694-1758-1778'), by E. Lambert, presented by the artist (1890). The street straight on from the terminus, then to the left, leads to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Château* erected by Voltaire, now containing memorials of the founder (in summer, Wed. 2-6; fee). Over the former chapel is the inscription: 'Deo erexit Voltaire'. Beautiful view from the garden-terrace. — From Ferney a steam-tramway runs in 40 min. to ( $\frac{5}{2}$  M.) *Gex* (p. 274).

To VERNIER, 3 M., tramway ten times daily in 25 min. (from the Quai de la Poste, p. 260; fare 30 c.). The line (comp. Pl. C, B, 2; A, 1) runs past the new *Parc aux Sports* (10 min. from the post-office) with a racecourse and golf links, and then viâ *Les Délices* and *Les Charmilles*. Beyond the hamlet of *Châtelaine*, we pass the favourite *Bois des Frères* (on the left) and reach the prettily situated village of Vernier.

To THE BOIS DE LA BÂTIE. From the Quai de la Poste (comp. Pl. A, B, 4) the tramway runs past the Abattoirs to the *Pont St. Georges* over the Arve. On the other bank a path ascends to the right to the Bois de la Bâtie ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from Geneva), a plateau covered with woods and meadows (several cafés), affording a fine survey of the town and environs. The blue water of the Rhone and the gray water of the Arve flow side by side unmingled for several hundred yards below their confluence at the point of *La Jonction*. — From the bridge the tramway goes on viâ *Rampe Quidort*, *Petit Lancy*, and *Onex* to ( $\frac{3}{2}$  M.) Bernex (several small restaurants), a village whence the *Signal de Bernex* (1655'; fine view) may be ascended in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; and thence viâ *Laconnex* to (9 M.) *Poigny-Chancy*, a station on the Geneva and Lyons railway to Geneva 12 M., in 40 min.).

To ST. JULIEN, 6 M., tramway 12 times daily in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (to Carouge 13 min.), from the Place du Molard (p. 260). Beyond the Pont d'Arve our line leads to the left from that to Lancy, to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) Carouge (1260'; *Balance*; *Ecu de Savoie*), a suburb (7387 inhab.) of Geneva, founded in 1780 by Victor Amadeus III. of Savoy, who attracted many Genevese artisans to it by the offer of special advantages. — The cars next pass *Bachel de Pesay*, *Planles-Ouates* (with the drill-ground and rifle-range of the Geneva troops), *Arare*, and *Perty*; and reach (6 M.) St. Julien (*Cheval Blanc*), a little French town, with 1432 inhab., on the *Aire*, a station on the railway from Bellegarde to Bouveret (p. 296). About 1 M. to the W. are the picturesque ruins of the château of *Termer* (12th cent.). — The *Pitons* (4505'), adjoining the Salève on the S.W., may be ascended from St. Julien viâ *Beaumont* in 3 hrs.

To THE SALÈVE. — Tramway (50 c., return 75 c.), fifteen times daily, in 24 min., from the *Cours de Rive* (comp. Pl. D, 6-8), by *Florisant*, and across the Arve between the hamlets of *Villette* and *Sierne*, to ( $\frac{3}{2}$  M.) *Veyrier* (\**Hôt. Beau-Séjour*), a village prettily situated at the foot of the Salève. — The tramway goes on to *Bossey* (see p. 270) and *Collonges*.

The \**Salève*, a long hill of limestone rock, to the S.E. of Geneva, is a favourite resort. It consists of two portions, separated by the valley of Monnetier; N.E. the *Petit-Salève* (2950'), and S.W. the *Grand-Salève* (4290'), adjoined by the *Petit* and *Grand Pilon* (4505'). ELECTRIC TRAMWAYS, starting from *Etrembières* and from *Veyrier*, ascend to *Monnetier-Mairie*, where they unite. From *Etrembières* to *Monnetier* 27 min., to *Treize-Arbres* the terminus on the Grand Salève, 1 hr.; from *Veyrier*  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. and 1 hr. Fare there and back 1st cl. 8 fr., 2nd cl. 5 fr. — From Etrembières (p. 306; from Geneva-Molard by tramway viâ Annemasse, 10 times daily in 50 min.) the electric railway runs past the old ivy-mantled château (above which are the *Trous de Tarabara*, two caves said to date from Celtic times) and ascends the slope of the *Petit Salève*, viâ the stations of *Bas-Mornex* (1394') and *Haut-Mornex* (2230'), to the junction at *Monnetier-Mairie*. *Mornex* (\**Hôt. Beau-Site*, pens. 5-7 fr.; \**Hôt. de l'Ecu de Savoie*; \**Pension Bain*, in the old château; *Pens. Bonzanigo*; *P. des Glycines*, with tablet in memory of the visits of R. Wagner in 1866 and J. Ruskin in 1863), a charming village on the S. slope of the Petit-Salève, is visited



as a health-resort. — From VETRIER (p. 269) the electric tramway crosses the Annemasse and Bellegarde line (p. 296), skirts the extensive limestone-quarries of Veyrier, runs above the *Pas de l'Echelle* (see below), passes through a tunnel (120 yds.), and reaches (2 M.) *Monnetier-Eglise* (2336'; \**Grand-Hôtel du Parc & Hôtel du Château de Monnetier*, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. 6-12 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Trottet*, R. 3½, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Hôt. Belvédère*, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. des Platanes; Hôt. des Alpes*), situated in a depression between the two Salèves. From this point the *Petit-Salève* is easily ascended in ½ hr., the *Grand-Salève* in 1½ hr. (see below). — The line then goes on to the (3 M.) central station of *Monnetier-Mairie* (2625'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue*, with full view of the Alps, pens. 6-12 fr.), and thence ascends the partly wooded slopes of the Grand-Salève to the (3¼ M.) terminus at *Treize-Arbres* (3746'; Buffet; *Hôt.-Pens. et Restaurant des Treize-Arbres*, 5 min. farther up, D. 3 fr.). The height 6 min. beyond the hotel affords a beautiful survey of the Mont Blanc chain, the Lake of Geneva, the Jura, Cantons Geneva and Vaud, and a part of France. We now ascend the ridge, passing the Grande Gorge (see below), and in ½ hr. reach the *Crêt de Grange Tourner* (4524'), the highest point of the \**Grand-Salève*, whence we survey the Lake of Annecy also. The walk may be extended to the (1¼ hr.) *Pitons* (p. 269). — *Veyrier* (p. 269) is the best starting-point for the ascent of the Salève on foot. We follow the *Pas de l'Echelle*, running below the electric tramway, then ascend a flight of 101 steps in the rock to (½ hr.) *Monnetier-Eglise* (see above), whence a good road, to the right, winds up to the (1½ hr.) *Treize-Arbres*. — A more fatiguing route ascends from *Bossey* (tramway-station, see p. 269), by *Crevin*, and through the *Grande Gorge*, by a steep and stony path, to the (2 hrs.) plateau (see above). The route through the *Petite Gorge*, to the left of the Grande Gorge, is dangerous.

On the E. BANK of the lake a walk (tramway from Cours de Rive to Vésenaz, 35 c.) may be taken along the Quai des Eaux-Vives, planted with plane-trees, to (3 M.) Vésenaz (garden-restaurants by the lake, at *La Belotte*); return to (3½ M.) Geneva by *Cologny* (*Chalet-Restaurant des Alpes*), with a charming view of the lake and the *Villa Diodati*, where Byron wrote 'Manfred' and Canto III. of 'Childe Harold' in 1816; or farther to the E. viâ *Vandoeuvres* and *Chougnay*, with a fine survey of Mont Blanc. — At Vésenaz the tramway forks: one branch goes on to (10 M.) the little French town of *Douvaine*; the other skirts the bank of the lake to (7 M.) *Hermance* (p. 297).

The long range of the \**Voirons* (4875'), to the N.E. of Geneva, commanding a superb view of the Alps of Savoy, the Jura Mts., etc., is another favourite point. Railway (Geneva and Eaux-Vives Station, p. 268) viâ *Annemasse* (p. 306) to (50 min.) *Bons-St-Didier*; thence a drive of 4 hrs. over the *Col de Saxel* (one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr.) or a walk of 2½ hrs. to the summit. On the E. slope, 100' below the summit, is the \**Hôtel de l'Ermitage* (pens. 7-10 fr.; frequented by the French), in the midst of pine-wood, visited as a health-resort; and 10 min. below it is the \**Hôt. des Chalets*, with baths (R. 3-5, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. from 10 fr.). Charming walks to the (10 min.) pavilion on the *Culcaire* or *Grand Signal*, the highest point (4875'); to the (20 min.) old monastery (4590') on the N.W. slope; to the *Crête d'Audoz*, an eminence ½ hr. to the S.W.; and to the (1 hr.) *Pointe de Pralère* (4630'), the S. peak. — On the W. slope of the Voirons, 2 hrs. from Geneva (railway viâ Annemasse to St. Cergues, p. 296; thence *bride-path*, 1 hr.) is the \**Hôtel de Montauban* (2950'; R. 2-4 fr., B. 80 c., déj. 2½, D. 3 fr.), commanding a charming view.



## 67. From Geneva to Villeneuve viâ Lausanne. Lake of Geneva (*North Bank*).

The \**Lake of Geneva* (1220'), Fr. *Lac Léman*, the *Lacus Lemanus* of the Romans, is 45 M. long, upwards of 8½ M. broad between Morges and Amphion, and 1½ M. between the Pointe de Genthod and Bellerive; 250' deep near Chillon, 940' near Meillerie, 1095' between Ouchy and Evian (deepest part), and 240' between Nyon and Geneva. The area is about 224 sq. M., being 17 sq. M. more than that of the Lake of Constance. This lake differs in its deep blue colour from the greenish hue of the other Swiss lakes. For centuries it has been a favourite theme with writers of every nationality (Byron, Voltaire, Rousseau, Alex. Dumas, etc.). On the N. side it is bounded by gently sloping hills, richly clothed with vineyards and orchards, and enlivened with smiling villages. To the E. and S. a noble background is formed by the long chain of the mountains of Valais and Savoy.

The BIRDS which haunt the lake include wild swans (*Cygnus olor*), the descendants of tame birds introduced at Geneva in 1833, gulls (*Larus ridibundus*), sea-swallows (*Sterna hirundo*), and numerous birds of passage, such as ducks and divers. There are twenty-one kinds of FISH, the most esteemed of which are the trout, the 'Ritter', the 'Féra' (*Coregonus*; the 'Felchen' of Lake Constance), and the perch.

A phenomenon observed on the Lake of Geneva, and on other lakes also, consists in the so-called 'SEICHES', or fluctuations in the level of the water, caused by sudden alteration in the atmospheric pressure. The *seiches longitudinales* run from one end of the lake to the other; the *seiches transversales* cross from the Swiss to the Savoy side in 10 minutes. The highest longitudinal swell on record was over 6 ft. in height. — The TEMPERATURE of the lake near the surface varies from 45° in winter to 75° or 80° in summer; in the deeper parts it is uniformly 42-44°.

### a. By Railway.

55 M., in 2½-4 hrs. (to Lausanne 1-2, to Vevey 2¼-3½ hrs.); fares 9 fr. 50, 6 fr. 65, 4 fr. 70 c. (to Lausanne 6 fr. 35, 4 fr. 45, 3 fr. 20 c.; to Vevey 8 fr. 25, 5 fr. 75, 4 fr. 10 c.). — The so-called 'Tramway Trains' between Geneva, Nyon, and Lausanne stop at a great many wayside stations. — Tickets from any station on the lake-shore to any station between Villeneuve and Brigue (both inclusive) or between Bouveret and St. Martigny may be used for the steamers, and *vice versa*.

Geneva, see p. 258. The train runs high above the lake, overlooking the hills on the E. bank with their numerous villas, above which rises the long ridge of the Voirons and in clear weather Mont Blanc. 2½ M. *Chambésy* (station for Pregny, p. 268); 4 M. *Genthod-Bellevue*; 5 M. *Versoir* (p. 273); 8¼ M. *Coppet* (p. 273). At (10½ M.) *Céligny* the *Dôle* (p. 274) becomes visible to the left. 13½ M. *Nyon* (p. 273). Farther on the line skirts *Prangins*, with its château, and then quits the lake. Near (16 M.) *Gland* the train crosses the *Promethouse* (p. 274).

About 2 M. to the N. of Gland (omn. 4 times daily in 25 min.; one-horse carr. 5 fr.) is the large village of *Begnins* (1765'; *Pens. Cuendet*; *Pens. Piquet-Mury*, well spoken of), a prettily situated summer-resort. — The village of *Arzier* (2895'; *Pens. Dorier*, 4 fr.), situated on the slopes of the



Jura, 5 M. from Gland and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Nyon (carr. 6, with two horses 10 fr.), is another summer-resort, commanding beautiful views, best from ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the *Villa La Violette* (road to *St. Cergue*, 3 M., see p. 273).

$19\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Gilly-Bursinel*; 21 M. *Rolle* (p. 274). To the left is the *Hôtel du Signal de Bougy* (electric railway, see p. 274). —  $22\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Perroy*;  $24\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Allaman*.

FROM ALLAMAN TO GIMEL, 6 M., electric tramway in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. viâ (2 M.) *Aubonne* (1850'; \**Couronne*), an old and picturesque little town (1727 inhab.) with attractive public gardens and promenades. — From *Montherod* (1925'), the next station, the \**Signal de Bougy* (p. 274) may be reached in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. The tramway goes on through wood, viâ *La Fouly* and *Le Prunier-Saubraz*, to (6 M.) *Gimel* (p. 274).

The train crosses the *Aubonne* and returns to the lake. 27 M. *St. Prex*; the village lies on a promontory below, to the right. From (30 M.) *Morges* (p. 275; station 8 min. from the pier) *Mont Blanc* is seen in all its majesty in clear weather, but it soon disappears. In the distance, to the N.W., above the valley of the *Morges*, which the train crosses here, is the château of *Vufflens* (p. 275).

The line leaves the lake, crosses the *Venoge*, and joins the *Neuchâtel* railway (p. 247). 35 M. *Renens* (*Hôt. de la Gare*; *Hôt. Mont-Blanc*).

$37\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Lausanne* (\**Rail. Restaurant*), see p. 275

The train (views on the right) skirts the lake the greater part of the way to *Villeneuve*. We cross the *Paudèze* by a handsome bridge (above which, to the left, is the lofty nine-arched viaduct of the *Freiburg* line, p. 251), pass through a short tunnel, and skirt the vine-clad slopes of *La Vaux* (p. 279).  $39\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Pully*. Beyond ( $40\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Lutry* is another short tunnel. — 41 M. *Villette*;  $42\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Cully* (p. 279);  $43\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Epesses*; 46 M. *Rivaz*; 46 M. *St. Saphorin*. The train now quits the lake, and crosses the *Veveyse*.

49 M. *Vevey* (*Buffet*; p. 279); 50 M. *La Tour de Peilz* (p. 281); 51 M. *Burier*. Beyond a tunnel we obtain a fine view of *Montreux*, *Chillon*, and the E. bay of the lake. 52 M. *Clarens* (p. 281).

$52\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Montreux* (p. 282). The train runs behind the town, but again approaches the lake at ( $53\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Territet* (*Café-Restaurant*), the starting-point of the cable-tramway to *Glion* (p. 284). 54 M. *Veytaux-Chillon* (p. 286),  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the castle.

55 M. *Villeneuve*, p. 287. Railway hence to *Martigny* and *Brigue*, see pp. 287, 349.

### b. By Steamboat.

Steamboats along the NORTHERN BANK, far preferable to the railway: to *Morges* (4 fr., 1 fr. 70 c.) in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; to *Ouchy* (for *Lausanne*, 5 fr., 2 fr.) in  $2\frac{1}{4}$ -3 hrs.; to *Vevey* (6 fr. 50, 2 fr. 70 c.) in 3-4 hrs.; to *Villeneuve* (7 fr. 50 c., 3 fr.) in  $3\frac{3}{4}$ -4 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; to *Bouveret* ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr., 3 fr.) in  $4\frac{3}{4}$ -5 hours. Return-tickets for ten days at a fare and a half. The cabin-tickets are available for second-class rail also; if the holder desires to travel first-class, he must get a supplementary ticket from the guard. Railway-tickets for the sections bordering the lake are also available for the steamers. Mileage tickets with 100 first class coupons are sold for 20 fr., second-class 10 fr. Fortnightly ticket, allowing unlimited use of the steamers, 25 fr., monthly











ticket 40 fr. — Steamboat-stations on the N. bank (all with piers): *Bellevue*, *Versoix*, *Coppet*, *Céligny*, *Nyon*, *Rolle*, *St. Prex*, *Morges*, *St. Sulpice*, *Ouchy* (Lausanne), *Pully*, *Lutry*, *Cully*, *Rivaz-St-Saphorin*, *Vevey-Corseret*, *Vevey*, *Marché*, *Vevey-la-Tour*, *Clarens*, *Montreux-Vernex*, *Territet*, *Chillon*, *Villeneuve*, *Bouveret*. The express-steamers leaving Geneva (Quai du Mont-Blanc) at 9.15 a.m. and 1.40 p.m. touch only at Nyon, *Thonon*, *Evian* (these two on the S. bank), *Ouchy*, *Vevey*, *Clarens*, *Montreux*, *Territet*, *Villeneuve*, and *Bouveret*. — Several steamboats also ply between the N. and S. banks (Nyon-Nerrier, Nyon-Thonon, Evian-Ouchy). — Steamboats along the S. bank, see R. 71. — Restaurants on board the steamers (dép. 3-4 fr.).

*Geneva* and piers at Geneva, see p. 253. The banks of the lake are clothed with rich vegetation and studded with charming villas. On the left, the Musée Ariana, and the château of Pregny (p. 268); farther on, *Genthod*, once the residence of the famous naturalists Ch. Bonnet (d. 1793), H. B. de Saussure (d. 1799), Theod. de Saussure (d. 1845), F. J. Pictet de la Rive (d. 1872), and Ed. Boissier (d. 1885). The steamer stops at *Bellevue*. — *Versoix* (Pens. du Chalet Russe), a large village (pop. 1518), once belonged to France.

*Coppet* (*Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*; *Café-Restaurant du Port*, by the pier). The château, now owned by M. d'Haussonville, was occupied from 1790 to 1804 by *Necker*, a Genevese, who became finance minister to Louis XVI. His daughter, the celebrated *Mme. de Staël* (d. 1817), also resided at the château for some years. Her portrait as Sappho by David, several paintings by Gérard, and a bust of *Necker* are shown (Thurs. only, 2-5).

From *Coppet* (carr. at the station; omnibus twice daily in 40 min., 1 fr. 50 c.) a road leads by *Commugny* and *Chavannes de Bogis* to (3½ M.) *Divonne* (1543'; \**Hydropathic*, pens. from 10½ fr.), charmingly situated in the *Pays de Gez*, beyond the French frontier (from Nyon 5½ M., electric tramway in ½ hr., viâ *Crassier* and *La Rippe* (p. 274); from Geneva 12 M., carr. in 1½ hr., with one horse 15-18, with two 25 fr.). Ascent of the *Dôle*, see p. 274.

*Céligny* lies prettily on a hill a little inland. Farther on is the handsome château of *Crans*, belonging to Herr Van Berchem.

*Nyon* (pop. 4882; \**Hôt. des Alpes*, R. 3, B. 1¼ fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Beau Regard*, pens. 5-7 fr., well spoken of; *Hôt. du Jura*, at the station) was the *Colonia Julia Equestris*, or *Noviodunum*, of the Romans. The ancient *Castle*, with walls 10' thick, and five towers, built in the 14th cent., contains the *Musée*, with the municipal collection of antiquities (Sun. & Thurs., 1-4). The terrace (with Roman relics) and the fine *Promenade de Perd-Temps* afford a beautiful view of the lake, the Jura, and the Alps, with Mont Blanc.

ASCENT OF THE DÔLE, very interesting. A highroad (diligence to St. Cergue twice daily in 2¼ hrs., 2 fr. 85, coupé 3 fr. 60 c.; one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr.) leads from Nyon through the Jura by (2½ M.) *Trélex*, (8½ M.) *St. Cergue*, and (15½ M.) *Les Rousses*, a small French frontier-fort, to (20½ M.) *Moretz*, a little town in the French department of Jura. Walkers may ascend from Nyon in 2¼ hrs. to St. Cergue, but it is preferable to drive (one-horse carr. 6 fr.) as far as the beginning of the well-shaded old road, 1½ M. beyond *Trélex*, which follows the telegraph-wires and ascends straight to St. Cergue (1½ hr.). — 9 M. *St. Cergue* (3422'; \**Hôt. de l'Observatoire*, on a height, 5 min. to the E. of the post-office, with a splendid view of the Lake of Geneva and Mont Blanc, R. 4-10, B. 1½, dép. 8½, D. 5, pens. 10-16 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Capt*; \**Hôt.-Pens. Auberson*, pens. 6½-8 fr.; \**Pens. des Etrangers*; *Poste*; *Eng. Ch. Serv.*), a village and summer-



resort, lies in a green valley at the N.E. base of the Dôle. Thence (guide, 5 fr., not indispensable) we ascend, diverging to the left at a guide-post, 20 min. from the village, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Chalet de Vuarné*, and through the depression (*La Porte*, 5127') between the Vuarné and the Dôle, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) top of the 'Dôle (5505'), the highest peak of the Swiss Jura. The view (best in the afternoon) is picturesque and extensive, and Mont Blanc is seen in all its majesty. — From *Gingins*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W. of Trélex, a good road leads to the ( $\frac{7}{2}$  M.) *Chalets de la Divonne*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the top of the Dôle. — Another route leads from *Divonne* (p. 273) viâ ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.; electr. tramway in 8 min.) *La Rippe*, beyond which near ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Vendôme* we follow the broad path (to the right) through the wood, which after 3 M. joins the road from *Gingins*. — The best route for walkers from Geneva is by the *Col de la Faucille*, a deep depression in the Jura chain, to the N.W. of Geneva. Steam-tramway in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to *Gex* (2120'; Hôt. du Commerce, pens. 8 fr.), a small French town, at the foot of the Jura, whence we proceed (shorter by the old road) to the (2 hrs.) *Col de la Faucille* (4355'; \**Hôt. de la Couronne*; *Hôt.-Pens. de la Faucille*), with a beautiful view. We keep to the road (to Morez, see p. 273) for  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more, finally diverging to the right beyond the *La Vasseroide Inn*, whence we ascend to the top in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.

Diligence from *Les Rousses* (p. 273) to *Le Brassus*, whence a railway runs viâ the *Lac de Joux* and *Le Lieu* to *Le Pont* (comp. p. 257).

Farther on, among trees, is the château of *Prangins*, once (after 1815) occupied by Joseph Bonaparte and the Empress Josephine, now a Moravian school for boys.

On a promontory lies *Promenthoux*, and on the opposite (Savoyard) bank, 3 M. distant, *Yvoire* (p. 297). The Jura Mts. recede; the conspicuous peaks are the Dôle and (to the right of it) the *Noirmont* (5150'). The lake forms a bay between the mouth of the *Promenthouse* and the *Aubonne* (p. 272) beyond Rolle, and here attains its greatest width. The banks of this bay, called *La Côte*, yield one of the best Swiss white wines.

**Rolle** (*Tête Noire*, with garden, unpretending, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D. incl. wine  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.), with 2025 inhab., the birthplace of the Russian general *F. C. de la Harpe* (1754-1838), one of the most zealous advocates for the separation of Canton Vaud from Bern in 1798. An artificial islet in the lake contains an *Obelisk* to his memory.

FROM ROLLE TO GIMEL,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  M., electric tramway in 48 min. (fare 95 c., return  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; to the *Signal de Bougy* in 34 min., fare 60 c., return 1 fr.). The railway starts from the harbour (*Rolle-Port*), passes under the Jura & Simplon Railway at *Rolle-Gare*, and ascends circuitously, following the road, along vine-clad hills, passing stations *Mont-Eglise*, *Mont-Maison de Ville*, and *Bugnauz*. The station *Signal de Bougy* is on the highest part of the plateau (2325'). Thence a road leads to the E. to the (1 M.) \**Hôtel-Pension Signal de Bougy* (2493'; R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 8-10 fr.), in an open situation on the margin of a wood. The 'View from the belvedere, as well as from the \**Signal de Bougy* proper, which may be reached by a shady path in 5 min., commands the lake, the Savoy Mts., and Mont Blanc. From the *Signal* we may descend in 25 min. to *Montherod* and take the steam-tramway viâ *Aubonne* to *Allaman* (see p. 272). — From the stat. *Signal de Bougy* the tramway goes on viâ *Essertines-St-Oyens* to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Gimel* (2395'; \**Grand Hôt. des Bains*, first-class, R. 2-6, board  $4\frac{1}{2}$  5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Union*, pens. from 5 fr.), with wood-walks, a summer-resort of the Genevese.

A road (diligence to St. Georges daily) leads to the N.W. from Rolle by *Gilly*, *Burtigny*, and *Longirod* to (9 M.) *St. Georges* (3100'; inn) and over the (1 M.) *Col du Marchairuz* (4767'; inn) to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Le Brassus* (p. 257). Between St. Georges and the Col we enjoy charming views of the Lake of Geneva

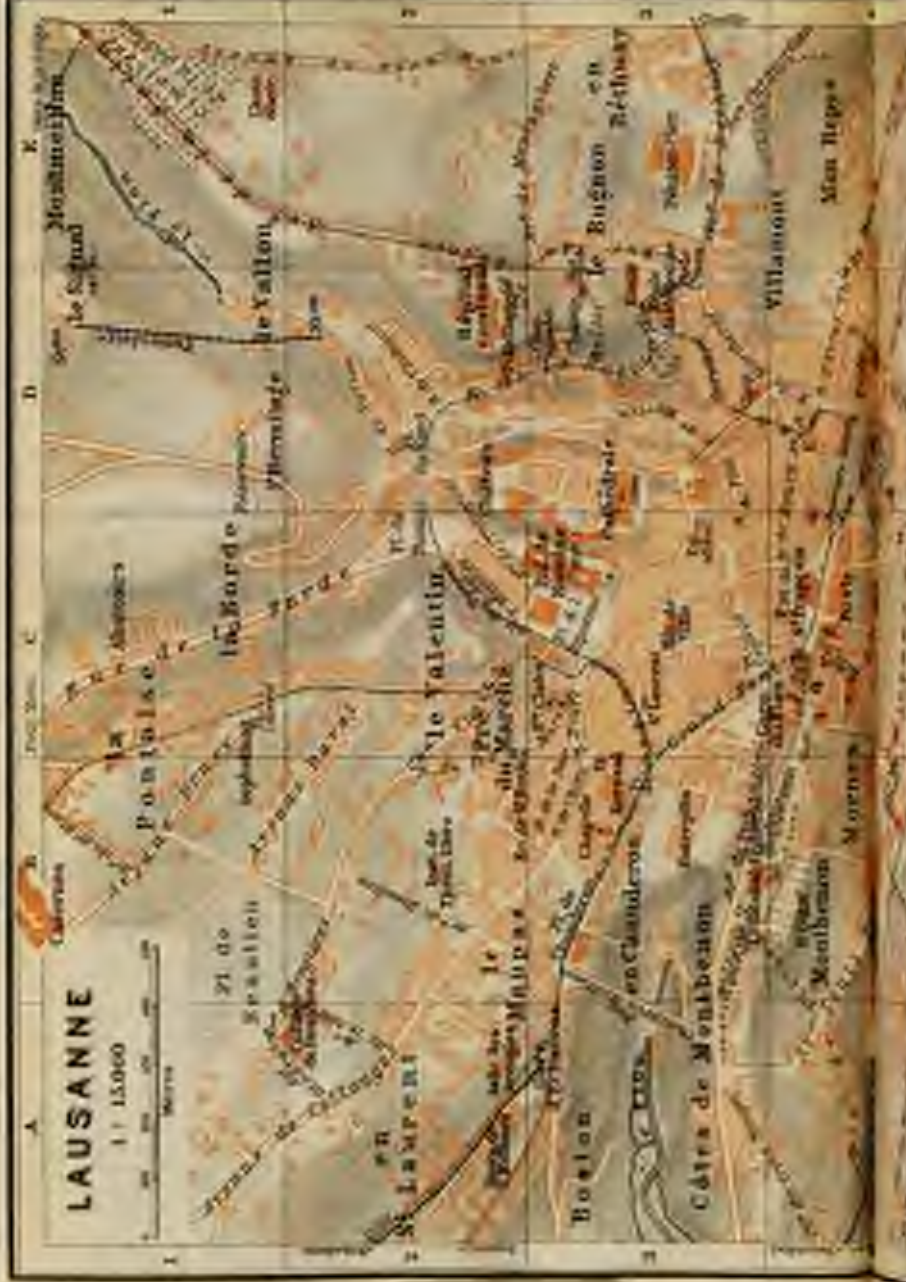
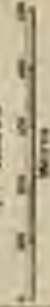




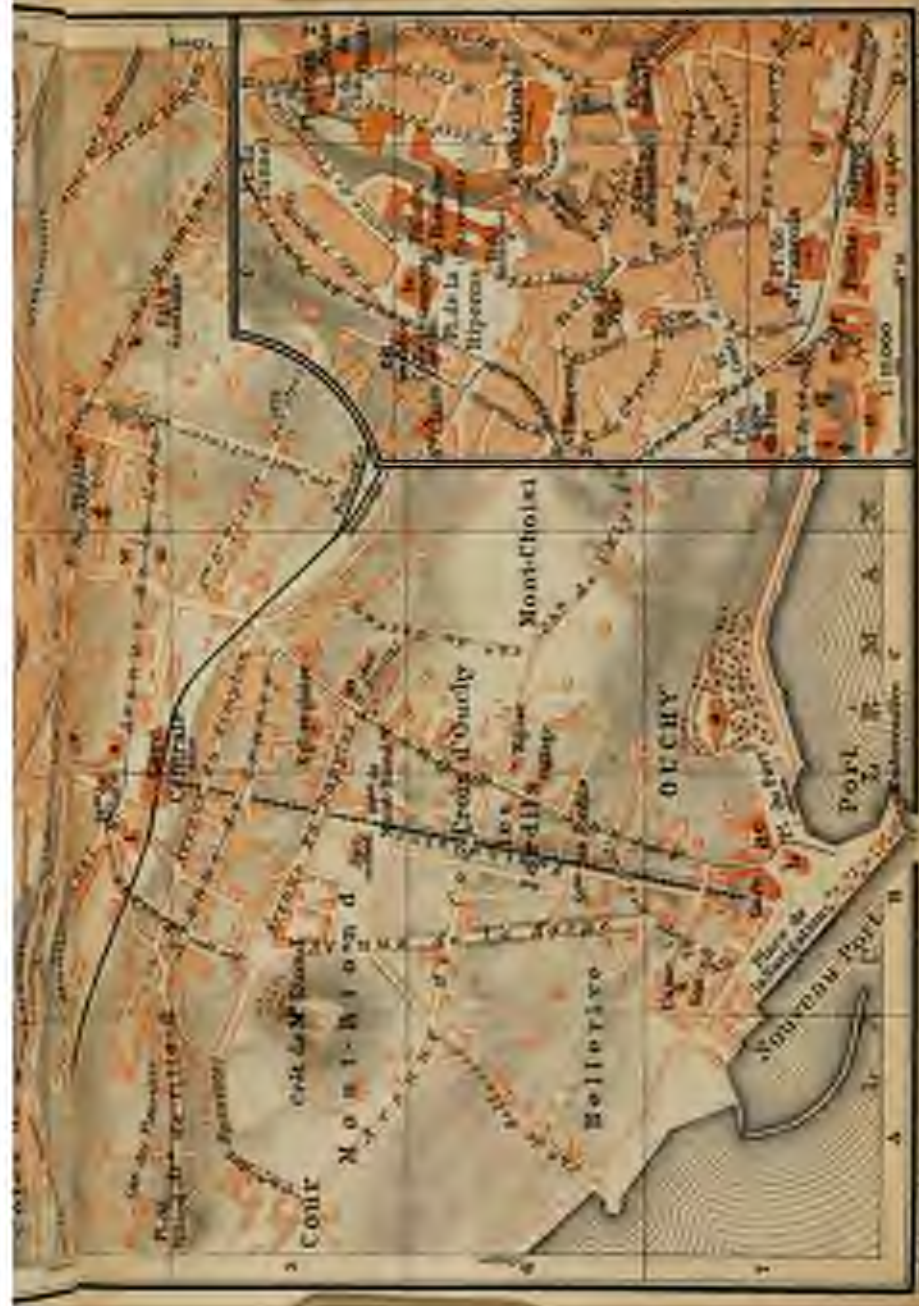


LAUSANNE

1 : 15,000













and the Rhone Valley down to the Fort de l'Ecluse, and beyond the Col we overlook the Lac de Joux and the Dent de Vaulion.

The bank of the lake between Rolle and Lausanne is somewhat flat. On a promontory lies the village of *St. Prex*; then, in a wide bay, *Morges* (*Hôt. du Mont-Blanc*, pens. from 5 fr.; *Hôt. du Port*, both very fair; *Couronne*, pens. 4½-6 fr.), a busy little town (pop. 4412), with a harbour and an old château now used as an arsenal. Good lake-baths. From Morges we obtain a fine view of \*Mont Blanc in clear weather through a valley on the S. bank.

FROM MORGES TO BIÈRE, 12 M., railway in 1¼ hr.; 1 fr. 90 or 1 fr. 35 c. — The line ascends the valley of the *Morges* to (2 M.) *Vufflens*, at the foot of the mediæval château of that name, with its tower 160' in height, said to have been erected by Queen Bertha (p. 255). Describing a wide bend towards the W., we next pass the stations of *Bussy*, *Yens* (beyond which, to the left, is the château of *Chardoney*, with a beautiful view, *Apples* (branch-line to *L'Isle*, see below), and *Ballems*. — 12 M. *Bière* (2285'; pop. 1271; *Hôt. Guillaume Tell*) is a considerable village, with large barracks and an artillery training-camp, situated on a plateau at the base of Mont Tendre. Carriage-road hence to the (3½ M.) *Col du Marchairuz* (p. 274). — From Apples branch-line in 14 min. viâ *Pampigny-Sévry* and *Montricher* (above which is the well-situated Pens. Haute-Vue, from 4 fr.) to (6½ M.) *L'Isle* (2180'; Pens. Marc Claux, well spoken of), a neat village in the valley of the Venoge, at the foot of Mont Tendre.

The steamer next reaches the station of *St. Sulpice*, with a Romanesque church (11th cent.), and then —

**Ouchy** (1230'), formerly called *Rive*, the port of Lausanne.

**Hotels.** \*HÔTEL BEAURIVAGE (Pl. a; C, 7), with pleasant garden, baths, etc., R. 4-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 12-18 fr.; \*HÔT. DU CHÂTEAU & SAVOY (Pl. b; B, 7), near the steamboat-pier, a castellated building with view-tower (lift), R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-12 fr.; \*HÔT. D'ANGLE-TERRE (formerly *Ancre*; Pl. c, B, 7), R. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr.; HÔT. DU PORT (Pl. d; B, 7), plain; all on the lake. PENS. DU CHALET, Avenue Roseneck, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENS. LA PRINTANIÈRE, pens. 4½-5 fr. *Lake Baths*, well equipped, ½ M. to the W. of the landing-place; bath 50 c., with towels, etc. — *Boat* 80 c. per hour (on Sun. 1 fr.), or with boatman 1½ fr. *Sailing Boat* 2 fr. per hour, including boatman.

The RAILWAY STATION of the Swiss Federal Line (*Gare Centrale*; Pl. B, C, 4) is ¾ M. from Ouchy, and Lausanne lies fully ½ M. higher. CABLE TRAMWAY ('*Funiculaire*') from Ouchy to Lausanne in 8 min., every ¼ hr. in summer (fare 40 or 20 c., return-ticket 60 or 30 c.). The station at Ouchy is 3 min. from the pier; station at Lausanne, called '*Gare du Flon*', under the Grand-Pont; intermediate stations: *Jordils*, *Montriond*, and *Ste. Luce*, near the Central Station. — ELECTRIC TRAMWAY from the Place de St. François to the Ste. Luce station and to Ouchy, see p. 276. — *Porterage* of small articles to or from the steamer 10 c.; trunk 20 c.

**Lausanne.** — **Hotels.** \*GRAND HOTEL: HÔT. RICHE-MONT (Pl. e; C, 4), with pleasant grounds, R. 4-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. from 11-20 fr., and HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SITE ET DU BELVEDÈRE (Pl. i; C, 4), R. 3½-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-15 fr., combined; \*HÔT. GIBBON (Pl. f; C, 4), R. 3½-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. from 11 fr.; in the garden behind the dining-room the historian Gibbon wrote the last part of his great work in 1787. \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SÉJOUR (Pl. g; D, 4), Avenue de la Gare, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT. DU GRAND-PONT (Pl. h; C, 4), near the bridge, R. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA (Pl. k; D, 4), Avenue de Rumine, R. from 3½, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*HÔT. DU NORD (Pl. l; D, 4), Rue St. Pierre, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 8 fr.; HÔT. DE FRANCE (Pl. n; B, C, 3), R. 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 8 fr.; \*HÔTEL CENTRAL & BELLEVUE (Pl. o; C, D, 4).



Place de St. François 18, R. 2½-4, D. 3, pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔT. DES MESSAGERIES (Pl. p; C, 4), Place St. François 4; HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES (Pl. q; C, 4), Grand Chêne 7, pens. 4½-6 fr.; HÔT. DE LA POSTE (Pl. r; C, 4), Petit-Chêne 4. — *Near the railway-station* (p. 272): GR.-HÔT. DE LAUSANNE, Ave. Ruchonnet, R. from 4, déj. 5, D. 5 fr.; HÔT. CONTINENTAL ET DE LA GARE (Pl. s; C, 5), R. 3½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 10-15 fr.; 'HÔT. TERMINUS (Pl. t; B, 4), R. 3½-6, B. 1¼, D. 3½-4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. JURA-SIMPLON (Pl. u; C, 4), R. from 2, B. 1, D. 3 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. STE. LUCE (Pl. v; C, 4), R. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; 'HÔT.-PENS. NATIONAL (Pl. w; C, 4), Avenue Beau-Séjour, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; 'HOT.-PENS. MONTLEURI (Campart; Pl. m, C, 5), Route d'Ouchy, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. 6-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. WINDSOR, near the Engl. Church (Pl. C, 5), R. from 3, pens. from 6 fr. — **Pensions:** *Grancy-Villa*, near the Engl. Church, 6-9 fr.; *Bel-Air*, Place Bel-Air; *Pens. Regina-Bristol*, Ave. Beau-Séjour 1; *Pens. de Bournisien*, Ave. Juste Olivier; *Pens. des Etrangers*, Ave. Agassiz 5 (5 fr.); *Jaccard*, Rue St. Pierre 8; *Mlle. Quinche*, Ave. des Alpes 4; *Wills*, Ave. des Alpes, from 6 fr.; *Mme. Steffen*, Place de la Riponne; *Jacotel*, Rue Haldimand 15; *Pittet*, at Ste. Luce (see above; 5 fr.); 'Hôt.-Pens. du Village Suisse, near the Signal (p. 279), R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Pens. Les Daillettes* (5-7 fr.) and *Pens. des Aubépines* (from 4 fr.) at Chailly (330'; tramway-station *La Rosaz*, reached from Place St. François in ¼ hr.); *Pens. Villa Hortensia* and *Pens. La Clochette* at Grand-Mont (2625'), 1 hr. above Lausanne; and many others.

**Restaurants:** *Hôtel du Nord*, *Hôtel du Grand-Pont*, see p. 275; *Café de la Banque*, Rue de Bourg; *Restaurant du Théâtre* (see below), with garden; *Rail. Restaurant*, D. 3 fr.; *Hôt. Central* (good beer; see p. 275); *Restaurant du Café Vaudois*, Place de la Riponne; *Café du Musée* (Munich beer); *Bararia*, Rue du Petit-Chêne 3; *Brasserie des Alpes*, near the station; *Café Bel-Air* (*Kursaal*), Place Bel-Air.

**Theatre** (Pl. D, 4; dramas in winter, operettas in spring), Avenue du Théâtre (with café). — *Kursaal*, Place Bel-Air (Pl. B, 3); concerts and theatre of varieties daily 8.30 p.m. (1½-3 fr.).

**Electric Tramways.** All cars pass through the Place de St. François (Pl. C, 4). 1. From the *Railway Station* (Pl. B, C, 4) viâ the Avenue de la Gare and Avenue du Théâtre to the Place de St. François, and thence round the town viâ the Grand-Pont (Pl. C, 3), Place Bel-Air (Pl. B, 3), Place de la Riponne (Pl. C, 3), the Buanderie (Pl. D, 2), and back viâ the Ecole de Médecine (Pl. D, 3) and Derrière Bourg (Pl. D, 4) to the Place de St. François (fare 15 c.; cars distinguished by a red rectangle in front). — 2. From the *Railway Station* to the Ecole de Médecine as above, then to the left viâ the Hospital (Pl. F, G, 1) to *La Sallaz* (25 c.; cars with red cross). — 3. From the *Railway Station* to Place Bel Air as above; thence to the left to *Echallens* and *Prilly* (25 c.; cars with red triangle). — 4. From *Place de St. François* to the Place de la Riponne as in No. 1, thence to the left to *Pontaise* (20 c.; green cars). — 5. From *Place de St. François* viâ Derrière Bourg (Pl. D, 4) and Avenue de Béthusy (Pl. E, 2) to *Chailly* and *Rosaz* (20 c.; cars with red disc). — 6. From *Place de St. François* viâ Avenue du Théâtre and Avenue de Rumine (Pl. D, E, 4, 5) to *Ouchy* (p. 275) and (viâ Gare d'Echallens) to *Pully* (p. 279), *Paudex*, and *Lutry* (35 c.; cars with red crescent). — **CABLE TRAMWAY** from the station to the town, see p. 275; to the *Signal*, see p. 278.

**Cabs:** with one horse, ½ hr., 1½, with two horses 3 fr.; 1 hr., 3 or 5; 1½ hr., 4 or 7; 2 hrs., 5 or 9 fr.; from Lausanne to Ouchy 2 or 4, to the rail. station 1½ and 3, from Ouchy to the rail. stat. 2 or 4 fr.

**Booksellers**, with lending libraries, etc.: *Th. Sack*, Rue Centrale 3 (also house-agent); *Th. Roussy*, *F. Payot*, both Rue de Bourg; *Rouge*, Rue Haldimand 4.

**Official Enquiry Office**, Grand-Pont 1; branch-office at the rail. station. — **Tourist Offices:** *Thomas Cook & Son*, Place de St. François 16; *Perrin & Co.*, Place de St. François 15 (from both excursion-brakes daily in the afternoon to different points in the environs; 5 fr.).

**English Church** (*Christ Church*), Route d'Ouchy (Pl. C, 5), services at 10.30 a.m., and 8 p.m. (4.30 p.m. in winter); chaplain, *Rev. D. G. Davies*. — **Trinity Presbyterian Church** (Pl. D, 4), Avenue de Rumine, services at



10.30 a.m. and 8 p.m. (4 p.m. in winter); minister, *Rev. A. F. Buscartet*. — *Wesleyan Church*. Rue du Valentin, Place de la Riponne.

**British Consul**, *Mr. Alfred Galland*. Rue de Bourg 2. — **ANGLO-AMERICAN CLUB**, adjoining the English Church (subscription, 10 fr. per month, 50 fr. per annum; ladies half-price).

**Lausanne** (1690'; pop. 50,792), the *Lousonna* of the Romans, now capital of the Canton de Vaud, occupies a beautiful and commanding situation on the terraced slopes of *Mont Jorat*, overshadowed by its cathedral and castle. The two old quarters (the *Cité* and the *Bourg*) are connected by the handsome *Grand-Pont* (135 yds. long), also named *Pont Pichard* after its builder (1839-44). The valley of the *Flon*, spanned by the bridge, has been partly filled up and built over. The new quarters are handsome, and the interior of the town, with its hilly and irregular streets, offers many quaint and picturesque architectural vistas. Lausanne possesses excellent schools. The Collège, founded in 1806, was raised to the dignity of a *University* in 1891 (see p. 278).

The **PLACE DE ST. FRANÇOIS** (Pl. C, 4), in which rise the 15th cent. church of that name, the handsome *Post Office*, and the *Cantonal Bank*, is the chief tramway-centre. The steep Rue de St. François and the Rue du Pont lead thence to the N. to the *Place de la Palud* (Pl. C, 3), or market-place, with the *Hôtel de Ville* (1454) and a fountain of 1557. From this point, which is reached also from the Gare du Flon (p. 275) via the Rue Centrale, we may ascend to the *Terrace* (1735'; fine view), formerly the churchyard, on which the cathedral stands, either by a winding street or by the covered *Market Steps* (160).

The **\*Cathedral** of *Notre-Dame* (Pl. C, D, 3; Prot.), built in 1235-75, and consecrated by Pope Gregory X. in presence of Rudolph of Hapsburg, is a simple but massive Gothic edifice. Since 1873 it has been under restoration from plans by *Viollet-le-Duc* (d. 1879), the *W. Tower* (137'; view) and the beautiful *W. Portal* being still masked by scaffolding. Above the crossing rises a slender spire (213'), erected in 1874, with a graceful colonnade. The church is open in summer on week-days (in winter on Wed. & Sat.), 9-12 and 1-4; at other hours, adm. 50 c., two or more pers. 30 c. each. Organ recitals on Mon. and Thurs. 3-4 p.m. (1 fr.). Entrance by the main portal, on the W. side, or the S. portal (*Porche des Apôtres*), both richly ornamented with sculptures and recently restored.

The **\*INTERIOR** (352' long, 150' wide) is remarkable for its symmetry. The vaulting of the nave, 62' high, is supported by 20 clustered columns of different designs. Above the graceful triforium is another arcade, which serves as a framework for the windows. The choir contains a semicircular colonnade. In the arcades of the choir-ambulatory appears an ancient form of pilaster, a relic of the Burgundian-Romanesque style. The beautiful rose-window (under restoration) and the carved choir-stalls (completed in 1506) at the S. wall also merit inspection. The finest MONUMENTS are those (in the choir, to the left) of *Otho of Grandson*, who fell in 1398 in a judicial duel with Gerard von Estavayer (hands on the cushion, a symbol of the ban; statue accidentally deprived of its hands); *Bishop Guillaume de Menthonex* (d. 1406); the Russian *Princess Catherine Orloff* (d. 1782); the *Duchess Caroline of Courland* (d. 1783); *Henrietta Stratford-Canning* (d. 1818), first wife of



Lord Stratford de Redcliffe, then minister to Switzerland (by Bartolini); *Countess Wallmoden-Gimborn* (d. 1783), mother of the Baroness Stein, the wife of the celebrated Prussian minister. The wall of the N. transept bears a tablet to *Major Davel*, executed in 1723 for attempting to free the Vaudois from the dominion of Bern. The inner porch contains wall-paintings from the end of the 15th century. — In 1536 a famous Disputation took place in this church, in which *Calvin*, *Farel*, and *Viret* participated, and which resulted in the separation of Vaud from the Romish Church and the overthrow of the supremacy of Savoy.

Another fine view is commanded by the terrace of the old episcopal CHÂTEAU ST. MAIRE (now cantonal offices), built in 1397-1431, higher up. The *Bishop's Hall* contains old carved furniture and stained-glass windows. In front of the S. wall of the castle is an effective *Bronze Statue of Major Davel* (see above), by Reymond de Broutelles (1898), and on the terrace is a bronze bust of Colonel *Charles Veillon* (1809-69), by Grasset.

At the W. foot of the cathedral-terrace is the spacious *Place de la Riponne* (Pl. D, 2, 3), on the N.E. side of which rises the handsome PALAIS DE RUMINE (Pl. C, 3), erected in 1898-1903 from André's designs, containing the *University* (p. 277) and the *Cantonal Collections* (adm. daily, except Mon., 10-12 and 1-4).

THE NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM contains interesting zoological, botanical, mineralogical, and palæontological collections. — The ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL MUSEUM comprises a rich collection of objects from lake-dwellings; Roman, Burgundian, and other antiquities from Vidy (the ancient Lausanne), Avenches (the ancient Aventicum), etc.; coins, medals, charters, etc. — The CANTONAL AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY contains about 280,000 vols. and valuable manuscripts. — The PICTURE GALLERY (formerly Musée Arlaud) contains pictures for the most part by Swiss artists, among which the following deserve mention: *Anker*, Queen Bertha, New-born child; *Baud-Bovy*, 'Liobâ'; *Bieler*, The bell; *Bocion*, landscapes; *Burnand*, Bull; *Calame*, Lake of Brienz; *Carracci*, Joseph; *Chavannes*, Dent d'Oche; *David*, Castel Fusano, Polyphemus; *Diday*, Melchtal, Wellhorn; *Domenichino*, Joseph's Dream; *Gleyre*, Divico's triumph over the Romans, The Deluge, Adam and Eve; *Jouvenet*, Healing of the palsy-stricken; *Koller*, Watering cattle; *Menta*, Barber's shop; *Muyden*, Hide-and-seek; *Ravel*, Fête; *Renewier*, St. Francis; *Rigaud*, His own portrait; *Vautier*, Sabbath morning; *Vuillermet*, Château of Grandson.

From the Place de St. François (p. 277) the Rue de Grand-Chêne leads to the W. to the PROMENADE DE MONTBENON (1625'; Pl. B, 3, 4), with its fine avenues and charming view of the lake. At the beginning of the promenade is a statue of *Alex. Vinet* (d. 1847), the theologian, and farther on is the handsome *Tribunal Fédéral* (Pl. B, 2), or court of appeal, built in 1886 by Recordon. In front of the latter is a marble *\*Statue of William Tell*, by Ant. Mercié (1901).

THE BLIND ASYLUM (*Asile des Aveugles*), to the W. of the town (Pl. A, 2), was founded by Mr. Haldimand (d. 1862), who amassed a fortune in England, and Mlle. de Cerjat. — In the *Champ de l'Air* (Pl. D, 2), to the N.E., the highest point in the town, are the HÔPITAL CANTONAL (250 beds) and an *Institut Agricole*.

The *\*Signal de Lausanne* or de Sauvabelin (2125'; Pl. D, 1),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above the castle, is a famous point of view. Tramway from the Place de St. François to the Buanderie, near the Place de la Barre (Pl. D, 2); thence we walk to the left through the Rue de l'Industrie



in 2 min. to the station of the cable-tramway (5 min.,  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. long; train every 20 min.; ascent 30 c., descent 20 c., return 40 c.). At the top are the *Pavillon-Restaurant du Signal* and (2 min. to the N.W.) the *\*Hôt.-Pens. du Village-Suisse* (p. 276). The view from the top, where there is a trigonometrical pyramid, embraces a great part of the lake, the Diablerets, the Grand Muveran, etc. Mont Blanc is not visible hence but is seen from the *Grandes Roches* (1960'),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the town, to the right of the Yverdon road. — On the hill to the N. of the Signal is the beautiful *Forêt du Sauvabelin*, with numerous shady promenades and a skating-pond.

FROM LAUSANNE (Gare d'Echallens; Pl. A, 3) to BERCHER, 15 M., narrow-gauge railway ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). Near ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Jouxteins*, the second station, is a large lunatic asylum (Asile des Aliénés). 9 M. *Echallens* (2064'; pop. 1089; \*Balances), a thriving little town on the *Talent*, with an old castle, now a boys' school. — 12 M. *Sugrains*; 13 M. *Fey*. — 15 M. *Bercher* (2065'), a village with a large factory of condensed milk (Nestlé's), pleasantly situated above the valley of the *Mentue*.

From Lausanne an electric tramway, starting at *La Sallaz* (Pl. E, 1), runs viâ *En Marin*, *Mézières*, *Bressonnaz*, etc. to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Moudon* (p. 255). From En Marin a branch-line runs to (38 min. from Lausanne) *Savigny*.

The slopes rising to the E. of Lausanne are named *La Vaux*, and yield good wine. Above the station of *Pully*, on the hillside, is the lofty viaduct crossing the *Paudèze* (p. 251), below which is the bridge of the Martigny Railway (p. 272); above *Lutry* (*Hôt. de la Ville*) is the viaduct near *La Conversion*, mentioned at p. 251. The amphitheatre of mountains becomes grander as the steamboat proceeds: the *Rochers de Verraux*, *Dent de Jaman*, *Rochers de Naye*, *Tour d'Ai*, *Tour de Mayen*, *Grand Muveran*, *Dent de Morcles*, and *Dent du Midi*; between the last two, to the S., *Mont Catogne*, and in the background the snowy pyramid of the *Grand Combin*. — *Cully* (\**Hôt. de la Ville*), the next station, is noted for its wine; on the quay is an obelisk in memory of Major *Davel* (p. 278), a native of this place. — Then *Rivaz-St-Saphorin*.

**Vevey.** — Steamboat Piers: (1) *Corsier*, to the W., near the Grand Hôtel; (2) *Vevey-Marché*, at the town itself; (3) *Vevey-la-Tour*, to the E., near the Grand-Hôtel du Lac. — Railway Station (*Buffet*), on the N. side of the town. For excursions to the E. (*Montreux*, etc.) the station of *La Tour de Peilz* (p. 272) is more convenient.

**Hotels.** \*GRAND-HÔTEL DE VEVEY & PALACE HOTEL, to the W. of the town, on the right bank of the Veveyse. with lift, large grounds on the lake, swimming and other baths, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -15, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens.  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -18, in winter from 7 fr.; \*HÔTEL DES TROIS COURONNES (*Monnet*), on the Quai Perdonnet, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens.  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -16 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL DU LAC, on the Quai Sina, R. 3-8, déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-14 fr., cheaper from Nov. to April; \*HÔT.-PENS. D'ANGLETERRE, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 7-10, omn.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU CHÂTEAU, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr., these two with gardens and lake-view; HÔT.-PENS. DU PONT ET TERMINUS, at the station, with garden, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; \*TROIS ROIS, not far from the station, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. from 6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. DE FAMILLE, opposite the station, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr., B. 80 c., D.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4- $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔTEL DE LA GARDE plain. — Pensions. \*PENS. BEAU-SÉJOUR, with garden and view, suitable for ladies, 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. MOOSEY, at Chemenin, 10 min. above Vevey, charming view (7-12 fr.); PENS. FLORENTINE; \*HÔT.-PENS. COMTE, 5-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES (6-10 fr.); PENS. RICHEMONT (4-6 fr.);



PENS. ROY (4 fr.); PENS. L'ARABIE (4 fr.). — At Chardonne (1950'), above Vevey (cable-tramway, see p. 281): PENS. BELLEVUE (6-7 fr.). — At Jongny (2034'), ¼ M. from Chardonne station: \*HÔT. DU PARC, with grounds, pens. 5-8 fr. — At *Baumaroche* (2755', p. 281): \*HÔT. PENS. DES ALPES (pens. from 6 fr.); \*HÔT. PENS. BELVÈDÈRE (pens. 6-8 fr.); GRAND HÔT. DU MONT-PELERIN (R. 4-5, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr.).

Restaurants at the hotels. — Confectioners (afternoon-tea). *Arragon* Rue du Lac 37; *Blandin-Castisch*, Rue d'Italie 54; *Robert*, Rue du Lac 45.

Lake Baths at the W. end of the town, near the Grand-Hôtel, on the new quay. Warm Baths at *Gort's*, Quai Sina, adjoining the Hôt. du Lac.

Post and Telegraph Office, Place de l'Ancien Port. — Bankers: *Crédit du Léman*, Rue d'Italie 51; *William Cuénod et Cie.*, Grande Place 21 (also American Consular Agency); *A. Cuénod et Cie.*, Rue du Simplon 34.

Cab, per drive in the town for 2 pers. 1½, 3-4 pers. 3½ fr.; 1 hr. 2½ or 3½ fr., for every ½ hr. more 1 or 1½ fr.

Electric Tramway from the Grand-Hôtel to the town and thence to Clarens, Montreux, and Villeneuve every 10 min. from 6.30 a.m. (every 20 min. in the evening), in 1¼ hr. (fares 10-50 c.). Numerous stations. — RAILWAY to *Chexbres*, see p. 251.

Rowing Boats 1 fr. per hr.; with one rower 2, with two rowers 3 fr.; to Chillon 6 or 10 fr.; to St. Gingolph (p. 298) same charges; to Meillerie p. 298) with two rowers 12, with three rowers 15 fr.

Bookseller, *Schlesinger*, beside the Hôtel Trois Couronnes (also music, etc.). — Pianos at *Foetisch frères*, Rue d'Italie 61. — Theatre, Rue du Théâtre, behind the Grande Place, to the right.

English Church (*All Saints*) at the E. end of the town; services at 10.30 & 4; chaplain, Rev. G. W. Crawford.

Official Enquiry Office, Quai Perdonnet 21.

*Vevey* (1263'; pop. 12,781), Ger. *Vivis*, the *Vibiscus* of the Romans, situated mainly on the left bank of the *Veveyse*, near its influx into the lake, is the second town in the Canton de Vaud, and has considerable manufactories of cigars, infants' food and condensed milk (Nestlé's factory), and chocolate. It is the scene of Rousseau's famous romance, the '*Nouvelle Heloise*' (1761). Near the pier of Vevey-Marché are the *Promenade de l'Aile* (band in summer) and the pinnacled *Château Couvreur*, the pretty grounds of which are now the *Jardin du Rivage* (open daily 9-12 and 1-5). The *Quais Perdonnet* and *Sina*, to the E., with the pier of Vevey-la-Tour, afford a beautiful walk, sheltered from the N. wind.

Ascending the Grande Place, with the *Theatre* to the right, and then the winding Rue de Lausanne, we reach the *Railway Station*, to the E. of which are the *Russian Church*, with its gilded dome, and the handsome *Musée Jenisch* (paintings and natural history collections, library). The road passing above the Russian church leads to the CHURCH OF ST. MARTIN, erected in 1498 (restored in 1900) on a hill outside the town, surrounded by lime and chestnut trees. Service in summer only (organ-concerts).

In this church repose the remains of the regicides Ludlow ('*potestatis arbitrarie oppugnator acerrimus*'), as the marble tablet records) and Broughton. The latter read the sentence to King Charles ('*dignatus fuit sententiam regis regum profari, quam ob causam expulsus patria sua*' is the inscription). Charles II. on his restoration demanded the extradition of the refugees, a request with which the Swiss government firmly refused to comply. Ludlow's House, which stood at the E. end of the town, was removed to make way for an addition to the Hôtel du Lac. The original inscription by



himself, '*Omne solum forti patria*', was purchased and removed by one of his ascendants. A new memorial tablet was erected in 1887 on the Quai Sina.

The E. end of the terrace (mountain-indicator) on which the church stands commands a beautiful view of the head of the lake, with the mouth of the Rhone and, in the background, the Alps of the Valais, particularly the Mont Catogne (the 'Sugar Loaf') and the mountains near the Great St. Bernard; to the right, the jagged, snow-covered Dent du Midi; to the left, the Dent de Morcles; on the S. bank of the lake, the rocks of Meillerie, overshadowed by the spurs of the Dent d'Oche; and then, to the left, at the foot of the Grammont, St. Gingolph (p. 298).

A funicular railway, 1 M. long (station near the Grand-Hôtel; hourly trains, from 1.15 to 6.15 every 1/2 hr. in summer; 2nd cl. return 2 fr. 10 c., 3rd cl. 1 1/2 fr.), ascends in 24 min. to the 'Mont Pélerin, to the N.W. of Vevey. The intermediate stations are *Corseaux*, *Beaux-Site*, and *Chardonne-Jongny*. The terminus is at *Baumaroche* (2719'; 'Buffet-Restaurant; Hôt. Belvédère, etc., see p. 280), with a fine view of the upper part of the lake, the Rhone valley, and the Savoy Mts. Forest-paths lead thence to the (3/4 hr.) summit (3555'; view obstructed by trees), and to (1 3/4 hr.) *Chexbres* (p. 251).

FROM VEVEY TO CHAMBY (*Les Avants*), 5 1/2 M., electric railway in 37 min. (fares 1 fr. 45, 90 c., return-tickets 2 fr. 30, 1 fr. 45 c.). The line begins near the railway-station and ascends in wide curves, commanding fine views of the lake and Mont Pélerin. At (2 M.) *Hauteville* is the château of *Hauteville* (1650'), with an admirably kept park, commanding a beautiful view from the terrace and the temple (see to the gardener). — From (2 1/2 M.) *St. Lègier* (1760': *Pens. Richemont*, 4-8 fr.; *Pens. Béguin*, 4 1/2-5 1/2 fr.) a branch-line diverges to *Châtel-St-Denis* (p. 252). Several houses in *St. Lègier* and the contiguous village of *La Chiésaz* are adorned with clever sketches by A. Béguin, a native of the place, now an artist in Paris. — The line now passes below the mediæval château of *Blonay* (2118'), which has belonged to the family of that name for centuries, and reaches the (3 1/2 M.) village of *Blonay* (Hôt.-*Pens. du Roc*, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Pens. Mon Foyer*, 4-5 fr.; *Pens. La Paisible* at *Les Chevalleyres*, 20 min. higher up). From *Blonay* to *Montreux* (*Clarens*), see p. 286. Farther up the railway skirts the picturesque gorge of the *Baie de Clarens*, then crosses it by a lofty bridge, and proceeds along the hillside to (5 1/2 M.) *Chamby* (p. 285), where cars are changed for *Les Avants* (p. 285). — About 1 hr. to the N.E. of *Blonay* are the *Pléiades* (4475'), a famous point of view, commanding the Lake of Geneva, *Mont Blanc*, etc. (auberge 20 min. from the top). At the E. base of the *Pléiades*, 3/4 hr. from the top, are the small sulphur-baths of *L'Alliaz* (3424'; *Pens. des Bains*, 4 1/2 fr.; *Pens. Cochard*, 4-5 fr.). *L'Alliaz* is 6 M. by road from *Vevey*, a drive of 1 1/2 hr. (carr. and pair 25 fr.).

To the *Signal de Chexbres*, see p. 251 (railway to the village of *Chexbres* in 24 min.; footpath thence to the *Signal* in 25 min.); from *Chexbres* a new road, the '*Corniche du Léman*', skirts the hillside (beautiful views) and descends by *Epresses* to (3 3/4 M.) *Cully* (p. 279). — To *Châtel-St-Denis* (p. 252; 9 M.) electric railway in 40 min., viâ *St. Lègier* (see above), *Fenil*, and *Monts-de-Corsier*. — To the *Mont de Gourze* (3050'), from *Cully* (p. 279) 1 1/2 hr. (p. 251). — To *St. Gingolph* (p. 298; 1 1/2 hr. by boat), on foot to *Novel*, and thence to the top of the *Blanchard* (p. 298). — To *Fribourg*, see R. 62.

On the lake, to the E. of *Vevey*, lies *La Tour-de-Peilz* (pop. 2422), with its numerous villas, founded by Peter of Savoy in the 13th century. The château of *M. Sarrazin*, which contains a collection of ancient weapons and furniture, was partially destroyed in 1719.

Farther on, 3 M. from *Vevey*, lies the village of *Clarens*, immor-



talised by Rousseau. The house in which Byron lived in 1816, in the Rue du Lac, 100 yds. to the W. of the pier, is denoted by a tablet. On a height to the N.W. rises the *Château des Crêtes* (1498'), with its pleasant grounds, and a beautiful view from the terrace (visitors admitted by the gardener in the absence of the owner). Adjoining it is a chestnut copse, called the '*Bosquet de Julie*'; but Rousseau's '*Bosquet*' has long since disappeared. Splendid view from above Clarens, near the churchyard; at *Tavel* (p. 286),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the N., is the old château of *Châtelard* (1645'; no admission). To the S.W., in the lake, is the *Roche des Mouettes*, an artificial island with a villa.

**Montreux.** — **Hotels and Pensions** (p. xviii) abound on this favourite S.E. bay of the Lake of Geneva. The best-known are here mentioned in their order from Vevey, besides which there are others, generally less pretentious, in the villages scattered on the hillside above the lake. Most of the pensions receive passing travellers at hotel-charges, but in autumn they are generally full. Charges are often raised in the busy season. — The *Grape Cure* begins at the end of September and lasts a month.

Near *Clarens*, at *Le Basset*: \*HÔT.-PENS. KETTERER, sheltered (6-8 fr.); lake-baths adjacent. This is the beginning of the region which, being sheltered from the 'Bise' or bitter N. wind, is often recommended to persons with delicate lungs as a winter-residence. The *VILLAS DUBOCHET*, a gay cluster of 22 villas near Clarens, built and fitted up at a cost of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  million francs, are let furnished for two months or upwards at rents varying from 4800 to 8800 fr. per annum (apply to the 'régisseur', at Villa No. 6). — At *Clarens*: on the left, HÔT.-PENS. MOSER (6-10 fr.); PENS. SPIER (5-6 fr.); on the right, \*HÔT.-PENS. VERTE-RIVE (5-7 fr.); on the left, \*PENS. SANS-SOUCI ( $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.); on the right, \*HÔTEL ROTH, with a garden on the lake (6-10 fr.). At the station: HÔT.-PENS. DES CRÊTES (5-6 fr.); \*HÔT.-PENS. DU CHÂTELARD ( $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.).

Between *Clarens* and *Vernex* (all on the lake): to the left, \*ROYAL HOTEL, with pleasant garden (R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-15 fr.); \*HÔT.-PENS. MIRABEAU (6-8 fr.); to the right, \*PENS. CLARENTZIA (6-7 fr.).

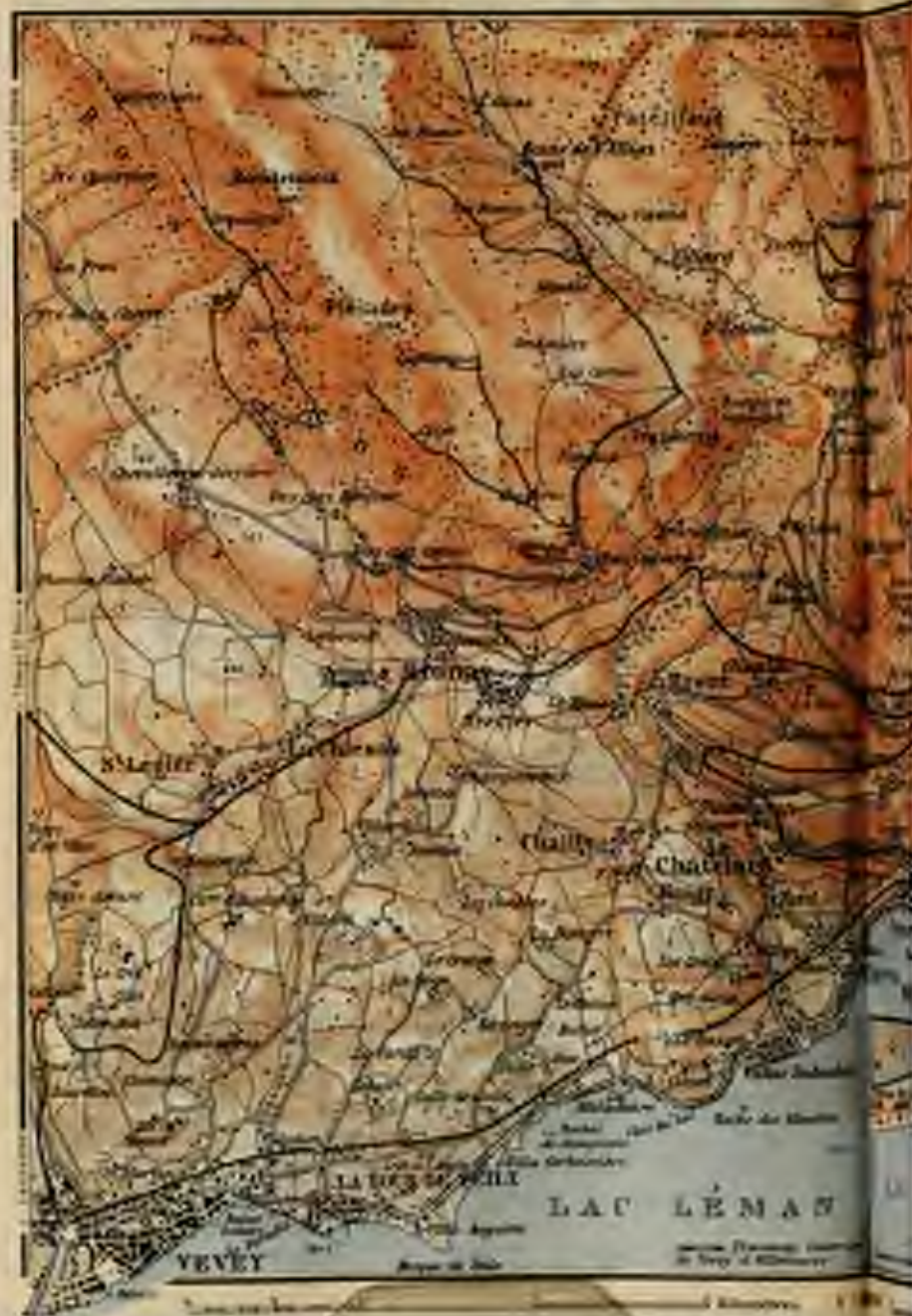
At *Montreux-Vernex*. In the Grande Rue, near the lake: \*HÔT. CONTINENTAL (Pl. a), with garden on the lake, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 10-20 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. LORIUS (Pl. b), two houses, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.), with garden on the lake; MONTREUX PALACE (Pl. m p), under construction; \*PENS. PILIVET (Pl. c;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); \*CYGNE (Pl. d), with garden, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -10, déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL MONNEY ET BEAU-SÉJOUR (Pl. m b), R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8-14 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-LIEU (Pl. b l), pens. 5- $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr., with garden, well spoken of; \*HÔT.-PENS. SUISSE (Pl. e), with garden on the lake, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 7 fr.; \*PENS. JOLI-SITE (5-7 fr.); PENS. BARBIER (Pl. f), pens. 6-1 fr. — In the Rue de la Gare: \*HÔTEL DE LA GARE (Pl. g), R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 fr.; \*HÔT. DE LA PAIX (Pl. h), with terrace, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT. CENTRAL, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4-5 fr.; PENS. RAMSEYER, 5-10 fr.; HÔT. DE LA GARE & TERMINUS; HÔT. VICTORIA (Pl. i), R. 2- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 fr. 30 c., D. 3, pens. 5-8 fr.; HÔT. DE MONTREUX (Pl. k), R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr. — In the Avenue de Belmont, to the N. of the station: \*HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE (Pl. b v), 6-8 fr.; PENS. GRAMMONT (Pl. m); \*HÔT. BELMONT (Pl. l),  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the station, with open view, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr.; above, HÔT.-PENS. JOLIMONT (Pl. n), pens. 5-7 fr. — By the pier, HÔT. MÉTROPOLE (Pl. o), R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6 fr.; \*SPLENDID HÔTEL (Pl. p), R. 2-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, pens. 7-12 fr.; NICODET'S HÔT. DU PARC (Pl. q), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.

In *Trait*, near the Kursaal: \*HÔT. EDEN (Pl. r), R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3,



















D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; *HÔTEL DU LÉMAN*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, D. 2, pens. 5 fr.; \**HÔT. DES PALMIERS*. R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; \**HÔT. RICHEMONT & PENSION DES FOUGÈRES* (Pl. r f; 6-12 fr.); \**HÔT. DE PARIS* (Pl. s), R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; above, \**HÔTEL DEL'EUROPE*, pens. 7-10 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. BRITANNIA*; \**PENS. VILLA WILHELMA* (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a religious establishment for ladies; \**HÔT.-PENS. DES BAINS* (Pl. t), quietly situated, on the lake, with baths, R. 2-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.

In *Bonport*, on the Territet road: \**HÔTEL NATIONAL* (Pl. u), with a terrace high above the lake, R. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8, déj. 3, D. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-15 fr. On the right, \**HÔT.-PENS. BEAURIVAGE* (Pl. b r), R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BREUER* (Pl. v), R. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr., both with gardens on the lake; \**PENS. VILLA ELISABETH*, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BONPORT*, R. 3-7, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-14 fr. The last five,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the Montreux station and  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the Territet station, command a fine view. To the left, higher up, \**SAVOY HÔTEL*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-15 fr. — In the village of *Les Planches*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the lake and the station (rack-and-pinion tramway, see p. 284): \**HÔT.-PENS. VAUTIER* (Pl. w; 6-10 fr.); \**PENS. VISINAND* (Pl. z; 5-7 fr.); \**HÔT.-PENS. ST. JAMES* (Pl. x; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); \**HÔT.-PENS. BIENSI* (Pl. y; 5-6 fr.), all with view.

At *Territet* (just to the E. of stat. Territet-Glion): \**GRAND-HÔTEL*, R. 4-12, déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 11-25 fr., an extensive establishment with handsome rooms, cold-water cure, and terraced grounds with a fine view. \**HÔTEL MONT-FLEURI* (1980'), finely situated 20 min. higher up, with grounds, R. 3-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; *SANATORIUM VAL-MONT* (2165'; pens., incl. medical attendance, 16-32 fr.); *SANATORIUM LA COLLINE* (2130'; pens. 11-17 fr.); *VILLA L'ABRI* (Dr. Loy's dietetic sanatorium, pens. 12-25 fr.). — Farther E., on the lake, to the left, \**HÔT. D'ANGLETERRE*, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; to the right, \**HÔT. BRISTOL*, R. 3-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. RICHELIEU*, R. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -14 fr., with garden and view.

At *Veytaux*: \**HÔTEL BONIVARD*, R. 3-6, déj. 3, D. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-13 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. MASSON*, higher up, 5-7 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. CHILLON*, near the castle, with café-restaurant, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3. 8. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr. — Between Chillon and Villeneuve, the handsome \**HÔTEL BYRON*, recently refitted and finely situated, R. 4-10, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-18 fr. (omnibus from the Villeneuve station, p. 287).

At *Glion* (2270'; cable-railway, see p. 285): \**HÔTEL DU RIGHI-VAUDOIS*, R. 4-10, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -20 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENSION VICTORIA*, R. 4-10, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8-15 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. GLION* (6-8 fr.); \**HÔT. BELLEVUE-BELVEDERE*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**HÔT. DU PARC* (7-12 fr.), all with gardens; \**HÔT.-PENS. CHAMP-FLEURI* (7-12 fr.); \**HÔT.-PENS. DU MIDI* (5-6 fr.). All these are usually closed in winter. *HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES VAUDOISES* (5-8 fr.), open all the year round. — Above Glion, \**GRAND-HÔTEL DE CAUX*, \**CAUX PALACE HOTEL*, and \**GRAND-HÔTEL DE NAYE*, see p. 285.

**Restaurants** at most of the *Hotels*; also (plainer) at *Nicodet's*, in the *Hôt. du Parc*; *Grand Restaur. Tonhalle* (at the Splendid Hotel). — **Confectioners** (afternoon-tea): *Zurcher*, Avenue du Kursaal; *Cavin*, opposite the pier; *Färber*, Rue de Bonport.

**Post & Telegraph Office**, near the railway-station.

**English Physicians**: *Dr. Tucker Wise*, Villa Champod, Bonport; *Dr. Gamgee*, Ave. du Kursaal 6; *Dr. Stuart Tidey*, Rue de Bonport 43. — **American Dentists**: *J. J. Patterson*, Grand Rue 74; *Lecoultre*, Grand Hôtel, Territet. — *Dr. Lussy's Institut Médical*, Quai du Midi. — **Chemists**: *Buhrer*, at Clarens; *Rouge*, *Rapin*, and *Schmidt* at Montreux; *Engelmann* at Territet.

**Booksellers** with circulating libraries: *Faist*, Grand Rue 10; *Schlesinger*, Grand Rue 88 and at Territet. — **Bankers**. *Banque de Montreux*, Rue de la Gare, with branches at Ave. du Kursaal 7 and at Territet; *W. Cuénod et Cie.*, at the E. end of Clarens.



**Kursaal**, in the Rue du Théâtre; music daily at 3 and 8 p.m.; adm. 1 fr.; weekly subscription, see below. — *Visitors' Tax* (after a week's residence): one pers. 1, 1½, or 2 fr. per week, two pers. 1½, 2½, or 3, three pers. 2, 3½, or 4 fr. The visitor receives a ticket admitting him to the Kursaal, but a special ticket is required for balls, concerts, theatrical performances, etc. — **Official Enquiry Office**, Grande Rue 45 bis. — **Tourist Offices**. *Thomas Cook & Son*, Arcade du National; *E. Perrin*, Avenue des Alpes.

**English Churches**. *St. John's* at Territet, daily services from Oct. to June; three services on Sun. during the whole year; chaplain, *Rev. P. Menzies Sankey*. Subscription library in *St. John's Institute* next the church. — *Christchurch* at Clarens; chaplain, *Rev. A. Vandeleur Carden, M. A.*; services at 10.30 a.m., and 4 p.m. — There is also an English Church at Glion in the Hôtel Victoria. — **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**, Rue de la Gare 24 (Sun. 10.30 a.m. and 4 p.m.); minister, *Rev. Wm. Milne, M. A.*

*Montreux Club*, Villa Miguel, Territet. — *Golf Club* (with course at Aigle, p. 283); subscription 2 fr. per day, 15 fr. per month.

*Clarens, Chermex, Vernex, Glion, Colonges, Territet, Veytaux*, and the other villages which lie scattered about, partly on the lake and partly on the hillside, are collectively called **Montreux** (pop. 16,000). The parish of Montreux, which extends to the Dent de Jaman, is divided into three parts, *Le Châtelard*, *Les Planches*, and *Veytaux*, by the brook (*Baye*) of Montreux and the Verraye. The central point is the town of *Montreux-Vernex*, on the lake, with a handsome new railway-station and a pier, quays with gardens, a large covered market on the lake, and the conspicuous *Nouveau Collège* above the station. The Grande Rue, traversed by the electric tramway from Vevey to Villeneuve (p. 280) is continued towards the E. by the Avenue du Kursaal, beneath which is a *Kursaal*, with pleasant grounds (see above). From beside the Romanesque *Roman Catholic Church*, at the E. end of the Avenue du Kursaal, an electric rack-and-pinion tramway ascends in 2 min. (10 c.) to the village of *Les Planches* (1436'), separated from *Sâles*, to the W., by the *Baye de Montreux*, which descends from the Gorge du Chauderon (p. 286) and is spanned by the handsome *Pont de Montreux*, 100' high. Above Les Planches rises the quaint old *Parish Church of Montreux*, the shady terrace in front of which commands a superb and far-famed \*View. On the terrace is a bust of *Dean Bridel* (1757-1845), a popular author, who was pastor at Montreux from 1805 until his death. — The *Narcissus Festival*, celebrated at Montreux in May, is a pretty sight.

\*FROM MONTREUX TO GLION AND THE ROCHERS DE NAYE. To Glion (2270; *Hotels*, see p. 2-3) a cable-tramway ('Chemin de fer funiculaire') ascends in 8 min., starting from the Territet-Glion station on the Jura-Simplon Railway (34 trains daily; fare 1, return-ticket 1½ fr.). The line, constructed by Hr. Riggenbach, is about 750 yds. long, the maximum gradient being 1:13¼. At the top is a *Buffet-Restaurant*, which commands a delightful survey of the upper end of the Lake of Geneva and the mountains enclosing it. — Pleasant drives may also be taken from Montreux to (1 hr.) Glion, and from Glion to (1¼ hr.) Caux and (1½ hr.) Les Avants. Carriages behind the Hôt. du Righi-Vaudois at Glion. Glion may be reached in 25 min. by the steep 'Telegraphen-Weg', beginning at the church of Montreux.



\*FROM GLION TO NAYE,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M., rack-and-pinion railway in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr., return-fare  $10\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; from Territet to Naye and back 12 fr.; combined ticket, valid for 8 days, including return railway fare and R., S., & B. at the hotel, 19 fr.). The station adjoins that of the 'Funiculaire' to the right. The line is carried under the houses of Glion by a tunnel, beyond which, to the left, we look down into the deep *Gorge du Chauderon* (p. 285); above are the village of *Sonzier* and the electric railway from Montreux to Les Avants. We ascend through meadows and pass over a viaduct, enjoying a fine view to the left of Montreux and the Lake of Geneva and of the large *Hôtel des Avants* below us (see below). Ascending more rapidly, we pass through a cutting and the curved tunnel of *Tremblay* (147 yds. long) to the S. side of the ridge and the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) station of Caux (3610'; buffet). Above is the \**Grand Hôtel de Caux* (3678'; R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  10 fr.) and to the left a little lower the large \**Caux Palace Hotel* (R. 5-15, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 12-25 fr.), both under the same management and much frequented by English visitors (Engl. Ch. Serv.), with terraces, grounds, theatre and concert rooms, and a splendid view of the lake and the Alps. 'Lugeing' (p. xii) is a great sport here in winter. — We now skirt the N. end of the valley of the *Veraye* (to the right, the *Dent de Merdasson* and the *Rochers de Naye*) and beyond the chalets of *Mijoux* (4250') pass again to the N. side of the ridge, where the conical *Dent de Jaman* (see below) suddenly appears. The line ascends rapidly to the ridge (5593') between Jaman and Naye, and passes through a tunnel (82 yds.) to the ( $3\frac{3}{4}$  M.) station of *Jaman* (5708'; buffet), in the sequestered *Combe d'Amont*, at the foot of the *Dent de Jaman* (6160'; ascent in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., attractive). To the left below is the small *Lac de Jaman* (5144'; to the *Col de Jaman*, see p. 253). Farther on we are carried over a narrow arête, commanding the Lake of Geneva to the right and the mountains of the Gruyère to the left. We then pass through the rocks of the *Rochers de Naye* by a tunnel (6055'; 267 yds.), and ascend round the uppermost valley (*Plan des Fontaines*) to the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) station of *Naye* (6485'; \**Grand-Hôtel*, R. 3-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.), 230' (10 min.) below the summit of the '*Rochers de Naye*' (6710'). The splendid view (panorama 1 fr. 80 c.) commands the Bernese Alps (Wetterhorn, Eiger, Mönch, Jungfrau, Finsteraarhorn), the Alps of the Canton de Vaud (Diablerets, Grand-Muveran, Tour de Mayen, and Tour d'Ai), part of the Valais (Grand Combin, Dent du Midi) and Savoy Alps (Aiguille d'Argentière, Aig. Verte), and the whole Lake of Geneva. Close to the hotel is the *Jardin Alpestre* of the Montreux Botanical Society (adm. 50 c.), and a little farther off ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), on the side next the Jaman, are the extensive *Grottes de Naye*, with curious ice-formations (guide from the hotel, 1 fr.).

PEDESTRIANS reach the summit viâ Glion and the Mont de Caux in 4-5 hrs. From Caux (see above) a new path leads viâ *Crêt d'y Bau* and *Recourbes* in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to *Les Sautodoz* (6030') and thence by the S.E. slope to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) hotel. Another attractive path leads from Veytaux viâ *Sonchaux* and *Les Dentaux* to (4 hrs.) *Les Sautodoz*. The descent may be made from Jaman station to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Les Avants* (see below).

FROM MONTEUX TO CHÂTEAU-D'OEX, 20 M., electric railway (Chemin de Fer Montreux-Oberland Bernois, or 'M. O. B.'), in  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -2 hrs.: fares 8 fr., 4 fr. 60, return-tickets 12 fr. 80, 7 fr. 40 c. Starting at the railway-station, the line ascends in long curves, commanding beautiful views of the lake, and passing the stations of *Châtelard*, near the château (p. 284), *Brent* (Pens. Dufour), *Charnez* (Hôt.-Pens. Dufour, well spoken of), and *Sonzier* (Pens. Mon-Palaisir). Beyond ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Chamby* (2460'; Pens. des Narcisses), the junction for the line from Vevey (p. 231), the railway skirts the wooded slope of *Mont Cubli*, above the *Gorge du Chauderon*, with fine views of the *Rochers de Naye* and the *Dent de Jaman*. — 7 M. *Les Avants* (3190'; \**Grand-Hôtel des Avants*, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -16 fr.; \**Hôt. de Jaman*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, pens. 7-12 fr.; English Church), a charmingly situated health-resort for both summer and winter, may also be reached by pleasant roads from Montreux or Glion in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.\* drive, or on foot through the *Gorge du Chauderon*, or viâ *Sonzier* in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. The fields of narcissus at *Les Avants* are a lovely sight in early summer. From *Les*



Avants to the top of *Mont Cubli* (3910'), with charming view (comprising *Mont Blanc*),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (from *Montreux* direct 2 hrs.); *Mont Folly* (5690') and *Crêt du Mollard* (5755'), each 2 hrs.; *Dent de Jaman* (6161'), via the *Col de Jaman* (p. 253), 3 hrs.; *Cape au Moine* (6370') via *En Jor* and *Au Bévieux*,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.; *Dent de Corjon* (6460'), 4 hrs.; *Dent de Lys* (6610'), 5 hrs., etc. — The line is continued from *Les Avants*, by means of a tunnel ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. long) under the *Col de Jaman*, to ( $13\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Montbovon* (p. 253) and thence to (20 M.) *Château-d'Oex* (p. 253).

OTHER EXCURSIONS FROM MONTREUX. To the *Gorge du Chauderon*, a wooded ravine between *Glion* and *Sonzier*, watered by the *Baye de Montreux* (p. 284). From the bridge of *Montreux* to the head of the gorge and back, 2 hrs., or returning by *Glion*, 3 hours. — By electric railway (see above) or by road via *Châtelard* (see above) to *Brent*, and thence by a road crossing the *Baye de Clarens* to *Blonay* (p. 281). In returning we may descend by a road beginning near the bridge below the château of *Blonay* (finger-post: '*Montreux 5 kil.*'), which leads via (1 M.) *Chailly* ('*Hôt.-Pens. Murv*, with garden.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.; *Pens. des Aubépines*, 5-7 fr.; *Pens. la Colline*, 4- $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Baugy* (1545'; *Pens. Baugy*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) bridge of *Tavel* (p. 282),  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. above the station of *Clarens*. — By *Charnez* (p. 285) and *Chaulin*, or via *Les Avants* and the *Col de Sonloup*, to the *Bains de l'Alliaz* and the *Pitiades* (4475'), returning by *Blonay* (p. 281), 6 hrs. — To *Villars*, see R. 70. — To the *Pissevache* and *Gorges du Trient* (p. 291) by railway, and back, in one day. — Ascent of the *Grammont*, see p. 299.

Stat. *Territet - Chillon* (\**Grand-Hôtel*, etc.; see p. 283), just below the railway-station of *Territet* (p. 272). In the cemetery opposite the latter is a monument of the Empress Elizabeth of Austria (d. 1898), by *Chiattonne*. On the road to *Chillon* is *Mr. Hardwicke Lewis's* interesting exhibition of Swiss sketches (adm. free).

The \**Castle of Chillon*, with its massive walls and towers,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the pier and  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from stat. *Veytaux-Chillon*, stands on an isolated rock 22 yds. from the bank, with which it is connected by a bridge. Above the entrance (adm. daily 8 to 6 or 7, 50 c., Sun. afternoon 20 c.; closed 12-1.30) are the arms of the Canton de Vaud. The interior is gradually being restored to its mediæval condition.

'Chillon! thy prison is a holy place,  
And thy sad floor an altar, — for 'twas trod,  
Until his very steps have left a trace,  
Worn, as if the cold pavement were a sod,  
By Bonivard! — may none those marks efface,  
For they appeal from tyranny to God.'

The poet quoted has invested this spot with much of the interest which attaches to it, but it is an error to identify Bonivard, the victim to the tyranny of the Duke of Savoy, and confined by him in these gloomy dungeons for six years, with Byron's 'Prisoner of Chillon'. The author calls his poem (composed in the Anchor Inn at Ouchy in 1817) a fable, and when he composed it he was not aware of the history of Bonivard, or he would, as he himself states, have attempted to dignify the subject by an endeavour to celebrate his courage and virtue. Francis Bonivard was born in 1496. He was the son of Louis Bonivard, Lord of Lune, and at the age of sixteen inherited from his uncle the rich priory of St. Victor, close to the walls of Geneva. The Duke of Savoy having attacked the republic of Geneva, Bonivard warmly espoused its cause, and thereby incurred the relentless hostility of the Duke, who caused him to be seized and imprisoned in the castle of Grolée, where he remained two years. On regaining his liberty he returned to his priory, but in 1528 he was again in arms against those who had seized his ecclesiastical revenues. The city of Geneva supplied him with munitions of war, in return for which



Bonivard parted with his birthright, the revenues of which were applied by the Genevese to the support of the city hospital. He was afterwards employed in the service of the republic, but in 1530 fell into the power of his old enemy, the Duke of Savoy, who confined him in the castle of Chillon. In 1536 he was liberated by the Bernese and Genevese forces under Nögelin, and he died in 1570 at the age of 74 years.

It is a historical fact that in 830 Louis le Débonnaire imprisoned the Abbot Wala of Corvey, who had instigated his sons to rebellion, in a castle from which only the sky, the Alps, and Lake Lemane were visible (*Pertz, Monum. ii. p. 556*); this could have been no other than the Castle of Chillon. Count Peter of Savoy improved and fortified the castle in the 13th cent., and it now stands much as he left it. The strong pillars in the vaults are in the early-Romanesque style, and belonged to the original edifice. The Counts of Savoy often resided in the castle, and it was afterwards converted into a state-prison. — A fine effect is produced by the beams of the setting sun streaming through the narrow loopholes into these sombre precincts, which are now lighted by two small electric lamps. The name of Byron carved on the third pillar is a forgery.

Between Chillon and Villeneuve is the *Hôtel Byron* (p. 283). The *Ile de Peilz*, an islet  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. to the W. of Villeneuve, was laid out and planted with three elms about the middle of the 18th cent., and recalls Byron's lines: —

‘And then there was a little isle,  
Which in my very face did smile,  
The only one in view.’

In the E. bay of the lake,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Chillon, lies **Villeneuve** (*Hôt. du Port*, R. 2, B. 1 fr., very fair; *Hôt. de Ville*), a small and ancient town (1741 inhab.), the *Penneloci* of the Romans. (Railway-station, see p. 272.)

Footpath to Montbovon (p. 253) over the *Col de Chaude* or *de la Tinière* (5340') in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., to Château-d'Oex (p. 253) in 6 hrs.

## 68. From Lausanne to Martigny.

$41\frac{1}{2}$  M. RAILWAY in  $13\frac{1}{4}$ - $23\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; fares 7 fr., 4 fr. 90, 3 fr. 50 c.

From Lausanne to ( $17\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Villeneuve*, see above. — The train enters the broad and somewhat marshy *Rhone Valley*, flanked with high mountains. The *Rhone* flows into the lake 3 M. to the W., near Bouveret. Its grey waters, the deposits of which have formed an extensive alluvial tract, present a marked contrast to the crystalline azure of the same river where it rushes through the bridges at Geneva.

The first station in the Rhone Valley is (20 M.) *Roche*. Part of the mountain near (22 M.) *Yverne* (1560'), to the left, was precipitated on the village by an earthquake in 1584. Excellent wine is grown in the gorge ('Crosex-Grillé' and 'Maison Blanche' or 'Clos du Rocher'). To the right towers the jagged *Dent du Midi* (p. 301).

$23\frac{1}{4}$  M. **Aigle**. — *Hotels*. \*GRAND-HÔTEL, 1 M. above Aigle in the valley of the Grande-Eau (electric tramway from the station in 10 min., 25 c.), with extensive grounds, suitable for a prolonged stay, R. 4-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-12 fr. — \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SITE, at the station, with garden, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA, next the post-office, 3 min. from the station, R. 2- $2\frac{1}{2}$ ,



déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔT. DU NORD, unpretending. — *Bierhalle* opposite the station. — Carriages at *Ch. Massip's* and at *Lenoir's*, near the station. — *English Church* (St. John the Evangelist); services at 8.30, 10.30, and 5.30. — *Golf Links* (p. 284), ½ M. from the station.

*Aigle* (1387'; pop. 3897), a small town with a large château, is prettily situated on the turbulent *Grande-Eau* (p. 294).

The *Plantour* (1604'), a wooded hill ½ hr. to the S., with grounds, affords charming views of the Rhone Valley.

FROM AIGLE TO LEYSIN, 3½ M., electric railway in 1 hr. (fare 4 fr. 10, descent 3 fr. 10, return-fare 5 fr. 75 c.). Starting from the railway-station, the tramway intersects the town and crosses to the right bank of the *Grande-Eau*, where the rack-and-pinion section begins. The line (best views to the right) ascends through vineyards, threading a short tunnel above *Fontanney*, and farther on traverses wood. Several brooks descending from the hills are crossed by means of a tunnel and viaducts. Beyond the wooded region the line passes near the village of *Leyzin* (4149'; Pens. Cullaz et du Chalet, 5-6½ fr.; Pens. Beau-Séjour, des Alpes, Bellevue), situated ¼ M. to the right, and ascends across pastures to the terminal station of *Leyzin-Gare*, or *Feydey* (4690'; \**Sanatorium Grand Hôtel*, pens. 12-24 fr.; \**Sanatorium du Mont-Blanc*, pens. 10-19 fr.; \**Sanatorium du Chamossaire*, pens. 8-13 fr.; Pens. des Fougères, de la Forêt; Engl. Ch. Serv.), a resort of consumptive patients, in a sheltered situation. Splendid view towards the S. Pretty walks near the hotel; excursions to (¾ hr.) *Prasfandaz* (5200'), with view of the Lake of Geneva, and to the *Lac de Mayen* (5990'; 1½ hr.), at the foot of the *Tour de Mayen*. The *Tour de Mayen* (7628'), from *Leyzin* in 8 hrs., or from *Corbeyrier* by the *Alp Luan* and *Alp Ai* in 3½-4 hrs., and the *Tour d'Ai* (7657'; 3-3½ hrs., from *Corbeyrier* 4 hrs.) are easy and attractive ascents. — From *Leyzin* to *Le Sépey* (p. 294) 4 M., road viâ *Les Crêtes* (diligence in 1 hr., ascent in 2 hrs.).

From *Aigle* a road (diligence daily in 2¼ hrs.; one-horse carr. 9, two-horse 16 fr.) leads to the N.W. over vine-clad hills and through woods, viâ *Yvoine* (p. 287), *Vers-Morey*, and *Vers-Cort*, to (5½ M.; foot-path in 1½ hr.) *Corbeyrier* (3045'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Victoria*, 230' above the village, pens. 6-10 fr.; Pens. de la Dent du Midi, from 4½ fr.), a village in a sheltered situation, with fine views. The signal on *Mont Champillon* (3020'; ¼ hr.) overlooks the Rhone Valley from St. Maurice to the Lake of Geneva; more extensive view from the plateau of *Les Agites* (4997'; road, 1¼-2 hrs.).

About 9 M. above *Aigle*, to the E., lies *VILLARS*, now more easily reached from *Bex* by the electric tramway viâ *Gryon* (see p. 294). The road to *Villars* leads viâ (2½ M.) *Olion*, situated to the E. in the Rhone valley near St. Triphon (see below), and then ascends (short-cuts for walkers), passing *La Poussaz*, *Huemoz*, and *Chesières* (p. 296). A shorter route from *Aigle* for pedestrians passes the *Grand-Hôtel* and then ascends abruptly, for the most part through wood, viâ *Panex* and *Les Ecovets*, to (2½ hrs.) *Chesières*. Carriage from *Aigle* to *Villars* (a drive of 3 hrs.) 18, with two horses 30 fr., and fee; diligence twice daily in 3½ hrs., fare 9 fr. 75 c., returning in 2 hrs., fare 2 fr. 55 c.

FROM AIGLE TO THE ORMONTS, see p. 294; diligence to *Le Sépey* thrice daily in 3 hrs., to *Diablerets* in 4 hrs.; one-horse carr. to *Le Sépey* 10 fr., to *Diablerets* 15 fr., gratuity 1 fr.

Near (27 M.) *St-Triphon*, on the left, rises a wooded hill with an ancient tower. To the left rise the *Grand-Muveran* and the *Dent de Morcles*.

30 M. *Bex*. — *Hotels* (usually open from April to the end of Oct.): \**GRAND-HÔTEL DES SALINES*, with salt baths, hydropathic, etc., in a fine sheltered situation, 2 M. from the station, R. 2½-10, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-14, omnibus 1 fr. (in August the visitors are almost exclusively French); \**GRAND-HÔTEL DES BAINS*, R. 2-5, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. VILLA DES BAINS*, pens. 5-9 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES*



(open all the year round), R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DE CROCHET, 6-9 fr.; \*UNION, pens. 5-7 fr.; PENS. CHALET ROSE; PENS. VILLA SORESSEX. — At *Châtère*, 1½ M. from Bex: \*PENS. MOESCHING, with fine view, pens. 4-4½ fr. — *English Church*, opposite the Gr. Hôt. des Bains.

Bex (1410'; pop. 3190; pron. *Bay*), pleasantly situated on the *Avançon*, and affording many beautiful walks, lies ¾ M. from the station (electric tramway to the market-place 10 c., to the Hôt. des Salines 25 c.). It is a favourite resort in spring; and in autumn it is frequented by patients undergoing the 'grape-cure'.

Fine view from *Le Montet*, a hill to the N. (¼ hr.), from the *Buet*, and from the *Tour de Duin* (1830'), a ruin on a wooded hill (¾ hr. to the S.E.). — The Salt Works of *Bévioux* (*Bez-Vieux*), 3 M. to the N.E., are reached by a shady road of gradual ascent (electric tramway, see above). The salt mine (*Au Bouillet*), the saliniferous anhydrite of which is treated by soaking in fresh water, is reached on foot from the salt-works in ¾ hr. The brine, containing 27 per cent of salt, is led in pipes to the salt-works. The visit takes 2-3 hrs. (guide 4-5 fr.). In the wood, ¼ hr. to the W. of the salt-works, are two huge erratic blocks.

From Bex to *Gryon* and *Villars* (electric railway), see R. 70.

TO LES PLANS DE FRENÏÈRES AND PONT DE NANT, a very interesting excursion (from Bex to Les Plans 5½ M.; diligence in summer twice daily in 2½ hrs., fare 1 fr. 35 c.; one-horse carr. 12, two-horse 24 fr.). The road skirts the left bank of the *Avançon*, past the Hôt. des Salines (p. 288), diverges to the right from the (1 M.) *Bévioux* and *Gryon* road (p. 294), and ascends, at first with fine views of the *Dent du Midi*, and farther on through wood, to the chalets of *Vénèresse* (2550'), situated on a broad meadow, and belonging, with the adjoining chalets of (1¼ hr.) *En-les-Outraz* (2857'; plain inn), to the village of *Frenières* (2815'; inn), on the right bank of the *Avançon*. (To *Gryon* 1½ hr., see p. 295.) Our road continues on the left bank, where it soon enters the wood, and reaches (40 min.) *Les Plans* (3674'; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Tanner*, R. from 3, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*Pens. *Marletaz*; Pens. *des Soldanelles*; Pens. *des Muverans*, pens. 4½-6 fr.; Pens. *Spier*, 5 fr.; *Eng. Ch. Serv.*), a health-resort in a sheltered situation on the right bank, with excellent spring-water. — The road follows the left bank through a wooded ravine to (1½ M.) \**Pont de Nant* (4110'; small hotel), finely situated at the entrance of the *Vallée de Nant*, with view of the glaciers of the *Dent de Morcles* and of the *Grand Muveran*. Near it, on the rock, is an inscription in honour of the Vaudois poets *Eugène Rambert* (1830-86) and *Juste Olivier* (1807-76), and of the botanist *Jean Muret* (1789-1877). Adjacent is an Alpine botanic garden, belonging to the University of Lausanne.

EXCURSIONS FROM LES PLANS (guides, *Charles Veillon*, *Phil. Bernard*, *Félix Chériz*, *Ad. Fontannaz*, *J. L.* and *P. D. Marletaz*, *H. F. Moreillon*, *Jules* and *Vincent Veillon*). To the *Glacier de Plan-Névé* (8090'), 3¼ hrs. from *Pont de Nant*, interesting (guide, desirable, 8 fr.); the imposing cirque is surrounded by the *Sax Percia* (8260'), the *Grand Muveran* (ascent from this side very difficult, see p. 290), the *Tête aux Veillon* (6735'), *Le Pascheu* (9195'), and the *Tête à Pierre Grept* (9545'). The last, which commands a splendid view, may be ascended hence by experts over the *Col des Chamois* (8745'; a pass to the *Glacier de Paneyrossaz* and to *Anzeindaz*), in 2½ hrs. with guide (15 fr.). — To the \**Croix de Javernaz*, 2½-3 hrs., also interesting (guide 6 fr., needless). Diverging to the left from the Bex road, we ascend by a cart-track to the (2 hrs.) chalets of *Javernaz* (5515'), and thence by a bridle-path to the (1 hr.) *Croix de Javernaz* (8910'; no cross), where we enjoy a beautiful view of the Lake of Geneva and *Mont Blanc*. The descent may be made to (1½ hr.) *Morcles* and (2½ hrs.) *St. Maurice* (see p. 291). — \**Dent de Morcles* (9775'). 1½ hrs. with guide (15 fr.), very interesting, and not difficult for experts. From (½ hr.) *Pont de Nant* we ascend the desolate *Vallée de Nant* to the (50 min.) chalets of *Nant* (4960'; milk); then, to the right, we mount steep grassy slopes and débris, finally skirting the *Glacier des Martinets*, to the (2½ hrs.) *Col des Martinets* (8015'), between



the *Poinie des Martinets* (8694'), on the right, and the *Roc Champton* (9050'), on the left. Fine view of the Lake of Geneva and Mont Blanc. Thence round the *Petite Dent de Morcles* (9040'), over the *Grand Vire* and *Nant Rouge*, to the (2½ hrs.) top of the *Grande Dent de Morcles*, which commands a most imposing view. The descent may be made to (4 hrs.) *Morcles* (p. 291). — \**Grand Muveran* (10,040'), 7½ hrs: with guide (15 fr.), toilsome, but highly interesting for experts. From (½ hr.) *Pont de Nant* we ascend by a somewhat giddy path, to the left, past *La Larse* and the *Roc du Chasseur*, to the (4 hrs.) *Cabane du Muveran* or *Cab. Eugène Rambert* of the Swiss Alpine Club on the *Frête de Saillies* (8630'), between the *Petit* and *Grand Muveran* (a pass to the Rhone valley; descent to *Riddes* 3 hrs.), whence the top of the *Grand Muveran* is reached in 2-2½ hrs. Splendid view. — The *Diablerets* (10,650'), viâ *Anzeindaz* in 8 hrs., toilsome (guide 18, with descent viâ *Sanetsch* to *Sion* 23, to *Ormonts* 21 fr.). *Comp. p. 293.* — The *Cabane Rambert* is also the starting-point for the *Dent aux Faures* (9600'; 3½ hrs.; 15 fr.), the *Poinie d'Aufallaz* (8973'; 1½ hr.; 10 fr.), and the *Petit Muveran* (9250'; 1 hr.; 15 fr.). — FROM LES PLANS TO ANZEINDAZ OVER THE COL DES ESSERS, 4 hrs.; guide (6 fr.) not indispensable, but advisable in the reverse direction. From (½ hr.) *Pont de Nant* a bridle-path ascends to the N.E., past the chalets of (50 min.) *Le Richard* and (40 min.) *La Varraz*, and along the E. base of the *Argentine*, to the (¾ hr.) *Col des Essets* (6690'), with view of the *Diablerets*; descent to (1½ hr.) *Anzeindaz* (p. 295). From the *Chalets du Richard* the *Lion d'Argentine* (7455') may be ascended in 2 hrs. (guide 6 fr.; not difficult), and the *Poinie d'Argentine* (7980') in 3 hrs. (fatiguing; guide 12 fr.).

The train crosses the *Avançon* and the *Rhone*, joins the line on the S. bank (p. 302), and passes through a curved tunnel.

32½ M. *St. Maurice* (1377'; pop. 2162; \**Hôt. du Simplon*, at the station, R. 2-3, D. 3, pens. 5½-6 fr.; *Hôt. des Alpes*, moderate; *Railway Restaurant*), a picturesque old town with narrow streets, on a delta between the river and the cliffs, the Celtic *Acaunum*, is said to derive its name from *St. Maurice*, the commander of the *Thebaic* legion, who, according to tradition, suffered martyrdom here with his companions in 302 (near the *Chapelle de Véroilley*, see p. 291). The abbey, probably the most ancient on this side of the Alps, supposed to have been founded at the end of the 4th cent. by *St. Theodore*, is now occupied by *Augustine* monks, and contains some curious old works of art (shown by special permission only): a vase of *Saracenic* workmanship, a *crozier* in gold, a chalice of *agate*, *Queen Bertha's* chalice (p. 255), and a rich MS. of the *Gospels*, said to have been presented to the abbey by *Charlemagne*. — On the rocky slope, to the W. of the station, is perched the hermitage of *Notre-Dame-du-Sex* (sax, i.e. rock), to which a narrow path has been hewn. Farther to the N., above the mouth of the tunnel, is the *Grotte des Fées*, an interesting *stalactite* cavern with a pond and a waterfall (from the station and back 1 hr.; tickets and guides at the rail. restaurant).

Travellers descending the valley change carriages at *St. Maurice* for *Bouveret*, where steamers (far preferable in fine weather) correspond with the trains. *Comp. pp. 271, 296.*

The *Baths of Lavey* (1377'; \**Hôtel des Bains*, R. 2-5, déj. 2½, D. 3½, board 7, omnibus ¾ fr.), 1½ M. above *St. Maurice*, are much frequented. The warm spring (100° Fahr.), discovered in 1831, impregnated with sulphur and common salt, rises in a pump-room on the bank of the *Rhone*, 8 min. from the hotel. — A narrow road (one-horse carr. 11 fr.) ascends through



wood in zigzags, to the E. of the baths, to (2½ hrs.) *Moreles* (3822'; *Pens. Cheseaux*), prettily situated at the foot of the Dent de Moreles. Ascents (guides, Guiat, Ch. Buillat, Jul. Cheseaux): *Croix de Javernaz* (6910'), from Moreles viâ *Planhaut* in 3 hrs. (guide 5 fr., with descent to Les Plans 8 fr.); *Pointe des Martinets* (8660'; 4½ hrs.; 8 fr.); *Dent de Moreles* (9775'), 6½ hrs. (guide 13, with descent to Les Plans 15 fr.; bed of hay if required on the *Haut de Moreles* (5740'), 1½ hr. from Moreles: comp. p. 290); *Petite Dent de Moreles* (9643'), 7-8 hrs. (guide 40 fr.), a difficult scramble.

Beyond St. Maurice, on the right, is the *Chapelle de Véroilley*, with rude frescoes. Opposite, on the right bank, are the *Baths of Lavey* (p. 290). The line approaches the Rhone and passes a scene of devastation caused in 1835 by huge mud-streams from the Dent du Midi. 36 M. *Evionnaz*. Before us rises the pointed Mont Catin and the mountains near the Great St. Bernard. Near *La Balma* railway and road skirt a jutting rock close to the Rhone. On the right is the \**Pissevache*, a beautiful cascade of the *Salanfe*, which here falls into the Rhone Valley from a height of 215' (sufficiently well seen from the railway; best light in the forenoon). From the station of Vernayaz a path ascends on the right side, and passes behind the (½ M.) waterfall (adm. 1 fr.).

38½ M. *Vernayaz* (1535'; \**Grand-Hôtel des Gorges du Trient & Victoria*, ¾ M. from the station, finely situated at the entrance of the gorge, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3-4, D. 4-5, pens. 8-12 fr.; \**H. Franco-Suisse*, R. 1½-2½, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. du Simplon*, at the station, *Croix Fédérale*, both unpretending), the starting-point of the route to Chamonix viâ Salvan (p. 314; electric railway under construction).

On the right, beyond Vernayaz are the bare rocks at the mouth of the \**Gorges du Trient*, which may be ascended for nearly ½ M. by a wooden gallery attached to the rocks above the torrent. Tickets (1 fr.) at the Grand Hôtel; guide needless. — The interval between two trains suffices for a visit from Vernayaz to the Pissevache and the Gorges du Trient.

Near Martigny, at the right angle which the Rhone valley here forms, on a hill to the right, stands *La Bâtiâz* (1985'), a castle of the bishops of Sion, dismantled in 1518. The tower (ascent from the Drance bridge in ¼ hr.; adm. 30 c.) commands a splendid view. — The train crosses the *Drance* (p. 340).

41½ M. *Martigny*. — *Hotels*. \**Grand-Hôtel Clero*, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5 fr.; \**Hôtel du Mont-Blanc*, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4½, pens. 10-12, omn. 1 fr. — *Hôtel National*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-9 fr., well spoken of; *Hôtel Schweizerhof*, at the station, R. 2, D. 2-2½ fr., very fair; *Hôtel du Grand St. Bernard*, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Hôtel de la Gare*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2-2½ fr., the last three at the station, ¼ M. from the town; *Pension-Restaurant Kluser*, R. 2-3 fr. — *English Church Service*.

*Martigny-Ville* (1560'; pop. 1827), the Roman *Octodurum*, is a busy little town in summer, being the starting-point of the routes over the Great St. Bernard to Aosta (R. 78), over the Col de la Forclaz (R. 73) to Chamonix, and for the Val de Bagnes (R. 79). Railway to Brigue, see R. 80. The market-place, planted with trees, is adorned with a bronze bust of Helvetia by Courbet. Remains of Roman buildings have recently been excavated at the S. end of the



town. — Above Martigny lies (1 M.) *Martigny-Bourg* (Trois Couronnes, R. 1½-3, D. 2½, pens. 5 fr., very fair), with 1300 inhab., the vineyards of which yield excellent wine (*Coquempey* and *La-marque*, known to the Romans).

EXCURSIONS (guide, *Ant. Farquet*). Near *Branson*, on the right bank of the Rhone, 3 M. to the N.E. of Martigny, is the rocky hill of *Les Follaterres*, famed for its flora.

Ascent of the \**Arpille* (6830'; 4-5 hrs.; guide 6 fr.). The bridge-path ascends beyond *La Bâtiaz* (p. 291) through vineyards to the hamlet of *Sommet des Vignes*; then past the hamlet of *Ravoire*, through wood, to the chalets of *Arpille* (5965') and the top. Superb view. Descent to the S., through wood, in 1 hr. to the *Col de la Forclaz* (p. 312).

The \**Pierre-à-Voir* (8123'), a peak of the limestone range which separates the Rhone Valley from the valley of the Drance, is ascended from Martigny, Saxon (p. 349), Sembrancher (p. 341), or Chable (p. 346; guide from Martigny 8, with descent to Saxon 10 fr.). A road ascends from Martigny through wood, with view of the Rhône valley, via *Chemin* (p. 341), to the (10 M.; a walk of 4½, a drive of 4 hrs.) \**Grand-Hôtel de la Pierre-à-Voir* (R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 6-12 fr.), on the *Col du Lein* (5250'), with beautiful view, a large natural park, and rich flora (Engl. Ch. Service in the season). Hence a narrow path (steady head and guide desirable) leads to (3 hrs.) the summit: magnificent view of the Valaisian and Bernese Alps, and of the Rhone, St. Bernard, and Bagnes valleys, with the imposing *Grand-Combin*.

\**Gorges du Durnant* (3-4 hrs. from Martigny, there and back), see p. 340. — To Sembrancher over the *Col des Planches* (Hôt. du Vélain), see p. 341.

## 69. From Saanen to Aigle over the Col de Pillon.

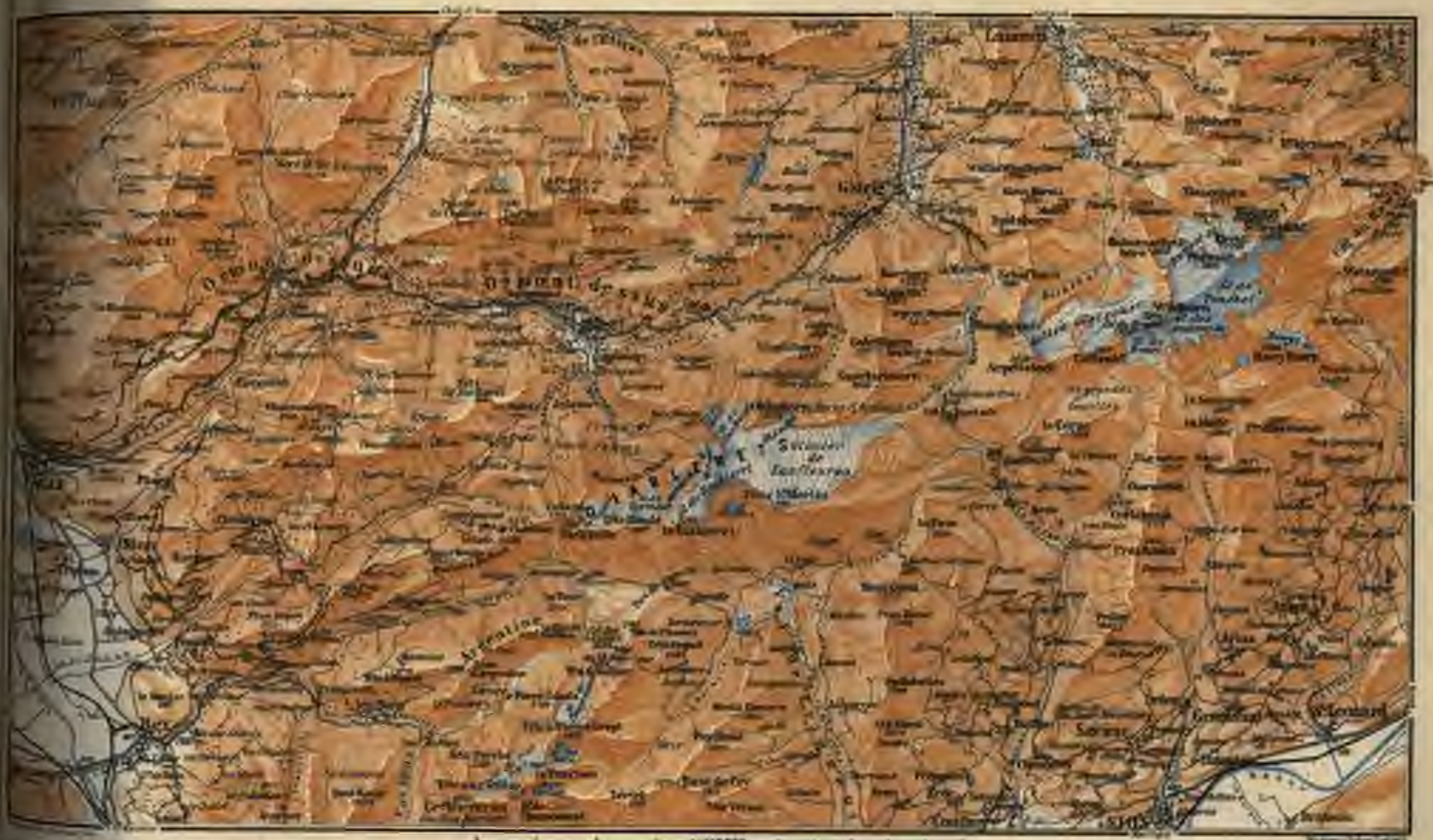
28½ M. DILIGENCE from Saanen to Aigle in summer twice daily in 7 hrs.; 10 fr. 30 c., coupé 11 fr. 60 c. Walk from Saanen to Gsteig 2¾ hr.; Gsteig to Diablerets 3 hrs., Diablerets to Le Sépey 2½ hrs., from Le Sépey to Aigle 2½ hrs. One-horse carr. from Gstaad to Diablerets in 3 hrs., two-horse 30 fr.; from Aigle to Le Sépey 10 and 18, to Diablerets 15 and 25 fr.

*Saanen* (3349'), see p. 231. The road (railway, see p. 231) leads to the S. through the broad valley of the Sarine to *Ebnét* (Pens. von Grüningen, 3½-4 fr.) and (2 M.) *Gstaad* (3455'; Bär), at the mouth of the *Lauenen-Tal* (p. 231). — 5½ M. *Feuteroey*. — 8 M. *Gsteig*, Fr. *Le Châtelet* (3937'; *Ours*, well spoken of; Pens. *Kohli-Linder*; lodgings on application to the curé), finely situated. To the S., the *Sanetschhorn* and *Oldenhorn* (see below).

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Em. Romang* and *Abr. Uelliger*). The *Wallegg* (6732'; 2½ hrs., with guide), an easy and attractive ascent, commands a view of the Alps from the Eiger to the Dent du Midi. The descent may be made to the solitary *Lac d'Arnon* (5045') and thence through the *Tscherzis-Tal* to *Feuteroey* and Gsteig (6 hrs. in all). — The *Oldenhorn* (10,250'; 6½-7½ hrs.; guide 20 fr.), via the *Reusch Alp* (4350') and the *Olden Alp* (6148'; night-quarters), is difficult but repaying (p. 293).

TO SIGN OVER THE SANETSCH, 9-10 hrs., attractive as far as Zanfleuron (guide 10 fr., not indispensable in fine weather; horse 25 fr.). The path crosses the (25 min.) *Sarine*. and ascends steeply over pastures, and afterwards through the *Rotengraben*, in windings partly hewn in the rock, to the (2½ hrs.) dreary *Kreuzboden* (6620'); thence in 1¼ hr. to the pass of the *Sanetsch* (7330'), on this side of which there is a cross (*La Grande Croix*). To the left of the pass is the *Arpelistock* (9970'), to the right the *Sanetschhorn* (*Montbrun*; 9665') and the great *Zanfleuron Glacier*, from which the Sarine issues. Descent to the (½ hr.) *Hôtel Zanfleuron* (6775'; plain, but











not cheap), with a fine view of the Alps of the Valais. From this point the *Oldenhorn* (10,250') may be ascended in 4 hrs., the *Wildhorn* (10,710'; difficult) in 4½ hrs., and the *Diablerets* (see below) in 5-6 hrs. (ascent of the last over the *Zanfleuron Glacier* not very difficult). The *Sublage* (8973'), 2½ hrs. to the E. of the hotel, affords a magnificent view. — Then by a winding path down to the *Alp Glary* (4920') and through the wild ravine of the *Morge* to the bold *Pont Neuf*, whence a road leads to (3 hrs.) *Chandolin*, and by *Granois* and *Ormona* to (1½ hr.) *Sion* (p. 349). Ascent from *Sion* to the pass 6, descent thence to *Gsteig* 3 hrs.

The road here turns to the S.W., and enters the valley of the *Reuschbach*, with a view of the prettily situated *Reusch Alp* (4350'; 1 hr. from *Gsteig*) below us, to the left. We ascend through woods and pastures, in view of the *Oldenhorn* (see below) and the *Sex Rouge*, to (12 M.) the *Col de Pillon* (5085'), at the S. foot of the *Palette* (see below). In descending (passing the *Cascade du Dard*, above us on the left) we soon obtain a view of a valley bounded by fine wooded mountains, and thickly studded with houses and chalets known collectively as *Ormont-Dessus* (3848'). To the left is the precipice of the *Creux de Champ* (see below), the numerous brooks falling from which form the *Grande-Eau*. We first reach (15½ M.) the \**Hôtel des Diablerets* (3940'; R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 7-15 fr., with baths), opposite the post-station for *Ormont-Dessus*. In the neighbourhood are the *English Church* and *Pensions Bellevue, du Chamois, and du Nouveau Chalet*. About 1½-2 M. farther on, beyond *Au Plan* and the prettily-situated *Hôtel Pillon*, lies (18 M.) *Vers l'Eglise* (3650'; *Pens. Mon-Séjour*; *Pens. Pernet*; *Pens. Busset*; *Hôtel de l'Ours*, all unpretending), with the church of the upper part of the valley.

EXCURSIONS from the *Hôtel des Diablerets*. (Guides: *Jean, Franç.*, and *Const. Mollien, Fr. Ansermoz, Al. Favre*) To the (1½ hr.) *Creux de Champ* (4592'), a grand rocky basin at the N. base of the *Diablerets*, with waterfalls on every side. A good survey of the *Creux de Champ*, the *Oldenhorn*, etc., is obtained from *La Layaz* (5330'), 1½ hr. to the S. — Ascent of the \**Palette* (7130'; guide 5 fr., unnecessary for experts; horse 12 fr.), easy as far as the (2¼ hrs.) chalets of *Isenauz*; thence, without path, and rather rough, ¾ hr. more to the top; view of the *Bernese Alps* from the *Diablerets* to the *Jungfrau* and of the *Dent du Midi* to the S.W.; at the N. base of the mountain lies the pretty *Lac d'Arnon* (p. 292). Or we may ascend from the *Col de Pillon* in 1½-2 hrs., past the small *Lac de Retaud*. — *Pointe de Meilleret* (6404'), 2½ hrs. from *Vers l'Eglise*, easy; view extending to *Mont Blanc*. We may descend to (40 min.) the *Pas de la Croix* (see p. 294). — *La Paraz*, or *Tornettaz* (8313'; 3½ hrs.; guide, 7 fr., not indispensable), not difficult, viâ *Lavanchy* and the pastures of *Marnex*. — The *Cape au Moine* (7730'; 4 hrs.; 7 fr.) gives more trouble and less satisfaction. — *Pointe de Chaussey* (7723'), 4 hrs. (guide, 7 fr., not required by experts provided with the *Siegfried Map*), see p. 254. The descent may be made to *La Comballaz*, or past the pretty *Lac de Lioson* to *Les Mosses* (p. 254). — The *Oldenhorn* (10,250'), *Fr. Bec d'Audon*, a superb point of view, is ascended by experts from the *Hôt. Diablerets* in 6-7 hrs. (guide 16 fr.): viâ the *Alp Pillon* (4568') to the (4 hrs.) *Cabane des Diablerets* of the S. A. C. on the *Pierre du Déjeuner* (8160') and thence viâ the *Glacier du Sex-Rouge* and the S.W. arête to the (3 hrs.) top (see above). — The *Diablerets* (10,650') are ascended from the *Hôtel Diablerets* by the *Glacier* and *Col de Prapioz* (9268') in 7 hrs. (difficult), or better from the (4 hrs.) *Cabane des Diablerets* (see above), by the *Glacier du Sex-Rouge* and the *Zanfleuron* and *Diableret Glaciers* in 3½ hrs. (guide 18 fr.). Descent to *Anzeindaz* steep and difficult; over the *Zanfleuron Glacier*



to *Sanetsch* and *Sion* comparatively easy (guide 23 fr.; comp. p. 293). In favourable snow-conditions the Diablerets and the Oldenhorn may both be vanquished in one day.

TO VILLARS (4 hrs.) OR GRYON (4½ hrs.) BY THE PAS DE LA CROIX, a fine route (or over the Pas de la Croix and the Chamossaire to Villars 6½ hrs.); guide, 7 fr., not indispensable, but advisable in the reverse direction. From the Hôtel des Diablerets we ascend the valley of the Grande-Eau for 1¼ M., and then enter a lateral valley by a bridle-path to the right (S.W.). After a somewhat steep ascent of 1¼ hr., with almost uninterrupted views of the Diablerets, we reach the *Pas de la Croix* (5690'), 5 min. to the N. of the hamlet of *La Croix*. View of the Dent du Midi; at *Encex* (5965'), 25 min. to the W., and still better, from the (¾ hr.) *Chaux Ronde* (6650'), the latter also commanding a view of Mont Blanc (travellers need not return from Encex to the col, but may descend straight down into the valley). The path descends on the right bank of the *Gryonne*, and after 1¼ hr. divides: to the left to (10 min.) *Arreyes* (electric tramway, see p. 295); to the right to (20 min.) *Villars* (p. 296). — The path to *Gryon* descends to the left a little above *Arveyes*, crosses the *Gryonne* and *La Barboleusaz* (3983'), and reaches *Gryon* in 40 min. (p. 295). This route, though ¾ hr. longer, is preferable (on account of the fine view) to the path which crosses the *Gryonne*, ½ hr. from the pass, by the *Pont de Coufin* (4737'), and follows the left bank, viâ *Sodoleuvroz* and *Praz-Hudry* to (1½ hr.) *Gryon*.

Adjoining Ormont-Dessus are the houses of the middle part of the valley, known as **Ormont-Dessous**. About 4½ M. from Vers l'Eglise the road joins that from Château-d'Oex (p. 254); to the S. rises the Dent du Midi. — 201½ M. **Le Sépey** (3450'); \**Hôt. du Mont d'Or*, pens. 4½-5 fr., Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer; *Cerf*, moderate; *Hôt. des Alpes*, the chief village in the lower valley.

EXCURSIONS. *Mont d'Or* (7145'), over the *Col de la Pierre du Moëllé* in 3-3½ hrs. with guide, easy and interesting. — Ascent of the \**Chamossaire* viâ *La Forclaz* (3½-4 hrs.) and thence to (1½ hr.) *Villars*, see p. 296. — A road, with fine views (diligence daily in 1¾ hr.), leads from Le Sépey by *Les Crêtes* to (4½ M.) *Leysin* (electric tramway to Aigle, see p. 288). — Viâ *Les Mosses* to *Château-d'Oex* see p. 254 (about 3 M. from Le Sépey in the valley of the Raverette is the health-resort of *La Comballaz*, p. 254).

The road turns suddenly to the left in a fine wooded valley. Far below, the *Grande-Eau* forms several falls; to the left rises the *Chamossaire* (p. 296). Near Aigle we cross the *Grande-Eau*.

271½ M. *Fontanney*. — 281½ M. *Aigle* (p. 287).

## 70. From Bex to Gryon and Villars.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY to (5 M.) *Gryon*, five trains daily in 1 hr. (fare 3 fr. 80 c., return-fare 5 fr. 40); to (8 M.) *Villars* in 1½ hr. (fare 4 fr. 80 c., return 7 fr.). — Pedestrians from Bex reach *Gryon* by the road in 2½ hrs., or by the old road in 2 hrs. (from *Gryon* to *Villars* 1¼ hr.). — From Aigle to *Villars* (3¼ hrs.) see p. 288; diligence daily in 3½ hrs.

*Bex* (1410'), see p. 288. The electric railway, starting from the station, traverses the town viâ the (½ M.) market-place, crosses the *Avançon*, and ascends past the Gr.-Hôt. des Salines (to the right) to (1¾ M.) *Bévière* (p. 289), where the toothed rail begins. The line ascends among walnut and chestnut trees, crosses the *Avançon* again below the electric power-house of the company, and then ascends along the right side of the deep-cut and wooded valley of the



Avançon, affording (farther on) beautiful glimpses of the Vallée des Plans (p. 289). From (3½ M.) *Fontannaz-Seulaz* (2660') a cart-road descends across the Avançon and re-ascends to (½ hr.) *Freinières* (p. 289). The line next passes by a curved tunnel (218 yds. in length) to the N. side of the ridge and runs along the hillside, with fine views of the Rhone Valley and the Dent du Midi, to (¼ M.) *Les Posses* (3230'), lying above the village of the same name. Hence it ascends in a long curve to —

5 M. **Gryon** (3680'; *Buffet*; \**Hôtel de Gryon*, at the station, R. from 2, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 6 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. de la Poste*; \**Hôt.-Pens. Morel*, at both pens. 5-6 fr.; *Eng. Ch. Serv.*), a straggling village (480 inhab.) in a picturesque site.

EXCURSIONS (guides, L. Ph. Amiguet, H. Aulet, F. Fontannaz). — To *Les Plans de Freinières* and the (2 hrs.) *Pont de Nant*, see p. 289. — To (2¼ hrs.) *Bovonnaz* (5505') and thence to the (20 min.) *Tête à Bosset* (5805'), or the (2 hrs.; guide) *Lion d'Argentine* (7485'). — To the (3 hrs.) *Roches du Vent* (6860') viâ *Taveyannaz*, interesting. — From Gryon to *Ormont-Dessus* by the *Col de la Croix* (¼ hrs.), see p. 294. — An attractive walk may be taken along the almost level road (electric tramway, see below) to *Villars* and (½ hr.) *Chesières*.

FROM GRYON TO SION BY THE PAS DE CHEVILLE, 10 hrs. (guide 18, horse 25 fr.), trying but attractive. This route cuts off the right angle which the Rhone Valley forms at Martigny. The road ascends the valley of the Avançon (with the Diablerets in front, and the Argentine and Grand Muveran to the right) to the (¼ hr.) chalets of *Sergnement* (4245'). Here we cross to the left bank, but we return to the right before reaching the (¾ hr.) chalets of *Solalex* (4810'). A winding bridge-path now ascends to (¼ hr.) *Anzeindaz* (6220'; poor inn), whence experts may ascend the highest peak of the *Diablerets* (10,650'; comp. p. 293) in ½ hrs., with guide. Our path next reaches the (¾ hr.) *Pas de Cheville* (6720'), where we obtain a view of the Alps of Valais. We now descend rapidly to the (25 min.) *Chalets de Cheville* (5710') and traverse a rocky wilderness, passing the chalets of *Derborence* (5213'), to (½ hr.) the *Lac de Derborence* (4698'), in a gloomy basin formed by a fall of rocks in 1714. To the S.W. rises the *Haut de Cry* (9743'), which may be climbed by adepts in 5 hrs. (guide). The path now skirts the S. side of the lake and traverses the débris on the right bank of its outflow, the *Lizerne*, to the (¾ hr.) bridge (4140'), where we cross to the left bank. We then pass the chalets of *Besson* and descend the *Val de Triquet*, high above the gorge of the Lizerne. The path (*Chemin Neuf*) leads to the (¼ hr.) *Chapelle St. Bernard* (3530'), at the end of the gorge, where an extensive view of the Rhone Valley is suddenly disclosed. We now descend viâ *Aven*, *Erde*, and *Conthey*, and finally follow the high-road to (¼ hrs.) *Sion* (p. 349); or we may descend from *Aven* to the right through vineyards to (¼ hr.) *Ardon* (p. 349). — A shorter route (shady in the afternoon) on the right bank of the Lizerne diverges to the right 5 min. before the Lizerne bridge (see above). It crosses débris at first, and is not easy to trace. Beyond the (10 min.) huts of *Mottelon* we ascend to the right and pass above the chalets of *Servaplana* (4075'; milk) to (1 hr.) those of *L'Airette*. Then nearly level, with fine views of the Rhone Valley; lastly a zigzag descent to (½ hr.) *Ardon* (*Hôtel du Pont*), ½ M. from the station of that name (p. 349).

After crossing the *Gryonne* by an imposing iron bridge, 164 yds. in length, and 165' above the torrent, which rushes through a picturesque wooded valley, the electric railway ascends to the N.W. viâ (¾ M.) *Arveyes* (4040'; inn) to —



**8 M. Villars.** — **Hotels.** \*GRAND-HÔTEL, R. 4-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-16 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL MUVERAN, patronized by the French, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 9-15 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE, R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 5, pens. 6½-15 fr.; HÔT. DU PARC & QUEEN'S HÔT., pens. from 6½ fr.; PENS. VICTORIA, 6-12 fr.; PENS. VERSEL; PENS. ROSEMONT. — *Engl. Church.*

*Villars-sur-Ollon* (3986'), splendidly situated high above the Rhone Valley, is much frequented as a summer-resort. The environs are pleasant and park-like, affording a variety of walks, with benches at the best points of view and shady spots. The air is mild but bracing, and there is no N. or E. wind. Magnificent view of part of the Diablerets, the Grand and Petit Muveran, the Dent aux Favres, Tête Noire, Dent de Morcles, the N. peaks of the Mont Blanc group with the Glacier du Trient, the Dent du Midi, etc. — About ¾ M. to the W. of Villars lies *Chesières* (4019'); \**Grand-Hôtel du Chamosaire*, pens. 7-14 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Belvedere*, pens. 5½-9 fr.; *Pens. Chalet Rose-Marie*, quieter than Villars, with beautiful views.

**EXCURSIONS.** The finest is the ascent of the \**Chamosaire* (6940'; 2½-3 hrs.; guide not necessary), which commands a most picturesque view of the Bernese Alps, the Weisshorn, the Diablerets, Weisshorn, Grand Muveran, Dent de Morcles, Mont Blanc, Dent du Midi, Valley of the Rhone, and Le Sépey. The route is by a cart-track (practicable for light carriages) to the (1½ hr.) saddle of *Bretaye* (5845'; rfmts.), and then by a path to the left to the (1 hr.) stone signal on the summit. — From the saddle of *Bretaye* a somewhat rough path (guide desirable) leads viâ the chalets of *Morgex* and *Crettaz*, the *Lac de Bretaye* (5820'), the small *Lac Noir* (5605'), and the charming *Lac des Chavannes* (5470'; inn) to (1½ hr.) *La Forclaz* (4144'), and, crossing the *Grande-Eau*, to (½ hr.) *Le Sépey* (p. 294). We may return to Villars the same day by carriage, viâ *Aigle*; or the next day on foot by *Au Pont*, *Plambuit*, *Les Escovets*, and *Chesières* (see above).

Shorter excursions may be made from Villars to (¼ hr.) *Les Closalets*, with a fine view of the Rhone valley and of Mont Blanc; to (¾ hr.) *Les Escovets* (p. 288), with view of Leysin and Lake Geneva (plain rfmts.); to the (1¼ hr.) *Montagne de la Truche* (5230'; fine view), viâ *Chesières*, etc. — From Villars to *Ormont-Dessus* over the *Pas de la Croix* (5690'), 4 hrs.; guide (6 fr.) unnecessary, if we are shown the beginning of the route (comp. p. 294). — From Villars to *Aigle*, see p. 288.

## 71. From Geneva to St. Maurice viâ Bouveret. Lake of Geneva (*South Bank*). Val d'Illeiez.

STEAMBOAT to Bouveret along the S. Bank four times daily, in 4¼-5 hrs. (fare 6 or 3 fr.). Stations: *Cologny*, *La Belotte*, *Bellerive*, *Corsier*, *Anières*, *Hermance*, *Touques-Douvaine*, *Nernier*, *Yvoire*, *Sciez*, *Anthy-Sécher*, *Thonon*, *Amphion*, *Evian-Tourronde*, *Meillerie*, *St. Gingolph*, and *Bouveret*. See p. 212.

— RAILWAY (French; Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean Line) viâ *Annemasse* to (42 M.) *Bouveret* in 2½ hrs. (fares 7 fr. 55, 5 fr. 15, 3 fr. 40 c.). Stations: 3½ M. *Annemasse* (p. 308); 7½ M. *St. Cergues*; 10 M. *Machilly*; 12½ M. *Bons St. Didier* (ascent of the *Voirons*, see p. 270); 16 M. *Perrignier*; 18 M. *Allinges* (p. 271); 22½ M. *Thonon-les-Bains* (p. 297); 26½ M. *Amphion-les-Bains* (p. 295); 28 M. *Evian-les-Bains* (p. 298); 28½ M. *Bains d'Evian*; 31½ M. *Lugrin-Tourronde* (p. 298); 34½ M. *Meillerie* (p. 298); 38½ M. *St. Gingolph* (p. 298); 42 M. *Bouveret* (p. 299). — From *Bouveret* to *St. Maurice*, 14¼ M.; Swiss federal railway in 40 minutes (1 fr. 70 or 1 fr. 20 c.).

*Geneva*, see p. 258. On leaving the quay the steamer affords a fine survey of the grand-looking town with its villas. It touches at



*Cologny* (village on the hill above, p. 270), *La Belotte* (for *Vésenaz*, p. 270), *Bellerive* (for *Collonge*), *Corsier*, and *Anières*. At *Hermance* (\*Pens. Gillet, 5 fr.) the brook of that name forms the boundary between the Canton of Geneva and Savoy (France). Then *Touques* and *Nernier*. Beyond *Yvoire*, with its old castle on a promontory, the lake suddenly expands to its greatest width ( $8\frac{1}{4}$  M.). In a large bay to the S. lies *Excenevrex*. Stations *Scitz* and *Anthy-Sécher*.

**Thonon-les-Bains.** — **Hotels.** \*GRAND-HÔTEL DES BAINS, at the W. end, with lake-view; GRAND-HÔTEL DU PARC; HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE, on the terrace, pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT. DE FRANCE, R. 2-4, déj. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from  $6\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT. DE THONON & TERMINUS, at the station, R. from 2, B. 1, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 fr. (both incl. wine), pens. from 7 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. DU LAC, at the pier, pens. 6-8 fr., well spoken of.

*Thonon-les-Bains* (1400'; pop. 6268), rising picturesquely from the lake, the ancient capital of the province of *Chablais*, possesses handsome buildings and a lofty terrace in the upper town, the site of a palace of the Dukes of Savoy which was destroyed by the Bernese in 1536. (Cable-tramway from *Rive*, the lower part of the town, in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  min.; fare 10 c.) Near the railway-station is the *Etablissement Thermal*, with a Casino and chalybeate springs.

To the S. of Thonon (3 M.) is the village of *Les Allinges*, with two ruined castles of the 10th cent. (2335'; ascent  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; fine view). At the top is a chapel of St. Francis de Sales (rfmts.).

FROM THONON TO TANINGES VIA LES GETS, 32 M. The road ascends the pretty Valley of the Drance to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pont de Bioge* (2214'), at the mouth of the *Brevon*. It then follows the left bank of the *Drance de Morzine*, here joined by the *Drance d'Abondance* (see below), and at the village of *La Baume* crosses by the (12 M.) *Pont de Gys* to the right bank, along which it runs to *Le Biot* and (16 M.) *St. Jean d'Aulph* (2760'; *Lion d'Or*; *Balance*; *Hôt. de la Vallée d'Aulph*), with the ruins of a Cistercian monastery founded in 1103. About 3 M. farther on, near the village of *Montriond* (high up, to the left), the road returns to the left bank and ascends in windings (to the left a branch-road to *Morzine*, see below) to the (26 M.) village of *Les Gets*, near the *Col des Gets* (3845'). We then descend through the picturesque ravines of the *Arpetiaz* and *Foron* to (32 M.) *Taninges* (p. 310). — TO SAMOËNS OVER THE COL DE JOUPLANE, an attractive expedition. At the fork beyond the bridge of Montriond (see above), we diverge to the left to (21 M.) *Morzine* (3215'; *Hôtel des Alpes*), a prettily situated village and summer-resort. From Morzine a bridge-path ascends through wood and over meadows to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Col de Jouplane* (5635'; view), whence we descend, high above the wooded valley of the *Valentine* and passing several chalets, to (2 hrs.) *Samoëns* (p. 310). — A road leads from Morzine up the Drance valley to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *La Mouillette*, at its head, whence bridge-paths lead to the S. over the *Col de Jouplane* or the *Col de la Golèse* (3482') to (4 hrs.) *Samoëns*, and to the E. over the *Col de Coux* to (5 hrs.) *Champéry* (p. 300). A somewhat longer, but very attractive route to *Champéry* ascends to the left near the Montriond bridge (1 hr. from St. Jean d'Aulph, see above) to the (1 hr.) beautiful blue *Lac de Montriond* (3410'; Hôt. du Lac), whence we proceed past the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) chalets of *Lyndaret* to the (2 hrs.) *Pas de Chéséry* (6575'), between the *Pointe de Chéséry* (7380') and the *Pointe de Mossettaz* (7493'); each ascended from the col in 1 hr.). From the col we descend either to the left (N.E.) through the wooded valley of the *Vizze de la Tine* to ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Morgins* (p. 300), or to the right (S.E.) via *Lac Vert* and the *Porte du Lac Vert* to *Crosey* and ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Champéry* (p. 300).

FROM THONON TO MORGINS VIA ABONDANCE, 28 M. The road diverges to the left from that to St. Jean d'Aulph at ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pont de Bioge* (see



above) and ascends on the right bank of the *Drance d'Abondance* through a romantic gorge. To the left, above, lies (12½ M.) *Vacheresse*. Farther on we repeatedly cross the *Drance*. 18 M. **Abondance** (4000'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, pens. 5 fr.; *Hôt. du Mont de Grange*), the capital of the valley, with an old church. The *Pointe de Grange* (7998'; view) is ascended hence in 5 hrs. (guide). The valley now expands. From (21½ M.) *La Chapelle* (3310'; *Croix*) the *Cornettes de Bise* (8000') are scaled in 5 hrs. Over the *Col de Vernaz* to *Vouvry* (7 hrs.), see p. 299. The road then winds up through wood, passing (23½ M.) *Châtel* (3720'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue*), with mineral springs, and *Vonne*, to the *Pas de Morgins* (4510'; Swiss frontier), whence it descends past the pretty little *Lac de Morgins* (4490') to (26½ M.) *Morgins* (p. 300).

The steamer passes the ancient château of *Ripaille*, a little to the N. of Thonon, once the seat of Duke Victor Amadeus VIII. of Savoy. The long promontory round which we now steer has been formed by the deposits of the *Drance*, which falls into the lake here. In the bay to the E. lie the baths of *Amphion* (*Grand-Hôtel*; *Hôt. des Bains*), with a chalybeate spring, in a chestnut-grove (omnibus from Evian 50 c.).

**Evian-les-Bains.** — *Hotels.* \***SPLENDID HÔTEL**, finely situated above the town, R. 5-10, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. 12-25 fr.; \***GRAND-HÔTEL D'EVIAN**, with garden, R. 5-12, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5 fr.; **HÔT. DU CASINO**; **HÔT. DE FONBONNE**, on the lake; **HÔT. BEAU-SITE ET DU LAC**, pens. from 10 fr.; **SAVOY-HOTEL**; \***HÔT. DE PARIS ET BEAUVIVAGE**, R. 4-12, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 10-14 fr.; **HÔT. CONTINENTAL**; \***HÔT. DE FRANCE**, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 3½, pens. 9-12 fr.; **HÔT. DU HELDER**; **HÔT. DES ÉTRANGERS**; **HÔT. DU NORD**. — \**Restaurant* at the Casino, déj. 3, D. incl. wine 3½ fr.

*Evian-les-Bains*, a small town (3105 inhab.), picturesquely situated, is frequented mainly by French visitors. Along the lake runs the pleasant and well-shaded *Quai Robert de Blonay*, with the handsome *Bath House* (water containing bicarbonate of soda) and the *Casino Theatre*. At the W. end a statue (by Noël) of *General Dupas* (1761-1823), a native of Evian, was erected in 1901; at the E. end, near the harbour, is the pretty *Jardin Anglais*, with a monument to the Roumanian prince *Brancovan*.

Railway to *Bouveret* and *Geneva*, see p. 256. Two stations: *Evian-les-Bains* and *Bains d'Evian*. ½ M. to the W. — The *Dent d'Oche* (7300') is often ascended from Evian. Road to (7 M.) *Bernex* (2920'), whence a bridle-path ascends to the (3 hrs.) *Chalets d'Oche*, on the S. side of the mountain. From the chalets a steep footpath leads to the arête and the (2 hrs.) summit. Fine view (see p. 299).

On the lake, near station *Tour-Ronde-Lugrin*, is the old château of *Blonay*. Opposite lies *Lausanne* (p. 275), picturesquely situated on the hillside. The hills of the S. bank, which the boat now skirts, become steeper and higher. In a romantic situation close to the lake is *Meillerie* (*Hôt.-Restaurant Dumont*; *Hôt. de la Couronne*), with extensive quarries, where the railway is carried through a tunnel. Beautiful view near *Les Vallettes*.

**St. Gingolph** (\**Hôtel Suisse*, R. 2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5-6 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*, R. 2-3, pens. 7 fr.; *Hôtel de France*), belongs half to Savoy and half to Valais, the boundary being the *Morge*, which flows through a deep ravine. The grotto of *Viviers*, with its springs, may be visited by boat.



Interesting walk on the left bank of the Morge to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Novel* (3200'; two fair inns, whence we may ascend the *Blanchard* (5085'; with guide,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; \**View*; *refmts.* at a chalet near the top), and return by the right bank of the Morge through beautiful forest to St. Gingolph. — Ascent of the *Dent d'Oche* (7300'; 5 hrs.; with guide), from Novel, interesting, *viâ* ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Les Granges* and the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Chalets d'Oche* (see p. 298). — The \**Grammont* (7135') is an easy and attractive ascent of 4 hrs. from St. Gingolph, *viâ* the chalets of *Fritaz* and *La Chaumény*, then over grassy slopes, and finally over rough rocks. Ascent from Novel (4 hrs. with guide) more fatiguing. From Vouvry, see below. — To the E. of Novel a bridle-path leads round the W. and S. sides of the Grammont, and past the lakes of *Lovenex* and *Tanay*, in  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to *Vouvry* (see below).

**Bouveret** (\**Grand-Hôtel de l'Aiglon*, pens. from  $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Hôt. de la Tour*, pens. 7 fr.; \**Hôt. Casino de la Forêt*, well situated  $\frac{1}{3}$  M. from the lake, with extensive grounds, R. 3-5, D. incl. wine 3, pens. 7-10 fr.) lies at the S.E. end of the Lake of Geneva,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the S.W. of the mouth of the *Rhone*, which has converted the adjoining land into a marsh. Its strong current, '*La Battailère*', may be traced for more than a mile in the lake. — Railway to *Annemasse* and *Geneva*, see p. 296.

The RAILWAY enters the Rhone Valley, to the S.E., and follows the left bank. At the foot of a rocky hill to the right lies *Port Valais*, the *Portus Vallesiae* of the Romans, once on the lake, but now  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. inland. Near the defile of *La Porte du Sex* (1290'), once fortified, the rock so abuts on the river as scarcely to leave room for the road. A covered wooden bridge crosses to *Chessel* on the right bank. To the right rises the *Dent du Midi* (p. 301).

4 M. **Vouvry** (1280'; *Hôt.-Pens. de la Poste*); beautiful view by the church. The Rhone is joined here by the *Stockalper Canal*, begun about 1740 by a family of that name, but never finished.

The ascent of the \**Grammont* (7135'; 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide not necessary for adepts) from Vouvry is very attractive. A bridle-path ascends *viâ Miez* (3210'; inn) to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Tanay* (4660'; *Hôt.-Pens.*, pens. 4-7 fr.), at the W. end of *Lac Tanay*; thence in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the summit, which commands a magnificent view (from Mont Blanc to the Matterhorn and the Jungfrau and over the Lake of Geneva). Descent to *St. Gingolph*, see above.

The \**Cornettes de Bise* (8000') may be ascended from Vouvry in  $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide advisable, 10 fr.). The route ascends *viâ Miez* (see above) to the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Col de Vernaz* (5970'), then crosses the ridge to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) chalet of *La Callaz*, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. below the top, which affords a superb view. Descent (with guide) to *Lovenex* or *Tanay* (see above), or (guide unnecessary) from the Col de Vernaz to (2 hrs.) *La Chapelle d'Abondance* (p. 298), whence a carriage (3 fr. per head) or the omnibus (once daily) may be taken to Evian.

To the right are the villages of *Vionnaz* and *Muraz*, at the foot of the hills. Opposite the former lies *Yvorne* (p. 287), to the right of which rise the *Diablerets* and the *Oldenhorn*. We next pass *Colombey*, with its nunnery. A suspension-bridge, 70 yds. long, crosses the Rhone here to the station of *St. Triphon* (p. 288).

10 M. **Monthey** (1380'; pop. 2600; \**Cerf*, R. 2-4, B.  $11\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Hôt. des Postes*, *Hôt. de la Gare*, both moderate), with an old château and glass-works. In a chestnut-grove 20 min. above it, among a number of erratic boulders, is the huge *Pierre-a-*



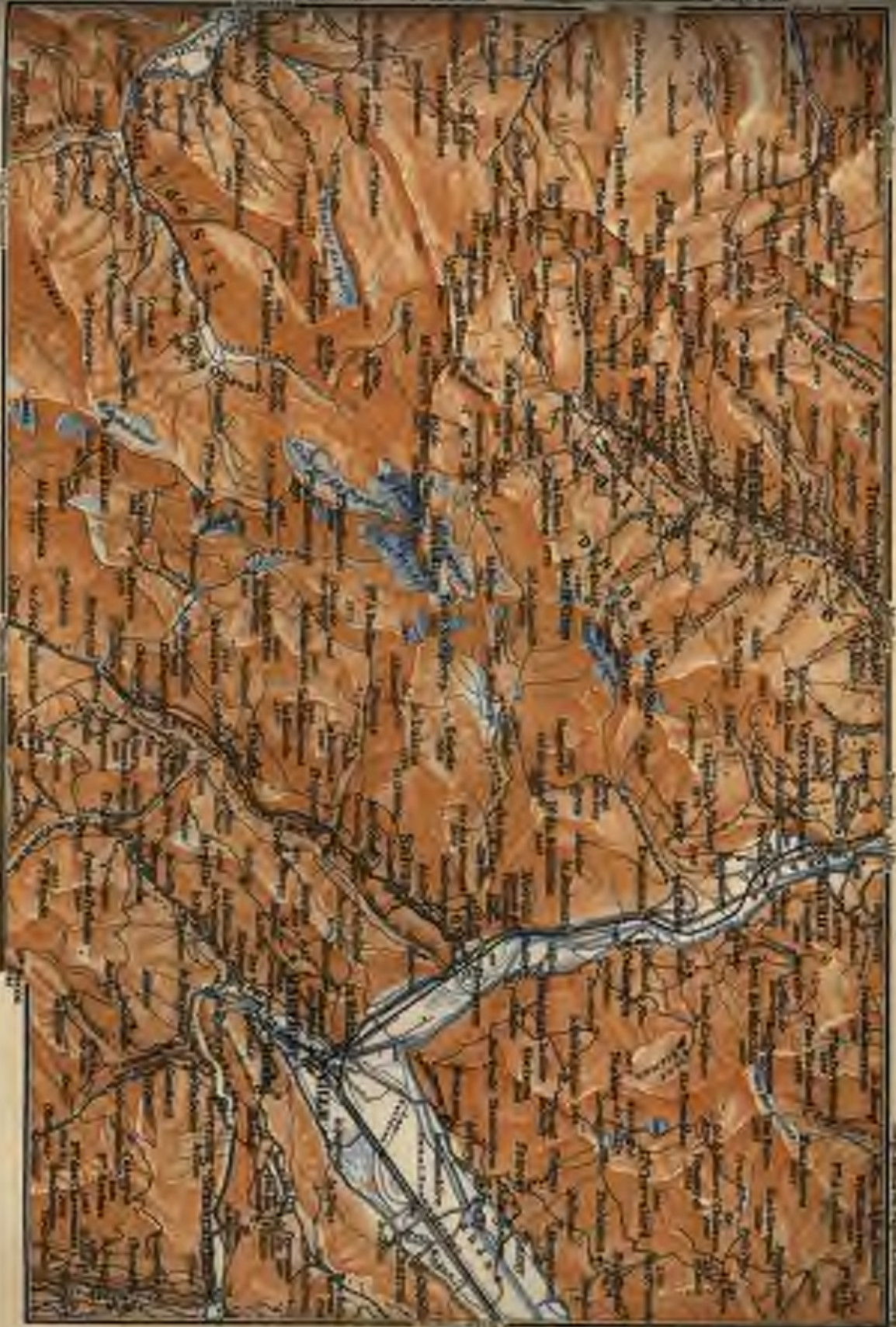
dxo, balanced on a space of a few square inches (not easily found without a guide).

To the S.W. of Monthey opens the "Val d'Illicz, 15 M. long, noted for its fresh green pastures, picturesque scenery, and stalwart inhabitants. (Diligence to Champéry, 8 M., in summer twice daily in 3¼ hrs., 2 fr. 70 c.; one-horse carr. from Monthey to Trois-Torrents 6, two-horse 10, to Champéry 10 & 20, to Morgins 12 & 24 fr. and fee.) Near Monthey the new road ascends on the left bank of the *Vièze* through vineyards, and afterwards winds for 2 M. through a chestnut-wood. Beautiful view, looking back over the valley of the Rhone, Bex and Aigle, the Diablerets, and the Grand Muveran. Pedestrians (to Champéry 2½-3 hrs.) ascend by the old paved bridle-path, following the telegraph-posts, the beginning of which had better be asked for at Monthey; about 20 min. above Monthey the path joins the road, which we now follow to the left and do not again quit. (The track straight on ascends to Morgins.) We next reach (1½ M.) the prettily situated village of *Trois-Torrents* (2500'; Hôt.-Pens. Baraldini, from 4 fr.), with a good fountain near the church. [Here, to the W., opens the VAL DE MORGINS, in which a circuitous road ascends to (3 hrs. from Monthey) the Baths of Morgins (4405'; "Grand-Hôtel des Bains. R. 4-6, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. 6-12 fr.; "Hôt.-Pens. du Géant, pens. 6-8 fr.; "Hôt. Bellevue; "Hôt.-Pens. de la Forêt, 5-8 fr.; Pens. Borgeaud-Martin), a summer-resort, with chalybeate springs. English Church Service in summer at the Hôtel de la Forêt. Hence via the *Porte du Soleil* to (5 hrs.; guide 7 fr.) *Champéry*, see below; to the (20 min.) *Lac de Morgins* and over the *Pas de Morgins* to *Abondance* (Thonon), see p. 298.]

The road in the Val d'Illicz gradually ascends, in view of the Dent du Midi all the way, to (2½ M.) *Val d'Illicz* (3125'; "Hôt.-Pens. du Repos; Pens. du Chalet) and (2 M.) *Champéry* (3450'; "Hôtel de la Dent du Midi, R. 2-5, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-12 fr.; "Croix Fédérale, R. 2-3, D. 2½, pens. 5½-8 fr.; "Hôt.-Pens. de Champéry, pens. 5-8 fr.; "Hôtel des Alpes, pens. 5-6 fr.; "Hôt.-Pens. Berra, pens. 5-7 fr.; "Pens. des Chalets, pens. 6-7 fr.; "Chalet Anglais, pens. 6-8 fr., English); *Villa Montheillery*, pens. from 7 fr.), the highest village in the valley (704 inhab.), beautifully situated. English Church, with regular services in summer.

EXCURSIONS FROM CHAMPÉRY. (Guides, *Maur. Gaillet*, *Adrien Grenon*, *Ed. Défago*, *V. Gex-Collet*, *E. Joris*, etc.). — To the (½ hr.) "Galerie *Défago*: we descend to the left at the S. end of the village (guide-post), cross the *Vièze* beyond a saw-mill, and then ascend to the right to the passage constructed along the sheer cliffs opposite the village, which commands a charming survey of the valley as far as *Trois-Torrents* (adm. 50 c.). — The *Chalets d'Ayerne* (4715'; 1¼ hr.) afford a good survey of the environs. — To the *Chalets de Bonaveau*, 1¾ hr. We follow the route to the Galerie (see above), pass the saw-mill on the right, and a little farther up cross a (20 min.) stone bridge. In 5 min. more we cross a wooden bridge, whence (avoiding the footpath immediately to the left) we proceed past the electricity-works to (8 min.) a point where the route divides. The road to the right leads to *Barmaz* (see below); the footpath to the left to the (1¼ hr.) *Chalets de Bonaveau* (5103'; good quarters. R. and B. 3 fr.). About ½ hr. farther up the valley is the pretty *Cascade de Bonaveau*. The *Dent de Bonaveau* (8218') may be ascended hence in 3-4 hrs., with guide (not difficult; splendid view). — To the *Chalets de Barmaz*, 1¾ hr. From the (33 min.) above-mentioned point where the route forks, a road ascends to the right along the stream to the (1¼ hr.) *Chalets de Barmaz* (4910'; R. & B. 3, pens. 4½-5 fr.). A narrow path (fine views) leads hence along the mountain-slope to the (1½ hr.) *Chalets de Bonaveau* (see above). — To the N.W. via *Crosey* to the (3 hrs.) *Porte du Soleil* (6443'; descent to *Morgins* 2 hrs.), and then to the right to the (1 hr.) *Pointe de l'Haut* (7070'), affording a grand view of the Dent du Midi (guide 6 fr.). — The "Croix de Culet or *Roc d'Ayerne* (6450'; 3 hrs.; guide, 5 fr., not essential) commands a splendid view, especially of the Dent du Midi. We follow the path to the Col de Coux (p. 301) for 1 hr., turn to the right by a small shrine, and 10 min. farther on ascend to the right over meadows to two chalets. Beyond these a zigzag path











mounts to the left to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) another chalet (rfmts.),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. below the top. Frequent opportunities of asking the way.

**Dent du Midi** (highest summit or *Haute Cime*, 10,696'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 20, with descent to Vernayaz 27, to Sixt viâ Sagerou 30 fr.). The previous night is spent in the chalets of ( $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) *Bonaveau* (p. 300); thence by the *Pas d'Encel* (6103'), the *Col de Susanfe* (8202'), and the *Col des Paresseux* (10,043') to the summit 5-6 hrs., the last 3 hrs. very fatiguing, but without danger to the sure-footed. [An alternative route (more interesting and scarcely more fatiguing) may be made by ascending from Champéry to the (2 hrs.) chalets of *Anthemoz* (5685'; hay beds), whence the summit is reached in  $\frac{4}{2}$ -5 hrs., past the little lake of Anthemoz and by the *Col des Paresseux* (see above).] Late in summer the path is almost free from snow. The view of Mont Blanc and the Alps of the Valais and Bern is imposing; the background to the S. is formed by the Alps of Dauphiné and Piedmont; the Lake of Geneva is visible from Villeneuve to Vevey. From the Col de Susanfe we may descend to Salvan ( $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs.); at first a toilsome descent over débris to the (1 hr.) *Salanfê Alp* (6395'; Hôt. de la Dent du Midi), then past the picturesque falls of the *Salanfê* or *Sallanche*, by a bridge-path, to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Van d'en Haut* (milk), where we cross the *Salanfê*. The path now skirts the S. side of the valley, affording a view of Mont Blanc as the corner of the *Col de la Matze* (4210') is turned, and then descends viâ *Les Granges* to (1 hr.) *Salvan* (p. 315). — The other peaks of the Dent du Midi are more difficult: *Dent Noire* or *Cime de l'Est* (10,434'; guide 40 fr.), *Forteresse* (10,380'; guide 40 fr.), *Cathédrale* (10,386'; 40 fr.), *Dent Jaune* (10,457'; 50 fr., very difficult), and *Doigt* (10,539'; 50 fr., dangerous). Ascents are best made from the *Salanfê Alp* (see above) viâ the *Glacier de Plan-Névé*.

**Tour Sallières** (10,588') from Bonaveau (p. 300) 7-8 hrs. (guide 35 fr.), a difficult and fatiguing ascent, viâ the *Pas d'Encel* (see above). Better from the *Barberine Club Hut* (p. 316). — **Dents Blanches** (9100'), ascended viâ the *Chalets de Barmaz* (p. 300) in  $\frac{5}{2}$  hrs., without danger for proficient (guide 14 fr.).

**PASSES. FROM CHAMPÉRY TO SAMOËNS OVER THE COLS DE COUX AND DE LA GOLÈSE**,  $\frac{6}{2}$ -7 hrs.; guide (12 fr.) unnecessary. The bridge-path ascends the left bank of the *Vièze* to the (1 hr.) hamlet of *Tervenzaz* (4550'). We then cross the *Seumon* (descending from the right) and ascend the green valley of *Les Creuses*, passing several chalets and looking back on the imposing Dent du Midi, to the (2 hrs.) *Col de Coux* (6313'; Inn), the frontier of Switzerland and Savoy, which towards the W. overlooks the valley of the Drance (the saddle to the left is the Col de la Golèse). The *Pointe des Fornets* (7546'; magnificent view) is easily ascended from the Col de Coux in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. We descend, partly through wood, avoiding the paths leading to the right to Morzine (p. 300). Beyond the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Col de la Golèse* (5482'; fine view) we descend past the chalets of *Les Chavannes*, leaving the hamlet of *Les Allamands* to the left, then (carriage-road) by the valley of the Giffre, to (2 hr.) *Samoëns* (p. 310). A good road leads thence to (5 M.) *Sixt* (p. 310).

**FROM CHAMPÉRY TO SIXT OVER THE COL DE SAGEROU**, 9-10 hrs., toilsome, for adepts only (guide, necessary, 18 fr.). To the ( $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) *Chalets de Bonaveau*, see p. 300. Thence we ascend gradually, skirting precipitous rocks, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Pas d'Encel* (6105'), where a little climbing is necessary (caution required). In  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more the path to the Col de Susanfe diverges to the left (see above). Our route now ascends slowly over the pastures of the *Susanfe Alp*, on the left bank of the brook, crosses the brook ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), and then mounts a very steep path to the (1 hr.) *Col de Sagerou* (7917'), a sharp arête descending abruptly on both sides, between the (r.) *Mt. Sagerou* (8815') and (l.) *Mt. Ruan* (10,098';  $\frac{4}{2}$  hrs. from the pass; difficult; better from the Barberine Hut, p. 316). We descend thence to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) chalets of *Vogelle* (6115') and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Boret*, and along an almost perpendicular cliff into the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Fond de la Combe*. Thence to (2 hrs.) *Sixt* (p. 310).

**FROM CHAMPÉRY TO SALVAN OVER THE COL DE SUSANFE OR OLUSANFE** (8202'; 8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), fatiguing. Beyond the ( $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs.) *Pas d'Encel* (see



p. 301) we descend to the left, cross the stream, and re-ascend, passing the chalets of *Gitroz d'Arrai* (6480'), to the (2 hrs.) col, between the Dent du Midi and the Tour Sallières and descend viâ the (1 hr.) *Salanfe Alp* (p. 301) to (2½ hrs.) *Salvan* (p. 315). — Or we may ascend to the right from the Salanfe Alp and cross the Col or Chieu d'Emaney (7960'), lying between the Tour Sallières and the Luisin (p. 316), to the valley of the *Triège*, *Emaney*, and (5-6 hrs.) *Triguent* (p. 316). Or from Emaney we may cross the Col de Barberine (8136') to the *Barberine Hut* (p. 316) and proceed thence by the *Col de la Gueula* to *Finhaut*. From the Salanfe Alp a bridle-path leads to the E. over the Col du Jorat or Col de Salanfe (7293') to (3½ hrs.) *Evionnaz* (p. 291), in the Rhone valley.

The train crosses the *Vièze*, which descends from the Val d'Illicz, and at *Massongex* (hotel) approaches the Rhone. At (14½ M.) *St. Maurice* (p. 290) our line is joined by that of the right bank.

---



# V. CHAMONIX, THE VALAIS, AND THE ADJACENT ITALIAN ALPS.

72. From Geneva to Chamonix . . . . .	306
i. Viâ Sallanches . . . . .	306
Môle; Pointe d'Andey. From Cluses to Taninges, 307. — Pointe Percée. St. Gervais-les-Bains. From Le Fayet over the Col de la Forclaz to Les Houches, and over the Portetaz to Sixt, 308. — Gorges de la Diosaz, 309.	
ii. Viâ Sixt . . . . .	309
Pralaire, 309. — Môle. Le Praz de Lys. Pointe de Mar- celly. Excursions from Sixt: Vallée du Fer à Cheval; Pointe de Tanneverge. Tête Pelouse; Pointe de Salles. From Sixt to Chamonix over the Buet, 310, 311.	
73. From Martigny to Chamonix over the Tête-Noire or the Col de Balme . . . . .	311
a. Viâ the Tête-Noire . . . . .	311
Glacier du Trient. Pointe de Bovine, 312. — Gouffre de la Tête-Noire, 313.	
b. Viâ the Col de Balme . . . . .	313
Croix de Fer. From the Col de Balme to the Tête- Noire, 313.	
74. From (Martigny) Vernayaz to Chamonix viâ Salvan . . . . .	314
Gorges du Dalley; Salanfe Alp; Luisin; Dent du Midi; Tour Sallières, 315. — Col de la Gueula; Six Jeur; Cabane de Barberine. Cascade à Berard; Buet, 316. — Glacier d'Argentière. Col du Chardonnet; Col d'Argentière; Col Dolent, 317. — Col des Grands Montets; Col du Tour, etc., 318.	
75. Chamonix and Environs . . . . .	318
Montanvert, 321. — Mer de Glace. Chapeau. Flégère, 323. — Brévent, 324. — Glacier des Bossons. Plan de l'Aiguille, 325. — Pierre Pointue. Pierre à l'Echelle. Aig. du Midi. Mont Blanc, 326. — From Chamonix to Cour- mayeur over the Col du Géant; Cols de Triolet, de Talèfre, de Pierre-Joseph, des Hirondelles, 328.	
76. From Chamonix to Courmayeur over the Col du Bon- homme and the Col de la Seigne. Tour du Mont Blanc. . . . .	328
Col de Tricot. Col de Miage. Mont Joly, 330. — Cols du Mont Tondou and de Trélatête, 330. — Col d'Enclave, 331. — Excursions from Courmayeur: Dolonne; Col de Chécouri; Mont de la Saxe. Grandes Jorasses; Col du Géant; Dent du Géant, 333. — From Courmayeur to Martigny over the Col Ferrex, 333.	
77. From Courmayeur to Aosta and Ivrea . . . . .	334
Crammont. From Pré St. Didier to Bourg-St-Maurice over the Little St. Bernard, 334. — Mt. Valaisan, Belvédère, Lancebranlette, 335. — Becca di Nona; Mont Emilius; Mt. Fallère. From Aosta to Zermatt over the Col de Valpelline. Becca de Lusene. Val St. Barthélemy, 337.	
78. From Martigny to Aosta. Great St. Bernard . . . . .	339
Gorges du Durnant. From Martigny to Orsières viâ Champex. Excursions from Lac Champex. Cabanes d'Orny, 340. — Cabane de Saleinaz. Col des Planches, 341. — Mont Brûlé. Tête de Bois. Mourin. Valsorey. Mont	



- Vélan, 342. — Grand Combin, 343. — Chenalette; Pointe des Lacerandes; Mont Mort. From St. Bernard's Hospice over the Col de Fenêtre to Martigny, and over the Col Ferrex to Courmayeur. Col Serena. Col Citron, 345.
79. From Martigny to Aosta over the Col de Fenêtre. Val de Bagnes . . . . . 346
- Six Blanc, 346. — Alpe de Louvie. Cabane de Panossière. Grand Combin; Cols du Crêt, de Sevreu, de Cleuson, and de Louvie. Glacier de Giétroz, 347. — Excursions from Mauvoisin and Chanrion. Mont Avril; Mont Blanc de Seillon; Mont Pleureur. Tour de Boussine; Grand Combin, etc. Cols du Sonadon, des Maisons-Blanches, de Crête-Sèche, de Seillon, de la Serpentine, de Breney, and de Vasevay. From Chanrion to Valpelline over the Col d'Otemma or Col de la Reuse d'Arolla, 348.
80. From Martigny to Domodossola over the Simplon . . 349
- Montana, 350. — Simplon Tunnel, 352. — Belalp; Upper Aletsch Glacier; Sparrhorn; over the Beich Pass to the Lötschen-Tal, 353. — Excursions from Béréal: Furggenbaumhorn; Bortelhorn. From Béréal to Iselle via Alp Veglia; Passo di Valtendra, 354. — Hübschhorn. Monte Leone. Fletschhorn, 355. — From Simplon to Saas: Rossboden Pass; Laquin-Joch; Fletschjoch; Sirwolten Pass; Simeli Pass; Gamsen Joch, 355, 356. — From Gondo to Saas over the Zwischbergen Pass. Val Bognanco. From Domodossola over the Antrona Pass to Saas, and over the Antigine Pass to Mattmark, 357.
81. From the Rhone Glacier to Brigue. The Eggishorn . 358
- Geren-Tal. From Ulrichen to Airolo over the Nufenen Pass. Löffelhorn. Blindenhorn, 359. — Eggishorn; Märjelen-See; Concordia Pavilion. Aletschhorn. From the Eggishorn Hotel via the Lötschenlücke to Ried, 360. — Riederalp and Belalp. Rieder Furka. From the Riederalp to Mörel and Brigue, 361. — Binnen-Tal. Eggerhorn, Bettlihorn, Mittaghorn, Ofenhorn. From Binn to Béréal over the Steinen-Joch or the Safisch Pass. From Binn to Baceno over the Albrun Pass, the Geisspfad Pass, or the Kriegalp Pass, and to Iselle over the Ritter Pass, 361, 362.
82. From Ulrichen to Domodossola. Gries Pass. Falls of the Tosa. Val Formazza . . . . . 363
- Basodino. From the Tosa Falls to Airolo over the San Giacomo Pass. From the Tosa Falls to Bignasco over the Bocchetta di Val Maggia. From Andermatten to Cevio over the Criner Furka, 364.
83. The S. Valleys of the Valais, between Sion and Turtmann (Val d'Hérens, Val d'Anniviers, Turtmann Valley) . 365
- a. From Sion to Evolena, and over the Col de Torrent to the Val d'Anniviers . . . . . 366
- Mayens de Sion. Val d'Héremence. Excursions from Pralong, 366. — Excursions from Evolena. Pic d'Arzinol; Mt. de l'Etoile, etc., 367. — Excursions from Arolla: Lac Bleu de Lucel; Rouasette; Pigne d'Arolla; Aig. de la Za; Dents de Veisivi; Mont Collon; Evêque; Dent Perroc; Dent des Bouquetins, 368. — Cols de Collon, de Za-de-Zan, de Riedmatten; Pas de Chèvres; Cols de Chermontane, de l'Evêque, de Bertol, du Mont Brûlé, de Val-



- pelline, 368, 369. — Ferpècle, 369. — Alp Bricolla. Pointe de Bricolla. Grand Cornier. Dent Blanche. Col du Grand Cornier. Col de la Pointe de Bricolla. Cols d'Hérens and des Bouquetins, 370. — Sasseneire; Pas de Lona; Becs de Bosson. Col and Corne de Sorebois, 371.
- b. From Sierre through the Val d'Anniviers to Zinal. 371  
 Grimentz. Hôtel Weisshorn, 372. — Alp de l'Allée; Alp d'Arpitetta; Roc de la Vache. Constantia Club Hut; Roc Noir; Corne de Sorebois; Garde de Bordon; Pointe d'Arpitetta; Lo Besso; Pigne de l'Allée; Bouquetin; Diablons; Grand Cornier; Zinal-Rothorn; Ober-Gabelhorn; Weisshorn; Dent Blanche, 373. — Col de l'Allée; Col de Couronne; Triftjoch; Col Durand; Moming Pass; Schalli-Joch. From Zinal to St. Luc, 374.
- c. St. Luc. Bella Tola. Over the Pass du Bœuf (or the Meiden Pass) into the Turtmann Valley, and over the Augstbord Pass to the Valley of the Visp. . 374  
 Chandolin. Illhorn. Turtmann Glacier, 375. — Col des Diablons. Pas de Forcletta. From Meiden to Turtmann. The Schwarzhorn. Jung Pass; Barrjoch; Brunnegg-Joch; Biesjoch, 376.
84. From Visp to Zermatt . . . . . 376  
 From Visp to the Simplon over the Bistenen Pass, 377. — Excursions from Zermatt: Riffelberg and Gorner-Grat, 379. — Findelen Glacier; Gorges du Trift; Café Edelweiss, 381. — Höhhalm; Gorner Gorge; Staffel Alp, 382. — Schwarzsee Hotel; Hörnli; Théodule Pass, 383. — Mountain Excursions from Zermatt and the Riffelhaus: Breithorn; Cima di Jazzi; Riffelhorn; Mettelhorn; Unter-Gabelhorn; Wellenkuppe; Ober-Rothorn; Strahlhorn; Rimpfischhorn; Dom; Täschhorn; Lyskamm; Monte Rosa; Signalkuppe; Matterhorn; Ober-Gabelhorn; Zinal-Rothorn; Weisshorn; Dent Blanche; Dent d'Hérens, 384-386. — Glacier Passes from the Riffel: Théodule Pass; Furggjoch; Col du Lion; Col de Tournanche; Schwarztor; Zwillings-Joch; Lysjoch; Felik-Joch; Sesia-Joch; Piode-Joch; New and Old Weissstor, 386, 387. — Glacier Passes from Zermatt to Zinal, Evolena, Chermontane, Val Fellina, and Val Tournanche, 387.
85. From Visp to Saas and Mattmark . . . . . 387  
 Excursions from Saas-Grund: Hôtel Weissmies; Weissmies. Sonnihorn; Latelhorn, 388. — Excursions from Saas-Fee. Gletscher Alp. Mittaghorn; Egginer; Allalinhorn; Alphubel; Nadelhorn; Lenzspitze; Ulrichshorn; Balfrinhorn; Alphubel-Joch; Feejoch; Mischabel-Joch; Domjoch; Nadel-Joch; Lenzjoch; Ried Pass; Windjoch; Kessjen-Joch, 389. — Excursions from Mattmark. Stellihorn. Schwarzberg-Weisstor; Adler Pass; Allalin Pass; Monte Moro Pass, 390, 391.
86. From Piedimulera to Macugnaga and over the Monte Moro Pass to Mattmark . . . . . 391  
 Excursions from Macugnaga: Belvédère; Petriolo Alp; Pizzo Bianco; Monte Rosa. From Macugnaga over the Weissstor to Zermatt, 392.
87. From Macugnaga to Zermatt round Monte Rosa . . . 393  
 Turlo Pass, 393. — Col delle Loccie; Pile Alp; Capanna.



Valsesia. Corno Bianco; Colle Moud and Bocchetta Moanda. Col d'Olen. Gemstein, 394. — Col delle Pisse. Col di Valdobbia. Excursions from Gressoney: Cortili; Gniffetti Hut; Sella Hut; Lyskamn; Castor, 395. — Colle Ranzola; Col de Joux; Mont Taille; Punta Frudière. Betta Forca. Bettliner Pass. Pinter Joch. Val d'Ayas or Challant, 396. — Col des Cimes Blanches; Gran Sometta, 397.

88. From Châtillon to Valtournanche and over the Théodule Pass to Zermatt . . . . . 397  
Grand Tournalin. Col du Val Courrière. Château des Dames, 398

## 72. From Geneva to Chamonix.

### i. Via Sallanches.

55½ M. RAILWAY (French; Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean Line) from Geneva (*Eaux-Vives* station) to (43 M.) *Le Fayet-St-Gervais* in 2½-3 hrs. (7 fr. 80, 5 fr. 30, 3 fr. 45 c.); ELECTRIC RAILWAY thence to (12½ M.) *Chamonix* in 1-1¼ hr. (4 fr. 50 or 2 fr.). Through-fares from Geneva to Chamonix, 12 fr. 15, 7 fr. 20, 5 fr. 35 c. (66 lbs. of luggage free). Cook's tickets also are offered at the hotels in Geneva (to Chamonix and back, or via Chamonix and the Tête-Noire or Salvan to Martigny and Vernayaz, etc.). For the journey from Chamonix to Martigny it is advisable not to take tickets till Chamonix is reached (office in the main street). — At Faux-Vives (reached by tramway from Place Molard; cab 2 fr.) the railway-time is 55 min. behind that of Geneva. Luggage is not examined at the French frontier, as the department of Haute-Savoie is free of customs, but is examined on re-entering Switzerland. Carriages are sometimes changed at La Roche-sur-Foron (see below).

*Geneva* (*Eaux-Vives* station; Pl. F, 8), see p. 258. The train ascends, through a tunnel, and traverses a plateau, with the Salève on the right and the Jura chain on the left. At (2½ M.) *Chêne* (1385'), a large village belonging to Geneva, a monument was erected in 1893 to *L. Favre* (p. 262), a native of the place. Mont Blanc now appears on the right, between the pyramidal Môle and the Pointe d'Andey (p. 307). We cross the *Foron*, the French frontier, to (3¾ M.) *Annemasse* (1420'; *Rail. Restaurant*, R. 2½, D. 3 fr.; *Hôt. de la Gare*), junction for the Bellegarde and Bouveret line (p. 296) and the steam-tramway to Samoëns (p. 309). The train backs out, describes a wide curve through the little town (2811 inhab.) and crosses the *Arve* at *Etrembières* (*Salève Railway*, see p. 269). Fine view to the left, with Mont Blanc in the distance. 5½ M. *Monnetier-Mornex*. The charmingly situated village of *Mornex* (p. 269) lies above us on the right, and the deep gorge of the *Arve* to the left. The train crosses the *Vaison* by a handsome viaduct, ascends through meadows and orchards, in view of the *Arve* valley, and crosses the *Foron* to (9½ M.) *Reignier* (*Hôt. du Mont-Blanc*). — 11 M. *Pers-Jussy-Chevrier*.

13½ M. *La Roche-sur-Foron* (1905'; *Croix Blanche*, R. 2, D. 3 fr., well spoken of), junction for Annecy (see *Baedeker's Southern France*).



To the left is the village (3377 inhab.) with its ruined castle, picturesquely situated high above the Arve valley.

The train crosses the Foron and one of its tributaries and threads a short tunnel. To the right tower the cliffs of the Pointe d'Andey, to the left the Môle. We descend through a wooded region into the Arve valley. Beyond (18 M.) *St. Pierre-de-Rumilly* we cross the *Borne*, and then the Arve, to —

20 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Bonneville** (1457'; pop. 2114; *Balance*, R. 2, B. 1, D. incl. wine 3 fr.), picturesquely situated among vine-clad hills. A handsome bridge crosses the *Arve*, on the N. bank of which, on the right, is a monument to the Savoyards who fell in the campaign of 1870-71. On the S. bank rises a monument, 73' high, to King Charles Felix of Sardinia. — Steam-tramway, to the N.W., to *Bonne*, see p. 309.

The *Môle* (6132'), to the N.E. of Bonneville, is ascended in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. by a new bridle-path (guide. 5 fr., unnecessary) viâ *Aise*, the *Perthuis*, the *Granges à Beroud*, and the *Petit-Môle* (4981'; small inn). Magnificent view of Mont Blanc. — Ascent from St. Jeoire (4 hrs.), see p. 310.

The *Pointe d'Andey* (6165') to the S. of Bonneville, is ascended in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. either by (1 hr.) *Andey* or by (1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Brison* (inn; road thus far, viâ *Vougy*) and (1 hr.) *Solaizon*.  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from the top. Splendid view, partly obstructed by the *Rochers de Leschaux*. Rich flora.

The train runs in a straight line up the broad valley of the Arve, bounded by lofty mountains. Crossing the *Giffre* we reach (25 M.) *Marignier* (1530'; inn; steam-tramway viâ Pont du Risse to St. Jeoire, see p. 310). To the right rise lofty limestone hills. We follow the right bank of the Arve to (27 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Le Nanty* and (29 M.) **Cluses** (1590'; *Hôtel National*; *de l'Union*; *de la Gare*, D. 2 fr.), a small watch-making town (2208 inhab.). A visit to the school of watch-making is interesting.

A winding road ascends hence to the N. viâ the *Col de Châtillon* (2827'; view) to (6 M.) *Taninges* (p. 310); while another road, hewn in the rock, leads to the right to (2 M.) *Nancy-sur-Cluses*.

The railway penetrates the *Pointe de Chevrin* (4030') by a tunnel and runs to the S. through the narrowing gorge of the Arve on the right bank. Beyond (31 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Balmc-Arâches* (1624'; café-restaurant), in the bluish-yellow limestone rock to the left, 750' above the road, is the entrance to the *Grotte de Balme*, a stalactite-cave hardly worth visiting (2 hrs. there and back; 3 fr. each pers.). 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Magland* (1680'), at the foot of a steep cliff. Then, to the right, the *Pointe d'Aren* and the *Pointe Percée*, and to the left, the *Aiguille de Varens* (see p. 308). Beyond (36 M.) *Oer* we cross the Arve. To the left is the *Cascade d'Arpenaz* (165' high), fine after rain.

The valley expands. To the S.E. there is now revealed a superb \*VIEW of Mont Blanc, whose dazzling peaks, towering majestically at the head of the valley, seem to annihilate the intervening distance of 15 M. The *Aiguille du Goûter* appears first; then, from right to left, the *Dôme du Goûter*, Mont Blanc itself,



Mont Maudit, Mont Blanc du Tacul, Aiguille du Midi, and Aiguille Verte.

39 M. **Sallanches** (1790'; pop. 2032; *Hôt. Beau-Séjour*, R. 2; D. 2½ fr.; *Grand Hôtel*, R. from 2½, D. 3, pens. from 8 fr.; *Bellevue*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 fr.; *Hôt. des Messageries*, R. 2, D. 3, pens. 5-6 fr.), a straggling little town, with a fountain commemorating the centenary of the French Revolution, with a statue of Peace, by Cambos (1890).

The **Pointe Percée** (9030'; 9-10 hrs.; with guide), commanding a fine view of Mont Blanc, is ascended hence by the *Chalets de Coeur*, the *Col des Vents*, and the *Refuge Sauvage* (7380'). The *Pointe d'Aren* (8097'; 6 hrs.), the *Aiguille de Varens* (8163'; 6 hrs.), and the *Pointe du Colloney* (8832'; 6½ hrs.) are also interesting (with guides).

At (43 M.) **Le Fayet-St-Gervais** (1860'; *Railway Buffet*), by the bridge over the *Bon-Nant*, we change carriages for Chamonix.

In a wooded ravine of the *Vallée de Montjoie*, ½ M. from Le Fayet, lies **St. Gervais-les-Bains** (2075'; \**Grand Hôtel de la Savoie*, with the Casino, first-class, R. from 5, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. from 13 fr.; *Hôtel des Bains de la Montagne*, R. from 4, pens. from 10 fr., both in the grounds of the baths; *Hôt. Terminus*; *Hôt. de la Poste*; *Hôt. des Alpes*, very fair; *Hôt. du Bon-Nant & Pens. Grange*), a sulphur-bath, which was totally destroyed by a burst of the *Glacier de Tête-Rousse* (p. 327) in 1892, but has been rebuilt in a higher and safer position. A shady path leads in 20 min. from the baths (road from Le Fayet, ¼ M.; omn. 1¼ fr.) to the village of **St. Gervais** (2680'; \**Hôt. du Mont Joly*, R. from 3, déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; \**Grand Hôtel*; \**Hôt. du Montblanc*; \**Hôt. Regina*; \**Splendid Hôt. & des Etrangers*; *Hôt. de Genève*; several pensions), a health-resort, finely situated. About 5 min. below the village is the *Cascade de Crépin*, a fall of the *Bon-Nant* (adm. 50 c.). From St. Gervais a road leads viâ *Bionnay* to (6 M.) *Contamines* (p. 330). — The *Mont Joly* (8290') is ascended without difficulty from St. Gervais in 5 hrs. Descent to St. Nicolas, comp. p. 330.

WALKERS may leave the diligence at Le Fayet and cross the *Col de la Forclaz* (5105'), between the *Tête-Noire* (5800') and the *Prarion* (6455'), direct to *Le Fouilly* and *Les Houches* in 5-6 hrs. (guide desirable, 6 fr. to the pass). A longer but more interesting route (6-7 hrs.) is from St. Gervais viâ the *Chalet des Anglais*, the (2½ hrs.) *Pavillon du Prarion* (6100'; *Chalet-Hôtel*, R. 2, B. 1½, S. 2¼ fr., very fair), with a splendid view, and the *Col de Voza* (p. 329). An excursion to the *Tête Rousse* is easily combined with this last (from the *Pavillon du Prarion* 5-6 hrs., with guide; see p. 327); the descent may be made viâ *Les Houches* to Chamonix in 5½ hrs., by a rocky path diverging at a gamekeeper's hut on *Mt. Lachat*.

An attractive route (8-9 hrs., with guide) for mountaineers leads from Le Fayet to *Sixt* viâ the *Escaliers de Plâté*, the *Chalets de Plâté* (p. 311), and the *Portetaz* (7820'). Fine view; better from the *Pointe de Plâté* (8375'; ¾ hr.). We descend to the chalets of *Salles* (6200') and through an imposing ravine with fine waterfalls (*La Pleureuse*, *Cascade du Rouget*) to *Salvagny* and *Sixt* (p. 310).

The ELECTRIC RAILWAY to Chamonix crosses the *Bon-Nant* and the *Arve* to (2 M.) *Chedde*, beyond which, to the right, is the large electro-chemical establishment of *Corbin & Co.* The line now gradually ascends and, describing a wide curve, again crosses the *Arve* by a handsome iron bridge of 150' span. On the left bank it threads a short tunnel and enters the wooded valley of *Le Châtelard*, where it passes the (3 M.) first electric power-house of the railway,



with a capacity of 4000 H.P., and, beyond another short tunnel, reaches the station of ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Servoz* (Hôt.-Café de la Gare).

On the left a road leads across the Arve to (1 M.) *Servoz* (2785'; \*Hôt.-Pens. de la Diosaz; Hôt. d'Europe, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  pens. 6 fr.), whence we may visit (1 hr. there and back) the "Gorges de la Diosaz (adm. 1 fr.), a grand ravine  $\frac{2}{3}$  M. in length, through which the *Diosaz*, a torrent rising on the Buet, dashes in fine cascades. Access to the gorge is afforded by a gallery,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, attached to the rocks. — From Servoz to Sixt over the *Col du Dérochoir* (7340'),  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide), toilsome but interesting.

Beyond the Servoz station the line ascends rapidly for about a mile, and passes the ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) second power-house of the company, with a force of 10,800 H.P. derived from a waterfall 310' in height. Through the opening of the valley to the S.E. appear the *Dôme du Gouter* and the jagged *Aiguille du Midi* (p. 326). The line passes through the short *Tunnel de la Cascade* and crosses the wild gorge of the Arve, below the old bridge of *Ste. Marie*, by an imposing \**Viaduct* with seven arches of 50' span and a central arch of 82' span, 165' above the foaming torrent. A little farther on we reach the station of ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Les Houches* (3215'), opposite the village of that name (p. 329), at the entrance of the Chamonix valley. To the right opens a view of the Mont Blanc range with its glaciers: first the *Glacier de Tacoumaz*, then the imposing *Glacier des Bossons*, descending far into the valley (p. 325). The railway skirts the right bank of the Arve for about a mile and then crosses the river to the station of (10 M.) *Les Bossons* (Hôt.-Pens. de la Gare, from 4 fr.; Pens. des Familles). After crossing the Arve twice more we reach the terminus at ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Chamonix*, on the E. side of the village.

## ii. Viâ Sixt.

RAILWAY from Geneva to ( $3\frac{3}{4}$  M.; 13 min.) *Annemasse*. STEAM TRAMWAY from Annemasse to *Samoëns*,  $27\frac{1}{4}$  M., in 3 hrs. (3 fr. 55, 2 fr. 20 c.). OMNIBUS from Samoëns to Sixt ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M., in 40 min.; fare 1 fr., there and back  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). From Sixt to Chamonix, BRIDLE PATH (11 hrs.) over the Col d'Anterne and Col du Brévent (guide. 18 fr., needless in good weather), rather fatiguing if we have to traverse both passes, during the heat of the day. It is better to spend the night at the Chalet-Hôtel d'Anterne (p. 311). Splendid views of Mont Blanc.

From Geneva to ( $3\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Annemasse*, see p. 306. At the N. end of Annemasse the tramway turns to the E. (right), and runs viâ *Malbrande*, *Bas-Monthoux*, and *Borty* to (8 M.) *La Bergue* (1680').

The *Pralaire* (4630'), the S. peak of the *Voirons* (p. 270), may be ascended hence in 2 hrs. viâ ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Lucinges* and *Les Gets*.

$9\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Bonne*, on the *Menoge*. Branch-line to (8 M.) *Bonneville*, see p. 307. — From ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pont de Fillinges* (1784'; inn) a diligence runs twice daily to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Boège* (Hôt. des Allobroges), the best starting-point for the *Voirons* (2 hrs.; p. 270). — Then through the valley of the *Foron* to ( $13\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Viuz-en-Sallaz*. To the left is the *Pointe des Braffes* (4940'), to the right the *Môle* (p. 310).

16 M. *St. Jeoire* (1925'; pop. 1654; Hôt.-Pens. du Mont-Blanc, pens. 5 fr.; *Couronne*; Hôt. des Alpes, plain but good; *Restaurant*



*Blanc*, at the E. end of the main street), a little town, with the château of *Fléchère* and a statue of *Sommeiller* (1815-71), one of the engineers of the Mont Cenis Tunnel, who was born here.

From St. Jeoire a steam-tramway (fares 60 or 35 c.) runs viâ ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pont du Risse* (see below), *Le Breuillel*, and the *Giffre*, to *Marignier* (p. 307).

The \**Môle* (6132'), which commands the Arve valley and Mont Blanc, is ascended in 4 hrs. from St. Jeoire (guide 5 fr.), by the chalets of *Char d'en-bas*, *Char d'en-haut*, *L'Ecutieu* (small inn), and the *Côte à Meulet*. A somewhat shorter route leads by *La Tour*, the *Granges de Bovère*, the *Grange à Béroud*, and the *Petit-Môle* (p. 307).

$17\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Pont du Risse* (see above). The road ascends a narrow gorge, and then enters the valley of the *Giffre*, to the left. 20 M. *Mieussy* (2225'), at the W. base of the *Pointe de Marcellly* (see below). In front rise the Buet and Mont Blanc. The line rounds the conical *Roc de Suets* (3002').

$24\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Taninges* (2203'; \**Hôt. de Paris*; *Hôt. du Bras de Fer*, pens. from 5 fr.), a busy little town (2249 inhab.) with the old abbey of *Mélan*, now a school. Route to Cluses, see p. 307.

A steep bridle-path (mule 5 fr.) leads hence to the N.W. to (3 hrs.) *Le Praz de Lys* (5019'; \**Hôt. du Praz de Lys*, pens. 5 fr.), a health-resort with a fine view, whence the *Pointe de Marcellly* (6585'; magnificent view) may be easily ascended in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., with guide. — From Taninges viâ *Les Gets* to *St. Jean d'Aulph* and *Thonon*, in the valley of the Drance, see p. 297. Diligence daily from Taninges to *Morzine* in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.

We ascend the valley of the *Giffre*, by *La Palud*, *Jutteninge*, *Verchaix-Morillon*, *Les Chenets*, and *Le Bérouse*, to —

31 M. *Samoëns* (2490'; pop. 2505; \**Hôt. Bellevue*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Commerce*, very fair; *Croix d'Or*), prettily situated at the base of the *Rochers de Criou* (7380'). Fine view from the chapel above the church (10 min.).

From *Samoëns* to (7 hrs.) *Chompéry* in the Val d'Illiciez, over the *Col de la Golèse* and *Col de Coux*, see p. 301; over the *Col de Joupiane* or the *Col de la Golèse* to (4 hrs.) *Morzine*, see p. 297.

Beyond *Samoëns* the road enters the defile of *Les Times*, through which the brawling *Giffre* descends in a deep gorge. As the valley expands we see before us the precipices of the Buet, to our right the *Pointe de Salles* and the *Pointe des Places*, and to our left the *Pointe de Tanneverge* (see below).

36 M. *Sixt*, or *L'Abbaye de Sixt* (2485'; *Hôt.-Pens. du Fer à Cheval*, in an old abbey, R. 2-3, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5 fr., very fair).

ENVIRONS. In spring, when the brooks are swollen by the melting snow, the environs of *Sixt* abound in fine waterfalls, there being no fewer than thirty in the upper part of the valley alone, which is called from its shape *Vallée du Fer à Cheval*. In summer and autumn, however, the number dwindles to five or six. Omnibus from *Sixt* (from *Samoëns*, see p. 309) to the *Cantine du Fer à Cheval* once or twice daily in 40 min. (there and back  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.). It is preferable to drive from *Samoëns* direct to the *Fer à Cheval* in one of the carriages waiting at the station; a good luncheon ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) may be obtained at the *Cantine*. Attractive excursion thence, through the débris of a landslip of 1802, to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Pond de la Combe* (3275'), at the head of the valley, with a waterfall.

Fine views from the *Collet d'Anterne* (5900'),  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to the S., and from the *Croix de Commune* (6340'),  $3\frac{1}{4}$ -4 hrs. to the E. — The \**Tête Pelouse*



(8120'), ascended by the *Lac de Gers* in 6 hrs., offers no difficulty; fine view of Mont Blanc. The descent may be made over the stony slopes ('lapiatz') of the *Désert de Plâté* to the *Chalets de Plâté*, and then over the *Escaliers de Plâté* to *Le Fayet* p. 303; dizzy path, recalling the Gemmi. — The *Pointe de Salles* (8183'), from the (4 hrs.) *Chalets of Salles* (p. 308) by the S.W. side in 2 hrs. (with guide), not difficult. The ascent by the E. side demands skillful climbing. — The *Pointe de Tanneverge* (9785'; 9 hrs.; with guide), by the *Col de Tanneverge* (8190'), is difficult but commands a splendid view. Steep descent from the col to the (2 hrs.) *Barberine Club Hut* (p. 316).

FROM SIXT TO CHAMONIX OVER THE BUET. 12-13 hrs., fatiguing but interesting (guide necessary; 23 fr., incl. return). To the *Chalets des Fonds*, see below. Then to the left to the (2½ hrs.) basin of *Beaux Près*, close to the *Col de Léchaud* (7490'), and to the N. over turf, débris, and snow to the S.W. arête and the (2½ hrs.) top of the 'Buet (comp. p. 316). Descent viâ *Pierre à Berard*, see p. 316.

From Sixt to Champéry over the *Col de Sagerou*, see p. 301; to *Le Fayet* by the *Portellaz*, or over the *Col du Dérochoir*, see p. 303.

The bridle-path to the *Col d'Anterne* (to Chamonix 11 hrs.) ascends the *Vallée des Fonds* to the S., past two picturesque waterfalls on the right, to (½ hr.) *Salvagny* (in view of the beautiful *Pointe de Salles*, see above), beyond which it zigzags up a grassy hill to the left, past the *Cascade du Rouget* (p. 308), to the (1½ hr.) *Chalets des Fonds* (4530'; rfmts.), and 'Eagle's Nest', the summer-seat of Sir Alfred Wills, at the W. foot of the *Buet* (p. 316). About 8 min. farther on, beyond the bridge, we ascend to the right (path to the left to the *Col Léchaud*, see above), passing (1 hr.) the ruined huts of *Grasses-Chèvres* (5600') in a wide bend, to (1 hr.) the *Signal* or *Bas du Col d'Anterne* (6810'). We then traverse the undulating plateau and skirt the *Lac d'Anterne* (6693') to (1½ hr.) the 'Col d'Anterne' (7435'), where a stupendous view of the Mont Blanc chain is suddenly revealed. We descend to the left (path to the right to *Ayer* and *Servoz*, p. 309; 2½ hrs.), to the (20 min.) *Chalet-Hôtel du Col d'Anterne* (6150'; plain, but very fair), near the chalets of *Moëde*, and into the valley of the *Diosaz*, which we cross after 1 hr. by a wooden bridge (5535'). We then ascend to the (2¼ hrs.) *Col du Brévent* (7770'), which also affords a superb view of Mont Blanc. Descent, chiefly through wood, viâ *Planpraz* (p. 324) to (2 hrs.) Chamonix.

### 73. From Martigny to Chamonix over the Tête-Noire or the Col de Balme.

Two roads connect the Chamonix Valley with the Valais: one from Martigny by the *Col de la Forclaz* and the *Tête-Noire* (see below); the other, more interesting, from Vernayaz viâ *Salvan* and *Finhaut* (see R. 74). Both routes unite at Châtellard. The path over the *Col de Balme* commands a superb view of the Chamonix Valley and Mont Blanc and is recommended to pedestrians in good weather.

#### a. Viâ the Tête-Noire.

25 M. OMNIBUS (with 3-4 seats) from Martigny to Chamonix, or vice versa, in 8-9 hrs.; fare 16 fr. and fee of ¾-1 fr. to the driver (office of the *Société des Voitures* at Chamonix near the *Hôtel Impérial*, at Martigny in



the Rue des Alpes). Carriages are changed at the Tête-Noire or at the Col de Forclaz (stay of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. for dinner). — CARRIAGE and pair between Martigny and Chamonix for 1-2 pers. 40, 3 pers. 50, 4 pers. 60 fr. (charges sometimes lower). The drivers generally exchange passengers with those coming the other way either at the Tête-Noire, Trient, or the Col de Forclaz; it is advisable, therefore, to have a written agreement with the carriage-hirer so as to be protected against extra demands on arrival. WALKERS ( $8\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide, 12 fr., superfluous) may send their luggage by diligence.

Martigny (1560'), see p. 291. We follow the Great St. Bernard road (p. 340) through the long village of Martigny-Bourg (p. 292) to the Drance Bridge (1630'), and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the hamlet of La Croix. A notice on a house here indicates the steep old road to Chamonix, ascending to the right. Beyond ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the village of Le Brocard we ascend gradually to the right, through vineyards, orchards, meadows, and wood. The road is often crossed by the old one, and the two sometimes coincide. 20 min. *Les Rappes*; 25 min. *La Fontaine*; 35 min. *Serginieux* (2810');  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. *Le Fay*. The road here ascends to the right in wide bends (short-cut by the old path). Looking back from the (40 min.) *Chalet de Bellevue* we enjoy a fine survey of the Rhone Valley. Then ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Les Chavans* (tavern), and an ascent of 35 min. more past the *Chalet de Repos* (inn, well spoken of) to the Col de la Forclaz, or Col de Trient (4987'; *Hôtel Gay-Descombes*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 fr., very fair; *Hôt. de la Fougère*, déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., well spoken of), 4 hrs. from Martigny ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. by the old road). To the right, about 150 yds. from the col, is a point commanding a good view of the Trient Valley.

From the pass a nearly level path, laid with rails for the transportation of ice, leads to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) \*Glacier du Trient (lower end 5660'), the northernmost glacier of the Mont Blanc range (good view from a point about  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. up the left side). Over the *Fenêtres d'Arpette* (8790') to Champex,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs., with guide, see p. 340. — Another attractive route leads from Forclaz to the S.E. via *La Gîtte* and over the N.E. shoulder of the (2 hrs.) \**Pointe de Bovine* (7130'), commanding a grand view of the Bernese Alps and Grand Combin, to the chalets of *Bovine*. About 20 min. farther on, we descend to the right (boy to show the way desirable) in steep zigzags, past *La Guraz* (5310'), across the *Durnant*, and through wood to the *Plan de l'Eau* (4365'), then past the chalets of *Revis*, and across the *Champex* by the saw-mill, to the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Lac de Champex* (p. 340). — \**Arpille* (6830'), ascended in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the Col de la Forclaz, see p. 292. Fine view also from the (2 hrs.) *Croix de Prelaves* (7770'), to the S. of the col; grander from the *Pointe Ronde* (8710'; 4 hrs.; guide).

The road now descends in steep curves ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. bridle-path to the Col de Balme, see p. 313), with a view of the Glacier du Trient and the Aiguille du Tour to the left, and in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. reaches the village of Trient (4240'; *Grand-Hôtel de Trient*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. du Midi*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., well spoken of; *Hôt.-Pens. du Glacier de Trient*), situated in an expansion of the valley. Farther down we cross the Trient and ascend through larch and pine forest, high above the brawling stream, to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) rocks of the Tête-Noire, with the *Hôtel de la Tête-Noire* (4003'; R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4-5, pens. 6-8 fr.). A wooden belvedere, which we pass 2 min. beyond the inn, over-



looks the wild gorge of the Eau-Noire. To the N.W. rises the Bel-Oiseau (p. 316), and to the N.E. the Dent de Morcles and the Grand Muveran.

A steep path descends by the hotel to the left to the (20 min.) *Gouffre de la Tête-Noire*, a ravine of the *Trient*, with waterfalls and a natural bridge ('*Pont Mystérieux*'). Tickets at the hotel (1 fr., incl. guide). The steep ascent back to the hotel takes  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.

The road passes (10 min.) through a tunnel and descends along the wooded cliffs to a (25 min.) bridge over the *Eau Noire*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. beyond which we reach *Le Châtelard* (Hôtel Suisse). Thence to ( $\frac{4}{4}$  hrs.) Chamonix, see p. 316.

#### b. Viâ the Col de Balme.

$10\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. From Martigny to the Col de Forclaz  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , thence to the Col de Balme 3, to Chamonix 4 hrs. more. Road from Martigny to Trient, and from Tour to Chamonix. Guide (12 fr.) unnecessary, if the following directions be observed. Luggage may be sent on by diligence (comp. p. 312). Horse or mule and attendant 24 fr. (to the Col de Forclaz 12 fr.), but from the Col de Balme to Tour the path is unfit for riding. Carriages from Tour to Chamonix (p. 314) may be ordered at the hotel on the Col de Balme.

To the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Col de la Forclaz* (4987'), see p. 312). After a descent of  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. the bridle-path to the Col de Balme diverges to the left from the Tête-Noire road (p. 312), and in 10 min. it crosses the Trient opposite the upper houses of *Trient* (p. 312). We ascend the meadows to the left (with the Glacier du Trient to the left, p. 312) and (20 min.) cross the *Nant-Noir* ('nant', from *natare*, being the Savoyard for torrent), which descends from the *Mont des Herbagères*. We follow the right bank for about 200 paces, and then mount to the left in steep zigzags through the *Forest of Magnin*, which has been thinned by avalanches. After 1 hr. the path becomes more level, passes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Chanton des Arolles* (6223') and (25 min.) the chalets of *Zerbazière* (*Les Herbagères*, 6820'), and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) reaches the \**Col de Balme* (7222'; *Hôtel Suisse*, R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4 fr., well spoken of), the boundary between Switzerland and France. This point commands a superb view of the Mont Blanc range: the Aiguilles du Tour, d'Argentière, Verte, du Dru, des Charmoz, and du Midi, Mont Blanc itself, and the Dôme du Goûter; also of the Chamonix Valley as far as the Col de Voza. On the right are the snow-clad Buet, the Aiguilles Rouges, and the Brévent. In the opposite direction, over the Forclaz, we survey the Valais and the mountains which separate it from the Bernese Oberland.

A still finer \*View is obtained from the \**Croix de Fer* or *Aiguille de Balme* (7625'), about  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.E. of the inn (guide not indispensable), the last spur of the hills which rise abruptly above the Col de Balme. From this point Mont Blanc looks still grander; to the N.E. we see the entire chain of the Bernese Alps; to the N., at our feet, lies the Tête-Noire ravine, with the Dent du Midi rising beyond it.

FROM THE COL DE BALME TO THE TÊTE-NOIRE ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; no guide needed in fine weather). To the N.W. of the col, a narrow path leads past the



hill of *La Balme* (7590') to the (35 min.) brink of the Tête-Noire Valley, and then becomes indistinct. We turn to the right (N.) and follow a slight depression for a few minutes until a number of heaps of stone become visible, to the right of which the path reappears. The chalets of *Catogne* (6530') are left to the right as we descend. The path next crosses the stream and descends abruptly along the right bank to a lower plateau, then bends to the N.E. and reaches (40 min.) the chalets of *Grangettes*. By the northernmost chalet, beyond the stream, are two boulders, conspicuous by their light colour, between which the path descends to the N., steep and stony at places, but easily traced, to the scattered chalets of *Les Jours* and (1¼ hr.) the *Tête-Noire* (p. 312).

The path, now rough and steep, descends over pastures carpeted with rhododendrons and other Alpine flowers (often marshy in wet weather). On the right flows the *Arve* (p. 320), which rises on the Col de Balme. We cross several small brooks, pass to the right of (¾ hr.) the chalets of *Charmillon* (5965'), and reach (½ hr.) *Le Tour* (4695'), where the carriage-road begins. To the left is the fine *Glacier du Tour*. (Over the *Col du Tour* to Orsières, see p. 318.) One-horse carr. from Tour to Chamonix 10, two-horse 15 fr. The fragments of slate brought down by the Arve are carefully collected by the peasants, who cover their fields with them in spring, thus causing the snow under them to melt several weeks earlier than it otherwise would. Beyond *Le Tour* (¼ M.) we cross the *Buisme*, which drains the Glacier du Tour; ½ M. farther, a road to the Hôtel du Planet (p. 317) diverges to the left. We then cross the Arve, and soon reach (¾ M.) *Argentière* (p. 317).

#### 74. From (*Martigny*) Vernayaz to Chamonix viâ Salvan.

8½-9 hrs. OMNIBUS from Vernayaz to Chamonix daily in 9 hrs., stopping for dinner (2 hrs.) at the Hôtel Suisse du Châtelard (fare 16 fr.; between Vernayaz and Le Châtelard the vehicle has only 3 seats). Carr. for 1-2 pers. 45 fr.; from Vernayaz to Chamonix and back by Salvan or the Tête-Noire in two days 55 fr., in three days 65 fr.; carr. and pair for 1-2 pers. 50 fr., 3 pers. 60, 4 pers. 70 fr., there and back in 2 days 15 fr. extra, in 3 day 25 fr. extra. Light vehicle from Vernayaz to Salvan, 1 pers. 8, 2 pers. 10 fr.; to Finhaut 15 and 18 fr.

An ELECTRIC RAILWAY, to be opened in 1906, is being constructed from Martigny to (11 M.) Le Châtelard viâ Vernayaz and Salvan. Starting at the railway-station, the line traverses the town of Martigny (branch to Martigny-Bouge), then runs to the N.W., crossing the Drance, to (½ M.) *La Bâtière*, and follows the high-road to (¾ M.) *Vernayaz*. After crossing the Trient below the Gorges, the line ascends in a double curve (rack-and-pinion for 1¼ M.) to the plateau of (5 M.) *Salvan*. Beyond (5¾ M.) *Les Marécottes* the ravine of the Triège is spanned by a lofty viaduct, and beyond (6¾ M.) *Triguent* the line descends the wooded slopes into the valley of the Eau Noire, viâ (8½ M.) *Finhaut* to (11 M.) *Le Châtelard*, the Swiss frontier station. — The construction of the railway from Le Châtelard to *Argentière* is still very far behind; thence to Chamonix, see p. 318.

*Vernayaz* (1535'), see p. 291. The road from the railway-station leads through the village to the (¼ hr.) foot of the hills, and ascends in many windings, shaded by chestnut and walnut trees and crossing the brook nearly 40 times, to (1¼ hr.) —



33 $\frac{3}{4}$  M. **Salvan**. — **Hotels**. \*GRAND-HÔTEL DE SALVAN, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DE SALVAN ET DES GORGES DU TRIÈGE, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, pens. 6 fr.; HÔT. BELLEVUE, unpretending but good, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 fr.; UNION, moderate; HÔT.-PENS. MON REPOS, pens. 4-5 fr., well spoken of. — *Engl. Ch. Serv.* in summer.

*Salvan* (3035') is much frequented as a summer-resort. In the village is a large erratic boulder; interesting prehistoric sculptures.

**EXCURSIONS** (guides, *Louis Gaspar* and *Fréd. Coquoz*, *Louis Délay*, *Joseph* and *Jean Louis Fournier*, and *Em. Revaz* of *Salvan*, *Maur. Decaillet*, and *François Délay* in *Marécottes*). From (1 M.) *Les Marécottes* (see below) a direct path, affording a series of fine views, leads, largely through wood, viâ *La Crête* (4380') and *Fenestral* (5888') to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Col de la Gueula* (p. 316). — A good path leads by the hamlet of *Les Granges* (3425'; Hôt. des Gorges du Dalley; Pens. Gay-Balmaz; Pens. Mon-Séjour, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) and the *Col de la Matze* (4210') to the *Salanfe Valley* and (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Van d'En Haut* (4430'; see below). We may return through the fine \*Gorges du Dalley (made accessible by steps), at the end of which is the picturesque \**Cascade du Dalley*, on the slope facing the Rhone Valley. The finest point of view is opposite the fall. Lower down the *Salanfe* forms the *Pissevache Fall* (p. 291). — A fine view of *Mont Blanc*, the *Grand Combin*, etc., is obtained from the *Mayens de la Creusaz* (5790'; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.; guide unnecessary), to which an attractive path (suited for riding) leads through wood. — A bridle-path leads viâ *Les Granges* and *Van d'En Haut* (see above) to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Salanfe Alp* (6400'; \*Hôt.-Pens. de la *Dent du Midi*), an admirable point of view (ascent of the *Dent du Midi*, see below). — The *Luisin* (9140'; 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.). From *Salvan* we proceed viâ the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) chalets of *Emaney* (6070'; accommodation) to the (2 hrs.) *Col* or *Chieu d'Emaney* (p. 302), and then ascend to the right by the arête to the (1 hr.) summit. Superb view of the Alps of Savoy, the Valais, and Bern. Descent in 2 hrs. to the *Salanfe Alp*. — *Dent du Midi* (*Cime Haute*, 10,696'; 8 hrs.; guide 20, with descent to *Champéry* 25 fr.), a difficult but attractive expedition. From the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Salanfe Alp* (see above) we ascend to the (1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Col de Susanfe*, where our route is joined by that from *Champéry* (p. 301). Then by the S. arête to the *Col des Parresseux* (10,043') and the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) W. and highest peak. The other peaks are more difficult (comp. p. 301). — *Tour Sallières* (10,638'; 8-9 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), viâ *Emaney* (see above) and the S.E. side, difficult (better from the *Barberine Hut*, p. 316).

From *Salvan* the road ascends in windings. Above, to the right, is the (20 min.) village of *Les Marécottes* (3280'; \*Hôt. des *Marécottes*, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*Hôt.-Pens. de *l'Avenir*, from 4 fr.; \*Pens. *Jolimont*; *English Pension*; Hot.-Pens. de *l'Espérance*), a charmingly situated summer-resort. The road passes the \*Hôt. Pens. de la *Creusaz* (pens. 4-5 fr.) gradually ascends, between interesting marks of glacier striation, and then descends to the (20 min.) bridge below the \*Gorges du Triège, with their picturesque waterfalls (adm. 1 fr.; restaurant). Beyond the bridge the road again ascends to the (5 min.) hamlet of *Triquent* (3260'; \*Hôt.-Pens. du *Mont-Rose*, pens. 4-5 fr.; Hôt. de la *Dent du Midi*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), and thence in wide curves amid woods on the steep hill-slopes high above the *Trient* to (1 hr.) —

9 M. **Finhaut**. — **Hotels**. \*GRAND-HÔTEL DE FINS-HAUTS, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. MONT-FLEURI, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU BEL-OISEAU & VILLA VICTORIA, R. 3-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAUSÉJOUR, pens. 5-6 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU MONT-BLANC, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU PERON, pens. from 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; CROIX FÉDÉRALE, pens. 5-7 fr., well spoken of; CHALET SUISSE & PENS. DU GLACIER DE TRIENT, pens. 6 fr.; PENS. DES ALPES, 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.



*Finhaut* or *Fins-Hauts* (4060') is charmingly situated and much frequented. Fine view of the valley of the Trient, with the *Glacier du Trient* and the *Aiguille du Tour*. Engl. Church of the Transfiguration (serv. in summer).

EXCURSIONS. The *Bel-Oiseau* (8655'; 4 hrs., with guide), *La Rebarmaz* (8115'; 3½ hrs., with guide), and the *Fontanabran* (8849'; 4-4½ hrs., with guide) are interesting though somewhat toilsome. — From *Finhaut* a good path ascends to the W. to the (2½ hrs.) \**Col de la Gueulaz* (6380'), to the S. of the *Bel-Oiseau* (see above), where we enjoy a splendid view, across the *Barberine Valley*, of *Mont Blanc*, the *Glacier du Trient*, etc., and of the *Bernese Alps* to the E. The view is still better from the rocky knob of \**Six Jeur* (6745'), 20 min. to the S.E. of the col. A steep descent leads into the *Eau-Noire Valley* to the chalets of *Emosson*, whence we ascend through a rocky gorge on the right bank of the *Eau-Noire* to the chalets of *Barberine* and the (1¼ hr.) *Cabane de Barberine* of the *Swiss Alpine Club* (6020'). This is the starting-point for the ascents of the *Bel-Oiseau* (see above; 2½ hrs.), the *Fontanabran* (2½ hrs.), *La Finive* (9440'; 5½ hrs.), the *Pointe des Rosses* (9725'; 3½ hrs.; all four easy), the *Pointe de Tanneverge* (9785'; 4½ hrs., viâ the *Col de Tanneverge*; trying), the *Mont Ruan* (10,099'; 5½ hrs., viâ the *Glacier des Fonds* and the S.W. arête; rather difficult), and the *Tour Salières* (10,638'; 7 hrs., viâ the S. arête; fatiguing; comp. p. 315). Over the *Col de Tanneverge* to *Sixt*, see p. 311 (descent sometimes difficult and not free from danger); by the *Col de Barberine* to *Emaney*, see p. 302.

The road then crosses three tributaries of the Trient and leads through wood at about the same level. After 1 hr. a road diverges to the right and ascends to the (5 min.) village of *Giétroz* (4387'; *Hôt. de Giétroz*, finely situated among woods). We now descend in windings to the (½ hr.) *Restaurant du Fort de la Madeleine*, in the valley of the *Eau-Noire*, where the *Tête-Noire* road diverges on the left (see p. 313), and in 6 min. more reach the Swiss frontier-station *Le Châtelard* (3680'; \**Hôt. Pens. Suisse*, R. 2-3, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3½ fr.).

The road crosses the *Eau-Noire*. The (5 min.) *Hôtel de Barberine* (now a gendarme-station) stands at the confluence of the two branches of the *Eau-Noire*; the right or main branch forms a fall here, and a finer one (*Cascade de Barberine*, 328' high) ½ hr. farther up (public road to the houses at the fall; no fee). — We now ascend through the narrow valley of the *Eau-Noire* and 20 min. later cross to the left bank; in ¼ hr. we reach the church of the scattered village of *Valorcine* (3975') in a broad valley bounded by pine-clad mountains. Farther up we again cross the *Eau-Noire* and reach the (1½ hr.) *Hôtel du Buet* (4385').

About 2 min. before we reach the hotel, at a cantine, is a finger-post which indicates the way to the (25 min.) picturesque *Cascade à Bérard* or *à la Poyaz*, in a wild ravine, a digression to which adds ½ hr. to the walk (adm. 50 c.).

The \**Buet* (10,200') may be ascended hence in 6-6½ hrs. (not difficult and highly attractive; guide from Chamonix 15, incl. a night at *Pierre à Bérard* 2 fr.). A bridle-path ascends the wild *Vallée de Bérard*, the (valley of the upper *Eau-Noire*, to the (2 hrs.) *Chalet de la Pierre à Bérard* 6310'; small inn, plain), where the night is usually spent. Thence a somewhat fatiguing ascent leads, first to the W. and then to the N.W., skirting the *Aig. de Salenton* (8306'), to the *Tableau de Chantre*, where the view opens to the W. and finally over steep slopes of débris partly



covered with snow, to the S.W. arête, and up this past a little open stone hut (*Cabane Pictet*, 9974') to the (4 hrs.) flat summit, which commands a magnificent and extensive view. In the foreground, behind the Aig. Rouges, rises the Mont Blanc chain, the comparative heights in which are clearly distinguished; further to the left appear the Valaisian and Bernese Alps, the Dent du Midi, part of the lake of Geneva, and the Jura (Panorama by Fr. Eymann). The descent, may be made to Chamonix through the valley of the Diosaz and via the Col du Brévent (p. 311); to Sixt see p. 311.

The road ascends gradually to the (20 min.) *Col des Montets* (4740'), the watershed between the Rhone and the Arve, where the view of the Mont Blanc chain suddenly opens; to the left are the Glacier du Tour and the magnificent Aiguille Verte. Then descending we pass the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) prettily situated village of *Trélechamps* (4640'; Hôt.-Pens. du Col des Montets, pens. 5-8 fr., well spoken of), and in long windings through sparse larch-woods enter the valley of the Arve. To the left diverge the road to Le Tour (p. 314) and the footpath to the finely situated Hôt. du Planet (see below). — 25 min. —

**Argentièrè.** — Hotels. \*GRAND-HÔTEL DU PLANET, in a commanding situation (4496'), 1 M. above the village, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr., open in winter also. — \*HÔT.-PENS. DE LA COURONNE, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr.; \*HÔT. DU MONT-BLANC ET DU CHARDONNET, R. 3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔT. DU GLACIER, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, pens. 5-8 fr.; BELLEVUE, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 9 fr., well spoken of. — Branch office of the Chamonix guides (p. 319).

*Argentièrè* (4100'), a finely situated village (500 inhab.), is well adapted for a stay of some time. On the left the *Glacier d'Argentièrè* descends between the *Aiguille Verte* (right) and the *Aiguille du Chardonnet* (left).

\***Glacier d'Argentièrè.** Bridle-path (guide unnecessary; mule and attendant, 12 fr.) from Argentièrè to the (2 hrs.) *Pavillon de Lognan* (6703'; Inn, déj. 3 fr.),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. above which we obtain a splendid survey of the grand 'séracs' of the glacier (where ice-avalanches are frequent). In  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more the footpath ends and we obtain a view of the flat upper part of the glacier, almost free from crevasses (*Mer de Glace d'Argentièrè*) and of the surrounding Aiguilles (du Chardonnet, d'Argentièrè, Tour Noir, Mt. Dolent, Les Courtes, Les Droites, Aig. Verte). The view from the glacier itself (guide necessary; to be brought from Argentièrè. 10 fr.) is still finer. We may ascend the glacier to (3 hrs.) the *Jardin d'Argentièrè* (8806'), a rocky 'islet' at the base of the *Aiguille d'Argentièrè*, with fine flora in summer. — EXCURSIONS from the *Pavillon de Lognan*: *Aiguille du Chardonnet* (12,585'; 7 hrs.; guide from Chamonix 65 fr.) and *Aiguille d'Argentièrè* (12,810'; 8 hrs.; guide 65 fr.), two difficult ascents, respectively accomplished first by R. Fowler in 1865, and A. Adams Reilly and Ed. Whymper in 1864. — To ORSIÈRES over the Col du Chardonnet (10,920'; 11 hrs.; guide 50 fr.), difficult, but very interesting. We ascend the steep Glacier d'Argentièrè and the Glacier du Chardonnet to (5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the col, between the *Aiguille du Chardonnet* and the *Aiguille d'Argentièrè*; then cross the *Glacier de Saleinaz* to the (2 hrs.) *Cabane de Saleinaz* (p. 311), and descend to (4 hrs.) *Orsières* (p. 341). — To Orsières over the Col d'Argentièrè (11,535'; 12 hrs.; guide 60 fr.), very difficult. The pass, which commands a fine view, lies between the *Tour Noir* (12,585') and the *Aiguilles Rouges du Dolent* (12,110'). The dangerous descent leads across the *Glacier de la Newaz* to the chalets of *La Fouly* in the *Val Ferrez* (p. 334). — To COURMAYEUR over the Col Dolent (11,625'; 14 hrs. with guide), between *Mont Dolent* (12,543') and the *Aiguille de Triolet* (12,715'), another difficult expedition. The descent leads by the *Glacier du Pré de*



Bar to the *Petit Col Ferrez* (p. 334). — To THE MONTANVERT over the Col des Grands-Montets (10,635'; 8 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), laborious but very fine. The pass lies between the *Petite Aiguille Verte* (11,457') and the *Aiguille des Grands-Montets* (10,827'); easily ascended from the col in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., at the head of the steep *Glacier des Rognons*. — From the Pavillon de Lognan we may return to the chalets of Lognan and *Pendant*, and follow the Chapeau route to ( $\frac{2}{2}$  hrs.) *Les Tines* (see below).

FROM ARGENTIÈRE TO ORSIÈRES OVER THE COL DU TOUR, 12-13 hrs. (guide 40 fr.), toilsome, but not really difficult for experts. We diverge to the left from the Col de Balme route at (35 min.) *Le Tour* (p. 314) and ascend over the moraine of the *Glacier du Tour*, and farther on over the glacier itself, to the Col du Tour (10,785'), between the *Aiguille du Tour* (11,640') and the *Tête Blanche* (11,273'), both of which are easily climbed from the pass. We descend to the névé of the *Glacier du Trient*, where we either take to the right over the *Fenêtre de Saleinaz* (10,710') to the *Cabane de Saleinaz* (p. 341), or cross the Col d'Orny (10,230') to the left to the *Cabanes d'Orny* (p. 310).

Ascent of the *\*Buet*, see p. 316 (from Argentière to Pierre à Bérard, 3 hrs.).

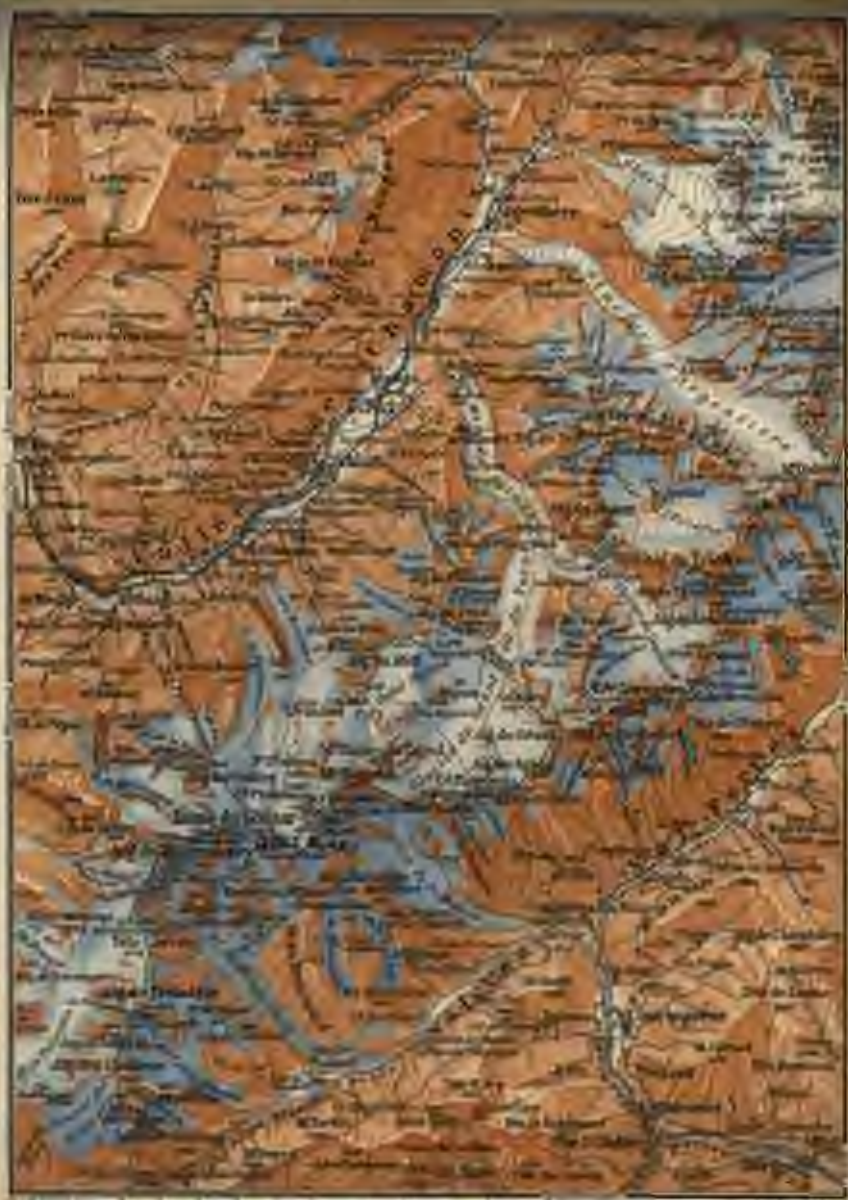
ELECTRIC RAILWAY from Argentière to Chamonix,  $\frac{4}{4}$  M. (to be opened in 1906). The station is situated to the S. of Argentière, on the Arve. The line remains on the right bank till beyond the defile of ( $\frac{2}{2}$  M.) *Les Tines* (see below, tunnel); thence it follows the high road to ( $\frac{3}{2}$  M.) *Les Praz d'en-Haut* (see below), then turns to the S., crosses the Arveyron (p. 323), and bends to the S.W. —  $\frac{4}{4}$  M. Chamonix, see below.

Beyond Argentière, at ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Les Chazalets*, the road crosses to the left bank of the Arve (to the left, path to the Pavillon de Lognan, p. 317). We next reach the houses of *Grassonnet* (Hôt. du Grassonnet, pens. from 5 fr.) and (20 min.) *Les Iles*, 5 min. beyond which a bridge crosses the Arve to *La Joux* (ascent of the Flégère, see p. 324). —  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Lavancher* (3848'; Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Séjour, 10 min. above the road, R. from  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $\frac{2}{2}$ , D. 3, pens. 4-5 fr.); to the Chapeau, see p. 323. — The road descends through a wooded defile. At ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Les Tines* (railway-station, 3600'; Hôt. de la Forêt; A la Mer de Glace, pens. incl. wine  $\frac{4}{2}$  fr., unpretending but good), another path for the Chapeau diverges on the right (p. 323). The Glacier des Bois and the village of Les Bois (p. 323) are seen on the right. —  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Les Praz d'en-Haut* (railway-station, 3540'; hotels, see p. 319), a prettily situated village, offering pleasant quarters for a stay of some time. Ascent of the Flégère, see p. 324. We finally cross the Arve to *Le Chable* and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Chamonix.

## 75. Chamonix and Environs.

**Hotels** (generally crowded in July and August; rooms should be secured beforehand). The omnibus of the Société Forestier meets the trains (1 fr., incl. 66lbs. of luggage). \*GRAND-HÔTEL COUTTET ET DU PARC (Pl. c p), frequented by the English, with garden, R.  $\frac{3}{2}$ -8, déj.  $\frac{3}{2}$ , D.  $\frac{4}{2}$ , pens. 9-14 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL DU MONT-BLANC (Pl. a; Cachat), with garden, R. 3-7, déj.  $\frac{3}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-14 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL IMPÉRIAL ET MÉTROPOLE (Pl. i m), R. 3-10, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 10-15 fr.; \*HÔT. D'ANGLETERRE ET GRAND-HÔTEL (Pl. a g), with garden, R. 5-10, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 12-20 fr.; GRAND-HÔTEL ROYAL ET DE SAUSSURE (Pl. f s), with garden, R.  $\frac{3}{2}$ -8, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $\frac{3}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-15 fr.; \*SAVOY HOTEL (Pl. c), in an open situation above the village, R.  $\frac{3}{2}$ -10, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $\frac{3}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. from 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔT. DES ALPES (Pl. b), R. 3-6, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; \*HÔT. MODERNE ET VICTORIA (Pl. m v), R. from 2, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4,











pens. from 7 fr.; \*Gr.-Hôt. BEAURIVAGE ET DES ANGLAIS (Pl. b a), frequented by the English, with garden, R. 2½-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; Hôt. BELLEVUE (Pl. q), R. from 2½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-8 fr., well spoken of; \*Hôt.-PENS. DE LA POSTE (Pl. p), R. 2½-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-10 fr.; Hôt. BRISTOL (Pl. r), D. 3, pens. 7½ fr., well spoken of; \*Hôt. DE FRANCE ET DE L'UNION (Pl. d), R. 2-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 3½, pens. from 6 fr.; \*Hôt.-PENS. DE LA MER DE GLACE (Pl. e), with garden, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-14 fr.; \*Hôt. BEAU-SITE ET CONTINENTAL (Pl. b c), R. 2½-5, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*Hôt. DE PARIS (Pl. f), with garden, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*Hôt. DE LA CROIX BLANCHE (Pl. g), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*Hôt. CENTRAL (Pl. h), R. 2-4, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7-9 fr.; Hôt. DE L'EUROPE (Pl. i), R. from 2, B. 1¼ déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. from 6 fr., well spoken of; Hôt.-PENS. DES ALLOBROGES (Pl. s), with garden, R. from 3, B. 1¼, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*Hôt.-PENS. BALMAT (Pl. k), R. 1½-4, D. 2½, pens. 6-10 fr.; \*Hôt. SUISSE (Pl. l), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 7 fr.; Hôt.-PENS. DE LA TERRASSE (Pl. m), with café-restaurant, R. from 2, D. incl. wine 3, pens. from 6 fr.; Hôt. DE LA PAIX (Pl. n), R. from 1½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*Hôt. DE CHAMONIX ET PENS. FOLLIGUET (Pl. o), R. from 1½, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 2½, pens. from 6 fr. — *At the Station*; Hôt. DE L'UNIVERS ET DE GENÈVE (Pl. u g), with café-restaurant; \*Hôt. DES ÉTRANGERS (Pl. t), R. from 2, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 2½ fr.; Hôt. INTERNATIONAL (Pl. w), new; Hôt. DU CHEMIN DE FER (Pl. u), new. — About ¼ M above the church, quietly and picturesquely situated (3560'): Hôt.-PENS. DES CHALETS, with garden, pens. 8-12 fr.

At *Les Praz d'en-Haut* (p. 318), on the Argentière road, 1½ M. from Chamonix: \*SPLENDID HÔTEL, R. 1½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr. (omnibus at the Chamonix station); \*Hôt.-PENS. NATIONAL, R. 1½-2, pens. 5-7 fr.; Hôt. DU CHALET DES PRAZ, pens. 5-6 fr., well spoken of. — *Hôt. du Montanvert*, see p. 322; *Hôt.-Pens. Au Miroir du Mont-Blanc*, see p. 325.

In winter the Hôt. Couët & du Parc, Bristol, Croix Blanche, Balmat, de la Paix, and de Chamonix only are open.

**Café-Restaurants.** *Casino Municipal*, in the Bois du Bouchet (p. 321), on the Arve, new. — *Café de la Terrasse*, see above; *Café de la Couronne*, opposite the Hôt. Suisse; *Restaurant du Helder*, at the Hôt. des Étrangers (see above); *Pâtisserie des Alpes* (confectioner), opposite the post-office.

**POST & TELEGRAPH OFFICE** (Pl. 7), in the Rue Nationale. — *Library* (L. Gross), adjoining the guides' office.

**ENGLISH CHURCH** (p. 321), with regular services during the season.

**THE COLLECTION OF PICTURES** (Pl. 2) of *M. Gabriel Loppé*, the painter of Alpine scenery, situated in the Avenue de la Gare, not far from the station, is worth seeing (closed 12-1.30; small fee). — The best *Telescope* for a view of Mont Blanc is that of *M. Louis Donat* (diameter 10 inches), in a court at the W. end of the village (50 c.). Close by is J. Demarchi's interesting *Relief of the Mont Blanc Group* (Pl. 8), constructed of different kinds of rock arranged as in nature (adm. 1 fr.).

**Guides** (office at the Mairie, Pl. 3). A guide is unnecessary for the *Montanvert*, the *Flégère*, the *Brévent*, the *Plan de l'Aiguille*, and the *Pierre Pointue*. The paths are so minutely described in these pages that they can hardly be mistaken, and opportunities of asking the way are frequent. Crossing the Glacier des Bossons, see p. 325; across the Mer de Glace, see p. 323. — The guides at Chamonix form a society under a *Guide-Chef*, who assigns them to applicants in rotation; but travellers may choose their own guides and should in any case ascertain that the selected or assigned guide is familiar with the proposed route. Full pay must be given for an ordinary tour if more than half completed, but given up at the traveller's desire; when less than half has been completed, two-thirds of the tariff must be paid (special tariff for Mont Blanc, see p. 327). The guides are not bound to carry baggage. — The following are recommended for difficult expeditions: *Alfred Balmat*, *Edouard* and *Hubert Charlet*, *Joseph* and *Léon Claret-Tournier*, *Alex. Couët*, *Joseph Demarchi*, *Maxime Devouassoud*, *Alphonse*



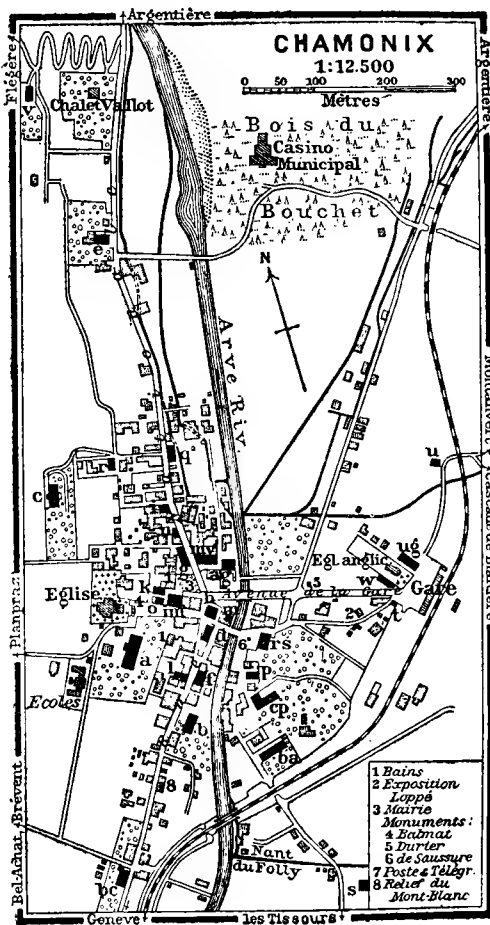
and Edouard Payot, Joseph, Jean, and Luc Ravel, and Joseph Simon (of Tissours). — Several of them are accustomed also to skis (guides skieurs).

**Mules.** The charges are the same as for the 'cours ordinaires' of the guides, and as much more is charged for the attendant. But one attendant is sufficient for two mules.

**Points of Interest.** The traveller should devote three or four days at least to Chamonix, but those who have one day only at command should ascend the MONTANVERT (p. 321) in the morning (2½ hrs.), cross the MER DE GLACE

(p. 323) to the (1¼ hr.) CHAPEAU (p. 323), descend to (1 hr.) Les Tines (p. 323), ascend the FLEGÈRE (p. 323; 2½ hrs.), and descend thence in 2 hrs. to Chamonix. Early in the morning the path to the Montanvert is in shade, in the afternoon that to the Flégère partly so; and by this arrangement we reach the Flégère at the time when the light is best for the view of Mont Blanc. For this excursion a guide (to be found on the Montanvert) for the inexperienced is necessary for the Mer de Glace only. Riders send their mules round from Montanvert to Les Tines or the Chapeau to meet them. — Those who come from the E., and have slept at Argentières, may leave the road near Lavancher (p. 318) and go by the Chapeau, the Mer de Glace, and Montanvert to Chamonix. The Flégère may also be reached from La Joux (p. 318), on the right bank of the Arve; guide not necessary (guide-post at the bridge).

The best map of the Mont Blanc Chain is that by Barbey, Imfeld, and Kurz (1:50,000; 2nd ed., 1905;



10 fr). M. M. J. and H. Vallot of Paris have been engaged since 1892 in the preparation of a new map (1:20,000).

The \*Valley of Chamonix (3415'; pop. about 4800), 12 M. long, ½ M. wide, watered by the Arve, runs from N.E. to S.W.,



from the Col de Balme to Les Houches. It is bounded on the S.E. by the *Mont Blanc* chain, with its huge ice-cataracts, the *Glaciers du Tour, d'Argentière, des Bois (Mer de Glace)*, and *des Bossons*; and on the N.W. by the *Aiguilles Rouges* and the *Brévent*. The valley was first brought into cultivation by a Benedictine priory in the 12th cent. (hence its former name of *Le Prieuré*), but it remained practically unknown until the 18th cent., when it was visited by the English travellers Poroche and Windham (1741) and the Genevese naturalists De Saussure (1760) and Bourrit (1769). It is inferior to the Bernese Oberland in picturesqueness, but superior in the grandeur of its glaciers, in which respect it has no rival but Zermatt.

The village of *Chamonix* (677 inhab.), on both banks of the Arve, is a tourists' centre of the first class, recently frequented in winter also. Opposite the station is the *English Church* (in the churchyard are several tombs of mountaineers). The *Avenue de la Gare* leads past a bust of *Charles Durier* (Pl. 5; 1830-99), late president of the French Alpine Club, whence we may either proceed straight on and cross the Arve to the *Rue Nationale* (see below), or turn to the left to an open space on the left bank of the Arve, in which rises the *Saussure Monument* (Pl. 6), unveiled in 1887, on the centenary of the first ascent of Mont Blanc. The bronze group (by J. Salmson), on a granite pedestal, represents Saussure (1740-99) conducted by Balmat (p. 327). Crossing the bridge, we reach the central point of Chamonix, at the intersection of the busy *Rue Nationale* and the *Rue de l'Eglise*. The latter ascends to the *Parish Church*, in front of which is a boulder of granite with a medallion-portrait of Balmat (Pl. 4).

WALKS. A pretty walk may be taken to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Bois du Bouchet*, on the left bank of the Arve (new Casino Municipal, see p. 319). — To the *Source of the Arveyron* (p. 323), on the left bank, 2 hrs. there and back. — *Cascade du Dard and Glacier des Bossons* (p. 325). — *Les Gaillands* (p. 325). — To the *Cascade de Blaitière*, on the hillside to the E. of Chamonix,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (adm.  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; rfmts.). The path diverges to the right from the route to Montanvert (see below). — *Gorges de la Diosaz* (p. 309; electric railway to Fervoz).

The \**Montanvert* or *Montenvers* (6267';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide, 6 fr., unnecessary, with descent by the Chapeau 9 fr.; horse and attendant 12, with return from the Chapeau 18 fr.), a height on the E. side of the valley, is visited for the view it affords of the vast 'sea of ice' which fills the highest basins of the Mont Blanc chain in three branches (*Glacier du Géant or du Tacul, Glacier de Leschaux, and Glacier de Talèfre*), and descends into the valley in a huge ice-cataract,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M. long and  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. broad, called the *Mer de Glace* above the Montanvert, and the *Glacier des Bois* below it. Leaving the station to the right and turning again to the right at the *Hôt. du Chemin de Fer* (Pl. u), we cross the railway and proceed (to the right the path to the *Cascade de Blaitière*, see above) to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) houses of *Les Mouilles*. Beyond the first house we ascend through pine-wood to the right; we again turn to the right after  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., pass the (10 min.) *Chalets des Planaz* (rfmts.), and reach (40 min.) *Le Caillet* (4900';



rfmts.), beyond which (12 min.) a bridle-path to the left descends to Les Bois (p. 323): Our path ascends gradually, at first through wood, to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Hôtel du Montanvert* (R. 3-4, B. 2, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-12 fr., very fair and well adapted for a stay), at the top of the hill, commanding the \**Mer de Glace* and the mountains around it (good mountain-indicator by H. Vallot): opposite us rises the huge *Aiguille du Dru* (12,320'); behind it, to the left, is the snow-clad *Aiguille Verte* (13,540') and lower down the *Aig. à Bochart* (8767'), to the right the *Aig. du Moine* (11,198'); farther distant are the *Grandes Jorasses* (13,797'), the *Mont Mallet* (13,085'), and the *Aig. du Géant* (13,170'); and immediately to our right tower the *Aiguille des Grands-Charmoz* (11,293') and the *Aiguille de Blaitière* (11,550').

The \**Jardin* (9830'; 4-5 hrs. from the Montanvert; for experts only; guide 14 fr., incl. night at the Montanvert 16 fr.) is a triangular rock rising in the heart of the ice-world from the midst of the *Glacier de Talèfre*, and walled in by moraines. Around a spring in the midst of this oasis Alpine flowers bloom in August. From the Montanvert we skirt the rocks of *Les Ponts* (iron rods) to the right to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Angle*; here we take to the *Mer de Glace*, with its glacier-mills (*Refuge des Drus* above to the left, see below) and then ascend the moraines of the *Glaciers du Tacul*, de *Leschaux*, and de *Talèfre*, to the foot of the *Couvercle*. We now ascend rapidly by a steep path, partly cut in the rocks of *Les Egralets* (iron pegs), and then above the *Séracs de Talèfre* skirt at the foot of the *Aig. du Moine* (see p. 323), passing a little below the sheltered *Refuge du Couvercle* (ca. 7708'; 2-2½ hrs. from the *Angle*), till we are opposite the huge rock of the *Jardin*. The *Glacier de Talèfre* is then crossed to the foot of the rock ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.). Around us tower the *Aig. du Moine*, the *Aig. Verte*, the *Droites*, the *Courtes*, the *Aig. de Triolet*, the *Aig. de Talèfre*, and other snow-peaks. — We descend to the (1 hr.) ruined refuge-hut on the *Pierre à Béranger* (8110') on the E. side of the *Séracs*, and return to the Montanvert in about 3 hrs.

ASCENTS. 1. To the W. of the *Mer de Glace*. The *Aiguille de l'M* (9360') is ascended (guide indispensable) from above the huts of *Blaitière-De-sus* (p. 326) by a path to the E., crossing the lower end of the *Glacier des Nantillons* and mounting a ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) couloir to the (40 min.) *Col de la Bûche* (9155'); thence to the left in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the top (for experts not very difficult rock-climbing); descent from the *Col* to the Montanvert by the *Glacier de la Thendia* in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. — The ascent of the *Aig. des Petits-Charmoz* (9407'), to the S. of the *Col de la Bûche*, is rather more difficult. — The following ascents, most of them from the N. side, are very difficult and adapted for first-rate climbers only: *Aig. des Grands-Charmoz* (11,290'; guide 80 fr.), by the *Glacier des Nantillons* (first ascent made by A. F. Mummery in 1881; the spur called *Aig. de la République* 10,841, by H. E. Béraud in 1904); *Aig. de Grépon* (11,444') and *Dent du Requin* (11,214'), both extremely difficult and dangerous (first ascents made by A. F. Mummery in 1881 and 1893); *Tête de Trélaporte* (8366'); *Aig. de Blaitière* (*Cime Septentrionale* or *de Chamoiniz*, 11,503'; *Cime Centrale*, 11,546', guide 80 fr., first ascent by E. R. Whitwell in 1874; *Cime Méridionale* or *Aig. du Fou*, 11,487', first ascent by E. Fontaine in 1901). — *Aig. du Tacul* (11,277'; 6-7 hrs., guide 35 fr.), splendid view.

2. To the E. of the *Mer de Glace*. To the *Glacier d'Argentière* by the *Col des Grands-Montets*, see p. 318. — From the *Refuge des Drus* or *Refuge Charlet-Straton* (9315'; key at the *Hôtel du Montanvert*; fuel and wraps should be brought) on the *Rocher de la Charpoua*. 4 hrs. from the Montanvert (see above), all very difficult: *Grand Dru* or *Pointe Est* (12,320'; guide 90 fr.), first ascended by C. T. Dent and J. W. Hartley in 1878; *Petit Dru* or *Pointe Charlet* (12,244'; guide 180 fr.), first ascended by J. E. Charlet-Straton in 1879; *Aig. sans Nom* (13,085'), first ascended by the Duke of



Abruzzi in 1898. — From the *Refuge du Couvercle* (p. 322): *Aig. du Moine* (11,198'; guide, 35 fr.), first ascended by Miss I. Straton and Miss E. Lewis Lloyd in 1871; *Aig. Verte* (13,540'; guide, 100 fr.; first ascended by E. Whymper in 1865): by the *Glacier de Talèfre* and a long snow-couloir to the ridge between the *Aig. Verte* and *Les Droites* (13,222'), thence to the left to the (7-8 hrs.) top, very difficult and dangerous on account of falling stones. *Col du Géant*, see p. 333.

From the Montanvert travellers usually cross the **Mer de Glace** to the (1¼-1½ hr.) *Chapeau*, opposite (the zigzag mule-track to the Plan de l'Aiguille ascends to the right, 2¼ hrs., see p. 326). A path descends the left lateral moraine to (¼ hr.) the glacier. The passage of the glacier presents no difficulty (¼ hr.; guide from the Montanvert, unnecessary for experts, 3 fr., or to the Chapeau 6 fr.; woollen socks to draw over shoes unfurnished with nails, 1 fr.). At the edge of the glacier is the 'Pierre des Anglais', with the names of Pococke and Windham, 1741 (see p. 321). On the opposite side we ascend over débris to the (5 min.) top of the right lateral moraine (6065'; rfmts.), skirting which we descend by a narrow path, passing a wooden bridge near the *Cascade du Nant Blanc*, and finally by the giddy '*Mauvais Pas*', where the path is hewn in steps and flanked with iron rods attached to the rocks (guide advisable for elderly people or those subject to giddiness), to the (40 min.) Chapeau. Guides for this excursion in the reverse direction are not always to be found at the Chapeau; if required, they should be brought from Lavancher (6 fr.; see below).

The **\*Chapeau** (5280'; *Chalet-Restaurant*, déj. 3½ fr.), a projecting rock on the N.E. side of the *Glacier des Bois*, at the base of the *Aiguille à Bochart*, is much lower than the Montanvert, but commands an excellent survey of the *Glacier des Bois* and the Chamonix Valley. In the background, Mont Mallet and the *Aiguille du Géant*; to the right, the *Aiguilles des Grands-Charmoz*, de Blaitière, du Plan (12,050'), the *Bosses du Dromadaire* (14,950'), the *Dôme du Goûter* (14,210'), and the *Aig. du Goûter* (12,610').

A bridle-path descends the moraine from the Chapeau, in view of the ice-fall of the *Glacier des Bois* and the *Aiguille du Dru*, and then through pine-wood to (40 min.) the *Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Séjour* (p. 318). Here it divides: to the right to (10 min.) *Lavancher*, to the left to (20 min.) *Les Tines* (p. 318). The route to the Flégère crosses the Arve and the railway at the inn 'A la Mer de Glace', then leads to the left through wood and pastures to (20 min.) the foot of the zigzag path beginning at Les Praz (see p. 318). A shorter path, rough and unfit for riding, diverges from the path to Les Tines (20 min. from the Chapeau) to the left, and descends the moraine (passing the *Arveyron*, which issues from the *Glacier des Bois*, below on the left) to *Les Bois* and (40 min.) *Les Praz* (p. 318).

The **\*Flégère** (6158'; 2½-3 hrs.; guide unnecessary; mule and attendant 14 fr.), to the N. of Chamonix, is a buttress of the *Aiguille de la Floriaz* (9475'), a peak of the *Aiguilles Rouges*. The



bridle-path diverges to the left from the Argentière road (p. 318), beyond the last house in Chamonix (Chalet Vallot); at the Hotel Belvedere (Pl. v) it leads to the right (stony at first) into the wood passing the (10 min.) electricity-works (3773'), and thence ascends gradually through wood until it joins the bridle-path from *Les Praz*, 20 min. below the (1½ hr.) *Pavillon du Praz* (5032'; rfmts.). [The latter turns to the left by the uppermost house in Les Praz (p. 318), 40 min. from Chamonix, crosses the Arve, and ascends the stony slope in long zigzags; after 50 min. it enters the wood to the right, and reaches the Pavillon du Praz in ½ hr. more]. We proceed hence, mostly through wood, to (1 hr.) the *Croix de la Flégère* (Hôtel-Pension, R. 2½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 7-8 fr., small). The \*View (comp. panorama) embraces the Mont Blanc chain, from the Col de Balme to beyond the Glacier des Bossons. Opposite us lies the basin of the Glacier des Bois (Mer de Glace), enclosed by sharply defined Aiguilles: to the left, the Aiguille du Dru and the huge snow-clad Aiguille Verte; to the right, the Aiguilles des Grands-Charmoz, de Blaitière, du Plan, and du Midi. The summit of Mont Blanc is distinctly seen, but is less striking than the nearer peaks. The jagged pinnacles of the Aiguilles Rouges also present a singular appearance. As the evening-light is most favourable, it is advisable to spend the night here.

From the Flégère the bridle-path goes on to (1 hr.) the *Chalet de la Floriaz* (7790'; rfmts.), from which we may ascend the *Aiguille de la Glère* (9353'; 2½ hrs.; guide 15 fr.), the *Aiguille de la Floriaz* (9475'; 3 hrs.; 20 fr.), or the \**Belvédère* (9730'), the highest peak of the *Aiguilles Rouges* (for adepts only; 4 hrs.; 20 fr.). On the E. slope of the latter is the little *Lac Blanc*. — Those bound from the Flégère to Argentière may descend by a steep and stony path direct to (1 hr.) *La Joux* (p. 318).

The \**Brévent* (8285'), the S.W. prolongation of the Aiguilles Rouges, affords a similar but finer view. While from the Flégère the Mer de Glace and the Aiguille Verte are the chief features, Mont Blanc is here revealed in all its grandeur; to the left beyond the Flégère we see the Bernese Alps (Wildhorn, Wildstrubel, and others), and to the S.W. the Dauphiny Alps (good mountain-indicator by H. Vallot). The bridle-path (4-4½ hrs.; guide unnecessary; mule and attendant 20 fr.) diverges to the right at the Hôt. Beausite (Pl. b c); 5 min. farther on to the left (to the right the route to Planpraz, see below) passing the houses of *Les Mossour*, and ascends through wood to the (1½ hr.) *Plan Lachat* (5160'; rfmts.), an admirable point of view, then in numerous zigzags to the (1¾ hr.) *Plan Bel-Achat* (7037'; Restaurant, bed 2½, D. 3½ fr.), and thence, passing above the sombre little *Lac du Brévent*, to the (1¼ hr.) top (unpretending restaurant, déj. 4 fr.).

Pedestrians often choose the steeper road by Planpraz, which begins 7 min. above the church of Chamonix at the houses of *La Molaz* (the road by Plan-Lachat leads to the left, see above). It leads at first through wood, later without shade, but commanding a splendid view, to (2¼-3 hrs.) *Planpraz* (46772'; Restaurant, déj.





LA CHAÎNE DU MONT BLANC VUE DE LA FLÉGÈRE.







3½ fr., also rooms), up to which point riding is practicable (mule and attendant, 14 fr.; the bridle-path goes on viâ the Col du Brévent and the Col d'Anterne to Sixt, see p. 311). We then mount rather steeply to the left, and lastly through the couloir of the '*Cheminée*' to the (1¼ hr.) summit. Iron bars are fixed in the chimney to assist climbers, and steps are cut in the rock; a guide is unnecessary, except, perhaps, for novices in descending.

The Brévent may also be combined with the Flégère. The '*Route de Planpraz*', a well-defined path, diverges to the right from the Flégère path, 20 min. below the Croix de la Flégère, and undulates along the hillside, in full view of the Mont Blanc chain, passing the *Chalets de Charlanoz* halfway, to the (2 hrs.) *Restaurant Planpraz*.

To the **\*Glacier des Bossons**, an interesting walk (3 hrs. there and back). We may take the electric railway to (2½ M.; 10 min.) *Les Bossons* (Hôtel de la Gare, pens. 5 fr., fair) and begin the walk there; or we may follow the Geneva road to (1¼ M.) *Les Gaillands* (Hôt.-Pens. Au Miroir du Mont Blanc, with café-restaurant, pens. 5-8 fr.), behind which to the right of the road is a small lake with artificial ruins. We then cross the Arve by the (½ M.) *Pont de Perrolataz* (small inn), diverge to the left at the hamlet of *Les Bossons* by a good path, and ascend to the (¾ hr.) *Pavillon* on the left moraine (about 4430'; rfmts.). Fine view of the huge glacier, which has begun to advance of late, overshadowed by the Mont Blanc du Tacul (13,940'). On the left rise the Aiguilles du Midi (12,608') and du Plan (12,050'). We descend to the grotto hewn in the glacier (50 yds. long; adm. 1 fr.) and cross the glacier (guide, unnecessary for experts, 2, from Chamonix 6 fr.; woollen socks to prevent slipping 1 fr.) to the (½ hr.) top of the right lateral moraine (rfmts.). We now descend over débris and through wood, crossing two brooks, to the *Cascade du Dard* (p. 326) and thence return to (1 hr.) Chamonix.

The interesting excursion to the **\*Plan de l'Aiguille** (7227') takes 3-3¼ hrs. (guide unnecessary; mule with attendant 18 fr., incl. return by the Montanvert 24 fr.). We follow the left bank of the Arve across the railway and past the hamlets of *Les Prax-Conduits* and *Les Barats* (to the left, the upper path) to (20 min.) *Les Tissours*; hence we ascend to the left, and at a rfmt.-but again turn to the left (finger-post; to the right the path to the Pierre-Pointue, p. 326) through wood by a good bridle-path, affording fine views of the Chamonix valley and (farther up) of the Glacier des Bossons, the Aiguille and Dôme du Goûter, Mont Blanc, Aig. du Midi, and Glacier des Pèlerins. Beyond the (1½ hr.) *Chalet du Trois* (5547'; rfmts.) we ascend over pastures to the (1¼ hr.) *Chalet-Restaurant du Plan de l'Aiguille* (déj. 3½ fr., also beds). From this point a footpath ascends over a stony tract, commanding a grand view of the whole Mont Blanc chain, with the Glaciers des Bossons, des Pèlerins, de Blaitière, and others, and of the Tarentaise Mts. beyond the Col de Voza. In 25 min. we reach the clear bluish-green *Lac de Blaitière*



at the foot of the huge moraine of the *Glacier de Blaitière*, dominated by the Aiguilles du Midi, du Plan, and de Blaitière.

Experts (guide from Chamonix 10 fr.) may go from the Plan de l'Aiguille viâ the moraine and the crevassed end of the *Glacier des Pèlerins* to the (1½-2 hrs.) *Pierre-Pointue*.

From the Plan de l'Aiguille a good bridle-path affording fine views leads to the N.E. below the *Glacier de Blaitière* and the *Glacier des Nantillons*, skirting the mountain side and alternately ascending and descending. It passes above the chalets of *Blaitière-Dessus*, and finally, immediately opposite the huge Aig. du Dru (p. 322), descends in zigzags, with a splendid view of the Mer de Glace (p. 323), to the (2 hrs.) *Montanvert* (p. 322).

The *\*Pavillon de Pierre-Pointue* (6720'; bridle-path, 2½-3 hrs.; guide unnecessary; mule with attendant 16 fr.) is another favourite point. Beyond (20 min.) *Les Tissours* (p. 325) we ascend to the right (left, the path to the Plan de l'Aiguille, p. 325) through wood on the right bank of the brook to the (25 min.) *Cascade du Dard* (rfmts.), a fine double fall, and then cross the broad, stony bed of the *Nant des Pèlerins*. (After a few minutes the path to the Glacier des Bossons diverges to the right; see p. 325.) We ascend to the left in zigzags on the side of a wild valley, through which the *Nant Blanc* dashes over rocks, past (10 min.) a refreshment-hut, to the (½ hr.) *Chalet de la Para* (5265'; rfmts.) and the (1½ hr.) *Pavillon de Pierre-Pointue* (R. 3, B. 1½, déj. 3½ fr.), on the brink of the huge Glacier des Bossons, with its beautiful ice-fall. Opposite, apparently quite near, rise Mont Blanc, the Dôme du Goûter, the Aiguille du Goûter, etc.; also a superb view to the N. and W.

An interesting point is the *Aiguille de la Tour* (7565'), which commands an excellent survey of the Glacier des Bossons (¾ hr.; guide desirable, 9 fr. from Chamonix; ascent to the left by the pavillon). — The *Pierre à l'Echelle* (7910') is another fine point (1 hr.; guide, unnecessary for experts, 9 fr. from Chamonix). The narrow path (route to Mont Blanc, see below) leads by the pavilion to the right, round an angle of rock, and ascends to the brink of the Glacier des Bossons (where falling stones are sometimes dangerous). Admirable view of the riven ice-masses of the glacier; above them, the Aiguille du Goûter, the Dôme du Goûter, the Bosses du Dromadaire, and the highest peak of Mont Blanc, in the background are the *Grands-Mulets* (p. 327), 2½ hrs. distant (guide necessary; 20 fr.). — The *Aiguille du Midi* (12,608') may be ascended from the Pierre-Pointue viâ the *Pierre à l'Echelle* and the *Col du Midi* (a little above which is the *Cabane du Midi*, 11,665') in about 8½ hrs. (guide 60 fr.); difficult. The *\*View* is very fine. The descent may be made viâ the Vallée Blanche and the Glacier du Géant to the *Col du Géant* (p. 333). — From the Pierre-Pointue to the *Plan de l'Aiguille*, see above.

*\*Mont Blanc* (15,782'), the monarch of the Alps (Monte Rosa 15,215', Finsteraarhorn 14,025', Ortler 12,800'; the Pic de Néthou, the highest of the Pyrenees, 11,170'; Elbruz 18,470'; Mount Everest 29,000'), which since 1860 has formed the boundary between France and Italy, is composed chiefly of granite, and is shrouded with a stupendous mantle of perpetual snow. It was ascended for the first time in 1786 by the guide Jacques Balmat, and by Dr. Paccard the same year. In 1787 the ascent was made by the naturalist H. B.



de Saussure, with eighteen guides; in 1825 by Dr. E. Clarke and Captain Sherwill, and in 1827 by Mr. Auldjo. The ascent, though very fatiguing, offers no very great difficulties to experienced mountaineers, but travellers are cautioned against attempting it in foggy or stormy weather, as fatal accidents have frequently occurred. The view from the summit is extremely grand, though unsatisfactory in the ordinary sense. Owing to their great distance, all objects appear indistinct; even in the clearest weather we can descry only the outlines of the great chains, the Swiss Alps, the Jura, the Dauphiny, Graian, and Cottian Alps, and the Apennines.

According to the regulations of the guides at Chamonix, one traveller ascending Mont Blanc (ca. 13 hrs.) requires two guides (100 fr. each) and one porter (50 fr.), each additional member of the party one guide more; but for experts one guide and one porter suffice. When the 'hotel hill' on the Grands-Mulets and other items are added, the minimum cost of the ascent usually comes to 220-250 fr. for one person. On the first day we ascend by the *Pierre-Pointue* (p. 326) and the *Glacier des Bossons* to the (6-7 hrs.) **Grands-Mulets** (10,010'). The *Chalet-Hôtel des Grands-Mulets* (9908'), at the W. base of the rocks, contains eight rooms (bed 8, B. 3, déj. 4, D. 6, vin ordinaire 4 fr.; D. for guide 2½ fr., incl. wine, bed free; food and wine often poor). [Travellers crossing Mont Blanc from the Italian side should go on to the (2½ hrs.) *Pierre-Pointue* or to (2 hrs. more) Chamonix.] — On the second day (starting at 1 or 2 a.m.) we proceed by the *Petit-Plateau* to the (4 hrs.) *Grand-Plateau* (12,900'), and, bearing to the right (the usual route), ascend by the *Col du Dôme*, to the left of the *Dôme du Goûter*, to the (1½ hr.) *Cabane Vallot*, on the *Rocher des Bosses* (14,312'; shelter-hut, with beds), near the *Observatoire Vallot* (both erected by Mr. Vallot of Paris), and thence by the *Bosses du Dromadaire* (14,950') and the *Rocher de la Tournette* (15,325') to the (1½-2 hrs.) summit (*Calotte*). [Another route leads to the left from the Grand-Plateau by the *Corridor*, the *Mur de la Côte*, the *Rochers Rouge* (with the *Cabane des Rochers-Rouges*, 14,774'), and the *Petits-Mulets* (15,390') in 3-4 hrs.] On the top of Mont Blanc is the *Observatoire Janssen*, built by Dr. Janssen in 1893, which rests entirely upon the snow, as borings failed to find the rock even at a depth of 40 ft. (admission to the Vallot and Janssen Observatories only by permission of the proprietors).

From St. Gervais (p. 308) to the top of Mont Blanc, 13-14 hrs., interesting (railway to the Aig. du Goûter under construction). We ascend by *Bionnay* and *Bionnassay* to the *Col de Voza* (p. 329) and the (3½ hrs.) *Pavillon de Bellevue* (p. 329), whence a good bridle-path leads viâ *Mt. Lachat* (6925') to the saddle of the *Rognes*. From this point a path traverses the *Glacier de Tête-Rousse* (5 min.; no crevasses) to the (4-5 hrs.) *Châlet-Hôtel de Tête-Rousse* (10,300'; bed 6-8, B. 3, déj. incl. wine 5, D. incl. wine 6 fr.), with a magnificent though limited view. An interesting visit may be made to the tunnels in the *Glacier de Tête-Rousse*, made by the French government to prevent a recurrence of glacial out-breaks such as that of 1892 (p. 303; permission obtained from the manager). We now toil up a rocky



arête on the E. side (to the left in ascending) of a long couloir to the (3-3½ hrs.) *pour Cabane* (12,520') on the *Aiguille du Goûter* (12,610'); thence by the *Dôme du Goûter* to the (2 hrs.) *Cabane Vallot* (p. 327). — This route may also be used in ascending from Chamonix. We proceed to (4½ M.) *Les Houches* (p. 309) either by road or by electric railway (20 min.), and then ascend to the left by a path via *Le Planet* to the forester's hut on Mt. Lachat (p. 308) and the (6-7 hrs.) *Chalet-Hôtel de Tête-Rousse* (p. 327).

FROM COURMAYEUR (p. 332), about 14 hrs. (guide 100, porter 60 fr.): from the *Combal Lake* (p. 322) across the *Glacier de Miage* to the (7½ hrs. from Courmayeur) *Cabane du Dôme* of the Italian Alpine Club (c.a. 10,235') at the foot of the *Aiguilles Grises* (10,705'); thence across the *Glacier du Dôme* and the *Col du Dôme* to the (5-7 hrs.; acc. to the season and number of crevasses) *Cabane Vallot* and the (1½ hr.) summit. — Another route leads from the *Combal Lake* across the *Glacier de Miage* and *Glacier du Mont-Blanc* to the *Cabane du Rocher* (10,191') and the (7-8 hrs. from Courmayeur) *Rifugio Quintino Sella* (11,055'), on the *Rocher du Mont-Blanc*, whence the top is attained in 7-8 hrs.; but in the middle of the day this route is exposed to stone avalanches and should be avoided as a descent. — The ascent by the *Glaciers du Brouillard* and *du Fresnay* as well as the direct ascent by the *Glacier de la Brenva* are very difficult and dangerous. — FROM THE COL DU GÉANT (p. 331) the ascent takes 7½-8 hrs. We cross the *Glacier du Géant* and the *Vallée Blanche* to the (2½ hrs.) *Cabane du Midi* (11,490'; see p. 326); then skirt the ice-slopes of the *Mont Blanc du Tacul* (13,910') and the *Mont Maudit* (14,865') to the *Rochers Rouges* (p. 327) and to (5-6 hrs.) the top. — The *Aiguille du Goûter* (12,610'; 3 hrs.; guide from Chamonix 40 fr.) and the *Dôme du Goûter* (14,210'; 4½ hrs.; guide 60 fr.) may be ascended from the *Tête-Rousse* or the *Grands-Mulets* without serious difficulty.

FROM CHAMONIX TO COURMAYEUR OVER THE COL DU GÉANT, 12-13 hrs., a trying glacier-pass, but highly interesting, and for adepts not difficult (guide 50, porter 30 fr.). After a night at the *Hôtel du Montanvert* (p. 322) we traverse the upper part of the *Mer de Glace* and the *Glacier du Tacul* or *du Géant*, the jagged 'séracs' of which should be crossed with the necessary precaution. On the right we pass the *Mont Blanc du Tacul* (see above), and on the left the *Aiguille* or *Dent du Géant* (13,170'; p. 331), and in about 6 hrs. reach the *Col du Géant* (11,040'; *Rifugio Torino*, see p. 333). We then descend the rocks on the S. side by a steep path to the (2 hrs.) *Pavillon du Mont Fréty* (p. 333) and (1½ hr.) Courmayeur. — Other *PASSES OVER THE MONT BLANC RANGE* from Chamonix to Courmayeur (all very difficult, and for trained adepts only): the *Col de Triolet* (12,110'), at the head (S.E. end) of the *Glacier de Talèfre*, between the *Aig. de Triolet* (p. 334) and the *Punta Isabella* (guide 50 fr.); the *Col de Talefre* (11,730'), also at the head (E. end) of the *Glacier de Talèfre*, but farther to the W., to the E. of the *Aig. de Talèfre* (guide 50 fr.); the *Col de Pierre-Joseph* (11,410'), to the S.W. of the *Aig. de Talèfre* (60 fr.); the *Col des Hirondelles* (11,370'), between the *Petites* and the *Grandes Jorasses* (60 fr.). — *Col de Miage*, see p. 330. — *Col Dolent*, see p. 317. — To *URSIERES* over the *Col du Chardonnnet* or the *Col d'Argentière*, see p. 317; *Col du Tour*, see p. 318.

From Chamonix to *Sixt* over the *Col du Brévent* and the *Col d'Anterne*, see p. 311 (much preferable in the reverse direction). Over the *Buet*, see p. 311.

## 76. From Chamonix to Courmayeur over the Col du Bonhomme and the Col de la Seigne.

BRIDLE PATH. Three days: 1st, by the *Col de Voza* or the *Pavillon de Bellevue* to *Contamines* 6 hrs. (or to *Nant-Borant*, 7½ hrs.); 2nd, to *Les Mottets* from *Nant-Borant*, 6-6½ hrs. by the *Col des Fours*, or 7 hrs. by *Chapieux*; 3rd, to Courmayeur 6½ hrs. — Or, omitting the *Pav. de Bellevue*, we may drive in the afternoon from Chamonix via *St. Gervais*



to Les Contamines, in which case Les Mottets is easily reached on the second day and Courmayeur on the third. — Guide (not needed in fine weather, but advisable over the Col des Fours) from Chamonix to Courmayeur in two days 20, in three days 24 fr.; return-fee 16 fr. extra; from Contamines to the Col du Bonhomme 6-8, Col des Fours 6-8, Chapieux 8-10, Les Mottets 10-12 fr., the higher fees being charged when the guide cannot return the same day. If the guide be taken to the Col du Bonhomme only, his attendance should be required as far as the highest point (Croix du Bonhomme, p. 331), whence a path ascends to the left to the Col des Fours and another descends straight on to Les Chapieux. Mule from Nant-Barrant to the Croix, 8 fr.

The "Tour of Mont Blanc, as this route is called, is easy and interesting. To complete our circuit of Mont Blanc, we may return to Martigny over the Great St. Bernard or over the Col Ferrex. Good walkers go from Aosta to Châtillon, and cross the Théodule Pass to Zermatt. (In the opposite direction, from Zermatt, the route is less interesting.) Note that the Italian and French custom-house officers sometimes ask for passports.

We proceed by the electric railway (p. 309) in 20 min. to (5 M.) the station for *Les Houches*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N. of the village; or we follow the Geneva road from Chamonix to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the hamlet of *La Griaz*, turn to the left by the Café de la Gare, and cross the *Nant de la Griaz* to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Les Houches* (Restaurant des Glaciers, plain), with a picturesquely situated church. A tolerable path, hardly to be mistaken, diverges to the left beyond the church and the brook (guide-post) and ascends viâ (40 min.) *Lavouet* (short of which, to the left, is the direct route to the Tête Rousse, p. 327), partially through wood, to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Pavillon de Bellevue* (5843'; \**Hôt.-Pens.*, R. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), on a saddle of *Mont Lachat* (see below), affording a superb \*View (best by evening-light) of the Chamonix Valley and the Mont Blanc range (summit hidden by the Dôme du Goûter).

Another path (easier at first, but disagreeable after rain), diverging to the left 5 min. beyond Les Houches and 2 min. after the first bridge, ascends in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the Col de Voza (5495'; nn closed; poor fare at the chalet), a depression between Mont Lachat (p. 327) and the Prarion (p. 308), 20 min. to the W. of the Pavillon de Bellevue, with a fine view, but inferior to that from the Bellevue. Descent by the hamlet of *Bionnassay* (4363') to *Bionnay* (3190'), on the road from St. Gervais to Contamines.

From the Pavillon de Bellevue to the *Chalet-Hôtel de Tête-Rousse* see p. 327; to *St. Gervais* by the *Col de Voza* and the *Pavillon du Prarion*, see p. 308.

From the Pav. de Bellevue the path descends to the S. over pastures (the Aiguille de Bionnassay rising on the left) and through wood and beyond the chalets of *Le Planey* crosses the stream issuing from the *Glacier de Bionnassay* (straight on, the path to St. Gervais) to the *Chalets de la Pierre*. We then descend by a tolerable bridle-path to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Champel*, where we turn to the left by the fountain and descend rapidly, enjoying a fine view of the wooded and well-cultivated *Montjoie Valley*, bounded on the W. by the slopes of *Mont Joly* (p. 330), with the *Mont Roselette* (7845') in the background, while to the E., above the green lower hills, peep several of the W. snow-peaks of the Mont Blanc group (Aig. de Tricot, de Trélatête, etc.). Beyond (8 min.) *La Villette* the path joins (6 min.) the road from St. Gervais (p. 308), which we follow to the left, crossing the



*Torrent de Miage* just before the hamlet of *Tresse*. (To the right, on the slope of *Mont Joly*, stands the church of *St. Nicolas de Vérocé*.) The road then ascends high on the right bank of the *Bon Nant* to *La Chapelle*, *Champellet*, and (1 hr.) —

**Les Contamines** (3927'; *Hôt. de l'Union* and *Hôt. du Bonhomme*, under the same management, R. 2½, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3 fr.), a large village with a handsome church.

Instead of descending through the valley of the *Bionnassay*, we may ascend to the right at the end of the *Glacier de Bionnassay* (p. 329) to the *Chalets de Tricot* and the (2½-3 hrs. from the Pav. de Bellevue) *Col de Tricot* (7000'; *Chalet-Auberge des Deux Frères*), between the *Pointe de Tricot* and *Mt. Vorassay*. We then descend to the chalets of *Miage*, which afford a fine view to the S.E. of the *Glacier de Miage*, the *Dôme de Miage* (12,100'), the *Col de Miage*, and the *Aig. de Bionnassay* (13,340'). Hence we follow the left bank of the *Miage* to *Tresse*, on the road to (2½ hrs.) *Contamines* (see above; guide from Chamonix 15 fr.). — A route, presenting no great difficulty to adepts, leads to *Courmayeur* (p. 332; 10-11 hrs. from the chalets of *Miage*; guide from Chamonix, 60 fr.) over the *Col de Miage* (11,076'), with the *Refuge Charles Durier* of the French Alpine Club (10,988'), to the S.W. of the *Aig. de Bionnassay* (13,340'; 6-8 hrs., very difficult and dangerous by falling stones; guide from St. Gervais 80 fr.; first ascent made in 1865 by E. N. Buxton, F. C. Grove, and R. J. S. McDonald).

The *Mont Joly* (8290') is ascended from *St. Nicolas* (see above) without difficulty in 4 hrs. (guide 6 fr.; auberge ¾ hr. from the top). Splendid view of *Mont Blanc*. — The *Pavillon de Trélatête* (see below) is more easily reached from *Contamines* than from *Nant-Borant* (path ascending to the left, 20 min. above *Contamines*). From *Contamines* by the *Pavillon de Trélatête* to *Nant-Borant*, 4 hrs., interesting.

Beyond *Contamines* the road descends to the *Bon-Nant*, and overlooks the valley as far as the peaks of the *Bonhomme*. The valley contracts. At (1 hr.) the bridge which crosses to the pilgrimage-church of *Notre Dame de la Gorge* (modest inn) the road ends. A paved bridle-path now ascends to the left, passing a bridge (which is not to be crossed) and frequent traces of glacier-friction. Then through fine woods, past two waterfalls, and (½ hr.) across the deep gorge of the *Bon-Nant*; 10 min. **Chalets of Nant-Borant** (4780'; Inn, very fair, R. 3-4. D. 3 fr.). We cross the wooden bridge beyond them, and ascend on the left bank. On the left the séracs of the large *Glacier de Trélatête* are visible; looking back, we survey the valley as far as the *Aiguille de Varen*s (p. 308).

From *Nant-Borant* (7 hrs.) or better from *Contamines* (see above; 8½ hrs.), we may reach *Mottets* or the *Col de la Seigne* by the *Col du Mont Tondou* (9500'); trying, but without danger (guide 30 fr.). From *Nant-Borant* we ascend to the left (fine waterfalls) to the (1½ hr.) *Pavillon de Trélatête* (6460'; small inn, often closed), which overlooks the séracs of the *Trélatête Glacier*. The *Aig. de Béranger* (11,256') may be ascended hence in 4 hrs. (interesting; guide from St. Gervais 25 fr.). We then skirt the stony slopes on the E. side of the glacier, finally crossing it to the pass, between *Mont Tondou* (10,485'; guide from St. Gervais, 30 fr.) on the right and the *Pointe de la Lanchette* (10,130') on the left (beautiful view, especially from a height on the left). We may either descend to the right across the *Glacier de la Lanchette* to *Les Mottets* (p. 331), or to the left over shelving rocks and across the *Glacier des Glaciers* to the *Col de la Seigne* (p. 331). — Over the *Col de Trélatête* (11,424'), to the W. of the *Aiguille de Trélatête*, to the *Glacier de l'Allée Blanche* and *Combal Lake* (p. 332), very difficult (2 guides, 60 fr. each).



We next reach (50 min.) the **Chalet à la Balme** (5627'), an unpretending inn, situated at the head of the Montjoie Valley. A guide is quite unnecessary thus far, and also farther on may be dispensed with in fine weather (comp. p. 329).

The path, indicated by stakes, ascends wild, stony slopes, passing a waterfall on the left, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) **Plan Jovet** (6437'), with a few chalets. (To Les Mottets over the Col d'Enclave, see below.) On the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) **Plan des Dames** (6745') rises a conical heap of stones, where a lady is said to have perished in a snow-storm. At the end of the valley (20 min.) the path ascends the slope to the right, and, passing sometimes over snow, reaches (25 min.) the **Col du Bonhomme** (7680'), whence we look down into the desolate valley of the *Gitte*, while behind us is a pretty retrospect of the valley of Montjoie. Two curious rocks, the *Tête du Bonhomme* and the slightly lower *Femme du Bonhomme*, here tower aloft, like two ruined castles. At the open shelter-hut we ascend sharply to the left (beginning of the path easily missed) by a rocky path, indicated by stakes farther on, to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the **Col de la Croix du Bonhomme** (8147'), with an open shelter-hut and a fine view of the mountains of the Tarentaise, in the centre of which rises the beautiful snow-peak of Mont Pourri (12,428'). Here the path divides. In a straight direction the path descends, partly over débris, to ( $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) —

**Les Chapieux** or **Chapiu** (4950'; *Soleil, Hôt. des Voyageurs*, both unpretending), in the *Val des Glaciers*,  $\frac{13}{4}$  hr. below Mottets.

FROM LES CHAPIEUX TO PRÉ ST. DIDIER over the *Little St. Bernard* (11 hrs.; preferable to the Col de la Seigne in doubtful weather). The new road to ( $\frac{9}{2}$  M.) *Bourg-St-Maurice* (diligence in summer daily at 4 p.m. in 2 hrs., 1 fr. 50 c.) descends the narrow valley of the *Torrent des Glaciers*, past *Le Crey* and ( $\frac{5}{2}$  M.) *Bonneval-les-Bains*. From *Bourg-St-Maurice* to *Pré St. Didier*, see p. 335.

The direct route to Les Mottets ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) ascends from the **Croix du Bonhomme** to the left, rarely free from snow (guide advisable for novices) to the (35 min.) **Col des Fours** (8735'), to the right of which is the *Pointe des Fours* (8920'; 5 min.), a splendid point of view. Then a steep descent over slate-detritus and pastures to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the chalets of *Le Tuff* (6573') and the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) hamlet of *Les Glaciers*, where the path from Chapieux comes up from the right. We descend to the left, cross the bridge (6840') over the *Torrent des Glaciers*, and ascend the left bank to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the houses of —

**Les Mottets** (6227'; *Veuve Fort's Inn*, R. 3-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4 fr.; mule to the Col de la Seigne, 6 fr.), at the head of the *Val des Glaciers*. To the N.E. rises the *Aiguille des Glaciers* (12,580'), with the *Glacier des Glaciers*.

Over the *Col du Mont Tondu* to *Contamines*, see p. 330. — Another route to Les Mottets (4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Nant-Borant; trying) leads from the *Plan Jovet* (see above), past the small *Lac Jovet* (7140'), and over the **Col d'Enclave** (8813'), between Mt. Tondu and the *Tête d'Enclave*.

A bridle-path ascends hence in zigzags to the ( $\frac{13}{4}$  hr.) **Col de la Seigne** (8240'; open shelter-hut), where a cross marks the frontier



of Italy. \*View of the **Allée Blanche**, a long Alpine valley, bounded on the left by the tremendous precipices of Mont Blanc.

To the left of the pass rise the *Aig. des Glaciers* (12,580'; guide from St. Gervais 60 fr.) and *Aig. de Trélatête* (12,830'; guide 70 fr.); then the imposing snowy dome of *Mont Blanc*, borne by the huge rocky buttresses of the *Mont Brouillard* (10,900'), the bold *Aiguille Blanche de Péteret* (15,482'; ascended for the first time in 1885 by Mr. Seymour King) and the *Aiguille Noire de Péteret* (12,402'). Farther to the right, in the distance, rise the *Mt. Vêlan*, *Grand Combin*, etc.

We descend over snow and débris, keeping to the left, then across pastures, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) upper *Chalets de l'Allée Blanche* (7235'; occupied for a few weeks in summer only), and the (25 min.) lower chalets (7135'; 2 beds), at the end of a level stretch. We round the hill to the right, cross the brook, with a splendid view of the imposing *Glacier de l'Allée Blanche*, and descend to a second level reach of the valley, at the end of which ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) lies the green **Lac de Combal** (6366'), bounded on the N. by the huge moraine of the *Glacier de Miage* (p. 328). Near a sluice at the lower end of the lake (10 min.) we cross the *Doire*, which issues from the lake, and descend the side of the moraine through a wild, rock-strewn ravine. After 40 min. the *Doire* is again crossed. The valley, now called *Val di Venti*, expands. The plain *Cantine de la Visaille* (5423'), 5 min. farther on, commands a splendid survey of the valley, with the *Jorasses* and the *Dent du Géant* towering on the left.

The path descends through wood and pastures, passing ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the *Chalets de Purtud* (4894'; small hotel, on the left bank). Beyond the (20 min.) *Chalet de Notre Dame de Berrier* or *de la Guérison* (4875'), a little below the exit from the wood, we survey the fine *Glacier de la Brenva* in its entire extent (a guide-board shows the path to an artificial glacier-grotto, 20 min.); on the left are the *Aiguilles de Péteret* with the snowy summit of *Mont Blanc* towering above them; on the right, the pavilion on the *Mont Fréty* (p. 333) and the tooth-shaped *Dent du Géant* (p. 333). By the chapel of *Notre Dame de Berrier* (4710'), 5 min. farther on, the path rounds an angle of rock, overlooking the village of *Entrèves* to the left, at the mouth of the *Val Ferrer*, and then descends to the *Doire*, which unites here with the *Doire du Val Ferrex* and takes the name of *Dora Baltea*. Opposite the little sulphur-baths of *La Sare* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) we cross the *Dora*, pass the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Hôtel du Mont Blanc*, and in 10 min. more reach —

**Courmayeur.** — **Hotels.** \*HÔTEL ROYAL; HÔT. ANGELO, at these R. from 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 10-15 fr.; \*UNION. R. 3-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. with wine 3, D. with wine  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr.; \*DU MONT BLANC (see above; open in winter also), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, déj. 3, D. 4, pens.  $10\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT.-RESTAURANT SAVOYE, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. with wine  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7 fr. — Furnished rooms at *L. Ruffier's*. — *Café du Mont Blanc* — There is a society of guides here with regulations similar to those at Chamonix (see p. 30). A. Berthod, Laurent, Alexis, David, and Julien, Proment, J. Pettigaz, J. Gadin, Sam. Glarey, L. Bertholier, Fab., Jos., Laur., and Hugues Croux, P. and L. Revel, Al. Fenoillet, Henri Rey, Cts. Ollier, and L. Truchet are recommended. Arrangements should be discussed, not only with the Guide-Chief but with the guides themselves.



*Courmayeur* (4030'; 540 inhab.), an important village, with mineral springs, finely situated at the head of the Aosta Valley, is much frequented by Italians in summer. Though higher than Chamonix (by 600'), the climate is warmer and the vegetation far richer. Mont Blanc is concealed from Courmayeur by the *Mont Chétif* (7685'), but is seen from the Pré St. Didier road,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.

EXCURSIONS. From the village of Dolonne, opposite Courmayeur, at the base of Mont Chétif, we obtain an excellent survey of the enormous precipices of the Jorasses and the glacier of that name. Pleasant walk thither, crossing the *Dora Bridge* (10 min.); then through the village, down to the Dora by a shady path at its N. end, and back by the left bank ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). — A bridle-path (guide unnecessary) leads from Dolonne to the W. to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) Col de Chécouri (8430'), on the S.W. side of *Mont Chétif* (7685'); ascended in 1 hr. without serious difficulty), commanding a fine view of Mont Blanc. We may descend to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Lac de Combai* and return by the Val di Veni; p. 332.

The \**Mont de la Saxe* (7735';  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.; guide, 6 fr., unnecessary) affords a complete view of the S.E. side of Mont Blanc with its numerous glaciers, the Col du Géant and the Jorasses being close to us. A good bridle-path ascends from Courmayeur, by *La Saxe* (p. 332) and *Villair*, to the (2 hrs.) *Chalets du Pré* (6670') and the (1 hr.) nearer peak. The descent may be made by the *Chalets du Leuchi* into the Val Ferrex.

The \**Crammont* (8980'), commanding a grand view of Mont Blanc, is best ascended from Pré St. Didier (see p. 334).

Ascent of *Mont Blanc*, see p. 328; guide 100 fr., with descent to the Pierre-Pointue, and return viâ the Montanvert and the Col du Géant 130 fr. (porter 70 fr.). — The *Grandes Jorasses* (E. summit 14,460', first ascended by H. Walker in 1868; W. summit 14,095', first ascended by E. Whymper in 1865), 11-14 hrs., with two guides (70 fr. each), are difficult, and dangerous after fresh snow. We ascend on the right bank of the Doire, passing *Entrèves*, in the Ferrex valley, and the chalets of *Moyen* (4944'), and then proceed through wood and over grassy slopes, snow, and rocks (extremely steep and difficult at last), to the ( $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs.) small *Cabane des Grandes Jorasses* of the I. A. C. (9200'), whence we reach the summit by the *Glacier de Planpansière* and the *Rocher du Reposoir* in 5-6 hrs.

TO CHAMONIX OVER THE COL DU GÉANT (comp. p. 310), 11-12 hrs. (guide 40. porter 25, in two days 50 and 30 fr.; as far as the col and back, guide 15, in two days 20 fr.). Bridle-path viâ *Entrèves* (see below) to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide, 6 fr., not indispensable) the *Pavillon du Mont Fréty* (7130'; small inn; fine view); then a steep ascent of 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to the *Rifugio Torino* of the Italian Alpine Club ('Chalet-Hôtel in summer, adm. 1 fr., bed 4 fr.), 10 min. below the Col du Géant (11,055'), between the *Grand Flambeau* (14,660'), on the left, and the *Aiguilles Marbrées* (11,617') on the right, whence we descend the *Glacier du Géant* to the *Montanvert* in 4-5 hrs. (comp. p. 327). Superb view from the col. The ascent of the *Ronde* or *Aig. de Toulé* (11,590';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) to the W. of the col, is easy and interesting. and that of the *Tour Ronde* (12,440'), by the E. arête in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., presents no difficulty to mountaineers. — The ascent of the *Aiguille* or *Dent du Géant* (13,170'), from the Col du Géant in 4 hrs., is very difficult, and only for experts with steady heads (guide from Courmayeur 70, from Chamonix 100 fr.). The route crosses the *Glacier du Géant* in 2 hr. to the foot of the Aiguille, whence a very steep ascent (ropes) brings us in ca. 2 hrs. to the top, where a statuette of the Madonna in aluminium was erected in 1804.

FROM COURMAYEUR TO ORSIÈRES OVER THE COL FERREX (10 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); road to Sagivan, thence bridle-path (guide to the Chalets de Ferrex, 15 fr., not indispensable). From Courmayeur we follow the road viâ *La Saxe* (p. 332) to the (35 min.) village of *Entrèves* and ascend the narrow *Val Ferrex*, or *Ferret*, on the right bank of the Doire, past the chalets of *La Palus*, *Le Pont*, and *Prâ Sec*. By the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) chalets of *La Vachey* (5364'; cantine, 4 beds) we cross to the left bank. Farther up we pass the poor huts of *Feraché* (5795'), *Gruetta* (5782'), and ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Sagivan* (6370'); to the left are the



moraines of the *Glacier de Trioles*, and high up on the rocks of the *Monts Rouges* is the *Cabane de Triolet* of the I. A. C. (8478'; 6 hrs. from Courmayeur), the starting-point for the difficult *Aig. de Triolet* (12,727'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 50 fr.), the *Mont Dolent* (comp. below), the *Col de Triolet*, *Col de Talèfre*, *Col de Pierre-Joseph*, *Col de Leschaux*, etc. (see p. 327). The last chalets are those of (2½ hrs.) *Pré de Bar* (6766'; milk), at the base of the glacier of that name (p. 317), the best starting-point for the ascent of *Mont Dolent* (12,540'; interesting, for experts only; more difficult from the chalets of *La Neuvaiz* see below, by the *Glacier du Mont Dolent*). The bridle-path ascends to the right in numerous windings to the (1½ hr.) *Col Ferrex* (8314'), the frontier of Switzerland and Italy, with a superb view of the *Val Ferrex* and the S. side of the *Mont Blanc* group with its huge glaciers, of the *Jorasses*, the *Aiguille du Géant*, and the *Allée Blanche* as far as the *Col de la Seigne*. [The *Petit Col Ferrex* (8179'), farther to the N., close to the foot of the precipices of *Mont Dolent*, is shorter, but more fatiguing and devoid of view.] We descend to the (1 hr.) *Chalets de la Peulaz* (6802'), below which we cross the *Dranze* and (½ hr.) reach the *Col de Fenêtre* route. (From this point to the *St. Bernard Hospice* 4 hrs.; comp. p. 345.) The path then descends to the left to the (½ hr.) Alpine hamlet of *Ferrex* (5599'; Restaurant du *Col Ferrex*, with 16 beds, clean and moderate), whence a good cart-road leads through the N. (Swiss) *Val Ferrex* to (½ hr.) *La Fouly* (5229'), with the chalets of *La Neuvaiz* above it, on the left (p. 327). Then (½ hr.) *La Seilow* (4911'), (1¼ hr.) *Praz de Fort* (3775'; hence to the *Cabane de Salezinaz* 4-4½ hrs., see p. 341), *Ville d'Issert*, *Som la Proz*, and (1¼ hr.) *Orsières* (p. 311). Good walkers starting from Courmayeur at 3 or 4 a.m. may catch the afternoon-diligence for Martigny at Orsières.

## 77. From Courmayeur to Aosta and Ivrea.

65 M. From Courmayeur to (23 M.) *Aosta* an OMNIBUS plies four times a day in July & Aug. in 4½ hrs. (in the reverse direction 5 hrs.; fare 5 fr., banquette 6 fr.; each large piece of luggage 1 fr.); one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr. — From *Aosta* to (42 M.) *Ivrea*, RAILWAY in 2½ hrs. (fares 7 fr. 60, 5 fr. 40 c.). The railway is a triumph of engineering; the scenery very picturesque.

*Courmayeur*, p. 332. — The road to *Aosta* (23 M.; second half not interesting enough to walk) winds down to the *Doire* and follows its left bank through a wooded ravine. Passing (2½ M.) *Palésieux*, we cross the *Doire* to (¾ M.) *Pré St. Didier* (3250'; \**Hôt. de l'Univers*, R. 3, B. 1¼, déj. incl. wine 3, D. incl. wine 5, pens. from 9 fr.; *Hôt. de Londres*), a picturesquely situated village with baths, where the road to the *Little St. Bernard* diverges to the right. Near the hot springs (¼ M. lower) the *Thuile* forces its way between perpendicular rocks towards the *Dora* valley.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides: *Jos. Barnaz*, *Cipr. Savoye*.) The ascent of the \**Tête de Grammont* (8980'; 3½-4 hrs.) is highly interesting (riding practicable to within 1 hr. from the top; mule 12 fr.). Following the *St. Bernard* road to the first tunnel (½ hr.; shorter footpath in 20 min.), we thence ascend to the right in numerous zigzags to the (2 hrs.) hamlet of *Chanton* (5970'), whence we reach the top in 1½ hr. more. Splendid view of *Mont Blanc* and the *Graian Alps*. About 5 min. below the top is the *Cabane De Saussure*, a refuge-hut of the I. A. C. Another route (easier) diverges to the right from the *Little St. Bernard* road at *Elvaz*, 3 M. from *Pré St. Didier*, joining the above route at *Chanton*. Experts may dispense with a guide.

TO *BOURG-ST-MAURICE* OVER THE *LITTLE ST. BERNARD*, 27 M., a route preferred by some to the *Col de la Seigne* (p. 331). Diligence from Courmayeur to the Hospice daily in summer in 5½ hrs. (fare 5 fr.), from the Hospice to *Bourg-St-Maurice* every afternoon in 3 hrs. (5 fr.). The fine



new road ascends the valley of the *Thuile* (rough shortcut) viâ *Balme* to (6 M.) *La Thuile* (4726'); Hôt. National, Alb. Grande-Golette, both plain; guide, M. Bognier, where we have a view to the S.E. of the great glacier of the *Rutor* (11,435'), which may be ascended hence. [Interesting excursion viâ *La Joux* and past the beautiful \**Rutor Waterfalls* (6345') to the (3½ hrs.) *Rifugio di Santa Margherita* (about 7940') on the *Lago del Rutor*; from the height 5 min. to the S.W. (8085') splendid \*View of the whole chain of Mont Blanc, the Testa del Rutor with its neighbours, etc.] Thence the road ascends, passing (3½ M.) *Pont Serrand* (5415') and the *Cantine des Eaux-Rousses* (6740'), to the (4½ M.) pass of the Little St. Bernard (7176'). The boundary between France and Italy is on the S. side, ¾ M. beyond the summit, and near a *Hospice* (7065') affording fair quarters (simple fare free, better dishes at a fixed tariff). Near it is a bronze statue, erected in 1902, of St. Bernard of Menthon (p. 313), 15' high, on a pedestal 39' high. [The Mt. Valaisan (9455'), 3½ hrs. to the S.E., the *Belvédère* (8665'), 1½ hr. to the E., and the *Lancebranlette* (9605'), 3 hrs. to the W., all afford admirable views.] We now descend gradually, overlooking the beautiful upper valley of the Isère (*La Tarentaise*) and the Savoy Mts., past the (6 M.) *Belvédère Hôtel* (4630'; R. from 3, déj. 3½ fr., very fair), to *Séez* and (12 M.) *Bourg-St-Maurice* (2805'; \**Hôt. Mayet*, R. 3½, D. 3 fr.), a small town on the Isère, whence a diligence runs four times daily in 4½ hrs. to (16 M.) *Modtières-en-Tarentaise*; see *Baedeker's Southern France*. — From Bourg-St-Maurice to *Les Chapieux*, see p. 331.

Below Pré St. Didier we again cross the Doire, looking back to get a grand view of Mont Blanc, visible as far as *Avise*. We follow the lofty slope for some way, and then descend through vineyards into a broad and rich valley. To the S. appears the beautiful pyramid of the *Grivola* (13,018'). On a hill to the left of (2½ M.) *Morgex* (3017'; *Chêne Vert*; *Ange*) is the picturesque ruined château of *Châtelar* (3840'); farther on is *La Salle*, with the ruins of a castle. Walnut and chestnut trees now appear. On the right bank is the pretty *Cascade de Derby*, in several leaps. The valley contracts. The road crosses to the right bank by the (4½ M.) *Pont d'Equilive* (2570'), and leads through a wild defile (*Pierre Taillée*) to *Ruinaz* (2580'; Croix, poor). Opposite lies *Avise*, with a ruin and an old church. Mont Blanc is now lost to view. The road traverses another rocky gorge, where the pyramidal Mt. Emilius comes in sight. Near (2½ M.) *Liverogne* (2395'; *Hôt. du Col du Mont*) we cross the deep gorge of the *Dora di Valgrisanche*. Behind us is the snowy *Rutor* (11,435'); to the left, the church of *St. Nicolas* (3922'), on an abrupt rock. Beyond (¾ M.) *Arvier* (2545'; Croce Bianca) we descend rapidly and cross the *Savaranche*; to the right, on the hill, are the château and church of *Introd*. Then (3 M.) *Villeneuve* (2165'; *Union*; *Restaurant Petigat*), beautifully situated, and commanded by the ruin of *Argent* on a lofty rock.

Excursions from Liverogne and Villeneuve, see *Baedeker's N. Italy*.

We ascend a little on the left bank of the Doire, passing a massive old tower. Beautiful view, behind us, of the three-peaked *Rutor*, the *Grivola*, etc. Opposite *St. Pierre* (2168'), with its church and old castle on a rocky hill, opens the *Val de Cogne* on the S.; on the right bank lies *Aymaville*, with deserted iron-foundries and a château with four towers. The road passes the royal château of *Sarre* (2154'), and traverses a broad shadeless valley to (6 M.) —



**23 M. Aosta. — Hotels.** \*HÔT. DU MONT-BLANC, to the W. of the town, R. 3-3½, B. 1½, D. 5 fr.; \*HÔTEL ROYAL VICTORIA, at the station, R. 3½-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-12 fr. (both closed in winter). — HÔT. DE LA POSTE, in the Piazza Carlo Alberto, R. 2, D. incl. wine 4, pens. 6½-8½ fr.; CORONA, opposite the last, R. 2½, D. with wine 3½, pens. 8-10 fr.; good cuisine at both; HÔT.-PENS. CENTOZ, Piazza Carlo Alberto, R. 2-2½, D. 3-4, pens. 7 fr., well spoken of; HÔT. SUISSE; ALBERGO ALPINO, CORSO VITT. Emanuele. — *Caffè Nazionale*, in the Hôt. de Ville (variety performance in the evening); *Birreria Zimmermann*, near the Hôt. de Ville; *Rail. Restaurant*, poor. — Carr. to St. Rhémy or Courmayeur with one horse 15, with two horses 25 fr. Omnibus to Courmayeur, see p. 334 (office in the market-place, with rooms, 3 fr.); to St. Rhémy, see p. 339.

Aosta (1913'; pop. 6370), the *Augusta Praetoria Salassorum* of the Romans, and now the capital of the Italian province of Aosta, is beautifully situated at the confluence of the *Buthier* and the *Doire* or *Dora Baltea*. Its antiquities testify to the importance of the place during the Roman period.

Near the railway-station, on the S. side of the town, stands a bronze \**Statue of Victor Emmanuel II.*, 'roi chasseur', by Tortone, on a lofty rock pedestal. The ancient *Town Walls*, which are flanked with strong towers, enclosing a rectangle, 790 yds. long by 650 yds. broad, still exist in their entire circuit. On the S.W. side the flat coping and the cornice are still intact.

In the Piazza Carlo Alberto, where the chief streets intersect, is the *Hôtel de Ville*, containing an Alpine museum of the Italian Alpine Club. To the N.E., above the houses, rise the walls of the old *Theatre* and the arcades of the *Amphitheatre*.

The principal street, running to the E., passes through the ancient \*PORTA PRÆTORIA to the (¼ M.) \*HONORARY ARCH OF AUGUSTUS, with its ten Corinthian pilasters, then crosses the Buthier, which has left its ancient channel, to the massy arch of a Roman *Bridge*, half sunk in the ground.

In the suburb is the church of ST. OURS, the crypt of which is borne by Roman columns; in the choir are the tombstone of Bishop Gallus (d. 546) and finely-carved stalls. The cloisters of the abbey have interesting early-Romanesque columns (12th cent.). Adjoining the church is a 12th cent. *Tower*, built of Roman hewn stones. Opposite are portions of two antique columns in front of a chapel. — The *Priory of St. Ours*, in the same place, is a picturesque building of the 15th cent., with terracotta decoration, and an octagonal tower. Good wood-carvings and frescoes in the interior.

The CATHEDRAL (14th cent.) has a gaudily-painted relief above its main portal, and in the interior two mosaics of the 10th cent., and early Renaissance carved stalls. The treasury contains two reliquaries of the 13th and 15th cent., a cameo of a Roman empress in a setting of the 13th cent., and a diptych of Probus (consul in 406) and the Emperor Honorius.

By the S. gate is the tower known as *Bramafam* (12th cent.) in which a count of Challant is said to have starved his wife to death, and on the W. wall is the *Tour du Lépreux* (described in one of



Xavier de Maistre's tales), which witnessed the sufferings of a leper named Guasco (d. 1803) and his sister Angelica (d. 1791). In front of the Bramafam are the recently excavated remains of the *Porta Principalis Dextra*. — Cretinism is sadly prevalent in Aosta.

EXCURSIONS. The *Becca di Nona* (*Pic Carrel*, 10,305'; 6-7 hrs.; guide, 16 fr.; provisions necessary; tolerable nightquarters at the Comboé Alp, see below) is an admirable point of view. The bridle-path, dusty at first, crosses the Doire and mounts to the village of *Charvensod* (2445'; guide Grégoire Comé), traverses a wood, and goes on past the hermitage of *St. Grat* (5815') and the chalets of *Chamolé* to the (4¼ hrs.) *Col de Plan Fenêtre* (7300'). [The *Signal Sismonda* (7700'), to the S., 20 min. above the *Col Plan Fenêtre*, affords an excellent view of the Rutor and the Pennine Alps.] From the col we reach in ¼ hr. the *Alp Comboé* (6960'), in a basin at the foot of the *Becca di Nona*, and in 2½ hrs. more the top. A few yards below it is the *Rifugio Budden* of the I. A. C. Superb\*View (panorama by Carrel), embracing the whole of the Mont Blanc and Monte Rosa chains, and the Graian Alps to the S. — In descending we may, for variety, leave Comboé to the left, and go straight through the valley of the *Comboé*. Below the basin of Comboé there is a fine waterfall, at the foot of which we cross the brook and then descend to the left to *Charvensod*.

Mont *Emilius* (11,675'; for experts; guide 30 fr.) may be ascended from Comboé in 4½ hrs. We follow the *Col d'Arbole* route (a pass to *Cogne*) as far as the (1 hr.) *Chalets d'Arbole* (8200'); then turn to the left, passing a small glacier-lake. View more extensive than from the *Becca*.

Mont *Fallère* (10,045'; 7 hrs.; guide, needless, 8 fr.) is easily ascended from Aosta by a new bridle-path, viâ *Ville-sur-Sarre*. Splendid view of the Pennine and Graian chains. On the arête, ¼ hr. below the top, is a small shelter-hut of the I. A. C. (9740').

FROM AOSTA TO ZERMATT (p. 378), interesting but fatiguing, through the *Val Pellina*, and over the *Col de Valpelline* (11,680'), in two days. To the chalets of *Praraye* (p. 368) 9 hrs.; thence a difficult ascent over the *Glacier de Za-de-Zan* to the pass, to the S. of the *Tête Blanche* (12,300'), and down the *Stock* and *Zmutt* glaciers to (10-12 hrs.; guide 30 fr.) *Zermatt* (comp. p. 368). — From *Bionaz* (p. 368), 3 hrs. above *Valpelline* and 5 hrs. from Aosta, the *Becca de Luseney* (11,495'), a grand point of view, may be ascended in 7 hrs. (difficult, for experts only; guide 20 fr.). — Several passes lead from the *Val Pellina* to the *Val St. Barthélemy* (see p. 338).

From Aosta to *Evolena* over the *Col de Collon*, see p. 368; over the *Col de Fenêtre* to the *Val de Bagnes*, see p. 349; over the *Great St. Bernard* to *Martigny*, see R. 78.

From Aosta to *Cogne* (*Graian Alps*), see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*.

Leaving Aosta, the RAILWAY crosses the *Buthier* and the *Bagnère* and nears the *Dora*, with its numerous islands. As we look back, we enjoy a splendid view of the valley of Aosta, surrounded by lofty mountains: to the S. rise the *Becca di Nona* and *Mt. Emilius*, to the N. the *Grand Combin* and *Mt. Vélan*, and to the W. the *Rutor* (p. 335). Near the station of (5 M.) *Quart-Villefranche* (1755') is the château of *Quart* (2480'), on a hill to the left. The train crosses the *Dora*, and beyond (7 M.) *St. Marcel* it returns to the left bank. On the slope above *St. Marcel* is the pilgrim-resort of *Plou*. Near (8 M.) *Nus* (1755'; *Croce d'Oro*), with its ruined castle, the *Val St. Barthélemy* opens on the N.

A bridle-path ascends on the left bank from *Nus* through the picturesque *Val St. Barthélemy*, viâ (1 hr.) *Blavy* and (1 hr.) *Deval*. It then (½ hr.) crosses to the right bank, and ascends to the left to (1 hr.) *Lignan* (5342'; *Albergo Alpino*), with the beautifully situated church of *St. Barthélemy*. Hence we proceed on the right bank, passing (1½ hr.) *La Pra* (5945') and (¾ hr.)



*Champ-Paisant*, with its chapel (beautiful view), and reach the chalets of ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Prêtérion* and ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Crotes* (7,885'; poor), at the upper end of the valley. — *PASSES*. From Nus viâ *Ville-sur-Nus* and th: *Col de St. Barthélemy* or *de Verdona* (8,695') to (5 hrs.) *Oyace* in the *Valpellina* (p. 368); from *Lignan* viâ the *Col de Vessona* (9,267') to ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Oyace*; from *Prêtérion* (see above) viâ the *Col de Cuneî* (9,685'), 1 hr. above the sanctuary of that name, or viâ the *Col de Montagnaia* (9,383') to ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Bionaz* (p. 368); from *Crotes* (see above) viâ the *Col de Lusency* (10,170') to (7 hrs.) *Bionaz*, or viâ the *Col de Livourne* (9,351') to (5 hrs.) *Prarayé* (p. 368); lastly from *La Pra* (see above) viâ the *Col de Fenêtre* (7,169') to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Torgnon* in the *Valtournanche* (p. 397). — The *Becca de Lusency* (11,503') may be ascended from the *Col de Lusency* in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (from *Crotes*  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); difficult but very interesting; see p. 337. The *Becca d'Arbiera* (11,293') and *Becca del Merlo* (10,617') are both difficult.

The line once more crosses and recrosses the *Dora*. To the right appears the picturesque château of *Fénis*, at the mouth of the *Clavalité Valley*, above which towers the snowy pyramid of the *Tersiva* (11,526'). We now intersect, near *Diemox*, a large deposit of débris and traverse a tunnel to ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Chambave* (1623'), noted for its wine, where we obtain for the last time a retrospect as far as the *Rutor*. The valley contracts. The train runs between river and cliff, through two tunnels, a deep cutting, and a deposit of débris, and crosses the *Matmoire* or *Marmore*, descending from the *Val Tournanche*.

$15\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Châtillon* (1480'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, at the station). The village (1805'; pop. 2780; *Hôt. de Londres*, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-10 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Suisse*, both near the bridge; *Hôt.-Restaurant du Nord*; *Caffé-Ristorante Alpino*, beyond the bridge), with a castle of the ancient counts of Challant, is beautifully situated to the left, 1 M. above the station, at the mouth of the *Val Tournanche*. The deep wooded gorge of the *Matmoire*, picturesquely studded with houses, is spanned in the centre of the village by an imposing one-arched bridge. — To *Valtournanche* and over the *Théodule Pass* to *Zermatt*, see R. 88.

From *Châtillon* the train follows the left bank of the *Dora*. On a steep hill to the right is the old château of *Ussel*, once owned by the Challants. Beyond two short tunnels is ( $16\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *St. Vincent* (1415'), the station for the village of that name (1885'; \**Lion d'Or*; *Corona*), situated  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the left. About  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. higher up (cable-tramway) are a mineral spring and the new *Grand-Hôtel*. We next enter the *Montjovet Defile*, the most striking part of the journey. A series of tunnels and cuttings, with massive retaining walls and buttresses, carry us through the narrow rocky gorge, while far below rushes the foaming *Dora* in cascades. High above the exit of the pass, on the left, is the ruin of *Montjovet* or *St. Germain*. We cross the *Dora* by an imposing viaduct, and pass through a tunnel. Beyond (20 M.) *Montjovet* the valley again expands. Extensive vineyards appear; on the right rise lofty cliffs. Then, on the slope, the village of *Champ de Prax*, at the mouth of the *Val Chalamé*, whose torrent has bestrewn the valley of the *Dora* with débris. The train crosses the *Dora* and the *Evançon* and reaches —



23½ M. **Verrés** (1207'). The village (1051 inhab.; \**Italia; Eden*), with a dilapidated château of the former counts of Challant, is picturesquely situated at the mouth of the *Val Challant* (p. 396). *Issogne*, on the opposite bank of the Dora, has another old château. To the N.E. appears the rocky pyramid of the *Becca di Vlou* (9947').

25½ M. **Arnaz** (1170'), with a ruined castle. The line traverses an extensive alluvial deposit and crosses the Dora. 28 M. *Hône-Bard*, in a superb situation. To the right, the *Val Champorcher*, with its picturesque rocky peaks; to the N.W., the *Becca de Lusency* (p. 337). On a steep rock on the left bank of the Dora rises **Fort Bard** (1250'), captured in 1242 after a long siege by Count Amadeus IV. of Savoy, and gallantly defended in 1800, before the battle of Marengo, by 400 Austrians against the French army. Beyond this point Italian only is spoken.

The train crosses the river and passes under the fortress by a tunnel of 650 yds. Then through a narrow rocky ravine to (30 M.) *Donnaz* (1056'; *Rosa*) and over the wild *Lys* torrent to (31 M.) **Pont St. Martin** (*Rail. Restaurant*). The village (1030'; *Hôt.-Pens. Delapierre*) is picturesquely situated at the mouth of the *Lys Valley*, with a ruined castle, foundries, and an ancient Roman bridge across the *Lys*. (Road to *Gressoney-la-Trinité*, 20½ M.; see p. 394.)

The railway again crosses and recrosses the Dora, which here forms a large island. On the slope to the left is the village of *Carema*, amidst vineyards and fruit-gardens. On the right bank is (33 M.) *Quincinetto*, on the left bank is the ruin of *Cesnola*. 35 M. *Tavagnasco* (918'). Opposite, at the foot of the *Colna di Mombarone* (7773'), is the larger village of *Settimo Vittone*. The lower terraces of the hills enclosing the picturesque and highly cultivated valley are covered with vines; higher up are woods of walnut and chestnut trees, above which rise bare rocky peaks. We cross the Dora again at *Montestrutto*, pass (on the left) *Torrazza*, and reach (37½ M.) *Borgofranco* (840'), an ancient town of 1930 inhab., prettily situated 1¼ M. from the station.

The mountains recede. 39 M. *Montalto-Dora*, with a pinnacled ruin on a rocky hill. The train threads a tunnel, 1¼ M. long, and crosses the Dora. — 42 M. *Ivrea* (783'; pop. 12,837; \**Scudo di Francia; Universo; Corona d'Italia*), a town picturesquely situated on the left bank of the Dora. Comp. *Baedeker's Northern Italy*.

## 78. From Martigny to Aosta. Great St. Bernard.

45½ M. **DILIGENCE** twice daily in summer from Martigny (station) to (12½ M.) *Orsières* in 3½ hrs. (back, in the afternoon, in 2½ hrs.; 2 fr. 70 c.); from *Orsières* to the Great St. Bernard (16½ M.) daily in 7¼ hrs. (6 fr. 50 c.); from the Hospice to Aosta (17 M.) daily in 4½ hrs. **CARRIAGE** from Martigny or Vernayaz to *Orsières* 15, with two horses 20, *Bourg-St-Pierre* 30 or 40, Great St. Bernard 40 or 60 fr. Omnibus from St. Rhémy to Aosta daily



in 2½ hrs. (4 fr.), returning in 4 hrs. One-horse carr. from St. Rhémy to Aosta, 1-2 pers. 12-15 fr.

The **Great St. Bernard Route**, though less attractive than most of the other Alpine passes, presents some very fine scenery, and is a direct and convenient approach to Italy (Aosta, Courmayeur) from the Rhone Valley. A visit to the Hospice is interesting. Those who do not intend going farther may return by the Col de Fenêtre (p. 345) and the Val Ferrex. — WALKERS from Martigny to the Hospice require 12, thence to Aosta 6 hrs. (from Aosta to the Hospice 8, thence to Martigny 10 hrs.).

From *Martigny* (p. 291) viâ *Martigny-Bourg* to the bridge over the *Drançe*, see p. 312. — Beyond the bridge lies the hamlet of (2 M.) *La Croix* (p. 312). The St. Bernard road leads through the deep ravine of the Drance, by *Le Brocard* (where the route to Chamoni diverges to the right; comp. p. 312) and *Le Borgeau*, to (3 M.) *Les Valettes* (1978'; restaurant).

\***Gorge of the Durnant** (from Martigny and back 4 hrs.; one-horse carr. 7, two-horse 10 fr.). A road leads from Les Valettes to the right to the (1 M.) entrance of a rocky gorge, through which the *Durnant* is precipitated in 14 falls (made accessible by a wooden gallery ½ M. long; adm. 1 fr.; inn by the entrance). From the upper end of the gorge the path ascends to the bridle-path to Champex (see below). — Fine view from the hill of *Lombard* (2388', see below), ascended to the left from the lower end of the gorge in ½ hr., by a shady path.

FROM LES VALETTES TO ORSIÈRES VIÂ CHAMPEX, 4 hrs., an attractive route. From Les Valettes the bridle-path ascends to the right (or we may go through the Gorge of the Durnant), and ascends gradually through pastures and wood, viâ *Lombard* (see above), *Crettet*, *Les Grangettes*, and *Mariotty* to (2½ hrs.) the village of *Champex* (4485'; restaurant). Thence across the pass (4890') to the (½ hr.) pretty *Lac de Champex* (4820'); \**Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*, pens. 5-8 fr., Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer; \**Hôt.-Pens. Beau-Sitè*; \**Hôt.-Pens. du Glacier*, pens. 5 fr.; *Hôt. d'Orny*, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt. des Alpes*; *Hôt. de la Poste*; *Hôt.-Pens. E. Crettez*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Pens. Biselx*, a frequented summer-resort, with a fine view of the Combin group. — Excursions from Lac Champex (guides, Onésime Crettez, A. Crettez, L. Tissière; F. Biselx, Joseph Capt, Alfred Joris): to the *Grand Plan* (6560'; 2 hrs.); *La Breyaz* (7800'; 3 hrs.); *Catogne* (8527'; 4 hrs.; guide 8 fr.); *Clocher d'Arpette* (9248'; 2½ hrs.; 6 fr.); *Six Carro* (9278'; 3 hrs.; 8 fr.). More difficult are the *Pointe des Ecandies* (9440'; 5 hrs.; 15 fr.) and the *Pointe de Zennepi* (9468'; 3½ hrs.; 10 fr.). A bridle-path ascends through the monotonous *Val d'Arpette* to the (3½ hrs.) *Fenêtre d'Arpette* (8790'), to the N. of the *Pointe des Ecandies*, affording a survey of the beautiful *Glacier du Trient* (p. 312), whence we may descend to the *Col de la Forclaz* (p. 312; 3½ hrs.). A more difficult route leads over the *Col des Ecandies* (9183'), to the S. of the *Pointe des Ecandies* (to Trient 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.). To the *Col de la Forclaz* viâ *Bovine*, see p. 312. — From the lake a road descends to the left viâ *Biollay* to (1 hr.) *Orsières* (p. 341), and a footpath to the right to (1½ hr.) *Ville d'Iseri* (p. 334).

To the W. of Champex a footpath (guide 5 fr., not necessary) ascends to the left at the chalets of *Arpette* viâ the *Col de la Breyaz* (7900') to the (4½ hrs.) *Cabanes d'Orny* (8820'), finely situated at the upper end of the *Combe d'Orny*, near the glacier of the same name. A monument here commemorates the Alpine authority Em. Javelle (d. 1883). Excursions hence (guides, see above): *Aiguille d'Arpette* (10,043'; 2 hrs.; guide 6 fr.); *Aiguille d'Orny* (10,280'; 2 hrs.; 6 fr.); *Pointe d'Orny* (10,742'; 2½ hrs.; guide 6 fr.), none of these difficult; *Portalet* (10,975'; 3½ hrs.; 12 fr.); \**Aiguille du Tour* (11,615'), by the *Glacier* and *Col d'Orny* and *Glacier du Trient* in 4 hrs., not difficult for adepts and highly interesting (guide 12 fr.); *Grande Fourche* (11,844'; 5 hrs.; 20 fr.). The seven *Aiguilles Dordées*, viz. *Tête Crettez* (11,220'), *Aig. de Javelle* (11,265'), *Trident* (11,253), *Tête Biselx* (11,520'), *Aiguilles*



*Penchées* (11,480'), *Aig. de la Varappe* (11,550'), and *Aig. de la Fenêtre* (11,190'), ascended in 4-5 hrs. each (guide 15-20 fr.), are all difficult. Fine view from the *Fenêtre de Saleinaz* (10,710'), between the *Petite Fourche* (11,506') and the *Aiguilles Dorées* (3 hrs.; not difficult; guide 6 fr., with descent across the *Saleinaz Glacier* to the *Cabane de Saleinaz*, 10 fr.). — Over the *Col du Tour to Argentière* (5-6 hrs.; 15 fr.), see p. 318.

The *Cabane de Saleinaz* (8830'), 6 hrs. from Champex, is another excellent starting-point for mountain-tours. To reach it we follow the Ferrex route to (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Praz de Fort* (Hôt.-Pens. de Saleinaz; see p. 334) and here diverge to the right, along the left bank of the *Saleinaz*. We then cross to the right bank, traverse the moraine of the *Saleinaz Glacier*, and ascend a steep path to the left, which ascends round the rocky towers of the *Clochers de Planereuse* (9220') over snow to the (5 hrs.) well-equipped Club Hut. Ascents: *Petit Clocher de Planereuse* (8337'; 1 hr.; with guide), a difficult but interesting climb. — *Pointes de Planereuse* (2 hrs.; guide 7 fr.), not difficult; the best plan is first to ascend the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Petite Pointe* (9740'), and then to cross the arête to the top of the *Grande Pointe* (10,345'). — *Grand Darrei* (11,530'), via the *Petit Darrei* (11,505') in 5 hrs. (guide 15 fr.); interesting and not difficult. — \**Tour Noir* (12,565'; 5-6 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), very interesting and not difficult for experts; we ascend to the *Col de la Grande Luis* (11,084'), between the *Petit Darrei* and the *Grande Luis*, then proceed to the N.W. over the arête to the *Col de la Neuvas* (11,220'), skirt the *Aiguille de la Neuvas* to the *Col Supérieur du Tour Noir* (11,615'), and then cross the N. arête to the summit. The direct ascent to the *Col de la Neuvas* from the *Saleinaz Glacier* is extremely steep and difficult. — The *Aiguille d'Argentière* (12,810'; 7 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), not difficult for experts, may be ascended either via the *Col du Chardonnet* (10,920') and through the *Grand Couloir d'Argentière*, or by the E. slope through the *Couloir Barbey*. — The *Aiguille du Chardonnet* (12,585'; 8-9 hrs.), difficult, is scaled either via the *Col du Chardonnet*, and then through the S. couloirs (guide 50 fr.), or via the *Fenêtre du Tour* (11,005') and the *Glacier du Tour*, and over the N.E. slope (guide 40 fr.). — To the *Cabanes d'Orny* over the *Col des Pînes* (10,640'; 5 hrs.; 8 fr.) or the *Fenêtre de Saleinaz* (10,710'; 7 hrs.; 10 fr.), see above. To *Argentière* via the *Fenêtre de Saleinaz* and the *Col du Tour* (7 hrs.; 18 fr.), see p. 318; over the *Col du Chardonnet* (7 hrs.; 18 fr.), see p. 317. Over the *Col de Planereuse* (9954') to the *Val Ferrex* (to Orsières 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 13 fr.), not difficult for the experienced.

Beyond (3/4 M.) *Bovernier* (2037') the Drance traverses a rocky and wooded gorge. At the *Galerie de la Monnaie* (2362'), a tunnel 70 yds. long, a great fall of rock was caused in 1818 by the bursting of a lake in the *Val de Bagnes* (p. 347). At (2 $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) —

8 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Sembrancher* (2360'; *Croix*) the *Drance d'Entremont* (see below) unites with the *Drance de Bagnes* (p. 346). On a hill stands a ruined castle. To the S.W. rises the abrupt *Catogne* (8527').

FROM MARTIGNY to SEMBRANCHER over the *Col des Planches*, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., interesting. From Martigny-Bourg the road ascends to the left, through wood, by the hamlet of *Chemin* (3786') to the (3 hrs.) *Col des Planches* (4920'; \**Hôt.-Pens. du Vêlan*, pens. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 fr.), with a splendid view of Mont Vêlan, Grand Combin, Mont Blanc, etc. Descent via *Vence* (3701') to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Sembrancher*.

The *Pierre-à-Voir* (8123'; guide 7 fr.) may be ascended from *Sembrancher* by the *Col du Lein* in 6 hrs. (comp. p. 292).

The road enters the *Val d'Entremont* to the S., crosses the Drance twice, and leads by the left bank via *La Douay* to —

12 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Orsières* (2910'; pop. 2215; *Pens.-Restaurant du Val Ferrex*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2, pens. 4-6 fr., carriages for hire; *Hôt. des Alpes*, déj. 3 fr.), at the mouth of the *Ferrex Valley* (p. 334), with a curious old tower.



\***Mont Brûlé** (8450'), from Orsières 4½ hrs. (guide 6 fr.), easy and attractive. The view embraces the Bernese and Valaisian Alps, with the Lake of Geneva and the Jura in the background; in the foreground the Dent du Midi, the Orny and Trient chain, Grand Combin, etc. The ascent is also made from Liddes (see below; 4 hrs.) or Chablé (p. 346; 5 hrs.). — To *Lac Champex*, road in 2 hrs. (carr. 10 fr.), bridle-path 1½ hr., see p. 340. — To Chablé over the *Six Blancs* (7 hrs.), see p. 348.

From Orsières to *Courmayeur* over the *Col Ferrez* (8354'; 10 hrs.; guide 18 fr.), see p. 334. — Passes to *Chamonix* (*Cols du Tour, du Chardonnet, d'Argentière*, etc.), see pp. 347, 348.

The road crosses the Drance, seldom visible in its deep bed, and ascends in a long bend (which the rough and unpleasant old bridle-path cuts off). Entering the upper part of the valley, we obtain an admirable view of *Mont Vélan* (see below), which with its snow and ice fills the background. The slopes of the broad valley are covered with pastures and corn-fields. Between *Fontaine-Dessous* (3800') and *Rive Haute* (4010') the road describes a long curve which walkers cut off, and passes the chapel of *St. Laurent*.

17½ M. Liddes (4390'); *Hôt. du Grand St. Bernard*, well spoken of; *Union; Angletterre*, a considerable village. On the left rise the finely shaped *Merignier* (10,403') and the *Aiguille des Maisons Blanches* (12,137'). Above Liddes is the chapel of *St. Etienne* (4520'). At *Allèves* (4924') we cross the brook of that name, coming from the *Glacier de Boveyre*, and at the chapel of *Notre-Dame-de-Lorette* (5365') we cross the *Torrent de la Croix*.

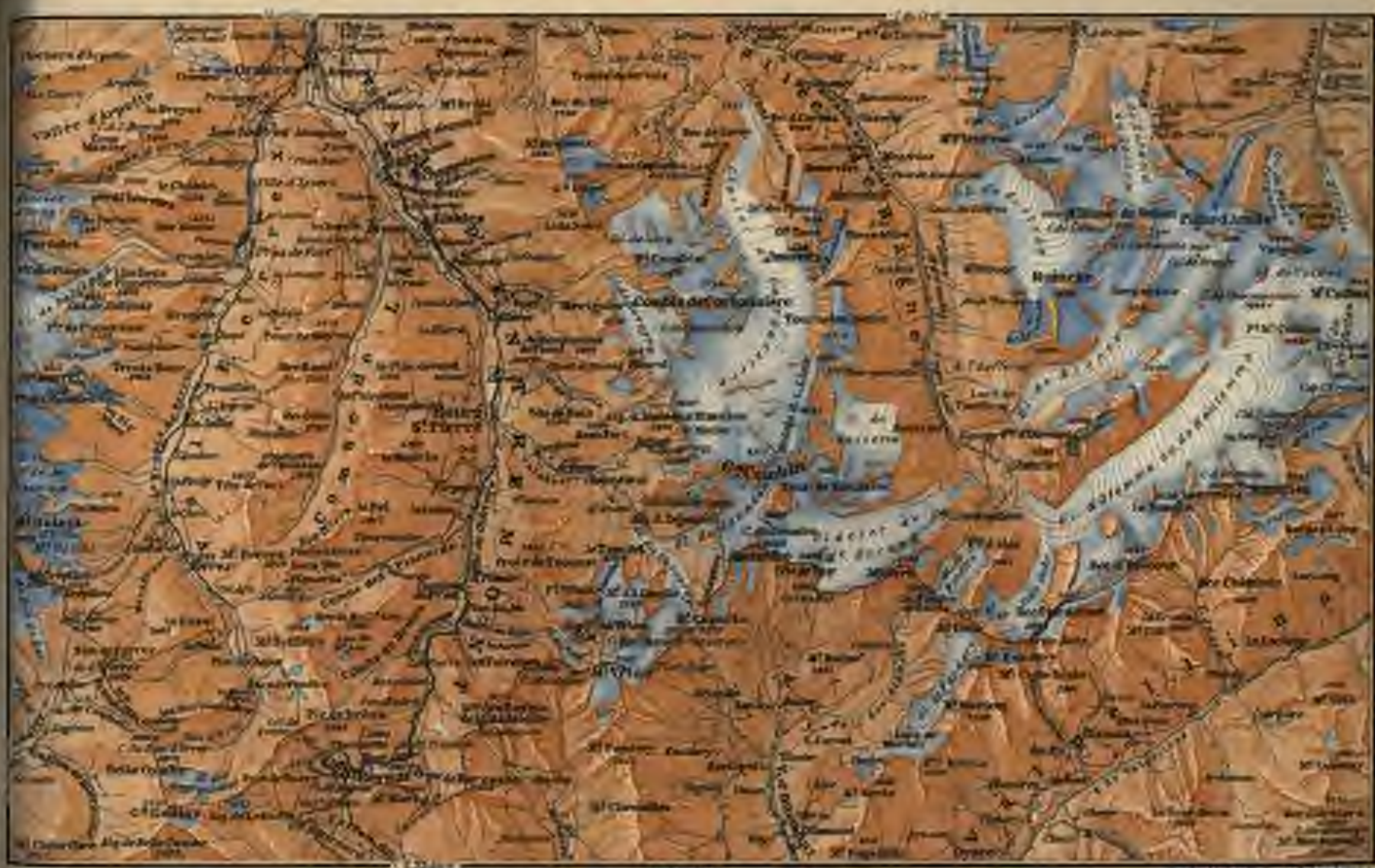
20½ M. **Bourg-St-Pierre** (5358'); *Hôt.-Pens. Napoléon Premier*, very fair), a village (pop. 355) at the mouth of the *Valsorey*, with a church of the 11th century. (On the wall by the tower is a Roman milestone.) On a hill to the left of the road is the '*Linnaea*' Alpine garden, with a botanical laboratory, laid out by the Geneva '*Société pour la Protection des Plantes*' (adm. 50 c.; key at the '*Déjeuner de Napoléon*'; keeper, Charles Dorsaz). The Swiss customs examination takes place here.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides, Jules, Auguste, and Gm'r Balleys, and Michel Genoud.) The *Tête de Bots* (ca. 8200'; guide 6 fr.; mules also), 2½ hrs. to the E., commands the Mont Blanc and Combin group, and the Val d'Entremont below. — *Le Mourin* (9085'; 4 hrs.; 8 fr.), to the S.W., is another good point of view.

A good path leads through the interesting *Valsorey*, on the right bank of the *Valsorey*, to the (2 hrs.) *Chalets d'Amont* (7190'), in a grand situation. The background is formed by the *Glacier du Valsorey*, with that of *Sonadon*, descending from the Grand Combin, to its left, and that of *Tzeudet* to its right. Beautiful view of the dazzling snows of Mont Vélan and the jagged rocks of the *Luisettes*. — The night is passed at these chalets by travellers about to cross the *Col des Maisons Blanches* (11,240') to the *Cabane de Pavossière* (p. 347; 6-7 hrs., guide 20 fr.), the *Col du Sonadon* (11,445') to Chanrion (p. 348; 9-10 hrs.; 30 fr.), or the *Col de Valsorey* or *des Chamois* (10,213') to the Val Ollomont (p. 349; to Aosta 9 hrs.; 25 fr.).

\***Mont Vélan** (12,353'), from the *Chalets d'Amont* 6-7 hrs., difficult, for experts only (guide 30 fr.). Above the chalets we ascend a '*cheminée*' to the E. moraine of the *Glacier du Valsorey*, cross the glacier to the E. rocky slope of *Mt. de la Gouille*, and mount (an interesting climb) to the upper part of the glacier; cross it to its E. angle, and ascend over snow-slopes (with large crevasses) to the (6-7 hrs.) snowy dome of the summit.





1:150,000

1:150,000

1:150,000







Magnificent view: N., to the Lake of Geneva; S., to the Val d'Aosta. Close to us, W., towers Mont Blanc; N.E., the Grand Combin. — The ascent of Mont Vêlan from the *Cantine de Proz* (see below) viâ the *Glacier de Proz* and the W. arête is still steeper and more difficult.

The Grand Combin (14,164') may be ascended from Bourg-St-Pierre in 10-11 hrs. (grand, but difficult; for experts only; guide 60 fr.). We ascend the Valsorey to the (5 hrs.) *Cabane de Valsorey* of the S. A. C. on the *Six du Meilen* (10,170'); thence to the (1½ hr.) *Col du Meilen* (11,912'), whence we may either proceed by the W. arête and the *Combin de Valsorey* (13,800') to the (4 hrs.) summit (*Aig. du Croissant*, 14,173'), or we may pass round the N.W. side of the Grand Combin to the N. base, where we strike the route ascending from the Panossière Hut viâ the *Corridor* and the *Graf-feneire* (14,103'). — The best starting-point for the Grand Combin is the *Cabane de Panossière* (4½ hrs. from Fionnay, see p. 347), which is reached from Bourg-St-Pierre direct in 8-9 hrs. by the *Col de Pannosseyre* (ca. 11,150') and the *Glacier de Corbassière* (guide 25 fr.).

Beyond St. Pierre the road crosses the deep gorge of the *Valsorey*, which forms a fine waterfall above the bridge. It was here that Napoleon, during his famous passage of the Alps with 30,000 men, 15th-21st May, 1800, met with the greatest difficulties. The road, hewn in the rock, and avoiding the steep parts of the old route, traverses the forest of St. Pierre and the *Défilé de Charreire*. 3 M. **Cantine de Proz** (5982'; Inn). To the E. rises the snow-clad *Mont Vêlan*, from which descends the *Glacier de Proz*, with its extensive moraines (see above). The road ascends the boulder-strewn pastures of the Plan de Proz, past the dilapidated *Cantine d'en Haut* on the right, traverses the *Pas de Marengo*, a rocky defile, and passes (2 M.) *Hospitalet* (6890'), two stone chalets and a dairy in a broader part of the valley, beyond the stream, to the right. It next (1 M.) crosses the Drance, here an inconsiderable brook, by the *Pont Nudry* (7336'), and ascends in long windings (short-cuts by the old route) on the W. side of the dreary *Combe des Morts*, finally passing through an avalanche-gallery, to the (2 M.) —

28½ M. **Hospice of the Great St. Bernard** (8110'), on the pass, consisting of two buildings. One contains the church, the dwellings of the brethren, and rooms for travellers (175 beds); the other (on the site of the former *Hôtel St. Louis*) is a newly erected inn (200 beds), connected with the old building by a covered passage. On arriving, strangers ring the bell in the porch of the old building, and are welcomed by one of the brethren, who conducts them to a room and presides over the meals (at 12 and 6, 7, or 8.30; Friday is a 'jour maigre'). Travellers are boarded and lodged gratuitously, but none should deposit in the alms-box ('*offrandes pour l'hospice*'), in the church, first pillar on the left) less than they would have paid at a hotel. Adjacent is a small *Restaurant*.

In 962 St. Bernard de Menthon founded the monastery here. The inmates now consist of 10-15 Augustine monks and 7 attendants (*maronniers*), whose office it is to receive and lodge strangers gratuitously, and to render assistance to travellers in danger during the snowy season, which here lasts nearly nine months. In this work of benevolence they were aided by the famous St. Bernard dogs, whose keen sense of smell enabled them to track and discover travellers buried in the snow, numbers of whom were rescued by these noble and sagacious animals. The stock is said to



have come originally from the Spanish Pyrenees, but the genuine old breed is extinct, and Newfoundland dogs are now employed. The kennels are worth visiting. Shelters in telephonic communication with the Hospice are placed at various points of the road, so that exhausted travellers or those overtaken by bad weather may summon aid.

The brotherhood consists of about 40 members. Some of the monks minister in the Hospice on the Simplon (p. 355); others perform ecclesiastical functions. The sick and aged have an asylum at Martigny. Next to the fourth Cantoniera Santa Maria on the Stelvio Pass (p. 479), the St. Bernard Hospice is the highest winter habitation in the Alps (annual mean temperature, 29° Fahr.).

The monastery was very wealthy in the middle ages. The beneficence of its object was widely recognised by extensive grants, chiefly by the Emperors of Germany, and gifts from various parts of Christendom; but it was afterwards impoverished by various vicissitudes. The 30-40,000 fr. required for its annual support are in part derived from the revenues of the monastery, and in part from collections made in Switzerland; the gifts of travellers, it must be said with regret, form a very insignificant portion. Of late years 20-25,000 travellers have been annually entertained, while the sum they have contributed barely amounts to what would be a moderate hotel-charge for 1000 guests. Expenses are increasing. Provisions are generally brought from Aosta, and in July, August, and September about twenty horses are employed daily in the transport of fuel from the Val Ferrex (p. 333), 4 hrs. distant.

The traveller will hardly quit the hospice without a feeling of veneration and compassion for this devoted fraternity. They generally begin their career at the age of 18 or 19. After about fifteen years' service the severity of the climate has undermined their constitutions, and they are compelled to descend with broken health to the milder climate of Martigny or other dependency. Amid the pleasure and novelty of the scene, the traveller is too apt to forget the dreariness of the eight or nine months of winter, when all the wayfarers are poor, when the cold is intense, the snow of great depth, and the dangers from storms frequent and imminent. It is then that the privations of these heroic men are most severe, and their services to their fellow-creatures most invaluable.

During the Italian campaigns of 1798, 1799, and 1800 the pass was crossed by several hundred thousand soldiers, French and Austrian. In 1799 the Austrians endeavoured to pass the hospice, but after several fierce engagements the French remained masters of the pass, and kept a garrison of 180 men in the hospice for a whole year. Napoleon's famous passage has already been mentioned (p. 343). The Romans used this route in the first cent. B.C. After the foundation of *Augusta Praetoria Salassorum* (Aosta, B.C. 26) it became more frequented. Constantine caused the road to be improved in 339. The Lombards made the passage about 547; Bernard, an uncle of Charlemagne, marched an army by this route into Italy in 773, and, according to some, gave his name to the pass.

The present older edifice dates from the middle of the 16th cent., the church from 1680. The walls of the dining-room are hung with engravings and pictures, the gifts of grateful travellers. In the library on the upper floor is a collection of ancient and modern coins, relics found in the environs (fragments of votive brass tablets offered to Jupiter Pœninus, see p. 345, after escape from danger, statuettes, etc.), and a small natural history collection. The visitors' books contain many well-known names. In the church, to the left of the entrance, is the monument of General Dessaix, who fell at the battle of Marengo in 1800 (relief by Moitte).

Near the hospice is the *Morgue* (now closed), a receptacle for bodies found in the snow. The small lake, to the W. of the monastery, is sometimes frozen over even on summer-mornings. On the hillside to the right is a small botanic garden with Alpine plants. — To the E. of the hospice we observe the snow-capped *Mont Vêlan* (12,353'), adjoined on the left by the *Combin de Corbassière* (12,212').



The \*Chenalette (9479';  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; steep at places; guide necessary), to the N. of the Hospice; the Pic de Drôna (9676';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., with guide; trying), to the N.W.; and the Mont Mort (9403'),  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to the S.E., all command magnificent views of Mont Blanc to the W., the Graian Alps to the S., and the Mont Vélan and Grand Combin to the E.

FROM THE HOSPICE TO MARTIGNY OVER THE COL DE FENÊTRE (9 hrs.; guide necessary), recommended as a return-route from the Hospice to Martigny. At the (20 min.) huts of *La Baux* (see below) the bridle-path ascends rather steeply to the right, to the (1 hr.) Col de Fenêtre (9095'; fine view). It descends over débris and sometimes snow, past the three small *Lacs de Fenêtre*, to the chalets of ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Plan de la Chaud* (6693') and through the Drance valley, where it unites with the route from the Col Ferrex, to (1 hr.) *Ferrex* (p. 334). — FROM THE HOSPICE TO COURMAYEUR (9-10 hrs.) the direct route is across the Col de Fenêtre and the Col Ferrex. In order to reach the Col Ferrex we need not descend from the Col de Fenêtre to Ferrex, but (guide advisable) beyond the third lake we turn to the left, descend steep grassy slopes to a bridge over the *Ban d'Array*, follow its left bank for a time, and then ascend on the right bank of the brook coming from the Col Ferrex until (after about 50 min.) we can cross it. A steep ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more brings us to the Col Ferrex route (p. 334; from the Hospice to the col, 5 hrs.).

On the N.W. side of the lake on the St. Bernard Pass, near a small brook, are stones marking the Italian frontier. On the adjacent *Plan de Jupiter* once rose a temple to *Jupiter Poeninus*. The mountain has thence derived its Italian name of *Monte Jove*, locally *Mont Joux*, and the range is called the *Pennine Alps*. The road rounds an angle of rock and descends in wide bends past the huts of *La Baux* to the *Cantine d'Aoste* (7270'; plain accommodation), in a verdant basin. To the W. rises the conical *Pain de Sucre* (9260'). A shorter footpath, diverging to the left at a cross, before the above-mentioned angle of rock, rejoins the road here. The road zigzags down the right side of the valley, and then descends in a wide bend, crossing the torrent, to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; 33 M.) **St. Rhémy** (5355'; *Hôt. des Alpes Pennines*), a village of 833 inhab., protected against avalanches by a wood. Italian custom-house. Carriages, see p. 340. Mule and attendant to the Hospice,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.

FROM ST. RHÉMY TO MORGEX (p. 335) over the Col Serena (7580') or the Col Citron (8116'), 7-8 hrs. each, fatiguing and not very interesting. On the latter route,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from Etroubles (marked path), is the chalybeate *Fontaine de Citron*. — From the hospice over the Col de Fenêtre and Col de Ferrex, preferable, see above.

The deep and narrow *Combe des Bosses* diverges from the valley of St. Bernard beyond St. Rhémy. Cultivation on both sides of the valley begins at ( $35\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *St. Oyen* (4515'), and becomes richer at ( $36\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Etroubles* (4200'; *Hôt. National*; *Croix Blanche*, unpretending). The road crosses the *Buthier* here, and skirts the right side of the valley, soon running high above the river.  $37\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Les Echevenoz* (4050');  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther, *La Cluse* (3940'), a solitary house. Opposite, on the slope, is the church of *Allain*. By (40 M.) the village of *Condemine* a view is disclosed of the long Val Pellina, with the snow-clad Dent d'Hérens in the background. To the N. tower the rounded summit of Mont Vélan and the imposing pyramid of the Grand Combin. The road descends in long windings to



(41 M.) **Gignod** (3260'; *Tavern*), with a tower of the 14th cent., picturesquely situated opposite the entrance to the Val Pellina, from which the main arm of the Buthier descends. Far below is the church-tower of *Roysan*, and farther up the village of *Valpelline* (p. 349).

The scenery assumes a softer character; walnuts, chestnuts, vines, and maize thrive luxuriantly. The road, running high up on the right side of the valley, gradually descends, viâ *Cré* and *Variney*. Before us the fine pyramid of the Grivola is visible for a time. To the left is the blunted cone of Mt. Mary (9430'). Beyond (43½ M.) *Signayes*, where the extensive vineyards of Aosta begin, the three-peaked Rutor appears on the right. Before us rise the Becca di Nona and Mt. Emilius; to the left, the S. spurs of Mte. Rosa. 45½ M. *Aosta*, see p. 336.

## 79. From Martigny to Aosta over the Col de Fenêtre. Val de Bagnes.

From Martigny to Mauvoisin 8½ hrs. (Sembrancher 3, Chable 1½, Champsec 1, Lourtier ½, Fionnay 1, Mauvoisin 1½ hr.). Road to Lourtier; diligence from Martigny to (13 M.) Chable twice daily in summer in 3½ hrs.; to (17 M.) Lourtier daily in 5¼ hrs. (3 fr. 20 c.); one-horse carr. to Chable 15, two-horse 20, to Lourtier 20 and 30 fr.). There is no passenger-conveyance from Lourtier to Fionnay (mules may be had), but luggage may be sent by post. — Travellers going to Aosta over the *Col de Fenêtre* (from Mauvoisin 11½ hrs.; guide 18 fr.) should pass the night at Mauvoisin, 1½ hr., or at Chanrion, ¾ hrs. farther up. From Chanrion to the pass 1½, Valpelline ¾, Aosta 3 hrs. — Guides: *Justin, Louis, and Séraphin Bessard, Jean and Maurice Troillet, Maurice Felley, Ch. Filliez, and Maurice Bruchez.*

To (8½ M.) *Sembrancher* (2360'), see pp. 339-341. We diverge here to the left from the St. Bernard road, cross the Drance, and follow the right bank of the *Drance de Bagnes* to (12 M.) **Chable** (2742'; \**Hôt. du Giétroz*, pens. 4½-6½ fr.), the capital of the *Val de Bagnes*, picturesquely situated. In the background to the S.E. is the snow-clad *Ruinette* (12,725'); to the left, *Mont Pleureur* (12,160') and the *Glacier de Giétroz* (p. 347).

The *Pierre à Voir* (8123') may be ascended hence in 5 hrs. (guide 8 fr.; comp. p. 292). — *Mont Brulé* (8450') in 5 hrs., viâ *Zeppetel* and *Mille* (guide 8 fr.; comp. p. 342). — \**Six Blanc* (8036'), viâ *Combe, Moaye, Sur le Six, and Tzerzera*, in 4-4½ hrs. (easy and interesting; guide 8, to Orsières 10 fr.).

We follow the left bank of the Drance, pass *Montagnier* on the right bank, and reach *Versegère* and *Champsec* (2965'). Here we cross the Drance to *Les Morgnes* (3458') and (15½ M.) **Lourtier** (3690'; \**Hôtel de Lourtier et Poste*, R. 2, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. incl. wine 3½, pens. 5-6 fr.). The road now ascends in steep curves. The Drance forms several falls in its narrow valley; at (19 M.) *Granges Neuves* it receives the discharge of the *Glacier de Corbassière* (p. 347).

20½ M. **Fionnay** (4910'; \**Hôt. Carron*, R. 3, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr., patronized by English travellers; \**Hôt. du*



*Grand-Combin*, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. des Alpes*, pens. 5-7 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in the *Hôt. Carron*), a finely situated village, well adapted for a prolonged stay for good walkers.

EXCURSIONS (guides, see p. 346). A pleasant walk leads to the N. to the (2 hrs.) *Alpe de Louvie* (7220'), with a fine view of the *Corbassière Glacier*, the *Grand Combin*, and the *Aiguilles of the Mont Blanc group*. — To the *Cabane de Panossière* (8908'), a most interesting excursion, by the *Corbassière Alp* in 4 hrs. (guide 8 fr., not indispensable). This club-hut, finely situated on the margin of the huge *Corbassière Glacier*, is the starting-point for *Les Avallons* (10,268'; 3 hrs.; 15 fr.), the *Combin de Corbassière* (12,212'; 4 hrs.; 25 fr.), the *Tournelon Blanc* (12,180'; 5-6 hrs.; 25 fr.), the *Col des Maisons-Blanches* (p. 348; to *Bourg-St-Pierre* 7 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), and the *Col de Panossière* (11,150'; to *Bourg-St-Pierre* 8 hrs.; guide 25 fr.). The *Grand Tané* (10,348') may also be scaled from the *Cabane* in 2 hrs. (guide from *Fionnay* 15 fr.), but is better ascended from *Fionnay* direct by the *Alp Corbassière* and the *Col des Otanes* ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide not indispensable for experts). — The *Grand Combin* (14,164'; 9-10 hrs.) is best ascended from this point, but requires experience and a steady head (guide 60 fr.). We cross the *Glacier de Corbassière* to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) the N. base of the summit (ca. 11,800'), ascend the steep *Corridor* to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Epaule*, a plateau of névé; thence up a wall of ice (difficult and sometimes dangerous from ice-falls) to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.) arête and by the N.E. peak or *Grafeneire* (14,108') to the (1 hr.) *Aiguille du Croissant*. Comp. p. 343.

PASSES. To the E. of *Fionnay* a fatiguing route crosses the *Alp du Crêt* (7575') to the *Col du Crêt* (10,330'; splendid view), on the S. side of the *Parrain* (10,700'); descent over the *Glacier des Ecoülaies* to the (6-7 hrs.) *Alp La Barma* in the *Val des Dix* ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above *Pralong*, p. 366). A similar pass is the *Col de Sevreu* (10,335'), between the *Parrain* and the *Rosa Blanche*; ascent by *Alp Sevreu* and the small glacier of that name to the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) col, with fine view; descent to (2 hrs.) *La Barma* (guide over the *Col du Crêt*, or *Col du Sevreu*, and the *Col de la Meina* to *Evolena* 20 fr.). — Two other passes (trying; for experts only; guide 18 fr.) lead to the N.E. to the glacier of the *Grand Désert*. One of these is the *Col de Cleuson* (9565'), to the W. of the *Rosa Blanche* (10,985'; an admirable point, easily ascended from the pass in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; comp. p. 366), the other the *Col de Louvie* (9640'), to the S.E. of the *Mont Fort* (10,925'). Descent from the *Grand Désert* glacier to the (8-9 hrs.) *Alp Cleuson* (6975') in the *Val de Nendaz*, whence a bridle-path leads to (3 hrs.) *Nendaz* and ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Sion* (p. 349). Or from the *Col de Cleuson* we may cross the *Grand Désert*, to the N.E., and the *Col de Pratzfeuri* (9705') to the *Val des Dix* (p. 366).

Above *Fionnay* the valley becomes narrower and wilder. The bridle-path leads on the right bank of the *Drance* by *Bonatchesse* to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) bridge of *Mauvoisin* (5570'), spanning the *Drance*, which flows 100' below. On the opposite bank,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. higher, is the *Hôtel Mauvoisin* (5984'; R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.).

On the right side of the valley, 1 M. to the S. of the hotel, is the *Cascade du Gietroz*, the discharge of the *Glacier de Gietroz*. The ice has receded much of late. A good view of it may be obtained from the *Pierre à Vire* (7823'), reached in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -2 hrs. (guide, 8 fr., not indispensable). We ascend to the right from the route through the valley, at a point  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S. of the hotel, and pass the *Alpe de la Liaz* (6960'). *Edelweiss* abundant. — In the winter of 1817-18 masses of ice and snow so impeded the *Drance* that a large lake was formed above *Mauvoisin*. In June, 1818, this sheet of water burst its barriers and wrought terrible havoc throughout the *Val de Bagnes* as far as *Sembracher* and *Martigny*. A similar catastrophe in 1595 is chronicled in *Seb. Münster's Cosmographie* (Bâle; 1598).

The path (to *Chanrion*  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.) again descends to the *Drance* and intersects the former bed of the lake. It first skirts the left



bank, and then crosses the second bridge to the right bank, which it follows as far as the (2 hrs.) *Chalets des Vingt-huit*. Recrossing the Drance to the *Alp Boussine*, we bear to the left to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) bridge of *Lancey* (6714') and thence ascend in windings to the (1 hr.) *Cabane de Chanrion* (8070'; bed 1 fr., members of the S.A.C. 50 c.), a club-hut beautifully situated at the W. foot of the *Pointe d'Otemma* (11,135'), above the small *Lac de Chanrion*. Opposite, on the W. side of the valley, is seen the large *Glacier du Mont Durand*, encircled by the *Grand Combin* (14,164'), *Tour de Boussine* (12,590'), *Amianthe* (11,812'), *Tête de By* (11,424'), *Mont Avril* (10,960'), and *Mont Gelé* (11,540').

EXCURSIONS (guides, see p. 346; to Chanrion 8 fr.). \**Mont Avril* (10,960'), viâ *Grande-Chermontane* and the *Col de Fenêtre*,  $\frac{3}{2}$  hrs., easy (see p. 349; guide 15 fr.). — *Mont Blanc de Seillon* (12,700'), from Chanrion over the *Glacier de Breney*, 5-6 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), toilsome; magnificent view (comp. p. 366). — *Mont Pleureur* (12,160'), from Mauvoisin by the *Glacier de Giétroz*, 5-6 hrs. (guide 22 fr.), not very difficult. — The following peaks also may be ascended from this point (guides at Chable and Fionnay only): *Pointe d'Otemma* (11,135'), from Chanrion in  $\frac{3}{2}$ -4 hrs. (guide 15 fr.); *Bec d'Epicoun* (11,570'), from Chanrion in 6-7 hrs. (25 fr.); *La Sciassa* (12,071'), from Chanrion in 7-8 hrs. (25 fr.); *La Sengla* (12,145'), from Chanrion in 7-8 hrs. (30 fr.); \**Pigne d'Arolla* (12,470'), from Chanrion viâ the *Col de Breney* in 7 hrs. (30 fr.; comp. p. 368); *La Luette* (11,625'), from Mauvoisin by the *Col du Giétroz* in 6-7 hrs. (20 fr.); *Serpentine* (12,110'), from Chanrion 7-8 hrs. (25 fr.); *Ruinette* (12,725'), from Chanrion in 5-6 hrs. (30 fr.); and *Tour de Boussine* (12,590'), 8-9 hrs. (30 fr.), difficult.

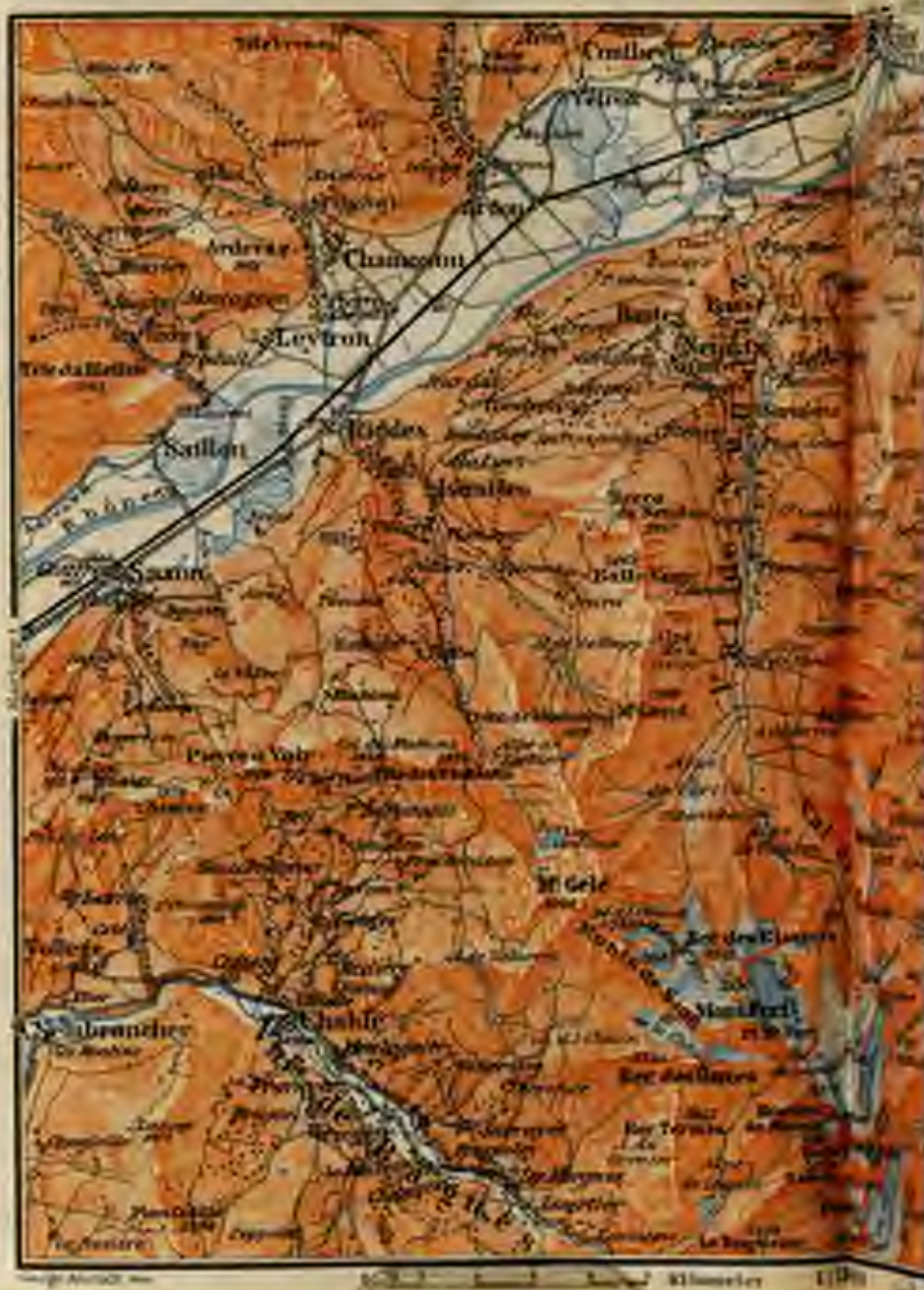
PASSES. Over the *Col du Sonadon* (11,445') to Bourg-St-Pierre, a difficult glacier-pass (10-11 hrs.; guide 30 fr.). From Chermontane to the W., up the *Glacier du Mont-Durand* to the pass, on the S. side of the *Grand Combin*; descent over the *Glacier du Sonadon* to the *Valsorey* and *Bourg-St-Pierre* (p. 342). — Over the *Col des Maisons-Blanches* (11,240'), 12-13 hrs. from Mauvoisin or Fionnay to Bourg-St-Pierre, grand but difficult (guide 25 fr.; 7 hrs. from the *Cabane Panossière*, p. 317). The ascent of the *Grand Combin* may be combined with either of these passes (see pp. 343, 347). — To the S., besides the *Col de Fenêtre* (p. 349), another route crosses the *Col de Crête-Sèche* (9475'), traversing the lower end of the *Glacier d'Otemma* and the *Glacier de Crête-Sèche*, to the *Val Pellina* (from Chanrion to Valpelline 8 hrs.; guide 20 fr.). — To the Val d'Héremence over the *Col de Seillon* (10,500');  $\frac{5}{4}$  hrs. from Mauvoisin to Liaphey,  $\frac{6}{4}$  hrs. to Arolla; guide 25 fr.), by the *Glacier de Giétroz* and the crevassed *Glacier de Durand* or *Seillon*, fatiguing (better from Chanrion over the *Glacier de Lyrerose* and the *Col du Mont Rouge*, comp. p. 369). Over the *Col de Serpentine* (11,634'; guide 33 fr.) or the *Col de Breney* (11,975'; 30 fr.; 7-8 hrs. from Chanrion to the *Alp Seillon*, p. 368), laborious. From the *Col de Breney* the \**Pigne d'Arolla* (12,470'), a superb point, may be ascended in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (see above and p. 368). From the *Glacier de Durand* or *Seillon* we may cross the *Pas de Chèvres* to the E. to *Arolla* (see p. 369). — Over the *Col de Vasevey* (10,705'; 6-7 hrs. from Mauvoisin to Liaphey; 20 fr.), interesting, not difficult. — To Arolla over the *Glacier d'Otemma* and *Col de Chermontane* (8 hrs. from Chanrion; guide 25 fr.), see p. 369; *Col de l'Evêque* (9 hrs.; 30 fr.), see p. 369. — From the upper *Glacier d'Otemma* over the *Col d'Otemma* (11,034') or the *Col de la Reuse d'Arolla* or *Col d'Oren* (10,635') to Valpelline, difficult (8-9 hrs. from Chanrion to Prarayé; guide 25 fr.).

The path from Chanrion to the *Col de Fenêtre* descends to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Grande-Chermontane Alp* (7310'), and then ascends, at first over turf, afterwards over débris and moraine-deposits, skirting the



















*Glacier de Fenêtre*, to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Col de Fenêtre* (9140'), the Italian boundary. To the left rises the *Mt. Gelé* (11,540'), to the right the *Mont Avril* (10,960'), a splendid point of view ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. from the pass; see p. 348). The col commands the *Val d'Ollomont* and the Graian Alps. On the S. side is a small lake (9025'), in which floating lumps of ice are often seen. We descend through patches of edelweiss, and, farther on, past the chalets of *Fenêtre*, *Balme*, *Vaux* (4840'; carriage-road hence), and *Rey* (Rosset's Inn) to (3 hrs.) *Ollomont* (4385'; Hôt. Mont Vélan), with the remains of a Roman aqueduct, and ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Valpelline* (3130'; Lion d'Or; Croix Blanche, both plain), whence a good road leads to (9 M.) *Aosta* (p. 336).

## 80. From Martigny to Domodossola over the Simplon.

89 M. RAILWAY from Martigny to (49 M.) Brigue in 1 hr. 54 min.-2½ hrs.; fares 8 fr. 20, 5 fr. 80, 4 fr. 10 c. (from Lausanne to Brigue in 3¼-5½ hrs., fares 15 fr. 20, 10 fr. 70, 7 fr. 60 c.; from Geneva to Brigue in 5¼-8½ hrs., fares 21 fr. 45, 15 fr. 15, 10 fr. 75 c.). — DILIGENCE from Brigue to Domodossola (40 M.) twice daily in summer; fare 16 fr. 5, coupé 19 fr. 30 c. The morning diligence performs the journey direct in 9¾ hrs.; the afternoon diligence spends the night at Simplon. — Extrapost with two horses (landaas) from Brigue to Domodossola in 8-8½ hrs., 31 fr. 30 c. (horses being changed thrice); preferable to the carriages provided by the Brigue hotels. — *Simplon Railway*, see p. 353.

A kind of gnat, with black gauzy wings, is a source of great annoyance in the marshy parts of the lower Rhone valley, especially in the evening; bedroom-windows should therefore be closed early.

*Martigny* (1560'), see p. 291. — The wide *Rhone Valley* is enclosed by lofty mountain-chains, whose lower slopes, as far as Leuk, are covered with vineyards. The rectification of the river-channel has reclaimed much of the valley which used to be covered with gravel and debris. — 3 M. *Charrat-Fully* (rail. restaurant).

5½ M. *Saxon* (1570'; buffet; Gr.-Hôt. des Bains, only for visitors undergoing the cure; Hôt. de la Pierre-à-Voir, at the station) has iodine springs. The Baths lie ¼ M. to the right of the station. The village, with its ruined castle, is picturesquely situated, 1 M. above the station, in a gorge at the foot of the Pierre-à-Voir.

Ascent of the *Pierre-à-Voir* (8123') from Saxon in 5-6 hrs. (guide 6 fr.); see p. 292. The *Grand-Hôtel de la Pierre-à-Voir* (p. 292) on the *Col du Lein* (5250') is reached from Saxon by a good bridle-path in 3¼ hrs. (road from Martigny in 4½ hrs., see p. 292). — From the Col du Lein a bridle-path descends viâ *Levron* to (2½ hrs.) *Chable* in the Val de Bagnes (p. 346).

On a hill on the right bank is *Saillon*, with a ruined castle. The train crosses the Rhone (1570') beyond (8½ M.) *Riddes* (buffet), and the *Lizerne* at (12 M.) *Ardon* (Hôt. des Gorges de la Lizerne, pens. 3½-5 fr.). *Ardon*, *Vétroz*, and *Conthey*, all yielding excellent wine (p. 295), lie at the foot of the hills to the left. The train crosses the *Morge*.

16 M. *Sion*. — Hotels. \*GRAND-HÔTEL DE SION ET TERMINUS, near the station, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; \*HÔTEL DE LA POSTE, R. 3½-4, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 6-10 fr.; \*HÔTEL DU MIDI, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5½ fr.; HÔTEL-PENS. DE LA GARE, at the station



with garden, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr., unpretending. — *Café du Grand Font*, near the Hôtel de Ville; *Café de la Planta*, Avenue de la Gare, with shady garden.

*Sion* (1710'), Ger. *Sitten*, with 6050 inhab., the capital of Canton Valais, which formed the French *Département du Simplon* in 1810-15, lies on the *Sionne*, which flows through it in an artificial channel, below the Rue du Grandpont, the principal street. From a distance the town, with its two castles on isolated hills, looks very picturesque. On the height to the N. are the ruins of the episcopal castle of *Tourbillon* (2150'), erected in 1294 and burned down in 1788 (reached in 20 min. viâ the Rue du Château, to the left by the town-hall); extensive view, down to Martigny, and up to Leuk. On the lower hill to the right, on the site of a Roman fort, stands the old castle of *Valeria* (2040'), surrounded by towers and other buildings, among which is the *Church of Notre Dame de Valère* (9-13th cent.; now in restoration), with interesting capitals, pictures, carved choir-stalls, etc. (ring; fee). The cantonal *Antiquarian Museum* occupies an adjacent room (adm. 50 c.). — Close to the town, near Tourbillon, is the castle of *Majoria*, also burned down in 1788. Part of it is now a barrack.

In the town itself the Gothic *Cathedral* (end of 15th cent.; tower of 9th cent.) and the elegant church of *St. Théodule* adjoining it are noteworthy. In the old mansion of the *Supersaxo* family, in the Gundisgasse, is a fine hall with an artistically carved Renaissance ceiling of 1505 (visitors admitted).

From Sion over the *Rawyl* to *Lenk* (9 hrs., guide 15 fr.), see R. 57; over the *Pas de Cheville* to *Gryon* (10 hrs., guide 18 fr.), see R. 70; over the *Sanetsch* to *Gsteig* (8 hrs., guide 12 fr.), see p. 293 (the *Hôtel Theiler* at *Zanfleuron* may be reached from Sion in 5 hrs.). — To the *Mayens de Sion* and *Evolena*, see R. 83. — In the deep ravine of the Borgne, about 1 M. from *Bramois* (p. 365; 3 M. to the E. of Sion), is the hermitage of *Longeborgne*, hewn out of the rock, and much frequented by pilgrims.

Above Sion the *Borgne* descends from the *Val d'Hérens* (p. 365), at the head of which we obtain a glimpse of the *Dents de Veisivi*. Near (20 M.) *St. Léonard* (inn) we cross the *Liène*, which rises on the *Rawyl*. 22 M. *Granges-Lens*; Granges, with a ruined castle and a church on the hill, lies on the left bank of the Rhone, ½ M. to the S.

26 M. *Sierre*, Ger. *Siders* (1765'; pop. 1833; \**Hôt.-Pens. Château Bellevue*, with garden, frequented by the English, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr., good cuisine; Engl. Ch. Serv.; *Poste*, R. 2-3, D. 3 fr. *Hôt.-Pens. Terminus*, R. 2½-4½, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2½ fr.; *Pens. d'Etrangers*, Avenue de la Gare, 6 fr.), with a number of interesting, but mostly dilapidated mediæval houses, lies picturesquely on a hill.

On the side next the Rhone is the *Tour de Goubin*, or *Schinderturm*, with a fine view of the Val d'Anniviers. On a rock above the Rhone, ½ M. to the S., is the *Géronda* (2043'), formerly a Carthusian monastery, now a deaf and dumb asylum, with two little lakes (baths).

A pleasant excursion may be made to \**Montana*, to which a road (12½ M.; carr. 15, with two horses 25 fr.) leads viâ *Venthône* and *Mollens*, passing farther up the *Sanatorium Populaire de la Ville de Genève*, the



(3½ hrs.) \**Sanatorium de Beauregard* (4920'; R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 8-14 fr.), and the \**Sanatorium Stephant*, three winter health-resorts for consumptives, to the (½ hr.) *Hotel du Parc* (see below). Walkers from Sierre follow the road towards the W. and beyond the (7 min.) first bridge (finger-post) turn to the right to (8 min.) *Villa*. At the church they ascend the path to the left, passing *Darmona*, and at the cross on the hill they again turn to the left and ascend through wood to the hamlet of *Blüsch* and the (2¼ hrs.) \**Hôtel du Parc-Montana* (5012'; pens. 8-15 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), pleasantly situated in *Crans*, near extensive pine-woods and several small lakes, and commanding a magnificent view of the W. Valaisian Alps from the Weisshorn to Mont Blanc. About 1¼ M. farther up to the N.W. is the new \**Forest Hotel Vermala* (5510'; R. from 3, pens. 10-12 fr.), with a similar view. Excursions from the Hôt. du Parc (mule 5 fr. per hr., 3 fr. each addit. hr.): to the *Pointe de Vermala* (¾ hr.), *Pointe de Mentahry* (4983'; 1½ hr.), *Pépinet* (6500'; 2 hrs.), *Mont Lachaud* (7294'; 2 hrs.), *Col de Pochet* (8195'; 3 hrs.), *Mont Tubang* (9356'; 4 hrs.), *Mont Bonvin* (9843'; 5 hrs.), *Glacier de la Plaine Morte* (4 hrs., to the Gemmi 9 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), *Wildstrubel* (8 hrs.; guide 23 fr.), etc. (Postal address: Hôt. du Parc, Crans sur Sierre).

From Sierre to the *Val d'Anniviers* (St. Luc, Chandolin, Zinal, etc.) and passes thence to the *Turtmann Valley* and the *Val d'Hérens*, see R. 83b.

Beyond Sierre, a short tunnel and a deep cutting. Opposite, on the left bank of the Rhone, is the *Forest of Pfin*, a range of pine-clad hills. The village of *Pfin*, Fr. *Finge* (*ad fines*), is the boundary between the French and German languages. — 27½ M. *Salquenen*. The line, hewn in the rock at places, approaches the Rhone, the valley of which is strewn with débris. We cross the deep gorge of the *Dala* (view to the left), pass through another tunnel, and cross the Rhone to —

31½ M. *Leuk*, Fr. *Loèche* (2053'; *Hôtel de la Souste*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 2½ fr.; small *Restaurant*, opposite the station). The small and ancient town of *Leuk*, Fr. *Loèche-Ville* (2470'; pop. 1600; \**Poste et Couronne*, R. 1½-2, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 fr.), with its castle and towers, lies 1 M. distant, on the right bank, high above the Rhone (cab from the station 3, to the station 1 fr.).

One-horse carr. from the station to the *Baths of Leuk*, 10-15, two-horse 25 fr.; diligence twice daily in summer in 4 hrs. (fare 3 fr. 95 c.). Walkers reach the Baths (p. 223) in 3-3½ hrs. by turning to the left (finger-post) beyond the church in the town, crossing the bridge over the *Dala* (p. 224), and following the old bridle-path to the right a few hundred paces farther on.

As the train leaves Leuk we look back, to the right, at the *Illgraben* or *Höllengraben* (p. 375), a vast semicircular basin with bleak, yellowish slopes. The line passes the château of Baron Werra (on the right), and is carried by an embankment along the river. We cross the *Turtmannbach* to (34 M.) *Turtmann* (2080'), Fr. *Tourtemagne*. The village (*Poste*, R. 2, D. 3, pens. 5 fr.; *Soleil*, both plain) lies ½ M. to the right, at the mouth of the *Turtmann Valley*. The torrent forms a fine fall, 85' high, 8 min. from the Post Inn.

Through the *Turtmann Valley* to *Meiden* (4 hrs.; guide or porter 5-6 fr.), see p. 376. Good walkers will find it enjoyable to go via *Meiden* and *Schwarzhorn* to *St. Niklaus* (11 hrs.; guide 15 fr.) or via *Pas du Boeuf* and *Bella Tola* to *St. Luc* (11½ hrs.; 15 fr.). Comp. pp. 376, 375.

37½ M. *Gampel*. The village lies on the right bank, 1 M. off, at the narrow mouth of the *Lötschen-Tal* (p. 224), through which



peeps the snowy *Petersgrat* (p. 197). Near *Niedergestelen* are the scanty ruins of the *Gestelnburg*. —  $39\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Raron*. On the opposite bank, at the mouth of the *Bietschtal*, lies the village, with its old church on a rocky hill. [To the *Lötschen-Tal* viâ the *Bietschjoch*, *Kastlerjoch*, or *Baltschiederjoch*, see p. 225.] On a wooded height on the left bank, above the hamlet of *Turtig*, is the little pilgrimage-church of *Wandfluh*, reached by a winding path flanked by oratories. — We cross the turbid *Visp*, which has covered the Rhone Valley here with its débris.

44 M. **Visp**, or *Vispach*, Fr. *Viège* (2160'; pop. 950; \**Post*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Sonne*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 fr.; *Hôt. des Alpes*, near the station, R. 2-3, D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Rail. Restaurant*, with beds; *Restaurant du Dome*), a picturesque but decayed village at the mouth of the *Visp Valley* (p. 376), has several old mansion-houses and interesting churches. The beautiful snow-mountain at the head of the *Visp Valley* is the *Balfrinhorn* (12,475'; p. 389), the first peak of the *Saasgrat*, which separates the valleys of *Saas* and *Nicolai*. — Railway to *Zermatt*, see p. 376.

Above *Visp* we traverse the stony tract at the influx of the *Gamsen*, which descends from the *Nanzer-Tal*. To the right is the pilgrim-resort of *Glis*, with a large church, at the base of the *Glisshorn* (8290'); to the E. rises the fine pyramid of the *Bortelhorn* (p. 354). — We then cross the artificial channel of the *Saltine* to —

49 M. **Brigue**. — *Hotels*. \**Hôt. Couronne et Poste*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**Hôt. d'Angleterre*, R. 2-4, déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; \**Hôt. Terminus*, R. déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Mëller*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. de Londres*, similar charges; *Hôt. du Pont et Pension Suisse*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3, pens. from 5 fr. At *Naters* (p. 363),  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the station, *Hôt. des Alpes*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2, B. 1, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr.

*Brigue*, Ger. *Brig* or *Brieg* (2245'), a small town with 2182 inhab., is the starting-point of the *Simplon road* (p. 353) and of the diligence routes over the *Furka* (RR. 81, 35) and *Grimsel* (R. 52). The turreted *Stockalper Château* (17th cent.), containing an interesting inner court, a large hall, etc., is the largest private residence in Switzerland (special permission necessary for admission). *Kaspar Stockalper* (d. 1691), who built it, dominated the trade over the *Simplon*, which he protected by a guard of 70 men. The *Mount Calvary* and the terrace in front of the old *Jesuits' church* command a fine view. The fine snow-mountain to the S.E. is the *Wasenhorn*; to the N., the *Sparrhorn*, *Belalp*, *Riederhorn*, and *Bettmerhorn*.

On the left bank of the *Rhone*, below *Thermen* and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. above *Brigue*, is the N. end of the great *Simplon Tunnel*, which was constructed in 1898-1905 at an expense of 2,940,000*l.* This tunnel, which is 12½ M. in length (St. *Gothard* 9¼ M., *Mont Cenis* 7½ M., *Arlberg* 6¼ M.), consists of two parallel tunnels (each 16' wide and 17½' high), 56' apart and connected at distances of 220 yds. by cross-shafts. One tunnel only is being completed at present. From the N. entrance (2255') the tunnel ascends to the S.E. at a gradient of 2:100 to its (5¾ M.) culminating point (2312'), which lies 7000' below the crest of the mountains (between the *Furgenbaunhorn* and *Wasenhorn*). It then remains level for about ¼ M.



and afterwards descends at a gradient of 7:100 to the (6¼ M.) S. entrance (2155'), at Iselle in the Diveria Valley (p. 357). The perforation was much delayed by the interruption of powerful hot springs and by the friable condition of the rocks, but was ultimately effected in Feb. 1905; and the railway will probably be opened in April, 1906.

FROM BRIGUE TO BELALP, a beautiful excursion (bridle-path, 4½-5 hrs.; porter 5-6, horse 15 fr.). Just before (1 M.) *Naters* (p. 363), on the right bank of the Rhone, we ascend to the left (finger-post) by a bridle-path, almost shadeless in the forenoon and steep at places, viâ *Geimen* (3440'), to (2 hrs.) the village of *Platten* (4396'; rustic inn); then through wood and over the *Rischenen* and *Eggen Alps* to the (2¼ hrs.) —

*Hôtel Belalp* (7110'; R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr.; English Church), situated on the *Lüschen-Alp* at the base of the *Sparrhorn*, and high above the *Aletsch Glacier*. Splendid view of the *Valetsian Alps*. The little *Villa Lüschen*, 5 min. above the hotel, belonged to Prof. Tyndall (d. 1893). A pleasant walk may be taken on the hillside, past the hamlet of *Belalp* (6735'), to (1½-2 hrs.) *Nessel* (6675'; milk, etc.), high above the Rhone Valley, with beautiful view.

To the \**Upper Aletsch Glacier*, very attractive (3 hrs. to the club-hut; guide 5 fr.; provisions should be taken). Bridle-path from the hotel to the (1½ hr.) W. moraine; then across this and a second moraine to the almost uncrevassed glacier, with its numerous 'ice-tables', 'glacier-mills', etc., as far as the (1½ hr.) *Ober-Aletsch Hut* of the S. A. C. on the E. side (8760'), at the foot of the *Fusshörner* (see below). We may walk up the glacier to the right to the foot of the *Aletschhorn* (see below), or traverse the *Beichfirn* to the left to the snow-slopes of the *Beich Pass* (see below; 8-10 hrs. in all).

\**Sparrhorn* (*Belalp*, 9890'), 2-2½ hrs. from the hotel, bridle-path most of the way (guide 5 fr., needless for adepts). Beautiful view, finer on the S. side than from the *Eggishorn*, but inferior to it on the N. side. (Panorama at the inn.) To the N., above the *Aletsch Glacier*, and to the left of the *Fusshörner*, the Great *Aletschhorn* is most prominent; adjoining it are the *Sattelhorn*, *Ebnedluh*, *Distelhorn*, *Breithorn*, and the *Tschingelhörner*, and to the left, adjacent to the *Hochstock*, is the *Nesthorn*. To the S. rises the broad mass of the *Monte Leone*; more to the right are the *Fletschhorn*, *Monte Rosa*, *Mischabel*, *Matterhorn*, *Weisshorn*, *Brunnegghorn*, *Dent Blanche*, *Grand Combin*, and *Mont Blanc*. To the left of *Monte Leone* are the *Bortelhorn*, *Hüllehorn*, *Helsenhorn*, *Punta d'Arbola*, *Güschhorn*, *Ofenhorn*, the peaks of the *St. Gotthard group*, and lastly the *Waliser Fiescherhörner*.

The *Aletschhorn* (13,720'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 40 fr.; seep. 360); *Nesthorn* (12,530'; 5 hrs.; 30 fr.; grand view); *Lötschentaler Breithorn* (12,428'; 5-6 hrs.; 25 fr.); *Fusshörner* (11,900'; 4 hrs.; 20 fr.; an interesting but rather difficult climb); *Sattelhorn* (12,290'; 4½ hrs.; 20 fr.); and *Schienhorn* (12,490'; 6-7 hrs., very difficult; 35 fr.) may be ascended from the *Ober-Aletsch Hut* (by experts only).

From the *Belalp* to the *Eggishorn Hotel* (5½ hrs.), see p. 361. Guide 8 fr.; necessary only for the passage of the Great *Aletsch Glacier* (3 fr.).

FROM BELALP TO RIED OVER THE BEICH PASS, toilsome, but very interesting (8-9 hrs.; guide 25 fr.). We ascend the *Upper Aletsch Glacier* and the *Beichfirn* to the (4½-5 hrs.) *Beich Pass* (10,235'), between the *Schienhorn* and the *Lötschentaler Breithorn* (see above); then descend rapidly over the *Distel Glacier* to the *Gletscherstaffel Alp* and (3¼-4 hrs.) *Ried* (p. 225).

The *Upper Valais*, and the *Grimsel*, *Furka*, and *Gries* passes, see RR. 81, 52, 35, 82.

The \**SIMPLON ROAD*, the first great Alpine route after the *Brenner*, constructed by order of Napoleon I. in 1800-1806, quits the *Rhone Valley* at *Brigue*. The scenery is far finer than on the *Splügen route*, but the engineering of the road is less striking. The road is kept open for carriages in winter also (diligences, etc., see p. 349).

The easy gradients and constantly varying scenery on the *Simplon road* render it highly attractive to PEDESTRIANS, at least as far as *Iselle* (29 M.



from Brigue). Walkers should allow: from Brigue to Bérisal  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. by the road,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  hrs. by the short-cuts; from Bérisal to the Hospice  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; Simplon 2 hrs.; Algbay 40 min. (path in 20 min.); Gondo  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.; Iselle 50 min.; Domodossola  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.

The diligence starts from the rail. station and calls at ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the post-office (2320') at Brigue. The road is soon joined ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) by the old road from *Glis* (p. 352), which crosses the gorge of the Saltine by the lofty *Pont Napoléon* (2485'). Opposite rises the *Glischorn* (8290'). The road winds over green pastures to the E., in the direction of the *Klenenhorn* (8840'). Fine view behind us of the Rhone Valley; high above the right bank of the Rhone is the *Hôtel Belalp*, commanded by the *Sparrhorn*, with the *Nesthorn* on the left; to the right, farther up, the cone of the *Eggishorn*. Beyond the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) diligence-station of *Ried* (2935') near the hamlet of *Lauenen* (3205'), the road turns back and ascends the wooded slope past the (2 M.) *First Refuge* (3510'), affording splendid views. Beyond the *Bleike Capelle* (4110') it again nears the deep ravine of the Saltine. Beyond the (2 M.) *Second*, or *Schallberg, Refuge* (4330'; rfmts.), where we come in sight of the pass with the hotel, the road enters the *Ganter-Tal*, to the E. Fine view of the picturesquely grouped valleys, and of the *Wasenhorn*, *Furggenbaumhorn*, and *Bortelhorn*. The road follows the *Ganter-Tal* to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ganter Bridge* (4820') and ascends in a wide curve (steep short-cut to the left) to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) —

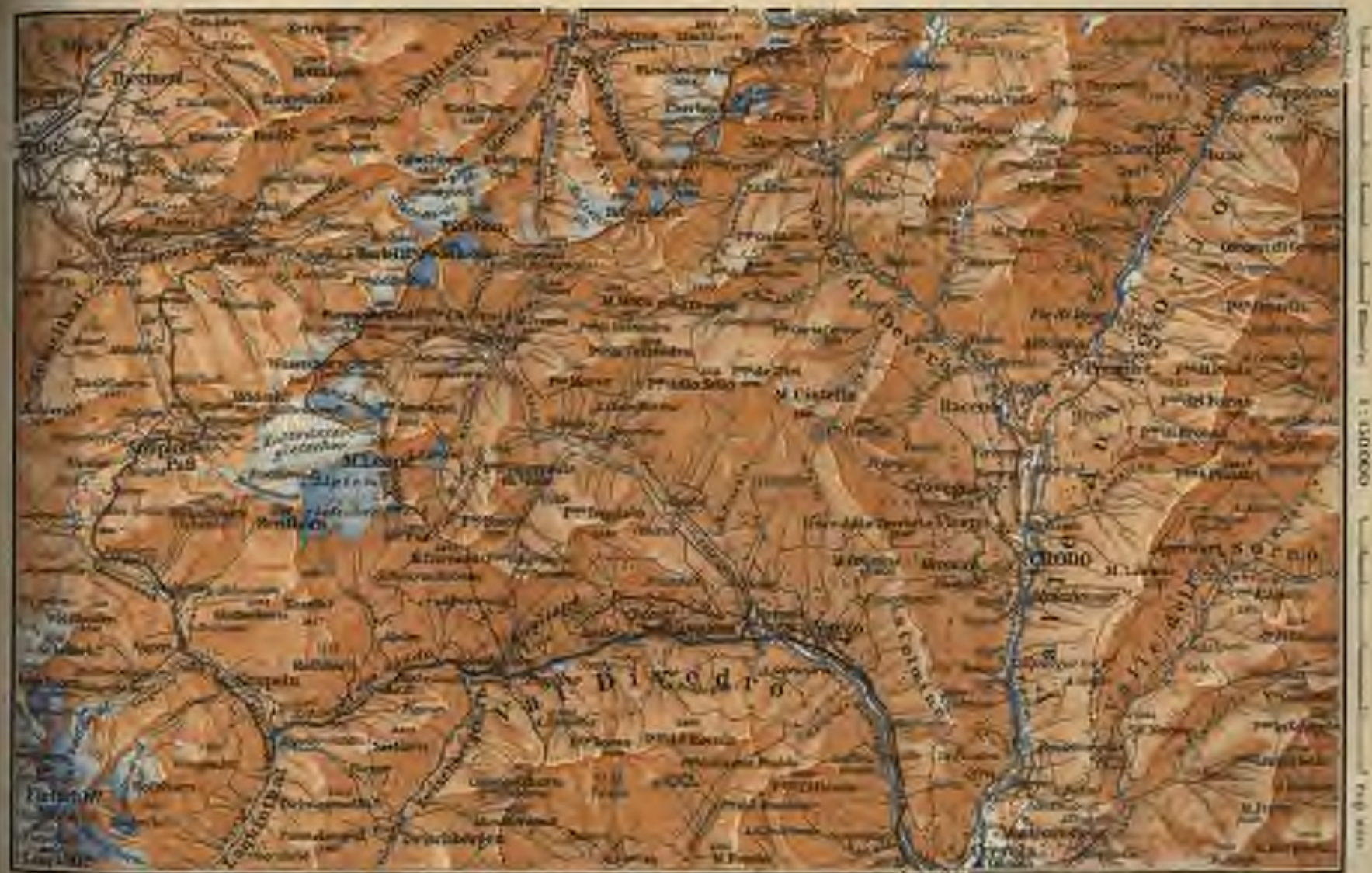
9 M. **BÉRISAL**, the *Third Refuge* (5005'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bérisal*, with restaurant, R. from  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-8 fr.), finely situated in wooded environs, and frequented as a health-resort (Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer).

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Aloys Eyer*, *Eman.* and *Jos. Gentinetta*, *Caspar Zen-Klusen*, *M. Ruppen*, etc.). — *Furggenbaumhorn* (*Punta d'Aurona*; 9812'; 4 hrs.; guide 8 fr.), interesting and not difficult. — *Bortelhorn* (*Punta del Rebbio*; 10,512'; 5 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), by the *Bortel Alp* and the *Bortel Glacier*, laborious. — To *Binn* over the *Steinen-Joch* (9153'; 8 hrs.; 10 fr.) or the *Saftisch-Joch* (8648'; 7 hrs.; 10 fr.), not difficult (see p. 362).

FROM BÉRISAL TO ISELLE VIÀ VEGLIA, 8-9 hrs., with guide, attractive, but fatiguing. We either ascend viâ the *Bortel Alp* and the glacier on the N. side of the *Furggenbaumhorn* (*Punta d'Aurona*, 9812') to the *Forca del Rebbio* (9040'), and descend over rocks, débris, and grassy slopes to the *Alp Veglia* (p. 362); or we may go by the *Laub Alp* (6285') and the *Furggenbaum Pass* (*Passo di Forchetta* or *Forca d'Aurona*; 8826'), between the *Furggenbaumhorn* and the *Wasenhorn*. From *Veglia* we descend to *Trasquera* and (3 hrs.) *Iselle*, see p. 357. — From the *Alp Veglia* over the *Passo di Valtendra* (7995') and the *Passo di Buscagna* (7743') to *Devero* (p. 362), 6-7 hrs., with guide, a fine route, not difficult. — From *Veglia* over the *Kaltwasser Pass* (*Bocchetta d'Aurona*; 9250') and the *Kaltwasser Glacier* to the *Simplon*, 6-7 hrs., with guide, for adepts only.

About 3 M. farther on is the *Fourth Refuge* (5645'). To the right the top of the pass is again visible, with the *Hübschhorn* rising above it; beautiful view, looking back, of the *Aletschhorn*, *Schienhorn*, etc. Beyond the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Kapfloch*, hewn in the rock for 33 yds., is the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Fifth*, or *Schallbett, Refuge* (6345'). Be-











tween this point and the top of the pass is the most dangerous part of the road during the season of avalanches and storms. Over the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Wasser Gallery* (6460') dashes the stream which issues from the *Kaltwasser Glacier*. The road then passes through the *Old Gallery* and the long *Joseph Gallery*. The ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Sixth Refuge* (6540'; rebuilt in 1904) commands a splendid final view of the Bernese Alps. About 5 min. farther on we reach the *Simplon Pass* (6590'; \**Hôt. Bellevue*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 7-12 fr.),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. beyond which is the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Simplon Hospice* (6565'; accommodation, see p. 343), founded by Napoleon for the reception of travellers, but not completed until 1825, when it became the property of the Hospice of the Great St. Bernard.

EXCURSIONS. *Hübschhorn* or *Schönhorn* (10,485'; 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), laborious but interesting. — \**Monte Leone* (11,670'; 6 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), from the *Hôt. Bellevue* by the *Hohmatten Glacier*, the *Breithorn Pass* (10,990'), and the *Alpien Glacier*, not very difficult for experts. Magnificent panorama. — From the village of Simplon we ascend through the *Hohmatten-Tal* and join the above route at the *Hohmatten Glacier* (to the top 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.). Or we may descend the Simplon road to *Algaby* (p. 356) and mount thence viâ *Alpien* to the huts of the *Schwarze Balmen* (6890'; 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. from the village of Simplon), where the night is spent. A rapid ascent, passing two pretty little lakes, leads thence up to the S.E. corner of the *Alpien Glacier*, from which the top may be gained by either the S. or the S.W. arête (4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 12 fr.). — From Simplon to *Stalden* by the *Bistenen Pass* (guide 12 fr.; mule-track), see p. 377; to *Saas*, see below.

A broad open valley resembling a dried-up lake, bounded by snow-capped peaks, forms the highest part of the pass. The hardy rhododendron alone thrives here. The (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Old Hospice* (5700'), a high square building with a tower, on the right, below the new road, is now occupied by herdsmen. 1 M. *Seventh Refuge*, by the *Engeloch* (5855'). Farther down we cross the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Krummbach* (5305') and pass the chalets of ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Eggen* (5250'), close to the mouth of the *Rossboden Valley*, which was devastated in 1901 by a terrible landslide caused by the bursting of the *Rossboden Glacier* at its head. — 1 M. —

20 M. *Simplon* (4852'), Ital. *Sempione*, Ger. *Simpeln* (\**Hôt. de la Poste* et du *Simplon*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 6 fr.; \**Hôt. Fletschhorn*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; *Croix Blanche*), situated among pastures, at the N.E. base of the *Fletschhorn*, is the dinner-station of the diligence.

EXCURSIONS (guides, Jos. and Anton Dorsaz). *Hübschhorn* and *Monte Leone*, see above. — The *Fletschhorn* (*Rossbodenhorn*; 13,128'), 9-10 hrs. from Simplon (guide 30 fr.), fatiguing and difficult. One route follows the N.E. arête, another ascends from the *Rossboden Pass* by the N. arête, a third approaches from the S. viâ the *Fletschjoch* (see p. 356). The ascent from *Saas-Grund* (*Hôt. Weissmies*) is easier (see p. 338).

FROM SIMPLON TO SAAS, several routes. The finest is across the \**Rossboden Pass* (9-10 hrs.; for adepts only; guide 20 fr.). At the (25 min.) chalets of *Eggen* (see above) we diverge to the left from the Simplon road and ascend over débris and through wood to the (1 hr.) *Rossboden Alp* (6360'), with view of the *Rossboden Glacier* and of the landslide of 1901. Farther on we mount grassy slopes and débris of moraine to the *Griesseren Glacier*, beyond which we climb a steep rocky wall to the (4 hrs.) pass



(about 10,500'), to the S. of the *Rauthorn* (10,725'). Splendid view. To the right below us is the Gamsen Glacier. We descend to the *Mattwald Glacier*, cross a rocky ridge to the left to the *Gruben Glacier*, and thence round the *Jägerhörner* to the *Hôtel Weissmies* (p. 338). — Other grand, but still more difficult passes are the *Laquin-Joch* (11,474'), between the *Laquinhorn* and the *Weissmies* (11-12 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), and the *Fletschjoch* (12,050'; 12 hrs.; 30 fr.), between the *Fletschhorn* (13,126') and the *Laquinhorn* (13,140'), each of which may be ascended from the pass in 1-1¼ hr. Descent to the *Hôt. Weissmies* and to *Saas-Grund* (p. 388).

TO SAAS OVER THE *SIRWOLTEN* AND *SIMELI* PASSES (or the *GAMSER JOCH*), 11-12 hrs., fairly interesting (guide 20 fr.). By the (1 hr.) *Seventh Refuge* (p. 355) we descend to the left, cross the *Krummbach* to the *Klammatten Alp*, and ascend by a narrow path towards a waterfall visible from below. On the left side of it we mount a 'couloir', steep at first (leaving the *Sirwollen Lake* to the left), to the (3 hrs.) *Sirwollen Pass* (8744'), between the *Sirwollenhorn* (9314') and *Galenhorn* (9150'); view limited. Descent over rock and débris (keeping well to the left) to the head of the *Gamser-Tal*, into which the *Gamsen Glacier* descends. We ascend the glacier gradually, to the S.W., towards an arête coming down from the *Magenhorn* on the E., at the foot of which the route divides: to the right to the *Simeli Pass* (9935'); to the left to the *Gamser-Joch* (about 9340'; each 2-2½ hrs. from the *Sirwollen Pass*). These passes, between which rises the pointed *Magenhorn* (10,243'), command beautiful views of the majestic *Mischabel* group; immediately to the left is the *Fletschhorn* with the *Mattwald Glacier*; to the E. are the *Monte Leone* and the *St. Gotthard* group; and to the N. are the *Bernese Alps* from the *Furka* to the *Diablets*. A still grander point is the \**Mattwaldhorn* (10,673'), easily ascended from the *Simeli Pass* in ¾ hour. Toilsome descent from the *Gamser-Joch* over the moraine of the *Mattwald Glacier*. Rounding the lower part of the valley to the left, we next come to the *Sattel* (9025'), on the E. side of the *Aeusser-Rothorn* (10,354'), and to the *Hofers Alp* (6854'). The path now improves and leads by *Boâmen* to (3½ hrs.) *Saas-Grund* (p. 388).

Beyond the (½ M.) *Lauibach* the road forms a wide bend and enters the *Laquin-Tal*. At the (2 M.) hamlet of *Algaby* or *Gstein* (4042'; *Hôt. Weissmies*) it crosses the *Krummbach*, into which the *Laquinbach* falls. Below this the brook is named the *Diveria*. Beyond the (¼ M.) *Gallery of Algaby* begins the \**Ravine of Gondo*, one of the wildest and most interesting gorges in the Alps, which becomes narrower and deeper at every step, till its smooth walls of mica-slate overhang the road. The road passes the (½ M.) *Eighth Refuge* (3841'), beyond which the path to *Alpien* (p. 355) diverges on the left, and crosses the *Diveria* by (½ M.) the *Ponte Alto* (3747'), and by another bridge near the (¾ M.) *Ninth Refuge* (3514'). A huge mass of rock, which seems to block the road here, is pierced by the *Gallery of Gondo*, a tunnel 245 yds. long, with the inscription, '*Aere Italo 1805 Nap. Imp.*' At the farther end of the gallery the *Alpienbach* forms a fall, crossed by a slender bridge; another fine waterfall is seen on the right. On both sides the rocks tower to a dizzy height (about 2000'). On the right bank is a new fort. We now descend in windings to (½ M.) —

27 M. *Gondo* (2816'), the last Swiss village (custom-house). The tall square tower here (now an inn, uninviting) was erected by the *Stockalper* family as a refuge for travellers, long before the new road was made. Opposite are the *Hôtel-Restaurant Jordan* (plain) and two other inns under the same management.



To the S. opens the narrow *Val Vaira* or *Zwischbergen-Tal*, from which we may cross the toilsome *Zwischbergen Pass* (10,657'), between the *Weissmies* (p. 388) and the *Portjengrat* (*Pizzo d'Andolla*; 12,008'), to *Saas-Grund* (p. 388; 10 hrs.; guide 20 fr.).

A granite obelisk on the left,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Gondo, marks the boundary of Italy (2610'). The first Italian village is ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Paglino*. Below this the valley is called *Val di Vedro*. We next pass through a tunnel, noticing a beautiful waterfall on the right, and reach ( $\frac{13}{4}$  M.) —

29 M. *Iselle* (2155'; *Hôt. de la Poste*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; two *Restaurants*, with beds), where luggage is examined. At *Chioso* below Iselle, to the left, is the S. portal of the large *Simplon Tunnel* (p. 352), and the new station of the *Simplon railway*, the construction of which from here to Domodossola (9 M.) was attended with great difficulties (more than half of the track is in tunnels and galleries, costing 64,000*l.* per mile). — Below the church of *Trasquera*, which stands on the hill to the left, the road crosses the ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Cairasca* or *Cherasca*. (To the Rhone Valley by the *Alp Veglia*, see pp. 354, 362.) The *Simplon railway* has a long spiral tunnel here. Near *Varzo* (1865'; inn), a large village on the left, the vegetation becomes richer (chestnuts, figs, mulberries, maize, vineyards). Passing through a picturesque ravine (in which the railway crosses to the right bank) and the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Gallery of Crevôla* (1286'), we descend past the village of *Crevola* (1100') to the (1 M.) *Albergo Ristorante della Stella*, where for the last time we cross the *Diveria* by a bridge 100' high, near its confluence with the *Tosa*, which here emerges from the *Val Antigorio* (p. 365). The fertile valley, now called *Valle d'Ossola*, though frequently ravaged by inundations, is strikingly picturesque and thoroughly Italian. —  $23\frac{3}{4}$  M. —

40 M. *Domodossola* (912'; pop. 3842; \**Hôt. Terminus et d'Espagne*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; *Hôt. Ville et Poste*, R. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., with a café; \**Hôt. Milan & Suisse*, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3 fr.; *Rail. Restaurant*), a small town charmingly situated on the *Tosa*, which becomes navigable here. The *Palazzo Silva* (16th cent.) contains a few antiquities; the *Museo Galetti* a library and cabinet of coins. In the *Via Garibaldi* is a bust of Garibaldi (1890). The \**Mount Calvary*, 20 min. to the S., commands a superb view.

To *Locarno* through the *Val Vigizzo*, see p. 474. Diligence to (10 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.; fare 3 fr.) *Santa Maria Maggiore*, daily, at 5 a.m. — On the W. opens the *Val Bognanico*, with chalybeate springs (*Kurhaus*), from which several passes lead to the *Zwischbergen* and *Antrona Valleys* (see above and below).

RAILWAY to *Gravellona, Orta, Novara*, see R. 111. — SIMPLON RAILWAY viâ *Pallanza-Fondo Toce* and *Stresa* to *Arona* (*Milan*), see p. 503.

From (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Villadossola* (p. 503), an interesting route leads over the *ANTRONA PASS* to *SAAS* (12-13 hrs.). A carriage-road ascends the *Val Antrona*, at first on the left, and afterwards on the right bank of the *Ovesca*, viâ *Viganella* and *San Pietro di Schieranco*, to (10 M.) *Antronapiana* (2955'; \**Albergo Raffini*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 3 fr.; guide, L. Marani). Footpath thence, past the charming little *Antrona Lake* (3550'), formed by a landslide



from the *Pizzo Pozzolo* (8360') in 1632, to the (3½ hrs.) *Cingino Alp* (6660') and along the slopes of the *Jazzihorn* or *Pizzo Cingino* (10,596'), far above the little *Lago di Cingino* (7190'), to the (2½ hrs.) *Saas* or *Antrona Pass* (9330'), between the *Jazzihorn* on the left and the *Latelhorn* or *Punta di Saas* (10,525'); easily ascended from the pass in 1 hr.; see p. 388) on the right. Descent over débris on the right side of the *Furggen Glacier* to the *Furggalp-Tal*, *Almagell*, and (3 hrs.) *Saas* (p. 388). — To *MATTMARK* from *Antrona* a direct but rough route crosses the *Antigine* or *Ofental Pass* (9300'). From the ascent to the *Cingino Alp* (p. 357) we diverge to the left to the *Lombrador Alp*, whence a steep ascent leads viâ the *Laugera di Sopra Alp* to the pass, between the *Jazzihorn* and the *Pizzo d'Antigine* or *Späuhorn* (10,480'; a fine point, 1¼ hr. from the pass); descent through the wild *Ofen-Tal* to the *Mattmark Alp* (8-9 hrs. from *Antronapiana*; p. 390).

At the third station, (6¾ M.) *Piedimulera* (p. 503), the picturesque *Valle Anzasca* opens to the right (to *Macugnaga* and over the *Moro Pass* to *Saas*, see p. 391).

## 81. From the Rhone Glacier to Brigue. The Eggishorn.

31 M. *DILIGENCE* to Brigue twice daily in 5¼ hrs. (10 fr. 25, coupé 12 fr. 75 c.; to Fiesch in 3½ hrs.; 6 fr. 50, coupé 8 fr. 5 c.). From Oberwald onwards the diligence is preferable to walking. In the reverse direction the diligence takes 7½ hrs. — One-horse carr. from the Rhone Glacier to Münster 10, two-horse 20 fr.; to Fiesch 18 or 35, to Brigue 30 or 60 fr.; from Brigue to Fiesch 12 or 25, to Ulrichen 20 or 40, to the Rhone Glacier 30 or 60 fr.; from Fiesch to the Rhone Glacier one-horse carr. 18, two-horse 35 fr.; from the Rhone Glacier to Göschenen 30 or 60, Grimsel Hospice 10 or 15, Meiringen 30 or 60 fr.

The *\*Rhone Glacier*, imbedded between the *Gerstenhörner* (10,450') and *Gelmerhörner* (10,500') on the W., and the *Galenstock* (11,805'), *Rhonestock* (11,825'), and *Dammastock* (11,920') on the E., ascends in terraces for about 6 M. A few centuries ago this glacier, from which issues the *Rhone*, filled more than half of the *Gletschboden*, the valley covered partly with débris, partly with grass, lying at the junction of the three great roads from the *Furka* (*Andermatt*, p. 146), the *Grimsel* (*Meiringen*, p. 218), and the *Rhone Valley* (see below). Here stands the diligence-station of *Gletsch* (5776'), with the *\*Hôtel du Glacier du Rhône* (R. 2½-8, B. 1½/2, déj. 3½/2, D. 5, pens. from 10 fr.). Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer.

From the hotel the glacier is reached in ½ hr. by a path ascending the right bank of the *Rhone* and then (5 min.) crossing the bridge. The river issues from a beautiful vault of blue ice (an ice-grotto, hewn in the glacier, is worth seeing; ½ fr.). — The natives give the name of *Rotten*, or *Rhodan*, to three tepid springs rising at the back of the hotel, to the W., which they regard as the source of the river.

A short way from the hotel, and farther on, the road crosses the infant Rhone, which dashes through its rocky ravine far below. It then descends in long windings (short-cuts for pedestrians) through pine-woods on the right bank to (4 M.) *Oberwald* (4495'; *Hôtel Furka*, very fair, R. 1½/2-2½/2, B. 1, D. 2½/2-3½/2, pens. 4-7 fr.), at the bottom of the *Upper Valais*, a broad green valley, enclosed by monotonous chains of mountains. In front rises the majestic *Weisshorn*, and, beyond Ulrichen, behind us the *Galenstock*. The valley consists of three regions, the highest extending down to Fiesch,



















the second to the bridge of Grengiols, and the third below that point. The inhabitants (Rom. Cath.) speak German; French begins near Sion.

From the wild *Geren-Tal*, a ravine opening to the E. of Oberwald, a fatiguing pass crosses the *Stedlen Glacier* and the *Geren Pass* (8865') to the *Alp Cruina* and *All' Acqua* in the Val Bedretto (see below; 8 hrs.; guide 15 fr., Jos. Ign. Bellwalder and Seb. Hischier of Oberwald).

5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> M. *Obergestellen* (4450'; footpath to the Grimsel, see p. 218). Opposite (7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> M.) *Ulrichen* (4380'; *Hôt. zum Griesgletscher*, plain but good), with a new church, is the mouth of the *Egñen-Tal*. (Over the *Gries Pass* to the *Tosa Falls*, see p. 363.)

TO AIROLO OVER THE NUFENEN PASS (9-10 hrs.), a rough, uninteresting bridle-path (guide, necessary, 18 fr.; horse 25 fr.). Beginning of route, see p. 363. At (2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hrs.) *Altstafel* (p. 363) the path leads to the left, ascends in zigzags, and crosses the (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hr.) *Nufenen Pass* (*Passo di Novena*, 8005'), between the *Pizzo Gallina* (10,066') on the left and the *Nufenenstock* (9400') on the right, to the *Val Bedretto*. Immediately to the N. of the pass rises the *Ticino*, which the path follows, first on the right, and below the *Alp Cruina* (6470'; Cantine) on the left bank, to the (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hr.) *Hospice all' Acqua* (5265'; Pens. & Restaurant; route over the *San Giacomo Pass* to the *Tosa Falls*, see p. 364). The lofty Val Bedretto is bleak and barren. The wooded slopes are overtopped by bare pinnacles of rock. Our path frequently crosses the tracks of avalanches. 1 hr. Hamlet of *Bedretto* (4610'; good inn); 20 min. *Villa* (4442'; very poor inn; over the *Cavanna Pass* to *Realp*, see p. 144), where a rough cart-road begins. Near (20 min.) *Ossasco* (4366'; inn) the road crosses the *Ticino*. Beyond (25 min.) *Fontana* (4135'), to the right, is the wild *Val Ruvin* with waterfalls. Then (1 hr.) *Airolo* (p. 129).

The following villages are (8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M.) *Geschenen* (4395') and —

9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> M. *Münster* (4560'; \**Croix d'Or*, R. 2-4, B. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, D. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, pens. 5-8 fr.; one-horse carr. to Brigue 20 fr. and fee), the chief place of the Upper Valais (pop. 417). Fine view from the chapel-hill.

The \**Löffelhorn* (10,140'; 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs., fatiguing; guide 8 fr.) is ascended from Münster through the *Münster-Tal* and past the (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hr.) *Grossboden Alp* (6070'), and then to the right by the S.E. arête. View like that from the Eggishorn (p. 360), with the addition of the Finsteraarhorn in the foreground.

— The \**Blindenhorn* (11,095'; 7 hrs.; guide 15 fr.) is very attractive. From *Reckingen* (see below) a good path leads through the *Blinden-Tal* to the *Lerchstafel Alp*, at the end of the *Blinden Glacier*. Thence we ascend on the left bank of the *Hohlawuibach* and across the *Sulz Glacier* to the *Griesgletscher Pass* (10,585'), and reach the summit by a steep ascent to the right. Magnificent view. The ascent from the *Gries Pass* (p. 363) viâ the *Gries Glacier* (4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hrs.) is easier.

To the left, over the *Blinden-Tal* (see above), appears the *Rappenhorn* or *Mittaghorn* (10,374'), adjoined on the left by the *Blindenhorn* (see above). The next villages are *Reckingen* (Pens.-Restaurant Müller; Post), with its handsome church, *Glüringen*, *Ritzingen*, *Biel*, *Selkingen*, and (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M.) *Blützingen* (\*Pens. Seller, 4-5 fr.; Inn zum Guten Freund). Beyond (18 M.) *Niederwald* (4050') the Rhone forces its passage to a lower region of the valley. The road leads on the right bank, high above the river (to the right, above, is *Bellwald*), and finally descends through wood in two great curves.

19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> M. *Fiesch* (3460'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Glacier et Poste*, R. 2-3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, B. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, déj. 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, D. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Hôt. des Alpes*, R. 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-4, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.), prettily situated at the influx of the *Fieschbach* into the Rhone.



ASCENT OF THE EGGISHORN, very interesting (5 hrs.; without guide; to the Hôtel Jungfrau 3 hrs.; porter 5, horse 10 fr.). From the bridge the good bridle-path ascends to the right, rather steeply, chiefly through wood, past ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the little *Firnegarten Inn* (5285'; R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) and several earth-pyramids lying a little to the left, to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the *Fiescher Alp* (6210'); then over pastures (where the direct path follows the telegraph-posts,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. shorter, but steep and viewless) to the (50 min.) \*Hôt.-Pens. *Jungfrau-Eggishorn* (7195'; R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 7-12 fr.), a favourite English resort (English church) and suitable for a stay (often crowded; rooms should be secured in advance), commanding a fine view of the Lepontine Alps (Monte Leone group). From the hotel to the top 2 hrs. more (guide 5 fr., not needed; horse 7 fr.). The bridle-path ascends in zigzags, then turns to the right, and after 40 min. to the left (the path to the right leads to the Märjelen-See; see below). After  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. more the bridle-path ends. We ascend by a good foot-path and lastly mount steps of rock to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) summit of the \*Eggishorn (9625'), the highest peak of the ridge which separates the *Great Aletsch Glacier*, the largest in Europe, from the Rhone Valley, with a superb view of the Bernese and the Valaisian Alps (see annexed panorama by *Imfeld*).

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Joh. Albrecht, Alois Imhasi, Ed. Müller, Clem. Eytolzer, A. Schwyer, J. Walker, etc.*). From the Hôtel Jungfrau a good path leads to the N., at first nearly level and afterwards undulating, skirting the slope above the *Fiesch Valley* and affording an excellent survey of the beautiful ice-fall of the *Fiesch Glacier*, and then crosses the *Tälligrat* to the left to the Märjelen-See (7710'), on which floating ice, showing gorgeous colour-effects, is frequently seen. On the left bank of the *Seebach*, emerging from the lake, is the (2 hrs.) *Märjelen Alp*. [The *Fiesch Glacier* may be visited hence by a path descending to the right to the *Stock Alp*.] On the N. side of the Märjelen-See a path leads in 25 min. to the margin of the *Great Aletsch Glacier*. Hence to the *Concordia Inn* (*Pavilion Hotel Cathrein*, 9415'; R. 6, with two beds 10 fr.), a beautiful glacier-walk of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs. ( $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs. from the Jungfrau Hotel; guide 10, if spending the night 15 fr.). The pavilion is grandly situated on the *Concordia-Platz*; near it is the *Concordia Hut* of the S.A.C. From the Concordia Inn to the *Eismeer Station* of the Jungfrau Railway (p. 201), 3 hrs., with guide; to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Jungfrau-Joch* (p. 205), with splendid view, not difficult for experts (guide 25 fr.). Ascent of the *Jungfrau* (7 hrs.; 60 fr.), see p. 200; *Finsteraarhorn* (8 hrs.; 60 fr.), p. 217. — The *Aletschhorn* (13,720'; guide 50 fr.), the highest but one of the Bernese peaks (first scaled by Mr. F. F. Tuckett in 1859), is ascended either from the Concordia Inn (in 7 hrs.) or from the Oberaletsch Hut (p. 353; in  $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); difficult, for experts only. — The *Gross-Grünhorn* (13,275'; 5 hrs.; difficult); the *Gross-Fiescherhorn* (13,284'; 5 hrs.; less difficult); and the *Trugberg* (12,904'; 5-6 hrs.; difficult) may also be ascended from the Concordia Inn by experts with able guides.

From the Eggishorn Hotel to *Grindelwald* over the *Mönchjoch*, 18 hrs. (difficult; guide 60 fr.), see p. 205; to the *Grimset Hospice* over the *Grünhorn-Lücke* and *Oberaar-Joch*, 12 hrs. (guide 40 fr.), see p. 218 (not difficult for adepts with good guides). — From Lauterbrunnen to the Eggishorn by the *Lauter* or *Ebnethal-Joch*, see p. 197.

FROM THE EGGISHORN HOTEL VIA THE LÖTSCHENLÜCKE TO RIED, 13-14 hrs., a grand though fatiguing glacier-route (guide 40 fr.). We ascend the *Aletsch Glacier* to the *Lötschenlücke* (10,515'), between the *Sattelhorn* (12,290') and the *Anengrat* (11,750'), and descend the crevassed *Lötschen Glacier* to the *Fafler Alp* and *Ried* in the *Lötschen-Tal* (p. 225).











FROM THE EGGISHORN HOTEL TO THE RIEDERALP AND BELALP (guide, needed only for the passage of the Great Aletsch Glacier, 8 fr., from the Riederalp 2 fr.),  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., a beautiful walk. The bridle-path from the hotel, running nearly at the same level, high above the Rhone Valley, leads to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Restaurant Bettmerhorn* (R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 fr., fair), whence the *Bettmerhorn* (9400'), with a view similar to that from the Eggishorn, may be ascended in  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs. (guide 6 fr.). It then proceeds over the *Bettmer Alp* (6415'), with its little lake (6530'; abounding in fish), and the *Goppisberg Alp*, and turns to the right at the cross to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Riederalp* (6315'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Riederalp*, R. 2-3, déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer). The beautiful situation and mild climate of this Alp adapt it for a stay. Here we ascend to the right to the (25 min.) *Rieder Furka* (6820'; \**Pens. Rieder Furka*), whence we may scale the *Riederhorn* (7313';  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), a very fine point of view. The walk from the Rieder-Furka to the *Aletschwald*, above the E. edge of the Aletsch Glacier, is attractive. Descent, with splendid views of the *Upper Aletsch* or *Jägi Glacier*, lying between the Sparrhorn and the Fusshörner and overshadowed by the Schienhorn, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Great Aletsch Glacier* (5485'), which is safely crossed here in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (with guide; riding impracticable) to *Aletschbörd*; then a steep ascent, past the chalets of *Unter-Aletsch*, to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Hôtel Belalp* (p. 353). — FROM THE RIEDERALP TO MÖREL, 3 hrs. (guide, 5 fr., not needed). A bridle-path, at first across pastures, then through wood, makes a long sweep to the right (steep paths to the left to be avoided) and crosses pastures again (very hot about midday), with splendid views of the Rhone Valley, the Simplon Mts., etc. It then descends to *Ried* (3890'), a finely situated village, and *Mörel* (p. 362; from Mörel to the Riederalp  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; porter 5, horse 10 fr.). — FROM THE RIEDERALP TO BRIGUE VIA OBERRIED,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  hrs. A pleasant wood-path (path to the left, to Ried, to be avoided; see above) descends to (2 hrs.) *Oberried* (5118'), affording fine views of the *Flletschhorn*, *Mischabel*, *Weisshorn*, and *Monte Leone*. Thence a steep zigzag leads through wood to *Bitsch* (2944') and over meadows to the (1 hr.) highroad in the Rhone Valley, which it reaches at the Massa bridge (p. 362), 2 M. from *Brigue* (p. 352).

The *Binnen-Tal*, which opens to the S.E. of Fiesch, deserves a visit and is particularly interesting to mineralogists. A cart-road (mule to Binn 10-12, mountain-carriage 15, porter 6 fr.), diverging about 1 M. from Fiesch to the left from the Brigue road, crosses the Rhone and ascends via *Nieder-Ernen* (3480') to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) picturesquely situated village of *Ernen* (3920'). [A shorter path for walkers diverges to the left 8 min. from the *Hôtel des Alpes*, crosses the Rhone below the mouth of the *Fiescherbach*, and then ascends steeply, following the telegraph-wires.] From *Ernen* a bridle-path, partly through wood, leads to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Binnegg* (4440'; small inn), with a fine view of the *Binnen-Tal* and *Valais*, to *Ausser-Binn* and through the rocky ravine of the \**Twingen* to ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Schmidhäuser* or *Binn* (4557'; \**Hôt. Ofenhorn*, finely situated, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), the chief village of the valley, with an attractive church. Prehistoric remains have been found here. — EXCURSIONS (guides, *Theophil* and *Wilhelm Schmid*, *Otto Kiechler*, *Clemens Hug*, of Binn; *Ad. Walpen*, of Imfeld; *Ed. Kraig*, of Ernen). The \**Eggerhorn* (8202'), by the *Meili Alp* in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., is easy and repaying (guide, unnecessary, 5 fr.; horse 10 fr.). — The \**Bettlihorn* (9720';  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.; guide 10 fr.) is easily ascended from Binn by the *Sattisch-Tal* and the *Tanzboden*. — Another easy ascent is that of the \**Mittaghorn* or *Rappenhorn* (10,415';  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 18 fr.), via *Feldbach* and the *Rappen Glacier*. — \**Ofenhorn* (*Punta d'Arbola*; 10,637'), 6-7 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), not difficult for experts. We may either diverge at the *Ochsenfeld* (p. 362) from the Albrun Pass route and ascend by the *Eggerofen Valley* to the *Ofenjoch*, whence the summit is gained by the S.W. arête; or (preferable) we may ascend from the *Hohand Pass* (9603'; easy glacier-pass from Binn to the Tosa Falls, 9 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), by the N. arête. — *Helsenhorn* (10,742'), by the *Ritter Pass* in  $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 25 fr.), not difficult (see p. 362). — *Hüllehorn* (*Punta Mottiscia*, 10,450'), by the *Mätti-Tal* and the *Rämi Glacier* in 6 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), difficult, for experts only.



FROM BINN TO BÉRISAL (p. 354) over the *Steinen-Joch* (9153'; 8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.) or over the *Saftisch Pass* (8648'; 7 hrs.; 14 fr.), two fairly easy routes. With the latter may be combined the ascent of the *Bettlihorn* (p. 361).

FROM BINN OVER THE ALBRUN PASS TO BACENO. 8½-9 hrs., easy and interesting (guide advisable, to Al Ponte 15 fr.). Bridle-path from Binn on the left bank of the *Binna*, by *Giessen*, and past the waterfall of the *Feldbach*, to (¾ hr.) *Imfeld* (5145'). Crossing to the right bank, we traverse (¼ hr.) a pine-wood, pass the hamlets of *Eggern*, *Brunnenbiel*, *Jennigenkeller*, and *Tschampigenkeller* ('Keller', i.e. cellars for storing the esteemed *Binnen-Tal* cheese), and reach (2 hrs.) the huts *Auf dem Platt* (6925'; chalybeate spring). Then to the right past the huts in the *Ochsenfeld* (7200') to the (1 hr.) *Albrun Pass* (*Bocchetta d'Arbola*, 7910'), between the *Ofenhorn* (p. 361) on the left and the *Albrunhorn* (9450') on the right. We descend to the (1 hr.) *Beuli Alp*, past the (1 hr.) *Lago di Codelago* (8065'), and by *Crampiolo* to (1 hr.) *Al Ponte* (6270'; poor inn), near the green basin of the *Devero Alp* (picturesque cascades of the *Devero*) and (3 hrs.) *Baceno* (p. 365). From Al Ponte over the *Buscagna Pass* and the *Vallendra Pass* to the *Alp Veglia*, see p. 354. — To THE TOSA FALLS (10 hrs. from Binn; guide 20 fr.). From the Albrun Pass we descend to the left to the *Forno Alp*; then over the *Scatta Minejo* (8520') by a bad path to the *Lago di Lebendun* (*Lago Vannino*; 7065'), whence we descend on the left bank of the brook to *Zum Steg* in the *Val Formazza* and re-ascend to *Auf der Frutt*. In fine weather the route over the *Holsand Pass* is preferable (see pp. 361, 364).

FROM BINN TO BACENO OVER THE GEISSPFAD PASS, 8 hrs., a fine route (guide to Al Ponte 15 fr.). At (¾ hr.) *Imfeld* (see above) we diverge to the right to the *Messern Alp* (6175') and ascend past the *Geisspfad Lake* (7975') to the (3 hrs.) *Geisspfad Pass* (8365'); then cross the rock-strewn plateau to the (½ hr.) *Bocca Rossa* and descend a steep rock-wall into the *Val Rossa*, to (1½-2 hrs.) *Al Ponte* (see above).

FROM BINN TO BACENO OVER THE KRIEGALP PASS, 9½ hrs., toilsome and of little interest (guide to Al Ponte 15 fr.). From Binn we ascend to the S. through the *Längtal* to (1 hr.) *Heiligkreuz* (4862') and then to the left through the *Kriegalp-Tal* to the (3½ hrs.) *Kriegalp Pass* (*Passo di Cornera*; 8465'), between the (1.) *Güschihorn* (*Pizzo Cornera*; 10,115') and the (r.) *Helsenhorn* (10,742'; ascent from here difficult, see below). Descent to the *Val Buscagna* and to (2 hrs.) *Al Ponte* (see above).

FROM BINN TO ISELLE OVER THE RITTER PASS, 10½ hrs., trying, but very interesting (guide to *Veglia* 18 fr.). From (1 hr.) *Heiligkreuz* (see above) we proceed to the S. through the *Längtal* to the (4 hrs.) *Ritter Pass* (*Passo Boccareccio*; 8832'), between the (r.) *Hüllehorn* (10,450') and the (1.) *Helsenhorn* (10,742'; easily ascended, with guide, in 1½ hr. from the pass; magnificent panorama). Descent to the (1½ hr.) beautifully situated *Alp di Veglia* (5800'; \*Alb. del Monte Leone, unpretending) in the *Val Cairasca*, and by *Trasquera* to (3 hrs.) *Iselle* (p. 357).

Beyond Fiesch the road descends the fertile valley, passing *Ernen* on the hill opposite (see p. 361), to (21 M.) *Lax* (3425'; *Kreuz*), with a new church, whence the *Eggishorn Hotel* may be reached in 3½ hrs. It then winds down to the (23½ M.) bridge of *Grengiols* (2905'; inn), by which we cross the deep bed of the Rhone. Good path hence by *Grengiols* (\*Hôt. Froheim) in 5 hrs. to *Binn* (p. 361). We re-cross to the right bank by the *Kästenbaum Bridge* (2670'), and reach (26 M.) *Mörel* (2525'; *Hôt. Eggishorn*, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr., very fair; *Hôt. des Alpes*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.), a village with 327 inhabitants. To the *Riederalp*, 3-3½ hrs., see p. 361.

The river dashes wildly over sharp slate-rocks. On a bold rock below Mörel rises the picturesque (27 M.) *Hochstuh-Kirche*. We cross the *Massa*, the discharge of the Great Aletsch Glacier, which issues











from a fine gorge  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. from the road. On the left bank we see the mouth of the *Simplon Tunnel* (p. 352), with large machine-houses. 30 M. *Naters* (2235'; *Hôt. des Alpes*, see p. 341), a large village amidst fruit-trees, commanded by the ruined castles of *Weingarten* and *Supersax*. To the right a finger-post indicates the route to the *Belalp*, see p. 353. We then cross the Rhone to the station of — 31 M. *Brigue* (see p. 352).

## 82. From Ulrichen to Domodossola.

### Gries Pass. Falls of the Tosa. Val Formazza.

15-16 hrs. Two days, spending the night at the Tosa Falls. Bridle-path from Ulrichen to the Tosa Falls ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); thence to Foppiano a bridle-track (3 hrs.). Guide (to the Tosa Falls 15 fr.) not needed in fine weather; otherwise advisable to the other side of the glacier (8 fr.); essential in the reverse direction (porter 10, horse 20 fr.). No refreshments can be obtained short of the Tosa Falls. — Road from Foppiano to Domodossola, 21 M.; diligence daily. One-horse carriage from Foppiano to Domo 20, from Premia 15 fr.

At *Ulrichen* (4380'; p. 359) a bridge crosses the *Rhone* to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Zum Loch*, a group of deserted huts at the entrance to the *Eginen-Tal*. The path crosses the *Eginenbach* above a fine waterfall, and leads through larch-wood and a rock-strewn valley to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Alp Hohsänd* (5720'). It then ascends a steeper part of the valley, overgrown with alders and rhododendrons, where the brook forms several falls on the left. In front of us rises the *Nufenenstock* (9400'). In  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (taking care to avoid the path leading straight on) we cross the brook by the *Ladtsteg* (6340'), beyond which are the chalets of *Im Ladt*. To the right, above us, is the *Gries Glacier* (see below). Following the right bank of the brook, we then traverse the highest reach of the valley and ascend to (20 min.) *Altstafel* (6585'), the last chalet, where the path to the Nufenen Pass diverges to the left (p. 359). A steep ascent of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. more brings us to the level *Gries Glacier*, which we cross in 20 min., to the S.W., passing a small glacier-lake on the left and a smaller one on the right. The *Gries Pass* (8070'), between the *Bettelmattenhorn* (9800'; right) and the *Grieshorn* (9600'; left), is the boundary between Switzerland and Italy, and in clear weather commands a fine view of the Bernese Alps. — A path, little frequented, leads hence to the N.E. through the *Val Corno* to *All' Acqua* in the *Val Bedretto* (p. 359). Ascent of the *Blindenhorn* ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., with guide), see p. 359.

The S. side of the pass, as usual among the Alps, is steeper than the N. side. The narrow path at first keeps to the left (rich vegetation). The *Griesbach* rises here, and unites at *Kehrbächli* (see below) with the *Tosa* or *Toce*, descending from the *Val Toggia*. The upper part of the *Val Formazza*, or *Pommat Valley*, consists of three distinct reaches, each with its chalets: *Bettelmatt* (6900'; two chalets, generally empty) in the highest (the slope below which is called *Wallisbächlen*), *Morast* (or *Morasco*; 5840') in the second, and *Kehrbächli*



(or *Riale*; 5640') and *Auf der Frut* (*Sopra la Frua*) in the third, with a small chapel and the unpretending \**Albergo della Cascata del Toce* (5490'; R. 2½-3, D. 3½ fr.). This inn (2½ hrs. from the Gries Pass) stands on the brink of a precipice over which the Tosa falls in three cascades. The \*\**Tosa Falls*, or *Cascata della Frua*, 470' high and 85' broad, are perhaps the grandest among the Alps, especially when the river is high. (We descend by the bridle-path to the left for ¼ hr., to a mass of rock by the wayside, which affords the best survey. A still finer point is beyond the bridge.) The Italian customs examination takes place here.

The \**Basodino* (10,745') may be ascended by good climbers without difficulty by the *Giglen Alp* in 5 hrs. (the sons of the landlord Zertanna act as guides). Splendid view. Descent to the Val Bavona, see p. 495.

FROM THE TOSA FALLS TO AIROLO, 8 hrs. (guide desirable to All' Acqua, and necessary in the reverse direction). The bridle-path diverges by the chapel above the falls to the right from the path to the Gries Pass, and after 20 min. crosses the brook descending from the Basodino. It then ascends to the right by the wall (leaving Kehrbächli below to the left), and mounts in steep zigzags to the (¾ hr.) upper reach of the sequestered *Val Toggia*; ½ hr., a bridge; 20 min., chalets *Im Moos*. (To the right, the *Bocchetta di Val Maggia*, see below.) The small *Fisch-See*, well stocked with trout, lies on the right. By the *Alp Königin*, ½ hr. farther on, we recross the brook. In the highest part of the valley we pass another small lake on the right, and reach (½ hr.) the *San Giacomo Pass* (7570'), the boundary between Italy and Switzerland (Canton Ticino). Below the pass on the N.E. side stands the (20 min.) chapel of *San Giacomo* (7370'). In descending we enjoy a beautiful view of the Kühbodenhorn, Pizzo Rotondo, Pesciora, Lucendro, etc., and also, for a short time, of the Finsteraarhorn and Fiescherhörner. Farther on (keeping to the left at the first chalet) we descend through a growth of rhododendrons and larch-wood into the valley, where we cross two brooks, and then the Ticino, and reach the (1½ hr.) *Hospice all' Acqua* (p. 359). Thence to *Airolo*, 3 hrs.

FROM THE TOSA FALLS TO BIGNASCO, 9 hrs., with guide, a fine route. By the *Fisch-See* (see above) we diverge to the right from the San Giacomo path and ascend over debris and rock to the *Bocchetta di Val Maggia* (8710'), between the (r.) *Kastelhorn* and the (l.) *Marchhorn*; we then descend through the *Val Fiorina* (with the snowy *Basodino* on the right, see above) to the *Alp Robiei*, and through *Val Bavona* to *Bignasco* (p. 495).

From the Tosa Falls to *Binn* over the *Hohsant Pass* (a fine glacier expedition, 9 hrs., with guide), or over the *Albrun Pass* (10 hrs., with guide), see p. 362.

Below the Tosa Falls in the Val Formazza (the upper part of which is German-speaking) are the villages of (½ hr.) *Frutwald* (*Canza*; 4755'), (10 min.) *Gurf* (*Grovella*; 4475'), (¼ hr.) *Zum Steg* (*Al Ponte*; 4200'), with the townhall of the valley, (¼ hr.) *Pommatt* (*San Michele*; 4210'), where we cross the bridge (not straight on), and (½ hr.) *Andermatten* (*Alla Chiesa*; 4050'), with the church of the valley. Below (¼ hr.) *Fracchie* the path enters a grand \**Defile*, in which it crosses the Tosa twice. Finger-post to the right to the (½ hr.) picturesque \**Lago d'Antillone*. — At (¾ hr.) *Foppiano* (3075'; *Zertanna's Inn*, well spoken of), the first village where Italian is spoken, the carriage-road begins (see p. 363).

TO THE VAL MAGGIA (p. 494), a toilsome route and lacking attraction (from Andermatten to Cevio 8 hrs., with guide): from *Staffelwald* a steep



ascent of 3 hrs. over the *Staffel Alp* to the *Griner Furka* (7925'), consisting of two passes: the *Vordere Furka* (7820'), to the S. of the *Marchenspitz*, and the *Hintere Furka* (7945'), between the *Marchenspitz* and the *Wandfluhspitz*; descent to (1½ hr.) *Bosco* and (3½ hrs.) *Cevio* (p. 494). Guides: *Giov.* and *Luigi Malli* of *Pommat*, *C. Lani* and *Fil. Longhi* of *Baceno*.

The ROAD follows the right bank to (1 M.) *Rivasco* (2820'; inn) and (1 M.) *Passo* (2630'). The valley of the *Tosa*, called \**Val Antigorio* below this point, is one of the most beautiful on the S. side of the Alps, and enlivened with waterfalls. Garnets are found in the slate-rocks between (1½ M.) *San Rocco* (*Albergo Vesci*) and (¾ M.) *Premia* (2620'; *Agnello*; Restaurant *Antigorio*, modest). At (1½ M.) *Baceno* (2245'; *Alb. Devero*, moderate), with its interesting old church, dating partly from the 8th cent. and containing frescoes from the 16th cent., a bold bridge spans the deep gorge of the *Devero*. (To *Binn* over the *Albrun Pass* or the *Kriegalp Pass*, see p. 362.) To the W. rises *Monte Cistella* (9450').

The Italian custom-house is at (3 M.) *Crodo* (1650'; inn), below which is (1 M.) a 'stabilimento di bagni'. Then by *Rencio* and the finely situated *Oira* ('il Giardino dell' Ossola') to (6 M.) *Crevòla* on the *Simplon* route, and (¼ M.) —

21 M. *Domodossola*, see p. 357.

### 83. The Southern Valleys of the Valais between Sion and Turtmann.

(*Val d'Hérens*, *Val d'Anniviers*, *Turtmann Valley*.)

Good walkers on their way from the Lake of Geneva to *Zermatt* (R. 84) may reach their destination by the following interesting mountain-route in 4-5 days, avoiding the *Rhone Valley*. 1st day. Railway to *Sion*, and walk or drive (preferable) through the *Val d'Hérens* to *Evolena*, 15½ M. — 2nd day. Over the *Col de Torrent* to *Vissoye* or *St. Luc* in the *Val d'Anniviers*, 9-10 hrs. — 3rd day. Viâ *St. Luc* to the *Bella Tola*, and across the *Pas du Bœuf* to *Meiden* in the *Turtmann Valley*, 8½ hrs. — 4th day. Over the *Augstbord Pass* to *St. Niklaus* in the *Visp Valley*, 6 hrs. (or, including the *Schwarzhorn*, 7½ hrs.), and thence to *Zermatt* by rail.

#### a. From *Sion* through the *Val d'Hérens* to *Evolena*, and over the *Col de Torrent* to the *Val d'Anniviers*.

To *Evolena* (15½ M.) a diligence with 6 seats runs thrice daily in July and August, once or twice in June and Sept., in 5½ hrs. (5 fr. 50 c.), returning in 3½ hrs. The diligence goes on to *Haudères* (p. 367; 2½ M., in 40 min.). Luggage is carried to *Arolla*. One-horse carr. from *Sion* to *Evolena*, 20-25 fr. (carriages from the *Evolena* hotels sometimes at the station). Porter to *Evolena* 8, to *Arolla* 12 fr. — From *Evolena* over the *Col de Torrent* to *Vissoye* a bridle-path in 9 hrs. (guide 14, porter 10 fr.).

*Sion*, see p. 349. The *Evolena* road leads from the *Rhone* bridge (1625') direct to the (½ M.) foot of the hill, which it ascends in long windings. (Short-cut by the old bridle-path.) To the left, below, lie *Bramois* and *St. Léonard* (p. 350), the latter at the mouth of the gorges descending from the *Rawyl*. Near the old cemetery chapel of (¾ M.) *Vex* (3140'; Inn, unpretending) we obtain a view of the head of the valley, first of the *Dents de Veisivi* and the *Pic d'Arzinol*, and



then of the great *Ferpècle Glacier*, commanded by the round summit of the *Tête Blanche*, to the left of which are the *Dent Blanche* and the *Dent d'Hérens*.

A bridle-path ascends from Vex to the right, by *Presse* and *Les Agettes*, to the (1 hr.) *Mayens* de *Sion* ('Mayenberg', 4260'-4590'; \**Grand-Hôt. des Mayens*, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**Hôt. de la Dent d'Hérens*, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Hôt. Rosa-Blanche*, pens. 5-8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Beauséjour*; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), a summer-resort in a beautiful and healthy situation amid the woods, commanding a magnificent view of the Bernese Alps. Still finer views, especially towards the S., are had from the *Crête de Thyon* (7543'; 3 hrs.; guide 5 fr.), and from the *Mont Carré* (8110'; 4 hrs.; guide not indispensable). From the Mayens to Hérémence (see below),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.

The road, nearly level, follows the W. side of the valley, high above the *Borgne*. The valley divides farther up: W. the *Val d'Hérémence* (see below), and E. the *Val d'Hérens* (Ger. *Eringer-Tal*). The road passes the village of *Hérémence* on the hill to the right, and near (8 $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Sauterot* (3050') crosses the *Dixenze*, which descends from the Val d'Hérémence. It then penetrates the remains of the terminal moraine of that valley by means of two tunnels. Near the second, where the road re-enters the Val d'Hérens, are a number of \**Earth Pyramids*, some of them roofed with stones like 'glacier-tables'.

**Val d'Hérémence.** A cart-track leads from Vex (p. 365) to (1 hr.) *Hérémence* (4055'; quarters at the curé's); thence a bridle-path (letter and parcel post daily), via *Prolin*, to (3 hrs.) *Pralong* (5275'; \**Hôt. du Mont Pleureur*, R. 2-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3-4, pens. 7-9 fr.), charmingly situated among pine-woods. Rich flora. The following ascents may be made hence (guide, Jean Bournissen): to the E., the \**Pic d'Arzinol* (9845'; 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; easy and attractive; guide not indispensable), through wood and via the *Alp Novell* (see p. 367), and the *Pointe de Vouasson* (11,470'; 6-7 hrs.; not difficult for adepts), via *Lautaret* (see below) and the *Col de Darboneire*; to the W., the *Métallier* (10,550'; 5 hrs.; with guide; for experts only, via the *Combe d'Allèves*), and the *Rosa Blanche* (10,655'; 5-6 hrs., with guide; not very difficult for adepts), via *La Barma* (see below). To Evolena over the *Col de la Meina* (8875'), 6 hrs., easy and interesting (guide unnecessary), see p. 367. The ascent of the *Pic d'Arzinol* may be conveniently combined with this expedition (p. 367). — Beyond Pralong we ascend the left bank of the *Dixenze* through the *Plaine des Morts*, and then mount rapidly to the upper part of the valley, known as the *Val des Dix*, in which are the alps of *La Barma*, *Lautaret*, *Seillon*, and (4 hrs. from Pralong) *Liaphey* (7630'; simple quarters), on the left bank. We here command a fine view of the head of the valley, enclosed by the *Rosa Blanche*, *La Salle*, *Mont Pleureur*, *La Luette*, *Mont Blanc de Seillon*, *Pigne d'Arolla*, and the *Aiguilles Rouges d'Arolla*. Abundant edelweiss. Ascents from Liaphey: \**Pigne d'Arolla* (12,470'; 7 hrs., with guide), not difficult for experts (see p. 368); *Mont Blanc de Seillon* or *Cheillon* (12,700'; 8 hrs., with guide), via the *Col de Seillon*, trying (more difficult by the N. arête); *Aiguilles Rouges d'Arolla* (11,975'), difficult and dangerous from falling stones, and to be attempted by thorough adepts only (ascent of the Grande Aiguille, 7-8 hrs.; traversing the entire chain, very difficult, 15-16 hrs.). Passes lead from the Val des Dix over the *Col du Crêt de Fionnay* (p. 347); over the *Col de Riedmatten* or the *Pas de Chèvres* to *Arolla* (Evolena), see p. 369; over the *Cols de Vasevay*, *de Seillon*, *du Mont-Rouge*, and *de Breney* to the *Val de Bagnes*, see p. 348.

We next reach (10 M.) *Euseigne* (3182'; *Hôt. de l'Union*; des *Pyramides d'Euseigne*), prettily situated. High above, on the opposite bank, is the church of *St. Martin* (4550'). Beyond (11 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the



hamlet of *LaLurette* (3345') the road crosses the Borgne. We ascend on the right bank, below the small chapel of *La Garde*, to —

15½ M. *Evolena* (4520'; *Gr.-Hôt. Evolène*, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-10 fr.; *Hôt. de la Dent Blanche*, R. 2½-3, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Hôt. Beausite*, R. 2, pens. 5-7 fr., well spoken of; *Hôt. Bellevue*; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), the capital of the valley (1208 inhab.), in a broad green dale flanked with pine-clad rocks. On the E. rises the *Sasseneire*, on the W. the *Mont de l'Etoile* and *Pic d'Arzinol*, and at the head of the valley the *Dents de Veisivi*. On the left, high above, are the snow-fields of the *Ferpècle Glacier* and the huge *Dent Blanche*; to the N., the large *Zanfleuron Glacier*, with the *Oldenhorn* (p. 293) behind it. The natives, especially the women, wear picturesque costumes on Sundays.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides: *Jean Maître*, *Jos. Quindoz*, *Jean-Bapt.* and *Laurent Gaudin*, *Pierre* and *Jean Beytrison*, *Ant. Bovier* and son, *Pierre* and *Jos. Métraiiller*, *Jos.*, *Maur.*, and *Pierre Gaspoz*, *M. Pralong*, *M. Chevrier* at Evolena; *Jean*, *Georges-Ant.*, and *Maur. Follonier* at Haudères). *Arolla* (p. 363) and *Ferpècle* (p. 369) are the starting-points for most of the ascents. Mule and guide (*Jean Morand*) 10 fr. per day. — Pleasant walk (shade early in the morning) to *Villa*, returning viâ *La Sage* (2¼-2½ hrs.). About 12 min. to the S. of Evolena we diverge to the left from the road to Haudères (see below) and ascend a steep footpath to (¾ hr.) *Villa* (5655'; fine view); before reaching the (2 min.) village-fountain we turn to the right (the path to the left leads to the *Col de Torrent*, see p. 370) and in 5 min. to the right again; 20 min. *La Sage* (5452'); descend to the right at the church (to the left to *Forclaz*, p. 369); 5 min. to the right again; 20 min. carriage-road; 22 min. Evolena. — \**Sasseneire* (10,693'; guide 10 fr.), 5 hrs., see p. 371. *La Couronne de Bréonna* (10,380'; 5½ hrs.; guide 12 fr.), viâ *La Sage* and *Alp Bréonna*, is also interesting. — *Becs de Bosson* (10,348'; guide 15 fr.), 6 hrs., see p. 371.

W. side: The *Alpe de Nivaz* (6625'), 2½ hrs.; superb survey of *Ferpècle* and *Arolla*. — The \**Pic d'Arzinol* (9345'; guide, 10 fr., desirable), ascended by the *Col de la Meina* in 4½-5 hrs., is very interesting and not difficult. Below Evolena we cross the Borgne, ascend to the left through wood (avoiding the path to the right to *Lanna*, ½ hr.), and cross (1½ hr.) the *Merdesson*, the discharge of the *Glacier de Vouasson*, to the (½ hr.) *Alpe de Vouasson* (6850'). Thence we ascend pastures (keeping to the left) to the (2 hrs.) *Col de la Meina* or *Col de Méribé* (8878'). Leaving the col on the left, we mount a rocky arête to the right to the top (1 hr.). Magnificent panorama, especially to the S. (*Mont Blanc*, *Aiguille Verte*, *Grand Combin*, *Mont Vélan*, *Matterhorn*, *Weisshorn*), and to the N. of the *Bernese Alps*. Descent to *Pralong* viâ *Alp Noveli*. see p. 366. — *Mont de l'Etoile* (11,065'; guide 12 fr.), by the alps *Nivaz* and *Cretaz* in 6 hrs., not difficult for adepts; so also the *Pointe de Vouasson* (11,470'; guide 18 fr.), 6-7 hrs. — *Aiguilles Rouges* (highest summit 11,975'), 7-8 hrs., difficult (guide 50 fr.); see p. 366.

The Val d'Hérens divides at *Haudères* (4747'; \**Hôt.-Pens. des Haudères*, pens. 5-6 fr.), a finely situated village, 3 M. to the S. of Evolena: the W. branch is the *Combe d'Arolla*, the E. branch the *Combe de Ferpècle*.

(a.) \**Arolla*. The bridle-path (from Evolena to Arolla 3½-4 hrs.; porter 5 fr.; horse or mule 8, there and back 10 fr.) crosses the *Ferpècle* at (1 hr.) *Haudères*, turns to the right, and crosses the Borgne to *Pralovin*. It then ascends the W. slope of the valley,



overlooking the wild ravine, and through wood to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Chapel of St. Barthélemy* (5960'), by a huge rock. We next ascend gradually, past the chalets of *Gouille* (inn), *Satarma*, *Praz Mousse*, and *La Montaz*, to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) **Mayens d'Arolla** (6570'; \**Hôt. du Mont Collon*, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 7-12 fr.; \**Hôt. Victoria*, pens. 8 fr.; \**Hôt. Kurhaus Arolla*, 10 min. higher up, also reached by a direct path from near Satarma, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 6-12 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), amid stone-pines ('Arolla' or 'Alpine cedar'), splendidly situated opposite the grand pyramid of *Mont Collon* (11,955'), at the base of which the *Glaciers d'Arolla* (r.) and *de Vuibez* (l.) unite. To the right rise the rocks of the *Serra de Vuibez* (10,150') and the snow-clad *Pigne d'Arolla* (see below), and close to the inn is the old moraine of the *Glacier de Zigiorenove*.

EXCURSIONS (guides, see p. 367; tariff reckoned from Arolla). To the *Lac Bleu de Lucel*, a pleasant walk,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (or from Evolena 3 hrs.; without guide). At *Satarma*, 50 min. from Arolla, a steep ascent to the left (N.W.) to the chalets of *Lucel* (6820'), just beyond which is the crystal-clear little lake, fed by a brook falling from the rocks. Superb view of Mt. Collon; to the W. tower the *Aiguilles Rouges* (p. 366); to the left is the *Cascade des Ignes*, issuing from the *Glacier des Ignes*.

**Mont Dolin** (9762'),  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (guide 6 fr.), interesting (edelweiss abundant). — The *Roussette* (10,700'; guide 10 fr.), round the W. slope of *Mt. Dolin* in 3 hrs., or from the W. viâ the chalets of *Prazgras* and the *Glacier des Ignes* in 4 hrs., not difficult; view very attractive. — The 'Pigne d'Arolla' (12,470'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 25, with descent to Chanrion 35, to Mauvoisin 40 fr.) is ascended by the *Pas de Chèvres* (p. 369), the *Glacier Durand*, and the *Col de Breney* (p. 368); very grand and not difficult for experts. Descent by the *Col de la Vuignette* (10,334') and the *Glacier de Pèce*, comp. pp. 348, 366. — The 'Aiguille de la Za' (12,050';  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), an interesting ascent for experts, with good guide (25-30 fr.), is made either direct from the W., by the *Glacier de la Za* (step-cutting for 2-3 hrs.), or from the S. by the *Glacier* and *Col Nord de Bertol*. Either route brings us in 5-6 hrs. to the foot of the last peak; lastly  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. of steep rock-climbing. Descent only by the *Glacier de Bertol*. — The *Grande Dent* (11,237'; guide 20 fr.), one of the *Dents de Veisivi*, may be scaled by experts without serious difficulty in 7 hrs. viâ the *Alp* and *Col de Zarmine* or *de Veisivi* (10,045'). The *Petite Dent* (10,465'; 6 hrs.; 15 fr.) is more difficult. — The **Mont Collon** (11,955'; 6 hrs.; guide 40 fr.), best ascended from the W. side (Col de Chermontane), is fit only for adepts with steady heads; the *Evêque* (12,265'; 7 hrs.; 25 fr.), rising to the S. of Mt. Collon, is less difficult. — The *Dent de Ferroc* (N. peak 11,990'; 7 hrs.; 35 fr.; S. peak or *Pointe des Genevois* 12,070'; 6 hrs.; 30 fr.) and the *Dent des Bouquetins* (central peak 12,625'; 8 hrs.; 50 fr.) involve difficult climbing but have been materially facilitated by the erection of the *Cabane de Bertol* on the *Col Sud de Bertol* (see p. 369). (This hut is also useful for the *Aig. de la Za*, *Dent Blanche*, and other ascents.)

PASSES. TO PRARAYÉ OVER THE COL DE COLLON, a grand route and not difficult (6-7 hrs. from Arolla to Prarayé; guide 25, porter 20 fr.). We ascend the *Glacier d'Arolla*, skirting the E. base of the almost perpendicular rocks of *Mt. Collon*, noted for their echoes, to the snow-basin of *Za-de-Zan* and the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.) *Col de Collon* (10,270'), to the S.E. of the *Evêque* (see above). View not extensive. Descent on the W. slope of the *Becca Vannetta* (11,055') to the profound *Combe d'Oren* and (3 hrs.) Prarayé (6540'; *Hôtel Rosset*, very fair), grandly situated in the upper *Val Pellina*, and in 3 hrs. more (bridle-path) to *Bionaz* (5250'; beds at the curé's), and thence viâ (1 hr.) *Oyace* (4485'; cantine, with beds) to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Valpellina* (p. 349). — From the basin of *Za-de-Zan* (see above) we may ascend to the left (step) to the *Col Sud du Mont Brulé* or the *Col de Za-de-Zan* (10,925'), to



the N.E. of *Mont Brûlé* (11,880'); descent, steep and difficult, to the *Glacier de Za-de-Zan* (see below) and *Praraye*.

TO THE VAL D'HÉREMENCE from Arolla, two passes, close together: the *Col de Riedmatten* (9567';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to Pralong), and to the S. of it the *Pas de Chèvres* (9355'; rather more difficult; 5 hrs. to Pralong; guide 20 fr.). On the descent from the latter ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Arolla), we traverse a narrow ledge along a perpendicular wall of rock (rope necessary), and cross the *Glacier de Durand* or *Seilon* (beware of numerous concealed crevasses) to the chalets of *Seilon* (7455'), opposite *Liatpey* (p. 366). (The Riedmatten route does not touch the glacier, but leads over the slopes of débris and turf on its right side.) Then down the *Val des Dix* to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Pralong*, see p. 366. — Or, from the *Durand* or *Seilon* Glacier (see above) we may ascend to the *Col de Seilon* (10,665';  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs. from Arolla; p. 348), and then either descend the *Glacier de Gietroz* to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Mauvoisin* (p. 347; guide 25 fr.), or cross the *Col du Mont Rouge* (10,960') and descend the *Glacier de Lyerose* to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Chanrion* (p. 348; guide 25 fr.).

TO CHANRION OVER THE COL DE CHERMONTANE,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs., a somewhat dull glacier-route (guide 25 fr.). We ascend the *Glacier de Pièce*, or *Torgnon*, to the *Col de la Vuignette* (10,334'), at the E. base of the *Pigne d'Arolla* (p. 368; ascent in 2 hrs.); then by the *Glacier de Vuibez* to the *Col de Chermontane* (10,120'), between the *Petit Mt. Collon* (11,630') and the *Pigne d'Arolla*. Striking view. Descent across the vast snow-fields of the *Glacier d'Otemma* to *Chanrion* (p. 348). — A similar pass is the *Col de l'Evêque* (11,485';  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -9 hrs. to Chanrion; guide 30 fr.). Over the *Glacier d'Arolla* to the (4 hrs.) *Col de Collon*, see above; here we ascend to the right to the (1 hr.) *Col de l'Evêque* (11,130'), lying to the S.W. of the *Evêque* (see p. 368), cross a snow-arête between the (1.) *Sengla* (12,155') and the (r.) *Petit Mont Collon* (see above) to the *Glacier d'Otemma*, and descend to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.) *Chanrion*.

TO ZERMATT OVER THE COL DE BERTOL AND THE COL D'HÉRENS, 10-11 hrs., fatiguing but repaying (guide 30 fr.). A path ascends on the E. side of the valley, skirting the moraine of the *Arolla Glacier*, then ascends to the left in steep zigzags to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Plan de Bertol* (8580'), whence we climb over the steep *Glacier de Bertol* to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Col Sud de Bertol* (11,120'), with the *Cabane de Bertol* of the Neuchâtel section of the Swiss Alpine Club (11,155'). We then cross the vast snow-fields of the *Glaciers du Mont Miné* and *de Ferpèche*, past the *Tête Blanche* (which takes  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. more to ascend; see p. 370), to the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Col d'Hérens* (p. 370).

— OVER THE COL DU MONT BRÛLÉ AND THE COL DE VALPELLINE, another grand route, 11-12 hrs. (guide 40 fr.). We follow the *Col de Collon* route to the basin of *Za-de-Zan*, ascend steeply to the left to the *Col Nord du Mont Brûlé* (10,900'), cross the crevassed upper *Za-de-Zan Glacier* (passing on the left the *Col des Bouquetins*, p. 370), and mount laboriously to the *Col de Valpelline* (11,685'), between the *Tête Blanche* (12,304'); ascended from the col in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.; splendid view) and the *Tête de Valpelline* (12,510'). Then a steep descent by the *Stock Glacier* to the *Stockje* (p. 370).

(b.) \**Ferpèche*. (Bridle-path,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Evolena; horse or mule 8, there and back 10 fr.) At (1 hr.) *Haudères*, by the third house, before the bridge (p. 367), we diverge to the left, ascend gradually, then more rapidly, passing four, and beyond them six chalets. Beyond the next rocky height we ascend to the left to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Sepey* (5580'), where the bridle-path from Evolena via *La Sage* and *Forclaz* (see p. 367;  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. longer, but finer) joins ours on the left. The imposing head of the valley (*Glacier de Ferpèche* and *Dent Blanche*) is now revealed, the view being finest from the (10 min.) chalets of *Praxfleuri*, the second group beyond Sepey. Then through wood to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the chalets of *Salay* or *Ferpèche* (5910'; *Hôt. du Col d'Hérens*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr., very fair), splendidly situated opposite the *Mont Miné* and *Ferpèche Glaciers*.



Just above the inn a narrow path ascends to the left through larch-wood and over débris and pastures to (1½ hr.) \**Alp Bricolla* (7960'), a superb point of view. At our feet lies the huge *Ferpècle Glacier*, overtopped by the snow-clad *Wandfluh*; to the left rise the huge *Dent Blanche* and the *Grand Cornier*. To the right, separated from the *Ferpècle Glacier* by *Mont Miné*, is the *Glacier du Mont Miné*, with the *Dents de Bertol*, *Aiguille de la Za*, and *Dents de Veisivi*.

**ASCENTS.** *Dents de Veisivi* (*Grande Dent*, 11,237', viâ the *Col de Zarmine* in 5½-6 hrs., not difficult for experts; *Petite Dent*, 10,465', 6½-7 hrs., difficult, see p. 368). — *Pointe de Bricolla* (12,017'; 6-7 hrs.; 35 fr.), viâ the *Col de la Pointe de Bricolla* (see below), trying but remunerative. — *Grand Cornier* (13,020'), from *Ferpècle* by the *Col de la Pointe de Bricolla* and the *W. arête* in 7-8 hrs., toilsome, but without danger (guide 35, with descent to *Mountet* 45 fr.). The route from the *Col du Grand Cornier* (see below) viâ the *S. arête* is much longer and more difficult. — *Dent Blanche* (14,318'; 10-12 hrs. from *Ferpècle*; guide 80 fr.), very difficult viâ the *W. arête*; better by the *Ferpècle Glacier* to the top of the *Col d'Hérens*, then to the left up the *Wandfluhgrat*. The ascent is easier from the *Cabane de Bertol* (p. 369; 7-8 hrs.).

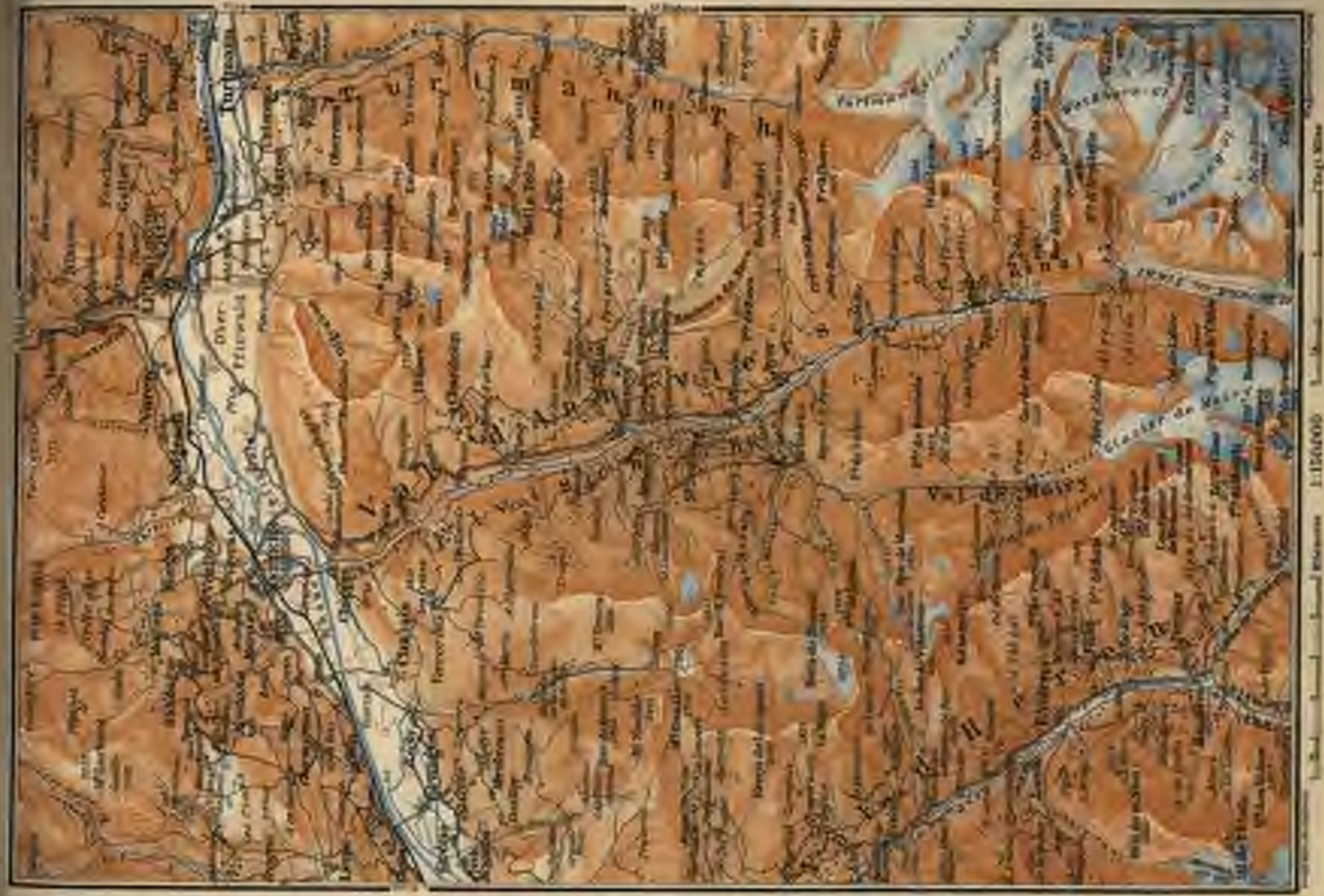
**PASSES.** TO ZINAL OVER THE *COL DU GRAND CORNIER*, 10-11 hrs., not very difficult (guide 30 fr.). Beyond (1½ hr.) *Bricolla* (see above) we turn to the E. to the *Glacier de la Dent Blanche*, and ascend it rapidly to the (3½ hrs.) *Col du Grand Cornier* (marked *Col de la Dent Blanche* on the *Siegfried Map*; 11,628'), between the *Dent Blanche* and the *Grand Cornier*. We descend to the right, along the *arête* and over steep snow-slopes, passing the *Roc Noir*, to the (2½ hrs.) *Mountet Club Hut* (p. 373) and (3½ hrs.) *Zinal* (p. 373). — OVER THE *COL DE LA POINTE DE BRICOLLA*, 10 hrs. to *Zinal* (guide 35 fr.), fatiguing. From (1½ hr.) *Bricolla* (see above) we ascend to the N.E. across the *Glacier de Bricolla* and over steep rocks, partly covered with ice, to the (3½ hrs.) *Col de la Pointe de Bricolla* (about 11,800'; splendid view), immediately to the E. of the *Pointe de Bricolla* (12,015'). We descend across the *Glacier de Moiry*, and by the *Col de l'Allée* and the *Alp de l'Allée* to (5 hrs.) *Zinal*. With this excursion may be easily combined the ascents of the *Pte. de Bricolla*, the *Grand Cornier* (see above), the *Bouquetin* (11,430'), and the *Pigne de l'Allée* (11,168'). — Over the *Col de Couronne* and the *Col de l'Allée*, see p. 374.

TO ZERMATT OVER THE *COL D'HÉRENS*, 11-12 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), easy and interesting. From (1½ hr.) *Bricolla* in 1 hr. to the *Ferpècle Glacier*, which we ascend, passing to the E. of the rocky *Mottarotta* (10,740'), to the (3 hrs.) *Col d'Hérens* (11,418'), between the *Wandfluh* and the *Tête Blanche* (12,304'); easily ascended from the pass in ¾ hr.; grand view; we may descend to the *Col de Valpelline*, and regain the *Zermatt* route at the *Stockje*; this adds 1¼-1½ hr. to the route; see p. 369, *Col de Valpelline*. To the E. towers the stupendous *Matterhorn*. From the pass we descend steep rocks and the crevassed *Stock Glacier* to the (1 hr.) *Stockje* (9062'), a rocky island at the head of the *Zmutt Glacier*, between the *Stock Glacier* (left) and the *Tiefenmatten Glacier* (right). We descend the stone-covered *Zmutt Glacier* (fatiguing), and regain a firm footing at the (2½ hrs.) *Staffel Alp* (p. 382). Thence to *Zermatt*, 1½ hr.

TO PRARAYÉ OVER THE *COL DES BOUQUETINS* (10-11 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), also fatiguing. Either by the *Col d'Hérens* route (see above), or by the left moraine along the *Mont Miné*, we ascend to the upper *Mont Miné Glacier*, and to the right to the *Col des Bouquetins* (11,215'), immediately to the E. of the *Dent des Bouquetins* (12,625'). Descent over the upper and lower *Glacier de Za-de-Zan* to *Prarayé* (p. 368).

FROM EVOLENA TO VISSOYE OVER THE *COL DE TORRENT*, bridle-path, 9 hrs. (guide, desirable, 14, horse 25 fr.). Walkers ascend direct to (1 hr.) *Villa* (p. 367). Riders follow the road to (22 min. from *Evolena*) a tall wooden cross, at which the bridle-path diverges











to the left. 40 min. *La Sage* (5482'), where we turn to the left just above the church;  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. *Villa* (5645'), where we turn to the right a few yards beyond the fountain. We next ascend the *Alp Cotter* in long zigzags, and then across slate-débris, to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) \***Col de Torrent** (9593'), to the S. of the *Sasseneire* (see below). Splendid view of the Val d'Hérens and the grand mountains encircling it (from right to left: *Pointe de Vouasson*, *Aiguilles Rouges*, Mt. *Pleureur*, *Mont Blanc de Seillon*, *Serpentine*, *Pigne d'Arolla*, *Dents de Veisivi*, *Dents de Bertol*, *Mont Miné*, *Tête Blanche*, etc.).

The \**Sasseneire* (10,693'), 1 hr. from the col (guide desirable), affords a magnificent panorama: to the N. the Jura appears like a blue line beyond the *Pas de Cheville* (p. 295); to the S. the attention is chiefly arrested by the *Dent Blanche*, which is not visible from the col.

To the N. of the *Sasseneire* another attractive route crosses the *Pas de Lona* (9075') to the Val d'Anniviers (from *Evolena* to *Vissoye* 8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.). The *Becs de Bosson* (10,348'; superb view) may be ascended from the pass in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. (with guide). — *Col du Zaté* and *Col de Bréonna*, see p. 374.

The path descends in long windings, passing the N. side of the little *Lac de Zozanne* (8870'), in full view of the lofty range between the Anniviers and Nicolai valleys (*Ober-Gabelhorn*, *Trifhorn*, *Rothorn*, *Weisshorn*, *Brunnegghorn*, *Diablons*), to the *Torrent Alp* (7940') and the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) chalets of *Zatelet-Prax* (7085'), in the *Val de Moiry* or *Val de Torrent*, watered by the *Gougra*.

*ZINAL* (p. 373) may be reached from this point in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (instead of by the usual route viâ *Grimentz*, see p. 372) by remounting the E. slope of the valley and crossing the *Col de Sorebois* (9269'). From the \**Corne de Sorebois* (9590'),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the N. of the pass, we obtain a splendid view of the *Weisshorn*, *Rothorn*, *Gabelhorn*, *Grand Cornier*, *Dent Blanche*, etc. Descent by an easy path to the right, or (shorter, with guide) direct, finally through wood, to *Zinal*.

We now traverse a level and monotonous valley, and descend a rocky defile to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Grimentz* (5150'; see p. 372). Thence viâ *St. Jean* to (1 hr.) the bridge over the *Navigenze* (3743') and to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Vissoye* (p. 372).

From *Grimentz* to (2 hrs.) *Zinal*, see p. 372. — Those bound for *St. Luc* descend at once from *Grimentz* to the bridge over the *Navigenze* at the village of *Mission* (p. 372), and thence ascend to the right to join the path from *Ayer* (described on p. 374) to *St. Luc*.

## b. From *Sierre* through the *Val d'Anniviers* to *Zinal*.

Road to (12 M.) *Vissoye* (one-horse carr. 12-15 fr.); thence cart-road to ( $6\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Zinal*. Sunny road; driving to *Vissoye* recommended.

*Sierre*, p. 350. We follow the road, to the E., to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Rhone Bridge* (1775'), and  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. beyond it we diverge to the right and ascend rapidly through wood (below, to the right, lies *Chippis*), to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Niouc* (3020'; Restaurant des Alpes), at the influx of the *Navigenze* into the *Rhone*. After an ascent of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. we enter the *Val d'Anniviers* (Ger. *Eivisch-Tal*; 3050'), with the deep, inaccessible gorge of the *Navigenze* to the right.

A direct route to *Niouc* for walkers diverges to the right beyond the *Sierre* station, passes under the railway-embankment, and crosses a hill



to the new Rhone bridge and (20 min.) *Chippis*. Beyond the second house we turn to the left and cross the *Navigenze*; then, leaving the church to the left, a narrow path following the telegraph-wires, frequently crossing the road, and at length uniting with it, leads us to (1½ hr.) *Niouc*.

Beyond *Niouc* the beautiful snow-mountains enclosing the valley, the *Rothorn*, *Trifhorn*, *Besso*, *Gabelhorn*, etc., are revealed for a short time. The road is carried around the two wild ravines of the *Ponti*; several tunnels. A path, diverging to the left beyond the first gorge, ascends steeply via *Sussillon* to (2½ hrs.) *Chandolin* (p. 375); and a second path, equally steep, diverges at the (1½ hr.) village of *Fang* (the route via *St. Luc* is easier and not much longer, see p. 375). The bridle-path to *St. Luc* (1½ hr.; see p. 374) diverges to the left 5 min. beyond the saw-mill of *Fang*. Farther on *Pinsec* appears on the opposite slope (see below).

12 M. **Vissoye** (3980'; \**Hôt.-Pens. d'Anniviers*, R. 3, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Hôt. des Alpes*, pens. 4-5 fr., plain but very fair), the capital of the valley, on a hill on the right bank of the *Navigenze*, with a handsome church.

A carriage-road leads from Vissoye to *St. Jean* and (1½ hr.) *Grimentz* (5150'; *Hôt.-Pens. des Becs de Bosson*, pens. 6 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv.), a prettily situated village. The (1¼ hr.) *Signal* affords a fine view of the entire *Val d'Anniviers*, extending on the S. to the *Diables*, *Weisshorn*, and *Rothorn*. Pleasant excursions may be made to the *Corne de Sorebois* (9590'; 3½ hrs.; guide); *Roc d'Orzival* (9288'; 3 hrs.; guide); *Glacier de Moiry* (4 hrs.); and *Becs de Bosson* (10,348'; 5 hrs.; guide). Over the *Col de Torrent* (*Sasseneire*) or the *Pas de Lona to Evolena*, see p. 371. — To *Zinal* (2 hrs.). The path, most of which is shady, descends to the left at the church of *Grimentz*, crosses the turbulent *Gougria* (waterfalls), and traverses woods of larch and fir, at first along an irrigation ditch and then on the left bank of the *Navigenze*. After 1¼ hr. it joins the main route from Vissoye to *Zinal* (p. 373).

Another attractive walk ascends from the *Navigenze* bridge (p. 371) to the right, by *Mayoux* and *Frasse*, to (1 hr.) *Pinsec* (4297'), a picturesquely situated village, with a fine view of the snow-mountains above *Zinal*. A good path leads thence to the N. to (2 hrs.) *Vercorin* (4400'), with a view of the mountains to the N. of the Rhone Valley, and then down to *Chippis* (p. 371) and (2 hrs.) *Sierre* (p. 359).

About 2½-3 hrs. above Vissoye (bridle-path, diverging to the left at the upper end of the village from the *Zinal* route, beyond the bridge over the *Torrent de Moulin*, and ascending mostly through wood) is the \**Hôtel Weisshorn* (7694'; R. 2-3, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-12 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv. in summer), in an open situation on a spur of the snow-mountains above *Zinal*, with \**View and rich flora*. Excursions may be taken to the *Tête Faya* (8687'; 1 hr.); to the *Pointe de Nava* (9090'; 1¼ hr.); to the *Pte. Tournot* (9915'; 2½ hrs.); to the *Lac de Tournot* (8726'; 1½ hr.); to the *Pas de Forcletta* (p. 376; 2 hrs.); to the *Meiden Pass* (p. 375; 2 hrs.); to the *Bella Tola* (p. 375; 3 hrs.), etc.

*St. Luc* (steep ascent of 1-1¼ hr. from Vissoye), see p. 374; thence to the *Hôtel Weisshorn* 1¼-2 hrs. To *Evolena* over the *Col de Torrent* (9½ hrs.; guide 14 fr.), see p. 371.

Beyond Vissoye the road to *Zinal* crosses the *Torrent du Moulin* (to the left diverges the path to the *Hôtel Weisshorn*, see above) and leads via *Quimet* to (50 min.) *Mission* (4288'), with a curious chapel, at the mouth of the *Val de Moiry* (p. 371), and (40 min.) *Ayer* (4870'; *Hôt. Rothorn*), a straggling village with deserted nickel-mines. (To *St. Luc*, see p. 374.) The path ascends



a little, crosses a torrent, and traverses ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a stony chaos, the scene of a landslide. It then (25 min.) crosses the Navigenze by the *Pont du Bois* (5155'), passes the chapel of *St. Laurent* (5160'), on the left bank, recrosses by the (35 min.) second bridge to the right bank, and reaches (25 min.) —

6 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. Zinal (5505'; \* *Gr.-Hôt. des Diablons*, R. 3-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 7-15 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Durand*, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**Hôt. du Besso*, pens. 6-8 fr., well spoken of; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer). The valley ends towards the S. in the *Durand* or *Zinal Glacier*.

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Louis, Benoit, and Basile Theytaz, Felix Abbet, Benj. Rouvinez, Elie Vianin, Alex. Clivaz, Bapt., Jean, and Pierre Epiney, Joachim Peter, Theodule Monnet, Pierre and Joachim Theytaz*). The \**Alpe de l'Allée* (7180'), to the W., above the lower end of the glacier, 2 hrs. from Zinal (guide, 5 fr., unnecessary), commands a noble survey of the head of the valley, from the Dent Blanche to the Weisshorn, and of the glaciers of Durand and Moming, separated by the graceful double-peaked pyramid of the *Besso* (12,058'). After  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. we cross to the left bank, and traverse pastures, past the chalets of *Barma*;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., fragments of rock, where we ascend gradually; 20 min., a ravine with a waterfall above; 3 min., a stone hut on the first mountain-terrace, to the left. Then a rather steep ascent to the right;  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., to the left; 10 min., chalet.

The \**Alpe d'Arpitetta* (7420'), opposite the Alpe de l'Allée, to the E., affords an even finer view, particularly of the Weisshorn, the Moming Glacier, and the Rothorn. We follow the path to the Alpe de l'Allée as far as the stone hut mentioned above; beyond it we take the path to the left, cross the terminal moraine of the Durand Glacier, and ascend to the (2 hrs.) chalets. — A still more imposing and complete view is gained from the \**Roc de la Vache* (8488'), ascended from the Alp over grassy slopes in 1 hr. (guide 6 fr.). The descent may be made to Zinal via the *Tracuit Alp* in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (better in the reverse direction, 3 hrs.). — Good walkers should extend the excursion up the Durand Glacier to the *Constantia Club Hut* or *Cabane du Mountet* (9475'; inn in summer), at the S. base of the Besso (5 hrs. from Zinal; guide 10 fr.), overlooking the grand amphitheatre of the glacier, encircled by the Rothorn, Trifhorn, Gabelhorn, Dent Blanche, Grand Cornier, and Bouquetin. The view is still grander from the *Roc Noir* (10,263'), rising from the ice opposite the Mountet, reached in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the club-hut (guide from Zinal 12 fr.).

ASCENTS. The \**Corne de Sorebois* (9590'), from Zinal in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs., with guide (6 fr.), easy and attractive, see p. 371. A much finer mountain-view is obtained from the *Garde de Bordon* (10,880'), reached in  $\frac{2}{2}$  hrs. from the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) Col de Sorebois via the arête, for adepts only (guide 12 fr.). The direct ascent from Zinal is very steep. — *Pointe d'Arpitetta* (10,300'), from the Alp Arpitetta 3 hrs. (guide 10 fr.), laborious. — \**Besso* (12,058'), toilsome, but not difficult for experts (3-4 hrs. from the Mountet Club Hut; guide 40 fr.); view exceedingly grand. — *Pigne de l'Allée* (11,168'), from Zinal by the *Alp de l'Allée* in 6-7 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), and *Bouquetin* (11,430'), from Zinal over the *Col de l'Allée* and the *Glacier de Moiry* in 6 hrs. (20 fr.), neither very difficult. — *Diablons* (11,823'), by the *Alp Tracuit* in 6 hrs. (15 fr.), laborious. — *Grand Cornier* (13,020'; 50 fr.), from the Mountet Club Hut by the E. arête in 5-6 hrs., the last part difficult (p. 370). — *Zinal-Rothorn* or *Moming* (13,855'; 80 fr.), a difficult climb (from the Mountet Club Hut over the *Col du Blanc*, 12,080', and the N.W. arête, or over the W. flank and the S.W. arête in 6-7 hrs.). — *Ober-Gabelhorn* (13,365'; 70 fr.), from the Mountet Club Hut by the W. arête in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs., also very difficult. Comp. p. 385. — *Weisshorn* (14,804'), over the N. arête (guide 180 fr.) or the W. arête ('*Arête Young*'; guide 180 fr.) in 10 hrs. (the latter route now made easier by a wire rope 875 yds. in length; comp. p. 386). — *Dent Blanche* (14,318'), by the E. arête in 10 hrs. (guide 200 fr.; comp. pp. 370, 386).



**PASSES.** To **EVOLENA** over the *Col de Sorebois* and *Col de Torrent*, see p. 371; by the *Col du Grand Cornier* and the *Col de la Pointe de Bricolla*, see p. 370; by the *Pas de Lona*, see p. 371. — OVER THE **COL DE L'ALLÉE** AND THE **COL DE COURONNE**, 10-11 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), trying, fit for adepts only. From the *Alp de l'Allée* we ascend over steep grassy slopes, rocks, and glacier, to the *Col de l'Allée* (10,485'), to the N.W. of the *Pigne de l'Allée* (ascent in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., see p. 373). Descent to the *Glacier de Moiry*, and another steep ascent to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Col de Couronne* (9895'), between the *Couronne de Bréonna* and the *Za de l'Ano*. Then a steep descent to the *Alp Bréonna*, and by *La Sage* to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Evolena* (p. 367). — Instead of the *Col de Couronne* we may cross the *Col de Bréonna* (9575'), lying to the N., between the *Couronne de Bréonna* and the *Serra Neire*, or the *Col du Zaté* (9433'), between the *Serra Neire* and the *Pointe du Zaté* (both toilsome).

To **MEIDEN** in the *Turtmann Valley* over the *Pas de Forcletta* or the *Col de Tracuit (des Diablons)*, see p. 376.

To **ZERMATT** OVER THE **TRIFTJOCH**, 11-12 hrs., difficult (guide 30 fr.). From the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Mountet Hut* (p. 373) we traverse the *Durand Glacier*, to the E., to the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) foot of the precipitous rocks of the *Trifthorn* (12,260'), and clamber up, at first with the aid of an iron chain, and then along narrow ledges of rock and through perpendicular couloirs. The ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Triftjoch* (11,615'), between the *Trifthorn* and the *Wellenkuppe*, affords a striking view of *Monte Rosa* and the *Mischabel*. Then down the *Trift Glacier* and its huge moraine to (4 hrs.) *Zermatt* (p. 378).

To **ZERMATT** OVER THE **COL DURAND**, 12-13 hrs., also difficult (guide 35 fr.). From the ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Mountet Club Hut* we ascend to the S., passing the *Roc Noir* (p. 373), at first gradually, but soon rapidly, and in some years with difficulty (large 'bergschrund'), to the (4 hrs.) *Col Durand* (11,938'), between *Mont Durand (Arbenhorn)*; 12,284' and the *Pointe de Zinal* (12,487'), with a striking view of the *Matterhorn* towering opposite. Descent, not direct over the *Hohwäng Glacier* to the *Zmutt Glacier*, as the lower part of the former is much crevassed, but to the left, along the rocks of the *Ebihorn* (11,968'), to ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) *Zmutt* (p. 332) and (1 hr.) *Zermatt* (p. 378).

To **RANDA** over the *Moming Pass* (12,445'), between the *Rothorn* and *Schallihorn* (14 hrs.; guide 50 fr.), or over the *Schalli-Joch* (12,305'), between the *Schallihorn* and *Weisshorn* (13 hrs.; 50 fr.), both difficult and endangered by falling ice.

FROM **ZINAL** TO **ST. LUC** ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.). We return to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Ayer* (p. 372), ascend to the right, and skirt the hillside, traversing pastures and wood (guide, desirable, 5 fr.; or enquiry may be made at *Ayer*). — From *Zinal* to the *Hôtel Weisshorn* (p. 372) direct in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (marked path; guide 8 fr.).

### c. **St. Luc; Bella Tola; over the Pas du Bœuf (or the Meiden Pass) into the Turtmann Valley, and over the Augstbord Pass to the Valley of the Visp.**

Drive from *Sierre* to *Vissoye*, 12 M.; walk up to *St. Luc* (good bridle-path),  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. (from *Sierre* direct to *St. Luc* 5 hrs., horse 10 fr.; comp. p. 372). Luggage under 100 lbs. may be sent by post. Ascent of the *Bella Tola* from *St. Luc*  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; from the *Bella Tola* to *Meiden* over the *Pas du Bœuf* in 3 hrs. (guide 15 fr.); or from *St. Luc* direct over the *Meiden Pass* to *Meiden* in  $5\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. From *Meiden* over the *Augstbord Pass* to *St. Niklaus* 6 (with *Schwarzhorn*  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 15, horse 30 fr.).

**St. Luc** (5390'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bella Tola*, R. 2-3, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Gr.-Hôt. du Cervin*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer), lying on a steep slope high above the *Val d'Anniviers*, commands a superb view of the valley and the snow-mountains at its head (*Schallihorn*, *Besso*, *Ober-Gabelhorn*, *Mont Durand*, *Matterhorn*, and *Pointe de Zinal*).



The *Pierre des Sauvages* (5623'), 1 M. above the village, is an ancient altar-stone, ascribed to the 'Druids'. — An easy and well-shaded bridle-path leads in 1¼ hr. from St. Luc to the village of *Chandolin* (6340'; \**Hôt. Chandolin*; Engl. Church), in a lofty but sheltered situation (extensive woods near), commanding a beautiful view of the Val d'Anniviers, the Rhone Valley, and the Bernese Alps. — Pleasant walk, for the most part through wood, from Chandolin to the (¾ hr.) *Plaine Madeleine* (6608'), situated on the margin of the huge Illgraben (p. 351), high above the Rhone Valley. — The Illhorn (8935'), which overlooks the Illgraben, the Rhone Valley, and the Bernese and Valaisian Alps, is easily ascended from Chandolin in 2 hrs.

The \**Bella Tola* (9845'; 3½-4 hrs.; guide, 8 fr., desirable for novices; horse 10 fr.), an admirable and favourite point of view, is the N.W. peak of a group of mountains enclosing the large crater-like basin of the *Bella Tola Glacier* on the S. side. Fifty paces beyond the church the bridle-path ascends to the left, and (1 min.) again to the left (while the path to the right leads to the *Hôtel Weisshorn*, p. 372); 20 min., to the left; 35 min., cross two brooks; then ascend to the right towards the 'Chalet Blanc', a white hut on the *Alp de Roua* (7135'), which we leave to the right (½ hr.); next to the left, up the pastures, straight towards the centre of the *Bella Tola*; 1¼ hr., we reach its base, and by a good zigzag path (1 hr.) the summit. This N.W. peak is marked by a metal vane. Another path ascends the (¼ hr.) S.E. peak (9935'). The \*View embraces the whole of the Bernese and Valaisian Alps; opposite, to the N., the whole gorge of the Dala is visible, up to the Gemmi. The mountains to the S., from Monte Leone to Mont Blanc, are particularly grand.

To reach the Turtmann Valley we descend direct from the S.E. peak to the (½ hr.) *Pas du Bœuf* (9380'). Hence (keeping to the right) we follow the path over débris, denoted by red crosses, to (¾ hr.) the Meiden Pass route, above the small lake (see below), and to (1¾ hr.) Meiden (see below).

The direct bridle-path from St. Luc to Meiden crosses the *Meiden Pass* (9095'; 5¼ hrs.; guide, hardly needed, 12 fr.). After about ½ hr. we diverge to the right from the *Bella Tola* route. cross the stream, and proceed, occasionally through wood, to the (1¼ hr.) *Alp Tounot* (7223'), where we enquire for the route to the pass. We ascend to the left, past a small lake (to the right, the *Pointe Tounot*, 9915'), and finally traverse rocky débris to (1¾ hr.) the pass. Fine view of the Weisshorn, Brunnegghorn, etc. We descend past a small lake (with the *Meidenhorn*, 9425', on the right) to the *Upper* (7670') and *Lower Meiden Alp* (7352'; fine view of the great Turtmann Glacier, see below). Lastly a zigzag descent, through larches and stone-pines, to the hamlet of (1¾ hr.) *Meiden* or *Gruben* (5961'; *Hôt. Schwarzhorn*, R. 3-4, B. 1½, D. 3½-4 fr.), in the *Turtmann Valley*.

The *Turtmann Valley* ends to the S. in the magnificent *Turtmann Glacier*, imbedded between the *Diablons* (11,828'), *Weisshorn* (14,805'), *Brunnegghorn* (12,630'), and *Barrhorn* (11,880'). At its base lie the chalets of *Senntum* (1½ hr. from Meiden). A toilsome but interesting route crosses



this glacier and the Col de Tracuit or des Diablons (10,675'), between the Diablons and the Tête de Millon, to Zinal (9-10 hrs. from Meiden; guide 20 fr.). The *Tête de Millon* (12,130'), a good point of view, is easily ascended from the pass in 1¼ hr., with guide, and the *Diablons* (11,828') by the S.E. arête, with more difficulty, in 2 hrs. (with guide; see p. 313).

FROM MEIDEN TO VISSOYE OVER THE PAS DE FORCLETTA, 8 hrs., not difficult, and fairly interesting (guide 15 fr.). By the *Lower Plumatt Alp*, ½ hr. above Meiden, we ascend to the right through wood to the (1 hr.) *Upper Plumatt* (7355'), with a fine view of the Turtmann Glacier, Weisshorn, etc. Then past the *Kallenberg Alp* (8152') and through a dreary valley to the (2½ hrs.) *Pas de Forcletta* (9475'), between the (r.) *Roc de Budri* and the (l.) *Crête de Barneuza* (9997'). Fine view of the Valaisian and Bernese Alps. Descent to the *Hôtel Weisshorn* and (4 hrs.) *Vissoye* (p. 372).

FROM MEIDEN TO TURTMANN, 3½ hrs. (guide, 6 fr., needless; mule 10 fr.). The bridle-path follows the right bank of the *Turtmannbach*, crossing to the left bank after ½ hr., recrossing to the right bank at (½ hr.) *Niggeling*, and to the left bank again by the (½ hr.) *Vollensteg*. Thence through the *Taubwald* or *Dubenwald*, a pine-forest now much thinned. In the middle is a little white chapel with numerous votive tablets. At (1½ hr.) *Tummènen* (3200') we recross the stream, by the second bridge; then descend the steep right bank of the brook to (½ hr.) *Turtmann* (p. 351).

From Meiden to St. Niklaus (6, with the Schwarzhorn 7½ hrs.; guide, desirable, 15 or 18 fr.) a bridle-path ascends the steep E. slope of the valley via the *Gruben Alp* to the (3 hrs.) *Augstbord Pass* (9490'), between the *Steintalhorn* (10,213'; S.) and the *Schwarzhorn* (10,512'; N.), affording a fine view of the Fletschhorn and Mischabel.

The *Schwarzhorn* (10,512'; ¾-1 hr.) is easily ascended from the pass. Superb view, finer than from the Bella Tola (p. 375): N., the Bernese Alps, from the Doldenhorn to the Finsteraarhorn; E., the St. Gotthard group, Alps of Ticino, Mte. Leone, Fletschhorn, Weissmies, and the imposing Mischabel; S., Mte. Rosa, Lyskamm, Brunnegghorn, Weisshorn, Dent Blanche, etc.

The path descends over débris (bad for riding) into the *Augstbord Valley*. We then skirt the Steintalgrat, to the right, to *Jungen* (6490'); splendid view of the Visp valley from the church: to the left, the Ried Glacier, Dom, and Grabenhorn; to the right, the Brunnegghorn and Weisshorn; in the centre, the Breithorn and Zwillinge), and descend to (3 hrs.) *St. Niklaus* (p. 377).

From Meiden to St. Niklaus by the *Jung Pass* (9822'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), farther to the S., interesting. — The *Barrjoch* (11,990'), *Brunnegg-Joch* (11,100'), and *Biesjoch* (11,644'; difficult) are glacier-passes, fit for experts only, with able guides (40 fr.).

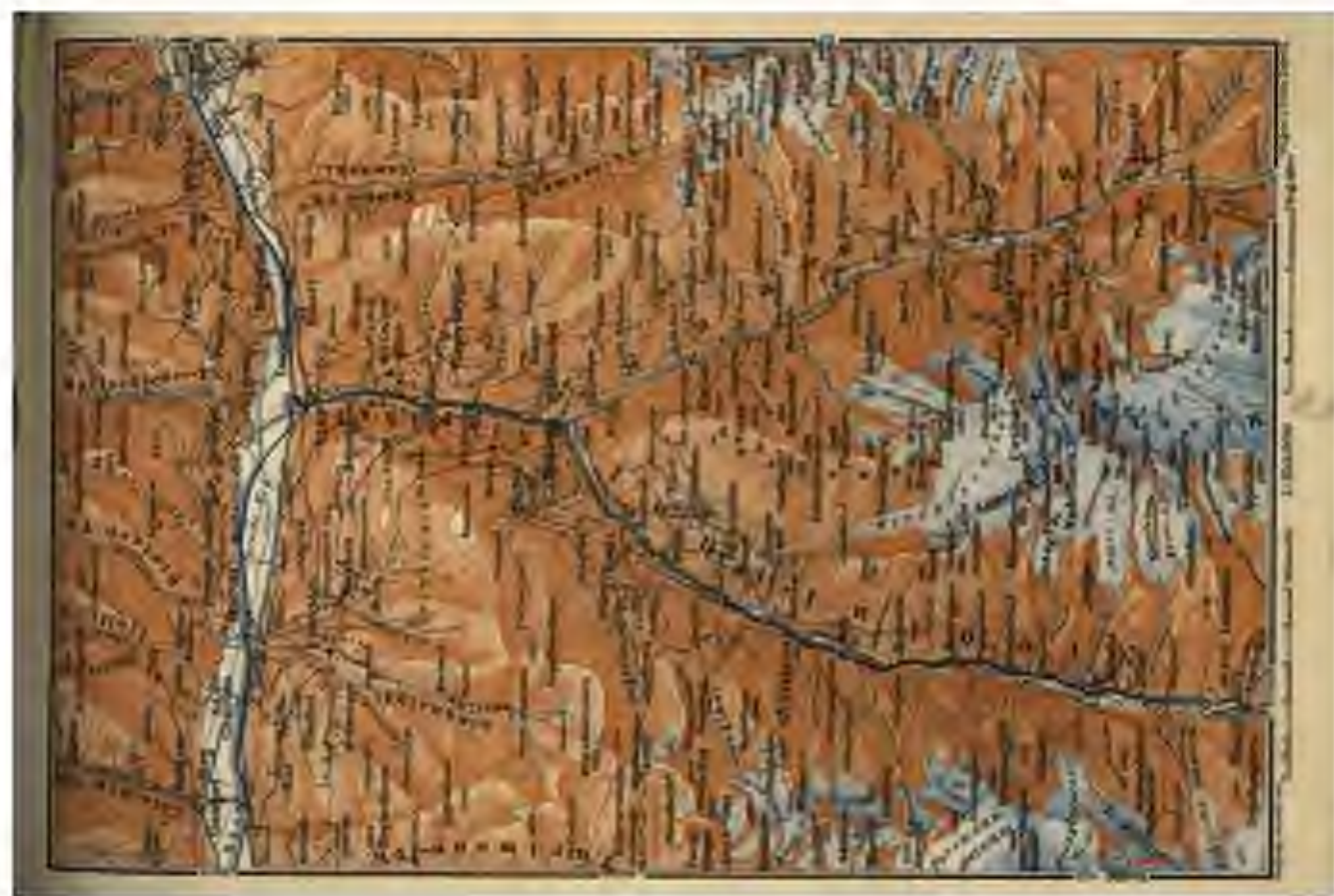
## 84. From Visp to Zermatt.

22½ M. RAILWAY in 2¼-2½ hrs. (2nd cl. 16, 3rd cl. 10 fr., return-tickets 28 fr. 80 c. and 18 fr.) — The railway from Visp to Zermatt combines the ordinary and rack-and-pinion systems, and is worked by engines on Abt's system. Maximum gradient on the ordinary sections, 45:1000; on the rack-and-pinion sections 125:1000. Best views to the left.

ON FOOT: from Visp to Zermatt 9½ hrs. (Stalden 2 hrs., St. Niklaus 3 hrs., Randa 5½ M., Täsch 2½ M., Zermatt 3½ M.). Bridle-path to St. Niklaus, carriage-road thence to Zermatt (one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr.). — The route from Visp to Zermatt, with its picturesque rock-scenery and waterfalls, is easy and attractive.

*Visp* (2160'), see p. 352. The railway makes a wide bend, to the S., towards the rapid and turbid *Visp*, and gradually ascends on the











right bank of the stream. The train passes under the *Neubücke* (2280'), crosses the river by an iron bridge, 40 yds. long, and ascends (rack-and-pinion section, 1050 yds. long) to (5 M.) *Stalden* (2635'; \**Hôt. Stalden*, R. 1½-3, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Pens.-Restaur. Burgener*, well spoken of; *Café* near the church, good), a pleasant village situated in a very fertile region, on a mountain-spur, at the foot of which the *Saaser Visp* and the *Matter Visp* unite. The valley divides. To the S., between the Nicolai and Saas valleys, rises the snow-pyramid of the *Bulfrinhorn* (12,475'). The culture of the vine extends 2 M. beyond Stalden.

From Stalden to (4½ hrs.) *Saas-Fee*, see p. 387.

TO THE SIMPLON OVER THE BISTENEN PASS, 9-10 hrs., repaying (guide 15 fr.; *Joh. Furrer* of Stalden; horse 30 fr.). Bridle-path from Visp or Stalden past the highest vineyards of Switzerland ('Heidenwein') to (2 hrs.) *Visp-terminen* (4395'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Gebüdem-Alpe*, pens. 5-6 fr.), a village finely situated high above the Visp valley; thence through wood and pastures to (2 hrs.) a pass (about 7200') to the S. of the \**Gebüdem* (7640'; a splendid point of view, easily attained from the pass in ½ hr.) and to the (1 hr.) chalets of *Bististaffel* (6070') in the upper *Gamsen-Tal*; finally over the *Bistenen Pass* (7950'), on the N. side of the *Magenhorn* (8600'), to the Simplon road near the Old Hospice, and descent thence to (4 hrs.) *Simplon* (p. 355).

Beyond Stalden is another rack-and-pinion section, 1030 yds. long. The train ascends through a rock-cutting and a tunnel to the height of about 2940', and runs level for a time, high on the left side of the deep valley of the *Matter-Visp*; ahead of us is the *Brunnegghorn*, with the *Weisshorn* to its right. Three short tunnels; an imposing viaduct (177' long, 165' high) over the *Mühlbach*; two more tunnels, and two other viaducts in the gorge of the *Faulkinn*. At (6½ M.) stat. *Kalpetran* (2905') the floor of the valley is again reached. Above, on the shelving pastures to the right, are the little church and hamlet of *Emd* (4450'). Another level section follows, after which the line crosses to the right bank and ascends by a rack-and-pinion section, 1½ M. long, through the gorges of *Kipfen* and *Seeli*, close by the brawling *Visp*, which here forms a series of falls amidst huge blocks of gneiss. We return to the left bank (to the right, above, the church of *Jungen*, p. 376), and reach —

10½ M. *St. Niklaus* (3708'; pop. 922; *Buffet*; \**Gr.-Hôtel St. Nicolas*, R. 2½-3½, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Lochmatter*, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 4-4½ fr.; *Hôtel-Restaurant Monte Rosa*, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 5-6 fr., both well spoken of), formerly named *Gassen*, the chief place in the valley. Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer.

EXCURSIONS. *Platthorn* (10,66'; 3½ hrs.) and *Ferrichhorn* (10,830'; 4 hrs.), both easy and interesting. — *Edelspitze* (*Gabelhorn*, 10,285'), very difficult (first ascended in 1904 by E. Monnod). — To Meiden over the *Augstbord Pass* or the *Jung Pass* see p. 376; to *Saas* over the *Ried Pass* or *Windjoch*, see p. 389.

Beyond a short rack-and-pinion section the railway crosses the *Blattbach*, which descends from the *Barrhorn* on the right, and then returns by a skew-bridge to the right bank of the *Visp*. To the right,



a lofty waterfall in several leaps. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Herbriggen* (4124'; Knubel's Inn). Another steep gradient (1835 yds. long) begins at the chalets of *Breitenmatt*. High up on the left is the *Festi Glacier*, descending from the *Dom* (p. 385); to the right is the *Weisshorn* (p. 386), with the fissured *Bies Glacier*; and to the S. rise the *Little Matterhorn* and the superb *Breithorn*. Between (16 M.) *Randa* (4623'; \**Hôt. Weiss-horn & Dom*, R. 2-3, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv.) and (18 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Täsch* (4728'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Täschhorn*, R. 2-5, D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-10 fr.), a landslip which is said to have buried a whole village is still traceable. A massive embankment carries the line along the right bank of the *Visp*. To the W. opens the *Schalli-Tal*, with the *Hohlicht Glacier*, commanded by the *Rothorn*; to the E., the *Täschtal* (p. 389). By the chalets of *Zermattje* the line crosses the *Visp* for the last time, and then ascends a gradient, 970 yds. long, on the *Bühl*, high above the gorge of the boisterous *Visp*. We then enter a defile, scarcely broad enough for both road and railway. At its end, to the right, the stupendous *Matterhorn* suddenly comes in sight; in the middle distance lies the *Gorner Glacier*; and above it stretches the vast *Upper Théodule Glacier*, with the *Little Matterhorn* and the *Breithorn* on the left. The line then passes through a short tunnel and reaches (22 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Zermatt* (Railway Restaurant, R. 2-4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  fr.).

**Zermatt.** — **Hotels.** \**HÔTELS MONT-CERVIN, ZERMATT, and MONTE ROSA*, all belonging to the *Seiler* family, R. 4-8, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 11-18 fr.; *HÔT. TERMINUS*, near the railway-station, R. 3-7, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 8-15 fr.; \**HÔT. VICTORIA*, R. 3-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr.; \**SCHWEIZERHOF*, R. 3-7, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8-16 fr.; \**HÔT. GORNERGRAT*, R. 3-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**HÔT. BELLEVUE*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. BREITHORN*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr. — In the village: *POST*, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. PERREN*, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr. — *HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SITE*, 10 min. from the station, R. 2-6, pens. 7-10 fr.; \**PENS. GORNERGORGE VILLA*, 20 min. from Zermatt at the entrance to the Gorner Gorge (p. 382; pens. 6 fr.; English Tea Room); *PENS. WALDESRUHE*, well situated on the right bank of the *Visp*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Zermatt; *RESTAURANT ALPENROSE*, pens. from 6 fr. — \**HÔT.-PENS. RIFFELALP (Seiler's)*, admirably situated 2 hrs. above Zermatt (p. 379) and patronised by the English, R. 4-10, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 11-18 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv. in summer. — \**HÔT. RIFFELBERG or RIFFELHAUS (Seiler's)*, 3 hrs. from Zermatt (p. 380), R. 4-7, déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 10-16 fr.; Eng. Ch. Serv. in summer. — \**SCHWARZSEE HOTEL (Seiler's)*, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Zermatt (p. 383), R. 3-6, déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-14 fr. The *Seiler* hotels issue coupons for lunch, etc., to their pension-guests, which may be used at the *Riffelalp*, *Riffelhaus*, and *Schwarzsee* with an additional payment of 50 c. *Visitors' Tax* at the *Seiler* hotels 1 fr. per week for each person, families of more than 3 pers. 3 fr.; for a shorter stay 20 c. daily for each person. — *Bavarian Beer* at the *Mont-Cervin* and *Gornergrat* Hotels.

**Post and Telegraph Office** near the *Mont-Cervin* Hotel.

Guides abound (*Alex.*, *Alois*, *Franz*, *Fridolin*, and *Salomon Burgener*; *Joseph Furrer*; *Aug.*, *Jos.*, and *Em. Gelinetta*; *Joseph* and *Fridolin Truffer*; *Peter Perren*; *Gabriel*, *Heinrich*, and *Rud. Taugwolder*; *Adolph Brantschen*; *Felix Julien*; *Fridolin Kronig*; *Alois Lerjen*; *Alfred Lagger*; *Joh. Aufden-blatten*; *Jos.*, *Alois*, and *Peter Anton Biner*; *Elias Lauber*; *Felix*, *Friedrich*, *Alois* and *Peter Joseph Imboden*; *Jos.*, *Leo*, and *Robert Mooser*; etc.). On Sun. the guides do not start till after mass. — **Horse** to the *Riffelalp* 8,











Riffelberg 10, Gorner Grat 15, Schwarzsee 10, Upper Théodule Glacier 15 fr. — Horses for the Gorner Grat are rarely to be had at the Riffel.

**English Church** (*St. Peter's*), opposite the Mont-Cervin Hotel.

**DRIED PLANTS** from the neighbourhood (an excellent field for botanists) insects, and minerals are sold by *Biener*.

**GENERAL ENQUIRY OFFICE** at the office of the Journal de Zermatt.

**Zermätt** (5315'; pop. 741), Piedmontese *Praborgne*, one of the most frequented spots in Switzerland, lying in a green valley surrounded by steep mountains, is commanded on the S.W. by the huge rock-pyramid of the Matterhorn.

Zermatt surpasses the Bernese Oberland in the magnificence of its glaciers, although it is inferior in variety. In no other locality is the traveller so completely admitted into the heart of the Alpine world, the very sanctuary of the 'Spirit of the Alps'. The panorama from the Gorner Grat, in particular, cannot fail to impress the spectator with its unparalleled grandeur. The *Museum* opposite the Hôt. Mont-Cervin contains an admirable 'Relief of the Environs of Zermatt, from the Weisshorn to Macugnaga, and another of the *Matterhorn* (scale: 1:5000), both by *Imfeld* (open free: gratuity). In the garden of the Hôt. Mont-Cervin is a monument (1902) commemorating *Alexander* and *Catherina Seiler*, 'founders of the tourist-resort of Zermatt'.

The *Churchyard* contains the tombstones of *Ch. Hudson* and *R. Hadow* (who perished on the Matterhorn in 1865), *W. K. Wilson* (Riffelhorn, 1865), *H. Chester* (Lysskamm, 1869), and (to the right of the church) *Michel Croz* (p. 385). By the English Church repose several other travellers who have perished among the mountains.

**EXCURSIONS FROM ZERMATT.** Foremost among the attractions are the **\*Riffelberg** and **\*\*Gorner Grat**, easily visited by the mountain-railway in 1¾ hr. or on foot (bridle-path) in 4½ hrs. — The **\*GORNERRAT RAILWAY**, opened in 1898 and next to the Jungfrau Railway (p. 201) the highest mountain-railway in Europe, is a rack-and-pinion line worked by electricity (length 5½ M.; gradient 16-20 per cent.; fare 12 fr., there and back 18 fr., parties of not less than 5, 16 fr. each). The station is at the lower end of Zermatt, opposite the Visp station. The line (best views to the *right*) crosses the Matter-Visp and ascends to the right along the wooded E. slope of the valley. Opposite, on the right, are the Trift Glacier and the Trifthorn. It crosses the *Findelen Valley* by a viaduct, 92 yds. long and 197' above the Findelenbach, on the left bank of which are a passing station and the power-house of the railway, fed by this stream. The overflow forms a beautiful cascade in descending into the valley. Farther on we thread three short tunnels on the *Schwarze Fluh*. To the right opens the view of the Zmutt Valley, with the Hohwäng Glacier, and of the rubble-strewn end of the Gorner Glacier. Above the *Fällistutz* (p. 380) the line bends back by means of the *Unteralp Tunnel* (218 yds. long); fine view to the left of the entire valley of the Visp. It next passes through a wood of stone-pines and reaches the station of (2½ M.) **Riffelalp** (7307'), which is about ½ M. from the Hôt.-Pens. *Riffelalp* (p. 378; electric railway in 3 min., 1 fr., there and back 1½ fr.) and commands a fine view to the N.W. of the Ober-Gabelhorn, Trifthorn, and Zinal-Rothorn, with the Gabelhorn and Trift glaciers. Farther on we penetrate an



old moraine (short tunnel), emerge from the wood, and ascend in a bold curve on the slope of the *Riffelberg*, with a steadily improving view of the Matterhorn. 4 M. Stat. *Riffelberg* (8480'), 3 min. above the *Hôt. Riffelberg* (p. 378). The line now traverses hilly pastures, crossing the old Gorner Grat route several times, to the *Rote Boden* (to the right, the *Riffelhorn*, p. 384). We then proceed high above the *Gorner Glacier*, with a magnificent view of the huge ice-river and the mountains surrounding it (Monte Rosa, Lyskamm, Zwillinge, Breithorn). The terminus of (5½ M.) *Gornergrat* (9908') is ¼ hr. below the top of the *Gorner Grat* (see below; chaises-à-porteurs at the station).

THE BRIDLE PATH TO THE GORNER GRAT is still much used in spite of the opening of the railway (to the *Riffelhaus* 3 hrs., to the *Gorner Grat* 4½ hrs.; guide needless; horse to the *Riffelhaus* 10, to the *Gorner Grat* 15 fr.). From the *Hôtel du Mont-Rose* we follow the road, leaving the church on the left, for 8 min., and cross the *Visp*; on the right bank we ascend through pastures; 8 min., church of *Winkelmatten* (5500'). [A pleasanter route to this point leads to the E. from the *Mont-Cervin Hotel*, crosses the *Visp*, and ascends to the right over meadows.] We now turn to the right; 2 min., bridge over the *Findelenbach*; here we turn to the right, cross the pasture to the right, and ascend more rapidly, passing between (8 min.) four huts, to the *Obere Moos* (guide-post to the *Gorner Gorge*, see p. 382). The path now ascends to the left on the *Fällistutz*, wooded with larches and stone-pines; 25 min., a hut above *Schneegatten*, whence we observe the lower end of the *Gorner Glacier*, the *Furgbach* issuing from the *Furgg Glacier*, and in the *Zmutt Valley*, to the right, the *Hohwäng Glacier* (p. 374); 25 min., chalets on the *Augstücken-Matt* (7110'; rfmts.). The steep old path to the *Riffel* now ascends direct, while the new and easier path to the left describes a wide bend through stone-pines, and passes the (¼ hr.) *Hôtel Riffelalp* (7307'; p. 378), affording a superb view of the colossal *Matterhorn*, the *Zmutt Valley* with the *Dent Blanche*, and the *Ober-Gabelhorn*, *Trifhorn*, *Zinal-Rothorn*, *Weisshorn*, etc. Adjacent are an English and a Roman Catholic chapel, and about 5 min. to the N. is the station of the *Gorner Grat Railway* (p. 379). Above the hotel the two paths unite, but soon divide again, where we keep to the left (the level path to the right leading to the *Gorner Glacier*, see below). At the foot of the *Riffelberg* (12 min.) we cross the brook, and then ascend in easy zigzags (above, to the left, the *Gorner Grat Railway*) to the (40 min.) *Hôtel Riffelberg* (8429'; p. 378), where we enjoy a fine view of the *Breithorn* and *Matterhorn*, and to the N. of the *Jungfrau*, *Mönch*, and *Eiger*. The *Gugel* (8630'), a height ½ hr. to the N.E., commands also the *Findelen* and *Adler glaciers* and the *Adler Pass*. We now ascend to the left over pastures to the (¾ hr.) *Rote Boden* (9125'), with the small *Riffelhorn Lakes*, at the foot of the abrupt *Riffelhorn* (p. 384). Lastly, a winding ascent over débris to the (¾-1 hr.) summit of the *Gorner Grat*.

The \*\**Gorner Grat* (10,290'; 4975' above *Zermatt*) is a rocky ridge rising from the plateau of the *Riffelberg*, and reached from the *Riffelhaus* in 1½ hr. It commands a most imposing view (see *Panorama*), but this has been sadly marred by the erection of the *Hôtel-Restaurant Belvédère* (R. 7-8, B. 2, déj. 4, D. 6 fr.). The spectator is surrounded by snow-peaks and glaciers. The *Mischabelhörner* (*Täschhorn*, 14,758'; *Dom*, 14,942'), huge spurs of the *Monte Rosa* extending to the N., between the twin-valleys of *Zermatt* and *Saas*, as well as the mountains opposite them (*Dent Blanche*, 14,318'; *Ober-Gabelhorn*, 13,365'; *Zinal-Rothorn*, 13,855'; *Weisshorn*, 14,804'),











contest the palm with the giants of the central chain themselves. Of *Monte Rosa* itself, the highest peak (15,217') and two others are alone visible, and the mountain looks less imposing than from the Italian side. The most striking object in the panorama, and the lion of Zermatt, is the *Matterhorn* (14,780'; p. 385). Around the base of the Riffelberg, from E. to W., winds the huge \**Gorner Glacier*, which is joined in its course by six other glaciers; from its base issues the *Visp* (*Matter-Visp*).

The views from the \**Hohtäli-Grat* (10,790'), the E. prolongation of the Gorner Grat, 1 hr. more (laborious, for climbers only; guide advisable), and from the *Stockhorn* (11,595'), 1 hr. farther to the W., are still finer; both embrace the Findelen Glacier also.

An interesting excursion may be made over the *Gorner Glacier* to the *Bétemps Hut* (2½-3 hrs. from the Riffel Inn, comp. p. 385). A guide is necessary (8 fr.; one enough for several persons) to show the plank-bridges over crevasses and glacier-torrents.

From the Riffelalp (p. 380) there is another path to the Riffelhaus, ½ hr. longer than the above, but more interesting from its frequent proximity to the Gorner Glacier. Above the Hôtel Riffelalp it diverges to the right from the bridle-path and skirts a stony slope (*Riffelbord*), the haunt of the marmot, at first in the direction of the Matterhorn, then towards the beautiful dazzling snows of the Breithorn, adjoining which, farther on, appear the Zwillinge ('Twins'), E. the Castor (13,880'), and W. the Pollux (13,430'). After ½ hr. a path diverges to the right to the *Lower Gorner* or *Boden Glacier*, which at this point may be crossed safely (with guide); on the other side, a new path ascends the rocks of the Leichbretter to the Théodule Glacier and the (3 hrs.) Col du Théodule (p. 383). The path continues to ascend the slope to the left; 12 min., turn to the left; 20 min., *Gegenhaupt* (8430'), a huge mass of rock to the W. of the *Riffelhorn* (p. 384); then, to the N., to the (20 min.) Riffelhaus.

The return-route from the Riffel to Zermatt viâ *FINDELN* is recommended (3½ hrs.). We may take the steep new path descending to the right below the Gorner Grat station (finger-post) to (1¼ hr.) the *Findelen Valley*. It is better, however, to select the easy bridle-path to the right at (1¼ hr.) the Hôtel Riffelalp (p. 380), which descends to the valley past the monument of Mr. T. W. Hinchcliff. We then proceed through pine-wood to the (¾ hr.) *Hôt. du Glacier* (pens. 5½-6 fr.), whence we go on, passing the small *Grünsee* (7580'), to (20 min.) the margin of the large \**Findelen Glacier*, which is surrounded by the Rimpfischhorn, Strahlhorn, and Stockhorn; towards the W. tower the Matterhorn, Dent Blanche, Gabelhorn, Rothorn, and Weisshorn. We return from the *Hôt. du Glacier* by the same path, and after 1 min. descend to the right to the (25 min.) bridge across the *Findelenbach*, and re-ascend to the village of (6 min.) *Findelen* (p. 383). Hence a bridle-path, affording a grand view of the Matterhorn and the Zmutt Valley and passing near the bridge of the Gorner Grat Railway and the waterfall mentioned on p. 379, descends to (40 min.) *Winkelmatten* and (¼ hr.) *Zermatt*.

**Gorges du Trift.** We turn to the right by the English Church, and ascend to the (¼ hr.) *Pension des Gorges du Trift*, at the mouth of the picturesque gorge through which the *Triftbach* descends in a series of falls (adm. 50 c.). We may then cross the bridge and follow a zigzag bridle-path to the (½ hr.) *Café Edelweiss* on the *Altes Haupt* (*Alterkopf*; 6495'), commanding a charming view of Zermatt, the Riffelberg, the Breithorn, the Little Matterhorn, and (to the left) the Mischabelhörner. A more extensive view (the Matterhorn, Findelen-Tal, etc.) is obtained from the *Edelweisskopf*,



reached from the café in 20 min. by a narrow path to the left (to the right is the path to the Trift Hotel, see below).

A still grander view, especially of the Matterhorn, is commanded by the *Höhhalm* (~595'), which is ascended from the Café Edelweiss in 2 hrs. (guide, desirable for novices, 5 fr.). — In the picturesque Trift valley, 1½ hr. above the Café Edelweiss, lies the *Trift Hotel* (570'; R. 3½-4, pens. 8-10 fr., well spoken of), the starting-point for the ascents of the *Mettelhörn* (3 hrs.; p. 381), the *Ober-Gabelhorn*, the *Zinal-Rothorn*, etc.

To the *\*Gorner Gorges* (1½ hr. there and back). We diverge from the *Schwarzsee* route (see below) after ¼ hr., cross the *Zmuttbach* by the (3 min.) lower bridge, turn to the left, and reach (7 min.) the entrance (adm. 1 fr.) to the picturesque gorge of the *Matter-Visp* (Pens. *Gornergorge Villa*, see p. 378). Bridges and paths lead to (5 min.) the upper end of the *Lower Gorge*, whence stairs ascend to the top of the right bank. A shady path leads thence to the (10 min.) *Upper Gorge* (finer than the lower; 50 c.).

Those who wish to visit the upper gorge only need not go through the lower, but may ascend beyond the bridge over the *Zmuttbach* (see below) by a path to the right, to the hamlet of *Platten* (5780'). Beyond the church they descend to the left, cross the bridge, and then ascend again to the (25 min.) entrance of the gorge. Thence they may return to the bridge, ascend to the right to the *Oberer Moos*, and return by the *Riffel* path (p. 380) to (¾ hr.) Zermatt.

To the *\*Staffel Alp* (2 hrs. from Zermatt; guide, 5 fr., not necessary). At the refreshment-hut, above (¾ hr.) *Zum See*, the bridle-path diverges to the right from the *Schwarzsee* route (see below) and follows the right side of the deep *Zmutt Valley*, through beautiful stone-pine and larch wood, to the (1¼ hr.) *Staffel Alp* (7045'; Restaurant, with beds, very fair), commanding an admirable view of the huge *Matterhorn* with its glacier, the rubble-strewn *Zmutt Glacier* with the *Stockje*, the *Stock Glacier* and *Tête Blanche*, and (r.) the *Hohwäng Glacier*; behind us, the *Rimpfischhorn* and *Strahlhorn*.

From the *Staffel Alp* to the *Schwarzsee* (see below). 1½ hr. Over the *Col d'Hérens* to *Ferpècle*, see p. 370; over the *Col de Valpelline* to the *Val Pellina* or *Arolla*, see p. 369. — A shorter way back leads by the hamlet of *Zmutt* on the left side of the *Zmuttbach*, to which we cross by a bold bridge.

To the *\*SCHWARZSEE HOTEL* (2½-3 hrs.; guide, needless, 6, horse 10 fr.) by a mule-path, very attractive. The path, which as far as *Hermättje* is also that to the *Théodule Pass* (p. 383), ascends the left bank of the *Visp* (after ¼ hr., avoid descent to the left to the *Gorner Gorge*), crosses the *Zmuttbach* by the upper bridge (charming view of the finely wooded *Zmutt Valley*, with the *Matterhorn* towering above it), and ascends to (25 min.) the hamlet of *Zum See* (about 5900'), in the middle of which the path again forks, the bridle-path leading to the left and a direct path over meadows to the right. After 7 min. the paths re-unite; in 8 min. more, at a *Refreshment Hut* (guide-post), the bridle-path to the *Staffel Alp* (see above) diverges to the right. Our route ascends to the left to (25 min.) the chalets of *Hermättje* (6790'; rfmts.), where we enjoy a splendid survey of the *Gorner Glacier* (p. 381), the *Breithorn*, and *Zwillinge*. We here turn to the right (to the left is the way to the *Théodule Pass*,



see below), and follow the bridle-path, which winds up steeply, over scanty and stony pastures, and partly through wood. In 40 min. the wood ends, the path becomes less steep. View, all the way, of the Gorner Glacier, the Breithorn, Lyskamm, and Mte. Rosa. In  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. more we reach the **Schwarzsee Hotel** (8495 ft.; p. 378), on a detached hill, high above the Furgg Glacier. Below, 5 min. to the W., lies the little *Schwarzsee* (8393'). The view from the hotel is splendid, and grander still from the \***Hörnli** (9490'; 1 hr. from the hotel; guide, advisable, 2-3 fr.), whence the stupendous Matterhorn is seen to great advantage.

Ascent to the *Matterhorn Hut* (10,820';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the Schwarzsee; experts dispense with guide), interesting (p. 385). — An attractive return-route from the Schwarzsee to Zermatt is by the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Staffel Alp* (see above); another (guide, including the Hörnli, 10 fr.) leads over the rock-strewn *Furgg Glacier* and the crevassed *Gorner Glacier* to (4 hrs.) the Riffelhaus.

TO THE THÉODULE PASS, 5-5 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (guide 10 fr.; horse to the glacier 15 fr., to the Gandegg Hut 17 fr.), usually combined with the route to *Valtournanche* (p. 397) or the ascent of the *Breithorn* (see below). To ( $\frac{1}{3}$  hr.) *Hermättje*, see p. 382 (*Schwarzsee* route). The Théodule path crosses the *Furggbach* (fine fall a little farther up), and ascends the stony slopes in many windings, very dusty in dry weather. On the right is the dirty *Furgg Glacier*; above it towers the Matterhorn; which faces us the whole way with varying outline. We ascend 2 hrs. more to the moraine of the *Upper Théodule Glacier* (about 8855'). We then either ascend the glacier (a good deal crevassed, but safe; rope necessary) to the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$ -2 hrs.) *Théodule Pass*; or we continue to follow the bridle-path, over rocks and débris, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Lower Théodule* or *Gandegg Hut* (9900'; Inn, bed 5, B. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), finely situated on the rocks of the *Leichenbretter*, between the *Lower* and *Upper Théodule Glaciers*, and thence ascend the upper glacier to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Théodule Pass* or *Matterjoch* (10,900'; *Théodule Hut*, with fourteen beds, plain, bed 6, B. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5 fr.), to the S. of the *Theodulhorn* (11,392'), on the frontier between Switzerland and Italy. Magnificent view of the Matterhorn and Dent d'Hérens; to the S., in the distance, the Graian Alps. Descent to *Breuil* or *Fiéry*, see p. 396; ascent of the \**Breithorn*, see below.

To the *Findelen Glacier*, 3 hrs., without guide (6 fr.; horse 10 fr.). We follow the Riffel path to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) church of *Winkelmatten* (p. 380) and ascend to the left past the bridge of the Gorner Grät Railway (p. 379) and through wood to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the summer-village of *Findelen* (6810'; restaurant), with the highest corn-fields in Switzerland, and the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Eggen Alp* (7180'; small inn); then to the left past the *Stelli-See* (8343') to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Fluh Alp* (8570'; small inn), whence the glacier is well surveyed, the starting-point for the *Strahlhorn*, *Rimpfischhorn*, etc. — From *Findelen* to the *Hôt. du Glacier*, *Grünsee*, and *Riffelalp* ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.), see p. 381. — Viâ *Findelen* to the *Lower* and *Upper Rothorn*, see p. 384.

**MOUNTAIN ASCENTS** from Zermatt or the Riffelhaus. (The guides' fees given below are reckoned from Zermatt.)

The \***Breithorn** (13,685';  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs., from the Riffelhaus 6-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 25, with a night in the Théodule Hut 30, with



descent to Breuil 40 fr.), easily ascended from Zermatt, is a splendid point of view. From Zermatt in 5 hrs., or from the Riffl Hotel in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to the *Théodule Pass*, where the night is spent, see p. 383. The start next morning should be made as early as possible. From the *Théodule Pass* we ascend towards the S.E. over the *Upper Théodule Glacier*, then to the left, skirting the rocky peak of the *Little Matterhorn* (see below), to the Breithorn plateau, and lastly up the steep S.W. arête, where steps sometimes must be cut, to the top ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs., from the Gandegg Hut  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.). Superb view: to the W. towers the gigantic Matterhorn; to the left of it, Mont Blanc; to the right of it, the Dent Blanche, Grand Cornier, Ober-Gabelhorn, Trifhorn, Zinal-Rothorn, Schallhorn, Weisshorn; to the N., the Bernese Alps, the Balfrinhorn, Nadelgrat, Dom, Täschhorn, Alp-hubel, Allalinhorn, Rimpfischhorn, Stralhorn; to the E., Monte Rosa, Lyskamm, the Zwillinge; to the S., the Graian Alps (Gran Paradiso and Grivola) and Mte. Viso. Descent to the *Théodule Pass*  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.

The ascent of the Breithorn by the N. side is difficult and dangerous (guide 50 fr.). — The *Little Matterhorn* (*Petit Mont Cervin*; 12,750') forms an attractive expedition of 2 hrs. from the *Théodule Pass* (guide 15, with night out 25 fr.). The ascent by the N.W. arête (3 hrs.) is more difficult (guide 20 fr.).

The *\*Cima di Jazzi* (12,527'; 5-5½ hrs. from the Rifflhaus; guide 15 fr.) is easy but fatiguing. From the Riffl Hotel we follow the Gorner Grat route to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Rote Boden* (9120'), then diverge to the right and descend a steep rocky slope to the (1 hr.) *Gorner Glacier*, reaching it at the *Gadmen* (8620'). Thence an ascent across the glacier (rope necessary) brings us to the (1 hr.) *Stocknubel* (9955'), at the rocky base of the *Stockhorn* (11,595'), and to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) the top. Superb view, but often hazy on the Italian side. Care must be taken not to go too near the overhanging snow on the E. (Macugnaga) side. Back to the Riffl 3-4 hrs. — Descent to Zermatt across the *Findelen Glacier* (p. 331) not advisable.

The *Rifflhorn* (9617'), from the Rifflhaus  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (guide thence, 6 fr.) is for fairly good climbers; fine survey of the Visp valley. The ascent on the S. side from the Gorner Glacier (guide 20-25 fr.) is much more difficult.

\**Mettelhorn* (11,188'; 5-6 hrs. from Zermatt; guide desirable, 10 fr.), interesting but toilsome. Magnificent view of the Matterhorn, Zinal-Rothorn, Gabelhorn, Weisshorn, and Mischabel (panorama by Imfeld). A bridle-path ascends the *Balm* to a point 2 hrs. short of the summit (horse 13 fr.); we then cross the saddle to the N.W. of the *Plattenhörner* and traverse debris and snow. — From the Trift Hotel (p. 382) a bridle-path leads in 40 min. to the Zermatt route (thence to the top  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.).

Unter-Gabelhorn (11,150'; 5-6 hrs. from Zermatt; guide 20 fr.), for moderately expert climbers only. The path ascends due W. from the Café Edelweiss, and the summit is then reached from the S. side, through a steep couloir filled with rubbish and snow, lastly a climb over rocks. Beautiful view of the Matterhorn (quite near), the Dent Blanche, Ober-Gabelhorn, Rothorn, Weisshorn, Mischabel, Monte Rosa, Lyskamm, Breithorn, and Mont Blanc in the distance. The ascent from the Trift Hotel is more difficult. — *Wellenkuppe* (12,830'; 5 hrs. from the Trift Hotel), an interesting climb, not difficult for adepts (guide 40 fr.).

Ober-Rothorn (11,215'; 5-6 hrs. from Zermatt; guide 10 fr.), attractive and not difficult. Ascent *viâ Findelen* (p. 383) and the *Furggje* (9800'), to the E. of the *Unter-Rothorn* (10,190'; another easy ascent). — *Stralhorn* (13,750'), from the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.) *Fluh Inn* in the Findelen Valley (p. 383) up the *Findelen* and *Adler* Glaciers in  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), and *Rimpfischhorn*



(13,790'), either by the *Fluh Alp* or by the *Langenfluh Glacier* in 6-7 hrs. (guide 35 fr.), neither very difficult for experts. — *Dom* (14,942'; 10-11 hrs. from Randa; 60 fr.), very toilsome, but without serious difficulty for adepts. From Randa by the *Festi Alp* to the (4 hrs.) *Dom Hut* of the S. A. C. on the *Festi* (9630'); we then cross the *Festi Glacier* to the *Festi-Joch* (12,220') and ascend the N.W. arête, finally over steep snow and ice, to the (6-7 hrs.) summit. \*View one of the grandest among the Alps. — The *Dürrenhorn* (13,338'; 5 hrs.; 60 fr.), the *Hohberghorn* (13,865'; 5 hrs.; 30 fr.), the *Nadelhorn* (14,220' 6 hrs.; 60 fr.), and the *Lenzspitze* (14,408'; 6 hrs.; 6' fr.) are also ascended from the *Dom Hut*. — More difficult is the *Täschhorn* (14,758'), 11-12 hrs. from Randa (60 fr.); the night is spent in (4 hrs.) a small hut on the margin of the *Kien Glacier*, whence we ascend the N. arm of the glacier, over steep slopes of snow and ice, to the S.W. arête and the (7-8 hrs.) summit.

The *Lyskamm* or *Silberbast* (14,890'; guide 100 fr.), ascended by the *Lysjoch* (p. 386) in 9-10 hrs. from the *Riffelhaus*, is difficult, and dangerous on account of the snow-cornice on the E. arête. (The ascent from the *Sella Hut* by the S. arête is without danger, see p. 395.)

\**Monte Rosa* (*Höchste* or *Dufour-Spitze*, 15,217'; 9-10 hrs. from the *Riffelhaus*; two guides, 50 fr. each; porter 35 fr.) was first ascended by Messrs. G. and C. Smyth, Hudson, and others, with the guides Ulrich Lauener and Johann zum Taugwald, in 1855 (comp. p. 392). The ascent of the *Dufour-Spitze* is free from danger or serious difficulty, but it is attended with much fatigue and requires a perfectly steady head; warm clothing advisable on account of the severe cold. The route descends to the (1½ hr.) *Gadmen* rock (p. 3-4), crosses the *Görner Glacier* to the (1 hr.) *Bêtemps Hut* of the S. A. C. (9,190'; Inn in summer, with 1 bed), on the *Untere Plattje* (9,810'); then over rocks and snow to (2 hrs.) *Auf'm Felsen* (*Obere Plattje*; 10,970'). Again an ascent of 3 hrs. over snow, very steep at places, to the *Sattel* (14,285'), where the S. peaks of *Monte Rosa* are revealed. Finally we climb along the serrated rocky ridge to the E. to (1 hr.) the summit. \*View exceedingly grand (panorama by Imfeld). — The ascent viâ the *Grenz Glacier* and the rocks on the S.W. side is more interesting but more difficult. — The *Signalkuppe* (*Punta Gnifetti*; 14,964'), ascended from the *Bêtemps Hut* viâ the *Grenz Glacier* in 6-7 hrs., is a very fatiguing but extremely interesting ascent (guide, 50, porter, 35 fr.), commanding a magnificent view of the *Lyskamm*. The ascent from *Gressoney* (p. 395) is much easier.

The *Matterhorn*, Fr. *Mont Cervin* (14,780'; acc. to Ital. measurement 14,705'), was ascended for the first time on 14th July, 1865, by Messrs. Whympier, Hudson, Hadow, and Lord Francis Douglas, with the guides Michael Croz and the two Taugwalders. In descending Mr. Hadow lost his footing not far from the top, and fell, along with Mr. Hudson, Lord Francis Douglas, and Croz, to a depth of 4000' towards the *Matterhorn Glacier*. Mr. Whympier and the two other guides escaped by the breaking of the rope. The ascent is not now considered one of unusual difficulty or danger, and wire-ropes are found at the most ticklish places, but it should not be attempted by any but proficient, accompanied by first-rate guides (100 fr., with descent to Breuil 150 fr.; porter 70 or 100 fr.). The ascent takes 7½-8½ hrs., including halts, from the *Schwarzsee Hotel*, where the preceding night is usually spent: to the *Matterhorn Hut* at the beginning of the N.E. arête (10,820'), 2-2½ hrs.; thence to the useless upper hut (12,526') 1½-2 hrs., and over the *Schulter* (*Epaule*; 13,925') to the summit 4 hrs. more (excl. of halts). — The ascent from *Breuil* (p. 398) is more difficult: over the *Col du Lion* (p. 336) to the *Rifugio Luigi di Savoia* (12,763') of the Italian Alpine Club in 5-6 hrs., and thence by the *Mauvais Pas*, the *Linceuil*, the *Cravate*, with the old Italian refuge-hut (13,523'), the *Pic Tyndall* (13,925'), and the *Col Félicité* to the top in 5½-7 hrs. (acc. to the season and state of the ice).

Very difficult (for thorough experts only, with first-rate guides): *Ober-Gabelhorn* (13,365'; 8-9 hrs.; guide 70 fr.): from the (2 hrs.) *Trift Hotel* (p. 352) straight up the rocks of the E. side and the *Gabelhorn Glacier*, finally crossing the narrow snow-arête in the 'Gabel' (safe when the snow is in good



condition). The descent to Zinal is very difficult (guide 100 fr.; comp. p. 373). — *Zinal-Rothorn* (*Moming*; 13,855'), 6-7 hrs. from the Trift Hotel via the Trift Glacier (guide 80, with descent to Zinal 100 fr.; comp. p. 373). — *Weisshorn* (14,804'; first ascended by Prof. Tyndall in 1861, from Randa 10-12 hrs. (guide 80 fr.); by the *Jatz Alp* and the *Schalliberg* to (4½ hrs.) the grandly situated *Weisshorn Club Hut* (9300'), and thence by the *Schalliberg Glacier* and the E. arête to the top, 6-8 hrs. — *Dent Blanche* (14,318'; 80 fr.; first ascended by Messrs. T. S. Kennedy and W. Wigram in 1862), the hardest of all the Zermatt peaks, 12-13 hrs.: from the (5 hrs.) *Schönbühl* (8910'; bivouac) up the *Schönbühl Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) arête of the *Wandfluh* and across this past the so-called *Gendarmes* (lofty needles of rock), straight over the S. arête to the (3 hrs.) top. An easier ascent is that from the *Cabane de Bertol* via the *Ferpècle Glacier* and the *Wandfluh* in 7-8 hrs. (comp. p. 370). — *Dent d'Hérens* (*Mont Tabor*; 13,715'), 8-9 hrs. from the Stöckje, by the *Tiefenmatten-Joch* (11,788'), difficult (guide 80 fr., with descent to Prarajé 90 fr.); better from *Prarajé* (p. 368) via the *Glacier de Za-de-Zan* in 7-8 hrs.

**PASSES.** To BREUIL in the Val Tournanche over the \**Théodule Pass* (10,900'), 8 hrs., not difficult (guide 20 fr.; see pp. 383, 388). The *Théodule Pass* may also be reached from the Riffelhaus (p. 380) by a new path, via the *Gorner* and *Lower Théodule Glaciers*, or from the *Schwarzsee Hotel* (p. 383), via the *Furgg Glacier* and the *Upper Théodule Glacier*. Horse from Zermatt to the *Gandegg Hut* (p. 383) 10 fr. Descent from the pass to *Fiéry* by the *Col des Cimes Blanches* (guide 25 fr.; see p. 397). — To Breuil over the *Furgg-Joch* (10,825'; 25 fr.), to the E. of the Matterhorn, 10 hrs., trying (the *Schwarzsee Hotel* is the best starting-point, see p. 383); over the *Col du Lion* (11,735'; 70 fr.) or the *Col de Tournanche* (11,380'; 40 fr.), to the W. of the Matterhorn, both very difficult (ascent to the former endangered by falling ice and stones).

To FIERY over the *Schwarztor* (12,274'), 10-11 hrs. from the Riffel (guide 40 fr.), difficult. The track ascends the *Gorner Glacier* and the crevassed *Schwarze Glacier* to the pass, between the Breithorn and the Pollux, and descends the *Verra Glacier* and *Klein-Verra Glacier* to the Val d'Ayas. — Over the *Zwillingen-Joch* (*Verra Pass*; 12,668'), between the Castor and Pollux, also difficult (guide 40 fr.). The ascents of the *Castor* (13,860') and *Pollux* (13,430') may be easily combined with either pass.

To GRESSONEY OVER THE LYSJOCH, 12-13 hrs. from the Riffel, laborious (guide 45 fr.). The Monte Rosa route is followed to the *B'temps Hut* (2½ hrs., p. 385), and the right side of the crevassed *Grenz Glacier* ascended, skirting the slopes of the *Dufour-Spitze* (beware of ice-avalanches), to the upper snow-basin of the glacier, enclosed by a majestic amphitheatre of the peaks of Monte Rosa, and to the (5 hrs.) Lysjoch (14,030'), between the *Lyskamm* (14,890'; ascent from this side dangerous and inadvisable, see p. 385) and the *Ludwigshöhe* (14,260'), affording to the S. a superb view of the plain of Piedmont enclosed by the Apennines and the Maritime Alps. Descent across the *Lys Glacier* (with the *Vincent-Pyramide*, 13,830', rising on the left; ascent 1 hr.), to the (1½ hr.) *Capanna Gnifetti* of the I. A. C. (11,965'; see p. 395); thence either to the left across the *Garstelet* and *Indren Glaciers* to the (1½ hr.) *Col delle Pisse* (p. 395) and on to the (1½ hr.) *Col d'Olen* or (1½ hr.) *Alagna* (p. 394); or to the right by the *Garstelet Glacier* to (4 hrs.) *Gressoney-la-Trinité* (p. 394). — From the Riffelhaus to Gressoney over the *Felik-Joch* (13,345'), between the Castor and Lyskamm, difficult, and dangerous owing to ice-falls; 12 hrs. to Gressoney-la-Trinité (guide 40 fr.). On the S. side of the pass, 2 hrs. below it, is the *Capanna Quintino Sella* of the I. A. C. (11,815'); comp. p. 395.

To ALAGNA (p. 394) over the *Sesia-Joch* (14,515'), between the Signal-kuppe and the Parrot-Spitze, or over the *Piode-Joch* (*Ippolita Pass*; 13,945'), between the Parrot-Spitze and the Ludwigshöhe, both 9-10 hrs. to the *Capanna Val Sesia* (p. 394), very difficult and dangerous. — All these passes are for experts only, with first-rate guides.

To MACUGNAGA over the *New Weisstor* (11,745'; 9-10 hrs. from the Riffel Hotel; guide 35 fr.) The route as far as the pass (5 hrs.) is an easy



glacier-excursion (including the *Cima di Jazzi* 1½-2 hrs. more; see p. 384). Beyond the pass a short farther ascent is made over the abrupt rocks of the *Neu-Weisstor-Spitze* (12,010'); then a giddy descent, along perpendicular cliffs and over precipitous snow-fields. The *Capanna Eugenio Sella* (p. 392) is reached in about 1 hr. from the pass, and *Macugnaga* (p. 391) in ¾ hrs. more. — The *Old Weisstor* (11,730'), between the *Cima di Jazzi* and the *Fillarhorn* (12,070'), is much more difficult. Several different routes: on the N., by the *Jazzi Pass*, close by the *Cima di Jazzi*; to the S. of it, on the *Weisgrat*, is the *Jazzikopf*, with the couloirs descending from it; then the *Old Weisstor* proper, immediately to the N. of the *Fillarhorn*. Between the *Fillarhorn* and the *Jägerhorn* (13,042') is the *Fillar-Joch* (11,433'), and between the *Jägerhorn* and the *Nordend* is the *Jäger-Joch* (12,730'). Descent from all these to the *Castelfranco* and *Fillar Glaciers* exceedingly steep, and dangerous owing to falling stones.

To *ZINAL* over the *Triftjoch* (11,615'; 12 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), difficult, p. 374; *Col Durand* (11,398'; 14 hrs.; 35 fr.), also difficult, see p. 374; *Moming Pass* (12,445') and *Schalljoch* (12,305'), both very difficult (guide 50 fr.), p. 374. — To *FERPÈCLE* over the *Col d'Hérens* (11,418'; 11 hrs.; 30 fr.), p. 370. — To *AROLLA* over the *Col d'Hérens* and *Col de Bertol* (11,230'; 12 hrs.; 30 fr.), laborious, p. 369; over the *Col de Valpelline* and *Col du Mont Brûlé* (10,900'; 13 hrs.; 30 fr.), p. 369. — To *CHAMRION* over the *Col de Valpelline*, *Col du Mont Brûlé*, and *Col de l'Évêque* (the 'High Level Route'; 15 hrs.; guide 60 fr.), a long day. — To *PRARAYÉ* over the *Col de Valpelline* (11,685'; 12 hrs.; 35 fr.), toilsome, see pp. 337, 369. — To the *SAAS VALLE*, six glacier-passes: the *Schwarzberg-Weisstor* (11,850'; guide 30 fr.), *Adler Pass* (12,460'; 30 fr.), *Allalin Pass* (11,713'; 30 fr.); these three to *Mattmark*; *Fee-Joch* (12,505'; 30 fr.), *Alphubel-Joch* (12,475'; 30 fr.), and *Mischabel-Joch* (12,650'; 35 fr.; these three to *Saas-Fee*); comp. pp. 389, 390.

## 85. From Visp to Saas and Mattmark.

From *Visp* to *Stalden*, 5 M., railway in 26 min. (2nd cl. 3 fr. 55, 3rd cl. 2 fr. 25 c.); from *Stalden* to *Mattmark*, bridge-path in 7½ hrs. or *viâ Saas-Fee* in 8 hrs. (to *Balen* 3, *Saas-Grund* 1, *Saas-Fee* 55 min., *Almagell* 55 min., *Mattmark* 2¼ hrs.). Horse from *Stalden* to *Saas-Grund* 12, to *Saas-Fee* 15, from *Saas* to *Mattmark* 10 fr. Luggage may be sent by post as far as *Saas-Fee*.

To (5 M.) *Stalden* (2635'), see p. 377. The bridge-path descends to the left from the station and crosses the *Matter-Visp* by the *Kinnbrücke* (2570'), a little above its junction with the *Saaser Visp*. On the hill to the left is the little church of *Staldenried*. Beyond two chalets, on the other side of the bridge, the path divides. We follow the left branch into the deep and narrow *Saastal*, skirting the *Saaser Visp*, which descends in foaming falls. Beyond the chalets of *Resti* (3045') we reach (1¼ hr.) *Zenschmieden* (3555'), the centre of the commune of *Eisten*, with a new church, and thence ascend more steeply to (40 min.) the *Hôt. Hutegg* (4088'; R. 2, B. 1½, D. 3 fr., well spoken of), looking back at the *Bietschhorn* and its glaciers. Farther on we pass the chalets of *Im Boden*, cross the (10 min.) *Boden-Brücke* (4300'), near a fine waterfall of the *Schweibbach* (right), and (½ hr.) return to the left bank, on which lies (20 min.) the village of *Balen* (4985'), at the base of the *Balfrinhorn* (12,475'). Above the village the path recrosses to the right bank, passes through a rocky defile, in which lies the chapel of *St. Anton*, and leads through the broad level valley to the village of —



1 hr. **Saas-Grund** (5125'; \**Hôt. Monte Moro*, R. 3-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; wine at the *Restaurant du Dôme*). Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer in St. Augustine's Church, adjoining the hotel.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides: *Adolf and Xaver Andenmatten, Alois, Emil, and Abraham Imsegg, Ambros, Alois, and Peter Josef Supersaxo, Alois, Franz, and Roman Anthamatten, Emanuel, Elias, Heinrich, and Alois Burgener, Clemens Zurbriggen; Siegfried Burgener* of Eisten.) Short walks: to the *Trift Alp* (7140'; 2 hrs.), fine view of the Mischabel, etc.; returning by *Dählwald, the Chapel of St. Joseph, and Unter dem Berg* (1¼ hr.). — To the *Grundberg* (7875') and as far as the foot of the *Triftgrättli*, 2½ hrs (abundant edelweiss). — To the *Mattwald Alp* (6890'). viâ *Balen* (p. 347), 3 hrs. — Above the *Trift Alp*, 3-3½ hrs. from Saas (porter 8, mule 15 fr.), is the small *Hôtel Weissmies* (9180'; R. 5, B. 2, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 10-12 fr., very fair), situated at the foot of the *Hochkraut Glacier*, and commanding a view of the Mischabel, Monte Rosa, etc. The inn is a good starting-point for ascents of the Fletschhorn peaks. Walks may be taken hence to the (40 min.) *Belvedere* in the 'Breiten Wänge', at the foot of the Jäghörner, affording a magnificent prospect, and to the *Grosse Trift Glacier* (1 hr.), the *Hochkraut Glacier* (½ hr.), and the *Mellig Glacier* (1½ hr.). An attractive excursion is that to the *Triftgrättli* (9100'), and to the top of the (2½ hr.) *Trifthorn* (11,190'; guide 20 fr.). — The \**Weissmies* (13,226'; guide 40 fr.), ascended from the *Hôt. Weissmies* viâ the *Mellig Glacier* and the S.W. arête in 5 hrs., is not difficult under favourable conditions of the snow, and very attractive. The ascent from the *Almagell Alp* (7175'; quarters), 2½ hrs. from Saas-Grund, viâ the *Zwischbergen Pass* and the S. arête, is fitted for adepts only (6 hrs.). — The *Laquinhorn* (13,140'; 5 hrs.; guide 40 fr.) and *Fletschhorn* (13,128'; 5½ hrs.; 40 fr.) are both difficult (p. 356). — Difficult glacier-passes lead to the *Simpon* viâ the *Laquin-Joch* (11,473'; guide 20 fr.) in 9 hrs., or viâ the *Fletschjoch* (12,050'; guide 30 fr.) in 9 hrs.; see p. 356. — Other excursions from Saas-Grund: *Sonnighorn* or *Bottarello* (11,455'), from the (2½ hr.) *Almagell Alp* (see above), by the *Rotplatt Glacier* and the *Mittel Pass* (10,350'), in 4-5 hrs. (guide 25 fr.), toilsome. — *Latelhorn* (*Punta di Saas*, 10,525'; 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), not difficult. Path by *Almagell* and the *Furgg Alp* to the (5 hrs.) *Antrona Pass* (p. 358); thence to the left by the S.W. arête (*Peterrück*) to the (1 hr.) summit.

From Saas to the *Simpon* over the *Rosboden Pass*, the *Simeli Pass*, and the *Sirwolten Pass* or *Gamsen-Joch*, see pp. 355, 356; to *Gondo* over the *Zwischbergen Pass*, p. 357; to *Domodossola* over the *Antrona Pass*, pp. 357, 358.

A bridle-path, diverging to the right at the church of Saas-Grund and crossing the Visp, leads past the *Chapel of St. Joseph* and the *Café Bellevue* (see below) to (¾ hr.) Saas-Fee. A footpath, ¼ hr. longer, diverging to the right 8 min. from the hotel, crosses the Visp and ascends through the gorge of the *Feeikinn* and past the *Chapel zur Hohen Stiege*. At the top we suddenly come in view of *Saas-Fee* (5900'; \**Grand-Hôtel Saas-Fee*, pens. 7-15 fr.; \**Grand-Hôtel Bellevue*, pens. 6-15 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. du Dom*, pens. 7-12 fr., all under the same management; \**Hôt.-Pens. Saas-Fee*, at the entrance to the village, R. 3-4, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 6-10 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. du Glacier*, pens. 6-10 fr., well spoken of), charmingly situated amidst pastures, with a magnificent view of the *Fee Glacier*, environed by the *Mittaghorn*, *Egginer*, *Allalinhorn*, *Alphubel*, *Täschhorn*, *Dom*, *Lenzspitze*, and *Ulrichshorn*. To the E. rise the *Portjengrat*, the *Weissmies*, the *Laquinhorn*, and the *Fletschhorn*. *English Church*, with services in summer.

EXCURSIONS (guides, see above). About ¼ hr. from Saas-Fee is the small *Café Bellevue*, with a charming view down the valley, with the *Bietsch-*



horn at the end. Pleasant walks on the pastures and in the wood near Fee, and in the romantic gorge of the *Feehinn*. — To the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Restaurant Bodmen* (5800'), on the shady *Almagell* path, with fine view down the valley. — On a moraine between the two arms of the Fee Glacier, 1 hr. from Fee, lies the *Gletscher Alp* (7008'), a pasture once entirely surrounded by the glacier. — An extensive panorama is obtained 10 min. higher up. Hence to the upper end of the *Lange Fluh* (9345') 2 hrs. (guide necessary for the inexpert). — The *Plattje* (8460'; restaur.), by the *Galen-Alp*,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs., and the *Mellig* (8812'), by the *Hannig Alp*,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., are interesting and not difficult (guide needless). — *Mittaghorn* (10,330';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10 fr.), and *Egginer* (11,080'; 5 hrs.; 20 fr.), both not difficult for the fairly expert. Good climbers may follow the arête from the Mittaghorn to the Egginer (somewhat dizzy). — *Allalinhorn* (13,235'; 8 hrs.; 25 fr.), trying, but without difficulty for experts. From the (3 hrs.) *Lange Fluh* we cross the Fee Glacier to the (4 hrs.) *Fee-Joch* (see below), and ascend to the left to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) summit. — *Alphubel* (13,803'; 8 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), over the Fee Glacier and the E. face, not difficult for experts. — The *Nadelhorn* (*West-Lenzspitze*, 14,220'; guide 40 fr.), and the *Lenzspitze* (*Süd-Lenzspitze*, 14,108'; guide 80 fr.), are both difficult; night-quarters at the *Mischabel Hut* of the Zürich Alpine Club (11,020') above the *Distelhorn*. 4 hrs. from Saas-Fee; thence by the N.E. arête to the top of the *Lenzspitze* 5 hrs., to the *Nadelhorn*  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. The ascents of the *Täschhorn* (14,755'; 80-90 fr.) and the *Dom* (14,942'; 100 fr.), on this side are endangered by falling stones and are not advisable (comp. p. 335). — *Ulrichshorn* (12,890'), by the Ried Pass route (see below)  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), or from the *Mischabel Hut* by the *Windjoch* (see below) in 3 hrs., and *Balfrinhorn* (12,475'), over the *Ried Pass* in 7-8 hrs. (guide 30 fr.), both without difficulty for experts.

PASSES. TO ZERMATT OVER THE ALPHUBEL-JOCH, 12 hrs., attractive, and not difficult for experts (guide 30 fr.). From Fee we mount to the (3 hrs.) upper end of the *Lange Fluh* (9345'; see above), then ascend the magnificent *Fee Glacier*, which is frequently much crevassed (ice often brittle; caution necessary), and finally cross snow-fields to the (3 hrs.) \**Alphubel-Joch* (12,475'), between the *Alphubel* (13,803') and the *Mellighorn* (12,834'), commanding a splendid \*View of the Matterhorn, Weisshorn, etc. Descent over the *Wand Glacier*, and then over rock, moraine, and grassy slopes to the *Upper* and (3 hrs.) *Lower Täsch Alp* (7270'; small inn, dear) in the *Melligen Valley*. A direct forest-path leads hence to the left to Zermatt in 2 hrs.; better to descend to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Täsch* (p. 378) and follow the road (or take train) thence to (4 M.) *Zermatt*. — A similar pass is the *Fee-Joch* (12,505'), between the *Mellighorn* and *Allalinhorn* (12 hrs.; guide 30 fr.)

FROM FEE TO ZERMATT over the *Mischabel-Joch* (12,650'; 14 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), between the *Täschhorn* and *Alphubel*, fatiguing, but not very difficult for adepts. Over the *Domjoch* (14,060'; 48 hrs.; 50 fr.), between the *Täschhorn* and *Dom*, and over the *Nadel-Joch* (13,670'; 18 hrs.; 45 fr.), between the *Dom* and the *Lenzspitze*, both very difficult and dangerous from falling stones. Over the *Lenzjoch* (about 12,200'), between the *Lenzspitze* and *Nadelhorn*, grand but difficult (spend night at the *Mischabel hut*, see above).

FROM FEE TO ST. NIKLAUS over the *Ried Pass* (12,050'; 12 hrs.; guide 30 fr.), difficult. We proceed viâ the *Mellig* (see above) and the cliffs of the *Gemshorn*, and finally over the *Bider Glacier*, to the pass, between (r.) the *Balfrinhorn* (12,475') and (l.) the *Ulrichshorn* (12,890'), either of which may be ascended from the pass in 1 hr. (see above). Descent over the *Ried Glacier* to the *Schalbett Alp* (6915') and by *Hellenen* to *St. Niklaus* (p. 377). — A similar pass is the *Windjoch* (about 12,460'; 12 hrs.; 30 fr.), between the *Ulrichshorn* and *Nadelhorn*. We ascend to the pass via the *Mischabel hut* and the *Hohbaten Glacier*. Descent by the *Ried Glacier* (see above).

FROM FEE TO MATTMARK over the *Kessjen Joch* (*Egginer Pass*, 9870'), 9 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), an interesting glacier-excursion, not difficult.

Beyond Saas-Grund the bridle-path ascends gradually, passing the chalets of *Zerbruggen* and *Moos*. The *Almagell-Buch* forms a



fine \*Fall, on the left, just before we reach (50 min.) *Almagell* (5505'; Hôt.-Pens. zum Portjengrat, well spoken of; Swiss douane), where the path from the Antrona Pass descends (p. 358). To the right is the direct path to (1¼ hr.) Saas-Fee (p. 388). Shortly before reaching the (20 min.) chalets of *Zermeiggeren* (5630') the road divides; we here take the one which crosses the Visp and then recrosses to the right bank immediately after passing through the village. To the right rise the precipices of the *Mittaghorn* and *Egginer* (p. 389), with the snow-fields of the *Allalinhorn* (p. 389) above. We next ascend the stony *Eien Alp* to the (1 hr.) ruined chapel of *Im Lerch* (6375'). On the right lie the huge moraines of the \**Allalin Glacier*, filling the valley and forming the *Mattmark Lake*. The moraine contains blocks of 'gabbro', mingled with smaragdite, like those common in W. Switzerland, but hitherto found nowhere as belonging to the soil except on the Saasgrat; whence geologists infer that the glaciers of this region once extended to the Jura.

The path ascends in zigzags over the débris of the moraine, past the light-green little *Mattmark Lake*, to the (1 hr.) *Hôtel Mattmark* (6965'; R. 3½-4½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4-5 fr., very fair), in sombre environs. Till 1818 the *Schwarzenberg Glacier*, barely visible high above us, extended across the bed of the lake, but afterwards receded, leaving behind it its moraines and a huge block of serpentine called the *Blue Stone*.

Excursions (guides should be brought from Saas, see p. 388). — The *Stellihorn* (11,393'; through the *Weisstal* and over the *Nollen Glacier* 4½ hrs.; guide 10 fr.) affords an imposing view of the Eastern Alps. — The *Späthorn* (*Pizzo d'Antigine*, 10,477'), by the *Distel Alp* (p. 393) or the *Tälliboden*, 3-3½ hrs. (guide 10 fr.); attractive though somewhat toilsome. — The *St. Joderhorn* (9972'), over the Monte Moro Pass in 3 hrs. (see p. 393).

GLACIER PASSES TO ZERMATT, for mountaineers, with good guides:

The *Schwarzberg-Weisstor* (11,850'; 10 hrs.; guide 25 fr.). The route crosses the Visp to the humble chalets of the *Mattmark Alp*, and thence skirts the W. side of the *Schwarzenberg Glacier*, ascending rock and moraine, to the foot of the *Fluchthorn*, and crosses the crevassed glacier to the (5 hrs.) pass, between the *Strahlhorn* and the *Cima di Roffel*. (The *New Weisstor*, leading from Zermatt to Macugnaga, lies farther to the S., between the *Cima di Roffel* and the *Cima di Jazzi*; comp. p. 386.) Descent by the *Gorner Glacier* to the (3½ hrs.) *Riffelhaus*, see p. 380.

The *Adler Pass* (12,460'; 10-11 hrs.; guide 25 fr.). From the Hôt. *Mattmark* we cross the *Tällibach* to the *Mattmark Alp*, and ascend rapidly past the *Schwarzenberg Chalets* (7800'). In 2 hrs. we reach the *Allalin Glacier* at a height of 9420', and ascend its S. arm, along the *Aeussere* and *Innere Turm*, the *Fluchthorn* and the *Strahlhorn* (the last part very steep), to the (3½-4 hrs.) *Adler Pass*, between (l.) the *Strahlhorn* (13,750'; ascent by the N.W. arête in 1½ hr.) and (r.) the *Rimpfischhorn* (13,790'; from the pass in 3 hrs.; difficult). The view of Mte. Rosa and the Matterhorn is very striking. We descend an ice-wall to the *Adler Glacier*, then over rock and moraine, skirting the *Rimpfischwänge*, and traverse the *Findelen Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) *Füh Inn* (8570'), 2½ hrs. from Zermatt (p. 383).

The *Allalin Pass* (11,713'; 10-11 hrs.; guide 25 fr.). We follow the *Adler Pass* route to the middle of the *Allalin Glacier*, then ascend to the right by the N. arm of the glacier (sometimes much crevassed) to the (4½-5 hrs.) pass, between the *Allalinhorn* and the *Rimpfischhorn* (p. 384; ascent from the pass in 5 hrs., difficult). Descent over the *Meligen Glacier* to the *Tüsch Alp*, and thence to Zermatt, see p. 389.



FROM MATTMARK TO MACUGNAGA by the \**Monte Moro Pass* (6 hrs.; guide 15 fr., from Saas 20 fr.), see p. 393. The previous night should be spent at Mattmark, in order that the pass may be reached before the noon-day mists rise from the S. valleys to conceal the view.

From Mattmark to *Antrona* (and Domodossola) over the *Antigine* or *Ontal Pass* (7 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), see p. 358.

## 86. From Piedimulera to Macugnaga and over the Monte Moro Pass to Mattmark.

From Piedimulera (p. 503) to *Macugnaga*, 20 M.; diligence twice daily in summer (5.30 a.m. and 1.15 p.m.) in 4 hrs. to *Ceppomorelli*, whence one-horse carriages for 2 pers. (supplied by the *Impresa Ferrari Antonio*) ply in connection with the diligences to (1¼ hr.) *Macugnaga*. In the reverse direction vehicles leave Macugnaga at 3.15 and 11.30 a.m.; Ceppomorelli at 4.30 a.m. and 1.30 p.m.; arriving at Piedimulera at 7.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. (fare 7 fr.). One-horse carr. 13 fr., return-journey 15 fr. Distance on foot: to Pontegrande 2¼ hrs., Vanzone ¾, Ceppomorelli 1, Pestarena 1½, Macugnaga 1¼ hr. From Macugnaga to the Moro Pass 4, Mattmark 2, Saas 2½, Stalden 3 hrs.

The *Moro Pass* was the usual route from the Valais to Italy before the construction of the Simplon road, but is now used by walkers only (to Mattmark 6 hrs.; guide desirable, 10 fr.). Its great attraction consists in the proximity of Monte Rosa, and the views will compare with the finest in Switzerland.

*Piedimulera* (810'), see p. 503. The road ascends the \**Val Anzasca*, passes through two tunnels, and skirts the fertile slopes of the left bank of the Anza. Charming and varied views. 1½ M. *Gozzi di Sotto* (1280') belongs to *Cimamulera*, which lies above, to the right. We obtain a glimpse of the majestic Monte Rosa group as we near (1½ M.) the large village of *Castiglione d'Ossola* (1685'). The road is now level; above, to the right, lies (1½ M.) *Calasca*. Near (2¼ M.) *Pontegrande* (1720'; \**Hôt. Baranca*; *Hôt. du Grand Pont*) is a fall of the stream descending from the *Val Bianca*.

On the hill opposite, on the right bank of the Anza, lies *Bannio* (2237'; Osteria del Pino, rustic). Over the *Col di Baranca* to *Fobello*, and over the *Col d'Egua* to *Carcoforo*, see pp. 505, 506.

The road ascends past *San Carlo* (1890'), with gold-mines worked by an English company, to (2¼ M.) *Vanzone* (2220'; pop. 470; \**Alb. dei Cacciatori*, plain), the chief village in the valley. Just beyond it we enjoy a superb view of Monte Rosa. — 3 M. *Ceppomorelli* (2427'; \**Albergo delle Alpi*, R. 2, B. 1-1½ fr.; *Alb. del Monte Moro*). From (1 M.) *Prequartero* a path to the right crosses the *Mondelli Pass* (9320') to the Saas Valley (p. 393), but commands no view of Monte Rosa like the Moro Pass. The bold engineering of the road on the *Morgen*, the hill which hems in the valley, should be noted (two tunnels).

At (3½ M.) *Pestarena* (*Albergo delle Alpi*, well spoken of; *Alb. dei Minieri*, plain) are gold-mines. Near (2 M.) *Borca* (3945'; *Alb. Passo del Turlo*) a fine waterfall descends from *Val Quarazza* on the left (p. 393).

The parish of *Macugnaga* (732 inhab.) contains six villages: *Borca*, *In der Stapf* (or *Staffa*), *Zum Strich* (or *Pratti*), *Auf der Rive*



(or Rippa), *Das Dorf* (or *La Villa*), and *Zertannen* (or *Peccetto*). *Staffa* (4343') lies  $1\frac{3}{4}$  M. from Borca and contains the hotels: \**Hôt. Monte Moro*, kept by *Oberto*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8 fr.; *Hôt. Monte Rosa*, kept by *Jonghi-Lochmatter*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; *Albergo Belvedere*, pens. incl. wine 7 fr., in the Italian style. Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer. The village lies in a pleasant valley, enclosed by a majestic amphitheatre of snow-clad mountains: (1.) the four peaks of **Monte Rosa**: *Signalkuppe* (*Punta Gnifetti*; 14,965'), *Zumstein-Spitze* (15,005'), *Dufour-Spitze* (15,217'), and *Nord-End* (15,132'); then the *Jägerhorn* (13,042'), *Fillarhorn* (12,070'), *Old Weisstor* (11,730'), *Cima di Jazzi* (12,527'), *Neu-Weisstor-Spitze* (12,010'), *Roffelhörner* (11,690'), *Rothorn* (10,620'), and *Faderhorn* (10,550'). The 16th cent. church of the old 'village' (most of which was buried by a landslide), with the old lime-tree (26' in girth) where the parish used to meet in conclave, is worth a visit (10 min. from *Hôt. Monte Rosa*). A complete view of *Monte Rosa* is first obtained at *Zertannen* (see below).

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Daniel Anthamatten*, *Clemens Imseng*, *Aless. Corsi*, *J. Ruppen*, *Matthias* and *Mor. Zurbruggen*). From the *Belvedere* (6340'), 2 hrs. to the W. (guide, 5 fr., unnecessary), the grand amphitheatre is surveyed from summit to base; the view embraces the parish of *Macugnaga* with its pastures and fields, the larch-forest on the right side, and the grassy slopes above them. The bridle-path (red marks) passes the old church of *Macugnaga* (see above), and runs towards the church of the uppermost hamlet, *Zertannen* or *Peccetto*, where a guide-post directs us to the right to the *Weisstor* and to the left to the *Belvedere*. We cross the Anza after  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., and (10 min.) cross another bridge. Then a good path through bushes and pastures to the wooded hill, which separates the two tongues of the *Macugnaga Glacier* (last  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. steep). About 5 min. below the top is the unpretending *Restaurant Dufour*. — OVER THE MACUGNAGA GLACIER TO THE PETRIOLO ALP (there and back 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), repaying. Above *Zertannen* ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) we ascend to the right (leaving the *Belvedere* path on the left) and over the *Roffelstafel Alp* (where the route to the *New Weisstor* diverges to the right) to the *Jazzi Alp*; then past the *Fillar Alp* (above which, to the right, is the *Castelfranco Glacier*, crossed on the way to the *Old Weisstor*) to the *Macugnaga Glacier*, and across the latter (superb view) to the (3 hrs.) *Petriolo Alp* (6730'; milk.) We return either by the high-lying *Croza Alp*, or by a shorter route across the *Macugnaga Glacier*, passing the *Belvedere* (see above).

**Fizzo Bianco** (10,552'; 5-6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), a splendid point of view, fatiguing, but without danger; last hour over steep snow.

**Monte Rosa, Höchste or Dufour-Spitze** (15,217'; guide 100. porter 60 fr.), very difficult and hazardous from *Macugnaga* (first time by Messrs. W. M. and R. Pendlebury and the Rev. C. Taylor, with the guide *Gabriel Spechtenhauser* and others in 1872). The night is spent in the (6 hrs.) *Capanna Damiano Marinelli* of the I. A. C. (10,500'), on the rocks of the *Jägerneizen*. Thence to the *Dufour-Spitze* 12-14 hrs. (p. 385). A shorter and less dangerous route by the *Caterina-Grat* (wire-ropes; refuge-hut to be built) was opened in 1904.

TO ZERMATT OVER THE NEW WEISSTOR (11,745'; guide 30, porter 15 fr.; 12 hrs. to the *Riffel Inn*, p. 380), a grand route, safe for adepts with good guides. About 6 hrs. from *Macugnaga*, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. below the pass, is the *Capanna Eugenio Sella* of the I. A. C. (10,335'), grandly situated on the margin of the *Roffel Glacier*. — THE OLD WEISSTOR (11,730'), very difficult (14 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), is better from this side than from *Zermatt*, p. 387.

FROM MACUGNAGA TO ALAGNA over the *Col del Turlo* or the *Colle delle Loccie*, see p. 393; TO CARCOFORO over the *Passo della Moriana* or the *Colle della Bottiglia*, see p. 506; TO RIMA by the *Colle del Piccolo Altare*, see p. 506.



The path to the Moro Pass ascends to the right through larch-wood, over pastures, and lastly over débris and snow. The (4 hrs.) \***Monte Moro Pass** (9390'), between (l.) *Monte Moro* (9800') and (r.) the *St. Joderhorn* (9974'), affords an admirable survey of the grand Monte Rosa group, to the S.W., flanked by (l.) the Punta delle Loccie, Pizzo Bianco, and Fallerhorn, and (r.) the Fillarhorn, Old Weisstor, and Cima di Jazzi; to the N. are the Saas Valley and the Mischabel, with the Bietschhorn in the background.

The *St. Joderhorn* (9974'), to the E. of the pass ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., over snow and rocks), affords a still finer view, though seldom clear towards Italy.

We descend by the side of the *Tälliboden Glacier* to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Tälliboden* (8190'), a small mossy plain at the foot of the glacier, whence the *Saaser Visp* issues. The route from the *Mondelli Pass* (p. 391) comes down here on the right. To the N.W. the Mischabelhörner (Dom, Täschhorn) are revealed; nearer are the Allalinhorn, Innere Turm, and Strahlhorn. Crossing the Visp (below the *See-winen Glacier*, on the left), we reach ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the *Distel Alp* chalets (7120'; milk) and the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Hôtel Mattmark* (p. 390).

## 87. From Macugnaga to Zermatt round Monte Rosa.

Four Days: 1st. Over the *Turlo Pass* to *Alagna*. 2nd. Over the *Colle d'Olen* to *Gressoney-la-Trinité*. 3rd. Over the *Betta Forca* to *Fiéry*, and over the *Col des Cimes Blanches* to the *Théodule Pass*. 4th. Ascent of the *Breit-horn*, and descent to *Zermatt*. (Or: 1st day, to *Riva*; 2nd, over the *Col di Valdobbia* to *Gressoney-St-Jean*; 3rd, over the *Pinter-Joch* to *Fiéry*; 4th, over the *Théodule Pass* to *Zermatt*.) Guide 8-10 fr. per day. The *Col di Valdobbia*, *Betta Forca*, and *Col des Cimes Blanches* are practicable for mules. — Less robust walkers may cross the *Col di Baranca* from *Pontegrande* (p. 391) to *Pobello*, and reach *Alagna* thence through the *Val Sesia* in 2-3 days, an easy route (comp. p. 506). — The valleys on the S. slopes of Mte. Rosa, from Macugnaga to Gressoney, are said to have been peopled by immigrants from German Switzerland, a fact which would account for their present language.

FROM MACUGNAGA TO ALAGNA OVER THE TURLO PASS,  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -9 hrs., fatiguing and not very interesting (guide 14 fr.). Below Macugnaga ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) we quit the Borca road (p. 391), cross the *Anza* to the hamlet of *Isella*, and ascend a wooded hill to the (1 hr.) chalets of *Motta*, at the entrance to the rock-strewn *Val Quarazza*, which we enter to the right. The slopes are wooded, and several waterfalls are passed. The path, at first level, then ascends a rocky barrier, and (1 hr.) crosses the brook to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *La Piana*, the highest Alp (5278'). Opposite, on the W. side of the valley, is a fine waterfall (*La Pissa*). Ascending more rapidly, the path sweeps round the desolate head of the valley, passes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) some ruined huts (6560'), and then becomes very faint. We climb steep grass-slopes, and lastly over rocks and snow, to the (2 hrs.) **Turlo Pass** (8977'), a sharp ridge between (r.) the *Fallerhorn* (10,270'; ascended from the pass in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) and (l.) the *Corno Piglimo* (9500'). Descending over an expanse of snow and poor stony pastures, we enjoy a fine view of the Sesia Glacier, the Signalkuppe, and Parrot-Spitze. We pass the



small *Turlo Lakes* and the *Alp Faller* (6520'), and descend into the *Val Sesia*, where we cross the *Acqua Bianca*, which descends on the left in a beautiful cascade 300' in height, to the (2½-3 hrs.) *Sesia* bridge. A good path now leads on the right bank, past the gold-mine of *Santa Maria Maddalena* (worked by an English company), to (¾ hr.) **Alagna** (3905'; \**Grand-Hôtel Alagna*, R. 2½-4, B. 1½/2, déj. incl. wine 3, D. incl. wine 4, pens. incl. wine 8-11 fr.; \**Hôt. Monte Rosa*, R. 3, B. 1½/2, déj. incl. wine 3, D. incl. wine 4, pens. 7½-9 fr.; \**Grand-Hôtel des Alpes*, pens. 7-10 fr.; *Hôt. Gircher*), a large village, finely situated, and frequented by Italians as a summer-resort.

FROM MACUGNAGA TO ALAGNA over the *Colle delle Loccie* (11,500'), 11-12 hrs., difficult (guide 40 fr.). A toilsome and even hazardous climb of 7-8 hrs., over the *Petriolo Alp* (p. 392) and the crevassed *Northern Loccie Glacier*, leads to the pass, between the *Cima delle Loccie* (11,477') and the *Punta dei Tre Amici* (11,617'). Descent over the *Vigne Glacier* and the alps *Flua* (7545'; quarters) and *Chegno* to (3 hrs.) *Alagna*.

EXCURSIONS from Alagna (guides, *G. Cerini*, *G. Gilardi*, *C. Martinale*, *N. Motta*). Up the *Val Sesia* to the (2 hrs.) *Pile Alp* (4710'; superb survey of the S.E. peaks of *Monte Rosa*); then to the *Vigne Alp*, and (with guide) over the moraine between the *Piede* and *Sesia* *Glaciers*, and across rock and snow to the (8 hrs.) *Capanna Val Sesia* of the I. A. C. (ca. 11,450'), whence the *Vincent-Pyramide* (13,830'; 6 hrs.), the *Schwarzhorn* (13,832'), *Ludwigshöhe* (14,260'), and *Parrotspitze* (14,643'), each in 6-7 hrs., and the *Punta Gnifetti* (14,965'; 8 hrs.) may be ascended by experts. Over the *Colle Vincent* (13,459') to the *Gnifetti Hut* (p. 395), 6 hrs.; over the *Piöde-Joch* (*Passo Ippolita*, 13,495') or the *Sesia-Joch* (14,515') to *Zermatt* (9-10 hrs.), both difficult, see p. 386. — The *Corno Bianco* (10,890'; guide 12 fr.), a difficult peak, with fine view of *Monte Rosa* and the *Graian Alps*, is ascended through the *Val Vogna* (p. 395), and *Val Rissuolo*, and over the S.E. arête, in 7-8 hrs.; very interesting. It may also be ascended from the *Col di Valdobbia* (p. 395) in 6 hrs., and from *Gressoney-la-Trinité* (see below) by the *Passo di Rissuolo* (9683') and the S.E. arête in 8 hrs. — Two passes lead to the E. from Alagna to (5½-6½ hrs.) *Rima* in the *Valle Piccola* (p. 506): the *Colle Moud* (7620') to the N. of the *Tagliaferro* (9725'), and the *Bocchetta Moanda* (7935') on its S. side (preferable). — To *Zermatt* over the *Lysjoch*, see p. 383. — From Alagna to *Mollia* and *Varaillo*, see p. 606.

FROM ALAGNA TO GRESSONEY-LA-TRINITÉ OVER THE COLLE D'OLEN, 6-7 hrs., attractive and easy (bridle-path; guide needless, porter 8 fr.). We ascend the *Valle d'Olen* to the W. to the (2 hrs.) *Alp Seon* or *Laglietto*, cross the brook, and mount pastures and then over débris to the (2½ hrs.) **Colle d'Olen** (9420'; \**Alb. Col d'Olen*, R. 3-4, déj. 3½/2, D. incl. wine 4½/2, pens. 9-10 fr.), with a biological laboratory depending from the observatory on Mte. Rosa (p. 395). View towards the N.W. very fine.

The \**Gemsstein* or *Corno del Camoscio* (9925'), to the N., easily ascended from the pass in ½ hr. (guide, 6 fr., needless), affords a striking view of *Monte Rosa*, *Mont Blanc*, the *Grand Combin*, the *Graian Alps*, and *Monte Viso*.

We descend to the (¾ hr.) *Gabiet Alp* (7735'; r.mts.) and thence to the right to (1 hr.) *Orsia* (5740'; Cantine), in the *Val Gressoney* or *Lystal*, and (25 min.) *Gressoney-la-Trinité* (5370'; *Hôt.-Pens. Thedy*, R. 2½-3½/2, déj. incl. wine 3, D. incl. wine 5 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*). A road descends (see p. 395) past (1¼ M.) the finely situated



\**Hôt.-Pens. Miravalle* (5270'; R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 10-14 fr.) and the hamlet of *Castel* to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Gressoney-St-Jean* (4545'; \**Hôt. Delapierre*, R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-10 fr.; *Hôt. du Mont-Rose*, R. 2-3, pens. 8 fr.; \**Hôt. du Lyskamm*, R. 4-6, B. 1, déj. 4, D. 5 fr.), the capital of the valley. Below the village to the W. is a new château of Queen Margherita.

FROM ALAGNA to GRESSONEY over the *Colle delle Pisse* (10,375'; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -9 hrs.; with guide), rather fatiguing. We go through the *Valle d'Olen* (p. 394) and by the *Bocchetta delle Pisse* (7877'), round the N. side of the *Gemsstein* (p. 394), into the *Bors Valley* (passing the *Bors Glacier*, on the right, with a waterfall), and ascend to (5-6 hrs.) the pass, with the ruined *Capanna Vincent*. (Thence to the *Gnifetti Club Hut*, over the *Indren* and *Garstelet Glaciers*, 2 hrs., p. 386.) Descent by the *Mos Valley* to the *Gabiet Alp* and (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Gressoney-la-Trinité* (p. 394).

An easier route is across the *Colle di Valdobbia* (8133'), from *Riva Valdobbia* (2 M. below Alagna, p. 506) to *Gressoney-St-Jean* (6-7 hrs.; guide 14 fr.). A road ascends the *Val Vogna* to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Casa Janzo* (4460); \**Alb. & Pens. Favro*, whence the bridle-path, by (3 M.) *Peccia* (5023'), at the mouth of the *Rissuolo valley* (p. 394), mounts steeply to the (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Ospizio Sottile* on the col. The view is limited, but we enjoy a charming survey of the *Val Gressoney* with its rich pastures, pine-clad slopes, and waterfalls. The *Corno Bianco* may be ascended hence in 6 hrs. (see p. 391). Steep descent from the pass over snow and stones, then through pine-forest, to (1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Gressoney-St-Jean*.

EXCURSIONS from Gressoney (guides: *Charles Laurent*, *Simon Vicquery*, *Al. and Alb. Welf*, *C. Squindo*, *Alb. Bieler*, *F. A. Curta*, *L. David*). Beautiful view from the (1 hr.) *Boden Alp* at the foot of the *Grauhorn*, and from the hill of *Castel*, halfway to *St. Jean*. — To the (2 hrs.) *Alp Cortlis*, or *Cour de Lys* (6580'), with a shooting-box of *Baron Peccoz*, at the foot of the imposing *Lys Glacier*, which is well surveyed from the top of the moraine on its left side (1 hr.). The *Telchenhorn* (*Punta Telcio*, 9295') may be ascended hence in 2 hrs. with guide (easy and interesting). From *Cortlis* to the *Linty Hut* (see below), by the *Alps Salza Inferiore* and *Salza Superiore*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. with guide. — Two club-huts of the I. A. C. are useful for mountain-ascents, the *Capanna Gnifetti* and the *Capanna Quintino Sella*. To the former (7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 hrs. from *La Trinité*, guide 15 fr.) we follow the *Col d'Olen* path to the (2 hrs.) *Gabiet Alp* (p. 394), where we diverge to the left and enter the grand rocky basin of *Zundra* (8252'); thence across debris and rocks to the (3 hrs.) small *Linty Hut* (10,040'), on the rocks below the *Hohe Licht* (11,340'), and to the (2 hrs.) *Gnifetti Hut* (11,965'; adm. 6, night-quarters 10 fr., for members of the I. A. C. 3 and 5 fr.), on the W. side of the *Garstelet Glacier*. The *Vincent Pyramid* (13,830') is ascended hence in 2 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), the *Schwarzhorn* (*Corno Nero*; 13,832') in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (guide 30 fr.), the *Parrot-Spitze* (14,843'; guide 30 fr.) in 4 hrs., the \**Signal-kuppe* (*Punta Gnifetti*; 14,965'; guide 35 fr.), with the *Capanna Osservatorio Regina Margherita* of the I. A. C. (inn in summer; night-quarters 10 fr., members of the I. A. C. 5 fr.) and a new *Geophysical Observatory*, in 4 hrs., the *Zumstein-Spitze* (15,005'; guide 35 fr.) in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., the *Dufour-Spitze* (15,217'; guide 60 fr.) in 6 hrs., and the *Lyskamm* (E. peak, 14,860') in 6 hrs. (60 fr.). — The *Quintino Sella Hut* (11,815'), on the rocks to the W. of the *Felik Glacier*, above the *Betta Forca*, 6-7 hrs. from *La Trinité* (8 fr.), is the starting-point for the ascent of the W. peak of the *Lyskamm* (14,688'; by the S.W. arête in 6 hrs.; 50 fr.) and the *Castor* (13,880'; 4 hrs.; 30 fr.). The descent from the latter may be made to *Breuil* (guide 40 fr.) or *Zermatt* (50 fr.).

From Gressoney to Zermatt over the *Lysjoch* (guide 40 fr.), *Felik-Joch*, *Zwillings-Joch*, or *Schwarztor* (each 35 fr.), see p. 386.

A good road (diligence twice daily in summer from *La Trinité* in 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., from *St. Jean* in 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ -3 $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs., in the reverse direction in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., fare 5 fr.; one-horse carr. 20, two-horse 40 fr., from *St. Jean* 16 and 33 fr.) leads from Gressoney-St-Jean through the beautiful valley by *Gaby* (3395';



Grand Hôtel Regina) to (11 M.) Issime (3080'; \**Hôt. Mont Néry*, R. 2-3, déj. incl. wine 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Posta*), and through chestnut-woods via *Fountainmore* and *Lillianes* to (17 M.) *Pont-St-Martin* (p. 339). — An easy bridle-path leads to the W. from St. Jean in 3½ hrs. over the *Colle Ranzola* (7123') to *Brusson* in the *Challant Valley* (see below), and in 2½ hrs. more over the *Col de Joux* (5315') to *St. Vincent* and *Châtillon* (p. 338). — Two admirable points are the *Mont Taille* (8255'), 1 hr. from the *Ranzola Pass*, and the \**Punta Fruidera* (*Mont Néry*; 10,070'), farther to the S. (from Issime via the *Colle di Chasten* in 7-8 hrs.; guide 12 fr.).

FROM GRESSONEY-LA-TRINITÉ TO FIÉRY OVER THE BETTA FORCA, 5 hrs., easy and repaying (guide 8 fr.). The bridle-path diverges to the left at (½ hr.) *Orsia* (p. 394), crosses (5 min.) the *Lys*, and mounts rapidly past the houses of *Betta* to (1 hr.) the chapel of *St. Anna* (7120'; below it, a fine waterfall), where we have a beautiful view of the *Lyskamm* and *Monte Rosa*. Then up a monotonous valley (keeping to the right), past the *Sitten Alp*, to the (1¾ hr.) *Colle di Betta Forca* (8780'), where we see the Graian Alps peeping above the *Val d'Ayas*, and the *Grand Combin* to the right. We descend (still to the right) to (1 hr.) the hamlet of *Résey* (6780'; cantine), turn to the right, and cross the *Verra* to (½ hr.) *Fiéry* (6160'; *Hôt-Pens. Bellevue*, R. 3½ fr., unpretending; *Hôt. des Cimes Blanches*, same proprietor, plain), on the slope 20 min. above *St. Jacques* (5480'), overlooking the wooded *Val d'Ayas*.

The Bettliner Pass (*Passo di Bettolina*; 9500'), from *Trinité* to *Fiéry* 6¼ hrs., is somewhat more trying (8 fr.). From (1¾ hr.) *Cortils* we ascend to the left by the *Bettolina Alp* to the (2½ hrs.) pass. Superb view. Descent round the W. flank of *Monte Bettolina* (9830') to (2 hrs.) *Fiéry*.

From Gressoney-St-Jean or Gressoney-la-Trinité to *Fiéry* over the *Pinter-Joch* (*Col de Cundaz*; 9120'), 8 hrs. (guide 8 fr.), interesting. As far as the col 4 hrs.; descent to *Champoluc* (see below) 2½ hrs., and ascent again to *Fiéry*, 1½ hr. From the pass (extensive view) experts may ascend the \**Grauhaupt* (10,875'; toilsome) in 2 hrs. (from Gressoney in 6 hrs., guide 12 fr.); view strikingly grand.

A road (diligence from *Brusson* to *Verrés* daily in 2 hrs., up in 4 hrs.) descends the picturesque *Val d'Ayas* (called *Val Challant* in its lower part), watered by the *Evançon*, via *Champoluc* and *Ayas* (*Hôt. de l'Ours*), to (3½ hrs.) *Brusson* (4520'; *Hôt. Eden*) and (3 hrs.) *Verrés*, in the *Dora Valley* (p. 339).

FROM FIÉRY TO BREUIL, OR TO THE THÉODULE PASS, OVER THE COL DES CIMES BLANCHES (5 hrs.; guide, advisable, 10 fr.). The rough mule-track to *Breuil* ascends rapidly through wood, passes the *Alp Aventina*, and traverses poor pastures and a dreary valley, with the *Aventina Glacier* on the right. Beyond (2 hrs.) *Varda* (7645'), the last alp, it ascends steeply, crossing (½ hr.) a brook descending from the right, and in ½ hr. more the *Cortoz* (where the path to the *Théodule* diverges to the right, see p. 397). We next ascend a rocky chaos, passing the small *Lacs de Vent*, to the (½ hr.) *Col des Cimes Blanches* (9775'), with a fine view of the *Matterhorn* and *Dent d'Hérens*, lying to the N.E. of the *Gran Sometta* (10,390'; a splendid point of view, easily scaled in ¾ hr.). Then a descent over snow, stones, and pastures, past the little *Lacs de la Barmaz* and the chalets of *Goillet* and *La Barmaz*, and thence either to the right to *Giomein*, or to the left to (1½ hr.) *Breuil* (p. 398).



The route to VALTOURNANCHE diverges to the left 10 min. above the bridge over the Cortoz (p. 396), and reaches the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Col Sud des Cîmes Blanches* (9510'), to the S. of the Gran Sometta (farther to the S. is a third pass, 9298'). Descent, with a fine view to the W., to the beautifully situated *Alp le Désert* (7352'), and viâ *Brenga* to (2 hrs.) *Valtournanche* (see below). After fresh snow this direct path to Valtournanche is impracticable, and the descent must be made viâ Breuil.

Travellers bound for the THEODULE PASS AND ZERMATT need not descend to Breuil, but (with good guide, 20 fr., or incl. the Breithorn 35 fr.) ascend to the right,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. before reaching the Col des Cîmes Blanches (see p. 396), traverse rocks and stony slopes, skirt the little *Grand Lac* (9135'), and reach the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) S. edge of the *Valtournanche Glacier* or *Plan Tendre* (10,125'). The crevassed glacier is then crossed (rope advisable), and lastly a steep snow-slope ascended to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs.) *Théodule Pass* (p. 383).

## 88. From Châtillon to Valtournanche, and over the Théodule Pass to Zermatt.

Road to (11 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Valtournanche* (diligence daily in 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs., 4 fr., back in 2 hrs.; one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 25 fr.). Bridle-path from Valtournanche to Breuil 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs., thence to the Théodule Pass 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., descent to Zermatt 3 hrs. Guide from Châtillon to Zermatt 25, from Valtournanche 20, incl. the Breithorn 40 fr. — This route is the most picturesque way back into Switzerland for those who have made the Tour of Mont Blanc (R. 76). The guide should be taken all the way to Zermatt, as the path, even after the glacier is quitted, is poorly kept.

*Châtillon* (1800'), see p. 338. The road ascends the right bank of the deep gorge of the *Matmoire*, among fine walnut and chestnut trees. On the hillside to the right are seen relics of ancient aqueducts. We pass (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Champlong* and (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) cross to the left bank. [A road here ascends to the left to (2 hrs.) the charmingly situated village of *Torgnon* (4885'; Vesan's Inn, pens. 6 fr.).] At (2 M.) *Grands-Moulins* (3280'; Cantine du Mont-Cervin), where the imposing Matterhorn suddenly appears, we return to the right bank. On the slope to the right lies the church of *Antey-St-André*; to the left, the remains of an aqueduct of the 12th century. The last walnut-trees are seen at (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Fiernaz* (3445'; Hôtel-Restaurant Bellevue). High up on the right is the hamlet of *Chamois* (5950'), where oats still grow. Beyond (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ussin* (4130'), at *Moulin-Dessus*, we cross the *Cignana*, which forms a picturesque cascade to the left, and ascend in windings to (3 M.) the village of —

11 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Valtournanche* (5000'; *Hôt. du Mont-Rose*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. incl. wine 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; *Hôt. Meynet*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. incl. wine 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.; *Albergo delle Alpi*, plain). To the E. rises the finely shaped *Mt. Roisetta* (10,895').

Adjoining the church-door is a tablet in memory of *Chanoine Carrel* (d. 1870), a great promoter of Alpine exploration; two others on the parsonage record the names of the guides *J. J. Maquignaz* and *J. A. Carrel*, who perished in 1890 on Mont Blanc and on the Matterhorn respectively. To the *Col des Cîmes Blanches*, see p. 397 (mule to Fiéry 18, viâ Breuil 22 fr.). *Col de Val Courneire*, see p. 398. Guides: *Louis, Jean-Bapt., and Léon Carrel, Aimé Angelo, Ant., Jean-Bapt., and Dan. Maquignaz, L. A. and J. B. Bich, J. Barmasse, Max. Gorret, Alb., Cés., and Sal. Meynet, Aug.*



Ansermin, J. B. Pellissier, J. B. Perruquet, P. L. Perron, Abel, Al., Bern., Franc., P. J., and Silv. Pession, and others. — The Grand Tournalin (11,085'; 6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), ascended viâ *Cheneil*, is not difficult for experts. On the top is the (unusable) *Capanna Carrel* of the I. A. C. Splendid view.

The bridle-path (mule to Giomein 8 fr.) crosses the Matmoire near the hamlet of *Crepin* and recrosses it 1 hr. farther on. Near the second bridge (5715') is a fine waterfall in the sombre \**Gouffre de Busseraille*, reached by a wooden gallery (1 fr.); adjacent is the plain *Hôt. des Alpes*. The path ascends steeply to the chapel of *Notre Dame de la Garde* (6000') and through the wild and romantic *Défilé de Busseraille*, passes the (1 hr.) *Chalets d'Aouil* (6495'), and traverses an open valley surrounded by imposing mountains: to the left, the Château des Dames, the Becca Creton, the Becca de Guin, the Jumeaux du Vallon, the Pointe des Cors, Dent d'Hérens, Tête du Lion, and Matterhorn. We next reach ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the chalets of *Breuil* or *Breil* (6710'; *Hôt. des Jumeaux*, R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; *H. du Breuil*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3-3\frac{1}{2}$  fr., well spoken of), 10 min. above which is the \**Hôtel du Mont-Cervin*, on the hill of *Giomein* (6880'; R. 4-5, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 10-12 fr.).

Ascent of the *Matterhorn* from Breuil (12 hrs.; guide 100 fr., to Zermatt 150 fr.), see p. 385. — Over the *Col des Cimes Blanches* to *Fiéry* (6 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), see R. 87. — The *Dent d'Hérens* (13,715') is ascended from Breuil viâ the *Col des Grandes Murailles* (9412') in 8-10 hrs. (difficult; guide 90 fr.; better from Prarayé, see p. 386) — Note that guides are always to be had at Valtournanche, but not at Breuil.

TO PRARAYÉ OVER THE COL DE VAL COURNÈRE (8 hrs.; guide 14 fr.), rough but repaying. We cross the Matmoire,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. below Breuil, and ascend to the right to the (2 hrs.) *Col de Dza* (8010'; superb survey of the *Matterhorn*); descend a little, then ascend over grass, rocks, and snow, round the S.E. flank of the Château des Dames (see below) and past some small lakes, to the (3 hrs.) *Col de Val Cournère* (10,325'), to the S. of the *Pointe de Fontanelle* (11,100'), with a fine view of Mt. Vélan, the Grand Combin, etc. (From VALTOURNANCHE a bridle-path leads to the chalets of *Cignana*; thence a steep, tiring climb to the pass,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.) Descent through *Val Cournère* to (2 hrs.) *Prarayé* in the Val Pellina (p. 368). — The Château des Dames (11,445') may be ascended from the pass ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; not very difficult; guide 12 fr.).

The Théodule route (bridle-path as far as the glacier) ascends past the *Chalet des Cors*, to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Le Fornet* (10,095'), the scanty relics of an old fort, at the end of the *Valtournanche Glacier*, where the rope comes into use. We then cross the easy glacier to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Théodule Pass* (p. 383). Ascent of the \**Breithorn* ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), see p. 383. To ( $3-3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Zermatt*, see p. 383.



## VI. SOUTH-EASTERN SWITZERLAND. THE GRISONS.

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 89. Coire and Environs . . . . .   | 402 |
| Excursions from Coire: Mittenberg; Lürlibad; Schöneck;<br>Känzeli; Dreibündenstein; Bad Passugg; Tschierschen;<br>Calanda, 401, 405.   |     |
| 90. From Coire to Arosa through the Schanfigg-Tal. . .   | 405 |
| Matthishorn. Strela Pass. Duranna Pass. Weissfluh,<br>406. — Excursions from Arosa: Maran; Weisshorn;<br>Rothorn, etc. From Arosa to Davos over the Maien-<br>felder Furka; to Coire over the Carmenna Pass; to<br>Parpan over the Urden Fürkli; to Alveneu over the<br>Furcletta, 407.  |     |
| 91. From Landquart to Davos and to Schuls over the<br>Flüela Pass . . . . .  | 407 |
| Valzeina. Seewis. Scesaplana, 408. — Fideris. From<br>Küblis to the Montafon. St. Antönien. Serneus, 409. —<br>Excursions from Klosters. Vereina Pass; Fless and<br>Jöri-Fless Passes; Fuorcla Zadrell; Silvretta Pass; Ver-<br>stankla-Tor, 410, 411. — Schwarzhorn, 411.   |     |
| 92. Davos and Environs. From Davos to Alvaneu-Bad .  | 412 |
| Excursions from Davos, 414. — From Davos to Scafs<br>over the Scaletta Pass; to Bergün over the Sertig Pass.<br>Fuorcla d'Eschia. Piz Kesch, 415. — Excursions from<br>Wiesen, 416.  |     |
| 93. From Coire to Tiefenkaſtel viâ Churwalden . . . .  | 417 |
| Churer Joch. Stätzer Horn. Aroser Rothorn. Lenzer<br>Horn, 418.  |     |
| 94. From Coire to Thusis . . . . .   | 419 |
| Feldis, 419. — Sarn. Prätzer Höhe, 420. — Excursions<br>from Thusis. Schyn Road, 421.  |     |
| 95. From Coire to Göschenen through the Vorder-Rhein<br>Valley and over the Oberalp Pass . . . . .   | 422 |
| Waldhaus Flims. Flims-Stein. Piz Segnes. Vorab.<br>Piz Grisch. Piz Dolf, 422, 423. — The Safier-Tal. Over<br>the Löchliberg to Splügen, and over the Glas Pass<br>to Thusis, 423. — Laax. Piz Mundaun. Lugnetz<br>Valley; Vals-Platz; Zervreila. Passes to Hinter-Rhein<br>and the Val Blenio, 424-426. — Brigels, 426. — Val Puntai-<br>glas. Val Somvix; over the Lavaz-Joch to Curaglia<br>427. — Crest Muntatsch; Acletta; Bostg; Piz Muraun.<br>Sandalp Pass. Piz Pazzola, 428. — Val Nalps. Pass<br>da Tiarms; Val Cornera, 429. — Excursions from the<br>Oberalp-See; Stock; Calmot; Piz Nurschallas. Lake<br>Toma. Badus, 430. |     |
| 96. From Disentis to Biasca. Lukmanier . . . . .   | 430 |
| Val Cristallina; Piz Cristallina. Piz Medel; Scop; Piz<br>Rondadura, 431. — From Casaccia to Faïdo over the<br>Predelp Pass; Passo Columbe, 432.   |     |
| 97. From Thusis to Chiavenna (Colico) over the Splügen<br>Via Mala. Piz Beverin; Piz Curvèr, 433. — Lai Lung. Piz<br>Vizan; Piz La Tschera. From Andeer to Stalla through<br>the Ferrera and Avers Valleys, 434. — Forcellina Pass.<br>Duana Pass. From Canicùl to Pianazzo over the Madesi-<br>mo Pass, 435. — Guggernüll; Einshorn; Pizzo Tambo,<br>436. — Madesimo, 437.  | 433 |



98. From Splügen to Bellinzona. San Bernardino. . . . . 437  
Source of the Hinter-Rhein, 437. — Rheinwaldhorn, 438.  
— From Cama to Chiavenna. Val Calanca, 439.
99. From Tiefenkastel to Silvaplana over the Julier. . . . . 440  
Piz Curvèr. Fianell Pass, 440. — Tinzentor Pass. Err-  
joch; Val da Faller; Piz Platta. From Bivio over the  
Septimer to Casaccia in the Val Bregaglia. From Bivio  
to Sils by Gravaservas, 441.
100. From Coire (Thusis) to St. Moritz in the Upper  
Engadine. Albula Railway . . . . . 442  
Muttnerhorn. Piz Michel; Tinzenhorn; Piz d'Aela, 443. —  
Piz Kesch; Fuorcla Pischa; Aela Pass, 444. — Albula  
Pass, 445. — Excursions from Samaden. Muottas Murail;  
Piz Padella; Piz Ot, 446.
101. St. Moritz and the Upper Engadine as far as the Maloja 446  
Excursions from St. Moritz. Piz Nair; Piz Julier. To  
Bever through Val Suvretta. Fuorcla Surlej; Piz Cor-  
vatsch; Piz Surlej; Piz dell' Ova Cotschna, 450, 451. —  
Excursions from Silvaplana. Fratta; Orchas; Fuorcla  
Surlej; Piz Julier, 452. — Excursions from Sils. Fex  
Valley; Marmorè; Muott' Ota; Piz Margna; Piz Fora,  
etc. Tremoggia Pass; Fuorcla Fex-Scerscen, 452, 453. —  
Excursions from Maloja. Ordlegna Fall. Lake Cavioccio;  
Forno Glacier; Pizzo Lunghino. From the Maloja to the  
Averser-Thal over the Forcellina Pass; to Chiesa over the  
Muretto Pass. Casnile and Cacciabella Passes, 454, 455.
102. Pontresina and Environs . . . . . 456  
Schlucht and Rusellas Promenades, 457. — Muottas da  
Pontresina and da Celerina. Morteratsch Glacier. Boval  
Hut. Roseg Glacier, 458. — Alp Ota. Mortel Hut.  
Tschierva Hut. Schafberg, 459. — Las Sours. Muottas  
Murail, 460. — Piz Languard. Diavolezza Tour, 461. — Piz  
Morteratsch; Chapütschin; Tschierva; Sella; Glüschaint;  
Palü; Zupò; Crast' Agüzza; Bernina, Roseg; Scerscen.  
Porta Roseg, 462. — Fuorcla da Fex-Roseg; Chapütschin  
Pass; Fuorcla Glüschaint. From Pontresina to Malenco  
over the Sella Pass or the Fuorcla Bellavista; from  
Fellaria to the Bernina Hospice over the Cambrena Pass;  
to Poschiavo over the Confinale or the Canciano Pass.  
From Pontresina to Malenco by the Chapütschin Pass  
and the Fuorcla Fex-Scerscen, 463.
103. From Pontresina over the Bernina Pass to Tirano .  
Val del Fain; over the Fieno Pass to Livigno. Piz  
Campascio; Piz Lagalb, 464. — Sassal Masone Alp; Alp  
Grüm; by Cavaglia to Poschiavo. Val Lagone; over the  
Forcola to Livigno. From the Bernina through Val  
Viola to Bormio. Capanna di Dosdè, 465. — Passo di  
Verva. Sassalbo, 466.
104. From Samaden to Nauders and Landeck. Lower En-  
gadine. . . . . 467  
Munt Müsella. Piz Uertsch, 467. — Piz Kesch; Piz  
Griatschouls; Piz Mezaun; Piz Casanella. Piz d'Esen.  
From Scans to Livigno through the Val Casana, 468. —  
Munt Baseglia; Piz d'Arpiglia; Piz Nüna; Piz Sarausa.  
Piz Mezdi; Piz Linard. Guarda, 469. — Fetan. Val  
Tasna; Futschöl Pass, 470. — Excursions from Tarasp:  
Castle of Tarasp; Val d'Uina; Motta Naluns; Piz



















	Clüna; Piz Champatsch; Piz Lischanna, 471, 472. — From Schuls through the Scarl Valley to Santa Maria, 472. — To the Ofenberg through the Val Plavra. Piz Arina; Fimber Pass, 473. — From Landeck to Bregenz over the Arlberg, Seesaplana, Montafon, 474, 475.	
105.	From the Engadine to Meran over the Stelvio Pass . . . . .	475
	a. From Zernetz to Trafoi viâ the Ofen Pass, Santa Maria in the Münster-Tal, and the Umbrail Pass Livigno. To Bormio over the Foscagno Pass or through Val Fraele, Piz d'Aint. Lü. Piz Terza, 476. — From Santa Maria to Mals viâ Münster and Taufers. Rimser See, 477.	
	b. From Pontresina to Trafoi and Meran viâ Tirano and Bormio . . . . .	478
	Piz Umbrail, 479.	
106.	From Pontresina to Colico viâ Tirano and the Valtellina . . . . .	480
	Rifugio Antonio Cederno, 480. — Corno Stella; Val Malenco; Monte Disgrazia; Val Masino; Piz Badile, 481.	
107.	From the Maloja to Chiavenna. Val Bregaglia . . . . .	482
	Valle di Campo, 482. — Albigna Valley; Forcella di San Martino; Pizzo della Duana, 483. — Val Bondasca; over the Passo di Bondo to Masino; Soglio; Piz Gallegione, 484.	

## THE GRISONS.

The present **Canton of the Grisons** (*Graubünden*) was inhabited at the beginning of the Christian era by the Rætians, who were conquered by the Romans in A. D. 15. The vanquished adopted the language of the victors, and even after Rætia had passed into the possession of the Franks (in 537), the principles of Roman law remained prevalent. The country was added to the German empire by the Treaty of Verdun (843) and in the 9th cent. became part of the duchy of Alemannia. During the middle ages the chief magnates of the land were the Bishops of Coire, the Abbots of Disentis and Pfäfers, and the Barons of Mätsch, Vatz, etc., whose ruined castles are still seen on the heights. The inhabitants were grievously oppressed by these magnates, and on several occasions entered into associations with a view to obtain redress. Thus in 1396 at Zernetz they formed the '*League of the House of God*' (*Lia da Ca Dè, or Casa Dè*), at the head of which stood the church of Coire; in 1424 at Truns the '*Upper*' or '*Gray League*' (*Lia Grischa*); and in 1436, on the death of the last Count of Toggenburg, the '*League of the Ten Jurisdictions*' (*Lia dellas desch dreturas*). These coalitions gave rise in 1471 to the *Three Perpetual Leagues*, at Vazerol. The nobles were constrained to join the leagues and many of their castles were reduced to ruins. In 1512 the confederates conquered the Val Tellina, which they governed by bailiffs down to 1797. The Reformation, introduced in 1521, was embraced by more than half the population, but a powerful minority adhered to the Roman Catholic faith. The mountain-passes in the territory of the confederates were of considerable strategic importance, for the dominion of the Venetian Republic extended at that time as far W. as the Adda and thus barred the E. passes. This circumstance, added to the internal dissensions of the two religious parties, led to the invasion of their country during the Thirty Years' War by Austro-Spanish and French armies, but through the energy of *Georg Jenatsch* (d. 1639) the land at length recovered its independence. From the 16th cent. onwards the '*Gray Confederates*' were on friendly terms with



the Swiss, and in 1803 their territory was incorporated with Switzerland as the 18th Canton. The ancient divisions of the three leagues, with their 26 small and almost independent republics, called *Hoch-Gerichte* (jurisdictions), subsisted until 1848.

The Canton of the Grisons is the largest canton in Switzerland (2806 sq. M.), and includes more than  $\frac{1}{6}$  of the total territory of the confederation. The country consists of an immense network of mountains, furrowed by about 150 valleys, and it is remarkable for the variety of its scenery, climate, and productions. Some of its highest mountains tower far above the snow-line, and in the upland valleys of the Engadine and Avers winter reigns for seven months of the year; in the valley of the Rhine near Coire fruit-trees and vineyards flourish, and the valleys that stretch towards the S. display an Italian luxuriance of vegetation.

No less varied are the inhabitants in origin, language, religion, and customs. The population (105,000 in 1900) includes 55,371 Protestants and 49,585 Roman Catholics; 36,508 are of Romanic, 48,937 of Teutonic, and 17,883 of Italian race. Of the Romanic language there are two distinct dialects: the *Ladin* of the Engadine, the Albula, and Münster valleys, and the *Romance* or *Romontsch* of the valleys of Disentis and Ilanz, the Oberhalbstein, Schams, etc. Romanic is spoken generally, but German is gaining ground, and is so well taught in the schools that the younger natives speak it better than the inhabitants of German Switzerland. — *Italian* is spoken to the S. of the Alps, in the valleys of Poschiavo, Breghaglia, Mesocco, and Calanca.

## 89. Coire and Environs.

**Hotels.** \*HÔTEL STEINBOCK (Pl. a; B, C, 1), a new house opposite the station, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 10-15 fr.; \*LUKMANIER (Pl. b; D, 2), opposite the post-office, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3-4, S. 3, pens. from 8, omnibus  $\frac{3}{4}$  fr. — \*WEISSES KREUZ (Pl. c; D, 2), R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. incl. wine 3, pens. 6-8 fr.; STERN (Pl. d; E, 1), R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. incl. wine 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr., very fair; DREI KÖNIGE (Pl. f; D, 2), Untere Reichs-Str., also very fair; HÔT. HOFKELLEREI (see below).

**Restaurants.** \*Rail. Restaurant, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*Café Steinbock, in the Hôt. Steinbock (see above); Café Calanda, next the Lukmanier Hotel; Roter Löwe (Pl. e; D, 3). Kornplatz; Café-Restaurant Bernina, Untere Gasse, near the Kornplatz (Munich beer); Rätisches Volkshaus, a temperance restaurant (moderate), outside the Obere Tor, on the Plessur (p. 404).

**Wines.** *Valtellina* (nearly always red, see p. 467), abundant and not dear (best kinds, Grumello, Inferno, Sassella, Montagna). The wines from the Rhine valley are also good: *Malanser* ('Kompleter'; good but expensive), *Jeninsser*, *Maienfelder*, etc., mostly red. Good wine, from the episcopal cellars, at the \*Hofkellerei (room dating from 1522), to the left in the Episcopal Court (see p. 403), and at Jörimann's, Kornplatz.

**Post Office** (Pl. D, 2), Graben-Str., 5 min. from the station. The Alpine diligences start here (comp. pp. 405, 417).

**Baths** (swimming and other) at *Willi's*, on the Plessur (Pl. F, 4; 50 c.).

**English Church Service** at the Swiss Protestant Church.

**Enquiry Office** at *Manatschal, Ebner, & Co's.*, Post-Str.

*Coire*, Germ. *Chur* (1955'; pop. 12,116;  $\frac{2}{3}$  Prot.), the capital of the Canton of the Grisons, is situated  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the Rhine, at the mouth of the Schanflgg valley, which is watered by the *Plessur*. The town is dominated on the S. by the Pizokel, on the N.E. by the Montalin, while the Calanda looks down upon it from the W. A place of local importance in Roman times (*Curia Rhaetorum*), it early became a bishopric, though no record of it as such exists prior to 452. Freed from the episcopal sway in 1464, the townsmen em-











braced the Reformation in 1524, while the occupants of the Episcopal Court remained Roman Catholic.

Broad new streets lead from the station to the old town ('Altstadt'), in which many 16-17th cent. buildings still stand. The *Rathaus* (Pl. 3, D, 3; entrance, Obere Reichs-Str. 50) dates from the 15th cent.; in the Council Chamber is some good wooden panelling of 1583 (recently transferred hither). No. 55 in the Obere Reichs-Str. is the house in which Angelica Kaufmann (1741-1807) was born. The Prot. *St. Martin's Church* (Pl. b; D, E, 3), beside which stands the old St. Martin's Fountain, also dates from the 15th century. To the E. of the church, opposite the steps leading to the Episcopal Court, is the *Rhaetian Museum* (Pl. E, 3; open 9-12 and 2-5; adm. 80 c., for a party 50 c. each), containing antiquities, an old copy (1543) in grisaille of Holbein's Dance of Death, the cantonal library (60,000 vols.), a natural history collection, etc.

In the Graben Str., on the right, is the handsome new *Post Office* (Pl. C, D, 2). Farther on, opposite the Cantonal Bank (Pl. C, 3), to the left, is a monument, by Kissling, to *Benedict Fontana*, the valiant leader of the Rhaetians in the battle of the Calven (p. 477), erected in 1903. The neighbouring *Stadt-Garten* (Pl. C, 3), once a cemetery, contains the tomb of the poet Gaudenz von Salis-Seewis (1762-1834), with his bust. — The *Vazerol Monument*, an obelisk in the Regierungs-Platz (Pl. D, 2), commemorates the leagues of Truns (1424), Davos (1436), and Vazerol (1471).

The *Bischöfliche Hof*, or *Episcopal Court* (Pl. E, F, 3; entrance, see above), which lies above the town to the E., on a rocky terrace on the slope of the Mittenberg, includes the cathedral, the bishop's château, etc. It occupies the site of the old Roman castrum, which once commanded the Alpine passes from the N. The *Marsöl* (Pl. M; E, 3), the tower at the N. corner, was originally Roman. The adjoining *Episcopal Château* was rebuilt in the 18th century. The fountain in the middle of the 'Hof' dates from 1860.

The *\*Cathedral of St. Lucius* (Pl. F, 3), named after the traditional first bishop of Coire (2nd cent.), was begun in the 12th cent. and consecrated in 1282. It is the successor of older churches dating possibly as far back as the 4th century. The general character of the building is Gothic, though the Romanesque feeling still lingers in many of the details. The influence of antique and Italian models is clearly discernible in the ornamentation and sculpture, as for example in the figures of the Apostles on the columns of the outer portals, which are both supported and surmounted by lions.

The INTERIOR (open on week-days 8.30-2 and 3-7, Sun. 3-7; tickets, 1 fr., at the clergy-house, to the left of the cathedral) is interesting owing to the irregularity of its ground-plan. The NAVE, with its low aisles, has a different axis from the earlier choir, probably because the wall of rock on the S. side prevented its being built in a straight line. All the vaulting is out of line. The capitals and bases of the columns are adorned with fantastic figures. — S. AISLE. Sarcophagi of Bishop Ortlieb de Brandis



(d. 1491). — N. AISLE: 1st Altar, *Angelica Kaufmann*, St. Aloysius. In front, to the left, half-hidden by benches, is the tomb of Georg Jenatsch (p. 401; murdered in 1639). 2nd Altar, *Augsburg School* (ca. 1500), Bearing of the Cross (on a gold ground). — S. TRANSEPT: Chapel of St. Lawrence, Pieta, a late-Gothic wood-carving; in the lunette, Herodias, in the *Style of Cranach*. The altar is of the 5th century.

Between the flights of steps ascending to the choir is the entrance to the CHURCH which is spanned by a single flat cross-vault. Beneath the keystone is a curiously carved console, similar in execution to the sculptures at the outer portal. — By the choir-steps to the left is an admirably executed *Ciborium* of 1484. — The CHOIR contains late-Gothic stalls. The *High Altar*, in carved wood, painted and gilded, was executed by *Jacob Russ* about 1491 and is one of the finest examples of its kind. The Virgin, supported by SS. Emerita, Lucius, Ursula, and Florian, occupies the centre, while on the wings are SS. Gallus and Othmar, SS. Sigisbert and Placidus. The indifferently painted exterior shows the Nativity and the Adoration of the Magi. Below are six scenes from the Passion; and on the elegant canopy appear the Annunciation, the Coronation of the Virgin, the Trinity, Prophets, Apostles, and the Last Judgment. At the back is the Crucifixion.

The rich *TREASURY*, in the Sacristy, contains charters granted to the bishops by Charlemagne (773), Louis le Débonnaire (831), Lothaire (843), etc.; crucifixes of the 12th and 14th cent.; bust-shaped reliquaries (St. Florian, of the beginning of the 14th cent.; St. Placidus and St. Ursula, of 1407; St. Lucius, of 1499); reliquary in embossed copper (11th cent); monstrances, including a late-Gothic example of the end of the 15th cent.; silk embroideries, including an early-Christian representation of Samson and the lion, and other specimens of the 14-16th cent. and later periods; rotation-board (12th cent.), for notifying to the canons the order in which they were to officiate in the cathedral.

Above the Episcopal Court, to the E. (Pl. F, 3), are the *Episcopal Seminary of St. Lucius* (originally a Præmonstratensian abbey, rebuilt after a fire in 1811), the *Cantonal School* (undenominational) and the *Boarding House* ('*Konvikt*') connected with it.

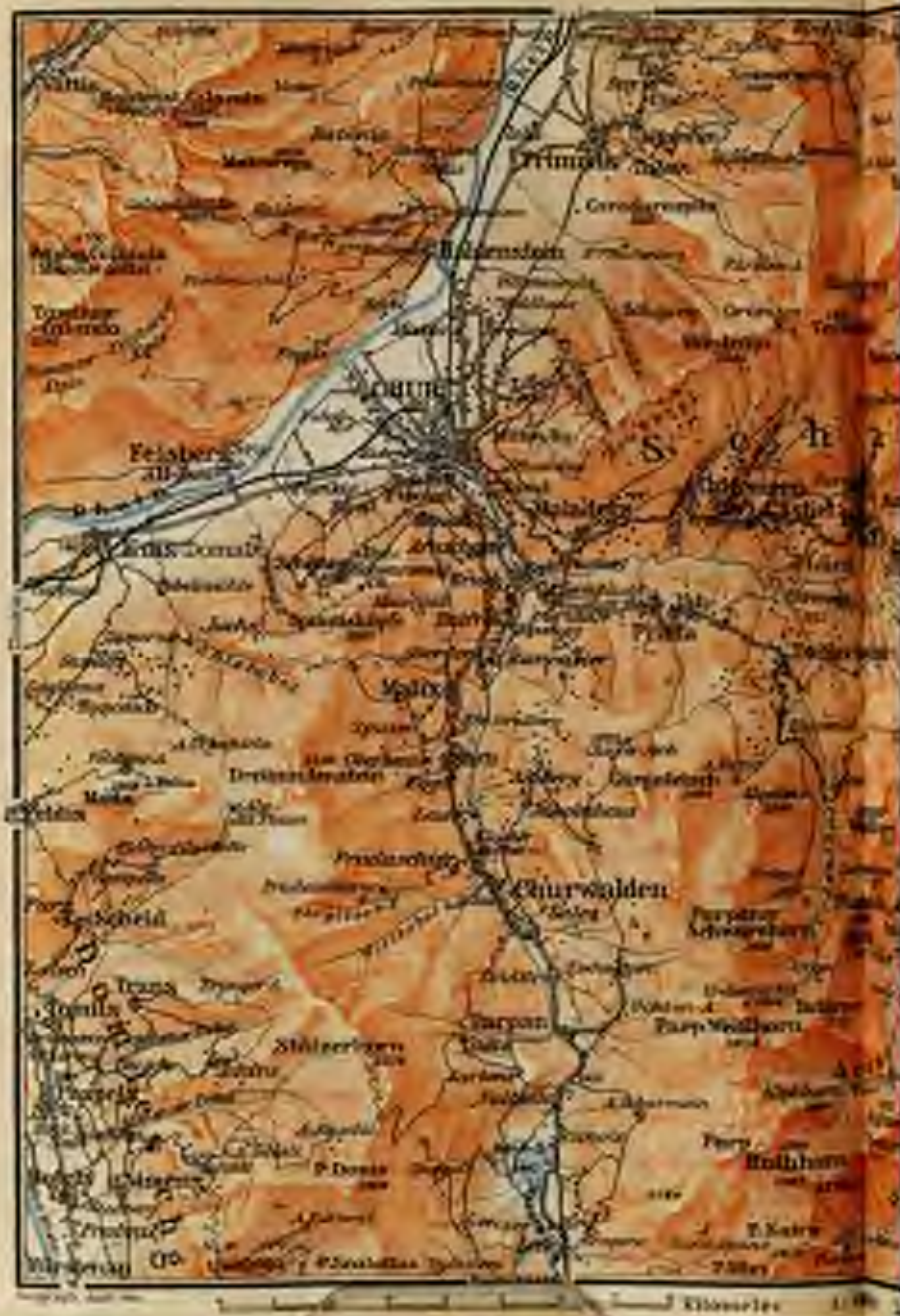
WALKS AND EXCURSIONS. To the *Halden-Anlagen* on the *Mittenberg*. From the 'Konvikt' (see above) we follow the *Schanfigg Road* (p. 405) to the pavilion at the first bend of the road (Pl. E, F, 2), then ascend to the left by an avenue and through wood, with views of the town and environs, to the second pavilion, and on to the (¾ hr.) *St. Luzi-Capelle*, situated under an overhanging rock, and the (1¼ hr.) *Mittenbergweide* (3610'), a fine point of view. The *Kaltbrunner Tobel* is also worth a visit. — About 1 M. to the N.E. of the town, by a pleasant path (the prolongation of the Grabenstr., Pl. E. 1), is the Lürlibad (*Pens. Montalin*, from 6 fr.; *Franziskaner Beer Garden*; *Pens. Klein Waldeck*, 5 fr., higher up, very fair), a slope covered with vineyards, orchards, and country-houses, commanding a view up the Rhine valley. We may proceed hence to the (¾ M.) lunatic asylum of *Waldhaus*, and go on, through the *Fürstenwald*, to the romantic *Scalära Tobel*.

The *Rosenhügel* (2400'), on the left bank of the Plessur, in the first bend of the Churwalden road, ½ M. from the bridge beside the Obere Tor (Pl. C, 4), affords a view of the town and the Rhine valley to the N. Behind it rises the wooded *Fizokel*, reached by a pleasant forest-path, which diverges (r.) from the road at the little Café zum *Rosenhügel* and leads to the chalet ('*Maiesäss*') of (1½ hr.) *Schöneegg* (3610'; rfmts. in May and June). Fine view of the Vorder-Rhein Valley. Another path diverges to the right from the same road 2 M. from Coire (finger-post), and leads to the (¾ hr.) *Känzeli* (3837'), a height, visible from Coire, commanding a bird's-eye view of the town and the Rhine valley. Thence by the '*Maiesäss*' to the (2 hrs.) *Spuntisköpfe* (5970'), and the (1 hr.) *Dreibündenstein* (7060'; guide from Coire 7 fr.), overlooking the Schanfigg Valley as far as Peist, the Vorder-Rhein Valley, and the Domleschg (descent to *Feldis*, see p. 419). — The '*Stäuser Horn*' (8460'). 2 hrs. farther to the S., see p. 418

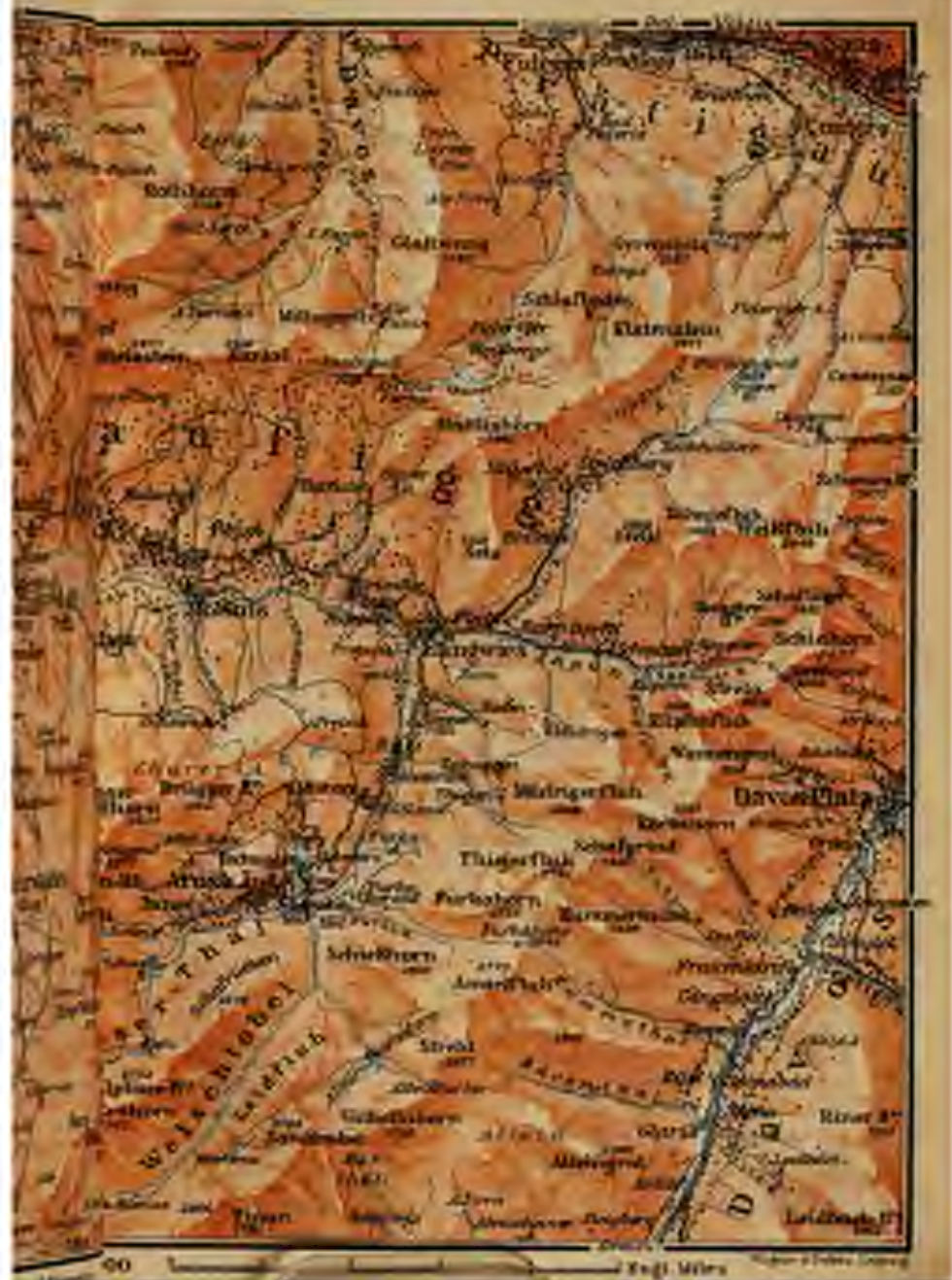


















(guide 10 fr.). — The *Montalin* (7434'), ascended viâ the Mittenberg and the Alpine pastures of Maladers in 4 hrs., is easy and interesting (guide not indispensable).

**Bad Passugg**,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. We may either follow the right bank of the Plessur (comp. Pl. F, 1) to (1 M.) *Bad Sassal*, cross the river, proceed on the left bank viâ *Meiersboden* (electric generating-station for Coire), and ascend by the footpath to the Kurhaus; or we may ascend the Churwalden road (p. 417) to the end of the fourth great bend, follow the road to the left viâ *Araschga* and *Bruck* (Pens. Kronenhof, 7 fr.; Pens. & Restaurant Fontana, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.), and cross the *Rabiosa*, on the right bank of which a path leads (left) to the Kurhaus, and another (right) to the (1 M.) springs. The *\*Kurhaus Passugg* (2720'; R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-14 fr.) is situated on the hillside high above the gorge of the Rabiosa. The springs of Passugg, which rise in the gorge of the Rabiosa, contain iron and soda (pump-room and restaurant). — A path (numerous steps) behind the restaurant ascends from the gorge to join an undulating footpath, which leads from the Kurhaus to *Churwalden* in 2 hrs., finally crossing the Rabiosa.

From Coire a road runs viâ *Araschga* and *Passugg* (see above) and then ascends in windings viâ *Prada* (3752') to (6 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.); diligence daily in 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs., fare 1 fr. 30 c.) the health-resort of *Tschierschen* (4432'; *\*Hôt.-Pens. Alpina*,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; Pens. *Alphorn*, from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; Pens. *Jäger*, 4 fr.; *Brüsch*,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 fr., good wine). About  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Tschierschen (footpath by the saw-mill to the left, through wood and meadows) is the village of *Molins* (3385'), with curious earth-pyramids. — From Tschierschen to *Arosa* (p. 406;  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), an attractive walk over the *Churer Ochsenalp* (6367'), and thence viâ *Maran* (p. 407) to the Obersee. This route commands splendid views of the Schanfigg and the Rhine valley, the Rhätikon range, and the Hochwang.

The *Calanda* (9215') is ascended from *Haldenstein*, 3 M. to the N. of Coire (p. 74), viâ the *Haldensteiner Alp* in 6-7 hrs. (fatiguing; guide 12 fr., with descent to Vättis 20 fr.). The night is spent in the *Calanda Hut* of the S. A. C. (7218'), 4 hrs. from Haldenstein and 2 hrs. below the top. Magnificent view (panorama by Jenny); more striking on the ascent from Vättis (p. 80; 7-8 hrs.; more laborious; guide 15 fr.). Guide, *G. Gyger* of Haldenstein.

## 90. From Coire to Arosa through the Schanfigg-Tal.

From Coire to *Arosa*, 20 M., diligence thrice daily in  $6\frac{1}{4}$  (descent  $3\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.); fare 7 fr. 60 c. (coupé 9 fr.); carriage with one horse 30, with two horses 50 fr. — On foot to (6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Arosa* viâ Tschierschen, see above.

**Coire**, see p. 402. The Schanfigg road passes the 'Hof' (Pl. F, 3, 2) and ascends the steep slope of the *Mittenberg* (p. 404) in long windings, commanding Coire and the Vorder-Rhein Valley. At (23 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) the *Strela Inn*, below *Maladers* (3320'; Post), which is not in sight at first, it enters the wooded and grassy **Schanfigg-Tal**. The *Plessur*, far below in its wooded gorge, is fed by many affluents from both sides. To the right lies Bad Passugg; above, on the Churwalden road, is *Malix* (p. 417). By the bridge which spans the deep *Calfreiser Tobel* (3540') is a waterfall. The road goes through a short tunnel below (23 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Calfreisen* (4095'); to the left, above, rises the ruin of *Bernegg*. Crossing the *Castieler Tobel*, we pass through another tunnel to (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Castiel* (3960'; Hemmi, plain but good), a charmingly situated village with a mineral spring. The road winds up the hillside through wood, crossing the *Glasaurer-Tobel* and the *Gross-Tobel*, with its earth-pyramids, to (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **St. Peter** (4107'; Post, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; *Löwe*; Pens. *Badruitt*, 4 fr.)



and *Peist* (4382'; inn), and crosses the *Peister Tobel*, the *Frauentobel*, and the *Gründje-Tobel*, to (3 $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) —

13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Langwies* (4286'; *Hôt.-Pens. Strela*, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-5 fr., very fair), the largest village of the *Schanfligg*, in a sheltered site. To the S. opens the *Arosa-Tal* (see below).

EXCURSIONS. The *Mattlishorn* (8085'), a splendid point of view, may be easily ascended from *Langwies* in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., viâ *Campadiel*. We may descend on the N. side to (1 hr.) *Fondei* (see below) and (1 hr.) *Langwies*.

FROM LANGWIES TO DAVOS OVER THE *STRELA PASS*, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs. (way marks; guide, 10 fr., needless; horse 10 fr.). A road ascends through wood on the right bank of the *Sapüner Bach*, crosses (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Fondeter Bach* and (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Sapüner Bach*, and, becoming steeper, returns to the right bank of the stream, and leads past *Dörfti* and *Schmitten* (Post) to (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Küpfen* (all in the parish of *Sapün*), where the road ends. Bridle-path thence through a treeless upland valley and the pastures of the *Haupter Alp* (where we keep to the right), finally ascending in steep zigzags to the (1 $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Strela Pass* (7800'; fine view and rich flora), between the *Strela* (8650') on the right, and the *Schiahorn* (8900'); easily ascended from the pass in 1 hr.; see p. 414) on the left. We descend to the (1 hr.) *Schatz Alp*, and to (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Davos-Platz* (p. 413); cable tramway, comp. p. 414.

FROM LANGWIES TO KÜBLIS OVER THE *DURANNA PASS*, 5 hrs., easy and attractive. A road ascends to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Fondei* or *Strassberg* (6276'). Then a bridle-path to the (1 hr.) marshy pass (6970'), between (r.) the *Weissfluh* (see below) and (l.) the *Kistenstein* (8125'). View of the *Rhætikon* chain, etc. We descend, keeping to the left, by the *Fideris Alps* to (2 hrs.) *Conders* (3715'), and follow the road to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Küblis* (p. 409). — The *Weissfluh* (9345') is ascended in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from *Langwies*, either by *Fondei*, or by *Sapün* and the *Haupter Alp*, near the *Strela Pass* (easy and attractive; descent fi desired to *Klosters* or *Davos*, comp. pp. 410, 413).

Beyond *Langwies* the *Arosa* road descends to the E. to the *Sapüner Bach*, diverges to the right from the road to the *Strela Pass* (see above), crosses the brook, and ascends through wood on the left bank, passing the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) gorge of the *Bühlenbach*, with its waterfalls. We then gradually descend to the bridge over the *Plessur*, and ascend to the (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Rüti* (4786'; Restaurant *Rütihof*; *Alpenhof*, pens. 5 fr.). The road divides (1 M.). The old road ('*Waldweg*'; preferable for walkers) diverging to the left, leads to the (2 M.) *Untersee* (5605'), at *Arosa*. The new road winds up to the right, and then leads past the small *Schwarzsee* and the *Obersee* (5708') to the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Post Office*.

20 M. *Arosa*. — *Hotels*. Near the *Obersee*: \**Hôt. Pens. Alexandra*, pens. from 8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Valsana* (5900'), pens. 9-12 fr., good cuisine; new; *Pens. Quisiana*, 6-8 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Rhätia & Germania* (5808'), pens. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Pens. Villa Sonneck* (5900'), pens. 7-10 fr.; *Hôt. Post, Hermann*, both with restaurants, for passing guests; *Central Hotel*, pens. 4-6 fr.; *Pens. Fortuna*. A little below the road: \**Hôt.-Pens. Eden*, pens. 8-11 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Victoria* (5757'), pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Hof Arosa* (5724'), pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Waldhaus*, pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Pens. Waldrand*, 6-8 fr. Farther on, in the wood, in the *Kohlgrube*, the \**Savoy Hôtel* (5691'), pens. 10-15 fr. — On the *Untersee* (5605'): \**Hôt.-Pens. Seehof*, R. 2-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, pens. 8-15 fr.; \**Pens. Beau-Rivage*, pens. 6-8 fr.; \**Hôt. Bristol & Pens. Schweizerhaus*, pens. 7-11 fr.; *Pens. Berghim*; *Pens. Edelweiss*. — Above the road: *Hôt.-Pens. Hohnfels*, pens. 7-10 fr.; *Villa Dr. Herwig*, with dépendances (6070'), pens. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \**Sanatorium Arosa* (6103'), pens., incl. medical attendance, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ -18 fr. —



Farther on, on the road to Inner-Arosa: \*HÔT. DES ALPES & VILLA ZÜRREER (5905'), pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE (6003'), pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. AROSA-KULM (6070'), pens. 6-8 fr. — All the hotels, except the Hof Arosa, Walddhaus, and Arosa-Kulm, are also open in winter; enquiries may be made at the 'Verkehrs-Bureau'. — **Restaurants:** *Bavaria*, *Post*, *Hermann*, *Quellenhof*, near the post-office; *Restaurant Freieck*, near the Obersee. — *Visitors Tax*, 1¼ fr. per week; for the summer 12½, winter 20 fr. — *English Church Service*.

**Arosa** (5640-6100'; pop. 1071), one of the highest summer and winter resorts in Switzerland, is situated at the head of the Plessur valley, at the bottom and on the sides of an upland basin, which ascends gradually towards the W. and N.W. and is surrounded by wooded heights. The air is pure and rich in ozone, while the relative moisture is slight; the mean temperature in January is 41° F., in July 54° F. The higher parts of the valley lie above the zone of trees. Among the attractions of Arosa are its fine pine-woods (numerous walks) and its rich Alpine flora. Skating, tobogganing, and snow-shoeing are favourite winter sports (comp. p. 414).

**EXCURSIONS** (guides, *Jacob Juon*, *Joh. Rüedi*, *Jos. Schädler*). From the Villa Herwig, the Villa Sonneck or the Hôt. Valsana by shady paths past the Obersee (5708'; boats for hire on the Obersee and Untersee), to the (½-¾ hr.) hamlet of **Maran** (6102'; Hôt.-Pens. *Hof Maran*, pens. 5½-7 fr.) and to (¼ hr.) *Alp Pretsch* (6560'; fine view). — From the Seehof to the (1 hr.) pretty waterfall in the *Welschtobel*. — From the Sanatorium to the top of the *Tschuggen* (6735'; ½ hr.; easy). — From the Kurhaus to the (1 hr.) blue *Schwelli-See* (6290') and the (¾ hr.) *Alpeli-See* (7210'), at the foot of the *Rothorn* (see below). — The *Arosar Weisshorn* (8717'; 2-2½ hrs. from the Sanatorium; guide 5 fr.) is an easy and attractive ascent, by *Tschuggen* and the *Mittlere Hütte*. — *Schiesshorn* (8545'; 3 hrs.; guide 6 fr.), by *Furka-Obersäse*, not difficult. — The \**Arosar Rothorn* (9790'; 5 hrs.; guide 12 fr.; splendid view) is best ascended through the *Welschtobel*; the descent past the *Alpeli-See* and the *Schwelli-See* takes 3-4 hrs. — *Tiejerfuh* (9135'; 4 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), by the *Maienfelder Furka* (see below), attractive, and not difficult for experts. — *Sandhubel* (9080'; 3½ hrs.; guide 12, with descent to *Wiesen* 18 fr.), through the *Welschtobel*, also attractive and not difficult (comp. p. 416).

**PASSES.** FROM AROSA TO DAVOS by the *Maienfelder Furka* (8020') between the *Furkahorn* (8950') and *Amselfuh* (9095'), 4 hrs. to *Frauentkirch*. 4½ hrs. to *Davos-Platz* (p. 413; guide to *Frauentkirch* 12 fr.). — To *COIRE* by the *Ochsenalp* (5-6 hrs.; easy and attractive), see p. 405. A more fatiguing route crosses the *Carmenna Pass* (7800'), between the *Weisshorn* and *Plattenhorn*, with a steep descent to the *Urden-Tal* and to (3½ hrs.) *Tschiertechen* (guide 8 fr.). — To *PARPAN* OVER THE *URDEN FÜRKL.* 4½-5 hrs., with guide (12 fr.), repaying; we pass to the S. of the *Hörnli* (8190') to the *Urder Augstberg* (7380'), with its little lake, and cross the *Urden Fürkli* (8510'), between the *Parpaner Weisshorn* and *Parpaner Schwarzhorn*, to *Parpan* (p. 418). — To *ALVANEU* (p. 417) through the *Welschtobel* and across the *Furcletta* (8455'), to the E. of the *Piz Naira* (9420'), with descent by the *Alvaneuer Maiensäse*; 5-6 hrs., with guide (25 fr.), toilsome but interesting.

## 91. From Landquart to Davos and to Schuls over the Flüela Pass.

**RHÄTIAN RAILWAY** (narrow-gauge line) from Landquart to (31 M.) *Davos-Platz* in 2¾ hrs. (fares 13 fr. 90, 9 fr. 25, 4 fr. 65 c.); to (20 M.) *Klosters* in 1¾ hr. (8 fr. 65, 5 fr. 80, 2 fr. 90 c.). — Diligence from *Davos-Platz* to (29 M.) *Schuls* thrice daily in summer in 7¼, 7½ hrs. (12 fr. 50 c., coupé 15 fr.). Passengers arriving by railway from Landquart find the Flüela diligence



awaiting them at the Post Hotel, opposite the Davos-Dorf station. **EXTRA-POST** with two horses from Davos to Schuls-Taras 69 fr., to Pontresina 92 fr. 80 c., to St. Moritz 94 fr. **CARRIAGE** with one horse from Davos to Schuls-Taras 38, with two horses 70 fr.

The **Prätigau** ('meadow-valley'; Roman. *Val Partenz*), a long, narrow valley, through which the railway ascends, is noted for its orchards and its excellent pasturage. It is watered by the **Landquart**, which has covered the valley in some places with its deposits. Population (Prot.) about 10,000. German is spoken, but, as in Tyrol, most of the villages have Romanic names. The *Rhaetikon* chain, to the N., culminating in the *Scesaplana* (see below), separates the Prätigau from the Montafon (p. 475). In the background to the E. rises the *Silvretta Group*.

**Landquart** (1730'; Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Landquart), see p. 74. Our train crosses the **Landquart** and sweeps round to the E. to (1¼ M.) **Malans**; the village (1865'; Ochsen, well spoken of; Krone, pens. 4½-5 fr.; Kreuz), with the château of **Bodmer**, is charmingly situated ½ M. to the N. of the station. Following the **Landquart**, we enter the **Klus**, a narrow gorge, ¾ M. long, the entrance to the **Prätigau**, in which lies (3 M.) **Felsenbach-Valzeina** (1870'), the second station.

A road ascends on the right to the (4½ M.) hamlet of **Valzeina** (3670'; \**Kurhaus*, unpretending, R. from 2, pens. 4-5 fr.), a summer-resort. Thence to the top of the *Valzeiner-Spitz* or *Haupt* (4596'; fine view), 1 hr., easy; to the *Ciprian-Spitz* (5833'), 2½ hrs., by *Hinter-Valzeina* (guide 6 fr.). A bridle-path leads from Valzeina over the *Sturna-Boden* (4505'), and through the *Schlund-Tobel*, to (2½ hrs.) **Zizers** (p. 74).

The valley expands. — 4½ M. **Seewis**.

A road leads hence to the left (diligence twice daily in 1 hr., fare 75 c.; hotel-omnibus, to be ordered beforehand, 1½ fr.) to (3 M.) **Seewis** (3058'; \**Hôt. Pens. Kurhaus Seewis*, R. 1½-4, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5½-8½ fr.; \**Hôt. Pens. Scesaplana*, at the E. end of the village, R. 2-3, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Pens. Walser*), a summer-resort, charmingly situated on the hillside amidst rich pastures. Pleasant walks to the *Tanzboden*, above the school; to the *Markusplatz* (¼ hr.); the *Emilien-Brücke* (¼ hr.); *Marnein* (3660'; ¾ hr.); the *Maïensäss* or chalet of *Matan* (4282'; 1 hr.); *Stutz* (4250'; 1¼ hr.); *Fädära* (3477'; ¾ hr.); and the *Mannas* (3812'; 1 hr.).

Ascents (guides, *Christ. Aebli. Chr. Fausch, Jak. Gansner, Andr. Jost, Georg Sprecher*). The *Vilan* (7808'; 4 hrs.; guide 7 fr.; easy) affords a splendid view. — *Scesaplana* (6272'; 6½-7 hrs.; guide 15, with descent to the *Lünersee* 18 fr.), by the *Alp Fasons* and the (4 hrs.) new *Scesaplana-Haus* of the S. A. C. (6400'; inn); thence to the top by a steep new path (wire rope) in 2½-3 hrs. more (comp. p. 475). — Over the *Cavell-Joch* (7340') to the *Douglass Hut*, 6 hrs. (guide 12 fr.), see p. 475.

On the slope to the left is the ruin of *Solävers*. Then, on the hill, the church-tower of *Fanas*. — 5 M. **Grüsch** (2113'; \**Krone; Rosengarten; Hôt. Bahnhof*), on the *Taschinesbach*. The large embankments here were constructed in 1847-48 with a view to reclaim the land devastated by the **Landquart**.

7 M. **Schiers** (2155'; *Post; Stern*), a pretty village with 1654 inhabitants. In 1622 the villagers successfully defended the churchyard against the Austrians. As the women contributed to the victory, they have since enjoyed the privilege of first receiving the sacrament.

Ascent of the **Kreuz** (7218') by *Faiauna* and *Stelserberg* in 5 hrs. (guide 12 fr.), interesting. Alternative descent to *Pany* (p. 409).

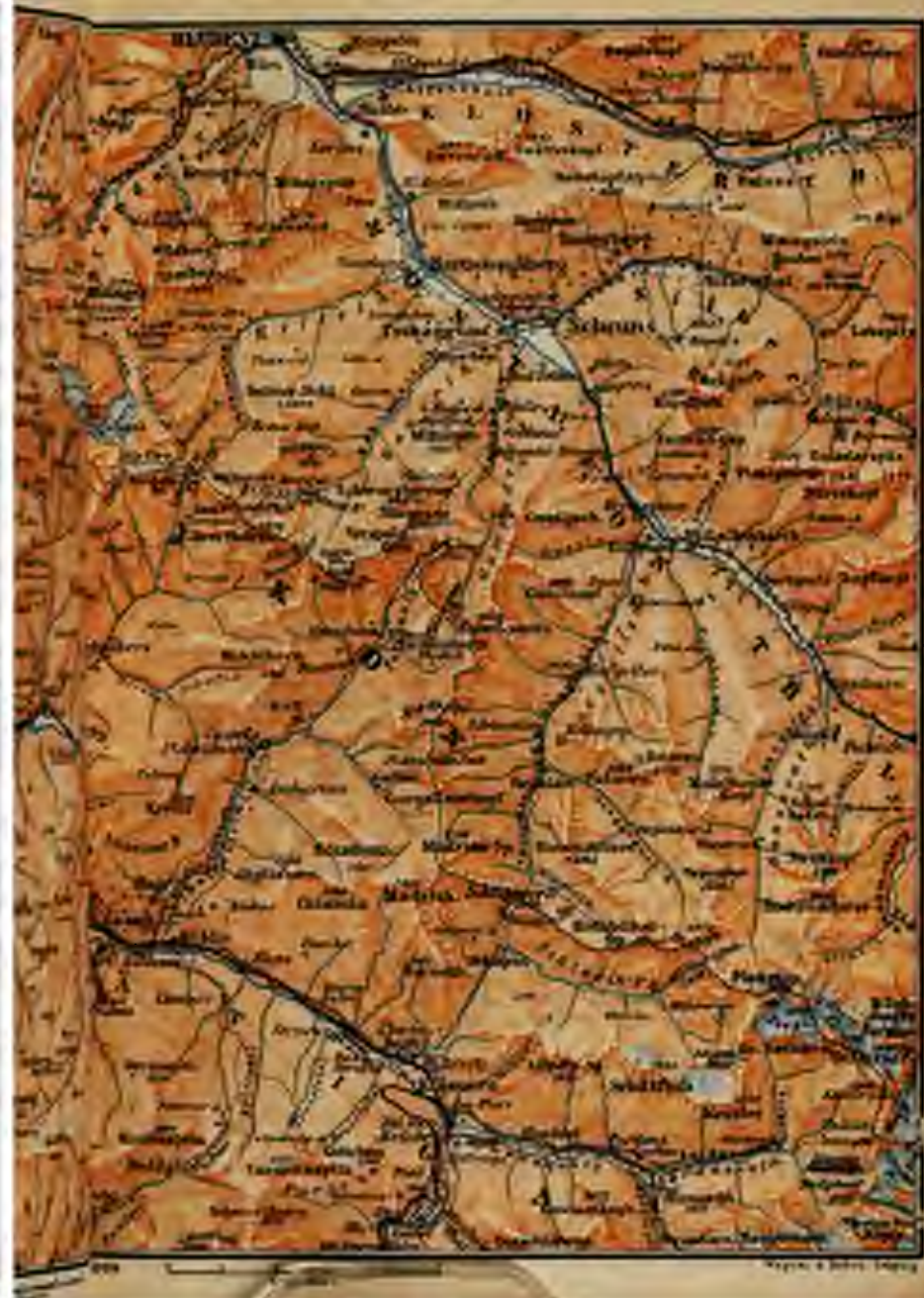


















The train crosses the wild *Schraubach* and skirts the left bank of the Landquart, passing through a tunnel of 250 yds. in the *Fuchsenwinkel*.  $9\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Furna* (2360'; Sommerfeld). We then cross the *Furnabach* to ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Jenatz* (2400'; \**Sonne*; *Krone*), a large village to the right. — 11 M. *Fideris* (2445'; *Niggli*, plain).

A road (diligence to Bad Fideris thrice daily in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) ascends here to the right to (1 M.) the village of *Fideris* (2960'; *Stern*; *Rathaus*; \**Kurhaus Fideris-Kulm*, 300' above the village, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. Quadera*), where a monument to the judge *Schneider*, the 'Hofer' of the Vorarlberg, was erected by Archduke John. To the S. ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) is the prettily situated \**Hôtel Aquatana* (3330'; R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , board 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.);  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. farther on are the Baths of *Fideris* (3580'; \**Kurhaus*, R. 2-5, board 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), situated in a gorge. The water, containing iron, carbonate of soda, and carbonic acid gas, is beneficial in pulmonary complaints. Pleasant promenade to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Maiensässli* (fine view).

The train follows the Landquart, through a grand rocky and wooded gorge. To the left, high above, lies the hamlet of *Putz*, with the ruined stronghold of *Castels*, destroyed by the 'Gray Confederates' in 1622. From a pine-clad hill to the right peeps the ruin of *Strahl-egg*. We cross the Landquart to the hamlet of *Dalvazza*, and then the wild *Schanielenbach* to (13 M.) *Küblis* (2690'; \**Krone* or *Post*, pens. 5 fr.; *Steinbock*), a pleasant village  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the E.

A road leads from Dalvazza viâ ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pany* (4087'; *Post*; Pens. *Hartmann*) and (2 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Gadenstütt* (4200'; *Hôt. Belvedere*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-10 fr.) to the (2 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) village of *St. Antönien* (4658'; *Kurhaus Madrisa*, pens. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Rhätia*; *Weisses Kreuz*, all three plain but good; guide, *Andr. Flütisch*), visited as a health-resort. On the *Partman-Stüffel*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. farther up, is the *Hôt.-Pens. Sulzfluh* (5813'; plain, pens. 5 fr.), whence the \**Sulzfluh* (9265'; superb view) may be ascended in 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (see p. 475; guide 10, to Schruns 2) fr.). The *Madrisshorn* (92-3') is ascended from *St. Antönien* viâ the *Gafien Alp* (5747'; Pens. *Alpenrose*) in 5 hrs. (guide 11 fr.; interesting). — To *SCHRUNS* (p. 475) over the *Gruben Pass* (7333'), 6 hrs., or over the *Plasseggen Pass* (7695'), 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., or to *St. Gallenkirch* over the *St. Antönien-Joch* (850'), 6 hrs., all three without difficulty (guide 15 fr.).

To *LANGWIES* by the *Duranna Pass*, 5 hrs., see p. 466.

The train begins to ascend. (Above, to the right, is *Conters*, p. 406.) It skirts the N. slope, affording fine views, crosses several ravines with waterfalls, and passes through a tunnel to (15 M.) *Saas* (3260'; *Post*) and (17 M.) *Serneus-Mezzaselva* (3400'; \**Hôt. Mezzaselva*, at the station, moderate).

A road, descending to the right and crossing the Landquart, leads hence to the (1 M.) considerable village of *Serneus*. Up the valley to the left, on the left bank of the Landquart, is (1 M.) *Bad Serneus* (3303'; \**Kurhaus*, pens. 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a health-resort with a sulphur-spring. The road thence to (3 M.) *Klosters* crosses both arms of the Landquart and then keeps to the right, traversing pleasant pastures.

The line ascends, high above the Landquart, and crosses the *Schlappinbach* to ( $18\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Klosters-Dörfli* (3690'; *Kurhaus Klosters-Dörfli*, pens. 5-6 fr., very fair; Pens. *Schweizerhaus*, 5-6 fr.). From above it we survey the Prätigau, with the finely vaulted *Silvretta Glacier* at its head; to the right, the *Canardhorn* (8566') and *Gatschierspitz* (8770').

20 M. *Klosters*. — *Hotels*: \**Grand-Hôtel Vereina*, at the station, R. 2-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, S. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.; \**Hôtel Silvretta & Kur-*



HAUS KLOSTERS, R. 2-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr.; \*HOT-PENS. FLORIN, pens. from 6 fr.; WEISSES KREUZ, pens. 6-7 fr.; PENS. BELVEDERE,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; PENS. VILLA DAHEIM,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; RÖSSLI, 5-6 fr. — *Restaurant Alpenhof*; \*Weineck. — Visitors' tax, 50 c. per week.

*Klosters* (3940') lies among pleasant pastures and woods, in a broad valley enclosed by lofty mountains, and is much frequented in summer and winter. The *Rütiwald*, on the left bank of the Landquart, is well provided with seats.

EXCURSIONS (guides: *Leonhard and Christian Guler, Chr. and W. Jaun, Jacob and Peter Jegen, Peter and Simon Allemann*). Attractive short walks to *Selfranga* ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), *Marienhöhe* (20 min.), *Fluhstein* (25 min.), the *Fischweier* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), *Aeue* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), *Monbiel* (1 hr.), the *Schwarzsee* ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.), *Obere Rüti* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), *Selfranga-Mönchalpweg-Laret* ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). Longer Walks: *Rüti-Bündi-Serneuser-Schwendi-Casana-Alp* (3 hrs.); *Saaser Alp* (3- $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); *Maisdass-Schlappina* ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.); a-cent of the *Fluh* (2 hrs.); through the valley to *Monbiel* and back over the hill (Alp) to *Klosters-Platz* (ca. 3 hrs.), etc. — To the *Silvretta Club Hut* (5 hrs.; guide 7, to the glacier 10 fr.), an attractive excursion. Road to *Novai* (see below; shorter path on the right bank of the *Sardasca* by *Schwendi* and *Garfun*), and through the *Sardasca Valley* to the (3 hrs.) *Sardasca Alp* (5413'); then a bridle-path to the (2 hrs.) *Silvretta Club Hut* on the *Medje-Kopf* (7690'; inn in summer), near the new Alpine inn *Silvrettaheim* (12 beds). From the hut to the 'séracs' of the *Silvretta Glacier*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. there and back; to the top of the glacier, 3 hrs. — *Gotschna* (7435';  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 6 fr.), past the *Schwarzsee* (p. 411) and crossing the meadows of *Parsenn*; *Gatschiefer* (*Mückentätspitzi*; 8770';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 8 fr.), by the *Gatschiefer Alp*; *Canardhorn* (8566'; 5 hrs., viâ *Novai*, see below; guide 9 fr.); *Aelpeltispitz* (8825';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 8 fr.), ascended through the *Schlappin-Tal*; *Madriahorn* (9285'), viâ *Schlappin* in 6 hrs. (guide 15 fr.); *Weissfluh* (9345'; viâ *Ober-Laret* in 5-6 hrs.; guide 9 fr.); all these are fine points, free from difficulty. *Casana* (8406'; viâ *Parsenn* in 4 hrs.; guide 8 fr.); the last part requires a steady head. *Pischahorn* (9785'), by *Vereina*, 6 hrs. (guide 10 fr.), or through the *Mönchalp-Tal*, 7 hrs. (guide 12 fr.), not difficult (comp. p. 413). More fatiguing are the *Ungeheuerhörner* (9825'; 4 hrs. from the *Vereina Hut*, through the *Süser-Tal*; 25 fr.) and the *Plattenhörner* (highest peak 10,568'; 5 hrs. from *Vereina*; 25 fr.). — The *Silvrettahorn* (10,655'),  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. from the *Silvretta Hut* (guide 17, from the hut 10 fr.), the *Signalhorn* (10,538'; 4 hrs.; guide 16 or 9 fr.), and the 'Piz Buin' (10,880';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 27 or 20 fr.) present no danger to experts. More difficult are the *Klein-Buin* (10,695';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the *Silvretta Hut*; guide 27 or 20 fr.), *Verstanklahorn* (10,830';  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the *Vereina Hut*; guide 45 or 40 fr.), *Gross-Litzner* (10,208'; 5 hrs. from the *Silvretta Hut*; guide 40 or 33 fr.), and *Gross-Seehorn* (10,223';  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 27 or 20 fr.).

FROM KLOSTERS TO LAVIN OR SÜS BY THE VEREINA PASS, 9-10 hrs., with guide (18 fr.), not difficult. A narrow road ascends the right bank of the Landquart viâ *Monbiel* to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Novai Alp* (1770'), near the confluence of the *Vereina* with the Landquart (to the *Silvretta Club Hut*, see above). We now follow a bridle-path to the right, and ascend the *Vereina Valley*, passing the *Stutzalp* (6158'), to the (2 hrs.) *Vereina Hut* (6395'; inn in summer), at the mouth of the *Vernela Valley* (p. 411), and to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Fremd-Vereina* (6437'), where the valley divides into the *Jöri-Tal* to the right and the *Süser-Tal* to the left. We ascend the latter to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Val Torta Pass*, or *Vereina Pass* (8700'), between the *Plattenhörner* and *Piz Fless*, opposite the imposing *Piz Linard*, and descend the *Val Sagittains* rapidly by a rough path to (3 hrs.) *Süs* or (3 hrs.) *Lavin* (p. 469). Or, at the upper end of the *Süser-Tal*, we may turn to the right to the *Fless Pass* (8045') and thence descend the *Val Fless* to the *Susasca Valley* and the *Flüela* road (p. 412), 3 M. above *Süs*. A third route, the finest of all, leads through the *Jöri-Tal*, with the seven *Jöri Lakes* and the extensive *Jöri Glacier* overshadowed by the *Weisshorn* (10,130'), and across the *Jöri-Fless Pass* (8422') to the *Val Fless* (to *Süs*  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 18 fr.).



Finally, a fourth route from the Jöri Lakes ascends steeply to the right to the *Flüela-Jöri Pass* (about 8860') and descends to the (5 hrs. from Vereina) *Flüela Hospice* (see below).

TO LAVIN BY THE FUORCLA ZADRELL, 8½ hrs. (guide 18 fr.), trying but interesting. From the (3½ hrs.) Vereina Hut (p. 410) we ascend the *Vernela Valley*, past the cavern of *Baretta-Balma*, to the *Piller Glacier*, and over the ice (fatiguing) to the (2½ hrs.) *Fuorcla Zadrell* (*Vernela Pass* or *Lavinier Joch*; 9030'). Steep descent into the *Val Lavinuoz*, to *Alp Marangun*, and below the precipices of the *Piz Linard* by *Alp d'Immezz* and *Alp da Doura* to (2½ hrs.) *Lavin* (p. 469).

TO GUARDA BY THE SILVRETTA PASS, 10-11 hrs. (guide 20 fr.), fatiguing, but not difficult for adepts. From the (5 hrs.) *Silvretta Club Hut* (p. 410) we ascend the *Silvretta Glacier* to the (2½ hrs.) *Silvretta Pass* (9885'), between the *Signalhorn* (10,538') and the *Gletscherkamm* (10,420'); then, to the S.E., we skirt the *Klein-Buin* (10,695'), cross the *La Cudèra* and *Plan-Rai* glaciers, and descend over rough rocks and loose stones to the *Val Tuo* and (3 hrs.) *Guarda* (p. 469). — From the *Silvretta Hut* to Lavin over the *Verstankla-Tor* (9580'), 7 hrs., trying, for adepts only (guide 22 fr.).

To the Montafon over the *Schlappina-Joch* (7100'; 7 hrs. to Gallenkirch; 15 fr.), see p. 475. — Over the *Rote Furka* (8832') to the (8 hrs.; 15 fr.) *Madlener-Haus* and (3 hrs.) *Patenen* (p. 475), fatiguing but interesting.

At Klosters the train reverses its direction. It crosses the Landquart, and ascends through the *Rütiwald*, with a fine view to the right, to the *Drostobel*, where it doubles back by means of the *Cavadürli* spiral tunnel, ¼ M. long. Thence it ascends the steep *Klostersche Stütz*, a wooded hill, with fine views of the *Silvretta* group on the left, to (25½ M.) *Laret* (4740'; \*Pens. Laret, 6-8 fr.). Beyond the little *Schwarzsee* (4945'), with the village of *Unter-Laret* to the left, we cross the *Stützbach* to (27 M.) *Wolfgang*, at the top of the pass (5357'; Hôt. Davos-Kulm). We descend through wood, skirt the E. side of the *Davoser See* (5125'), abounding in fish, and drained by the *Davoser Landwasser*, and pass the mouth of the *Flüela Valley* (see below) to (29½ M.) *Davos-Dorf* (p. 412). Thence on the right bank of the *Landwasser* to (31 M.) *Davos-Platz* (p. 413).

The FLÜELA ROAD crosses the *Landwasser* at *Davos-Dorf* station (diligence, see p. 407; ½ hr's. halt). To the right, at the head of the *Dischma Valley*, rises the beautiful *Piz Vadret* (10,565'). We ascend the *Flüela Valley*, on the right bank of the stream, through wood, and past the (1¼ hr.) *Inn Zur Alpenrose* (6005') and (½ hr.) the *Tschuggen Inn* (6370'), to the (1½ hr.) —

9 M. *Flüela Pass* (7836'; *Flüela Hospice*, R. 2, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.). On the right lies the *Schottensee*, with greenish-white glacier-water, on the left the *Schwarzsee*, with clear spring-water. To the N. rises the *Weisshorn* (10,130'), to the S. the *Schwarzhorn*.

The \**Schwarzhorn*, or *Flüela-Schwarzhorn* (10,335'; 3-3½ hrs.; guide from the *Flüela Hospice* 8 fr., not needed by adepts), an admirable point, is not difficult. We descend the road to the E. for 1 M. and then ascend the *Radün-Tal* by a good path to the right, over stones and grass, to the (1½ hr.) glacier. This we cross to the (20 min.) base of the peak, and ascend its steep S. arête to the (¾ hr.) top. Imposing panorama: most conspicuous from S. to W. are the *Piz Vadret*, and beyond it the *Bernina*, *Piz Dosde*, etc.; the *Piz Kesch*, *Piz d'Aela*, *Tinzenhorn*, *Piz Michel* (and, farther off, the *Valaisian* and *Bernese Alps*); *Lenzerhorn*, *Tödi*, *Glärnisch*, *Sentis*, *Scesaplana*; in the foreground, the *Silvretta*, the *Oetztales Ferner*,



Piz Lischanna, Piz Pisoc, Ortler; then, the valleys of Flüela, Dischma, Davos, and the Lower Engadine with Ardetz and Schloss Tarasp. Descent to the *Dürrboden* in the Dischma-Tal (p. 415), over débris and steep slopes, for experts only, with a guide. — From the Flüela Hospice to the *Vereina Hut*, see p. 410.

The road descends the rock-strewn valley, and crosses the *Susasca* at ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Chant Sura*, by a road-menders' hut (7143'). To the right opens the dreary *Val Grialetsch*, at the head of which rises the jagged *Piz Vadret*, with the great *Grialetsch Glacier*. The galleries beside the road are used in winter. The road crosses a torrent from the *Val Fless* (p. 410) on the left. Behind us is the Schwarzhorn. Farther down we cross the stream and pass a (1 hr.) tavern (Zum Jägerhaus). Sūs, with its ruined castle, then becomes visible in the valley, with the three-peaked *Piz Mezdi* (p. 469) above it. Then a descent in windings (old road to the left shorter) to (1 hr.) —

16 M. Sūs (p. 469); thence to (29 M.) *Schuls*, see pp. 469-471.

## 92. Davos and Environs. From Davos to Alvaneu-Bad.

RHETIAN RAILWAY from Landquart to Davos (31 M., in  $2\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.), see Route 91.

The district of Davos (Rom. *Tavau*), a lofty Alpine valley, 8 M. long and  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. broad, with about 10,000 Prot. inhab., consists of pastures and a few corn-fields, sprinkled with cottages and chalets. It is enclosed by wooded mountains, and watered by the *Landwasser*. Around its five churches are grouped the hamlets of *Dörfl*, *Am Platz* (or *St. Johann am Platz*), *Frauenkirch*, *Glaris*, and, in a lateral valley, *Monstein*. Down to 1848 the district was one of the 26 sovereign jurisdictions of the Grisons (p. 401). The inhabitants are said to have been originally German immigrants from the Valais, who settled here in the 13th century.

**Davos-Dorf.** — **Hotels.** \*KURHAUS SEEHOF, sheltered, R. 2-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7½-12 fr.; \*HÔT. FLÜELA & POST, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-15 fr., not for invalids; SANATORIUM DAVOS-DORF (*Dr. von Muralt*), R. 2-8, board incl. medical attendance 10 fr.; NEUES SANATORIUM DAVOS-DORF (*Dr. Philippi*), R. 2-8, board and medical att. 10 fr.; INTERNATIONAL SANATORIUM (*Dr. Humbert*), R. 2-6½, board and medical att. 11 fr.; SANATORIUM FISCHA (*Dr. Volland*); SANATORIUM DR. DANNEGGER, R. 2½-10, board 10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. MÜHLEHOF, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2-2½, S. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENS. VILLA MARIA, 7-10 fr.; PENS. VILLA CONCORDIA, 6½-9 fr.; PENS. KROPF (VILLA RUDOLF), 7-9 fr.; PENS. GREDIG, 6-8½ fr.; PENS. VILLA PAUL, 6½-10 fr.; PENS. WALDHEIM, 5½-7 fr.; PENS. VILLA VECCHIA, 6¼-9 fr. — BASLER SANATORIUM (*Dr. Nienhaus*), on a height at the mouth of the Flüela-Tal,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the E. of the rail. station; DAVOS INVALIDS' HOME (English), pens. 4-4½ fr. (large British Sanatorium in contemplation); DEUTSCHE HEILSTÄTTE (see p. 413), 2 M. from Davos-Dorf.

Omnibus to Davos-Platz, see p. 413.

*Davos-Dorf* (5164'), prettily situated at the base of the *Schiahorn* (8900'), is becoming as popular as Davos-Platz, and now forms with it one community of 8245 souls. Opposite, at the head of the Dischma Valley, to the S.E., is the Scaletta Glacier with the Piz Vadret (p. 414); and to the left rises the Schwarzhorn (p. 411).

Pleasant walk to the (10 min.) *Davoser See* (p. 411). On its N. side ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) is the \*Hôt.-Pens. *Höhwald* (pens. 6-8 fr.), pleasantly situated on the margin of the forest, with shady promenades, rowing and sailing boats, etc.



About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther up is the *Deutsche Heilstätte* (German Sanatorium, see p. 412; pens., incl. medical treatment, 4-6 fr.). — The *Weissstuh* (9345'; viâ *Meierhof*, in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.; guide 9 fr.) is a fine point of view (alternative descent to *Langwies*, p. 406, or *Klosters*, p. 410). — The *Pischahorn* (9785'; 5 hrs.; guide 9 fr.) is ascended without difficulty viâ *Tschuggen* (see p. 410).

The railway to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) Davos-Platz turns towards the canalized Landwasser and follows its right bank for about  $\frac{1}{4}$  M.

**Davos-Platz. — Hotels.** \*KURHAUS DAVOS, R. 3-20, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-26 fr.; \*GRAND-HÔTEL BELVEDERE (English visitors), with a large terrace ('Solarium'), R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 10-16 fr.; \*HÔT. D'ANGLETERRE (English), R. 3-6, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 fr.; \*HÔT. VICTORIA (English), R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -7, déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-14 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BUOL (English), R. from 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-14 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. KAISERHOF, at the S. end of the village, pens. 8-15 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. STRELA, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, D. 3, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; \*HÔT. CHRISTIANA, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ROSE, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*EDEN HOTEL, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*HÔT. RHËTIA, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, 8, 2, pens.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -12 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. EISENLOH, pens. 7-15 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. LÖWE, pens.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. NATIONAL, R. 2-6, pens. 7-12 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. FREI, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-13 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BELLAVISTA, R. 3-6, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT.-PENS. WALDHAUS (p. 414), pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr. — \*Post, R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-10 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*DAVOSER HOF, near the station, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1, D. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BAHNHOF, opposite the station, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 2, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; \*RATHAUS, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. TOBELMÜHLE, R. 2-4, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; the last five not for sick persons.

**Pensions.** PENSION VILLA COLLINA,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr.; KURANSTALT BRAUSITE, 7-14 fr.; PENS. PRADER,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -12 fr.; VILLA SANA (*Pastor Kobelt*; 7-9 fr.); CHRISTLICHE PENS. VON THÜMLER, 7-10 fr.; PENS. RYCHNER; PENS. NOUWEN VON DER MEER, 6-9 fr.; PENS. HEERMANN; PENS. HAUS MOROSANI; VILLA FÜRSTENAD, 5-8 fr.; DAMENHEIM (*Frl. Weyermann*); VILLA FREITAG (English); VILLA WETZEL, 8-11 fr.; VILLA PRÄVIGAN, 5-7 fr.; QUISISANA; VILLA DAHEIM, 6-8 fr.; VILLA SCHELLING, 6-8 fr.; BETHANIE (for ladies),  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -9 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; PENS. VILLA META, 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.

**Sanatoria.** \**Dr. Turban's Sanatorium*, at the S.W. end of the village, on an elevated site, R. 2-8, S. room with balcony from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fr., board and medical attendance 12 fr.; \**Sanatorium Schatzalp*, see p. 414; *Sanatorium Schweizerhof*, with garden, R. 2-7, board  $8\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; *Sanatorium du Midi*; *Sanatorium Davos-Platz*; *Sanatorium Villas Oberhof*; *Alexanderhaus* (pens. 7-10 fr.); *St. Joseph's Haus*. — *Fridericianum* (Dr. Mühlhänsler), a school for delicate boys, and *Frl. Dickes's School* for girls.

**Cafés & Restaurants.** *Kurhaus* (see above), with large billiard and reading room; *Pschorrbräu*; *Franziskaner*; *Restaurant Casparis* (also confectioner); *Elsener*, luncheon-room. — *Temperance Hall*.

KURSAAL and KUR-GARTEN at the Kurhaus (tickets at the hotels); concerts in the afternoon and evening, theatrical performances thrice a week in winter (open only to guests of subscribing hotels). — *Visitors' and Music Tax*, 25 c daily; reduction for families making a long stay.

ENGLISH CHURCH (*St. Luke's*); chaplain. *Rev. W. J. S. Emery, M. A.*; services at 11 a.m. & 5 p.m. — ENGLISH PHYSICIANS, *Dr. W. R. Huggard*; *Dr. E. H. Douty*; *Dr. Florian Buol*. — Information at the *Verkehrs-Verein Davos*.

BRITISH VICE-CONSUL, *Dr. Huggard* (see above).

CARRIAGES. One-horse, to Davos-Dorf 3 fr., two-horse 5 fr.; to Wolfgang, Höhwald, and Clavadel 6 or 12, Spinabad 7 or 14, Glaris 8 or 15, Tschuggen 10 or 18, Hoffnungsau 10 or 18, Flüela Hospice and Wiesen 14 or 26, Alvaneu-Bad and Tiefenkaſtel 30 or 50, Thusis 35 or 65, Coire viâ Churwalden 38 or 70, Tarasp 38 or 70, Samaden 50 or 90, Pontresina or St. Moritz 55 or 100, Nauders 60 or 105, Landeck 80 or 150, Meran 130 or 240 fr. Driver's gratuity 10 per cent of the fare. — An OMNIBUS plies between Davos-Platz and Davos-Dorf hourly; 30 c., 100 tickets 20 fr.



*Davos-Platz* (5115'), the capital of the district and of the ancient league of the ten jurisdictions, with picturesque houses scattered among the pastures, is a favourite winter-resort for consumptive patients, and attracts visitors in summer also. It is sheltered by lofty mountains from the N. and E. winds, and the air is remarkably pure and dry. The mean annual temperature is 36° Fahr. (winter 21°, summer 51°). In winter the weather is generally calm, and the power of the sun is often so great that it is comfortable to sit in the open air even when the thermometer is below zero. Skating, tobogganing, and snowshoeing (with 'skis') are actively pursued in winter, and an international skating competition is held in January on the rink opposite the Kurhaus (ca. 21,200 sq. yds. in area). — The former council-room, on the second floor of the handsome old *Rathaus* (1564, now a hotel; see p. 413), with its fine carving and stained glass windows, contains old weapons and flags. — *John Addington Symonds* (1840-93) lived for many years at Davos, and wrote most of his books here. — The mountains enclosing the Davos Valley are the Schiahorn (see below) and its foot-hills on the W., and the Jakobshorn, Jatzhorn, Tälihorn, and Seehorn (overtopped by the Hörnli) on the E. At the head (S.) of the valley rises the slender Tinzenhorn, with the Piz Michel to the W. of it.

EXCURSIONS. The "Schatzalp (6150') is ascended by an electric wire-rope railway from the Kur-Promenade in 12 min. (1 fr., descent 70 c., there and back 1½ fr., Sun. 1 fr.; luggage up to 88 lbs. 40 c., toboggan 10 c.). The cars ply, as often as there are passengers, from 7 a.m. to 1 p.m. and from 2 to 7 p.m. The line is nearly ½ M. long and the maximum gradient is 47:100. At the upper station is a restaurant, and near by is the large "Sanatorium Schatzalp (R. 2-8, south room from 3½, with balcony from 5½, board and medical attendance 12½ fr.), in a sheltered situation, with extensive grounds and a fine view. The Schatzalp may also be ascended in 1 hr. by pleasant forest-paths or by road through the *Rütivald*. About 20 min. farther up is the *Strela Alp* (5495'; to the Strela Pass and the Schiahorn, see below; way-marks incomplete; guide advisable). — To the *Höt.-Pens. Waldhaus*, at the entrance to the Dischma Valley, ¼ hr. — To the *Gemsjäger*, passing Dr. Turban's Sanatorium, 1½ hr. Good survey of the valley, Davos Lake, and the surrounding mountains. — To the *Grüne Alp* and *Ischa Alp*, each 1 hr. — *Flüela Waterfall*, near the Flüela road (p. 411), 1½ hr.; a board on a telegraph-post indicates the wood-path (r.) to (5 min.) the fall. — To *Frauenkirch* (p. 415), ¾ hr.; baths of *Clavadel* (p. 415), ¾ hr.

ASCENTS (guides: J. and Chr. Engi, Chr. Clavadetscher, Georg Valaer, Joh. Kaufmann, and Joh. Bandlin; and Joh. Kasper and Joh. Luzi of Davos-Dorf). — \**Schiahorn* (8900'), 3-3½ hrs. (guide 7 fr.), easy and repaying. From the *Schatzalp* (see above) we pass over the *Strela Alp* (path marked in red) to the (1½ hr.) *Strela Pass* (7800'; see p. 406), whence a good zigzag path leads to the right to (1 hr.) the summit. Fine view of the Davos, Sertig, and Dischma valleys, the Silvretta, Adula, and Bernina groups, the Rhätikon, and the Albula group. — *Alteingrat* (7810'), by *Glaris*, ¾ hr., not difficult (guide 9 fr.); easily ascended from Wiesen also, via the *Alvascheiner Alp* (p. 416). — \**Schwarzhorn* (10,335') from the Flüela Pass in 3 hrs. (6 fr.), see p. 411. — *Piz Grialetsch* (10,270'; 3½ hrs.; 14 fr.), from the *Dürrboden* (p. 415) via the *Scaletta Pass* and the *Kleine Scaletta* and *Vallorgia Glaciers*, not difficult (more difficult by the *Grosse Scaletta Glacier*, guide 18 fr.). — *Piz Vadret* (10,565'), by the *Scaletta Pass* in 6 hrs. (guide 35 fr.), an interesting glacier-expedition for experts. — *Hoch-Ducan* (10,060'), from (2½ hrs.) *Sertig-Dörfli* (p. 415) in 4½-5 hrs. (20 fr.), difficult and fatiguing.



— **Kühalphorn** (10,108'; 4 hrs.; 12 fr.), from Sertig-Dörfli by the *Kühalp Glacier*, not difficult.

FROM DAVOS TO SCANFS OVER THE SCALETTA PASS, 9-9½ hrs., attractive (direct route from Davos to the Upper Engadine; good bridle-path, practicable for small carriages as far as Dürrboden; thence by marked path; guide, 16 fr., not essential). From Davos-Platz we follow the road past the *Waldhaus* (p. 414), turn to the left into the *Dischma Valley*, and reach (3½ hrs.) the *Dürrboden* (6598'; rustic inn). Fine view of the *Scaletta Glacier*. To the left rises the *Schwarzhorn* (10,335'), ascended hence in 4 hrs. (better from the *Flüela Pass*, p. 411). The path, finally steep, ascends in 2 hrs. more to the *Scaletta Pass* (8590'), between the *Kühalphorn* (10,108') and the *Scalettahorn* (10,065'). A ruined hut at the top. View limited. Descent (way-marks incomplete), steep at places, but enlivened by waterfalls and views of the ice-clad lateral valleys, to the *Alp Fontauna* (7210'; see below), and through the *Val Sulsanna* to (2 hrs.) *Sulsanna* (two poor inns) and (½ hr.) *Capella*, in the Inn Valley, 2 M. from *Scanfs* (p. 468).

From Davos to *Langwies* by the *Strela Pass* (4 hrs.; guide, 10 fr., not essential), see p. 406; to Arosa by the *Maiefelder Furka* (4½ hrs.; 12 fr.), see p. 407.

OVER THE SERTIG PASS TO BERGÜN (8½ hrs.) OR SCANFS (9 hrs.), an attractive route, esp. in conjunction with the *Fuorcla d'Eschia*, and preferable to the *Scaletta Pass* (road as far as Sertig-Dörfli; guide, 15 fr., not necessary for experts with special map). The road diverges to the left from the *Frauenkirch* road, 1 M. to the S. of Davos-Platz, crosses the *Landwasser*, enters the pretty, wooded *Sertig Valley*, and leads past (2 M.) the sulphur-baths of *Clavadel* (6460'; \**Kurhaus*, pens. 6½-9½ fr.; *Villa Bellevue*, a dépendance of the *Kurhaus*, pens. from 5 fr.) and many scattered chalets to (4 M.) *Sertig-Dörfli* (6102'; *Kurhaus Sertig*, pens. 4-7 fr.), with the church of the valley. Above the village, 'Hinter den Ecken', the valley divides into the *Ducan-Tal* to the right, from which a fatiguing route crosses the *Ducan Pass* (8763') to Filisur, and the *Kühalp-Tal* to the left, through which our path now ascends. At the head of the valley, where the path is lost (1¼ hr.), we cross the stream to the right and ascend to the S.W. over turf and screes to the (1¼ hr.) *Sertig Pass* (9062'). Fine view of the *Porchabella Glacier* and *Piz Kesch* (see below) to the S. We now descend to the right past the *Raweitsch Lakes*, where a bridle-path begins, and through the *Val Tuors* to the chalets of *Chactavuot* (6106'), whence a road leads to (3 hrs.) *Bergün* (p. 444); or we may descend from the pass to the S. through the *Val Sertig* and *Val Fontauna* to the (1½ hr.) *Alp Fontauna* (see above) and to (2½ hrs.) *Scanfs* (p. 468). — Experts will find it much more interesting to ascend to the S. from the *Val Sertig* through the *Val del Tschüvel* (*Val Porchabella*) to the (1¼ hr. from the *Sertig Pass*) *Kesch Club Hut* (8630'; inn in summer), finely situated at the foot of the *Porchabella Glacier*. A grand route crosses this glacier and the *Fuorcla d'Eschia* (9868') to (5 hrs.) *Zwoz* (p. 468). The 'Piz Kesch (11,220') may be ascended from the *Kesch Hut* in 3 hrs. by adepts (guide 15, from Davos 30 fr.). Comp. pp. 444, 468.

### From Davos to Alvaneu-Bad (*Landwasser Route*).

18 M. DILIGENCE thrice daily in summer (June-Sept.), once daily at other seasons, in 3½ hrs. (7 fr. 35 c.). — One-horse carr. from Davos to Wiesen 14, two-horse 26 fr.; to Alvaneu-Bad or Tiefenkastel 30 and 50 fr.; from Alvaneu to Wiesen 8 and 15, to Davos 20 and 30 fr.

The *Landwasser Road* crosses several torrents, with their broad stony deposits, and follows the right side of the valley, studded with houses and chalets. In front of us rises the tooth-like *Tinsenhorn* (p. 443). — 3 M. **Frauenkirch** (5060'; \**Post*, pens. 5½-7 fr.), protected from avalanches by a bulwark, with a picturesquely situated little church. To the left opens the *Sertig Valley*, in which lies *Clavadel*



(see above). — The valley contracts. We cross the Landwasser near ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Spinabad** (4816'), a sulphur-bath (plain but good; R. 2-3, B. 1, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -7 fr.), prettily situated amidst pines. — 6 M. **Glaris** (4785'; *Post*), scattered on the pastures of the right bank. A road to the left,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. lower down, leads to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the mountain-hamlet of **Monstein** (5250'; \**Kurhaus*, no invalids received, pens. 5-6 fr.). — The road follows the wooded valley, on the left bank, in view of the **Piz Michël** (p. 441), to the ( $8\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Schmelzboden Hoffnungsau** (4362'; *Inn*), a deserted lead mine. To the right rise the steep, stony, and pine-clad slopes of the **Züge**.

Below the foundry the valley contracts to a wild gorge. The road (**Zügen-Strasse**) follows the left bank for  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. more, leads through a tunnel and an avalanche-gallery, crosses to the right bank, and begins to ascend. Three more tunnels and another avalanche gallery. The \***Bärentritt**, a projecting platform, 250' above the Landwasser, affords a striking view of the grand and wild valley, with the **Sägentobel Fall**, 105' high, on the right. About  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther on, a shady path (red marks) diverges to the left to **Filisur** (2 hrs.; see below and p. 443). We cross the **Sägentobel** and **Brückentobel**, and ascend in long windings to (3 M.) —

**$12\frac{1}{4}$  M. Wiesen** (4770'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue & Palmy*, R.  $11\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $11\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.), on the sunny slope high above the Landwasser, a health-resort, sheltered from the N. and N.E. winds. To the S., beyond the Landwasser gorge, on the green slopes of the **Stulsergrat** (8790'), lies **Jenisberg**. Farther off are the huge **Tinzenhorn** (10,430') and the **Piz Michël** (10,375').

**WALKS.** By **Süsswinkel** to the upper **Brückentobel** and the **Mühlentobel**, with waterfalls (20 min.). — To the **Tieftobel** (see below), 20 min.; from the road a beautiful view of the Tinzenhorn, Piz Michel, and Piz d'Aela; farther on is (40 min.) **Schmitten**. Beyond the Tieftobel we may descend to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) **Bodmen** (4162'), with its ruinous houses; pleasant forest-path thence into the gorge of the Landwasser, to the **Theerhütte**, and to the **Leidboden** (20 min.); we cross the Landwasser by a rickety bridge. We then either cross another bad bridge farther up, and return to ( $\frac{9}{4}$  hr.) Wiesen; or, from the first bridge, ascend to the left until we have passed a barn and some old stables, where the steep path turns to the right, leading above the former route, and through fine larch-forest and pleasant glades to (1 hr.) **Filisur** (p. 443). — To the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) \***Jenisberg Bridge** (3900'), 273' above the Landwasser. A few paces to the left, this side the bridge, we have a fine view of the **Känzeli Waterfall**. From the bridge a steep ascent to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) **Jenisberg** (5010'); then by a path, very rough at places, high above the Zügen-Strasse, with views of the Davos valley, to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) **Schmelzboden Hoffnungsau** (see above). — To the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) \***Bärentritt**, and by the romantic **Zügen-Strasse** to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) **Hoffnungsau** (see above). — The **Wiesener Alp** (6310'; good forest-path,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) is a fine point of view; better still the \***Sandhubel** (9080'), ascended from the Alp in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (bridle-track; comp. p. 407). — **Alteingrat** (7810'; 3 hrs.), see p. 414.

Beyond Wiesen the road crosses the profound **Tieftobel** (with a large avalanche-bulwark above it) and passes through a tunnel. The church of (15 M.) **Schmitten**, Roman. **Farréra** (4150'; **Adler**; **Kreuz**; **Krone**), on a green hill, now becomes visible. In the valley, below the village, the **Albula** joins the Landwasser.



TO FILISUR (p. 443). A path, diverging to the left from the road, near the church, descends in a wide curve, crosses the Schmittnerbach (impassable after rain), and joins the Albula road near the (1½ hr.) Landwasser bridge, beyond Bad Alvaneu.

The road crosses the *Schmittner-Tobel* to (17 M.) the village of **Alvaneu** (3887'); to the S.E., a pleasant view of the Bergün Valley, separated from the Landwasser Valley by the *Stulsergrat*; in the background, *Piz Uertsch* (10,740'). The road soon descends in numerous bends to the rail. station of (18 M.) *Bad Alvaneu* (p. 443), in the Albula Valley.

### 93. From Coire to Tiefenkaſtel viâ Churwalden.

18 M. DILIGENCE twice daily in 4¼ hrs. (7 fr. 25 c.); also in summer twice daily to Lenzerheide in 3 hrs. 10 min. (4 fr. 55 c.) and once daily from Lenzerheide to Tiefenkaſtel in 1¼ hr. (2 fr. 70 c.). — CARRIAGE from Coire to Churwalden with one horse 12, with two horses 20 fr.; to Parpan 15 or 30, Lenzerheide 20 or 35, Tiefenkaſtel 25 or 40 fr. Electric railway projected. — Walkers may with advantage go by the Passugg route (comp. p. 405), which, however, is somewhat longer.

Coire (1935'), see p. 402. The road crosses the *Plessur* and ascends in windings (short-cuts), with views of the town, Rhine Valley, and Calanda. To the E. opens the *Schanfigg* (p. 405), watered by the Plessur. A finger-post 1½ M. from Coire indicates the route to the left to Passugg (p. 405), the Kurhaus of which is conspicuous on the opposite slope. The Churwalden road ascends the valley of the *Rabiosa* high above the river, passing the diligence station of *Kreuz* (3599'), to (4 M.) *Malix* (3800'), with a mineral spring. Farther on we pass the ruin of *Strassberg* (on the left) and the hamlets of *Egga* and *Lax*.

6½ M. Churwalden. — Hotels. \*KURHAUS KRONE, pleasantly situated on the right bank of the Rabiosa, at the upper end of the village, R. 2-7, B. 1¼, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8-15 fr. — \*HÔT.-PENS. ZUR POST, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-7½ fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. METTIER, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. ROTHORN, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6½ fr.; PENS. SCHWEIZERHAUS, above the post-office; PENS. WEISSKREUZ, below the post-office. — \*WALDHÔTEL PRADASCHIER (4455'), 1 M. above the convent, in a sunny situation, pens. 6-7 fr. — Restaurant *Löwenhof*.

Churwalden (3985-4167'; pop. 400), visited as a health-resort, extends for nearly a mile up the sunny and grassy valley through which flows the Rabiosa. At the lower end is the hamlet of *Kloster*, named from the remains of a Præmonstratensian convent (perhaps founded in the 9th cent.). The castellated house of the abbots is now occupied by the Rom. Cath. priest. The church contains two late-Gothic carved altars, one, in the nave (used by the Prot.), dating from 1511, the other (freely restored) in the choir (used by the Rom. Cath.) from 1477. The *Rathaus* and the *Post Office* are situated in the hamlet of *Witi*. The neighbouring wooded slopes offer pleasant walks, well-provided with guide-posts and benches (the E. side is in shade in the morning, the W. side in the evening).



To the **Churer Joch** (6685'),  $2\frac{3}{4}$  hrs. Starting from below the post-office, we go to the E., crossing the *Rabiosa*;  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. *Jacobshaus*; 12 min. bend sharply to the right; at (40 min.) *Capetsch* we turn sharply to the left. In 50 min. more we reach the *Joch Alp* (6636'), two stone chalets lying between the rocky *Gürgaletsch* (8017') and the (10 min.) *Joch* (6685'), whence we obtain a beautiful view of the Steinbach gorge, the Schanfigg, Coiro, and the Rhine Valley. — The *Stätzer Horn* (8460'; 3 hrs.; guide needless), a favourite point of view, the highest peak of the range between the valley of Churwalden and the Domleschg (see p. 420), is ascended from Churwalden in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. Starting at the guide-post on the left bank of the *Rabiosa* below the *Kurhaus Krone*, we ascend to the right, skirting the wood.  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. *Schindelboden*;  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. *Kreuzrain*. At ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the *Stätzer-Alphütte* (8005'), 2 hrs. below the top, we join the path from Parpan (see below). Grand panorama of the valleys of Schanfigg, Churwalden, Oberhalbstein, Schams, Domleschg, and the Vorder-Rhein as far as Ilanz; of the Rhetikon Chain, Calanda, Tödi, St. Gotthard, Piz Beverin, Rheinwald Glacier, Piz Tambo, Bernina, Albula, etc. (Panorama by *A. Heim*.) Rich flora. The descent on the Domleschg side cannot be mistaken, though the last part is fatiguing: by the Alps of *Raschil* and *Schall* to the chalets of *Aimens*, and then to the left to *Scharans* and Thusis in the Rhine Valley (4 hrs. in all).

Crossing the *Rabiosa* below the *Kurhaus Krone*, the road ascends more rapidly, and recrosses to the left bank by the *Camieser Brücke*. The footpath (1 hr.) is preferable; from the bridge at Churwalden it ascends the left bank of the *Rabiosa*, then leads up the *Stätzer Bach*, through wood, and finally crosses the stream.

$8\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Parpān* (4935'; \**Hôtel & Kurhaus Post*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; \**Hôt. Stätzerhorn*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-8 fr.), a pleasant Alpine village in an open situation. The ancestral mansion of the Buols dates from the end of the 16th century.

The *Stätzer Horn* (see above;  $3\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.) is ascended from Parpan by the S. A. C.'s bridle-path, which diverges to the right from the road (guide-post),  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. above the hotel, before the pass is reached. Beyond the hamlet of *Sarlons* (5445') we ascend by the mountain-path to the left, not by the track to the right. In 1 hr. we reach the *Stätzer-Alphütte* (see above). Another path, rather steep, ascends hither direct from the N. end of Parpan in 1 hr., on the right bank of the stream.

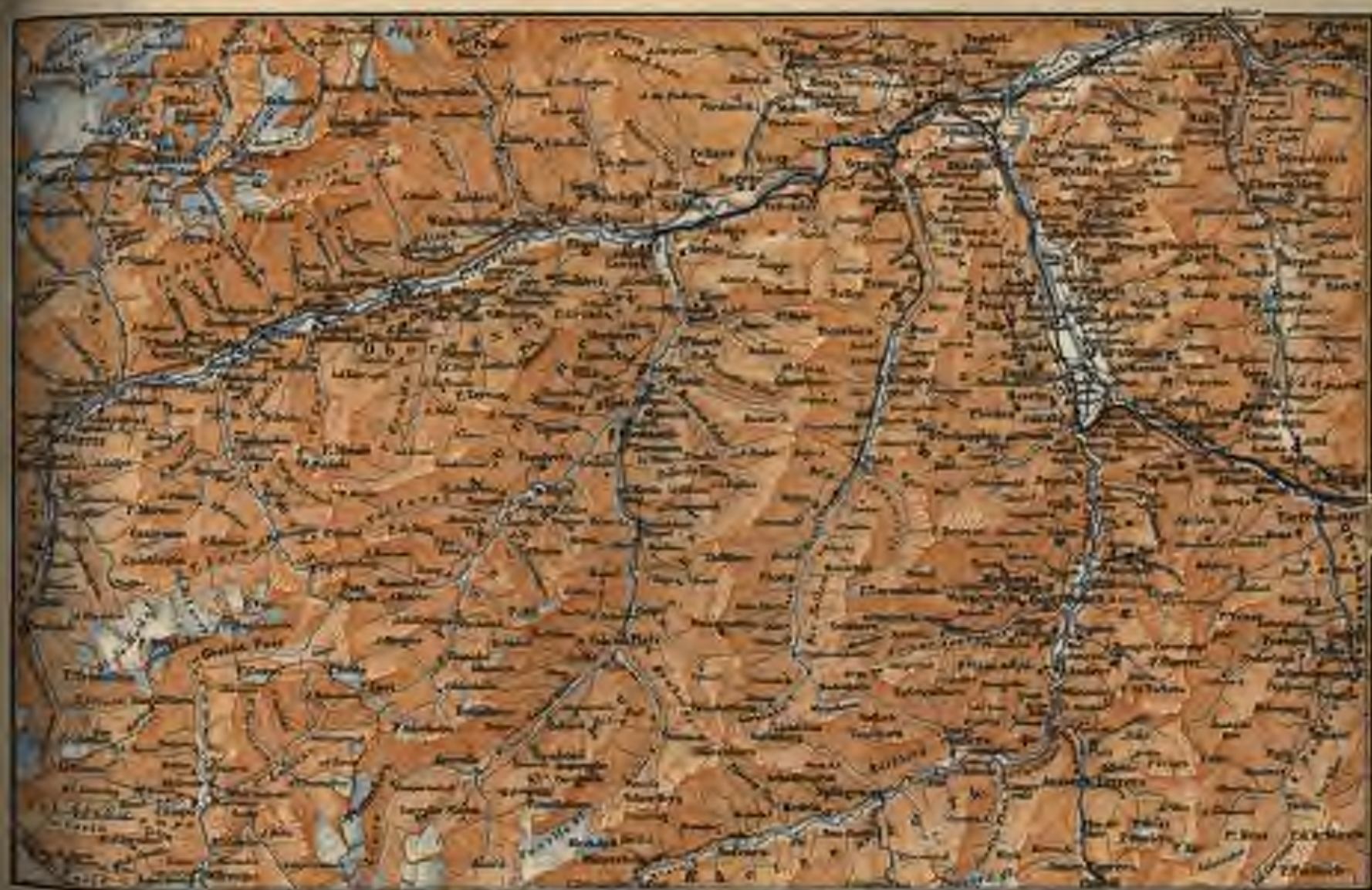
From Parpan to *Arosa*,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., see p. 407.

On the top of the pass (5090') we obtain a fine view of the Oberhalbstein Mts.; to the right is the Piz Curvèr, to the left the Lenzer Horn and the Piz Michèl. We descend to *Valbella* (Pens. *Valbella*, 6 fr.) and *Canols*, pass several tarns and the *Heidsee* (4880'), embosomed in forest, cross the wooded *Lenzer Heide*, Rom. *Planüra*, to *Lai* (Post, pens. 4-5 fr.), and reach the diligence-station of —

$11\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Lenzerheide* (4845'; \**Kurhaus Lenzerheide*, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 10-15 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Lenzerhorn*, pens. 6-8 fr.; *Schweizerhof*, pens. from 7 fr.), a health-resort (lodgings in several chalets). Pleasant walks in all directions (way-marks).

ASCENTS. The \**Arosar Rothorn* (9790'; 4 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), a splendid point of view, is ascended hence by a yellow-marked path (laborious; comp. p. 407). — The *Lenzer Horn* (9550'; 4 hrs.; guide 10 fr.) is also trying; the path (also yellow-marked) diverges to the right from the Rothorn route beyond the *Lenzer Alp*. — The *Stätzer Horn* (8460'; 3 hrs.), see above; red marks as far as the Parpan path. A beautiful view may also be enjoyed











from the *Crap da Pola* (7060'), the southernmost spur of the Stätzerhorn (2½ hrs. from the Kurhaus Lenzerheide). — A new road leads to the S.W. from Lenzerheide viâ (50 min.) *Obervatz* (4015') to (40 min.) the *Solis Bridge* (p. 443). An attractive bridle-path (the *Old Schyn Route* proper), recently improved, leads on the right bank of the Albula (fine views) from Obervatz to (2 hrs.) *Sils* (p. 442).

14½ M. *Lenz*, Rom. *Lansch* (4285'; *Krone* or *Post*), an important military point before the Splügen road was made. — The road to *Wiesen* (see p. 416; no public conveyance) diverges here to the left.

Our road descends in numerous windings (short-cuts), overlooking the Oberhalbstein, with the Heinzenberg to the W., beyond the Schyn Pass. On a height in the foreground is the village of *Alvaschein*; beyond the Schyn Pass lies *Stürvis*; and far below is *Tiefenkastel*. Near the farm of *Vazerol*, to the right, below the road, is a small monument on the spot where the Three Leagues took the oath of eternal union in 1471 (comp. p. 401).

18 M. *Tiefenkastel* (p. 443).

## 94. From Coire to Thusis.

17 M. RHEtian RAILWAY in 1-1¼ hr.; fares 6 fr. 15, 4 fr. 10, 2 fr. 5 c.

*Coire* (1955'), see p. 402. The line crosses the *Plessur* and approaches the *Rhine* near (2½ M.) *Felsberg*; the village lies on the left bank, at the foot of the *Calanda* (p. 405), and is menaced with destruction, part of the rock above it having fallen in 1843. — 3¾ M. *Ems* (1915'; Railway Inn), a large village with an old church and a chapel on two hills.

Roads lead from *Ems* and *Rotenbrunnen* (p. 420) to (3 hrs.) *Feldis* (4830'; *Pens. Belvedere*, 3½-5 fr.), an elevated village commanding fine views of the Bündner Oberland, the Domleschg, etc. The *Dreibündenstein* (7140'; easy and attractive) is ascended hence in 2½-3 hrs. viâ the *Feldiser Alp*.

From (5½ M.) *Reichenau-Tamins* (1995'; Hôt. Bahnhof) an iron bridge crosses the Rhine to *Reichenau* (1990'; *Adler*, R. 2½, B. 1¼ fr.; carriages for hire), a hamlet at the union of the *Vorder-Rhein* and the impetuous *Hinter-Rhein*. The old *Château* of the Bishops of Coire now belongs to Dr. Alfred von Planta. Best view of the meeting of the rivers from a pavilion in Dr. von Planta's garden (open to visitors), adjoining the *Adler*. To the W. towers the snowy *Brigels Horn* (p. 427).

Travellers making a short stay at Reichenau should ascend the \**Church Hill of Tamins* (p. 422; 20 min. from the rail. station). — From Reichenau to *Ilanz*, see R. 95; over the *Kunkels Pass* to *Vättis*, see p. 81.

The railway crosses the *Hinter-Rhein* above its junction with the *Vorder-Rhein*, then ascends, describing a wide bend round a rocky knoll, and turns to the S. through a deep cutting. — 8½ M. *Bonaduz* (2160'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Post*, R. 2-4, B. 1, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Hôt. Oberalp*, at the station), a large village (893 inhab.) situated on a fertile plateau. To the S. in the background tower *Piz Beverin* and *Piz Curvèr*; to the N.W. the *Vorab*.



A road runs hence to the W. through the deep and narrow *Versamer Tobel*, crossing the *Rabiosa* as it emerges from the *Safien-Tal* (iron bridge 90 yds. in length and 330' above the stream), to (5½ M.) *Versam* (p. 423), and goes on thence viâ *Carrera*, *Valendas*, and *Kästris* to (13 M.) *Ilanz* (p. 424).

The train continues to ascend the broad valley of the *Hinter-Rhein*, the W. side of which is called *Heinzenberg* (Romanic *Montagna*), the E. side *Domleschg*, *Domliaschga*, or *Tomiliasca*. Both are remarkably fertile. The Rhine formerly occupied nearly the whole valley, but is now confined between large embankments. The castles which peep down from the rocky hills have for the most part been in ruins since the 15th cent. (comp. p. 401).

10 M. **Rhâzüns** (2125'), with an old château of the *Vieli* family, on a rock rising from the Rhine. Adjacent, to the left, is the *Chapel of St. George*, with mediæval frescoes. Farther on, both train and road run high above the broad gravelly bed of the river, on the right bank of which is the scanty ruin of *Nieder-Juvalta*. From (12 M.) **Rotenbrunnen** a bridge crosses the Rhine to (¾ M.) *Bad Rotenbrunnen* (\**Kurhaus*, pens. 5 fr.), with springs containing iron, iodine, and phosphorus, and specially adapted for children's ailments, situated at the foot of steep rocks; above, to the right, is the ruin of *Ober-Juvalta* (to *Feldis*, see p. 419). Farther on, on rocky hills, are the château of *Ortenstein* (restored) and the church of *St. Lorenz*, picturesquely situated; then, near *Paspels*, are the ruins of *Alt-Sins* and *Neu-Sins* and the château of *Canova*. — From (14½ M.) **Rodels-Realta** a bridge crosses the Rhine to the villages of *Rodels* and *Fürstenau* on the right bank; above *Rodels* is the château of *Rietberg*. — The line now threads a boggy district covered with brushwood; to the right, on the road, is the large cantonal *Reformatory*. Near (15½ M.) **Catzis** (2185'; *Kreuz*) a beautiful landscape is disclosed: to the S. rises the snowy *Piz Curvèr*; beyond it, to the left, is the *Schyn Pass*, with the *Tinzenhorn* in the background; to the N. the *Ringelspitz* and the *Trinserhorn* or *Piz Dolf*. To the right is a nunnery and school, to the left, near the Rhine, the venerable chapel of *St. Martin*. On the opposite bank appears the village of *Scharans*, beautifully situated below the mouth of the *Albula*, on the left bank of which is the picturesque château of *Baldenstein* (p. 442), near *Sils*.

From *Catzis* diligence twice daily in 2½ hrs., viâ *Tartar* and (3½ M.) **Sarn** (3770'; *Hôt.-Pens. Heinzenberg*, pens. 4½-5 fr.), pleasantly situated among sunny meadows, to (5 M.) *Prätz* (3890'; inn), on the slope of the *Heinzenberg*, the highest point of which, the *Prätzer Höhe* (6965'), is easily ascended hence in 2½-3 hrs., with guide. Splendid view.

Near *Thusis*, above the pleasant village of *Masein*, stands the château of *Nieder-Tagstein*. To the left are the ruin of *Ehrenfels* and the wooded rock of *Hohen-Rhätien*. About ⅔ M. to the N. of *Thusis* is a large chemical factory.

17 M. **Thusis**. *Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1½-2 fr. — *Hotels*. *Hôt. Via Mala*, at the upper end of the town, with garden, R. 3½-7, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-15 fr.; \**Post Hotel*, near the station, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; \**Rhætia*, R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3-4, S. 3, pens.



6½-9 fr.; WEISSES KREUZ, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-8 fr., very fair; HÔT. SPLÜGEN, R. 1½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; HÔT. ALBULA, above the station, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 7-8 fr.; HÔT. BAYRISCHER HOF, well situated near the station, R. 1½-2½, pens. 5½-7 fr.; GEMSILI, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 fr.; PENS. VILLA WALSER, for ladies and children, pens. 4 fr. — Beer at the open-air restaurant on the *Rosenbühl* (to the right of the entrance to the Via Mala; fine view); *Restaurant Beverin*, by the Nolla bridge, plain. — CARRIAGE with one horse to the third bridge of the Via Mala and back, 2 pers. 6, 3 pers. 8, with two horses 12 fr.; to Flerden or Sarn 10 fr.; to Anderer 13½, 16½, or 24½ fr.; to Splügen 27½ or 50 fr.; to Schyn (Solis Bridge) 7, 9, or 14 fr. (fees extra). — *English Church Service* in the Swiss Church.

*Thusis* (2360'; pop. 1281), Rom. *Tusaun*, beautifully situated at the foot of the Heinzenberg, and at the junction of the Splügen and Schyn roads, is frequented as a health-resort and as a 'transition station' from and to Davos and the Engadine. The church dates from 1506. Just above the village the turbid *Nolla* falls into the Rhine, the valley of which seems as if terminated here by lofty mountains. A rock on the opposite bank of the Rhine is crowned with the ruined castle of *Hohen-Rhätien* or *Hoch-Realta* (*Hoch-Ryalt*; 3115'), mentioned in the 11th cent., but in ruins since the 15th century. On the N. side of the rock is the dilapidated *Church St. John*, the oldest Christian church in the valley.

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS (guide, *Daniel Pappa*). To the (5 min.) *Rosenbühl* (see above); to the *Belvedere* (40 min.), returning by the *Bovel* wood (¼ hr.). — To the \**Via Mala* as far as the (1¼ hr.) second bridge (see p. 433); between the first and second bridge at a small restaurant a path with 257 steps descends into the gorge (adm. 60 c.), where an open gallery, 120 yds. in length, is carried along the stream, affording fine views of the massive cliffs. — To the first weir in the *Nolla Valley* (road on the left bank of the Nolla; 1 M.). — To the (1 hr.) *Crapeig* (view), to the right above the *Via Mala*. — To *Hohen-Rhätien* (3115'), with picturesque views of the *Via Mala*, etc., a zigzag path ascends beyond the Rhine bridge in 40 min.; the descent may be made through wood, past the ruin of *Ehrenfels*, to *Sils* (p. 442). — Through the *Schlosswald* to the *Taubenstein* and (½ hr.) the château of *Tagstein* (see p. 420). — Past (¾ hr.) *Rongellen* (p. 433), with guide, to the (½ hr.) *Maisensäss Aclasut* (4095'), situated high above the second bridge in the *Via Mala*. — Via *Dalaus* to (½ hr.) *Flerden* (4180'; \*Pens. Bühler), returning viâ *Portein* or *Urmein* (p. 424). — To the *Prätzer Höhe* (6965') on the Heinzenberg, 4½ hrs., with guide (10 fr.), by *Masein*, *Portein*, and *Sarn* (p. 420), easy and interesting. — *Stätter Horn* (3460'), 5-6 hrs. (comp. p. 418; guide 15 fr.). — By the *Glas Pass* to the *Safer-Tal* (4 hrs. to *Platz*), see p. 424.

The \**Schyn Road*, though now superseded by the Albula Railway (p. 442), amply repays a visit either on foot (to the Solis Bridge, 2 hrs.) or by carriage (see above), not only by its picturesque scenery but also by the views it affords of the bold engineering of the railway. Turning to the left immediately beyond the bridge over the Nolla, the road crosses the Rhine at the foot of *Hohen-Rhätien*, passes the ruin of *Ehrenfels* on the right, and then, beyond (1¼ M.) *Sils* (p. 442), the little château of *Baldenstein* (p. 420), on the left. It next enters the valley of the *Albula*, to the right, and ascends on its left bank to *Campi* (*Campo Bello*, ruin of the ancestral seat of the Campell family; Ulrich Campell was a Rhætian reformer and historian; ca. 1520-82), and the farm of (¾ M.) *Rumplanas*. Pretty view of the church of Solis. Then through the forest of *Versasca* and through the *Pass Mal*, which begins here, by galleries of masonry, cuttings, and tunnels, to the (½ M.) *Inn Zum Passmal* (2820'). About 5 min. farther on, at the *Restaurant Calabrien*, a narrow road ascends to the right



to *Mutten* (p. 443). The bridge across the *Muttnr Tobel* (p. 443) affords a fine view of the gorge. We next pass the Inn Zum Schynpass and reach (1¼ M.) the railway-station of *Solis* (Railway Inn; see p. 443). The road crosses the Albulal gorge by the \**Solis Bridge* (2775'), 250' above the river, commanding a view of the imposing railway viaduct to the left. We may return from Solis by train, or follow the road farther viâ *Alvaschein* (Augustin) to (3 M.) *Tiefenkastel* (p. 443). — Bridle-path from Sils to *Obervalz* viâ the \**Old Schyn* on the right bank of the Albulal, see p. 419.

*Albulal Railway* from Thusis to *St. Moritz* in the Upper Engadine see R. 100. — From Thusis to *Chiavenna* over the *Splügen*, see R. 97; to *Bellinzona* over the *San Bernardino*, R. 98.

## 95. From Coire to Göschenen through the Vorder-Rhein Valley and over the Oberalp Pass.

60 M. From Coire to *Ilanz*, 18 M., RHETIAN RAILWAY in 66 min. (fares 6 fr. 50, 4 fr. 35, 2 fr. 20 c.); from *Ilanz* to *Göschenen*, 42 M., *DILIGENCE* twice daily in summer in 9½ hrs. (16 fr. 90, coupé 20 fr. 30 c.). One-horse carriage to Disentis 25, two-horse 50 fr.; Oberalp 50 and 90, Andermatt 60 and 100, Göschenen 70 and 120 fr.

From Coire to (6 M.) *Reichenau* (1994'), see p. 419.

FROM REICHENAU TO WALDHAUS FLIMS, 8¼ M., diligence thrice daily in summer in 2¾ hrs. (3 fr. 45 c.; one-horse carriage 13, two-horse 25 fr.). The diligence starts from the rail. station (tickets at the post-office, opposite the Adler Hotel). The road ascends to the N. to (¾ M.) *Tamins* (2286'; *Krone*, pens. 5 fr.), with its church situated on a hill to the right (5 min.), where we obtain an admirable survey of the *Vorder-Rheintal* with the *Unterhorn* (9180') and the *Piz Riein* (9030'). On the *Girsch* (2380'), 1 M. to the N., on the way to the *Kunkels Pass* (p. 81), are fine larch woods provided with seats. — Near (3 M.) *Trins* (2865'; *Zum Ringel Inn*, good wine) rises the picturesque ruined castle of *Hohen-Trins*. At *Digg*, ½ M. farther on, the road suddenly turns to the N. (fine retrospect), passes through a cutting (*Porclas*), and at the base of the precipitous *Flimser Stein* (p. 423) it sweeps round the *Seeboden*, a basin enclosed by wooded hills. Near (4½ M.) *Trinser-Mühle*, Rom. *Mulins* (2730'; inn), are several small waterfalls on the right. To the left, farther on, is the dark-green *Cresta Lake* (2790'), surrounded by pines.

7 M. *Flims*, Rom. *Flem* (3510'; pop. 790; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue*, R. 2-4, pens. 6-8½ fr.; *Post*), a village with several old mansions. The road leads through the valley of the *Flembach* to the (1 M.) \**Hôt.-Pens. Segnes & Villa Erica* (R. 1½-3, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 8½-10 fr.) and the adjacent \**Kurhaus Adula*, well situated amid woods (R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.). About ½ M. farther on is the diligence-station of (8¼ M.) *Waldhaus-Flims* (3618'; \**Kuranstalt*, with a large new casino, hydropathic, and five 'dépendances', R. 3-20, D. 4-6, board 8-12 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Schweizerhof*, R. 3½-10, pens. 9-18 fr.; *Post Hotel*, R. 2-5,

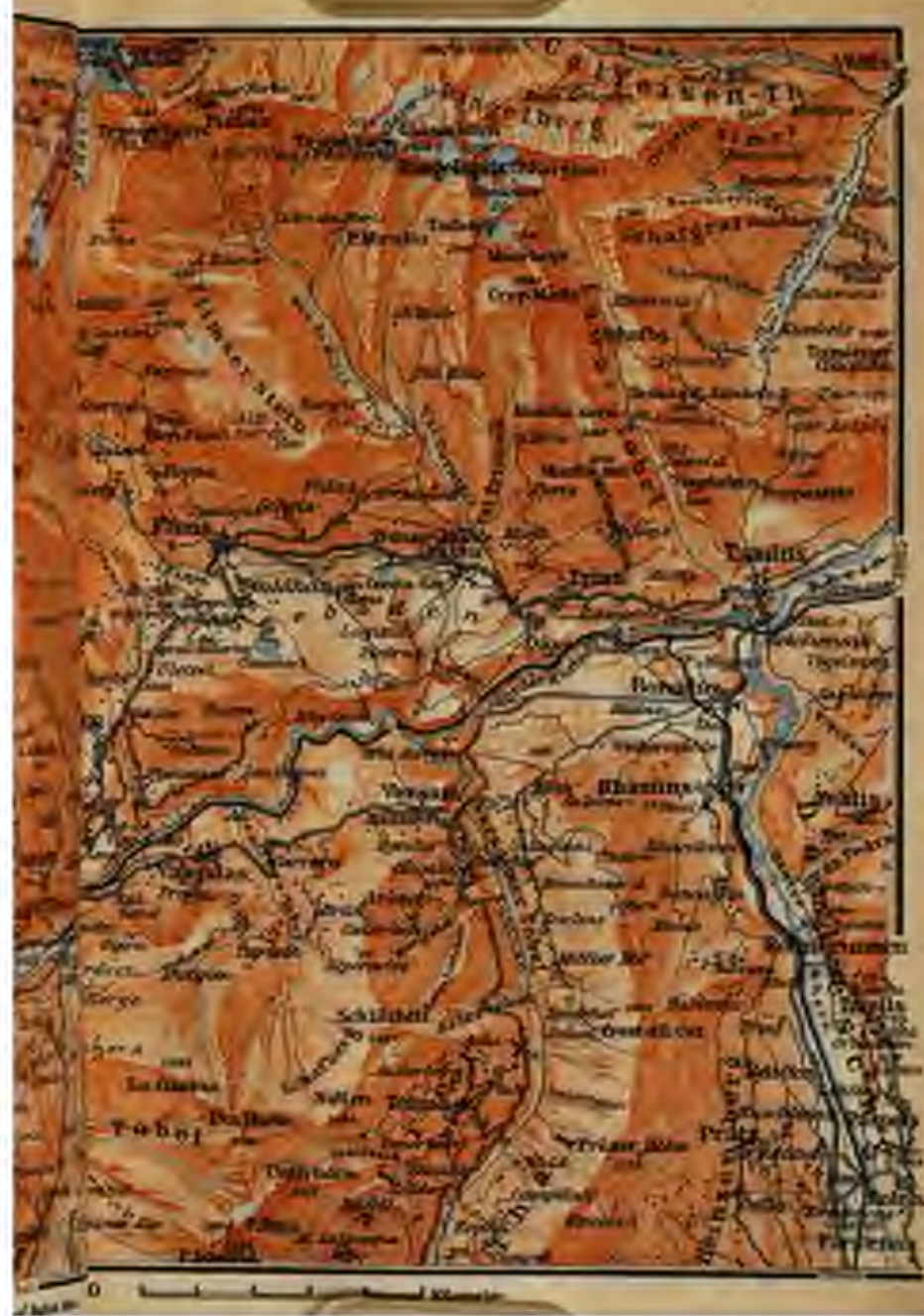


















B. 1, pens. 8-12 fr.), a pleasant summer-resort, with beautiful pine and beech woods. To the S.W. a path descends to the (20 min.) *Cauma Lake* (3280'), embosomed in wood, with bath-house and pleasant swimming baths (temperature in summer 62° Fahr.; bath 1½ fr.).

EXCURSIONS (guides, *Rich. Joos, Pankraz Koch, Sixtus Schmid*). A picturesque walk may be taken from Flims to the (½ hr.) *Segnes Waterfall* and the (¾ hr.) *Runca Bridge*. — For the (20 min.) *Buchen* ('beeches') we proceed to the E. from the Hôtel Segnes, passing between the *Waldhäuser*, and then take the direction indicated by the finger-post. This walk may be extended to the *Cresta Lake* (see p. 422). — For *Mutta* we follow the *Laax road* for 1¼ M. from the *Waldhäuser* and then ascend to the left through wood (fingerpost; 1 hr.). We may return by the *Cauma Lake*. — *Flimser Stein* (*Crap da Fiem*; 8665'; 3-4½ hrs.). Guide to *Alp Sura* (not essential) 6 fr., to the arête (desirable) 8 fr., circuit of the *Flimser Stein* 12 fr. A road ascends gradually by *Fidaz* (3900'), then through wood, round the S.E. angle of the mountain, to the (1¼ hr.) pastures of *Bargis* (5085'); here we ascend to the left by a good path to the hilly plateau of the (1¾ hr.) *Alp Sura* (6896'; milk and bread), ¼ hr. to the S. of which is a rock affording a good survey of the *Bündner Oberland Mts.* and the *Tödi*. In 1½-2 hrs. more we ascend to the arête and the summit, where we obtain a splendid view, especially towards the N., of the *Ringelspitz* and *Piz Dolf*. We may descend to the W. by *Segnes Sura* to the *Segnes Club Hut* (see below), and return to Flims by *Poppa* or *Muletz* (a round of 8-9 hrs.). — *Piz Segnes* (10,175'), from the (3½ hrs.) *Segnes Club Hut* on the *Alp Platta* (7120') in 4½ hrs. (guide 25 fr.), toilsome but interesting (see p. 91). — *Vorab* (9925'; 9 hrs.; 20 fr.), over the *Bündnerbergfirn*, easy (comp. p. 90). Superb view, particularly of the neighbouring *Tödi* group; also of the *Sernf-Tal* and the *Bernese Alps* from the (20 min.) N. peak, the *Elmer Vorab* (9910'). — *Piz Grisch* (9490'; 5 hrs.; 12 fr.), viâ *Alp Nagiens*, not difficult. — *Trinser Horn* (*Piz Dolf*; 9935'), from the (3½ hrs.) *Segnes Hut* (see above) in 4 hrs. (guide 14 fr.), fatiguing. — *Ringelspitz* (9935'; 9 hrs., guide 40 fr.), viâ *Fidaz* and *Lavadignas*, difficult, for experts only (p. 80). Highroad from Flims to *Ilanz*, see p. 424. — Over the *Segnes Pass* to *Elm* (8 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), see p. 91. The *Martinsloch* (p. 91) may be reached in 5½ hrs. from Flims (guide 12 fr.). — Over the *Trinser Furka* to *Vättis* (9-10 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), see p. 81.

The RAILWAY FROM REICHENAU TO ILANZ diverges to the right from the *Albula line* beyond the bridge over the *Hinter-Rhein*, crosses the *Vorder-Rhein* by an iron bridge (90 yds. long), and follows the latter river as far as *Kästris* through the deep ravine it has hollowed for itself across the great prehistoric *Flims Landslip*. — 9 M. *Trins* (2010'), the station for the village of that name (p. 422), high above on the right (new road). Above the influx of the *Rabiosa* the train passes over a bridge, 65 yds. in length, to the right bank, traverses a tunnel, and reaches (12 M.) *Versam-Saften* (2095').

About 2 M. above the station (diligence 4 times daily in 40 min., 45 c.) lies *Versam* (2980'; 'Hôt. Signina, pens. 5-6 fr.), a charmingly situated village, with a fine view. — Through the *Safer-Tal*, watered by the *Rabiosa*, a road leads hence to the S. (diligence daily in 2¾ hrs.; 1 fr. 90 c.), viâ *Aezen*, *Acla*, and *Neukirch-Saften* (Post), to (10 M.) *Saften-Platz* (4345'; *Zinsli's Inn*, plain but good), with a fine fall of the *Carnusa* on the left. Bridle-path thence (guide 15 fr.) over the large *Camana Alp* to *Thalkirch* (5545') and the (2½ hrs.) *Curtinätscher-Hof* (5907') at the head of the valley, with a splendid waterfall. Then a steep ascent to the (2 hrs.)



pass of the *Saferberg* or *Löschliberg* (8170'), from which the path descends by the *Stutzalp* to (1½ hr.) *Spiügen* (p. 436). — To the E. of *Saßen-Platz* an easy route (guide 10 fr.) crosses the *Heinzenberg* by the *Glas Pass* (6080'; little inn), and leads through the villages of *Tschappina* and *Urmein* to (4 hrs.) *Thüsli* (p. 420).

The railway follows the romantic gorge to (14 M.) *Valendas-Sagens* (2205'). To the left, above, lies the village of *Valendas* (2700'; Krone, plain); to the right is a new bridge crossing the Rhine to (1½ M.) *Sagens*. The line now emerges from the gorge, and ascends the open valley of *Gruob* to (16½ M.) *Kästris*, beyond which it crosses the *Glenner*.

18 M. *Ilanz*. — Hotels. \*HÔT. OBERALP, R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 7 fr.; \*HÔT. BAHNHOF, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 2½, S. 2 fr., HÔT. BELLEVUE, both near the station; \*RHEINKRONE, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; RHETIA, R. 1-2, D. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; HÔT. MUNDAUN; LUEMANIER, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, pens. 5-6 fr., KRONE, plain, both on the left bank. — One-horse carr. to Disentis 20 fr. and fee.

*Ilanz* (2345'; pop. 931), Rom. *Glion*, the 'first town on the Rhine', is mentioned in a charter of the 8th cent. and was the capital of the 'Gray League' (p. 401). The older part of the town, on the right bank of the Rhine, has narrow streets and old-fashioned houses. *Ilanz* is beautifully situated, overlooking the Rhine Valley in both directions and the broad Lugnetz Valley to the south. The views are still finer from the old Church of *St. Martin* (2570'), ¼ hr. to the S., on the left slope of the Lugnetz Valley, and from the chapel of the pretty village of *Luvis* (3280'), ½ hr. higher.

FROM ILANZ TO FLIMS, 7 M., diligence in summer twice daily in 2 hrs. 5 min.; one-horse carriage to Laax 6, two-horse 10 fr.; to Waldhaus Flims 10 and 20, Flims 12 and 25, Reichenau 20 and 40 fr. The road ascends on the left bank of the Rhine, with pretty views of the Rhine valley, the Piz Mundaun, Piz Aul, etc., viâ (1½ M.) *Schleuts* (2500') to (4 M.) *Laax* (3324'; \*Hôt. - Pens. *Seehof*, close to the *Laaxer See*, with baths, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 3½, pens. 5½-7½ fr.; *Post*), a beautifully situated little health-resort. Fine views may be had from the *Belvedere*, 20 min. to the S., and from the *Fellerser Muota* (4107'). ¾ hr. to the N.W. — Skirting the deep gorge of the *Laaxer Tobel* (*Val Draus*) and traversing sequestered dales we next reach (6 M.) *Waldhaus Flims* and (7 M.) *Flims* (p. 422).

A most superb prospect of the Grisons Oberland, and especially of the Tödi chain, to the N., just opposite, and of the Rhine Valley down to Zizers (p. 74), is commanded by the \*Piz Mundaun or Piz Grond (6780'), to the S.W. of *Ilanz*. The path (4 hrs.; guide, unnecessary, 6 fr.) leads by (¾ hr.) *Luvis* (see above), ascends on the S.E. side of the wood, crosses a flat basin obliquely towards the left, and mounts the pastures to the (1¾ hr.) \*Hôtel Piz Mundaun (5265'; R. 2, B. 1¼, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 fr.), situated near the chapel of *San Carlo* about 100 yds. from the *Escherwald*, and affording a fine view. Then in the same direction, through a gap in the mountain, to the crest, which we ascend to the W. to the top in 1 hr. more. Those bound for the Lugnetz Valley (see below) descend direct to *Villa* (p. 425; thence to the top 2½ hrs.), or by *Morissen* (4420'; Hôt. Piz Mundaun, R. 2-3, pens. 8-10 fr., very fair) to (2 hrs.) *Cumbels* (p. 425; from *Ilanz* to *Morissen* 3 hrs., to the summit 2 hrs.; guide 4 fr.). — Or we may descend on the N.W. side to (1½ hr.) *Meyerhof* (4220'; Hôt. Piz Mundaun, pens. from 4 fr.) in the German district of *Obersaxen*, and return by the road thence to (6 M.) *Ilanz*. — Those coming from Truns diverge from the road 3 M. below the village, by the telegraph-post No. 222, to the right, and ascend by a good path, at first through wood. Farther on we enjoy a superb view of the Rhine Valley and pass the ruin of *Saxenstein*. After



1 hr., beyond the chapel of *Canterdun*, by a crucifix, we descend into the ravine to the left and reascend to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Maierhof* (p. 424). Then up sunny pastures to the top of the Piz Mundaun in  $\frac{2}{3}$  hrs. more.

The *Lugnetz Valley*, watered by the *Glennner*, is one of the finest in the Grisons. Road to Vals-Platz (14 M.; diligence from Ilanz twice daily in summer in 4 hrs., 2 fr. 70 c.; one-horse carr. 20, two-horse 35 fr.; to Peidner-Bad 8 and 15 fr.) on the left bank, past the church of *St. Martin* (p. 424) and the ruin of *Castelberg* and through the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Frauentor*, Rom. *Porclas* (3336'), once the key to the upper valley. On the opposite bank, high above the *Rieiner Tobel*, lies the village of *Riein*, and beyond it are *Pitasch* and *Duvin*. Beyond ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) the chapel of *St. Moritz* (3504') the road divides: the right branch ascends to Cumbels and Vrin (see below); that to the left descends to the village of *Peiden* and the (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Peidner Bad* (2705'; pens. 5.6 fr.), on the right bank of the *Glennner*, at the mouth of the *Duviner Tobel*, with three chalybeate springs. Then (1 $\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Furth* (2980'; *Post*), at the confluence of the *Vriner* and *Valser Rhein*; which are separated by the *Piz Aul* (10,250'). Opposite lies the picturesque *Oberkastels* (3274'). We now ascend the wild *Valser-Tal*, or *St. Peters-Tal*, by *Tersnaus*, *St. Martin*, and *Lunschania*. Farther up we recross the stream and pass *Campo*, where the valley expands.

7 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. Vals-Platz or *St. Peter* (4095'; *Hôt.* - Pens. *Villa Adula*, R. 2-5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr.; *Hôt. Piz Aul*, pens. 6-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., very fair; *Hôt. Albin*) has a chalybeate thermal spring (\**Hôt.* - Pens. *Therme in Vals*, with baths, post and telegraph office, etc., R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.). Beautiful walks lead to the *Peilbach Fall*, the *Barwig Fall*, the *Leisbach Fall*, the *Peitlöl* (see below; rich flora), and other points. Ascents (guides: *Andr. Furger*, *Ben. Schnyder*, *Nic. Stoffel*): *Ampervreiler Horn* (9200'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10 fr.), viâ *Valle* and the *Selva Alp*; *Piz Seranastga* (9435'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10 fr.), viâ *Brand*; and the *Fallschönhorn* (9920'; 5 hrs.; guide 8 fr.), all three easy and attractive; \**Weissensteinhorn* or *Piz Tomül* (9675'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 10 fr.), viâ *Alp Tomül*, also easy (fine view); *Piz Aul* (10,250'; 6 hrs.; 20 fr.; by the *Sattelle-Lücke*, see below), trying, fit for experts only. — From Vals-Platz an interesting path leads through the *Peitlöl*, a side-valley to the S.E., to the *Vallatsch Alp* (6178'; guide advisable thus far, and still farther in hazy weather), the *Valser Berg* (8225'; fine view of the Rheinwald group), and (6 hrs.) *Nufenen* or *Hinterrhein* (p. 437). — To Vrin over the *Fuorcla da Patnaul* (9113'), to the S., between the Piz Aul and Fallschönhorn, or over the *Sattelle-Lücke* (9082'), between Piz Aul and Piz Seranastga, both laborious (6-7 hrs.; guide 15 fr.).

The S.W. branch of the valley (*Val Zervreila*), watered by the Valser Rhein, divides at the hamlet of *Zervreila* (5840'; *Tönz's Inn*, poor, not open till August), 4 hrs. above Vals-Platz, into the *Lenta-Tal* (S.W.) and the *Kanal-Tal* (S.). *Zervreila* may be reached either by a shady path on the right bank of the Valser Rhein, or by the footpath on the left bank, viâ *Leis* and *Frunt*. In the *Kanal-Tal*, 1 hr. above *Zervreila*, is the *Kanal Alp* (6470'), grandly situated at the foot of the *Kanal* and *Güfer* Glaciers and dominated by the *Güferhorn* and *Lentahorn*. A toilsome route (with guide) leads hence, across the *Kanal Glacier* and the *Plattenschluckt* (*Zapportgrat*; 9314'), and then descends rapidly to the *Zapport-Hütte* and to (9 hrs.) *Hinterrhein* (p. 437). — In the grand and interesting *Lenta-Tal*, 1 hr. above *Zervreila*, is the beautiful *Lampertsch Alp* or *Sorreda Alp* (6560'; bed of hay), about 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the end of the *Lenta Glacier* descending from the Rheinwaldhorn (well seen from a point  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. beyond the Alp). To the S.E. rises the tooth-like *Zervreiler Horn* (9510'; ascent not very difficult for experts, from the S. side). Thence over the *Vernok* or *Vanescha Pass* (9350') to *Vrin* (see below), 6-7 hrs., or over the *Sorreda* or *Scaradra Pass* (9088') to *Olivone* (p. 432), 8 hrs., both routes toilsome; over the *Lenta-Lücke* (9692') to *Hinterrhein* (p. 437, 9-10 hrs.), difficult.

The road ascending to the right by the chapel of *St. Moritz* (see above) leads to *Cumbels* (3425'; *Hôt. Bellevue*), *Villa* (4080'; *Post*, rustic), *Vigens*, *Lumbrein*, and (4 hrs.) *Vrin* (4770'; *Post*, R. 1-2, B. 1, D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., very fair), the chief village in the *Vrintal* or *Upper Lugnetz Valley*, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Ilanz (diligence



daily in  $4\frac{1}{4}$  hrs., 2 fr. 70 c.; one-horse carr. 20, two-horse 35 fr.). Excursions: *Piz Regina* (8294'; 4 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), a fine point, ascended via *Surrhin*. *Piz Cavel* (9660'; 5-6 hrs.); by the *Ramosa Alp* and *Fuorcla de Ramosa* (8694'), also easy; descent on the N. to the *Cavel-Joch* (p. 427), if preferred. *Piz Aul* (10,250'; 6-7 hrs.), by *Val Seranastga* (route to the *Sattelte-lücke*, see p. 425), laborious (guide 20 fr.; superb view). *Piz Terri* (9996'), from *Vanescha*,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr. from Vrin, in 5 hrs., by the *Blengias Alp* and *Güda Glacier* (guide 12 fr.; no serious difficulty). By the *Vanescha Pass* to *Zeroreila*, see p. 425. Over the *Cavel-Joch* to *Somvix*, see p. 427. — From Vrin (with guide, to Olivone 20 fr.) we ascend past the mouth of the *Val Vanescha* (see above) to *St. Giusepp*, *Puzatsch*, *Alp Diesrut*, and the (3 hrs.) *Pass Diesrut* (7953'), to the S. of *Piz Tgietschen* (9377'). Descent to the left (not to the right, the path to *Somvix* by *La Fronscha*, p. 427) to the *Camona Alp* (7333'), and again a gradual ascent through the valley of *La Greina*, passing *Piz Vial* (10,387') and *Piz Gaglianera* (10,243') on the right, and *Piz Coroi* (9130') on the left, to the *Greina Pass* (*Passo Crap*; 7743'). We now descend the *Scaletta* to the wild *Val Camadra* or upper *Val Blenio*, with the *Piz Medel* (10,510') to the N.W., by *Daigra*, *Cozzera*, and *Ghirone*, to ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Olivone* (p. 432). Or, halfway between the *Camona Alp* and the *Greina Pass*, we may proceed to the left to the *Monterascio Alp* (7220'), and then descend rapidly via *Refuggio* and *Cavallo* in the *Val Luzzzone* to *Davresco* and *Olivone* (shorter than the *Greina* route).

From Ilanz to Elm over the *Panixer Pass* (12 hrs.; 20 fr.), see p. 91.

The road follows the N. side of the narrow Rhine Valley, here called *Pardella*. 1 M. *Strada*. Beyond ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Schnaus* (2348') we cross the *Sether-Bach*, and beyond ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ruis* (2455') the *Panixer-Bach* to the diligence-station of ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Waltensburg* (*Jörgenberg Inn*; footpath in 20 min. to *Waltensburg*, see below). On a wooded hill to the right is the ruin of *Jörgenberg* (3100').

To the right a road (diligence from Ilanz to Brigels,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  M., daily in 3 hrs., 1 fr. 75 c.; one-horse carr. 15, two-horse 30 fr.), with fine views, ascends by the large village of (3 M.) *Waltensburg* (3300') to ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Brigels* (4230'); \**Hôt.-Pens. Fausta-Capaul*; \**Hôt. Kistenpass*, pens. 5-6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), a health-resort, amid sunny pastures. Fine views may be had from the *Belvedere*, from the (5 min.) *Crest la Crusch*, from (20 min.) *Naul*, from (20 min.) the *Crest St. Sieri* with its three chapels, and (best of all) from ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) \**Runs*. Above Brigels the *Val Frisal*, with the *Frisal Glacier*, ascends to the *Bifertenstock* (11,240'), which, as well as *Piz Frisal* (10,810') and the *Kavestrau Grond* (10,663'), may be ascended from *Val Frisal* (all difficult; see p. 85; guide Jos. Camichel). — To *Linthal* over the *Kisten Pass* (9-10 hrs., guide 25 fr.), see p. 86.

Farther on the scenery is inferior. The Rhine is crossed near ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Tavanasa* (2620'; *Kreuz*), and again beyond (10 M.) *Lumneins* by the ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Rinkenberg Bridge* (2770'). Before crossing the bridge we observe on the left the stony chaos formed by the torrent descending from the *Zavragia Ravine*. The fertile slopes of the valley are dotted with villages, chapels, and ruined castles.

$10\frac{3}{4}$  M. *Darvella*. We next pass the *Chapel of St. Anna*, on the right, erected in 1778 on the spot where the 'Upper' or 'Gray League' (p. 401) was founded in 1424, and adorned with old frescoes and mottoes. A few paces farther on is —

$11\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Truns* (2835'; *Hôtel Tödi*, *Krone*, both very fair). A hall of the old Statthalerei of the Abbey of Disentis is adorned with the arms of the members of the Gray League, and of the magistrates since 1424; another room has a beautiful ceiling and panelled walls.



The steep **Val Puntaiglas**, ascending to the N., ends in the *Puntaiglas Glacier*. Ascent, 2 hrs. from Truns, to *Alp Puntaiglas* (about 5050'), with a fine view of the Brigelser Hörner, Piz Mut, Piz Ner, etc. The S. peaks of the Tödi group, *Piz Urlaun* (11,060'), *Bündner Tödi* (10,226'), *Brigelser Horn* (or *Kavestrau Grond*, 10,663'; very difficult), and *Piz Tumbif* (10,040'), may be ascended hence. Ascent of the *Tödi-Rusein* by the *Glümpforte*, see p. 85.

Beyond (13 M.) *Rabiüs* (3280'; \*Hôt. - Pens. Greina, R. 1-2, pens. from 4½ fr.) the grand *Piz Gaglianera* (10,243'), with its glaciers, is seen to the S. — 13¾ M. *Somvix* or *Sumvitz* (3440'; *Krone*), with 1210 inhab., is conspicuously situated on a height. About ¾ M. to the W. near the Rhine, is *Compadels* (3280'; Hôt. - Pens. Degonda, pens. 4-5 fr., very fair).

The **Val Somvix**, which here opens to the S., deserves a visit. We cross the Rhine to (¼ hr.) *Surrhein*, and ascend by a good bridle-path on the left side of the valley, through wood and pastures, to *Val* and the (½ hr.) *Somvixer* or *Teniger Bad* (4176'; \*Kurhaus, pens. 6-6½ fr.), with chalybeate springs, beautifully situated in wood. Farther on, getting a view of the glaciers of the *Piz Vial* (10,387'), we cross the *Vallenigia Alp*, pass the mouth of the *Val Lavaz*, and reach (½ hr.) the rock-girt head of the valley, where the *Greina* forms a fine fall on the left. The path ascends steeply on the E. side of the valley to the rocky defile of *La Fronscha*, and divides higher up: to the left to the *Diesrut Pass* (p. 426); to the right to the *Greina Pass* (p. 426). — *Passes*. From the *Teniger Bad* (see above) over the *Cüvel-Joch* (8320') to *Villa*, 7 hrs., not difficult. From the pass the *Piz Cavel* (9660'; fine view) may be ascended in 1¼ hr. — Over the *Valgronda-Joch* (9120') to *Tavanasa* or *Maierhof*, 7-8 hrs.; with guide, rather difficult. — OVER THE *LAVAZ-JOCH* to *CURAGLIA*, 7-8 hrs., with guide, attractive. From the *Teniger Bad* (see above) we ascend to the S.W., through wood and rhododendrons, to the *Alp Rentiert*, where from the cairn (6640') we get a splendid view of the Tödi. We may now either cross the *Fuorcla de Stavelatsch* (8376') to the right, or, to the left, skirt the E. slopes of *Piz Rentiert* (keeping to the right on the hill, by the chalet of *Rentiert-Dadens*), to the (2 hrs.) chalet of *Stavelatsch* (7682'), in the *Val Lavaz*. Opposite are the glaciers descending from the *Piz Vial*, the *Piz Gaglianera*, and the *Piz Valdraus*, then the *Lavaz Glacier*, and to the right, the *Piz Medel*. Thence to the *Lavaz-Joch* (8232') an easy ascent of ¾ hr.; the ridge to the N.W. of the pass affords a superb view of the *Medelser Glacier*, quite close to us. Steep descent over grassy slopes to *Alp Sura* (6526'), and through *Val Plattas* to (2 hrs.) *Curaglia* (p. 431).

Beyond *Somvix* the road is very boldly constructed. A lofty wooden bridge (2 M.) carries it over the profound *Ruseiner Tobel* (3395'; before crossing which, to the right, a finger-post indicates the path to the *Sandalp Pass*; see p. 428). About ¾ M. farther on we reach the stone *Statusa Bridge*. 1¼ M. *Kurhaus Disentiser Hof* (see below), built on the site of the château of *Castelberg*, which was burned down in 1830.

18½ M. **Disentis**. — *Hotels*. \**KURHAUS DISENTISER HOF*, with grounds and fine view, R. 3-6, D. 4½, S. 3, pens. 7½-12 fr., whey and chalybeate water, adapted for a stay of some time; \**POST*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; \**KRONE*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½ fr. — *Engl. Ch. Serv.*

*Disentis* (3765'; *Desertinum*, *Disiert*, 'desert'), Rom. *Mustèr*, a small town of 1360 inhab., is frequented as a health-resort. The *Benedictine Abbey*, situated on a hill, is said to have been founded in 614 by St. Sigisbert, a disciple of St. Columbanus, and is the



most ancient abbey in Switzerland. The abbots, enriched by liberal endowments, afterwards acquired great power in Rhætia. The buildings have frequently been rebuilt; the last restoration taking place after their destruction by the French in 1799. They now include both a classical and a commercial school, with, however, only 60 pupils between them. The large church dates from 1712. — Near Disentis the *Medelser Rhein* or *Mittel-Rhein* (p. 431) joins the *Vorder-Rhein*.

EXCURSIONS. (Guides: *H. Pelschen*, the schoolmaster; *P. Schuoler*, and *Placidus Huonder*.) The *\*Crest Muntatsch* (5020'), a hill between the Val Clavaniev and Val Acletta, 1/2 hr. to the W. of Disentis (reached by following the Oberalp road to the hamlet of *Funs*, see below, and then ascending to the right), commands a splendid view of the Rhine Valley as far as the Rhætikon to the E., of the Tödi group to the N., and of Piz Muraun, Piz Medel with its glacier, the Scopi, etc., to the S. — A similar view (finest by evening-light) is obtained from the church of *Acletta* (4236'), with an excellent old picture of the Madonna, at the entrance to the Acletta Valley, 40 min. to the W. of Disentis. (We may descend from the Muntatsch viâ Acletta to Disentis, 1 hr.; plain rfmts. above the church.) — A more extensive view is enjoyed from the *\*Bostg* (6530'), 2 1/2-3 hrs. from Disentis, viâ *Segnes* or viâ *Mompé-Tavetsch* and the chalets of Bostg. The arête running to the N. from the Bostg towards the Piz Palas affords a still finer view (guide desirable, 5 fr.). — Walk on the *\*Lukmanier Road* to (4 1/2 M.) *Curaglia* or to the (9 M.) waterfall of *Fumatsch* (p. 431), interesting. Also by the chapel of *St. Gada*, with interesting frescoes of the 14-16th cent., to (1 1/4 hr.) *Mompé-Medel* (4270'), on the right bank of the Rhine, with fine view from the hill of *Vergiera* (1/4 hr.). To *Cavardiras* (3695'; 3/4 hr.); *Alp Lumpegna* (6520'; 2 hrs., with guide), etc.

The fine pyramid of *\*Piz Muraun* (9510'; 5 1/2 hrs. from Disentis) is best ascended from *Curaglia* (p. 431) in 4 hrs. (not difficult, but guide advisable; 10 fr.). Superb view, from Monte Rosa to the Ortler, and especially to the N. of the neighbouring Tödi group, grander than from Piz Mundaun (p. 424). — *Piz Pazzola*, see below; *Piz Medel*, *Piz Cristallina*, see p. 431. — *Piz Ault* (9957'), through the *Val Acletta* in 6-7 hrs. (guide 12 fr.), not difficult for experts.

From Disentis over the *Lukmanier* (6290') to *Olivone*, see p. 431; through the *Val Piora* to *Airolo*, see p. 134. — OVER THE SANDALP PASS TO LINTHAL, 11-12 hrs., with guide (to the Sandalp 20, to Hôt. Tödi 35 fr.), trying. We ascend the *Val Rusein* (p. 427) to the Sandalp Pass (9210'), between the Tödi and the Catscharauls, and descend the *Sand-Firn* to the *Upper Sandalp*. Thence to *Lintal*, see p. 85. — Ascent of the Tödi by the *Porta da Spescha*, and descent to Lintal, 18-19 hrs., for adepts only, with able guides (see p. 85).

From Disentis over the BRUNNI PASS (8975') to the *Maderaner-Tal* (to the Hôt. Alpenclub 8-9 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), see p. 143.

The road to Andermatt (a walk of 8 hrs.) ascends the valley of *Tavetsch*, and crosses the Acletta near the hamlet of (3/4 M.) *Funs*. (To the right diverges the path to the Muntatsch, see above.) On the right are the villages of *Acletta*, *Segnes*, and *Mompé-Tavetsch* (4584'). From a height, where the road enters a wood, we obtain a beautiful view of the Disentis region, which is most striking when approached from Andermatt. — 4 1/4 M. —

24 1/4 M. *Sedrûn*, Rom. *Tavetsch* (4598'; *\*Krone*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt. Oberalp*, new; *Restaurant Krüzlipass*). The church contains an old altar in carved wood.

*\*Piz Pazzola* (8470'; 4 hrs.; guide unnecessary for experts), to the S., between the Val Medel and the *Val Gierm*, is repaying. We cross the Rhine to *Surrhein*, and the gorge of *Val Nalps* (p. 429) to the (1/2 hr.) hamlet



















of *Cavorgia* (4426'); then cross the *Gierm* and ascend to the right, over pastures and through wood, to the (1½ hr.) *Pazzola Alp* (6150'), with a fine view, and thence to (2 hrs.) the top without difficulty. Magnificent view, particularly of the Tödi and the Medel Mts.

In the lonely *Val Nalps*, enclosed by lofty mountains and glaciers, 3 hrs. from Sedrun, lies the *Alp Nalps* (5990'), and 2 hrs. higher is the *Ufieri Hut* (7550'), the starting-point for the *Piz del Laiblau* (9720'), *Piz Rondadura* (9905'; comp. p. 431), *Piz Bias* (9920'), *Piz del Ufieri* (9900'), *Piz Güi* (9744'), *Piz Serengia* (9803'), etc. (each about 3 hrs.). A fairly easy route (with steep descent) leads hence across the *Na'ps Pass* (9035') to the *Val Cadlino* and the *Uomo Pass* (p. 134). Another (trying) leads to the E. over the *Rondadura Pass* (8904') to the *Hospice of Santa Maria* (p. 431). A third crosses the *Fuorcia da Paradis* (8556'), between *Piz Furcia* and *Piz Paradis*, to the *Val Cornera* (see below).

From Sedrun to *Amsteg* over the *Krüzli Pass* (7 hrs.; guide, not indispensable for experts, 15 fr.), see p. 143. — The *Oberalpsstock* (10,925'; difficult) may be ascended in 3½ hrs. from the (3 hrs.) *Krüzli Pass*; see p. 142.

From Sedrun the road leads through *Camischolas*, *Zarcuns*, and (26 M.) *Ruëras* (4597'), crosses the brook of *Val Milar*, and soon afterwards, beyond the hamlet of *Dieni*, the torrent of *Val Giuf* (both N. lateral valleys). To the left, on a rock above the ravine of the infant Rhine, is a fragment of the ancient 'Castell' of *Pontaningen*.

Walkers will prefer the 'SUMMER ROUTE' to the highroad, for the sake of the views (guide desirable). It diverges to the right by a finger-post (to 'Pass Tiarms'), ascends a spur of the *Crispalt* (10,105'), above the hamlet of *Crispausa* (see below), and leads past the chalets of *Milez* and *Scharinas*, amidst rich pastures. It skirts the brink of the slope, overlooking the Rheintal, turns to the right into the bleak *Val Val*, crosses the *Gämmer-Rhein* (Rom. *Vala*) near the *Alp Culm de Val* (6420'), and ascends to the *Pass da Tiarms* (7080'), between (r.) the *Piz Tiarms* or *Berglistock* (9564') and (l.) the *Calmot* (7598'); easily ascended from the pass in ½ hr., see p. 430). Fine view of the Vorder-Rheintal as far as the Vorarlberg and Rhætikon Mts. Descending to the *Oberalp-See* (p. 430), we keep to the left, to avoid a marsh, and regain the highroad 9 M. from Sedrun.

The highroad follows the direction of the old 'Winter Route' on the left bank of the Vorder-Rhein. It passes the *Chapel of St. Brida*, below the hamlet of *Crispausa*, and the poor villages of (27½ M.) *Selva* (5036') and (28½ M.) *Tschamut* (5405'; *Zur Rheinquelle*, R. 2-2½, D. 3, pens. 5-6 fr., very fair; minerals), which consist of a few wooden huts and a chapel. In front of us rises the *Badus* (9615'), behind the second terrace of which lies *Lake Toma* from which descends the Vorder-Rhein (2½ hrs. from Tschamut, see p. 430).

To the S. the *Val Cornera*, the mouth of which is a pathless ravine, ascends to the frontier-chain of Ticino, and from it *Val Maigels* diverges to the W., 1½ hr. from Tschamut. Toilsome routes lead from Val Cornera over the *Passo Vecchio* (8905') to *Val Cadlino* and *Piora* (p. 134); from Val Maigels, to the S., over the *Passo Pian Bornengo* (8650') to *Val Canaria* and *Airolo* (p. 133); and to the W., over the *Maigels Pass* (8078') or the *Lohlen Pass* (7835'), to the *Unteralp-Tal* and *Andermatt* (p. 138).

The road crosses (½ M.) the *Gämmer-Rhein* near its influx into the Vorder-Rhein, and (1 M.), opposite the *Alp Milez*, turns to the right (N.W.) into the *Val Surpalix* and ascends for about 1½ hr. in twelve windings (short-cuts for pedestrians; one ascending to



the left by the first bend, and bearing to the right, leads to the pass in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.). It affords views of the Crispalt and Piz Tiarms, and of Piz Cavradi, Piz del Ufèrn, and Piz Ravetsch behind us. The (32 M.) Oberalp Pass (6720') forms the boundary between the Grisons and Uri. Beyond the pass, on the right side of the road, are several fortified block-houses. (The diligence ascends to the pass from Tschamut in 1 hr. 10 min.; descent 40 min.; descent to Andermatt 1 hr. 10 min., ascent 2 hrs.)

The road rounds the E. end of the sombre Oberalp-See (6654';  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. long; to the right descends the route from the Pass da Tiarms, p. 429), with its two green islands, and skirts its N. bank to the (33 M.) \**Hôt.-Pens. Oberalpsee*, at the W. end (R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; good trout, with which the Oberalp-See abounds). To the S. W. opens a view of the Furka, with its hotels and the Furka road; to the left the Blanberg and Muttenhörner to the right the Furkahorn; nearer, the Piz Orsino. Rich flora.

ASCENTS. \*Calmot (7592'), by the *Pass da Tiarms* (p. 429),  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr., easy and interesting. — \*Stock (8146'), a splendid point of view, easily ascended from the hotel direct in  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr., or by way of the beautiful *Lautersee* (7745') in  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. We may descend over the *Grossboden Alp* to the Oberalp road and (2 hrs.) Andermatt (comp. p. 138). — Piz Nurschallas (9003'), from the hotel direct in 2 hrs., or (better) from the (1 M.) Oberalp Pass in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., easy and very interesting. Superb view.

The Source of the Vorder-Rhein is Lake Toma (7690'), on the N.E. slope of the *Badus*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from the Oberalpsee Hotel (guide necessary). To the (1 M.) Oberalp Pass, see above. About 10 min. beyond the pass a path diverges to the right, uniting after 20 min. with that from the Alp Miez (see p. 429) and leading to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Tgetlems* (6600'). Higher up, avoiding the path to the left (crossing the brook), we ascend the pastures to the right, on the left bank of the *Fil Toma*, a brook descending from Piz Nurschallas. After about 1 hr. we ascend steeply to the left, and soon reach the rocky barrier behind which lies the little green lake, about 270 yds. long and 130 yds. broad. The \**Badus* or *Six-Madun* (9615'; comp. p. 139) ascends almost sheer from the lake, but climbers may scale it in 2 hrs. by keeping to the W. side of the rocks (guide 10 fr.).

From the Oberalp-See to (7 hrs.) *Gurtellen* via the *Fellilücke*, see p. 131.

The road gradually descends the Oberalp (6300'), which is watered by the *Oberalp-Reuss*. About 2 M. from the hotel we obtain a view of the Urseren-Tal, extending on the W. to the Furka (p. 145). The old path descending here to the left direct to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) Andermatt is steep and stony, and affords little view. The road remains on the hill a little longer, and then descends by nine long windings to —

38 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Andermatt* (4738'); thence to —

42 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Göschenen*, see pp. 138, 137.

## 96. From Disentis to Biasca. Lukmanier.

38 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. DILIGENCE in summer daily (to Olivone once, thence to Biasca 4 times) in 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.; fare 12 fr. 65, coupé 13 fr. 85 c. One-horse carr. from Disentis to Olivone 70, two-horse 120 fr. Except the lower part of the road, as far as Curaglia, the scenery is not very striking. Inns unpretending. — Walkers take 5 hrs. from Disentis to Santa Maria,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. thence to Olivone, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. more to Biasca.



*Disentis* (3765'), see p. 427. — The road crosses the *Vorder-Rhein* by a handsome bridge (3488') and enters the *Val Medel*, the wild ravine of the *Mittel-Rhein*, through which it is carried by means of cuttings and tunnels (eleven tunnels to Curaglia). Superb views of the gorge and its fine waterfalls. On quitting it, the road crosses ( $2\frac{3}{4}$  M.) the Rhine and ascends in long windings (cut off by paths) to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  M.) —

$3\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Curaglia* (4370'; \**Hôt. Lukmanier*, pens. 4½-5 fr.), a village at the entrance to the *Val Plattas*, which ascends to the S.E. to the *Medel Glacier*. (Over the *Lavaz-Joch* to *Somvix*, see p. 427.) To the S. appears the rocky pyramid of *Piz Valatscha* (10,200'), at the head of *Val Medel*. — \**Piz Muraun* (9510'; 4 hrs.), see p. 428.

Following the right side of the pleasant *Val Medel*, the road passes the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) straggling village of *Platta* (4528'; *Post*), a picturesque fall of the Rhine (right of the road), the hamlets of *Pardi*, *Fuorns*, and *Acla* (beautiful fall of the Rhine, the '*Fumatsch*'), and ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Perdatsch* (5090'), at the mouth of the *Val Cristallina*.

The wild *Val Cristallina* contains fine waterfalls particularly in the *Höllenschlund* (*Val Ufiern*). From this valley two easy passes, the *Passo Cristallina* (7887'), passing the *Lago Retico* (*Redig-See*; 7802'), and the *Passo d'Ufiern* (8727'), between the *Cima Camadra* and *Cima Garina*, lead to *Olivone* (p. 432). — The *Piz Cristallina* (10,265'; 4½ hrs.; good guide necessary, from *Disentis* 25 fr.) is ascended from *Perdatsch* by the *Forcella Cristallina* (9862'; not to be confounded with the *Passo Cristallina*) without serious difficulty. Grand survey of the *Medel* and *Rheinwald Mts.* *Piz Ufiern* (10,345'; 5½ hrs.) is more difficult. — The \**Piz Medel* (10,510'; 6 hrs.), a splendid point of view, presents no difficulty to experts (guide from *Disentis* 30 fr.). The route leads to the E. from *Fuorns* (see above), up the *Val Buora*, nearly to the pass of that name; it then ascends (right) rock and stony slopes round the rocky crest of the *Miez Glatsché* to the névé of the *Buora* and *Medel Glaciers*, and, passing the rock island '*Rifugi Camotsch*' (9600'), gains the top by the N.E. arête. Alternative descent over the *Camadra Glacier* to the *Passo d'Ufiern* (see above).

Above *Perdatsch* the Rhine forces its way through the rocks to a lower part of the valley. The road sweeps round to *St. Gion* (5298'), a group of hovels with a hospice and a chapel containing a winged altar-piece of the 15th cent., and ascends a wild, rock-strewn valley, scantily overgrown with grass, willows, and rhododendrons. The hospice of *St. Gall* (5514') is passed on the right. By the *Alp Scheggia* we cross to the left bank, and reach ( $4\frac{3}{4}$  M. from *Perdatsch*) the hospice of —

12 M. *Santa Maria* (6043'; plain *Inn*), anciently '*Sancta Maria in loco magno*', whence perhaps the name of the pass.

Ascent of the *Scopi* (10,500';  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; guide 12 fr.), to the E. of the hospice, not difficult: steep grassy slopes at first; the last third, loose slate at places; lastly up the broad, weather-beaten rocky arête. Extensive view. Optional descent, to the E., to the (3 hrs.) *Boarina Alp* (6140') in the *Val di Campo*, and by *Campo* (from which there is a road) to (3 hrs.) *Olivone* (p. 432). — *Piz Rondadura* (9905'), to the W. of *Santa Maria* ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), also easy.

From *Santa Maria* to the *Hôtel Piora* ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10, horse 25 fr.) and *Airolo*, see p. 134. — Over the *Rondadura Pass* to *Val Nalps*, p. 429.



For the last time the road crosses the Mittel-Rhein, which rises in the little lakes of *Val Cadlino*, to the right, and ascends gradually to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) **Lukmānier Pass** (6290'), Ital. *Lucomagno*, the lowest pass between Switzerland and Italy except the Maloja (p. 454). To the left rises the black, slaty summit of the *Scop*; on the right are *Piz del Uomo*, *Piz Blas*, *Piz Ufern*, and *Piz Rondadura*. We descend, crossing the tracks of several destructive avalanches and mud-streams launched from the yellowish slopes of the *Piz Corvo* (9840') on the left, to the (40 min.;  $14\frac{1}{4}$  M.) former hospice of *Casaccia* (5967'). To the E. towers the huge *Rheinwaldhorn* (p. 438).

A path, little used, leads hence over the *Predelp Pass* (8053') to (5 hrs.) *Faido* (p. 135). Another crosses the *Passo Columbe* (7792'), between *Piz Scai* and *Piz Columbe*, to the ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Hôtel Piora* (p. 134).

The road is level as far as ( $13\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Acquavalda* (8865'; inn), at the beginning of the *Piano di Segno* (5415'), and then, high above the *Brenno*, skirts the steep N. side of the *Val Santa Maria*, viâ ( $16\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Pontelegno* and (19 M.) *Cumpra*. We descend by long curves to the right to ( $20\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the hospice of *Camperio* (4028'), cross the *Brenno*, and follow the wooded S. side of the valley, soon obtaining fine views of the **Val Blenio**. Far below, among walnut-trees, lie the villages of *Somascona*, *Scona*, and *Olivone*, commanded by the conical *Sosto* (7280').

$24\frac{1}{4}$  M. **Olivone**, Rom. *Luorscha*, locally *Rivöi* (2925'; *Hôt. Olivone*, R. 2-5, D. 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.), the highest village in the *Val Blenio*, picturesquely situated. To *Vrin* by *Ghirone*, see p. 426 (guides, M. Balmolli and L. Pagani of Olivone).

The road crosses the *Brenno* by a stone bridge, and descends on its left bank to ( $26\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Aquila* (2585'; Alb. Degiorgi) and to ( $26\frac{3}{4}$  M.) *Dangio* (2645'), charmingly situated at the entrance to the *Val Soglia*. Vines and mulberries appear, and the slopes are clothed with walnuts and chestnuts. The next villages are ( $27\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Torre* and ( $28\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Lottigna*. [Opposite, above *Prugiasco*, stands the little Romanesque church of *San Carlo*, with interesting old frescoes.] Then ( $30\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Acquarossa* (1740'; *Kurhaus*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3-4, pens. 8-12 fr.), with a chalybeate spring containing arsenic and lithia, at the foot of the pyramidal *Simano* (8475'; 6 hrs.; with guide; grand view and rich flora).

The valley contracts.  $31\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Dongio*, a long village (inn; carriages). At (33 M.) *Motto* (1445') the road divides. The road to the left (on the left bank of the *Brenno*) passes (34 M.) *Malvaglia*; that to the right (shorter, and shady in the afternoon) leads by *Ludiano* and (35 M.) *Semione* (1320'), with its ruined chateau of *Serravalle*. The roads re-unite at the bridge below (37 M.) *Loderio* (1190'). Crossing a mound of detritus, the road descends to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) —

$38\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Biasca* (p. 136), where the *Val Blenio* unites with the *Riviera* (*Val Ticino*). The diligence goes on to the (39 M.) station of the *St. Gotthard Railway*.



## 97. From Thusis to Chiavenna (*Colico*) over the Splügen.

41 M. DILIGENCE, twice daily in 40 hrs. (16 fr. 60, coupé 19 fr. 95 c.); to Splügen, 16 M., in 4 hrs. (6 fr. 70, coupé 8 fr. 5 c.); from Splügen to Chiavenna, 25 M., in 5½ hrs. (10 fr., coupé 12 fr.). — EXTRA-POST with two horses from Thusis to Splügen 46 fr. 70 c., to Chiavenna 99 fr. 20 c., with three horses 135 fr. 50 c. — CARRIAGE with one horse to Splügen 25, with two horses 45 fr.; to Chiavenna 55 or 100 fr. (fee 10 per cent of the fare). — From Chiavenna to *Colico*, 17 M., electric railway in 1 hr. (see p. 509). — Distances for walkers: Thusis-Andeer 2¼, Andeer-Splügen 3 hrs.

*Thusis* (2360'), see p. 421. From the S. end of the little town the road descends a little, crosses the *Nolla* (p. 421), and forks: to the left, downhill, is the *Schyn Road* (p. 421); to the right is the SPLÜGEN ROAD, which soon, at the foot of the steep rocky hill of *Hohen-Rhätien* (p. 421), enters the narrow valley of the Hinter-Rhein.

The famous \**Via Mala*, the first part of the Splügen Road, was constructed in 1822. Formerly the route ascended the bank of the *Nolla* through wood, and, at a point above *Rongellen*, entered the deep gorge of the Rhine, then known as the '*Verlorne Loch*', and traversed by a path only 4' wide. The sudden contrast between the bright sunshine and the gloomy gorge is very striking. The limestone rocks rise almost sheer on both sides to a height of about 1600'. At the (1½ M.) *Känzeli* the view downwards is very fine. A little farther on, the road passes through a tunnel (2685'; 55 yds.), beyond which, at the point where the side-wall ends and the wooden railings recommence, we get a view of the boisterous river in its profound gorge. Below the (1 M.) hamlet of *Rongellen* (2870'; Restaurant *Dolf*; Inn zur *Via Mala-Schlucht*; Post, all unpretending) the gorge expands into a small basin, and soon contracts again. The road crosses the river three times: 1 M., first bridge, built in 1738 (cabaret above it, with fine view of the second bridge); ¼ M. \**Second Bridge* (2885'), built in 1739, the grandest point. The Rhine, 160' below the road, winds through a ravine so narrow that its sides almost meet. (In 1834 the water rose to the top of this bridge.) Path to the gorge, see p. 421. At the (¾ M.) *Third Bridge* (2903'; built in 1836) the *Via Mala* ends (fair inn).

We now enter the *Schamser-Tal*, the green meadows of which contrast pleasantly with the gloomy *Via Mala*. In the background, to the S., rises the pointed *Hirli* (9373'). Then (1 M.) —

5½ M. *Zillis*, Rom. *Ciraun* (3060'; *Hôt.-Pens. Conrad*, R. from 1½, B. 1, pens. from 4 fr., very fair; *Alte Post*, plain), with the oldest church in the valley (nave and tower Romanesque; ceiling-paintings of the 12th century).

ASCENTS (guide, *Daniel Pappa* of Thusis). \**Piz Beverin* (9843'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), a superb point of view, but trying. Bridle-path by *Donath* and *Mathon* to the (3½-4 hrs.) *Obrist Alp* (7172'); thence by the *Alp Nursin* to the top 2½ hrs. more. The ascent from Thusis via (3½ hrs.) *Glas* (rustic quarters) is easier; new path thence to the (3 hrs.) top (guide desirable for the less experienced). — *Piz Curvêr* (9760'; 7 hrs., guide 20 fr.), also



interesting, though less so than the Piz Beverin. The route leads from Thusis by the Via Mala to (2 hrs.) *Reischen* and thence via *Nasch* and *Alp Taspin* to (5 hrs.) the summit. Optional descent to the chapel of *Zitell* and *Savognin* (p. 440).

On the hill to the right, on the left bank of the Rhine, above the village of *Donath*, stands the ruined castle of *Fardün* (3980'), once the seat of the governors of the valley. About the middle of the 15th cent. the brutality of one of them, like that of Gessler 150 years earlier, is said to have led to the overthrow of their sway. Entering the cottage of a peasant whom he disliked, the tyrant spat into the broth served for dinner. The peasant, *Johann Caldar*, seized him by the throat, plunged his head into the scalding liquid, exclaiming, '*Malgia tez la buglia ca ti has cungieu*' ('Eat thyself the soup thou hast seasoned'), and strangled him. This was the signal for a general rising.

Near the (1½ M.) remains of the *Baths of Pignieu* (the chalybeate water of which is conducted to Andeer) the *Pignieu Bach* is crossed by a bridge, the last completed on this route, with the inscription on the E. parapet: '*Jam via patet hostibus et amicis. Caveat, Rhaeti! simplicitas morum et unio servabunt avitam libertatem*'. To the left is the village of *Pignieu*; opposite, on the left bank of the Rhine, are *Clugin* and the square tower of the ruin of *Cagliatscha*.

8 M. **Andeer** (3210'; pop. 500; \**Hôtel Fravi*, with mineral and peat baths, R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. 7½-10 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Sonne*, pens. 5-6 fr., plain but good; *Café Beverin*, also rooms), the principal village in the valley, frequented as a health-resort. Fine view from the loftily situated church.

EXCURSIONS. A pleasant and well-shaded path leads to the (2½-3 hrs.) *Lai Lung* (60.0'), a charming little lake; a rocky eminence about 5 min. beyond it commands a picturesque view of the Surettahörner and the Rhine valley. — *Piz Vizan* (8110'; 4½ hrs., with guide), by the *Burgias Alp*; splendid view. — *Piz La Tschera* (8632'; 5 hrs., with guide), by *Alp Albin*, also interesting. — *Piz Beverin* and *Piz Curvèr*, see p. 433.

FROM ANDEER TO BIVIO (11 hrs.; guide as far as Juf unnecessary, but thence to Stalla useful), an attractive walk. The road (to Cresta, 13½ M., diligence in summer daily in 4½ hrs., fare 5 fr. 45 c.) quits the Splügen road, 2 M. above Andeer, and enters the wild *Ferrera Valley* to the left, leading first on the left, and then on the right bank of the *Averser-Rhein*, which has several fine falls. On the left is *Piz Grisch* (10,600'), on the right the *Surettahorn* (9925'). We pass (1¾ M.) a deserted silver-foundry, and reach (1¼ M.) *Ausser-Ferrera* (4343'; two modest inns), where the valley expands slightly. (Over the *Fianell Pass* to *Savognin*, see p. 440.) We follow the right bank to (2½ M.) *Inner-Ferrera* or *Camicùl* (4875'; two rustic inns), opposite the mouth of the *Val d'Emet* (p. 434). The road descends, crosses the Rhine, and ascends its steep left bank for ¾ M. It then skirts the slope, passing through wood; (1 M.) it rounds a projecting rock (view of the Surettahorn, etc., behind us), and again descends to the river, which here receives the torrents of the *Val Starlera* on the left and *Val di Lei* on the right. We cross (1 M.) the latter. (By the bridge is the frontier-stone of Italy, to which the Val di Lei belongs.) The road ascends rapidly, then descends. Near (¾ M.) *Campsut* (5500'; *Hôt.-Pens. Stoffel*, pens. 5 fr., very fair) it crosses the Rhine, and beyond (½ M.) *Crêt* (5640'; *Jäger's Inn*, plain) recrosses it. Beyond the bridge (view, to the right, of the *Madris Valley*,



with *Piz Gallegione* and *Cima di Lago* at its head) the road ascends steep pastures to the left, and at the top of the hill passes through stone-pines. It descends, crosses another bridge, and ascends to (2½ M.) *Cresta* (6397'; \**Kurhaus Cresta-Avers*, R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 7-8 fr.; *Pens. Heinz*, 6-8 fr.; guides. *Simon Heinz*, *Christian Safer*), the chief village in the *Averser-Tal*, which expands here, and is carpeted with rich pastures. This is one of the highest inhabited valleys among the Alps, and lies in a sunny situation. To the N. rises the *Weissberg* (10 030'), ascended from *Cresta* in 3 hrs. (guide 12 fr.; attractive). The ascent of *Piz Platta* (11,085'; 5 hrs., guide 25 fr.) is fit for experts only (superb view). The *Supperhorn* (10,335'; 4 hrs., guide 30 fr.) is difficult and should not be tried except by expert climbers.

From *Cresta* the carriage-road ascends slightly, passing the handsome *Podestats-Haus*, and the mouth of the *Val Bregalga*, which is enclosed by fine glaciers, to (1½ hr.) *Juf* (6685'; *Pens. Edelweiss*, very fair), the loftiest hamlet in Switzerland. A bridle-path now leads to the left across pastures and through a desolate rock-strewn valley to the (1½ hr.) pass of the *Stallerberg* (8480'; splendid view of the *Julier Mts.*, etc.). The path now descends, keeping to the left (guide useful, see above), to (2 hrs.) *Bivio* (p. 441). — From *Juf* through the *Val Falla* to *Molins*, see p. 441.

A path leads from *Juf* to the S.E. over the *Forcellina* (8770') to the (2½ hrs.) *Septimer* (p. 441), and thence to (2 hrs.) *Casaccia* in the *Val Bregaglia* (guide 22 fr.), or over the *Lunghino Pass* to the (5 hrs.) *Maloja* (see p. 455; guide 25 fr., to the *Lunghino Pass* 20 fr.). — From the *Forcellina Pass* we may ascend in 1½ hr. the *Pizzo della Forcellina* (9918'; admirable view) and descend to the S.E. into the *Val Turba*. We then reach the *Septimer* route 20 min. below the pass, by the second bridge over the *Septimerbach* (p. 441). — From *Cresta* through *Val Bregalga* and across the *Passo della Duana* (8385') to *Soglio* in the *Val Bregaglia* (p. 484), 9-10 hrs., not difficult (guide 30 fr.). The pass, which lies to the W. of the *Gletscherhorn* (10,095'), and also the descent afford a fine view of the *Bregaglia Mts.*, especially of the *Val Bondasca* with the shovel-shaped *Piz Badile*.

FROM CANICÙL TO PIANAZZO on the *Splügen* route (4½ hrs.; with guide). The steep path ascends the right side of the *Val d'Emet*, through wood, to the (1¼ hr.) *Alp Emet* (6194'), whence the cairn on the pass is visible; then over the soft and uneven soil of the *Alp* in 1 hr. to the top. Behind us rises *Piz Beverin*; the *Calanda* afterwards comes in sight. The *Passo di Madesimo* (7515'), between the *Pizzo d'Emet* (10,530'; 1.) and the *Pizzo Spadolazzo* (8920'; r.), is the frontier of Switzerland and Italy. Opposite us, to the W., are *Piz Tambo* (10,748') and *Piz Terri* (10,168'). We descend past the N. side of the little *Lago d'Emet*, on the left bank of the *Madesimo*, to the huts of *Cusone* and (1½ hr.) *Madesimo* (p. 437). Road thence to (1½ M.) *Pianazzo* (p. 437), on the *Splügen* route.

The *Splügen* road winds upwards, past the ruin of *Bürenburg*, and enters the wooded \**Rofna Ravine*, in which the *Rhine* forms a series of falls. The road crosses (2 M. from *Andeer*) the *Averser-Rhein* (Melchior's *Rofflaschlucht Inn*, R. 1-1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4-5 fr.), which issues from the *Val Ferrera* (p. 434) and forms a fine fall a little way up (to *Cresta*, in the *Averser-Tal*, see p. 434).

Towards the end of the gorge (2 M.) we pass an old bridge over the *Rhine* on the right. The valley expands. The road crosses (¾ M.) the torrent of the *Suretta Valley* on the left. By the roadside are the ruins of the *Sufers Foundry*. To the right, the *Kalkberg*. We next (½ M.) pass through a rocky gateway (*Sassa Plana*; 4390'), ten paces long. 1 M. *Sufers* (4670'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Hinterrhein*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.), opposite the village on the left bank of the *Rhine*. We enter a wooded ravine and cross (1¼ M.) the wild



stream in its deep gorge by a bold bridge (4750'). After a short ascent we survey the broad *Val Rhein* (*Rheinwald-Tal*): on the right, the barren *Kalkberg* (9763'); opposite, the *Einshorn* (9650'); in the background, the *Rheinwaldhorn* (11,150'); to the left of Splügen, adjoining the *Guggernüll* (9472'), is *Piz Tambo* (10,748'); behind us, *Piz Curvèr* (p. 433). — Then (1 M.) —

16 M. **Splügen** (4757'; pop. 374; \**Hôt. Bodenhaus*, R. 2½-5, B. 1¼-1½, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; *Hôt. Splügen*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr., unpretending; *Eng. Ch. Serv.*), the capital of the *Rheinwald-Tal*. Pleasant walk, past the church, to the ruined castle (5010') on the old road, with a view down the valley and of *Piz Tambo*.

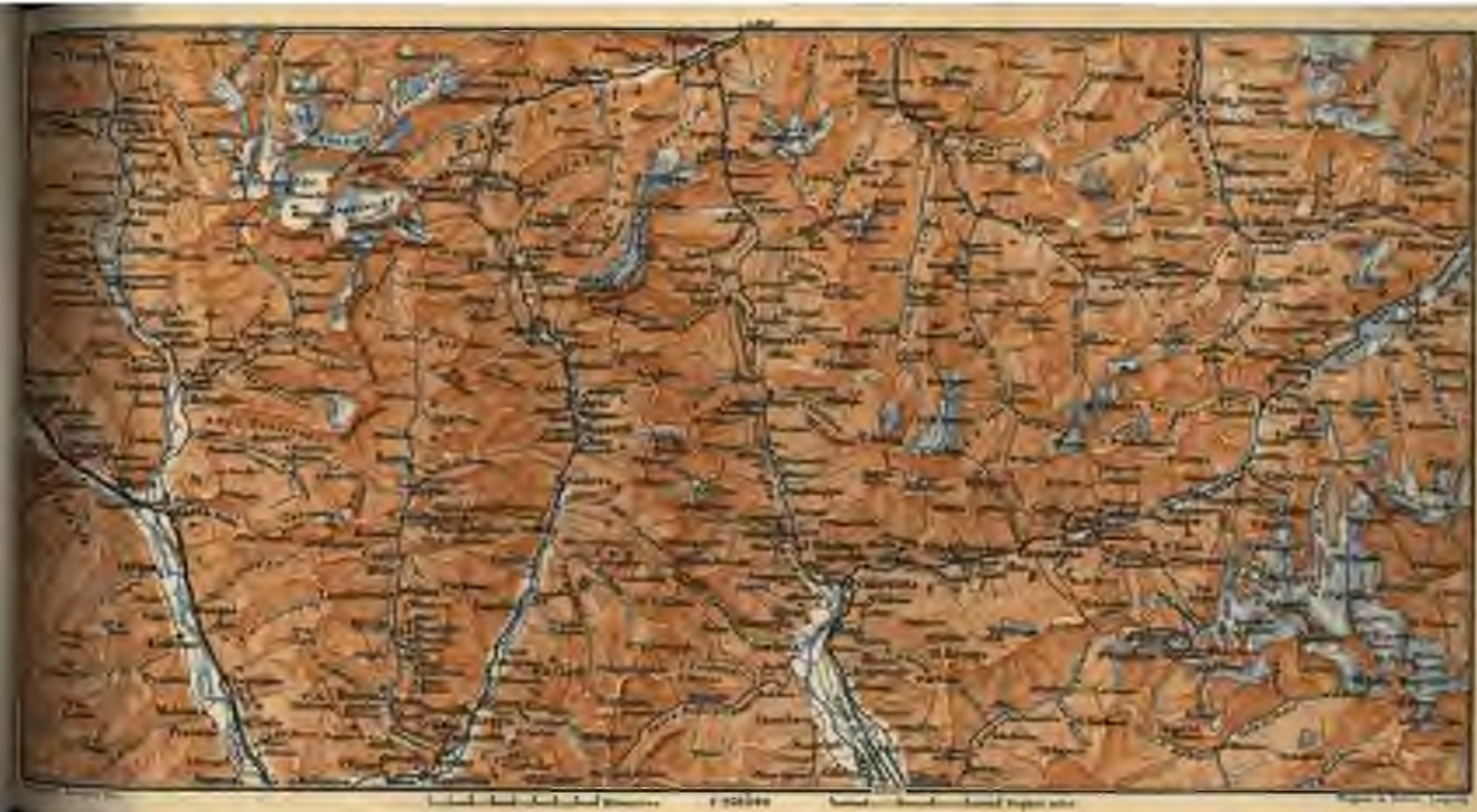
Excursions (guide, *J. M. Simmen*). View from the *Fluhgründ* (1 hr.) and *Danaltzhöhe* (1 hr.). To the (2-2½ hrs.) *Suretta Lakes* (7448'), amid picturesque surroundings at the foot of the *Sechorn* and *Surettahorn*: we follow the Splügen road to the bridge over the Rhine; 5 min. farther take the footpath to the left, leading along the slope through pastures and wood; 25 min. cross a little brook and ascend the hill, following the way-posts. — Drive to the *Bernardino Pass* (p. 438); the alp ¼ hr. to the N.W. of the inn commands a splendid survey of the *Rheinwald Glacier*. — The *Guggernüll* (9472'; 4½ hrs.; guide 8 fr.), by the *Tambo Alp*, and the *Einshorn* (9650'; from *Nufenen*, 4-5 hrs.; 10 fr.) are two fine points, and not difficult. — The *Pizzo Tambo* (*Tambohorn* or *Schneehorn*; 10,748'; 18 fr.), 3½ hrs. from the Splügen Pass, is not hard for experts. Extensive view, extending on the S. to *Milan*, whence the peak is visible.

Excursion to the *Source of the Hinter-Rhein*, p. 437. — Over the *Löchlberg* to the *Safer-Tal*, see p. 424.

Beyond the village of Splügen the road divides. The *Bernardino* route leads to the right (p. 437). The **SPLÜGEN ROAD**, constructed by the Austrian government in 1819-21, crosses the Rhine to the left by an iron bridge, ascends in windings (avoided by short-cuts), and passes through a tunnel 93 yds. long, beyond which we see the top of the pass. We cross the *Häusernbach* twice in a bleak valley, at the end of which the old bridle-path ascends direct to the pass. The road ascends the W. slope in zigzags, past the lonely *Berghaus* (6677'; small inn), and through a long gallery, to the (22 M.) **Splügen Pass** (6945'), between *Piz Tambo* (10,748'; see above) on the right, and the *Surettahorn* (9925') on the left, the boundary between Switzerland and Italy.

Beyond the pass and the first *Cantoniera* (6780') we reach the diligence-station of (23½ M.; 3 hrs. walk from Splügen village) **Monte Spluga** (6260'), a group of houses at the head of a bleak valley, with the Italian custom-house, and the inns *Edelweiss*, *Zur Post*, and *Monte Spluga*, frequented by Italians as a health-resort. In winter the snow sometimes reaches to the windows of the upper story. During snow-storms bells are rung in the houses of refuge as a guide to travellers. The old bridle-path to *Isola* turned to the right, near the second wooden bridge, and led through the *Cardenell* gorge, a route much exposed to avalanches, where the French under Gen. Macdonald sustained terrible losses in Dec. 1800, and also through the dangerous *Liro Gorge*. The new road ascends a little and then











descends the E. slope in windings, past several cantonieras, being protected at places by avalanche-galleries of masonry with sloping roofs to enable the snow to slide off, and side-openings for light.

Near (27 M.) *Teggiate* we obtain a fine view of the deep gorge of the Liro. Beyond (29½ M.) *Pianazzo* (4527'; plain inn), near a short tunnel, the *Madesimo* forms a \*Fall 650' high (best viewed from a platform by the roadside, where the diligence halts).

From *Pianazzo* a road (two-horse carr. from *Splügen* and back 40 fr., fee 4 fr.) ascends to the hamlet of (1½ M.) *Madesimo* (5032'), with a chalybeate spring and a hydropathic \**Kurhaus* (R. 2-4, pens. 7-10 fr.), a health-resort frequented by Italians. — To *Canicùl* over the *Passo di Madesimo*, see p. 435.

The next part of the road is the boldest; some of its terraces rise perpendicularly one above the other.

32½ M. *Campodolcino* (3620'; \**Posta*, R. 2-3½, B. 1, déj. 2-3, D. 3½ fr.; *Croce d'Oro*) consists of four groups of houses; the second contains the church and the 'campo santo' or burial-ground. Two inscriptions refer to the Emp. Francis, who made this road from '*Clavenna ad Rhenum*'.

The *Liro Valley*, or *Valle San Giacomo*, is strewn with fragments of rock, chiefly brittle white gneiss, which reddens on exposure to the air. The wildness of the scene is softened by the rich foliage of chestnuts, from which peeps the slender white campanile of the church of (36 M.) *Galivaggio*. Near (38½ M.) *San Giacomo* the chestnut-trees extend far up the steep slopes, and beyond it the luxuriance of Italian vegetation is fully displayed. We cross the *Mera*.

41 M. *Chiavenna*, see p. 508.

## 98. From Splügen to Bellinzona. San Bernardino.

45 M. DILIGENCE daily (between San Bernardino and Bellinzona twice daily) in 8¾, returning in 11¼ hrs. (14 fr. 10, coupé 17 fr. 45 c.). EXTRA-POST with two horses from Thusis to Bellinzona 140 fr., with three horses 195 fr.; from Splügen to Bellinzona with two horses 95 fr. 80 c. CARRIAGE AND PAIR from Thusis to Bellinzona (in 2 days) 150 fr., from Splügen to Bellinzona 115 fr.; fee 10 per cent of the fare.

*Splügen* (4757'), see p. 436. We traverse the upper *Val Rhein*, passing below (1½ M.) *Medels* (5030'). On the left bank, farther on, lies the pasture of *Ebi*, now partly covered with stones, where the 'Landsgemeinde' used to meet biennially on the first Sunday in May. Then (4 M.) *Nufñen* (5145'; Rotes Haus), at the mouth of the *Areue-Tal*, at the head of which is seen the *Curciusa Glacier*. On the left are the huge rocky *Guggernüll* (p. 436), concealing *Piz Tambo* (p. 436), and the *Einshorn* (9650'). Near —

6½ M. *Hinterrhein* (5330'; \**Post*, R. 1-1½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4½-5 fr., plain), the highest village in the valley, the *Rheinwald Mts.*, the *Marscholhorn*, *Rheinquellhorn*, *Rheinwaldhorn*, *Hochberg-horn*, and *Kirchalphorn* come in sight.

EXCURSIONS (guide Joh. Stoffel, keeper of the Bernardino hospice). To the Source of the *Hinter-Rhein* (to the Zapport Hut 4 hrs.), rough, and



hardly repaying (guide, advisable, 6 fr.). Beyond the Rhine bridge (see below) the path diverges to the right from the Bernardino road, and at first traverses the level floor of the valley. After  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. the valley narrows. The path is lost in a stony chaos on the right slope of the valley. The steep N. side is covered with poor pastures. The wild infant Rhine is covered at places with avalanche-snow, which lies here the whole year. By one of these snow-bridges we cross to the left bank and ascend it by a narrow path, past the (2 hrs.) *Zapport Chalet* (6420'; neglected) and the *Hölle*, a wild gorge, in which the Rhine forms a small fall, to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Zapport Club Hut* (7613'). The narrow valley is closed by the Rheinwald Glacier, the lower part of which is called the *Paradies Glacier*. The Hinter-Rhein issues from an aperture in the glacier (7270'), below the hut. Above this source (*Sprung* or *Ursprung*), between the Rheinwald Glacier and Zapport Glacier, lies the *Paradies*, a poor Alpine pasture, strewn with rocks. — From the club-hut we may ascend the Rheinwald Glacier in order to survey the vast *Adula* or *Rheinwald Mts.*: the *Zapporthorn* (10,330'), *Rheinquellhorn* (10,500'), *Vogelberg* (10,565') *Rheinwaldhorn*, *Güferhorn* (11,130'), etc. — The *Rheinwaldhorn* (11,150') may be ascended from the club-hut in 4 hrs. (guide 3 fr.), by the *Lenta-Lücke* (9692') and the N.E. arête (toilsome, but when the snow is in good condition not difficult for experts). The *Güferhorn* ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. from the club-hut, by the Lenta-Lücke and the S.W. arête); the *Vogelberg* and *Rheinquellhorn* (each  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. from the club-hut, over the *Rheinwald Glacier*; guide 30 fr.); and the *Zapporthorn* (4 hrs. from the club-hut, over the *Zapport Glacier*, or from the Bernardino Pass, over the *Muccia Glacier*; guide 20 fr.) are all more or less difficult.

From Hinterrhein over the *Valser Berg*, the *Zapportgrat*, or the *Lenta-Lücke* to the *Lugnetz Valley*, see p. 425. — Trying passes (*Vogeljoch*, 9640'; *Passo del Cadabbi*, 9680'; *Zapport Pass*, 10,140') lead to the S. from the Rheinwald and Zapport glaciers to *Malvaglia* (p. 432).

The BERNARDINO ROAD, built in 1818-23, crosses the Rhine by a bridge (5300') of three arches,  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. beyond Hinterrhein, and ascends the steep bush-clad slope in windings. (A good short-cut diverges to the right from the third winding.) Looking back, we have a fine view of the Rhine Valley and the mountains to the N., the Kirchalphorn, Lorenzhorn, Schwarzhorn, and Hochberghorn. On the left, before ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) we cross the *Masek-Bach* (5680'), is the solitary *Dürrenbühl Chalet*. Traversing a bleak valley, and passing the *Thäli Alp* on the left, we reach the (12 M.) *San Bernardino Pass* (6770'; *Hospice*, plain, kept by Stoffel, the guide, see p. 437), at the N. end of the little *Lago Moësa*. This pass was known to the Romans. It owes its present name to St. Bernardino of Siena, who preached the gospel here early in the 15th century. On the left rise the *Pizzo Uccello* (8910') and *Mittaghorn* (8560'); on the right the *Marscholhorn*.

EXCURSIONS. Superb view near a large white boulder,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. above the hotel, to the N.W. (guide unnecessary). — The *Marscholhorn* (*Pizzo Moësa*; 9520'), ascended from the Hospice in  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs., and the *Zapporthorn* (10,330'), ascended in 4 hrs. viâ the *Muccia Glacier*, are difficult ascents adapted for experts only, with guides.

We descend many windings on the left bank of the *Moësa*, which issues from the lake, and pass a cantoniera: to the W. rises the *Zapporthorn* (10,330') with the *Stabbio-Grat* (8995'), whence the *Muccia Glacier* descends; to the E. are *Piz Lumbreda* (9770'), *Piz Mutun* (9360'), and *Piz Curciusa* (9423'). Lower down we cross the *Moësa* by a handsome bridge, and descend in a great curve to ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  M.) —



16½ M. **San Bernardino**. — *Hotels*. \*HÔT. VICTORIA, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 9-12 fr.; \*HÔT. BROCCO & POSTA, R. 2-4, B. 1¼, déj. 3½, D. 4½, pens. 9-10 fr.; HÔT. RAVIZZA; HÔT. BELLEVUE, R. 2-3, B. 1, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 8½ fr., well spoken of; HÔT.-PENS. MENGHETTI, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 3-3½, pens. 7½-8 fr., incl. wine.

*San Bernardino* (5335'), the highest village in the *Val Mesocco* or *Mesolcina*, with a mineral spring which attracts many Italian invalids in summer. Everything here is Italian, and the people are Roman Catholics, Cardinal Borromeo (p. 503) having crushed the germs of the Reformation. — Over the *Passetti Pass* to the *Val Calanca*, see p. 440.

To the N. towers the sharp tooth of the *Pizzo Uccello* (p. 438). The road ascends a little, and then descends in numerous zigzags (cut off by footpaths). A fine fall of the Moësa, in the gorge to the right, is seen by following the path leading from San Bernardino to San Giacomo, first on the left, and then on the right bank of the stream. Beyond (22 M.) *Pian San Giacomo* (3845'; Alb. Toscano) the road crosses the Moësa (pleasing view), and then descends rapidly to —

25½ M. **Mesocco** or *Creneo* (2595'; \**Posta*; \**Hôt. des Alpes*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-8 fr.), where walnut-trees, chestnuts, vines, and maize proclaim the Italian climate. On a rock to the left of the road, ½ M. below the village, rises the grand ruin of *Mesocco* (or *Misox*), with its four towers, which was destroyed by natives of the Grisons in 1526. From the slopes descend numerous brooks, forming eight cascades between Mesocco and Lostalio.

Beyond (27½ M.) *Soazza* (2067'), near the second bridge, the *Buffalora* forms a fine fall. Then (30½ M.) *Cabbiolo* (1475'); 32 M. *Lostalio* (1394; *Posta*, well spoken of, with vineyards and the first fig-trees; 33½ M. *Sorte* (2318'); and (34 M.) *Piani* (1180').

35½ M. **Cama** (1120'; *Restaurant*), with a Capuchin monastery.

FROM CAMA TO CHIAVENNA a fatiguing route (14-15 hrs.; guide to the top of the pass 5 fr.) ascends the steep *Val di Cama*, containing the little lake of that name (4058'), crosses the (5½ hrs.) *Forcellina del Notaro* (6880'), and descends the *Val Bodengo* to (3½ hrs.) *Bodengo* (rustic inn), and by a steep path, with steps, through the gorge of the *Boggia* to *Gordona* and (5 hrs.) *Chiavenna* (p. 508). — A slightly easier but less interesting path from Soazza (see above) crosses the *Passo della Forcola* (7274') and leads through the valley of that name to Chiavenna (12-13 hrs.; with guide).

Then (36 M.) *Leggia* (1125') and (37½ M.) *Grono* (1000'; *Hôt. Calancasca*; *Restaurant Tognola*, beer), a thriving village at the mouth of the *Val Calanca*, with the *Florentina* tower, and near it a chapel with old frescoes.

The *Sasso della Paglia* (8513'), commanding a magnificent view, may be ascended from Grono viâ the *Val di Grono* in 7 hrs., with guide (club-hut near the top).

The picturesque *Val Calanca* is traversed by a road, first on the left, then on the right bank of the *Calancasca*, to *Arvigo*, *Bodio*, *Santa Domenica*, *Augio*, and (10 M.) *Rossa* (3570'; inn), the chief village in the valley. (Toil-some route hence, to the W., over the *Giumella Pass*, 6955', to *Malvaglia* in the *Val Blenio*, p. 432.) Bridle-path hence to (1 hr.) *Valbella* (4383'), the highest hamlet in the valley, from which an easy route, to the E., crosses



the *Passo di Tresculmine* (7064') to (5 hrs.) *Mesocco*; then (1 hr.) *Alp Alogna* (4695'), whence we may cross the *Passo di Passetti* (6808') to the E. to *San Bernardino* (p. 439) in 4-5 hrs. (guide). At the head of Val Calanca, but difficult of access from the lower part of the valley, lies the grand mountain-basin of the *Stabbio Alps* (6590'), best reached from San Bernardino, in 4-5 hrs., by crossing the *Passo Tre Uomini* (8704').

38½ M. *Roveredo* (975'; pop. 1065; *Hôt. Stoffner; Angelo; Croce*), the capital of the lower Val Mesocco, with the ruined castle of the once powerful Trivulzio family. 40 M. *San Vittöre* (880') is the last Grisons village; 42½ M. *Lumino* is the first in Ticino. The Bernardino route joins the St. Gotthard road at (43½ M.) *Castione* (780'), to the right of which is the station of that name on the St. Gotthard Railway (p. 136). It then crosses the Moësa near its confluence with the *Ticino* and the Arbedo at (44 M.) *Molinazzo d'Arbedo*. To the left lies *Arbedo* (813'), a village of sad memory in Swiss history. On 30th June, 1422, a battle took place here between 3000 Swiss and 24,000 Milanese, in which 2000 of the former fell. — Thence we proceed through the broad valley of the *Ticino*, *viâ Pedemonte*, to —

45 M. *Bellinzona*, see p. 485.

## 99. From Tiefenkastel to Silvaplana over the Julier.

27 M. *DILIGENCE* daily at 7.20 a.m. in 7½ hrs. (10 fr. 90 c.), starting at the railway-station. Other diligences run daily all the year round in the afternoon to (16½ M.) *Bivio (Stalla)* in 4¾ hrs., and in the evening to *Mühlen* in 3¼ hrs.; also in summer (between June 1st and Sept. 30th) every morning from *Mühlen* to Silvaplana, in 4 hrs.

*Tiefenkastel* (2910'), see p. 443. — The *JULIER ROAD* ascends rapidly, and skirts the *Stein*, a bold limestone cliff (rock-gallery and tunnel). Far below flows the *Julia* or *Oberhalbsteiner Rhein*. (The Romanic word *Rhein* means 'flowing water'.) We next enter a broad and populous part of the valley called the *Oberhalbstein (Sur Seissa)*, 6 M. long, and pass the villages of (5 M.) *Conters* (3900'; Post, R. 1½-2½, D. 2½-3, pens. 5 fr., fair), and —

6 M. *Savognin* (3900'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Pianta*, D. 4½, pens. from 6 fr.; \**Hôt. Piz Michel*, R. 1½-4, D. 4, pens. 5½-8 fr.). On the W. slope lie the villages of *Salüz*, *Präsäns*, and *Reäms* (with a fine ruined castle).

*EXCURSIONS.* From Savognin to *Solis* (p. 413) *viâ Reams* and *Mons*, a pleasant and picturesque walk through wood. — *Piz Curver* (9760'; 5 hrs.; guide), from Savognin by *Zittel*, not difficult, a very fine point (see p. 433; descent to Zillis or Anderer). — FROM SAVOGNIN TO AUSSER-FERRERA OVER THE FIANELL PASS, 5½ hrs., easy and repaying. A footpath on the right bank of the stream (also a narrow road *viâ Conters* and *Reams*, see above); leads through the smiling *Val Nandro* to the (2 hrs.) *Alp Curtlegs* (6400'); here we ascend to the right to (1 hr.) *Alp Schmorras* (7500') and the (1 hr.) *Fianell* or *Schmorras Pass* (8350'). opposite *Piz Grisch (Piz Fianell)*, 10,000'; then descend by *Alp Moos* and *Sutt Foina* to (1½ hr.) *Ausser-Ferrera* (p. 434).

7½ M. *Tinzen*, Rom. *Tinizung* (4055'; *Hôt. Tinzenhorn; Stern*, moderate), prettily situated at the mouth of the *Val d'Err*.



From Tinzen to *Bergün* over the *Aela Pass*, 7-8 hrs., see p. 444; the *Fuorcla da Tschitta* (9536'; 8 hrs.) is a better route. To the N. a trying route (6-7 hrs.; with guide) crosses the *Tinzentor Pass* (8465'), between the *Piz Michel* and the *Tinzenhorn*, to *Bad Alvaneu* (p. 443). — *Piz Michel* (10,375'; 6 hrs.; with guide), more difficult from here than from *Alvaneu* (p. 443). — To *Samaden* over the *Errjoch* (10,270'), 9 hrs., with guide, laborious but repaying. Ascent through the picturesque *Val d'Err* and over the *Err Glacier* to the pass, lying to the N.E. of the *Piz d'Err* (see below); descent through the *Val Bever* (p. 451).

Above Tinzen the *Julia* forms several fine falls. The road leads through curious basins, formed by erosion, and rocky ravines, to (9½ M.) *Roffna* (4760'; Löwe, rustic), and —

12 M. *Mühlen*, Rom. *Molins* (4793'; \*Löwe, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3-4, D. 4-5, pens. 7-10 fr.), a beautifully situated village.

From the *Val da Faller*, which debouches here, and divides into the *Val Gronda* and the *Val Bercla* ¾ hr. farther up, routes (guide) cross the *Thäli-Joch* (9193'), to the E. of the *Weisberg*, to (6 hrs.) *Cresta* (p. 435), and the *Fallerjoch* (about 9090'), past the *Flüh Lakes*, to (5½ hrs.) *Juf* in the *Averser-Tal* (p. 435). — \**Piz Platta* (11,110'; 5½ hrs.; guide), scaled via the *Val Faller* and *Val Bercla*, is a splendid point (descent to *Cresta-Avers*, p. 435). — *Piz d'Err* (11,100'), *Piz d'Arblatsch* (10,525'), and *Piz Forbisch* (10,720'), for experts (guides at the 'Löwe').

From this point to *Stalla*, skirting the rapid *Julia*, we enjoy a series of grand rocky landscapes. A fine point is near the (12½ M.) bridge of *Sur* (5215'; the village lies above, to the left). On a wooded hill, in the middle of the valley, stands the square watch-tower of *Splüdatsch* (5260'; path to it beyond *Sur*; fine view). On the right, ¾ M. farther on, appears the ruined castle of *Marmorera*. The next villages are (14½ M.) *Marmorera* (*Marmels*; 5360'), at the mouth of the *Val Natons*; *Stalvedro* (5613'), and —

16½ M. *Bivio*, or *Stalla* (5827'; \**Hdt. Bivio & Post*, R. 2-3, D. 3½, pens. 5-7 fr.), the Roman *Bivium*, where the *Julier* and *Septimer* routes separate.

THE SEPTIMER BRIDLE PATH (to *Casaccia* 4 hrs.; no guide requisite in fine weather), one of the oldest Alpine routes, once traversed by Roman and German emperors with their armies, diverges to the right from the road above *Bivio*, and ascends the *Val Cavreccia*. At the chalets of (1 hr.) *Foppa* it crosses the brook, enters a defile, and ascends the somewhat marshy meadows of *Pian Canfer* to the (1 hr.) *Septimer Pass* (*Passo di Selt*; 7582'), with a dilapidated hospice. (Over the *Forcellina* to *Juf*, see p. 435.) A height to the left of the pass, indicated by two stones, affords a superb view of the mountains of the *Maloja*, *Piz della Margna*, *Monte dell' Oro*, etc. Descent by a rough paved path, crossing the *Septimer Bach* (*Acqua di Seltimo*) three times, to the valley of the *Mera*, and on its left bank, the latter part very steep and stony, to (2 hrs.) *Casaccia* (p. 482). — Those bound for *MALOJA* ascend to the left on the *Pian Canfer* (see above), after crossing a stream about 2 M. above *Foppa*, and farther up keep to the left till the *Lake of Lunghino* comes into sight. 1½ hr. *Fuorcla di Lunghino* (8645'), whence the descent leads past the *Lake of Lunghino* (p. 453) to (1½ hr.) *Maloja* (p. 453).

FROM BIVIO TO ANDERER, over the *Stallerberg*, and through the *Averser Tal* and *Val Ferrera*, see p. 435. — To *Sils* over the *Fuorcla di Gravasalvas* (8806'; 5½ hrs.; with guide), interesting. Below the *Julier Pass* we ascend to the right, past the little *Gravasalvas Lake*, to the pass, to the W. of *Piz Lagrev*, with a fine view of the *Bernina*, etc.; then a steep descent to the *Lake of Sils* (p. 453).



The road, completed in 1827, ascends the stony slopes of the *Julier* in numerous windings (short-cuts for walkers). Near the summit are the houses of the *Veduta* (7360') with an unpretending hospice (rfrmts. and beds). On the (22 M.) *Julier* (*Giulio*, 7500') are two round milestones of mica-slate, 5' high, of the time of Augustus, who constructed a military road from Clavenna (p. 508) to the Curia Rætorum (Coire) over the Maloja and the Julier. Roman coins have also been found here. Near the milestones (which bear no inscription), to the right, is a little lake, which contains trout notwithstanding its altitude.

On the E. slope of the pass, 1 M. from the top, is the small *Julier Alp* (7150'), with its chalets. On the left rise *Piz Julier* and *Piz d'Albana*, and on the right *Piz Polaschin* (p. 452). In descending we obtain a superb view of the snow-mountains of the Bernina (p. 457). In the foreground rise *Piz Surlej* and *Munt Arlas*, above which tower *Piz Tschierva*, *Morteratsch*, and *Bernina*, on the right; then *Piz Corvatsch*, and to the extreme right *Piz della Margna*. The Upper Engadine, with its green lakes, comes gradually into view.

27 M. *Silvaplana* (5958'; p. 451) reached from the pass in 1½ hr. (by carr. in ¾ hr.; up in 2 hrs.).

## 100. From Coire (Thusis) to St. Moritz in the Upper Engadine. Albula Railway.

55½ M. RAILWAY in 3½-5 hrs. (in the reverse direction 3¼-3½ hrs.); fares to Samaden 21 fr. 60, 14 fr. 40, 7 fr. 20 (return-tickets 34 fr. 60, 23 fr. 5, 11 fr. 55 c.), to St. Moritz 23 fr. 25, 15 fr. 50, 7 fr. 75 c. (return-tickets 37 fr. 15, 24 fr. 80, 12 fr. 40 c.). — Engadine Express (from July 1st to Sept. 15th; 1st class only) from Zürich to St. Moritz in 6½ hrs. — Best views to the left before Tiefenkaſtel, afterwards to the right.

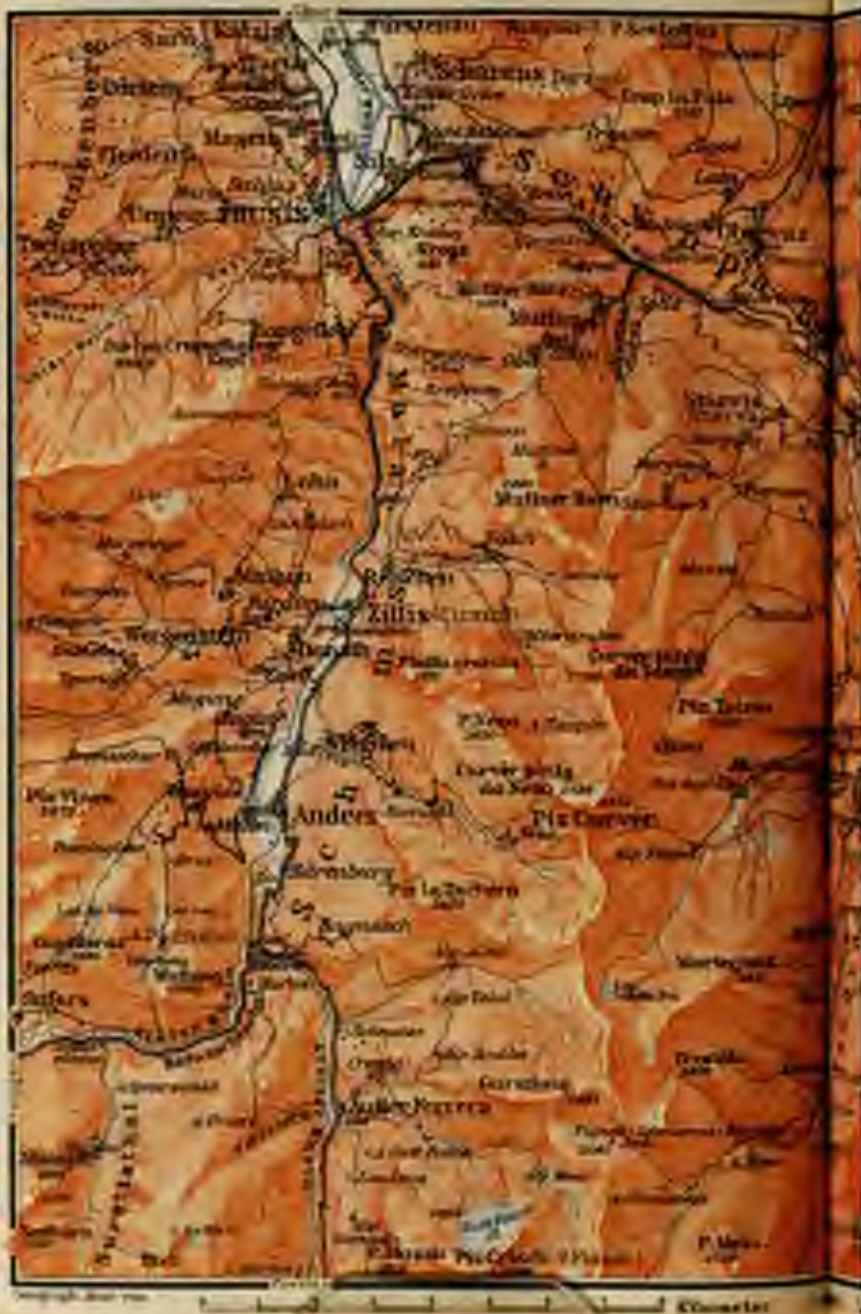
The \**Albula Railway*, built in 4½ years at a cost of nearly 1,000,000 L., is one of the most interesting mountain-railways. In addition to the great Albula Tunnel (¾ M. in length), it traverses 39 smaller tunnels, with an aggregate length of 6½ M., and numerous viaducts with a total length of 1¼ M. The maximum gradient between Thusis and Filisur is 2½:100, between Filisur and St. Moritz 3½:100; the minimum radius is 890 ft. The section between Thusis and Tiefenkaſtel presented the greatest engineering difficulties; but the most impressive scenery occurs between Bergün and Preda.

From Coire to (17 M.) *Thusis* (2445'), see pp. 419, 420. — The railway crosses the *Rhine* issuing from the *Via Mala*, below its junction with the *Nolla*, by means of an iron bridge, 92 yds. long and 65' high, and skirts the mountain-slope towards the N.E., with fine views of the *Dömleschg* and the *Heinzenberg* as far as the *Ringelspitz* and *Trinserhorn*. The station of (18½ M.) *Sils*, Rom. *Seglias* (2420'), lies above the village of that name (Post, fair). To the left, above the Albula, rises the château of *Baldenstein* (p. 421). The line now skirts the plateau of *Campi* and, after passing through a short tunnel below the picturesque ruined castle (p. 421), enters the \**Schyn Pass*, the deep and rugged ravine of the Albula, in



















which tunnels and viaducts follow each other in rapid succession. Between this point and Tiefenkaſtel there are 14 tunnels, with a total length of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M., and 16 viaducts aggregating  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. in length. — Crossing the wild *Muttner Tobel* by a bridge 100' long, we reach the station of ( $22\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Solis* (2800'; *Hôt. Bahnhof*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1, D.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 4-5 fr.), picturesquely situated, with a spring containing iodine.

An attractive path (usually well shaded) leads hence to the right to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Stürvis* (4515'), and thence viâ *Mons, Del, Saluz*, and *Reams* to (2 hrs.) *Savognin* on the Julier road (p. 440). — Road to the N. to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Obervalz*, ascending to the left beyond the *Solis* bridge, see p. 419.

A narrow road, diverging to the left from the road through the pass  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the W., ascends the W. bank of the *Muttner Tobel* to (2 hrs.) *Unter-Muttten* (4823'; plain inn; closed in summer, when the villagers migrate to Ober-Muttten). Thence to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Ober-Muttten* (6123'; Hosang's Inn), whence the *Muttnerhorn* (8070'; "View; guide 10 fr.) may be ascended in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; good path at first, then up grassy slopes. Descent from *Ober-Muttten* to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Zillis* (p. 433) or to *Thusis* interesting, but rough.

Immediately beyond *Solis* the railway crosses the *Albula* gorge by the \**Solis Railway Bridge*, with 12 arches, 275' above the torrent. Farther up, to the right, is seen the handsome bridge for the road (p. 422). After a brief open section, the line once more plunges into the *Albula* gorge and passes through four tunnels (views to the right).

$25\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Tiefenkaſtel* (2910'; *Buffet*), opposite the village of that name (\**Hôt. Julier*, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-10 fr.; \**Hôt. Albula*, R. 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Alpenrose*, plain but very fair; *Kreuz*), with a chalybeate spring, picturesquely situated on the left bank of the *Albula*, at its confluence with the *Julia*. Diligence-road to *Coire* viâ *Churwalden*, see R. 93; over the *Julier* to *Silvaplana*, see R. 99.

The railway now runs along the steep slopes on the right bank of the *Albula* viâ (28 M.) *Surava* (3085'; *Hôt. Belfort*) to ( $29\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Alvaneu* (3285'), the station for the frequented *Bad Alvaneu* (3115'), with sulphur-springs and a hydropathic (\**Kurhaus* R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr.; *Pens. Schuler*). On the opposite bank is a waterfall in the *Schaftobel*, in a picturesque setting. — *Landwasser* Route to *Davos*, see p. 417.

In the *Val Spadlatscha*, 4 hrs. above *Alvaneu-Bad* or *Filisur*, and 3 hrs. from *Bergün* (p. 444), is the *Aela Club Hut* (7220'), from which the \**Piz Michel* (10,375'; attractive and not very difficult for experts; guide 25 fr.) is ascended in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., the *Tinzenhorn* (10,430'; 40 fr.) in  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs., and the *Piz d'Aela* (10,960'; 40-50 fr.) in 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (these two difficult, and requiring experience). Difficult descent from the *Tinzenhorn* on the steep W. side to the *Tinzen Pass* (p. 441) and by the *Tiegel Alp* to *Tinzen* (p. 440).

Beyond *Alvaneu* the railway skirts the open hillside, at gradients varying from 1:100 to 1:40, and crosses first the *Schmittentobel* and then the wild *Gorge of the Landwasser*, by means of bridges respectively 115' and 200' above the torrents. It then traverses a tunnel and two short cuttings, and reaches the ( $31\frac{1}{2}$  M.) station of *Filisur* (3555'; *Buffet*), above the picturesquely situated



village (3410'; Hôt.-Pens. Rhætia; Hôt. Bahnhof; Hôt. Schöntal; Weisses Kreuz). On the left above the railway rise the scanty ruins of *Greifenstein*.

At Filisur begins the mountain-section proper of the railway. Notwithstanding the abrupt ascending gradient ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ :100) found practicable here, a spiral tunnel (745 yds. long), in which the line ascends 78' (550' above the floor of the valley) has had to be constructed immediately beyond the station, to carry the railway up to the level of the Bergüner Stein. The line now runs along the steep slope, commanding a wide prospect of the Albula valley as far as the Heinzenberg, and penetrating the mountain-spurs by means of tunnels. Beyond the passing-station of ( $35\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Stuls* (4200') we enter the **Bergüner Stein** (*Il Crap*; 4280'), a deep gorge with perpendicular sides, pierced by a tunnel 450 yds. in length. Farther on opens the pretty green basin of Bergün; above, to the right, tower the *Piz Spadlatscha* (9420') and *Piz d'Aela* (p. 443).

37 M. **Bergün**, Roman. *Bravuogn* (4515'; pop. 1366; \*Hôt. *Piz Aela und Post*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, D. 3, pens. 7-9 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Cloetta*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, pens. 7-8 fr.; *Edelweiss*; *Sonne*), a village with a mineral spring, in a picturesque and sheltered situation, frequented as a health-resort.

EXCURSIONS (guides, *P. Mettier* and his sons *Peter* and *Oswald*). Above Bergün, to the N.E., is the village of *Latsch* (5215'; *Post*), on the slope of the *Latscher Kulm* (or *Cuolm da Latsch*, 7515'; ascent repaying, 2 hrs.). — \**Piz Kesch* (11,225'; 7-8 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), not difficult for experts. A cart-road leads through the *Val Tuors* to the (2 hrs.) *Alp Naz* (6105'), whence we proceed viâ the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Kesch-Hütte* of the S.A.C. (8630') and over the *Porchabella Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) summit (see pp. 415, 468). — *Piz Michel* (10,375'; 7 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), *Piz d'Aela* (10,960'; 9 hrs.; 40 fr.), and *Tinzenhorn* (10,430'; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 40 fr.), see p. 443. (The *Aela Club Hut* is reached from Bergün by *Alp Uglia* in 3 hrs.). — Over the *Sertig Pass* to *Davos* (8 hrs.; guide 15 fr.), see p. 415. — Over the *Fuorcla Pischa* (9193'; 8-9 hrs.; guide) to *Madulein*, fatiguing. Through the *Val Tuors* and *Val Plazbi* to the (5-6 hrs.) top of the pass between the *Piz Kesch* (on the left; ascent hence difficult, see above) and the *Piz Blaisun* (on the right); descent over snow and débris to the *Val d'Es-chia* and to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Madulein* or *Zuoz* (p. 468). — Over the *Aela Pass* (9055'), between *Piz d'Aela* and the *Tinzenhorn*, or (preferable) over the *Fuorcla da Tschitta* (9586'), between *Piz d'Aela* and *Piz Valluga*, to the *Val d'Err* and *Tinzen* (p. 440), 8 hrs. (guide 15 fr.), both interesting.

Between Bergün and Preda, a distance of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  M., the railway makes an ascent of 1330'; this is the most interesting part of the line. It first ascends from Bergün in a vast double loop, with a lower curved tunnel of 540 yds. and an upper tunnel of 280 yds., and then crosses the *Val Tisch* by means of a viaduct of four spans, 165' in height. Following the mountain-slope, with views (straight on) of *Piz Uertsch* and (to the right) of the *Piz Rugnux*, *Piz Vallugn*, and *Piz Salteras*, we thread three tunnels and reach the passing-station of (45 M.) *Muot* (5165'), beyond which we cross the Albula and enter a spiral tunnel of 760 yds. with a rise of 79'. Traversing a cutting, the line recrosses the Albula and ascends in a wide loop, again crossing and recrossing the river, and ascending about 260'



by means of two spiral tunnels (730 yds. and 560 yds.) one above the other. It then passes the hamlet of Naz and reaches ( $45\frac{1}{4}$  M.) **Preda** (5880'; *Hotel Preda-Kulm*, very fair), in a picturesque valley surrounded by snow-mountains.

The **Albula Road** ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M. to Ponte) ascends from Preda, past the chalets of *Palpuogna* and a small lake, to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the *Weissenstein Inn* (6660'; closed). It next describes a curve at the base of the two rocky horns of the *Giumels* (9137'), avoiding a marshy basin in which the Albula rises and ascends the rock-strewn *Teufels-Tal* to the (5 M.) **Albula Pass** (7595'; *Hospice*, plain), between the *Crasta Mora* (9635'), consisting of granite, to the right, and the *Piz Uertsch* or *Albulahorn* (10,738'), which is of limestone, to the left (ascent, see p. 467). The road traverses a dreary level valley, and descends past several chalets, and then by seven long bends (short-cuts by the old bridle-path), with views of Piz Quaternals and Piz del Diavel, and afterwards of Ponte and Camogasc, and of Madulein and Guadaval to the left. Traversing a larch-wood, we reach ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  M.) **Ponte** (p. 467). Hence to (38 M.) *Samaden* and to *Schuls* and *Nauders*, see R. 104.

The train now enters the **Albula Tunnel**,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  M. in length, which leads to the S.E. beneath the *Giumels* (time of passage, 10 min.; temperature  $61^{\circ}$  Fahr.). It ascends with a gradient of 1:100 to its highest point (5981') and descends with a gradient of 1:500 to its E. entrance at (49 M.) *Spinas* (5964'; Hôt. *Suvretta*), in the *Val Bever* (p. 451). A lofty embankment, with a maximum gradient of 32:1000, carries the railway down the valley of the *Beverin*. We reach the open valley of the *Engadine* at (51 M.) **Bévers** (5623'; \**Pens. Crasta Mora*, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Pens. Bünzli*; *Restaurant Beverin*), a thriving village at the foot of the indented *Crasta Mora* (see above). To Tarasp-Schuls, see p. 467. — The railway runs to the S.W., ascending the *Inn*, with a fine view of the Bernina range to the left, to —

$52\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Samäden**. — **Hotels**. \*HÔT. BERNINA, above the station, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3. D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr., open in winter also; HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES, with café; HÔT. BELLEVUE, near the Inn bridge on the Pontresina road, pens. 8-10 fr., very fair; KRONE, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  fr.

Railway to *Pontresina*, see p. 456. — Carriage to *Pontresina* one-horse 4 or  $5\frac{1}{2}$ , two-horse 8, 10, or 13 fr., there and back or with luggage, one-horse 5 or 7, two-horse 10, 12, or 15 fr.; *Morteratsch Glacier* one-horse 8 or 10, two-horse 20, 25, 30 fr.; *Roség Glacier* one-horse 15 or 20 fr.; *Bernina Houses* one-horse 12 or 14 fr., two-horse 22, 27, 35 fr.; *Bernina Hospice* one-horse 15 or 20 fr., two-horse 30, 35, 45 fr. — Omnibus to *Pontresina* and the *Morteratsch Glacier* daily at 1.30 p.m., arriving at *Pontresina* at 2, and at *Morteratsch* at 2.30 p.m. (fare to *Pontresina* 1 fr., there and back 1 fr. 90 c.; to *Morteratsch* 2 and 3 fr.).

GOLF LINKS of 18 holes  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from the village.

DRIED ALPINE PLANTS sold by *Herr Candrian*, the schoolmaster.

*Samaden* (5670'; pop. 1028), the chief village of the Upper Engadine, with handsome houses and a new *English Church* (services in the season), lies on the W. side of the broad Inn Valley. The finest old house is that of the *Planta* family, which has been intimately connected with the history of the country for nearly a thousand years. Splendid view of the Bernina Chain, in which the white Piz Palü, the lofty Piz Bernina, Piz Tschierva, and, more to the right, Piz Roseg are conspicuous; nearer us, Piz Rosatsch, and in the distance, above the hill of St. Moritz, the Piz della Margna.



WALKS. To the N., past the English Church, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Munterütsch*, a larch-clad hill, with a fine view of the Bernina group. Then to the right, by a pleasant wood-walk, to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) saw-mill of *Reesia* in the *Val Bever* (p. 445; thence to the station of *Spinaz*  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.). — To the W., to the (20 min.) hill of *Salvasplanas*, above the church of *St. Peter* (5895'), with tombstones of the *Planta*, *Salis*, *Juvalta*, and other old families, and the (1 hr.) *Alpetta*. — To the S. to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) wooded hill of *Christolais*, between *Samaden* and *Celerina*.

\**Muottas Murail* (p. 460; 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), repaying. The path (horse or mule 10 fr.), diverging to the left from the *Pontresina* road by the Inn bridge, proceeds in a straight line to the foot of the mountain, and ascends (finger-posts; impossible to miss) in numerous windings to the top. Thence to *Pontresina* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), or to the top of the *Schafberg* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), p. 460.

To the W. above *Samaden* rises *Piz Padella* (9380'; guide 10 fr.), a furrowed limestone rock, reached by a good path in 3 hrs. (diverging to the left from the *Piz Ot* route in a dale beyond the saddle of the *Padella*). View from *Silvaplana* to *Zernetz*. Rich flora. A ridge with three peaks (*Trais Fluors*, 'three flowers'; 9700') connects *Piz Padella* with the massive granite pyramid of \**Piz Ot* (10,660'; 'lofty peak'; 4-4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 15 fr.). Bridle-path to the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Fontauna Fraida* (8840'), whence a steep path ascends in zigzags (iron rods being attached to the rock at awkward places) in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 hrs. to the top, which commands an imposing view.

Beyond *Samaden* the railway ascends the left bank of the *Inn* to (53 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Celerina* (5685'; *Hôt. Celerina*, new; \**Hôt.-Pens. Murail*, pens. 8-12 fr.; *Hôtel Misani*, pens. 7-10 fr.; *Restaurant Bacchetti*, at the station; confectioners, *Nuss* and *Frizzoni*, R. 3 fr.), pleasantly situated in a verdant valley. *Celerina* practically forms one place with *Cresta*, with its famous toboggan 'run'. A road leads hence to the S.E. to (3 M.) *Pontresina* (p. 456), crossing the *Inn*, passing the old Gothic chapel of *San Gian*, and joining the *Samaden* road beyond the *Platzbach*. — Above *Celerina* the line descends in a sharp curve to the *Inn* and then runs through the *Charnadüra*, or gorge of the *Inn*, threading two tunnels, to the terminus station of —

55 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *St. Moritz* (5830'), near the *Lake of St. Moritz* and below the *Village of St. Moritz* (p. 447).

## 101. St. Moritz and the Upper Engadine as far as the Maloja.

The *Engadine* (Rom. *Engiadina*), a valley 60 M. long, descending from the *Maloja Pass* (5942') on the S.W. to the Tyrolese frontier (*Martinsbruck*; 3400') on the N.E., and watered by the *Inn*, is bounded by lofty mountains, partly covered with glaciers and snow. The inhabitants (11,773), the majority of whom are Protestants, speak a Romanic dialect (p. 402). The *Punt Ota* (p. 468), 24 M. from *Maloja*, marks the boundary between the Upper Engadine and the Lower Engadine. The highest part of the valley, above *St. Moritz*, is the most beautiful, with its severe mountain scenery, its numerous lakes, and picturesque villages, while the side-valley of *Pontresina* commands magnificent views of the peaks of the Bernina group. The slopes of the mountains are wooded to the height of over 7200' above the sea-level, while in other parts of the Alps trees seldom grow above 6200'. The forests are chiefly of larch and the *pinus cembra*, or Swiss stone-pine (Ger. *Arve*), a stately tree, sometimes called the 'cedar of the Alps', but commoner in the Pyrenees, the Carpathians, and the south of Siberia than in Switzerland. Its light, close-grained wood, white in colour and of a pleasant fragrance, is extremely durable, and is much



















esteemed for cabinet-work. The kernels of the cones have an agreeable flavour, not unlike that of the pine-apple. On the higher mountain-pastures a rich display of Alpine flowers delights the visitor in spring and early summer.

The strong and bracing air of the Upper Engadine renders it one of the most famous health-resorts in the world. The temperature rises in summer to 66-76° Fahr. in the shade; in winter it sinks to 30-40° below zero. 'Nine months winter and three months cold', is the laconic, but rather exaggerated account the natives give of their climate. Very abrupt changes of temperature, and even white frosts and snow are not uncommon in August, so that wraps should not be forgotten, even for a short stay. The prevailing wind is that from the S.W., which in some seasons is very troublesome in the main valley. The roads, though very dusty in dry weather, afford excellent cycling, and an uninterrupted run of 60 M. may be enjoyed from Maloja to the Austrian frontier at Martinsbruck. As the Upper Engadine is crowded in summer, rooms should always be ordered beforehand.

*St. Moritz* owes its great importance as a health-resort of the first rank partly to the general climatic advantages of the Engadine but mainly to its mineral springs strongly impregnated with carbonic acid and alkaline salts, which were extolled by Paracelsus as early as 1539, though not systematically used for medicinal purposes until 1853. The district frequented by patients includes the *Village of St. Moritz*, on a mountain-terrace above the lake of the same name, the *Baths of St. Moritz* in the valley to the W. of the lake, now almost joined to the preceding by recent buildings, and the village of *Campfer* (p. 451). The season proper lasts from the middle of June till the middle of September; and there is also a winter-season (Nov. to April) at Dorf St. Moritz, which is perfectly sheltered from the N. wind. Of the 1000 winter-guests most are English. Their pastimes include tobogganning, snowshoeing, skating, and curling.

The *Railway Station* (p. 446) is situated on the left or N. bank of the Inn, as it issues from the lake. New roads lead thence up to the Village and round the lake to the Baths.

**Village of St. Moritz. — Hotels.** \*KULM HOTEL, an extensive pile of buildings at the upper end of the village, R. 4-12, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. from 16 (in winter from 13) fr.; \*PALACE HOTEL (*Caspar Badrutt*) a large house above the lake, R. 5-30, B. 1½, déj. 5, D. 7, pens. from 13 fr.; these both of the very first class, with a fine view and every comfort for both summer and winter, patronised by English and American visitors; GRAND-HÔTEL ST. MORITZ, new; \*HÔT. BELVEDÈRE, at the W. end of the village, R. 5-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 12-18 fr.; \*SCHWEIZERHOF-CHÂTEAU, R. 5-17, B. 1¾, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. 16-24 fr.; \*HÔT. CASPAR BADRUTT, R. 5-10, déj. 3½, D. 5, board from 8 fr.; HÔT. WESTEND, R. 2½-5, B. 1 fr. 30 c., déj. 3, D. 4½, pens. 8½-14 fr.; \*THOMA-BADRUTT'S PRIVATE HOTEL, R. 4-8, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5, pens. 11-18 fr.; HÔT. CALONDER, R. from 3½, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5½, pens. 11-18 fr.; ST. MORITZER HOF, R. 2-3, D. 2½-3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*HÔT. STEFFANI, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 3½, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. WETTSTEIN, R. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 9-12 fr.; HÔT. PETERSBURG, a little below the Kulm Hotel, with good view, R. 3-8, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-17 fr.; \*HÔT. ROSATSCH, with confectioner's, R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2, pens. from 9 fr.; HÔT. POST (*Veraguth*), pens. 7½-9 fr.; PENS. GARTMANN, pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔT. DES VOYAGEURS, R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr., well spoken of; BÄK, above the village, to the E., with restaurant. — \*BAHNHOF-HOTEL, at the station, in an open situation, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. from 10 fr.; \*PENS. L'RESTAURANT WALDSCHÜSSLER, finely situated above the Inn falls, R. 2½-3½,



B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , pens. 10-12 fr. — PENSIONS. *Villas Berry, Joos, Auf der Höh (Dr. Hoessli; 9-15 fr.), Schmid, Badrutt, etc.*; also at *Helvetia* (Scottish Tea-Rooms), *Menghini's, Jörimann's* (with restaurant), and other houses in the village. — *Villa Grüenberg* (English), for consumptive patients, pens. 5 fr.

Electric Tramway from the Village (Post-Platz) to the Baths (Kurhaus-Platz), every 12 min. from 7 a.m. until 10 p.m. (10 min.; fare 20 c., return 30 c.). Continuation to the railway-station projected.

Carriages (tariff in every vehicle; many Italian drivers). Drive between the Village (including the rail. station) and Baths or to Campfer, 1-2 pers. 3, 3 pers. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; with two horses 4 pers. 6, 5 pers. 7 fr.; there and back (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), 5, 7, or (4 pers.) 10 fr. The following tariff is for the double journey in each case, within a certain fixed time; for each addit. hour one-horse carr. charge 1, two-horse 2 fr. Drive of 3 hrs. round the *Chasellas*, one-horse carr. 7-9, two-horse 16-20 fr.; *Upper Alpina* (3 hrs.), one-horse carr. 7-8 fr.; *Silvaplana* (3 hrs.), in the morning one-horse carr. 5-6, two-horse 16-20 fr., in the afternoon 7-9, 20-24 fr.; *Sils-Maria* (5 hrs.), 10-12, 20-24 fr., to the *Fex-Tal* (7 hrs.), one-horse carr. 17-22 fr.; *Maloja* (5 hrs.), 12-15, 24-29 fr.; *Pontresina* (4 hrs.) 9-11, 20-24 fr.; *Morteratsch* (5 hrs.), 15-18, 28-33 fr.; *Roseng* (7 hrs.), 18-22 fr.; *Bernina Hospice* (10 hrs.), 22-25, 38-42 fr. Driver's fee 10 per cent of the tariff.

Omnibus to the *Maloja* at 10.30 a.m. and 1.30 p.m. in 2 hrs. (3 fr., there and back 5 fr.) and to *Pontresina-Morteratsch* in 2 hrs. (3 fr., there and back 5 fr.), starting from the post offices in the Baths and in the Village.

Enquiry Office (Verkehrs-Verein) in the Schweizerhof, opposite the Post Office. The KURVEREIN charges a fee of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. per week for the maintenance of footpaths, benches, and the like. Music tax, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.

Guides. *Wieland Wieland, Stephan and Abraham Wieland, Heinr. Andreossi, Martin Metzger, Lor. Felix, Georg Selias, Dan. Schlegel, etc.* See also under *Pontresina, Sils, Silvaplana*, and *Samaden* (the tariffs from these vary slightly according to the distance). — Trespassers on the meadows before hay-harvest are liable to a fine.

English Church, on the road from the Village to the Baths of St. Moritz (see below). Service is held also in the Kulm Hotel in winter.

Golf Course of nine holes near the Kulm Hotel.

*St. Moritz*, Rom. *San Murezzan* (6033'), the highest village in the Engadine (1600 inhab.), is mentioned as a pilgrim-resort in the 15th century. The Romanesque tower of the Protestant Church dates from 1573, but the rest of the church has been rebuilt. The village commands a fine view of the mountains, from the Piz Languard on the W. to the Piz Julier, particularly of Piz Surlej, with its glacier, Piz Corvatsch, and (farther distant) Piz della Margna (S.). — *Charles Loring Brace* (1826-90), the founder of the 'New York Children's Aid Society', is buried in the native cemetery, near the old tower behind the Kulm Hotel.

The road forks at the W. end of the village. The level branch to the right leads to Campfer (p. 451), while that to the left (electric tramway, see above) descends to the Baths of St. Moritz, passing various hotels, villas, and the little *English Church*. Beyond the new road leading to the railway-station we cross the Inn and enter the —

**Baths of St. Moritz. — Hotels.** \*KURHAUS, with 400 beds, R. 5-20, B. 2, D. 6, S. 4, board in June, July, and Sept. 10, in August 11 fr.; \*NEUES STAHLBAD, with 400 beds, R. 5-25, B. 2, déj. 4, D. 6, pens. 15-36 fr. From both of these visitors can go to the baths under cover. \*HÔT. VICTORIA, opposite, with *Villa Beausite*, R. 5-15, B. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ , D. 5, board 10 fr.; \*HÔT. DU LAC, R. 7-17, B. 2, D. 6, pens. 15-28 fr.; these four first-class. — \*ENGADINER HOF, R. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  10, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5 pens. 12-20 fr.; \*HÔT. METROPOLE,



R. 5-12, pens. 10-20 fr.; \*HÔT. BELLEVUE, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 10-16 fr.; \*HÔT. CENTRAL, with café-restaurant, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-18 fr., these both on the left bank of the Inn, on the road to the village; \*HÔT. NATIONAL, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 10-14 fr.; HÔT. ALBULA, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-15 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. EDELWEISS; PENS. ZUR HEIMAT; VILLA FLÜTSCH. — Band several times daily; soirées dansantes for the guests of the first four hotels twice weekly.

**Restaurants.** *Café Central*, at the Hôtel Central; *Café Walz*, nearly opposite the post-office; *Restaurant de la Poste*. — The restaurants in the neighbourhood, though not all by any means of the first class, also usually charge St. Moritz prices.

**Baths.** In the *Kurhaus* (in the long wing): first-class baths (tiled baths), 7-10 a.m. 3 fr., 10 a.m. to noon 4 fr.; second-class baths (zinc or wood)  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 fr.; third-class baths (wood) 2 and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. (also 12-6 p.m.,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.); vapour-bath 2 fr.; tickets at the office in the Kurhaus. At the *Neue Stahlbad*: 7-9 a.m.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr., 9-10 a.m. 3 fr., 10-1 p.m. 4 fr.; subscription for mineral water 15 fr. — **PHYSICIANS:** *Drs. Nolda, Berry, Mutschler*, and *Veraguth* at the Baths, *Drs. Holland* (British vice-consul), *Hoessli, Zanoni*, and *Melcher* in the village. **DENTIST:** *Dr. John Berry*.

**Post & Telegraph Office** in the bazaar, to the E. of the Hôt. Victoria (poste restante letters at the post-office in the village only).

**Electric Launches** on Lake St. Moritz, from the landing-stage *Surpunt*, near the Rom. Cath. Church, to the Dairy, Waldschlössli, and Railway Station (10 min.; 50 c.), hourly in the morning and every  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. in the afternoon. — **Rowing Boats:** per hour for 1-2 pers. 2, for 3 or more pers. 3 fr., in the afternoon 3 and 4 fr.; to the Dairy or the Railway Station 1 fr., 2 pers. 2 fr., 3 or more  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. Boats near the Rom. Cath. Church.

**ELECTRIC TRAMWAY** to the village of St. Moritz, see p. 448. — **OMNIBUS** to the Maloja and to Pontresina, see p. 448; to Sils, see p. 452. — **CARRIAGE TARIFF**, see p. 448.

**ENGLISH CHURCH**, see p. 448.

The *Baths of St. Moritz* (5825') are visited in summer only (p. 447). The mineral springs rise at the foot of Piz Rosatsch; the water is used for drinking and bathing. The Kurhaus is supplied by the *Old* and the *Paracelsus Spring*, and the *Neue Stahlbad* by the *Funtana Surpunt*, discovered in 1886. The grounds in front of the Kurhaus are adjoined by a broad street, with several good shops, which leads past the Hôtel Victoria and the *Post Office* to the lake and the Village. On the lake, to the right, is the *Roman Catholic Church*, with its detached tower. On the hill-slope to the S. is the *Protestant Church*.

**WALKS**, well-provided with guide-posts and benches, skirt the bluish-green *Lake of St. Moritz* (5810') and intersect the wooded slopes on both sides of the valley. On the E. bank of the lake (boats, see above) lies the *Meierei* (dairy) or *Acla Silva* (restaurant, an afternoon-resort),  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.'s. walk from either the Village or the Baths, along the lake or by the shady Marie-Seebach path. The route from the Village beyond the rail. station crosses the Inn, which forms a fine fall 30 yds. below the bridge; on the hill to the left is the *Pension Waldschlössli* (p. 447). — About  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of the Meierei lies the little *Statzer See* (5932'), whence pleasant paths lead through wood, to the left to Celerina, to the right (then to the left after a few paces) over the hill to Pontresina, 3 M. from the Meierei (comp. p. 457). A path diverging to the right at the guide-post



beyond the hill leads through wood and then descends to the Roseg bridge (p. 458); the path to the left descends to the footbridge over the Flatzbach below the Hôtel Roseg (p. 458).

On the N. side of the valley. Finger-posts on the Campfer road (p. 451), above the Hôtel Belvedere, at the W. end of the Village, beside the English Church (p. 448), and above the Kurhaus, to the N., indicate the way to the *Wald-Promenade*. The paths to the left lead to the (25-30 min.) *Chasellas* (formerly Lower Alpina; 6168'; restaurant) and thence to the (25 min.) *Upper Alpina* (6437'; restaurant), which may be reached direct by a path to the right in 30-35 min. from the Village, or in 45-50 min. from the Baths. The carriage-road (carr., see p. 448) diverges to the right about  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. short of Campfer. The Chasellas commands a highly picturesque view of the Upper Engadine; but the view of St. Moritz and the mountains is more comprehensive from the Upper Alpina. Footpaths lead hence farther up the hill to (1 hr.) the *Alp Nova* (7280'), whence a splendid view of the Bernina group is obtained. — The *Alp Laret* (6893'), reached in 1 hr. by a zigzag path opposite the Kulm Hotel, commands a fine view of the Upper Engadine and the valley of Pontresina to beyond the Bernina Pass. A more extensive view is obtained from the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) \**Sass da Muottas* (7765'), whence we may descend the *Val Saluver* to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Celerina* (p. 446).

On the S. side of the valley (above the Baths). Fine views of St. Moritz and the Upper Engadine are commanded from the *Quellenberg* (6289'; behind the N. wing of the Kurhaus, to the left above the Prot. Church, 25 min.), the *Johannisberg* (6582'; 1 hr.; to the right above the Prot. Church), and the *Restaurant Hahnensee* (7070'). The last is reached in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., either via the Quellenberg (the new path diverging to the right in 10 min. is somewhat steep towards the end), or via the Johannisberg and then to the left. The view includes the mountains to the N. of the Inn valley; if we follow the route to the Fuorcla Surlej for a few minutes, we command also the valley and its lakes.

MOUNTAIN ASCENTS AND PASSES. On the N. side of the valley. \**Piz Nair* (10,045';  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide, advisable, 8, with descent to Val Suvretta 10 fr.). Good path by the Upper Alpina to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Giop* (7160'). Thence as far as the foot of the peak the path is sometimes rather indistinct, but afterwards it is unmistakable. Descent into the Val Suvretta, see below. — \**Piz Julier* (11,105';  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs.; 25 fr.). We ascend to the N.W. to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Suvretta* (7085'), whence a zigzag path leads over stony slopes to the E. arête, along or on which the path runs direct to the ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) summit. The magnificent \*\*View, surpassing those from the Piz Ot and Piz Languard, includes the Bernina group, the Valaisian and Bernese Alps, the Tödi group, the Grisons Mts. to the Ortler and the Oetzal Alps on the E., and the Upper Engadine as far as Zuoz. Mountain-railway via the *Alp Giop* projected.

TO BEVERS THROUGH VAL SUVRETTE,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs., interesting, especially for botanists (guide needless). From the baths to *Campfer* (see p. 451); thence up the *Val Suvretta da St. Moritz*, and past the *Alp Suvretta-Campfer*, to the small *Suvretta Lake* (8563') and the (3 hrs.) *Fuorcla Suvretta* (8590'), between (r.) Piz Nair and (l.) Piz Suvretta. Then down the *Val Suvretta da Samaden* to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Suvretta-Samaden* (7034'), where the Val



Suvretta opens into the *Val Bever*, and to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Alp Spinaz* (5900'; Suvretta Restaurant), near the S. entrance of the *Albula Tunnel* (p. 445). Thence by road to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Bever* (p. 445).

On the S. side of the valley. To PONTRESINA OVER THE FUORCLA SURLEJ, 8-9 hrs. To the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Hahnensee*, see p. 450. Thence a good bridle-path, finally joining the path from Sils (p. 453), ascends to the (2 hrs.) *Fuorcla Surlej* (9055'; *Inn* in summer, with a few beds at 4 fr.), which commands a magnificent view of the Bernina group. We may descend to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) restaurant in the Roseg valley (p. 459). — The Fuorcla is the best starting-point for the ascent of the *Piz Corvatsch* (11,345'; 2-2½ hrs.; guide 16 fr.), across the *Corvatsch Glacier* (crevasses) beneath the *Piz Mortèl* (11,293'). The magnificent view, embracing the Bernina group to the E. and S.E. and the Disgrazia and Forno groups to the W., excels the prospect from the Piz Languard (p. 464) in having a picturesque glimpse of the verdant Upper Engadine with its lakes and villages, though the Tyrolean peaks are less conspicuous. — The Piz Surlej (10,470'), a grand point of view, may also be ascended from the Fuorcla in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (guide 10 fr.); the route traverses easy rocks on the E. side of *Munt Arias*. — The Piz dell' *Ova Cotschna* (8890';  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide not indispensable) is ascended from the Baths by a good zigzag-path up the Rosatsch valley. Beautiful view. — The *Muottas da Celerina* (p. 458; 2-2½ hrs.) is ascended from the E. side of the Statzer-See (p. 449) by a broad path through wood, at the top of which we turn to the left, and then to the right by the path from Pontresina.

The road from Dorf St. Moritz to Campfèr and Silvaplana, which is used in summer only, leads along the slope below the Chasellas. Halfway to Campfèr it crosses the Inn and then leads uphill.

$1\frac{1}{4}$  M. **Campfèr**, Rom. *Champfèr* (6020'; \**Hôt. Julierhof*, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 11-15 fr.; \**Hôt.-Pens. Campfèr*, pens. 8-15 fr.; *Pens. Cazin*; Engl. Ch. Serv.), situated at the mouth of the Suvretta valley, commands a free view of the Upper Engadine, and of the broad-backed Piz della Margna, the Piz Corvatsch, and the Piz Surlej. It is included in the 'Cur-Gebiet' of St. Moritz (p. 447; to the Chasellas, 20 min.). — The road farther on skirts the W. bank of the small *Lake of Campfèr* (5885'; 1 M. long), which is bisected by a promontory. Opposite rises a wooded height with the *Café-Restaurant Crestalta* (6250'; picturesque views) which may be reached by footpaths from the Baths of St. Moritz (1 hr.) and from Silvaplana (25 min.; to the left beyond the bridge of Surlej).

$2\frac{3}{4}$  M. **Silvaplana**. — **Hotels**. \**HÔT. PENS. ZUR POST*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8½-12 fr.; \**SONNE*, in an open situation at the N.E. end of the village, R. 2-3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-9 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. ZUM WILDEN MANN*, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7½-9 fr.; \**CORVATSCHE*, to the S.W. of the village, R. 2-3, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-8 fr. — *OMNIBUS* to the Baths of St. Moritz every morning (p. 448). — *GUIDES*, *Moritz Arpagaus*, *Giov. Paravicini*, *L. Laraida*. — *ENGLISH CHURCH SERVICE* in August.

*Silvaplana* (5955'), with 300 inhab., lies at the end of the Julier road (R. 99), on the alluvial deposits of the Julier brook, which separate the lakes of Silvaplana and Campfèr. The late-Gothic church dates from 1401. A bridge leads across the narrow part of the lake to the village of *Surlej* ('beyond the lake'), which was devastated by a torrent in 1834. Higher up the *Surlej Brook*, issuing from the Corvatsch Glacier, forms a fine waterfall.



WALKS. To the (20 min.) *Fratta*, by a path ascending to the right beyond the bridge over the Julier streamlet, near the W. end of the village. From the first fork of the footpath a branch ascends the hill in windings and then gradually descends along the slope, with fine views, to the Maloja road near Sils (1¼ hr.). — To the (1½ hr.) *Alp Orchas* (*Albana Pastures*; 8890-7200'), to the N. of the Julier road, affording a view of the Bernina group. — From Surlej we may follow the path straight on beyond the church, then to the right to the (¾) *Waterfall* of the Surlej brook, or we may follow the S. bank of the Silvaplana lake to (1¼ hr.) *Sils-Maria*. Another path, to the left beyond the church of Surlej, leads via the (½ hr.) rocky knoll of *Crapalo* to the (1½ hr.) *Hahnensee* (p. 450).

MOUNTAIN ASCENTS. \**Fuorcla Surlej* (p. 451; 3¾ hrs.; guide, not indispensable, to Pontresina 10 fr.). Beyond the church of Surlej, we go straight on, soon cross the brook to the right, and ascend into the wood; 1 hr. *Alp Surlej* (6887'); then to the S., over a pasture, towards Piz Corvatsch (middle path). Above a second chalet the path turns to the right and joins (10 min.) the route from Sils-Maria (p. 453). — \**Piz Julier* (p. 450; 4½-5 hrs.; guide 15 fr.). We follow the Julier road (carr. 8-10 fr.) to the (3 M.) lower chalets of the *Julier Alp*, whence we proceed over alpine pastures and easily traversed rocks to the (2 hrs.) Chimney' (*Kamin*), a precipitous gorge filled with snow. Thence a path leads to the top in 1 hr. — Easier, but less repaying, is *Piz Polaschin* (9900'; 3½ hrs.; guide 12 fr.).

Beyond Silvaplana the road skirts the *Silvaplana Lake* (5875'), then follows the bank of the artificial channel of the Inn at the foot of the *Piz Polaschin* (9900') and the *Piz Lagrev* (10,394'). A branch leads to the left, crossing the Inn, to Sils-Maria. For pedestrians the pleasant and well-shaded paths along the E. side of the lakes of Campfèr, Silvaplana, and Sils are preferable (3½-4 hrs. from the Baths of St. Moritz to Maloja).

5½ M. Sils. — *Hotels*. At Sils-Basaglia: *HÔTEL MARGNA*, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-16 fr. — At Sils-Maria: \**EDELWEISS*, R. 3-6, D. 4, S. 3, board 7½ fr.; \**ALPENROSE*, R. 3-7, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10½-15 fr.; both usually crowded in summer. — *Hôtel Fex*, see below. — *OMNIBUS* to St. Moritz 1-2 times daily in 1 hr.; to the Maloja Hotel thrice weekly in 1 hr. Fare in each case 1½, return 2½ fr. — *ONE-HORSE CARRIAGE* to the Fex Valley 5-7, Silvaplana 6-7, Maloja 7-9, St. Moritz-Bad 9-11 fr. — *BOAT* (quay on the footpath to Isola: p. 454) to Maloja, 5 fr. — *GUIDES*. *Christ*, and *Peter Zuan*, *Joh.* and *Christ. Eggenberger*, *Christ. Klucker*, *Felix Rageth*, *Oscar Felix*. — *PHYSICIAN*, *Dr. Hemmi*, at Sils-Maria.

*Sils* (5930'), *Rom. Segl*, embraces the hamlets of *Sils-Basaglia* (with the old church), on the roadside, on the right bank of the Inn, and *Sils-Maria*, ½ M. to the S., on the other side of the valley, in a pleasant and sheltered situation among larch-clad hills, through which the *Fex* forces its way.

WALKS, provided with guide-posts and benches, surround the village. The *Laret-Höhe*, behind the Hôt. Alpenrose, commands pretty views of the valley in both directions, and a (20 min.) bench on the carriage-road at the top affords a view of the Fex Valley. — Pleasant walks lead through wood along the bank of the Silvaplana Lake to (1¼ hr.) Surlej (see p. 451) and along the Lake of Sils via *Isola* to (1½ hr.) Maloja. — The peninsula of *Chastè*, which juts into the lake between the hamlets, also commands very picturesque views; upon it are relics of an old castle and a tablet in memory of Nietzsche, the philosopher, who spent many summers at Sils.

The \**Fex Valley* (*Val Fex*), with its green pastures dotted with chalets, its wooded W. slope, and the grand snow-covered mountains at its head (*Chapütschin*, *Piz Tremoggia*, *Chapütsch*, *Piz Fora*, *Piz Güz*, and, in the background, *Piz Led*), is one of the most beautiful of the side-valleys of



the Bernina group. A narrow road leads over the Laret-Höhe (see p. 452) and ascends on the W. side of the valley. Pedestrians follow the shorter path on the right bank through the ravine of *Drög*, then ascend to the right, and join the road at the little church ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Sils) of *Crasta* (6390'). A bench (adjacent is a pavilion for rfmts.), 3 min. farther on, affords on fine evenings the best view of the mountains encircling the head of the valley. The road crosses the stream, and reaches ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Pension-Restaurant Edelweissalpe*, in a quaint old house,  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. beyond which is the *Hôtel Fex* (6220'; R. from 8, pens. from 9 fr.). We may proceed, crossing the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) brook, to the (25 min.) top of the *Mott Selvas*, an old moraine which affords a view of the lower end of the Fex Glacier.

A footpath ascends from the *Hôtel Edelweiss* to the (1- $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Marmoré* (7220'), a rounded spur of the serrated *Furtschellas* (9267'; 9623'), which adjoin the *Corvatsch*. From the view-bench at the top a path (red marks) ascends to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Lej Sgrischus* (8695'; p. 462), and a good footpath to the right, leads to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 hr.) *Edelweissalpe* and the above-mentioned Fex Hotel. — A good footpath ascends from the Laret-Höhe (see above), passing near the view-point of Bellavista, to the (1- $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) top of the *Muott' Ota* (7650'), on the W. side of the valley. From this point we command a view of the snow-peaks to the E. of the Fex Valley and also of the bleak *Fedoz Valley*, with the crevassed Fedoz Glacier and the Monte Muretto, Piz Fedoz, and Piz della Margna to the W. We may return by a new path to the Restaurant Edelweiss (see above) and Sils-Maria.

The \**Fuorcla Surlej* (9055'; 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; mule 12 fr.) is reached by a good bridle-path, which diverges to the left from the *Marmoré* path (see above) after 8 minutes. The path leads through wood and over slopes of turf to (1 hr.) the Third Bench, which affords a view of the Engadine from Celerina to Maloja. We join the footpath from Silvaplana, about  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. farther on, then pass a small lake and the end of the path from the Hahnensee, and reach the *Fuorcla Surlej* (inn in summer; see p. 451).

ASCENTS & PASSES (guides necessary, see p. 452). The *Piz Led* (10,135'; 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; guide 10 fr.), \**Piz della Margna* (10,376'; 4 hrs.; 16 fr.), \**Piz Corvatsch* (11,345'; 5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., via *Fuorcla Surlej*; guide 14, with descent to Pontresina 18 fr.), *Chapütschin* (11,130'; 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.; 15, with descent to Pontresina 25 fr.), and *Piz Tremoggia* (11,322'; 5-6 hrs.; 18 fr.) may be ascended from Sils by adepts without difficulty. More toilsome are *Piz Glüschaint* (11,800'; 6-7 hrs.; 25 fr.) and *Piz Fora* (11,053'; 6 hrs.; 20 fr.). — To PONTRESINA over the *Fuorcla da Fex-Roseg* (9 hrs.; 18 fr.), the *Fuorcla Chapütschin* (10-11 hrs.; 30 fr.), or the *Fuorcla Glüschaint* (11-12 hrs.; 35 fr.), see p. 463. — To CHIESA in Val Malenco over the *Tremoggia Pass* (9910'; 8 hrs.; 25 fr.), between the *Chapütsch* and *Piz Tremoggia*, or over the *Fuorcla Fex-Scerscen* (10,236'; 9-10 hrs.; 45 fr.), between *Piz Tremoggia* and *Piz Glüschaint*, both for experts only; descent over the *Scerscen Glacier* to the *Val Entova* and *Chiesa* (p. 481).

Quitting Sils, the road skirts the N. bank of the *Lake of Sils* (5900'), with a view of the peninsula of *Chasté* (p. 452) and then of the hamlet of *Isola* on the S. bank (p. 454; pretty path over the hill from Sils-Maria,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.), while above appears the Fedoz glacier, between the *Piz Led* (l.) and the *Piz della Margna* (r.). About 13 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. from Sils, beyond the *Restaurant Plavin da Lej* (footpath to Gravasalvas and Muotta da Blaunca, see p. 455), the road skirts the *Crap da Chiüern*, a rocky promontory which divides the lake into two basins. Farther on, at the chalets of *Capolago*, we cross the infant *Inn*, here called *Ova d'Oen*, which descends in cascades from the *Piz Lunghino* (p. 465).

10 M. Maloja. — Hotels. \**HÔTEL KURSAAL-MALOJA*, 300 beds, R. 5-12, B. 2, déj. 5-6, D. 6-7, pens. from 14 fr., with lawn-tennis, golf, etc., and the dépendance *HÔT. CHÂTEAU-BELVEDÈRE* (see p. 454). — *HÔTEL LONGHIN*, on



the right of the road, to the W. of the Kursaal. R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{3}{4}$ , pens. 7½-10 fr.; HÔT. VILLA VECCHIA,  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther on, R. 2-3, pens. 7-9 fr., in the Swiss style; HÔT. MALOJA-KULM or POST, to the left, still farther on, a little below the pass, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr., clean.

**Carriages.** To *Sils-Maria*, with one horse, 1-2 pers. 8, 3 pers. 10 fr., with two horses, 3-4 pers. 15, 5 pers. 17 fr.; to *Silvaplana* 10, 12, 18, or 20 fr.; to *St. Moritz* 12, 15, 24, or 23 fr.; to the *Cavlocchio Lake*, one-horse carr. 8 or 10 fr.; to *Casaccia* (p. 482) 8, 11, 15, or 18 fr.; to *Vicosoprano* (p. 483), 14, 17, 27, or 32 fr.; to *Promontogno* (p. 483), 17, 21, 32, or 37 fr. — **Boat** (quay near the Kursaal) to *Sils-Maria*, 5 fr. — **Guides.** *Jac. Uffer*; also *Agost. Clalima*, *Eman. Milesi*, and *A. Giannotta* of *Vicosoprano* (p. 453). — **ENGLISH CHURCH**, with services in the season.

The locality known as *Maloja* (5910-5940'), consisting of the hotels, several villas, and a few modest groups of houses, extends to the S.W. from the E. end of the Lake of Sils to the summit of the *Maloja* or *Maloggia* (see p. 482), the lowest pass between Switzerland and Italy, which descends suddenly on the S.W. side into the *Val Bregaglia*. The inhabitants speak Italian. Near the Kursaal stands a little *English Church* and to the S. are a small *Roman Catholic Church* and the hamlet of *Cresta*. The view from the Kursaal comprises, E., the Lake of Sils, *Piz Mortèl*, and *Piz Lagrev*; N., *Piz Gravaservas*; N.W., *Pizzo Lunghino*; W., the mountains of the *Septimer* and the peaks of *Piz Duan*; S.W., *Pizzo Grande*, *Pizzo Cacciabella*, and *Mte. di Zocca*; S., between *Pizzo Salecina* and *Pizzo della Margna*, in the *Val Cavlocchio*, the beautiful *Monte Muretto*, and behind it, the superb white *Cima di Rosso*. — Conspicuous on a wooded hill, to the W., is the *Château Belvedere* (6110'; now a hotel, see p. 453). The extensive grounds command splendid views of the *Val Bregaglia* on the S.W. ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.'s. walk from the Kursaal and back); rich Alpine flora; ten large glacier mills or giant cauldrons (the largest 20' across and 35' deep) illustrate the action of the glacier that is supposed to have once covered the Upper Engadine. — The road diverging to the E. beside the Hôt. *Villa Vecchia* passes near the *Cemetery*, in the S.E. corner of which is the grave of the painter *Giov. Segantini* (1862-99; p. 460).

**WALKS.** Paths provided with benches lead from *Cresta* (see above) along the banks of the Lake of Sils and over the wooded heights. On the narrow road leading to the E. is a grey block of granite bearing an inscription in memory of *Prof. T. H. Huxley* (1825-95), who was a frequent visitor at the *Maloja Kursaal*. A path close to the lake leads to the hamlet of ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Isola* (*Restaurant Maurizio*, in a quaint 17th cent. house), situated in a green basin in front of the *Fedoz Valley*, halfway to *Sils-Maria* (p. 452). In the gorge behind *Isola* the *Fedoz* descends in fine falls. — To the *Aira della Palza Alp*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. above *Cresta*, to the S. — To the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) top of the *L'Ala* (7090'); following the *Isola* road for  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from *Cresta*, we turn to the right and ascend through wood and over pastures towards the conical peak.

To the *Ordègna Fall* and back,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. From the pass (whence the crag opposite the Hôt. *Maloja-Kulm* affords a good view of the *Val Bregaglia*) we descend the windings of the *Maloja* road for 1 M., and follow the path to the left to a (2 min.) rocky plateau above the chief fall. — A little below the pass on the W. side a footpath, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther on a cart-road, diverge to the left from the *Maloja* road, cross the *Ordègna* near the lowest houses of *Ordeno*, and ascend on the left bank through



meadows and wood to the (50 min.) dark-blue °Cavloccio Lake (6266'; small restaurant), surrounded by lofty mountains, where the road ends. To the S. rises the finely shaped *Monte del Forno* (10,545'; see below); to the left of it, the snowy Muretto Pass (see below). The large *Cavloccio Alp*, at the S. end of the lake, is occupied in spring and autumn only; in the height of summer the cattle are pastured higher up. From this point to the Forno Glacier and back, 2 hrs. (see below). — Beyond the Ordlegna bridge (see above) a path (finger-post) leads to the left to the (40 min.) little *Lago di Bitabergo* (6110'), and to the (¾ hr.) *Motta Salecina* (7055'), at the foot of *Pizzo Salecina* (8500'; 1½ hr.; guide 12 fr.), with a fine view of the Bregaglia and the Upper Engadine.

The *Muotta da Blaunca* (6640'), 1¼ hr. to the N.E. of the Maloja, commands an extensive and picturesque prospect. From the *Hôtel Longhin* we follow the Lunghino bridle-path (see below) for ½ hr., then take the rough footpath to the right, and finally follow the way-marks across the pastures. Those coming from the W. take the footpath leading from the Restaurant Plaun da Lej (p. 453) to *Gravasalvas* and, at the fork, keep to the left.

ASCENTS AND PASSES. To the °Forno Glacier (3½ hrs.; guide 8, to the Forno Hut 10, overnight 15 fr.). From the *Cavloccio Alp* (see above) a good path ascends to the (20 min.) *Alp Piancannino* (6510'), at the confluence of the Forno and the Muretto. We then ascend to the right (before the bridge) for ¾ hr. over turf and moraine to the *Forno Glacier*, which we cross to (1¼ hr.) the *Forno Club Hut* (8400') on a projecting rock on the E. side of the glacier, at the foot of the Mte. del Forno. Imposing glacier-basin, commanded by the Pizzo Bacone, Cima di Cantone, Cima di Castello, Pizzo Torrone, Mte. Sissone, and Cima di Rosso. — The *Monte del Forno* (10,545'; 2 hrs.; 25 fr.), *Pizzo Bacone* (10,660'; 3 hrs.; 35 fr.), *Cima di Castello* (11,160'; 4 hrs.; 40 fr.), *Cima del Largo* (10,460', 4 hrs., 70 fr.; W. peak 10,335', 50 fr.), *Pizzo Torrone (Occidentale)* 10,935', 7 hrs., 70 fr.; *Centrale* 10,728', *Oriente* 10,935'; each 5 hrs., 50 fr.; very difficult, many crevasses), *Monte Sissone* (10,940'; 3-3½ hrs.; 30 fr.), and *Cima di Rosso* (11,060'; 3½ hrs.; 30 fr.) may be ascended from the Forno Hut (all these for experts only, with good guides).

The Pizzo Lunghino (9135'; 3 hrs.; guide 10 fr.) rewards the climber with a splendid view. From the *Hôtel Longhin* a bridle-path ascends to the left over pastures to the (2 hrs.) blue *Lunghino Lake* (8136'), from which the Inn emerges; footpath thence over rocks and stones to the (1 hr.) top.

FROM THE MALOJA TO CRESTA IN THE AVERSER-TAL, 7-8 hrs., attractive (guide, 20 fr., advisable). From the (2 hrs.) Lunghino Lake (see above) a path leads to the W. to the (½ hr.) *Fuorcla di Lunghino* (8615'); we descend (no path) over débris, leaving the *Motta da Sett* (8645') to the left, to the (1 hr.) *Septimer Pass* (p. 441), and cross the Septimer route. A footpath ascends hence, at first bearing to the left and then following the side of the ravine (cairns), to the (1¼ hr.) *Forcellina* (8790'), where we obtain a view of the Averser-Tal. We descend to the right, at first gradually, then in zigzags to (1½ hr.) *Juf* and (1 hr.) *Cresta* (p. 433).

FROM THE MALOJA BY THE MURETTO PASS TO CHIESA in the *Val Malenco* (8-9 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), toilsome but repaying. To the (1½ hr.) *Piancannino Alp*, see above. We cross the Forno, and a steep and stony ascent, along the small *Muretto Glacier* and over snow, leads to the (1½ hr.) *Muretto Pass* (8390'), between *Mte. del Forno* (10,545') and *Mte. Muretto* (10,197'), where we survey the superb *Mte. Disgrazia* (p. 481). Descent over snow, and stony and grassy slopes, on the left bank of the *Mailero*, to the *Chiareggio Alp* (5252'; quarters), and by a road passing numerous slate-quarries to (4 hrs.) *Chiesa* (p. 481).

FROM THE MALOJA TO PROMONTOGNO BY THE CASNILE AND CACCIABELLA PASSES (12-14 hrs.; guide 35 fr.), through the grand Bregaglia Mts., trying, but repaying, and for experts not difficult. To the (3½ hrs.) *Forno Hut* (8400'), where the night may be spent, see above; thence to the right to the (1½ hr.) *Passo di Casnile* (9744'; superb view). Descent across snow,



through a couloir, and over rock, to the foot of the *Cantone Glacier*; then across two moraines to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Albigna Glacier*. (Through the Val Albigna to Vicosoprano, see p. 483.) We ascend the steep, stony slope of *Cacciabella* ('belle chasse', a resort of chamois) to the (2 hrs.) *Passo di Cacciabella* (9444'), another grand point of view, and descend to the (2 hrs.) *Alp di Sciora* (6785') and through the wild *Val Bondasca* (p. 484) to the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 hrs.) *Hôtel Bregaglia* (p. 484).

## 102. Pontresina and Environs.

Railway from *Samaden* (p. 445) to Pontresina under construction. The line (3 M. in length) crosses the Inn below the Samaden bridge, and gradually ascends, skirting the road, to ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Punt Murail*, the first stopping-place (wire-rope railway to the Muottas Murail under construction). Farther on the line passes beneath the road to Pontresina, crosses the *Platzbach*, and reaches its terminus on the left bank of the *Rosegbach* (p. 458). — ONE-HORSE CARRIAGE from Samaden to Pontresina for 1-2 pers. 4, 3 pers.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr., two-horse for 4 pers. 8 fr., with luggage 5, 7, and 10 fr.; hotel omnibus  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 fr.

Hotels (often full from the middle of July to the end of August; rooms had better be engaged in advance). At *Lower Pontresina* and *Bellavita*: \*HÔTEL ROSEG, in an open situation below the village, with a view of the Roseg Valley, R. 5-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 14-20 fr.; \*KRONENHOF & BELLAVISTA, with a fine colonnade and view of the Roseg Valley, R. 3-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 11-16 fr.; these two patronized by the English; \*HÔT. PONTRESINA, with view, R. 3-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 6, board 10 fr.; \*HÔT. SARATZ, at the upper end of Lower Pontresina, with garden and view, R. 4-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 15-18 fr.; \*HÔT. ENDERLIN, R. from 4, déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 12-18 fr.; \*WEISSES KREUZ, with the dépendance \*PARKHAUS, common to the last two hotels, R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, S. 3, pens. 11-14 fr.; \*HÔT. LANGUARD, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 10-16 fr.; SCHWEIZERHOF, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 10 fr.; ENGADINER HOF, new. — At *Upper Pontresina*: \*HÔT. BERNINA, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S. 3, pens. 8-13 fr.; \*HÔT. MÜLLER, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-12 fr. — At *Giarsun*: \*STEINBOCK, R. 2-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens.  $9\frac{1}{2}$ -13 fr. — Private Apartments at the *Villa Bella Vita*, *Villa Ludwig*, *Villa Caduff*, *Villa Caprez*, *Frau Saratz's*, the *Post Office*, etc., all at Bellavita. The apartments in the old houses of Lower and Upper Pontresina are simpler.

Cafés-Restaurants at the *Hôt. Pontresina* and the *Hôt. Enderlin* (see above; Munich and Pilsen beer at both); *Café Casino*, at the beginning of Upper Pontresina, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 fr. (also rooms to let). In the more immediate neighbourhood: \**Chalet Sanssouci*, p. 457; *Restaurant Clüz*, on the Languard road, above the cemetery; \**Belvoir* (with rooms), above the Samaden road, 1 M. to the S. of the *Hôt. Roseg*, with fine view. — Confectioner. \**La Ma Campagne*, at Bellavita, déj. 1 fr. 30 c.

Guides. *Martin Schocher*, *Chr. Schnitzler*, *Christ. Zippert*, *Anton* and *Andreas Rauch*, *Josias*, *Peter*, and *Florian Grass*, *Hans Grass*, *Andr. Cadenau*, *L. Cäftisch*, *Paul Müller*, *Martin Baumgärtner*, etc. The charges for the excursions are given in each case. Shorter excursions, not in the tariff, 10 fr. daily. If more than three persons join in a short excursion, each pays 10 per cent extra.

Physician: *Dr. P. Gredig*, *Villa Ludwig*. — Visitors' Tax 10 c. daily.

Post & Telegraph Office, at Bellavita, above the *Hôtel Pontresina*.

Enquiry Office in the *Kronenhof*.

Carriages. One-horse carr. have 2 or 3 seats, two-horse carr. 4 seats. To *Morteratsch* with one horse 5 or 6, with two horses 10 fr.; *Roseg* with one-horse 7 or 9 fr.; *Bernina Houses* with one horse 6 or 7, with two horses 11 fr. The following return-fares include waiting for 1 hr.; each hr. more 1 fr. for one-horse, 2 fr. for two-horse carriages on half-day drives; more on longer excursions. To *Morteratsch*, with one horse, 1-2 pers. 6, 3 pers.



7 fr., with two horses, 4 pers., 11 fr.; *Roseg*, with one horse 8 or 10 fr.; *Bernina Houses*, one-horse 7 or 8, two-horse 12 fr.; *Val del Fain*, one-horse 12 or 15 fr.; *Bernina Hospice*, one-horse 14 or 17, two-horse 27 fr.; *Village of St. Moritz*, one-horse 7 or 9, two-horse 14 fr.; *Baths of St. Moritz*, one-horse 8 or 10, two-horse 15 fr.; *Samaden*, 5 and 6, or 10 fr.; *Maloja*, 17 and 21, or 32 fr. Fee for driver of one horse, half-day 50 c., whole day 1 fr.; for longer excursions 10 per cent of the fare. For each day of rest, 10 fr. per horse. Tariff for longer journeys at the hotels. — Omnibus, to the Morteratsch Glacier daily at 8.30 a.m. and 1.30 p.m., in 40 min. (1 fr. 50, there and back 2 fr.); to St. Moritz Bad, at 8 a.m. and 2 p.m., 1½ hr. (2 fr., there and back 3 fr.); comp. p. 448.

English Church (*Holy Trinity*) at Bellavita. Service during the season. Library under care of chaplain.

**Pontresina** (5915'; pop. 488), extending along the right bank of the *Bernina* or *Flatzbach*, on both sides of the *Bernina* road, for about 1 M., consists of *Lower Pontresina* (Rom. *Laret*), with the large church and most of the hotels, *Bellavita*, a new quarter with the English Church, *Upper Pontresina* (Rom. *Spiert*), and *Garsun*. Above the last are the loftily situated little church of *St. Maria* (with a wooden roof dating from 1497) and the ruined tower of *La Spaniola*. Pontresina, a frequented summer-resort, owes its mountaineering importance to the proximity of the *Bernina Chain*, which separates the Upper Engadine and the Val Bregaglia from the Val Tellina and vies in the grandeur of its snow-peaks and glaciers (Rom. *Vadret*, Ital. *Vedretta*) with the Mte. Rosa group. Piz Bernina (p. 462), the highest peak, is not visible from Pontresina. From Lower Pontresina, however, a splendid view opens between Piz Rosatsch and Piz Chalchagn, of the Roseg Valley, with the Roseg Glacier, and Piz Tschierva, Sella, Glüschaint, and Chapütschin in the background. From Upper Pontresina the top of Piz Palü is visible above the Morteratsch Valley, to the right of Munt Pers. Above the W. hills towers the rocky pyramid of Piz Ot.

\*WOOD PROMENADES, well provided with benches, skirt the slope of Piz Chalchagn on the left bank of the *Bernina-Bach*, and extend up the Roseg Valley. We descend past the Hôtel Saratz, and cross the *Punt Ota* ('high bridge'), on the Roseg Valley road, beyond which the *Schlucht Promenade* leads to the left through wood, along the gorge of the *Bernina-Bach* (into which we may descend; 132 steps), to the (¼ hr.) *Chalet Sanssouci* (café; thence towards the Morteratsch Valley, p. 458). Straight on are the *Tais Promenade*, which descends from the bridge at Garsun (Hôt. Steinbock), and the *Rusellas Promenade*, which ascends the Roseg Valley, joining the road (p. 458) 1¼ hr. farther on. The view of the Roseg Glacier is obstructed by trees except from a (12 min.) bench on the E. branch of the *Rusellas Promenade*, which diverges to the left from the Roseg Valley road about 500 paces from the *Punt Ota*. — Another favourite walk is the *Forest Path to St. Moritz* (to the Dairy, 1 hr.; see p. 449), which diverges to the right from the Roseg Valley road beyond the *Punt Nova* (p. 458). At the edge of the wood this commands a beautiful retrospect of Pontresina, with



the Piz Languard in the background. About 15 or 20 min. farther on a path leads to the right to the foot-bridge at Lower Pontresina (Hôt. Roseg), by which we may return.

Finger-posts on the Tais Promenade, 10 Min. from the Punt Ota and behind the Chalet Sanssouci (p. 457), indicate paths to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) top of the *Muottas da Pontresina* (7360'). The paths ascend in curves with occasional long flights of steps. — A finger-post beyond the Punt Nova (see below) shows the path to the ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Muottas da Celerina* (ca. 7550'), a N.E. spur of Piz Rosatsch (fine view; best from the second signal-pole). At the upper edge of the wood is a fine old stone-pine.

The *\*Morteratsch Glacier* (*Vadret da Morteratsch*; guide needless; drive of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., omnibus in 40 min., see p. 457) is 3 M. to the S. of Upper Pontresina. Walkers follow the Schlucht Promenade via the Chalet Sanssouci (p. 457), or diverge to the right from the Bernina road by the *Languard Fall*, which descends on the left  $\frac{2}{3}$  M. from Upper Pontresina, cross the Bernina-Bach, and proceed by the continuation of the Schlucht Promenade on the left bank to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$ – $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) the restaurant. Carriages diverge to the right from the Bernina road,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther on (see p. 464), and cross the *Bernina-Bach* and then the *Morteratsch-Bach*. A longer, but highly remunerative route for walkers follows the carriage-road about  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. farther, to a point whence the view mentioned on p. 464 is enjoyed; then, beside the horse-trough at a sharp bend of the road, a footpath diverges to the right and descends past the pretty *Falls of the Bernina*. The *Hôtel-Restaurant Morteratsch* (6260'; R. 2–3, pens. 6 fr., fair), 10 min. from the foot of the glacier, commands a view of Piz Palü, Bellavista, Crast' Agüzza, and Piz Bernina. In the glacier is an artificial grotto ( $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), the way to which is shown by a finger-post and several flags. For mounting the glacier itself a guide is needed (5 fr.). — To the right of the finger-post (2 min. from the hotel) a path ascends, at first through wood, then (20 min.) to the right from the Boval route (see below), to the (6–8 min.) *Chünetta*, which commands the glacier and its grand environment (Munt Pers, Piz Palü, Bellavista, Zupö, Crast' Agüzza, Piz Bernina, Roseg, Morteratsch, Eoval, Misaum).

A closer survey is obtained from the *Boval Hut* (8070'; rebuilt in 1906),  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr. higher up ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from the inn), on the W. side of the glacier. The good path (guide not indispensable) ascends along the slope below the Chünetta, finally mounting a series of rocky steps. — It is interesting to cross the glacier to the séracs of the *Pers Glacier* (there and back  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., with guide, 12 fr.; see p. 462).

The *\*Roseg Glacier* (*Vadret da Roseg*) is about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Pontresina, a walk of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (road to the restaurant  $4\frac{1}{2}$  M., a drive of 1 hr.; see p. 456). About  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. beyond the Punt Ota (p. 457) the road crosses the *Roseg-Bach*, by the *Punt Nova* (on the left bank is the railway-station, p. 456) and ascends its left bank for about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M., commanding a view of the glacier-background for part of the way. We then cross and ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  M.) recross the stream. Walkers follow the *Rusellas Promenade* (p. 457; guide-posts), joining the road about  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. short of the restaurant. The *Hôtel*



*Restaurant du Glacier* (6560'; bed 3-3½ fr., very fair) stands about 2 M. from the *Roseg Glacier*, which has receded greatly of late, but commands a good view of it, with its surrounding peaks (Piz Tschierva, Roseg, La Sella, Piz Glüschaint, La Mongia, and Il Chapütschin). The glacier consists of two large ice-cataracts (E., the *Vadret da Roseg*; W., the *Vadret da Tschierva*), which unite below the isolated green hill of *Aguagliouls*, where sheep graze in summer. Through the telescope at the inn chamois may be seen grazing on the slopes of Piz Misaum in the afternoon.

A more complete view is obtained from the \**Alp Ota* (7385'): the path from the Roseg Restaurant, level at first, leads along the left bank of the Roseg, then (20 min.) ascends past a jutting rock on the right to the (½ hr.) two chalets of the Alp. To the left of the chalets we reach the best point (on the Mortèl path) a little farther on; here, to the left and right of Piz Bernina, we also see the Piz Morteratsch and Monte Scerscen. — The path leads on farther along the slope to the (1¼ hr.) *Mortèl Club Hut* (7840'), grandly situated, the starting-point for Piz Roseg, the Sella Pass, etc. From the hut across the Roseg Glacier to the rock of *Aguagliouls*, see below.

A guide-post about 100 paces from the Roseg Restaurant indicates the path to the (1¾ hr.) *Tschierva Club Hut* (8085'; rfmnts.; bed 1 fr.). Crossing the bridge to the left, the path (marshy in places) ascends to the *Alp Misaum*, then along the slope to the (1 hr.) small chalet of *Margum Misaum* (7395'); a rapid ascent in zigzags follows, after which the path ascends more gradually to the club-hut, which is situated on one of the ancient lateral moraines of the *Tschierva Glacier*. The hut is the starting-point for ascents of the Piz Tschierva, Morteratsch, Bernina, Piz Roseg, Monte di Scerscen, etc. The view of the séracs of the glacier, ¼ hr. (path) above the hut, is especially imposing. — From the Margum Misaum we may cross the *Tschierva Glacier* (guide necessary) to the (1½ hr.) rocky hill of *Aguagliouls* (N. spur 7465'; middle peak 8780'; imposing view) and then cross the *Roseg Glacier* to the (1 hr.) *Mortèl Hut* (see above), making a circular tour from the Roseg Restaurant of 6-7 hrs. in all (guide 15 fr.).

The *Fuorcia Surlej* (pp. 451, 453; horse 8, from Pontresina 15 fr.) is reached in 2¼ hrs. from the Roseg Restaurant by a bridle-path leading along the slope to the N., rough at first but afterwards improving. Those who do not propose to go on to Sils or St. Moritz may content themselves with the view from the (¾ hr.) *Alp Surovèl* (7425'), which is little inferior to that from the pass itself. — Ascent of the *Piz Corvatsch* (guide 16 fr.), see p. 461.

The \**Schafberg* (*Munt della Bescha*, 8965'; 2½ hrs.; guide useless; donkey 10 fr.) is a splendid point, of easy access. An excellent bridle-path ascends to the left just above the church of Lower Pontresina and is joined by paths from Garsun and the *Hôtel Roseg* (p. 460) in respectively 15 and 20 minutes. Soon after quitting the woods we reach the (1 hr.) *Lower Schafberg Restaurant* (7315'; very fair), an admirable point. At our feet lie Pontresina and the snow-girt Roseg valley, bounded by Piz Rosatsch on the right and Piz Chalchagn on the left, with the glistening peaks of the Sella, Piz Glüschaint, the Mongia, and the Chapütschin in the background; adjoining Piz Chalchagn on the right is Piz Tschierva, and on the left the Bellavista, Piz Palü, Piz Cambrena, Munt Pers, and Sossal Masone; then the Languard valley with the Paradis and Piz Albris; to the right, below, at the foot of the Rosatsch, are the



sombre little Lake of Statz and the blue Lake of St. Moritz; above these rise the mountains to the N. of the Inn, Piz Lunghino, Lagrev, Albana, Julier, Nair, Ot, and the serrated Crasta Mora near the Albula Pass.

The road to the Murail valley mentioned below diverges to the left above the restaurant, while to the right another path leads along the slope to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) the Alp Languard (p. 461). The Schafberg road leads straight on to the ( $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Upper Schafberg Restaurant* (9067'), on which is a tablet in memory of Segantini, the painter (p. 454), who died here in 1899. Splendid \*View of the Bernina group. Besides the peaks already mentioned we see, beginning at the Bellavista, the Piz Zupò, Argient, Crast' Agüzza, Piz Bernina, Piz Bianco, Mte. di Scerscen, Piz Morteratsch, Roseg, Corvatsch, and Surlej; then, to the right of the Albula, Piz Uertsch, Piz Kesch, and the Inn as far as the Maloja (with the lakes of Campfer and Sils).

The three abrupt peaks of Las Sours (or *Sruors*) rise to the S.E. of the Schafberg. The W. peak (9783'), easily ascended from the upper restaurant in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., commands a grand view, extending to the Ortler. The two other peaks are difficult and for experts only (guide 20 fr.).

A path (guide necessary in snow) descends the N.E. side of the Schafberg in zigzags into the bleak *Murail Valley*; to the right rises the *Piz Vadret* (10,400'). In  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. we reach a wooden foot-bridge over the Murail, which we may cross in order to proceed to the Muottas Murail (see below). Or, without crossing the foot-bridge, we may return by the picturesque path on the left bank round the Schafberg (to the lower restaurant, 1 hr.).

Another delightful view is afforded by the \**Muottas Murail* (*Muottas da Samaden*; 8270'; 2 hrs.; horse 9, donkey 8 fr.). We may follow the Schafberg path to the (1 hr.) lower restaurant, then skirt the steep slopes of the Schafberg to the Murail valley by the picturesque path mentioned above, and cross the Murail by the wooden foot-bridge (see above), which is  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. short of the restaurant. The more usual route ascends to the right above the dépendance of the Hôtel Roseg, turns to the left above the Swiss villa (guide-post; path to the right to the Schafberg), skirts the slopes of the Schafberg by a shady path, crosses the (1 hr.) Murail, and ascends the right bank past the *Lower Murail Alp* (7216') to a solitary chalet (35-40 min.) where we join the route first described (8-10 min. from the foot-bridge). The route then ascends to the left and reaches the (35 min.) *Upper Alp* (8100') and the *Restaurant Muottas Murail* (rooms to let), a dépendance of the Hôtel Bellevue at Samaden. The survey of the Bernina group is not so comprehensive as that from the Schafberg, but we command a beautiful view of the Roseg Valley, with the Piz Morteratsch and the Piz Bernina at the side, as well as a strikingly picturesque \*View of the green Upper Engadine with its lakes and of the mountain-









Word

Disscher, A. J.

451



PANORAMA vom FIE LANGUARD



chain from the Piz Lunghino near the Maloja to the Piz Uertsch and the Piz Kesch to the N. of the Albula Pass. The best view of the valley is obtained from beside a cairn, 3 min. beyond the restaurant, where the descent to (1 hr.) Samaden begins. A wire-rope railway from the Punt Murail (p. 456) to the Muottas Murail is under construction.

**\*Piz Languard** (10,715'; 4 hrs.; path distinct; guide, 10 fr., advisable after fresh snow and in any case useful for novices for the final ascent; horse to the foot of the cone 9, donkey 8 fr.), deservedly a favourite point of view, though the ascent is somewhat fatiguing. Alpenstocks and shoes with nails will be found useful. We start early (about 5 a.m.), to avoid the later mists and to enjoy shade as far as the foot of the peak. At Bellavita the route is indicated by a notice above the Hôt. Pontresina; from Garsun we follow the path to the left near the Hôt. Steinbock. The paths unite below the small burial-chapel of St. Maria, whence we either ascend the stony slope in zigzags by the old path, or (preferable, but 10 min. longer) follow the shady new path to the right, to the (1-1¼ hr.) *Alp Languard* (7380'; rfmts.). We next ascend to the left, passing the end of the path from the Lower Schaffberg restaurant (p. 460), and skirt the slope above the bleak Languard Valley to the (1¼ hr.) *Horse Station* (9090'), at the base of the Languard peak, where the bridle-path ends. A steep zigzag path leads hence to the (1½ hr.) summit (small restaurant 20 min. below the top). The view (comp. Panorama) extends S.W. to Mte. Rosa, S.E. to the Adamello, N.W. to the Tödi, N.E. to the Zugspitze. With the exception of St. Moritz, Cresta, and Campfer, no inhabited spot is seen.

Mountaineers may descend across the *Languard Glacier*, and past the little *Pischa Lake* (9121'), which is sometimes frozen over in summer, to the *Val del Fain* (p. 461) and the (2½ hrs.) Bernina Houses (guide 15 fr.). It is better to keep several hundred paces to the right of the fall issuing from the lake, as the other descents are very steep and difficult. — From the Languard Alp we may ascend the *Paun da Zücher* (*pain de sucre*; 9195'; 2½ hrs.; guide 15 fr.) and *Piz Albris* (10,400'; 3 hrs.; guide 15, including the Paun da Zücher 20 fr.); both fatiguing.

The **\*Diavolezza Tour** (9-10 hrs.; guide, 15 fr., necessary; carr. to the Bernina Houses, see p. 464, horse thence to near the lake 6 fr.) is one of the finest and easiest of glacier-excursions. The path diverges to the right from the Bernina road at the *Bernina Houses* (p. 461; 4½ M. from Pontresina) and ascends grassy and stony slopes to the (1½ hr.) picturesque little *Diavolezza Lake* (8460'; bridle-path to within 20 min. of this point); then over loose stones and for ¾ hr. over fatiguing snow to the (1½ hr.) *Diavolezza Pass* (9767'), between (l.) the *Piz Trovat* (10,345') and (r.) the *Munt Pers* ('lost mountain'; 10,533'). The little Inn zum Ewigen Schnee (plain; bed 6-7 fr.), on the pass, is the starting-point for the ascents of the Piz Palü, Piz Bernina, etc. The pass suddenly discloses a \*View of surpassing grandeur, especially in



the rosy tints of dawn, of the near Bernina group: from left to right, Piz Cambrena, the three Palü peaks, Bellavista, Crast' Agüzza, Bernina, Morteratsch, and Tschierva; below us lie the Pers and Morteratsch glaciers. Steep descent over débris to the moraine of the *Pers Glaciers*; then across the glacier to the (1 hr.) rocky *Isla Persa*; and finally down to the left, across the middle moraine, to the *Morteratsch Glacier* and the (3 hrs.) *Hôtel Morteratsch* (p. 458).

Those on their way from the Bernina Hospice to the Diavolezza diverge to the left from the road below *Lej Pitschen* (p. 461) and soon strike a narrow path, which ascends the *Val d'Artas* to the W. and joins the ordinary route near the Diavolezza Lake.

\**Piz Morteratsch* (12,315'; 4-4½ hrs. from the Tschierva Hut, guide 30 fr.; 5 hrs. from Boval, guide 35 fr.), though requiring a steady head, is the easiest of the higher peaks, but difficult when there is little snow. The view is most imposing and extensive. — *Chapütschin* (11,133'), 7, or from the Mortel Hut, 3½ hrs., toilsome; guide 25, with descent to Fex 30 fr. — *Piz Tschierva* (11,713'; 3-3½ hrs. from the Tschierva Hut; 25 fr.), fatiguing, but repaying. — *La Sella* (11,770'; 4½ hrs. from the Mortel Hut; 30 fr.) and *Piz Glüschaint* (11,805'; 4½ hrs. from the same hut; 35 fr.) are not difficult, but need experience. — \**Piz Palü* (12,836'), conspicuous for the beauty of its form and the purity of its snow, from the Diavolezza Inn over the *Pers Glacier* in 6 hrs., or from the Capanna Marinelli (p. 463) 5 hrs., trying, and not advisable except when the snow is firm (guide 50, or for all three peaks, 60 fr.). From the first (E.) peak (12,755') a narrow arête, descending sheer on the S. side (steady head necessary), leads to the forked second peak (12,835') and the third peak (12,545'). Alternative descent by the *Bellavista Saddle* and the *Fortezza* to the *Pers Glacier* (to the Diavolezza Inn 4-5 hrs., guide 60 fr.). — \**Piz Zupò* ('hidden peak'; 13,120'), from the Boval Hut in 7½, or from the Capanna Marinelli by the *Crast' Agüzza Saddle* in 4-5 hrs., toilsome (guide 55 fr.); grand panorama. — *Crast' Agüzza* (12,708'; guide 80 fr.), a sharp crest between Piz Bernina and Piz Zupò, rising almost sheer from the glacier, 7½ hrs. from the Boval Hut, very difficult.

\**Piz Bernina* (13,295'; 7½ hrs., halts not included, from the inn on the Diavolezza Pass; guide 70 fr.), the highest peak of the group, first ascended in 1850, is fit for powerful and experienced climbers only. The route descends over the moraine to the *Pers Glacier*, which it crosses in a curve towards the Piz Palü, and then ascends, to the left of the *Gems-freiheit*, to the (3½ hrs.) *Fortezza* (11,040'). Surmounting this we next cross the snow-basin at the base of the Bellavista in the direction of the saddle on the Crast' Agüzza; then turn to the right and ascend by the arête from the E. side to the (4 hrs.) top. More difficult is the ascent from the *Tschierva Hut* (p. 459), via the *Fuorcla Prielusa* (11,325'), the *Pizzo Bianco* (13,117'), and the *Bernina-Scharte* (whole ascent 8-10 hrs., halts not included; guide 100 fr.). Ascent shorter from the S. side (from the *Rifugio Marinelli*, see p. 463, over the *Crast' Agüzza Saddle*, 6-7 hrs.). — More difficult are *Piz Roseg* (12,935'; 8 hrs. from the Mortel Hut; guide 80 fr.), first ascended in 1865, and *Monte di Scerscen* (13,015'; 7-8 hrs. from the Tschierva Hut; 6-7 hrs. from the Rifugio Marinelli; guide 120 fr.), first ascended in 1877 by Dr. Güssfeldt. Between Monte di Scerscen and Piz Roseg lies the difficult *Porta Roseg* (*Fuorcla Tschierva-Scerscen* or *Güssfeldt-Sattel*; 11,573'), first crossed by Dr. Güssfeldt in 1872 (guide 150 fr.).

**Passes.** FROM PONTRESINA TO SILS, several routes. More difficult than the *Fuorcla Surlej* (see p. 453) but very interesting is the route over the *Fuorcla da Fex-Roseg* (10,110'; 8-9 hrs.; guide 20 fr.). From the (3½ hrs.) *Mortel Hut* (p. 459) we ascend to the right over turf, débris, and snow to the (2 hrs.) pass (splendid view); then a steep, toilsome descent (guide necessary) to the *Lej Sgrischus*, abounding in trout, and to the right over grassy slopes and round the precipices of the *Crap da Chiern* to the *Fex Valley*, *Crasta* (p. 453), and (2½ hrs.) *Sils-Maria* (p. 452). (The dangerous direct descent to the W. into the Fex Valley should be avoided.) — From



Pontresina to Sils over the Chapütschin Pass (10,590'), between the Chapütschin and Mongia, or over the Fuorcla Glüschaint (about 11,000'), between the Mongia and Piz Glüschaint, both for experts only (10½ hrs.; 35 fr.).

OVER THE SELLA PASS TO THE VAL MALENCO, grand and interesting, but trying (1½-2 days; guide to Poschiavo 50, to Chiesa 65 fr.). From the Mortèl Hut, passing the Aguagliouls rock, we ascend the *Roseng Glacier* and the crevassed *Sella Glacier* to the (3-3½ hrs.) Sella Pass (10,543'), lying to the S.W. of the huge rock and ice precipices of *Piz Roseng* (12,935'). Descent over the *Scerscen Glacier*, with splendid views of the S. side of the Bernina group (Mte. di Scerscen, Piz Bernina, Crast' Agüzza, and Zupò; Mte. Nero and Disgrazia to the right), to the (2½ hrs.) *Rifugio Marinelli* (9225') and through the *Val Lanterna* to *Lanzada* and (4-5 hrs.) *Chiesa* in the *Val Malenco* (p. 481). — Instead of going to Chiesa, some prefer to complete the *Circuit of Piz Bernina*. In that case they spend the night in the above-mentioned *Rifugio Marinelli*. They then return direct to PONTRESINA over the *Fuorcla Bellavista* (12,080'), between the Bellavista and Piz Palü, and down by the *Fortezza* (p. 462) and the *Morteratsch Glacier* (laborious, 9-10 hrs.; guide 50 fr.). — To the BERNINA HOSPICE OVER THE CAMBRENA PASS, 8-9 hrs., fatiguing, but repaying (guide 50 fr.). From the *Rifugio Marinelli* we cross the *Fellaria Glacier* and a saddle of névé, to the S. of Piz Palü, to the *Palü Glacier*, skirt the slopes of Piz Palü and *Piz Cambrena* (11,835'), and reach the *Cambrema Pass* (11,250'), between Piz Cambrena and *Piz Carale*. Descent over the *Cambrema Glacier* to *Lago Nero* (p. 464) and the *Bernina Hospice*. It is better to descend from the snow-saddle to the S. of Piz Palü (p. 462) direct to the *Palü Glacier*, avoiding the séracs by keeping to the left, and then over turf and rock, past the *Sassal Masone*, to the *Bernina Hospice* (7-8 hrs. from the *Rifugio Marinelli*; 12-13 hrs. from the Mortèl Hut; guide 50 fr.).

To POSCHIAVO from the *Fellaria Chalets* (7840'; 4-5 hrs. from the Sella Pass, viâ the *Scerscen* and *Fellaria* glaciers; poor accommodation), to the E. over the *Passo Rovano* or *Confinale* (8590') and through the *Val d'Orse*, 4 hrs.; or across the *Canciano Pass* (8360'; comp. p. 481), farther to the S. (also 4 hrs.). To reach the latter from the *Fellaria Chalets* we descend the old moraines of the *Fellaria Glacier*, and soon, to the left, ascend the *Val Poschiavina* to the (1½ hr.) pass. Fine view; immediately to the S. is the *Canciano Glacier*. Descent by *Alp d'Ur* (6350') and *Val di Gole* to (2½ hrs.) *Poschiavo* (p. 465).

FROM PONTRESINA TO MALENCO OVER THE CHAPÜTSCHIN AND FEX-SCERSCEN PASSES, 12-13 hrs. from the Mortèl Hut (guide 65 fr.), toilsome, for experts only. Over the *Fuorcla Chapütschin* or the *Fuorcla Glüschaint* to the *Fex Glacier* (difficult descent), see above. Instead of descending to the right to the Fex Valley, we turn to the left to the snowy saddle of the *Fuorcla Fex-Scerscen*, and descend the *Scerscen Glacier* to the *Val Malenco* (p. 453).

### 103. From Pontresina over the Bernina Pass to Tirano.

30½ M. DILIGENCE in summer from Pontresina to Poschiavo twice daily in 4½ hrs. (8 fr. 25, coupé 9 fr. 90 c.); from Poschiavo to Tirano thrice daily in 1½ hr. (4 fr. 20, coupé 5 fr.). — EXTRA-POST and pair from Samaden to Poschiavo 60 fr. CARRIAGE with one horse from Pontresina to Poschiavo 40, with two horses 70, to Tirano 50 and 90 fr.; from Poschiavo to Tirano 12 and 22 fr., to Bormio 40 or 65, to Pontresina 30 or 50, to St. Moritz 40 or 60 fr. — To the *Bernina Hospice* by carriage (p. 457) a beautiful day's excursion, including the visit to *Sassal Masone* or the *Alp Grüm*.

From Pontresina to the divergence of the *Morteratsch Glacier* road, see p. 458. The *Bernina* road ascends the wooded slopes in long curves (cut off by the footpath to the left). To the right, at



'Montebello' (6390'), a splendid \*View of the Morteratsch Glacier, imbedded between Piz Chalchagn and Munt Pers, with its huge medial moraine, overshadowed by the dazzling Piz Palü, Bellavista, Zupò, Argient, Crast' Agüzza, Piz Bernina, Morteratsch, and Tschierva. (From a winding of the road, by a horse-trough, a path diverges to the right to the Bernina Falls, see p. 458). The road now ascends the lonely Bernina Valley in easy gradients, with a view of the tall and slender form of the Piz Ot in the rear, and, crossing the Bernina, reaches the three —

4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Bernina Houses** (6720'; Inn), 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from Pontresina. The stream descending from the Munt Pers to join the Bernina is next crossed (Diavolezza Tour, see p. 461). To the left opens a view of the *Val del Fain*.

The *Val del Fain*, or *Heutal*, 6 M. long, is entered by a narrow road, diverging to the left about 500 yds. beyond the Bernina Houses and crossing the Bernina (one-horse carr., p. 456; horse from the Bernina Houses and back, with 1 hr.'s stay, 6 fr.). The valley is interesting to botanists for its rich Alpine flora. — A bridle-path, forming the continuation of the road, and scarcely mistakable, ascends the *Alp La Stretta* to the *Passo Fieno* (8145'), between *Piz Stretta* (10,195') and *Piz dels Lejs* (9990'), whence a steep and stony footpath descends into the *Spöl Valley* to (6 hrs.) *Livigno* (p. 476). — Ascent of *Piz Languard* by the *Pischa Lake*, see p. 461.

Beyond the Bernina Houses the road crosses the brook and ascends gradually on the E. side of the valley, passing the mouth of the *Val Minor*. (To the left rise *Piz Alv* and *Piz Lagalb*, to the right the stony slopes of the *Diavolezza*, p. 461.) Trees disappear. The road passes the small *Lago Minore* (Rom. *Lej Pitschen*) and *Lago Nero* (Rom. *Lej Nair*), leads to the left above the greenish-white *Lago Bianco* (Rom. *Lej Alv*; 7316'), takes a sharp turn, and crosses a brook falling from Piz Lagalb on the left. The narrow barrier between the 'black' and 'white' lakes is the watershed between the Inn and the Adda. To the right descends the *Cambrena Glacier*, commanded by *Piz Cambrena* (11,835') and *Piz Carale* (11,250'); to the left, *Sassal Masone* (9970'); before us rises *Piz Campascio* (see below); to the left of it is the conical *Pizzo di Teo* (10,006'), to the right the *Pizzo di Sena* (10,100').

9 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. **Bernina Hospice** (7575'; Hotel, R. 2-3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 6-8 fr., very fair), finely situated above the Lago Bianco and opposite the Cambrena Glacier. The Bernina route is always busy with the Val Tellina wine traffic.

EXCURSIONS (guides and horses at the hospice). **Piz Campascio** (8535'; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; guide 6 fr.), to the S.E. of the hospice, rising sheer on the E. side, ascended by a good path, commands a very striking view. — **Piz Lagalb** (9718'), to the N. (see above), also affords a fine view (2 hrs.; 6 fr.). — **Pizzo di Verona** (11,360'), ascended via the *Alp Grüm* and the *Palü Glacier* in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs. (guide 50 fr.), difficult but repaying.

Celebrated views of the magnificent white Palü Glacier and of the Poschiavo Valley are commanded by the **SASSAL MASONE** or the **ALP GRÜM** (11 $\frac{1}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. there and back 3-4 hrs.; guide, 4 fr., unnecessary; horse 6 fr.; chaise-à-porteurs, with 2 porters, 25 fr.), very interesting. About 100 paces to the S. of the hospice the bridle-path diverges from the road to the right, and skirts the E. bank of Lago Bianco. It crosses (25 min.) the brook



issuing from the S. end of the lake, and follows the right slope of the valley, above the little *Lago della Scala*. A finger-post ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) indicates the path to the right to the Sassel Masone ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.); the path straight on leads to the Alp Grüm. The Sassel Masone Alp (7800'; rfmmts.), with its two curious round stone huts, lies at the foot of the *Sassel Masone* (9970'), immediately facing the end of the Palü Glacier. The path straight on from the finger-post descends a little to the left after 8 min. and reaches the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Alp Grüm* (7182'; *Restaurant*), where the superb Palü Glacier, and the Poschiavo Valley far below, are suddenly revealed. In the distance, to the S.E., rise the Adamello and Presanella.

FROM ALP GRÜM TO POSCHIAVO (2 $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.). The path (in good repair, and indicated by finger-posts) descends to the right;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., *Alp La Dotta*;  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., hamlet of *Cavaglia* (5680'), in a wider part of the valley, visible from Alp Grüm. We cross ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Cavagliasco*, descending from the Palü Glacier in a wild rocky gorge; skirt the slope to the right by a shady path, and descend rapidly to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Poschiavo* (p. 466).

Over the *Cambrena Pass* to the *Val Malenco*, see p. 463.

The main road beyond the hospice leads close below the rocks, but in winter, when avalanches are to be feared, passengers proceed by a branch-road diverging to the right. About  $\frac{1}{4}$  M. to the E. of the hospice the main road reaches its highest point, at the top of the *Bernina Pass* (7644'). Thence, passing through two galleries, the road descends rapidly in windings (short-cuts), past *La Motta* (6510'), to —

13 M. **La Rösa** (6162'; *Post*, R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr., very fair; *Old Hôtel La Rösa*, R. 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-7 fr.).

To the N. of La Motta opens the *Val Lagone*, containing strata of gypsum and alabaster, through which a narrow road leads over the *Forcola di Livigno* (7638') to (6 hrs.) *Livigno* (p. 476).

THROUGH THE VAL VIOLA TO BORMIO (p. 478), 11 hrs., interesting; guide advisable (from the Bernina Hospice or La Rösa 18-20 fr.). Provisions should be taken. The bridle-path diverges from the Bernina road to the left at *La Rösa* or at *Sfazzu* (p. 466) and ascends the *Val di Campo*, past various groups of chalets, to (2 hrs.) *Longacqua* (6625'), the highest alp or 'malga'. To the N. lies the *Val Mera*, with the beautiful *Corno di Campo* (10,810'), whence a fatiguing route crosses the *Passo di Val Mera* (8776') to Livigno. From this point we ascend to the right through the *Val Viola Poschiavina*, traversing woods of stone-pines, interspersed with small blue lakes, to the poor chalets of the *Val Viola Alp* (7150'), and thence to the left to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Val Viola Pass* (8070'). Fine view behind us of the Bernina Mts.; to the S.E. the precipices of the *Corno di Dosdè* (10,595') and the *Cima di Saoseo* (10,720'). Beyond the pass the path, again distinct, gradually descends to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the first chalet in the *Val Viola Bormina*, on the little *Val Viola Lake* (7480'). It then leads high on the N. slope of the valley, affording beautiful views of the *Val di Dosdè* to the right, with the *Pizzo di Dosdè* (10,760') and the *Cima di Lago Spalmo* (10,820'), and then descends rapidly through wood to the ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Ponte Minestra* (6490'), below which is a waterfall) and the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) hamlet of *Campo*. Then across pastures and through wood, past several houses and barns, to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *San Carlo* (5185'), a village with a church. On the right rise the *Cima di Piazzi* (11,280'), with the *Piazzi Glacier*, and the *Corno di San Colombano* (9915'). Descent to the *Val di Dentro* and *Semogo* (route to *Livigno* by *Foscagno*, see p. 476), and by *Isolaccia*, with the Italian custom-house (osteria by the bridge; another at the baker's) to (2 hrs.) *Premadio*. We cross the *Adda*, and reach ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Bormio* by the road to the right, or the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *New Baths* (p. 478) by that to the left.

From Bormio we may ascend the *Val di Dosdè*, finally across, snow, to (7-8 hrs.) the *Capanna di Dosdè*, built by the I. A. C. on the *Passo*



di Dosdè (9350'), the starting-point for the *Cima Saoseo* (10,715'; 3, with descent to Poschiavo 8 hrs.), *Cima Viola* (11,100'; 3 hrs.), and *Corno di Dosdè* (10,603'; 4 hrs.). Descent through *Val Vermolera* to the beautiful *Val Grosina* and (6 hrs.) *Grosio* (p. 478). — An easy and fine route leads through *Val Verva*, which diverges to the S. from Val Viola, and over the *Passo di Verva* (7590'), between the *Cima di Piazzi* and *Pizzo di Dosdè*, to *Etta* (chalet of the I. A. C.), and through the *Val Grosina* to (10 hrs.) *Grosio* (p. 478).

The road descends in windings (cut off by a steep path to the left) and passes over to the E. slope. Below (15 M.) *Sfazzù* (5465'; whence a bridle-path leads to the Val Viola, p. 465) we cross the brook of the *Valle di Campo*, pass *Pisciadella* (4910') on the right, and descend in a wide curve. At (19 M.) *San Carlo* (3690') the road reaches the floor of the *Val di Poschiavo* (Ger. *Puschlav*), which is watered by the *Poschiavino* and inhabited by a Roman Catholic Italian-speaking population. High up to the right a glacier descends from the *Pizzo di Verona* (11,360').

20½ M. **Poschiavo**, Ger. *Puschlav* (3315'; pop. 3102; ⅓ Prot.; *Hôt. Albricci*, R. 2-3, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 6-10 fr.; *Hôt. Schmidt*, R. 2½, B. 1¼, S. 2½ fr.; *Alb. Milano*, pens. 6-10 fr.), the handsome capital of the valley, contains several factories and carries on trade in wine, etc. The late-Gothic *Roman Catholic Church* dates from 1497-1503, but the tower is much older.

\**Sassalbo* (9375'; 7-8 hrs.; guide), tiring, but attractive. From Poschiavo we ascend to the E. to the (3½ hrs.) *Alp Sassiglione* (6310'; spend night), and mount the *Forcola di Sassiglione* (8330') on the S. side to the (3½ hrs.) top. Grand panorama: W., the Bernina, E., the Ortler, S.E., the Adamello. — To *Val Malenco* over the *Canciano* or the *Confinale Pass*, see pp. 463, 481. The ascent of the *Pizzo Canciano* (10,195'; 8 hrs.; see p. 481) or the *Pizzo Campascio* (*Corno delle Ruzze*, 9205'; 6 hrs.) is easily combined with this route.

Omnibus from Poschiavo to (2½ M.) *Le Prese* 4 times daily (6 and 10 a.m., 2 and 6.30 p.m.) in ½ hr. (1 fr.; carr. with one horse 4, two horses 7 fr.). The road crosses the *Poschiavino*, traverses a pleasant level valley, and passes *Sant' Antonio* and *Annunziata*.

23 M. **Le Prese** (3155'; *Kurhaus*, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer) is a favourite resort, at the N.W. end of the *Lago di Poschiavo*, well stocked with trout. The alkaline and sulphureous spring (46° Fahr.; baths heated by steam, 2 fr.) rises 100 paces from the bath-house.

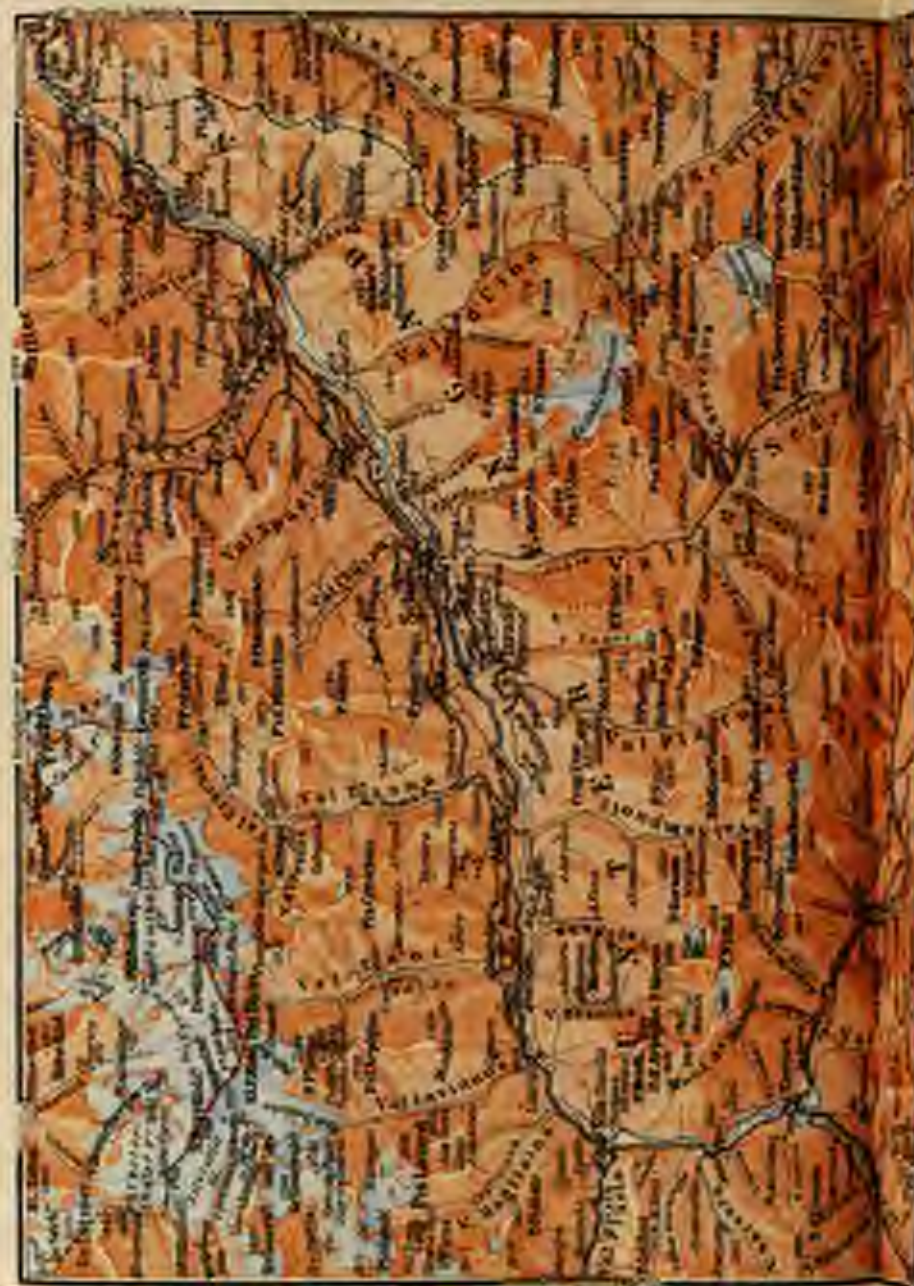
The road (carr. from Le Prese to Tirano 12, with two horses 22 fr.) skirts the W. bank of the lake, passing old fortifications, destroyed in 1814. At the S. end is the (25 M.) village of *Meschino* (Pens. & Restaurant *Erica*, R. from 1½, pens. from 4½ fr.), with a beautiful view of the lake and the snow-mountains beyond. We cross the *Poschiavino* and rapidly descend a narrow, rocky gorge, accompanied by waterfalls all the way to *Madonna di Tirano*.

26¾ M. **Brusio** (2477'; *Alb. Morosani*), the last large Swiss village (pop. 1160; ⅓ Prot.), with a Roman Catholic and a Protestant church, the latter built early in the 17th century. We descend through walnut and chestnut plantations (pretty fall of the *Sajento* on the right) to (27½ M.) *Campascio* and —



















28½ M. **Campo Cologno** (1835'; *Hôt. Zanolari*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2-2½, pens. 4-5 fr.), with large electricity works, where vineyards begin. The Italian custom-house is near the old fort *Piatta Mala* (1700').

29½ M. **Madonna di Tirano** (1500'; *Alb. San Michele*, R. 3, B. 1 fr.; *Albergo Ristorante Primavera*, well spoken of) is a small village with a large pilgrimage-church of the 16th cent. (elaborate organ-screen of the 18th cent.). We here reach the *Val Tellina*, Ger. *Vettlin*, the broad valley of the *Adda*, which belonged to the Grisons from 1512 to 1797. The floor of the valley is often ravaged by floods. The fertile slopes yield excellent red wine (p. 402). Our road here joins the road descending from the Stelvio Pass (p. 478). On the latter, beyond the *Adda*, lies —

30½ M. **Tirano** (1475'; \**Grand-Hôtel Tirano*, at the station, R. 2-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; *Hôt. de la Poste* with dépendance *Stelvio*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 fr.), a small town (6000 inhab.) with old mansions of the Visconti, Pallavicini, and Salis families, the terminus of the Valtellina railway (station on the right bank of the *Adda*). To the N. rises *Monte Masuccio* (9240').

From Tirano to *Colico*, see p. 481; high-road to *Bormio* and over the *Stelvio* to *Meran*, see p. 467.

## 104. From Samaden to Nauders and Landeck.

### Lower Engadine.

77¼ M. **DILIGENCE** from Samaden to Schuls (33¾ M.) thrice daily in 6-6¾ hrs. (13 fr. 70, coupé 16 fr. 45 c.); from Schuls to Nauders (16 M.) twice daily in 3½ hrs. (6 fr. 45, coupé 7 fr. 75 c.); from Nauders to Landeck (27½ M.) thrice daily in 5 hrs. (8 K.). The diligence connects with the *Albula Railway* at *Bevens* (p. 445); supplementary carriages meet travellers here if sufficient notice be given. The scenery is pretty at places, but is sufficiently seen from an open carriage. Road very dusty in dry weather. — *EXTRA-POST* and pair from Samaden to Schuls 67 fr. 30 c., from St. Moritz or Pontresina 76 fr. 90 c. — *CARRIAGE* with one horse from Samaden to Tarasp-Schuls for 2 pers. 40, 3 pers. 50, with two horses for 4, 5, or 6 pers. 70, 80, or 90 fr. (driver's fee 10 per cent of the fare); to Landeck in two days 150 fr. and 15 fr. fee, to Meran viâ Martinsbruck in three days 200 fr. and 20 fr. fee.

*Samaden* and thence to (1½ M.) *Bevens*, see p. 445. The road farther on passes the (¾ M.) *Agnas Inn*, and leads along the 'canalised' Inn to (1¾ M.) —

4 M. **Ponte** (5548'; \**Hôtel Albula*, R. 1½-2, B. 1 fr.; \**Krone*, beyond the bridge, R. 1½-2, pens. 5½-7 fr.), at the beginning of the old *Albula Road* (p. 445). On the opposite bank lies *Campovasto* or *Camogasc*, at the entrance to the narrow *Val Chamuera*.

\**Munt Müsella* (8632'), on the right bank of the Inn, to the S.E. of Ponte, is easily ascended in 2½ hrs. (guide desirable); beautiful view. — *Piz Uertsch* (*Albulahorn*; 10,738') is ascended from the *Albula Pass* (p. 445) in 3½-4 hrs.; fatiguing, steady head needful; splendid view (guide 30 fr.).

From Ponte to *Livigno* (p. 476) over the *Fuorcla Lavirum* (9250'), 6 hrs. with guide, not very interesting.

The road follows the left bank of the Inn to (4¾ M.) **Madulein**



(5515'; *Hôtel Piz Kesch*; *Restaurant Guardaval*), with the ruin of *Guardaval* on a steep rock to the left (5873'), erected in 1251 by Bishop Volkard to 'guard the valley'.

\**Piz Kesch* (11,220'; 5-5½ hrs. from Madulein; guide from Pontresina 40 fr.), not difficult for adepts. Road to the (1 hr.) *Alp Eschia*; thence footpath to the (1½ hr.) *Kesch Club Hut* on the *Muot Ot* (ca. 8530'; views); from the hut over debris and the *Eschia* and *Porchabella Glaciers* to the (2½-3 hrs.) summit. The W. and highest of the four peaks, denoted by a cairn and signal, is the one generally visited. Comp. p. 415 & below.

6½ M. *Zuoz* or *Zutz* (5615'; pop. 425; \**Hôt. Concordia*, R. 2½-5, D. 4, pens. 7-11 fr.; *Schweizerbund*; \**Pens. Poult*, 6 fr.), once the capital of the Upper Engadine, in a sheltered situation, 190' above the Inn, is visited as a summer-resort. It contains churches dating from the end of the 16th cent., and an ancient tower (*Tuor*) of a palace of the Planta family. The coats-of-arms on the old town-hall include those of the local families of Planta, Juvalta, and Travers. Johann von Travers (1483-1565) is known as a Reformer.

Excursions (guides, *Flury Clavadetscher*, *Jacob Gyr*). Pretty walks up the Inn valley to the hill of *Crasta* (¼ hr.), and through meadows and wood to the (1 hr.) ruin of *Guardaval* (see above); also to the *Schivra Gorge* (½ hr.); to the *Arpiglia Gorge* (½ hr.); *Alp Belvoir* (1397'; 1½ hr.), with view.

\**Piz Griatschouls* (9755'; 3½ hrs., with guide), not difficult; extensive view. Descent by *Val Sulsanna* to *Capella* (see below). — *Piz Mezaun* or *Mezzem* (9727'; 4 hrs.; guide), toilsome; very fine view. — *Piz Casanella* (9615'), 4 hrs. with guide, easy and interesting. — *Piz d'Esen* (10,270'), difficult but interesting, from *Scanfs* or *Cinuskel* in 6-7 hrs., with guide. — \**Piz Kesch* (11,220'), 5-5½ hrs., with guide (30 fr.). Good path to the (2½ hrs.) *Kesch Hut*; thence to (2½-3 hrs.) the top, see above.

Near (8 M.) *Scanfs* (5413'; \**Hôt. Scaletta*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Stern*, plain) a handsome bridge crosses the Inn, but the road follows the left bank.

To the right opens the *Val Casana*, whence an interesting route crosses the *Casana Pass* (8832') to (7 hrs.) *Livigno* (p. 476). Bridle-path to the *Alp Casana* (7310'). Thence a steep ascent to the pass, which commands a splendid view. The view is more extensive from the *Punta Casana* (10,078'), which rises to the left and may be climbed by experts in 1½ hr. The descent to the *Val Federia* and *Livigno* is equally steep.

On the right rises *Piz d'Esen* (see above). Below (10 M.) *Capella*, a group of houses with a ruined church, the road crosses the *Sulsanna*. (Through *Val Sulsanna*, and over the *Scaletta* and *Sertig* passes to Davos, see p. 415.) We skirt a pine-clad gorge of the Inn. Below (11 M.) *Cinuskel* (5300'; Post), near *Brail* (*Weisses Kreuz*), the *Punt Ota*, a bridge over the brook of the *Val Puntota*, separates the Upper from the Lower Engadine. At the end of the gorge we have a fine view of the river and the covered bridge (4980') which carries us to the right bank. *Munt Baseglia* and *Piz Nuna* (see below) come into view. To the N. appears the snow-streaked *Piz Linard* (p. 469).

17 M. *Zernetz* (4910'; pop. 596; *Bär und Post*, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, D. 3-4 fr.; \**Adler*, R. 1½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Filli*, pens. 4½-6½ fr.), with a church of 1623, at the influx of the dark *Spöl* into the Inn. *Ofenberg* road to the *Münster-Tal*, see p. 475.



**Munt della Baseglia** (9780'; 4 hrs.; guide 7 fr.), **Piz d'Arpiglia** (9945'; 5 hrs.; 10 fr.), and **\*Piz Nüna** (10,260'; 6 hrs.; 16 fr.) are ascended from Zernetz (all rather trying; Piz Nüna best done from Ardetz viâ the *Val Sampuoin*). — **Piz Sarsura** (10,420'; 7-8 hrs.; 20 fr.), through the *Val Sarsura* and over the glacier of that name, fatiguing.

Below Zernetz the road recrosses the Inn (behind rises the **Piz Quater-Vals**, p. 475) and enters a narrow, pine-clad gorge, extending as far as Sûs. In front towers the massive **Piz Linard**.

21 M. Sûs, Rom. *Susch* (4689'; \**Schweizerhof*, R. 1½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 3½-4, pens. 5-8 fr.; *Rhätia und Post*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.; *Hôt. Flüela*, plain; brewery by the bridge), at the end of the Flüela road (p. 412), overlooked by the ruins of a castle. To the E. rise **Piz Mezdi** and **Piz d'Arpiglia**. We cross the *Saglhains* brook (p. 410).

23 M. Lavin (4690'; \**Hôt. Piz Linard und Post*, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 5-7½ fr.; *Steinbock*), at the mouth of *Val Lavinuoz*. To the S.W. is the large *Sarsura Glacier* (see above).

EXCURSIONS (guides, J. S. Bonifazi, and others). *Sass Auta* (8195'; 3¼ hrs.) and *Muot' Auta* (8763'; 4 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), both easy and interesting. — Through *Val Lavinuoz* to the *Tiatscha Glacier*, 3 hrs., also attractive. — **Piz Mezdi** (9593'; guide 10 fr.) is ascended through *Val Zeznina* in 5 hrs., the last part rather steep. The *Val Zeznina* ends in the mountain-basin of *Macun* (8645'), with its small glaciers and six little lakes, environed by **Piz d'Arpiglia**, **Munt della Baseglia**, and **Piz Macun**. — **\*Piz Linard** (11,200'; 7 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), the highest peak of the *Silvretta* group, affording a most superb panorama, is trying and fit for experts only. From Lavin or Sûs through the *Val d'Glins* to the (3 hrs.) *Linard Club Hut* (7874'); thence to the (1 hr.) base of the final peak and up a steep and fatiguing, rocky couloir for ½ hr.; finally, turning to the right, by a not very difficult scramble to the (2½ hrs.) summit. Magnificent view. Those of steady head may descend on the W. side to the (3 hrs.) *Vereina* or *Valtorta Pass* (p. 410) and the *Vereina Hut* (p. 410). — From Lavin to Klosters over the *Vernella Pass* or the *Verstankla-Tor*, see pp. 410, 411.

The road leads through a rock-gateway, and near (25 M.) **Garsun** (4670') crosses the mouth of *Val Tuoi*.

A road to the left (diligence twice daily in 40 min., fare 30 c.) ascends to (1½ M.) **Guarda** (5423'; *Hôt. Meisser*, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 7-10 fr.), a prettily situated village and tourist-resort, affording a beautiful view of the entire chain from the **Piz Vadret** to the **Piz Lat**, near **Martinsbruck**. Guarda is reached (1 hr.) more pleasantly by the old road gradually ascending from Lavin. The neighbourhood is well wooded and has a fine Alpine flora (esp. the *Val Tuoi*). Pleasant walks may be taken to the (¾ hr.) *Waldsee*, with benches; to (20 min.) *Boscha* (restaurant), a hamlet affording a fine view of the Lower Engadine; to the (½ hr.) *Mühle-Tal*, with its torrents; to the (1¼ hr.) *Alp Sura* (6988'), with a fine view of **Piz Buin** and the **Vermunt**, **Sarsura**, and **Grialetsch** glaciers; to the (1½ hr.) *Alp Suot* (6646'), in the *Val Tuoi*, at the foot of the Great and the Small **Piz Buin**; to the (2¼ hrs.) *\*Muot del Hom* (7657'), a S.E. spur of the **Piz Cotschen** (\*View). — Ascents (guides, B. Padrun of Guarda, Joh. Wieser of Lavin). *\*Piz Cotschen* (9953'; 5 hrs.; guide 10 fr.), easy and highly attractive; *Piz Fliana* (10,775'; 6 hrs.; 20 fr.); *\*Piz Buin* (10,830'; 6½ hrs.; 30 fr.), a magnificent point of view. — To Klosters over the *Silvretta Pass* (to the *Silvretta Hut* 6 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), see p. 411; to the *Montafon* over the *Vermunt Pass* (to the *Madlenerhaus* 6 hrs.; 30 fr.), see p. 475. — From Guarda the old road descends to *Boscha* and *Ardets* (1 hr.). Walkers to **Schuls** had better follow the old road by *Fetan* (keep up to the left, at a point ¼ hr. beyond *Boscha*), which turns into *Val Tasna* by the ruined



houses of *Chanova*, and soon joins the new road from Ardetz. From Guarda to Fetan 2½ hrs.

The road skirts a stony slope, high above the Inn, enters a pleasant larch-wood, and then traverses meadows and fields to —

28 M. **Ardetz** (4812'; pop. 612; \**Hot. Aurora*, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Zur Alpina*, R. 1-2, pens. 4-6 fr.), picturesquely situated, and dominated by the ruin of *Steinsberg* (5000'), with its well-preserved tower.

A road (diligence twice daily in 1 hr., 75 c.), affording fine views, leads from Ardetz, across *Val Tasna*, and up the sunny pastures on the N. side of the valley, to (¼ M.) Fetan, Rom. *Ftan* (5405'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bellavista*, R. 2-4, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 7-8 fr.; *Pens. Victoria*; guides, *D. R. Pinösch*, *Joh. Florinetti*). A thriving village commanding a fine view of the mountains on the S. side of the Inn (best from the *Paradies* pavilion, near a grove ¼ hr. to the W. of the village). — *Motta Natuns* and *Piz Clüna*, see p. 472. — From Fetan to Schuls, 3 M., carriage-road (omnibus twice daily from *Hôt. Bellavista* to Tarasp). A direct path to Tarasp diverges to the right from the road after the last wide curve, beyond the ravine.

The wild *Val Tasna* ascends between (l.) *Piz Coischen* (9950') and (r.) *Piz Minschun* (10,080') for 3 hrs., and then divides into (l.) *Val Urezzas* and (r.) *Val Urschai*. From the latter a difficult route crosses the ice-clad *Futschöl Pass* (9095'), with fine views of the huge *Fluchthorn* (11,165'), to the Tyrolese *Jamtal* and (8-9 hrs., guide 30 fr.) *Galtür* in the *Patznaun* (p. 474).

Beyond Ardetz we traverse stony slopes and rock-hewn cuttings. Beyond a bend we get a view of *Schloss Tarasp*; to the right, on the S. bank of the Inn, rise *Piz Plattas*, *Nair*, *Zuort*, *Piz Pisöc*, *Lischanna*, and *Ayütz*. The road then sweeps round into the deep *Val Tasna* (see above), and crosses it by a stone bridge. It runs high above the deep wooded gorge of the Inn. To the right, a fine view of the pineclad *Val Plavna*, with *Piz Plavna Dadaint* (p. 472) in the background; in the foreground, *Schloss Tarasp*. The road descends to the Inn, opposite the *Bonifazius* spring, and reaches —

32¼ M. **Bad Tarasp** (3945'; \**Kurhaus*, with lift, dépendance, and garden, R. from 4½, B. 1½, D. 5, S. 3½, pens. from 12½, visitors' tax 17, baths 2½-4 fr.; Engl. Church, see below), lying in a small expansion of the deep valley of the Inn. Its famous mineral springs resemble those of Carlsbad. The *Lucius*, *Emerita*, and *Bonifazius* springs, containing salt and carbonate of soda, are those chiefly used for drinking. The baths are supplied with chalybeate water from the *Carola-Quelle*. A covered wooden bridge leads from the *Kurhaus* to the springs and the *Trinkhalle* on the right bank. Music at the *Trinkhalle* from 6.30 to 8 a.m., in the garden of the *Kurhaus* from 2.30 to 3.30 and from 8.30 to 10 p.m. Near the *Kurhaus* is the *English Church* (service at 11 a.m.). — A good road (post-omnibus seven times daily in 20 min., fare 40 c.) and several paths ascend thence in zigzags to the (½ M.) health-resort of *Vulpëra* (4160'), situated on a sunny plateau near the wood, and also frequented by patients (\**Hôt. Waldhaus*, with the dépendances *Villa Wilhelmina*, *Erica*, and *Post*, 400 beds, pens. 11-23 fr.; \**Hôtel Schweizerhof*, with the dépendances *Bellevue*, *Tell*, and *Alpenrose*, 250 beds, pens. 11-23 fr.; \**Pens. Silvana*, 10-14 fr.; \**Pens. Villa Engiadina*). Music at



the Waldhaus 4.30-6, and 7.30-9.30 p.m., at the Schweizerhof 2-3 p.m.

Beyond the Kurhaus the road re-ascends to —

**331½ M. Schuls.** — **Hotels.** \*HÔT. BELVEDERE, with terrace, R. from 3, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 10-16 fr., \*HÔT.-PENS. DU PARC, pens. 8½-12 fr., \*HÔT. POST, pens. 9-14 fr., all three belonging to the same company; ENGADINER HOF, R. 2-10, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 9-18 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. QUELLENHOF; \*HÔT. HOHENFELS, in an open situation near the new Inn bridge, R. from 3, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. from 9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA, R. 3-8, B. 1¼, pens. 10-15 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. KÖNZ, R. 1½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3, S. 2¼, pens. 7½-10 fr.; KRONE, pens. 8-10½ fr. At Lower Schuls, HÔTEL CENTRAL, plain but good. — *Private Lodgings* at several villas (*Lorenz, Monreal, Stöckenius, Töndury*, etc.). — *Café-Restaurant Villa Lischana*. Confectioners, *Fischer, Bigler* (American Bar).

HOTEL-OMNIBUSES from Schuls to Tarasp between 6 and 8 a.m. every 10 min., between 8 and 12 every hour; fare 50 c., monthly ticket 5 fr. — EXTRA-POST with two horses: to *Davos* 72 fr. 50 c.; to *Samaden* 71 fr. 80 c.; to *Pontresina* or *St. Moritz* 81 fr. 40 c.; to *Nauders* 37 fr. 20 c. — CARRIAGE from Schuls to Tarasp Kurhaus and back, with stay of ½ hr., 3 fr., with two horses 5 fr.; to *Vulpera* and back (½ day) 7 or 12, to *Sent* 7 or 12, to *Fetan* 9 or 16, *Guarda* 15 or 26, *Süs* 15 or 25, *St. Moritz* or *Pontresina* 38 or 70, *Landeck* 50 or 85, *Meran* 90 or 170 fr.

PHYSICIANS: *Dr. Dorta*; *Dr. Vogelsang*. — VISITORS' TAX 17 fr., less for families; weekly tax for the 'Verschönerungsverein' 1 fr. — ENQUIRY OFFICE of the *Engadiner Verkehrsverein* in the Trinkhalle.

*Schuls* (3980'; pop. 1117), Rom. *Scuol*, the capital of the Lower Engadine, picturesquely situated opposite a noble range of mountains extending from *Piz Lat* to *Piz Nuna*, consists of *Upper* and *Lower Schuls*, between which the highroad runs. Owing to the openness of its site many visitors prefer it to *Tarasp*, while its view is superior to that from *Vulpera*; but there are no walks nearer than the opposite slope of the valley. The *Badehalle Schuls* has chalybeate and fresh-water baths (2½-3 fr.). The chief chalybeate spring is the *Vihquelle*, with an interesting hill of iron-ore, ½ M. to the N. — The direct path from Schuls to (½ hr.) *Vulpera* and *Tarasp* diverges to the left from the road at the W. end of Schuls, crosses the Inn above the influx of the *Clemgia*, and then divides: the right branch follows the Inn and the Kur-Promenade to (½ hr.) *Tarasp*; the left branch ascends through wood to (½ hr.) *Vulpera*.

WALKS. — From *Vulpera* we ascend the road to the W.; after ½ M. a road diverges to *Florins* (4450'; restaurant), to which a wood-walk also leads from *Tarasp*; our road skirts the castle-hill of *Tarasp* and leads to (¾ M.) the hamlet of *Fontana* (4640'; Hôt.-Pens. *Tarasp*, with restaurant on the lake; Restaurant *Belvoir-Fontana*). Before *Fontana* is reached, a road ascends to the left, passing above the little lake of *Tarasp*, to *Sparsels*, at the entrance to which we ascend to the left to the château. (Keys at the last house on the left.) The dilapidated 'Castle of *Tarasp* (4935') was the seat of the Austrian governors down to 1803, and now belongs to *Hr. Lingner* of *Dresden*. Fine views from the windows. — We may return to (¾ hr.) *Vulpera* by the old cart-track from *Sparsels*, passing the *Kreuzberg* (4845'), indicated by a wooden cross, a splendid point of view, especially by evening-light. — Plesant walk from *Fontana* to the (½ hr.) \**Alp Laisch* (5995'; milk), at the entrance to the picturesque *Val Plavna*.

Pretty walk from *Vulpera* ascending to the S. to the (¾ hr.) *Restaurant Avrona* (4790'). Then by a path to the left, indicated by red marks, to



( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a bench ('Richard-Bank') looking up the *Clemgia Gorge*, and to another bench with a view downwards. We may now descend to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) a bridge across the *Clemgia* (7805'), ascend to the (25 min.) *Scarlital Road* (see below), and return by it to *Vulpera* in about 1 hr. — From *Avrona* we may go on to the little *Schwarze See* (*Lat Nair*; 5070'), 20 min. higher, where we obtain a fine view of *Piz Linard*. Thence back to *Vulpera* by *Pontana* (p. 471), about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. in all.

**Val d'Uina.** A path follows the right bank of the Inn, passing ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Pradella* (3937'; Hôt.-Restaurant *Monsch*, pens. 6 fr.), to (3 M.) *Sur En* (3686'; Bär, with sign painted by Paul Meyerheim; *Zur Uina-Schlucht*, pens. 5 fr., well spoken of), at the mouth of the valley, opposite *Crusch* (p. 473). This point may also be reached by road, via *Crusch*. A tolerable path ascends the richly-wooded valley, passing waterfalls and a wild rocky gorge, to the chalets of ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Uina Dadora* (4980') and (1 hr.) *Uina Dadaint* (5815'). A difficult route ascends hence by a steep path to the pastures of the *Schlinigberg* (5000'), then over the (2 hrs.) *Sur Sass* (7735'), the boundary between Switzerland and Tyrol, to the (4 hrs.) *Pforzheim Club Hut* (7330'; inn in summer), the starting-point for the ascents of *Piz Sesvenna* (10,580';  $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.), *Piz Lischanna* (10,200';  $\frac{3}{4}$  hrs.), *Piz Cristannes* (10,237'), and *Piz Cornet* (9951'). Thence to (3 hrs.) *Mals* (p. 480).

On the N. side of the valley may be noted the roads from *Schuls* to *Fetan* (4 M.; p. 470), which is also reached in  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. by a path passing the *Vihquelle*, and skirting the wood farther up) and to *Sent* ( $\frac{1}{2}$  M.; diligence in summer twice daily in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., 40 c.; p. 473). — Fine walk from *Sent* by a new road (available for small carriages) to the (1 hr.) *Kurhaus* in the wild *Val Sinestra* (p. 473), with arsenical springs, the water of which is also exported.

**ASCENTS** (guides: *Joh. Bischoff*, *Jak. Brunett*, *Conr. Marugg*, *Jac. Pua*, *Lucius Valentin*). The grassy *Motta Naluns* (7015') is easily ascended from (4 M.) *Fetan* (p. 470) in 2 hrs. (guide, not indispensable, 6 fr.). View better from the \**Piz Clüna* (9175'); from *Fetan* by *Alp Larel* 3 hrs.; guide 10 fr.). — More extensive panorama from *Piz Champatsch* (9596'; 5 hrs. from *Schuls*; guide 12 fr.), by *Alp Champatsch*, and thence round the peak, ascending finally on the N.E. side. The direct ascent from the S. is very steep and stony.

\**Piz Lischanna* (10,200'; 6-7 hrs.; guide 16 fr.), the finest peak near *Schuls*, presents no difficulties. From the *Scarl* road (see below), second bend, we diverge to the left by a good forest-path to *St. Jon* (4820'; \*Restaurant). Here, to the left, we round the base of *Piz St. Jon*, and ascend pastures and wood in the *Val Lischanna*, passing a shepherd's hut (6760') and the (4 hrs.) deserted club-hut. Farther on we pass over débris and round two rocky knobs to the *Lischanna Glacier*, whence we ascend to the S.E. arête and the (3 hrs.) summit. The view is superb: in the foreground rise the bare and riven peaks of *Piz St. Jon*, *Ayütz*, and *Pisoc*; far below lies the green Lower Engadine from *Lavin* to *Martinsbruck*; S. are the *Ortler*, the *Val Tellina* Alps, and the *Bernina*; in the distance, W., the *Bernese Alps*, the *Tödi*, and nearer us *Piz Linard* and *Piz Buin*; N. the *Augstenberg*, *Fluchthorn*, and the distant *Zugspitze*; E., the *Oetzal Mts.* with the *Wildspitze* and *Weisskugel*, and farther distant the fantastic *Dolomites*. — Adepts (guide 25-30 fr.) descend the *Lischanna Glacier* to the *Val Sesvenna* and *Scarl* (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 hrs. to *Schuls*). The ascent from *Scarl* takes 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 hrs.

\**Piz Pisoc* (10,427'; 8 hrs.; guide 25 fr.), *Piz Plavna Dadaint* (10,413'; 8 hrs.; 30 fr.), *Piz Sesvenna* (10,580'; from *Scarl* in 5 hrs.; 25 fr.), and *Piz St. Jon* (10,000'; 7 hrs.; guide 20 fr.), all difficult, for experts only. *Piz Cotschen* (p. 470) and *Piz Minschun* (10,080'; from *Fetan* 5 hrs.; 15 fr.) are less difficult.

FROM SCHULS TO SANTA MARIA IN THE MÜNSTER-TAL, through the *Scarlital* (*Val S-charl*), 8 hrs., interesting (guide, 25 fr., needless). We ascend the road to the S. from the Inn bridge, soon enter a larch-wood, and reach the plateau on which *St. Jon* (see above) lies, farther to the left. Opposite, high up on the left side of the *Clemgia Gorge*, lies the farm of *Avrona* (p. 472). The road gradually descends through sparse wood into the valley, enclosed by



the furrowed slopes of *Piz Pisoc* (r.) and *Piz St. Jon* and *Piz Madlain* (l.), and follows the right bank of the Clemgia, passing a good spring at the mouth of the boulder-strewn *Val Trigl*. After 2 hrs. the lonely *Val Minger* diverges to the right, with *Piz Foraz* (10,150') at its head. To the left, the *Val del Poch*. Passing a deserted foundry, we reach (1 hr.) *Scarl* (5948'; *Höt. Alpina*, well spoken of; *Edelweiss. Kreuz*, both plain), a hamlet at the mouth of the *Val Sesvenna*, whence *Piz Cornet* (9951'; 4 hrs.; 12 fr.), *Piz Cristannas* (10,237'; 5½ hrs.; 12 fr.), and *Piz Sesvenna* (p. 472) may be ascended. To the left, ½ hr. above *Scarl*, a bridle-path leads over the *Cruschetta Pass* (or *Scartjöch*; 7600'), and down the pretty *Val Avigna*, in 3½ hrs. to *Taufers* (p. 477). Beyond *Scarl*, the road crosses the valley, which expands here (beautiful stone-pines); it passes the chalets of *Astras Dadora* ('outer') and *Dadaint* ('inner'), and, bearing to the left, leads between (r.) *Piz d'Astras* (9803') and (l.) *Piz Murtera* (9836') to the *Scarl Pass* (7385'), 2 hrs. from *Scarl*. We descend to the right, keeping on the right side of the brook and leaving the *Alp Champatsch* (7034') on the left bank, and then descend either to the right to *Cierfs* (p. 476), or we cross a bridge to the left, and follow a good path through woods and pastures to *Lü* (p. 476).

The *OFENBERG* (*Livigno, Bernina Pass*) is reached from *Schuls* by the *Scarl Pass* and *Cierfs* in about 10 hrs. (see above). A shorter route ascends the wild *Val Plavna* from *Fontana* (p. 472), and crosses the *Fuorcla del Botsch* (8785') to the *Val del Botsch*, which opens ¾ M. above the *Ofenberg Inn*, on the road described at p. 476 (6½ hrs.; guide necessary). From the *Ofenberg* to *Livigno* (5-5½ hrs.; without guide), see p. 475.

Beyond *Schuls* the road follows the slope above the *Inn*; while a somewhat longer road, ascending to the left ¼ M. from *Schuls*, passes *Sotsass*, with its effervescent spring, and makes a detour viâ (2¼ M.) *Sent* (4724'; pop. 958; *Rhætia*), a large village, with the picturesque ruins of the Romanesque church of *St. Peter* on a rocky height. The highroad passes *Pradella* (p. 472), on the right bank of the *Inn*. Below (37¼ M.) *Crusch* (4075'; *Kreuz*) the *Sent* road (see above) rejoins ours. A road descends, ⅓ M. farther on, to the right, to (1½ M.) *Sur En*, at the mouth of the *Val d'Uina* (p. 472). About 1½ M. from *Crusch* the road crosses the deep ravine of the *Val Sinestra*, on the other (l.) side of which lies (39 M.) *Remüs*, *Rom. Ramuosch* (4022'), with the ruin of *Tschanuf* (good inn and restaurant on the road).

\**Piz Arina* (9290'; from *Remüs* 5, from *Zuort* 3½-4 hrs.; guide, *Flor. Riatsch*, 12 fr.), a stiff climb; fine view, rich flora. View of the *Oetzal* and *Arlberg Alps* even finer than from *Piz Lischanna*. — Easy and attractive route through *Val Sinestra*, with springs containing iron and arsenic, and over the *Timber Pass* (8570') to *Ischgl* in the *Patznaun* (10-11 hrs.; guide 20 fr.). The good bridle-path, passing some interesting sand-pyramids, ascends from *Schuls* viâ *Sent* on the right side of the deep *Val Sinestra* to (3 hrs.) *Zuort* (5590'; good quarters), with the Swiss custom-house, at the mouth of the *Val Laver*. From this point we may ascend the *Piz Arina* (9290'; 3½-4 hrs.; see above), the *Mutler* (10,863'; 5 hrs.; guide 18, from *Sent* 25 fr.), and the *Stammerspitz* (W. summit 10,640', E. summit or *Piz Tschütta* 10,690'; guide 35-40 fr.). From *Zuort* we proceed past the chalets of *Griösch* (5164'), and through the *Val Chöglias* to the *Alp* of that name, and to the left to the (2½-3 hrs.) pass. Superb view of the *Fluchthorn*. Down to the *Heidelberg Hut* and through the *Finber-Tal* to (5 hrs.) *Ischgl* (p. 474); see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The valley contracts; to the right are the ruin of *Serviezal* and a bridge over the *Inn*. On the right opens the narrow *Val d'Assa*



(fine waterfall at the entrance), in which are the (2 hrs.) intermittent *Fontana Chistaina*, flowing once in 3 hrs. only, and an interesting stalactite cavern near it (guide 7 fr.). A fine view of the loftily situated *Schleins* is soon revealed; above it, to the left, rise the *Muttler* and the *Stammerspitz* (p. 473); to the right, *Piz Lad* (9190').

Next (42½ M.) *Strada* (Löwe; Restaurant Piz Lad, well spoken of) and (45 M.) *Martinsbruck* (3400'; *Hôt. Denoth zur Post*, R. 2, D. 2, pens. 4-5 fr., unpretending). The scenery becomes grander. The Inn Bridge is the boundary between Switzerland and Tyrol (Austrian custom-house). On the left is another ruin named *Serviezal*. The road winds up the wooded hill which separates the Inn Valley from that of the *Stille Bach*. At the top of the hill we enjoy an admirable view of the Lower Engadine; to the N. towers *Piz Mondiu* (10,325'). Lastly, a slight descent to (3½ M. by the old road, 4½ M. by the new road) —

493¼ M. *Nauders* (4470'; *Post*; *Adler*; *Löwe*; *Mondschein*). The old castle of *Naudersberg* contains the district law courts.

The road through the *Finstermünz Pass* runs high above the Inn, being hewn at places in the slate-rock. Two avalanche-galleries. At the entrance to the pass is a small fort, and beyond it a pretty waterfall. The finest point is —

531½ M. *Hoch-Finstermünz* (3630'), a group of houses (\**Hotel*). Far below, on the Inn, is *Alt-Finstermünz* (3210'), with its old tower and a bridge. The road descends gradually, through three short tunnels, and crosses the Inn 1½ M. before reaching —

57½ M. *Pfunds* (3185'), which consists of two villages, *Pfunds*, on the right bank, and *Stuben* (Traube; *Post*), through which the road runs, on the left. The road again crosses the Inn near (63 M.) *Tösens*.

67 M. *Ried* (2875'; *Post*), a thriving village, with the castle of *Siegmundsried*. The road crosses to the left bank at (69½ M.) *Prutz* (Rose), at the mouth of the *Kaunser-Tal*, and recrosses the Inn by the (2½ M.) *Pontlatz Bridge*, where the Bavarian invaders were signally defeated by the Tyrolese 'Landsturm' in 1703 and 1809. The Inn dashes through a gorge and forms several cataracts.

77¼ M. *Landeck* (2550'; \**Post*, R. 3-5 K.; *Schwarzer Adler*; *Goldner Adler*), a large village picturesquely situated on the Inn, is a station on the *Austrian State Railway* (\**Rail*. Restaurant, with rooms), which runs E. to Innsbruck (45½ M., in 1½-2½ hrs.), W. via the *Arlberg* to *Bregenz*.

FROM LANDECK TO BREGENZ, 91 M., railway in 3-5¼ hrs. (fares 12 K. 60, 7 K. 60, 4 K. 20 h.; by express, 17 K. 70, 11 K., 5 K. 90 h.). The railway crosses the Inn and enters the picturesque valley of the *Sanna*. 5 M. *Pians*, at the entrance of the *Patznaun-Tal*, through which a diligence-road leads via (15½ M.) *Ischgl* to (21 M.) *Galtür* (over the Finber Pass or the Futschlöl Pass to the Lower Engadine, see pp. 473, 470). The railway ascends via *Flirsch* and *Pettneu* to (22½ M.) *St. Anton* (4272' *Post*), threads the *Arlberg Tunnel*, nearly 6¼ M. long, and descends through the *Klostertal* via *Dalaas* to (51½ M.) *Bludenz* (1875'; 5314 inhab.; *Bludenz Hof*, *Kreuz*, etc.), in the



broad *Illtal*. Hence the *Scesaplana* (9741'; 10-11 hrs., repaying) may be ascended: we follow the road to (3 hrs.) *Brand* (3360'; inns), then walk to the (3½ hrs.) *Douglass Hut* on the *Lüner-See* (6302'; inn), and reach the summit in 4 hrs. with a guide (descent to Seewis, see p. 400).

To the E. of Bludenz is the entrance to the *Montafon* (comp. Map, p. 408) with its capital (8½ M., omnibus in 1½ hr.) *Schrüns* (2266'; Taube, Löwe, and others), frequented as a summer-resort, whence the *Sulzfluh* (9265') may be ascended in 7-8 hrs. with a guide (comp. p. 409). The road leads on past (7 M.) *St. Gallenkirch* (hence over the *St. Antonier Joch* or the *Schlappina-Joch* into the *Prätigau*, see pp. 409, 411) and (10½ M.) *Gaschurn* (Post, Krone) to (13 M.) *Patenen* (3376'; Sonne). — FROM PATENEN OVER THE VERMUNT PASS TO GUARDA (10 hrs.; guide), attractive. We ascend the *Gross-Vermunt-Tal* to the (3½ hrs.) *Madlener-Haus* on the *Bieler Höhe* (6200'). Thence to the (2½ hrs.) *Wiesbadener Hütte* (8400'; inn in summer) and over the glacier to the (1 hr.) *Vermunt Pass* (9280'), to the E. of the *Gross-Buin* (10,880'; ascended by adepts without difficulty; 2½-3 hrs.). Descent to Val Tuoi and (2½ hrs.) *Guarda* (p. 468).

Beyond Bludenz the railway proceeds viâ *Frastanz* to (68 M.) *Feldkirch* (1512'; Post; *Vorarlberger Hof*), the junction of the railway to *Buchs* (p. 73; 11 M. in ¾ hr.; express from Innsbruck viâ *Buchs* and *Sargans* to *Zürich* in 7 hrs.). Thence we traverse the broad *Rhine Valley*, passing *Hohenems* and *Dornbirn*, to (91 M.) *Bregenz*. For details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

## 105. From the Engadine to Meran over the Stelvio Pass.

Besides the two following routes, that viâ *Nauders* and the *Reschen-Scheideck* (p. 480) to *Mals-Prad-Trafoi* (p. 480) offers an alternative to travellers bound from *Schuls-Tarasp* (p. 471) to the *Stelvio Pass*.

### a. From Zernetz to Trafoi viâ the Ofen Pass, Santa Maria in the Münstertal, and the Umbrail Pass.

44 M. DILIGENCE from *Zernetz* to *Santa Maria*, 22½ M., twice daily in summer in 5½ hrs. (8 fr. 95 c.; the diligence goes on to *Münster* in 20 min., see p. 480); from *Santa Maria* to *Ferdinandshöhe* (*Stelvio Pass*), 10½ M., twice daily in 4 hrs. (4 fr. 30, coupé 5 fr. 20 c.); from *Ferdinandshöhe* to *Trafoi*, 11 M., Austrian diligence daily in 2½ hrs. (6 K. 40, coupé 8 K.).

*Zernetz*, see p. 468. — The road ascends on the right bank of the *Spöl* through the wooded defile of *\*La Serra*, soon commanding a view, on the right, of the wild *Val Cluoca*, with the glacier of the *Piz Quater-Vals* (10,358') in the background. On the left are the ravines of *Val da Barcli* and *Val Laschadura*. Beyond the wooded *Champ Sech* the *Piz del Diavel* (10,155') appears on the right. The road now descends in zigzags and at a road-menders' hut crosses a bridge (5997') over the *Ova d'Spin*, beyond which the shorter old bridle-path diverges to the left, leading viâ *Champ Löng* and the *Val Flur* to the *Ofenberg Inn* (1 hr.). Our road, however, crosses the *Ova d'Spin*, then the *Spöl* and the *Ova del Fuorn*, one of its tributaries, and skirts the wooded hill of *Crastatscha*, beyond which it crosses (1 hr.) the two-arched *Punt della Drosa* (5610') to the left bank of the *Ova del Fuorn*.

At the *Punt della Drosa* a finger-post indicates a bridle-path to the right 'to *Livigno* (4½-5 hrs.) and *Bormio*'. This ascends the ridge of *La Drosa* (6168') through wood, where the path over the *La Schera Alp* to *Bormio* branches to the left (p. 476). We then descend into the *Spöl Valley* and reach the Italian frontier at the bridge over the *Acqua dell Gallo* (5675'). Beyond this point we ascend the valley, alternately on the right



and left bank of the Spöl. — **Livigno** (5940') is a scattered village in the broad green valley of the Spöl, with several churches; near the church of *Sant' Antonio* is the plain *Pens. Alpina* (R. 2 fr.). To the S. the valley is closed by the *Vedretta del Lago*. — From Livigno to the Bernina road by the Forcola (5 hrs.; narrow road, carr. with one horse 15-20 fr.) or the Passo Fieno, see pp. 465, 464; to Ponte by the *Lavirum Pass*, p. 467; to Scans by the *Casana Pass*, p. 468.

FROM LIVIGNO TO BORMIO OVER THE FOSCAGNO PASS, 7 hrs., interesting (guide unnecessary). The bridle-path ascends to the E. over the hill of *Dheira* (7240') to the (2 hrs.) hamlet of *Trepalle* (715'; inn), in the *Val di Vallaccia*, and ascends again to the (1½ hr.) **Foscagno Pass** (7551'; *Cantoniera*, R. from 2 fr., plain but good) with its two little lakes; fine view of the Val Viola with the Corno di Dosdè etc., and of the S. Ortler Mts. The descent (road under construction) leads viâ (1½ hr.) *Semogo* (4672'; Martinelli), below the mouth of the *Val Viola* (p. 465), and through the *Val di Dentro* viâ *Isolaccia* to (2 hrs.) **Bormio**.

FROM ZERNETZ TO BORMIO (9½-10 hrs., guide 25 fr.). Another route diverges to the left from the Livigno road (see above) 3 hrs. from Zernetz and ½ hr. short of the Ofenberg Inn, and leads by the *Là Schera Alp* (6864') through the *Valle del Gallo* and the *Valle Bruna* to (3½ hrs.) *San Giacomo di Fraele* (6378'; inn); thence through the *Val di Fraele* and over the *Scale di Fraele* (6368') to (3 hrs.) **Bormio**. — Another route (not very attractive) leads from the Ofen Pass over the *Buffalora Pass* (*Gufplan*, 7718') and through the *Val Mora* to (3 hrs.) *San Giacomo di Fraele*.

From the Punt della Drosa the road gradually ascends, then it recrosses to the right bank again, and reaches (½ hr.) —

9¼ M. *Hôtel-Pension Ofenberg* or *Fuorn* (5919'; R. 2½, D. 2½, pens. 7 fr.), a diligence-station in a lonely upland valley, named after a former iron-foundry. Ascending once more we pass the mouths of the *Val del Botsch* (p. 473), the *Val del Stavelchod* (at the foot of the *Piz Nair*, 9872'), and the *Val Nügglia* (with the *Piz Tavrü*, 10,394', at its head); and in view of the *Monte da Buffalora* (8626'), to the right, traverse the marshy *Alp Buffalora* to the (2 hrs.) **Ofen Pass** (7070'), which commands a view of the Ortler group. Beyond the pass the road descends in wide curves (short-cuts for walkers). To the S. rises the *Piz d'Aint* (9748'; ascended in 4 hrs. from Cierfs, with a view, of the Ortler group, to the S.E., and of the Bernina group to the S.W.). Then through stone-pines, we proceed viâ *Aint a som Cierfs* (5692'; *Alpenrose*, R. 2½-3 fr.) to —

17¼ M. **Cierfs** (5460'), the highest village in the *Münstertal* (Rom. *Val Mustair*), which is watered by the *Rombach*. The road crosses the *Rombach* and a few minutes later reaches the *Hôt.-Pens. Alpina* (R. 2½-3, pens. 5-8 fr.) and the *Weisses Kreuz*.

At the N. entrance to Cierfs a finger-post indicates the road to *Lü* (1¼ M.) and through the *Val da Scarl* to *Schuls* (comp. p. 473). — *Lü* (6283'; *Casper's Inn*). In a sunny situation, sheltered from the N. wind, affords a fine view of the mountains to the S. of the Münstertal and of the Ortler. The *Urtiolaspitze* (*Piz Terza*, 9551') may be ascended hence in 3½ hrs. (see p. 477). — From *Lü* a road leads to the S.E. viâ *Lüssal* (5725') and across the *Rombach* to the Münstertal road, between *Fuldera* and *Valcava* (see below; ½ hr.).

The road runs along the wooded S. slope practically at the same level. On the left lies the marshy *Palus dels Lais*, rich in fish. 19½ M. *Fuldera* (5334'; Post). On a height to the left lies *Lüssal*



(see above) and *Valpaschun*. Then we descend more rapidly to (21 M.) *Valcava* (4725'; Post), where cherry and apple trees begin to flourish.

22½ M. **Santa Maria**. — **Hotels:** \*SCHWEIZERHOF, at the lower end of the village, with an open view down the valley, R. from 2½, pens. from 8 fr.; HÔT. STELVIO, at the upper entrance, clean and good; HÔT. PIZ UMBRAIL, WEISSES KREUZ, both in the village, plain. — CARRIAGE with two horses to IV. Cantoniera 25, to Ferdinandshöhe 30, to Trafoi 50, to Suldén viâ Stelvio 80, viâ Prad 60, to Zernetz 50, to Sûs 60 fr., and 10½ fee.

*Santa Maria* (4555'), with 400 Prot. inhab., is the capital of the Münstertal, which turns to the N.E. at this point. The church dates from 1491; on the wall of the churchyard are old tombstones with coats of arms. Looking down the valley we see the castles of Taufers and the Oetzthal Alps with the snow-topped Weisskugel.

Travellers not bound for the Stelvio Pass follow the diligence-road (comp. p. 475) down the Münstertal, passing *Sielva* and crossing the Rombach (view on the right of the *Aua da Pisch* waterfall). 2½ M. **Münster**, Rom. *Müstair* (4094'; Hôt.-Pen. *Münsterhof*, Hôt. *Piz Ciavaltatsch*, *Hirsch*), the last village in the Grisons, has 600 Rom. Cath. inhab. and a large Benedictine convent said to have been founded by Charlemagne, now a school. Hence an Austrian diligence runs twice daily to Mals (p. 480; 2 hrs.), and once to Schlanders viâ Spönding. — About 10 min. beyond Münster we cross the Austrian frontier, and 10 min. later we reach the village of (3¾ M.) **Taufers** (4042'; Post), with its three churches, commanded by three ruined castles (viâ *La Cruschetta* to Scarl, see p. 473); to the E. lie the houses of *Rifair*. In ¾ hr. the road crosses to the right bank of the Rombach and divides: to the left viâ *Laatsch* to *Mals* (p. 480), to the right to *Glurns* (4½ M. from Taufers) and *Schluderns* (p. 480). — In 1499, in the gorge known as the *Calven*, the confederates defeated an imperial army of 12,000 men, which had entrenched itself here; Benedict Fontana, leader of the League of the House of God, fell in the battle (see p. 403).

From Santa Maria we may follow the *Val Fau* to the S.W. to the (3½ hrs.) *Rîmsèr See* (7843'), whence in 2½ hrs. we ascend the *Piz Umbrail* (p. 479; guide 15 fr.). — The *Urtiolaspitze* (*Piz Terza*, 9550'; 4½ hrs., guide 8 fr.), the *Piz Ciavaltatsch* (9172'; 4 hrs., 10 fr.), and the *Piz Minschuns* (9640'; 4½-5 hrs., 10 fr.) may be ascended without difficulty from Santa Maria.

The **UMBRAIL ROAD** (diligence to the Fourth Cantoniera twice daily in 3¼ hrs., see p. 475; almost as quick on foot), constructed in 1898-1900, diverges to the right from the Münstertal road at Santa Maria, and ascends in many windings through wood (short-cuts for walkers). In about 1 hr. we enjoy a magnificent retrospect of the Münstertal, as far as Taufers on the N.E. and the Ofen Pass on the N.W. Beyond the tablet commemorating the construction of the road, at a road-menders' hut (Magazin, 5872'), a finger-post points to the left to Prà sura (Val Costainas, Furkel Pass, Trafoi, ca. 5 hrs.). The road enters the *Val Muranza*, crosses the stream about 1¾ hr. from Santa Maria by a lofty bridge, and winds upwards through a desolate Alpine valley, with the Piz Umbrail (p. 479) in view on the right. We return to the left bank in 35 min. more, and again ascend in numerous windings to the (1 hr.) **Umbrail Pass**, or *Wormser Joch* (8220'). As we mount the grand series of \*Glaciers on the ridge of the Monte Cristallo, with the Geisterspitze, gradually comes into view. — A few minutes beyond the pass we reach —

8¼ M. *Santa Maria*, the Fourth Cantoniera, see p. 479.



## b. From Pontresina to Trafoi and Meran viâ Tirano and Bormio.

115½ M. SWISS DILIGENCE from Pontresina to Tirano (30½ M.), twice daily in 7¼ hrs. (12 fr. 45, coupé 14 fr. 95 c.). ITALIAN DILIGENCE from Tirano to Bormio Baths (25½ M.) daily in 6¾ hrs. (9 fr. 15 c.); AUSTRIAN DILIGENCE from Bormio Baths over the Stelvio to Trafoi (18½ M.) in summer daily in 8½ hrs. (11 K. 40 h., also open vehicles); from Trafoi to Meran (11 M.) in 7 hrs. (12 K. 20 h.). — EXTRA-POST and pair from Tirano to Bormio Baths 50 fr.; from Bormio Baths to Trafoi (6½ hrs.), 60-65 fr. Carriage and pair from Pontresina to Bormio 120 fr., spending the night at Le Prese (to Le Prese 5¾ hrs., thence to Bormio 8 hrs.).

*Tirano* (1475'), see p. 467. The road ascends vine-clad hills to the district of *Sernio* (2080'). At (6 M.) *Mazzo* it crosses the *Adda*, and above *Grosotto* the *Roasco*, the brook of *Val Grosina* (to the *Capanna Dosdè*, 7-8 hrs., see p. 466). On the left are the well-preserved ruins of the castle *Venosta*. We cross the *Adda* again beyond *Grosio*.

12 M. *Bolladore* (2840'; *Posta* or *Angelo*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 3, S. 2, pens. 9 fr.; *Hôt. des Alpes*). On the N. slope is the pretty church of *Sondalo*. The valley contracts; vegetation becomes poorer. 13½ M. *Mondadizza*; 15 M. *Le Prese*; we again cross the *Adda*. The defile *La Serra di Morignone*, 3¾ M. long, separates the *Val Tellina* from the region of Bormio. At its exit lies the hamlet of *Morignone* and a little farther on is *Sant'Antonio*. Beyond (18½ M.) *Cippina* opens the broad green valley (*Piano*) of Bormio. We cross the *Frodolfo* at *Santa Lucia* where it joins the *Adda*.

23½ M. **Bormio**, Ger. *Worms* (4020'; *Posta* or *Leone*; *Alb. della Torre*), an old-fashioned little town, with dilapidated towers, at the mouth of the *Val Furva*.

Through the *Val Viola* to the *Bernina Pass*, see p. 465; over the *Foscagno Pass* to *Livigno* or viâ *San Giacomo di Fraele* to the *Ofen Pass*, see p. 476.

At Bormio the windings of the Stelvio road begin (the Austrian diligence starts from the New Baths).

25½ M. The \***New Baths of Bormio** (*Bagni Nuovi*, 4380'; R. 3-5, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 8½-12 fr.), on a terrace, command a fine view of the Bormio Valley and the surrounding mountains: S.W., the *Corno di San Colombano* (9915'), *Cima di Piusci* (11,280'), and *Cima Redasco* (10,300'); S.E., the *Mte. Valaccetta* (10,425') and the ice-pyramid of *Piz Trezero* (11,820'). The water (92-100°) is conveyed by pipes from the springs at the *Old Baths* (see below), on the rocks above (¾ M.).

The Stelvio road, constructed in 1820-25, ascends in a long curve, affording superb views. We cross an iron bridge, and pass through a short tunnel, beyond which the *Old Baths* (*Bagni Vecchi*; 4760'; good hotel, pens. 6-8 fr.) lie below us, on the left. Beyond the deep gorge of the *Adda* rises the abrupt *Mte. delle Scale* (8210').

To the left, farther on, the *Adda* emerges from the wild *Val Fraele*. A series of galleries, partly of wood and partly hewn in the rock, for protection against avalanches and torrents, carries the road through a defile (*Il Diroccamento*) past two refuges. On the W. side



















of the valley rises the abrupt *Mte. Braulio* (9775'). The road crosses the brook of *Val Vitelli* and ascends in windings (short-cuts). In a gorge to the left are the \**Falls of the Braulio*. We next pass the road-menders' hut of *Spondalunga* (7100') and the third *Cantoniera* (7588'; inn), with a chapel.

32½ M. *Santa Maria* (8160'; tolerable Inn), the *Fourth Cantoniera* and the Italian custom-house, in a bleak Alpine valley, is the junction of the Umbrail route (p. 477).

\**Piz Umbrail* (9945'), the E. and highest peak of the bold serrated mountains bounding the Val Braulio on the N.W., is a splendid point (1¾ hr.; guide 5-6 fr. not needed in clear weather). We diverge to the left from the Umbrail route about 150 paces from the Dogana, and follow the broad footpath for 175 paces, then ascend the grassy slope to the right. At the top is a small lake where a path from the third *Cantoniera* joins our route. We now ascend the ridge by a stony zigzag path between rocks (red way-marks); below us, to the right, is the Umbrail Glacier. The summit of the mountain commands a superb view of the Ortler group, etc. (panorama in the *Cantoniera*). Descent to the *Rimser See* and to *Santa Maria* in the *Münstertal*, see p. 477.

From this point to the Stelvio Pass is a walk of nearly an hour. The road is seldom quite free from snow except in warm summers; even in June deep snow often lies on both sides of the road. We have a view of the *Eben Glacier*, on the right. On the —

35 M. *Stelvio Pass* (*Stilfser Joch* or *Ferdinandshöhe*; 9155') is the *Hôtel Ferdinandshöhe*. A column marks the boundary between Italy and Tyrol, and an obelisk commemorates the jubilee of the Emp. Francis Joseph (1898). Numerous carriages are met here about midday, and a return-carriage to Trafoi may usually be obtained.

A path ascends to the left in ¼ hr. to the \**Dreisprachenspitze* (9325', inn being built), a rocky height affording an admirable view, especially of the Ortler, whose snowy dome rises immediately opposite, the Oetzal Alps, and the Bernina group. The frontiers of Switzerland, Italy, and Austria meet here, as well as the boundaries of the districts in which Romansch, Italian, and German are respectively spoken.

The road descends the talc-slate slopes in long windings. To the right rise the *Geisterspitze* (11,405') and *Tuckettspitze* (11,385'), and straight in front appears the huge *Ortler* (12,800'), the summit of which vanishes again beyond *Franzenshöhe*. The short-cuts, though considerably shorter, command inferior views.

39½ M. *Franzenshöhe* (7180'; *Post-Alpen-Hotel*, R. 1½-2, D. 4 K., good), with the Austrian custom-house. The finest point of view is the \**Weisse Knott* (6110'; rfmts.), a small platform, 2½ M. farther on, with an obelisk commemorating the first ascent of the Ortler in 1804: before us, the sombre *Madatschspitz*; to the right, the *Madatsch Glacier*; to the left, the *Trafoi Glacier*, and above it, the *Pleisshorn* and *Ortler*; far below are the *Three Holy Springs*; in the distance, to the N., rises the snowy pyramid of the *Weisskugel*.

44½ M. *Trafoi*. — *Hotels*. \**TRAFOI HOTEL*, a large modern first-class establishment, in an open situation on a branch of the road, R. 3 9, B. 1½, déj. 4, D. 5 K.; \**Post*, 20 min. farther on, at the lower end of the village, R. 2-3 K.; *ALTE POST*, *SCHÖNE AUSSICHT*, both well spoken of.



The houses of *Trafoi* (pop. 110) stretch along the road for over  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. The pretty new church (5056') stands on a green hill to the right. Looking up the valley we have a fine view of the glaciers and peaks of the Ortler group; looking down we see the Oetzal Alps with the Weisskugel.

Pleasant excursion ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) from the Trafoi Hotel through wood, across streams by foot-bridges, and past the Waldheim Inn to the **Three Holy Springs** (inn), returning thence to the right beyond the chapel, across the stream and along the slope covered with debris past the waterfalls. — The best view of the Ortler is obtained from the \**Kleinboden* (6890';  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.), reached by a path branching off below the Alte Post Hotel.

The drive from Trafoi to Meran takes  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs. A mail-coach (from the Trafoi Hotel) and a diligence (both often quite full) ply each once daily.

48 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Gomagoi* (4177'), at the mouth of the Suldenal.

52 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Prad* (2953'), at the mouth of the Trafoi valley. Thence the road crosses the marshy valley, covered with debris, to —

54 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Neu-Spondinig* (2904'; Hirsch, midday halt of the mail-coach, D. 3 K.), where we reach the Vintschgau road. This leads upwards (N.W.), viâ *Schluderns*, *Mals*, *St. Valentin auf der Haid*, *Graun*, and the *Reschen-Scheideck* (4954') to *Nauders* (p. 474; 23 M.; diligence in  $5\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.), and downwards (E.) to *Meran* and *Botzen*. — 56 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Eys* (2953'; midday halt of the diligence). — 59 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Laas*. — 64 M. *Schlanders*. — 68 M. *Latsch*. — 75 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Naturns*.

85 M. *Meran* (1050'; Hotels for passing tourists: *Habsburger Hof*, *Kaiserhof*, both first-class, at the station; *Graf von Meran*, where the mail-coach stops, *Hôt. Victoria*, *Hôt. Europa*, not far from the station), the terminus of the railway from *Botzen* (through carriages daily to *Munich* and to *Berlin*).

For details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

## 106. From Pontresina to Colico viâ Tirano and the Valtellina.

72 M. DILIGENCE to *Tirano* (30 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) twice daily in  $7\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. (12 fr. 45, coupé 14 fr. 95 c.); one-horse carriage 50, two-horse 90 fr. — ELECTRIC RAILWAY from *Tirano* to *Colico* (41 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (7 fr. 75, 4 fr. 45, 3 fr. 50 c.). — This is the most convenient route from the Engadine to the Italian Lakes, but is not equal to the *Val Bregaglia* (p. 482).

From *Pontresina* over the *Bernina Pass* to (30 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Tirano*, see R. 103. The RAILWAY to *Colico* crosses the *Poschiavino* and follows the right bank of the impetuous *Adda*. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Villa*; 33 $\frac{1}{4}$  M. *Bianzone*. From (51 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Tresenda* (1235') a road, diverging to the left, leads by the *Passo d'Aprica* (4040') to *Edöto* and *Brescia* (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). The old watch-tower of *Teglio* on the hill to the right gives its name to the valley (*Val Teglino*). 10 M. *Chiuro*; 11 M. *Ponte*, two large villages to the N. of the railway.

About 7 hrs. from *Ponte*, on the *Alp Forame* in the *Val Fontana*, which opens here on the N., is the *Rifugio Antonio Cederno* (ca. 8200') of the



I.A.C., whence the *Pizzo Canciano* (10,195'; 2 hrs.) and the \**Pizzo Scalino* (10,935'; 3 hrs.; fine view) may be conveniently ascended, with guide. Easy passes lead hence to the E. over the *Passo delle Saline* (8500') or the *Passo di Gardè* (ca. 8530') to the Poschiavo Valley, and to the W. over the *Passo del Forame* (9360') to the Val di Tegno and Val Malenco.

16 M. **Sondrio** (1140'; pop. 4897; \**Hôt.-Pens. de la Poste*, with restaurant and garden, R. 2½-4½, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.), capital of the Val Tellina, grows excellent wine and is frequented as a 'transition' station in spring and autumn owing to its mild climate. The wild *Mallero*, descending from the Val Malenco (see below), which has frequently endangered the town, is now confined to a broad artificial channel. The old castle is used as a barrack.

Conspicuous on a hill to the N.W. (1½ M. from Sondrio) is the former nunnery of **San Lorenzo**, now a school for girls, commanding a fine view of Sondrio, the Val Tellina, and to the E., in the distance, the Adamello. — About 2 M. to the N. of Sondrio is the rocky gorge of **Arquino**, with the picturesque falls of the *Mallero* and (to the right, ¼ hr. farther on) the *Antognasco Fall*, which deserves a visit (carr. there and back 5 fr. for each pers.). — The ruins of the castle of **Grumello**, 3 M. to the N.E., afford a fine view (carr. there and back 5 fr.). Excellent wine (Grumello and Inferno) is produced in the vicinity.

The \***Corno Stella** (8665'; very attractive, not difficult; with guide) is ascended in 1½-7 hrs. from Sondrio. We follow the road across the *Adda* to (2¼ M.) *Albosaggia* (1575'), and then ascend by a bridle-path viâ *San Salvatore* (4295'; inn), with the oldest church (5th cent.) in the Val Tellina, and (2½ hrs.) the *Alp Publino* (6903'; night-quarters), with its picturesque little lakes, to the (1½ hr.) summit, which commands a magnificent view (panorama by Bossoli).

In the \***Val Malenco** a good road on the right bank of the *Mallero* (diligence in 2¾ hrs., down in 1½ hr.) ascends by the *Ponte Nuovo* and *Torre* to (9½ M.) *Chiesa* (3155'; *Grand Hôt. Malenco*, new; *Hôt. Olivo*), the chief village in the valley, beautifully situated. (Guides, *Enr., Mich., and Silvio Schenatti, G. Olivo*.) Interesting asbestos-mines near. Pleasant walks from *Chiesa*: to the charming *Palù Lake* (6320'), finely situated at the foot of *Mte. Nero* (9553'); by *Lanzada* and *Tornadri* (reached by a road) to the waterfall at the head of *Val Lanterna*; to the *Pirola Lake* (6890'), etc. — From *Chiesa* over the *Muretto Pass* (8390') to the *Maloja* (8 hrs.), see p. 455; over the *Tremoggia* or the *Scerscen Pass* to *Sils* (9-10 hrs.), p. 463; over the *Sella Pass*, the *Bellavista Saddle*, or the *Cambrena Pass* to *Pontresina* (16-17 hrs.), p. 463; over the *Canciano* or *Confinale Pass* to *Poschiavo* (8-9 hrs.), p. 463. The *Fellaria Chalets* (p. 463) may be reached from *Chiesa* in 4½ hrs., through *Val Lanterna* (guide advisable); the *Rifugio Marinelli* (p. 463) in 6½-7 hrs., with guide. — *Monte della Disgrazia* (12,065'), 11 hrs., with guide, toilsome, but safe for adepts. From *Chiesa* we ascend viâ the (7 hrs.) *Passo di Cornarossa* (9186'; dilapidated hut) to the (1½ hr.) *Capanna Cecilia* of the I. A. C. (8280'), and thence to the (4-5 hrs.) top (*Pizzo Bello*), which commands a splendid view. A shorter ascent leads from *Val Masino* (see below): from *Cataeggio* (1½ hr. from the *Bagni del Masino*) we ascend the *Val di Sasso Bissolo* and cross the *Preda Rossa Alp* to the (5 hrs.) *Capanna Cecilia*. Descent by the *Bocchetta di Remolussa* and through the *Valle di Mello* to the *Bagni del Masino* (about 7 hrs.), repaying, and not difficult.

Beyond Sondrio we cross the *Mallero* (see above). To the right, on a vine-clad rock, rises the church of *Sassella*. 20 M. *Castione*; 23 M. *San Pietro-Berbenno*. — 27½ M. *Ardenno-Masino*, at the mouth of the *Val Masino*.

**Val Masino.** The road (Kurhaus carr. at the station; each pers. 7, back 5 fr.) leads viâ *Masino*, *Pioda*, and *Cataeggio*, at the mouth of the *Val di Sisso Bissolo* (see above), to (7 M.) *San Martino* (3724'), where the valley divides: to the right, the *Valle di Mello* (see above), to the left, the *Valle*



*dei Bagni*. In the latter lie the (1¼ M.) *Bagni del Masino*, with a good \**Kurhaus* (3830'). This valley, called *Val Porcellizza* above this point, turns to the N.; at its head towers the fine *Badile* group. The E. peak (*Piz Cengalo*; 11,125') is fatiguing, but safe for experts with good guides; the night is spent in the (4 hrs.) *Badile Hut* (8280'), whence the top is reached in 3 hrs. The central *Piz Badile* (10,850') is very difficult (guide 25 fr.). Easier ascents are those of the \**Piz Porcellizzo* (10,060'; 1½ hr. from the *Badile Hut*, viâ the *Alp Porcellizzo*), *Monte Spluga* (9335'; 7 hrs. from the *Baths*, viâ the *Alp* and the *Bocchetta di Merdarola*), and *Cavalcorto* (9065'; 4 hrs., viâ *Alp Scione*). — *Monte Disgrazia*, see p. 481. — Over the *Bondo Pass* (10,200') to *Val Bondasca* (trying, for experts only), see p. 484. — Guides: *Ant. Baroni*, *Giul.*, *Giov.*, and *Pietro Fiorelli* of San Martino, *Pietro Scetti* of Cataeggio, etc.

The train crosses the *Adda*, the right bank of which is here abrupt; the road runs high above. To the right, in *Val Masino*, appears the *Mte. Disgrazia* (p. 481). 30½ M. *Talamona*. 32 M. *Morbegno* (835') at the mouth of the *Val del Bitto*, noted for its silk-culture; 34 M. *Cosio-Traona*. Beyond (37½ M.) *Delebio*, on the *Lesina* (p. 510), which descends from *Mte. Legnone*, the railway joins the line from *Chiavenna* to *Colico* (p. 509). On a rocky hill to the right is the ruin of *Fuentes*.

41½ M. *Colico*, see p. 509.

## 107. From the Maloja to Chiavenna. Val Bregaglia.

21 M. DILIGENCE from *Samaden* to (34 M.) *Chiavenna* over the *Maloja*, twice daily, 7 hrs. (from *St. Moritz* 5½, *Silvaplana* 5, *Maloja Kursaal* 4 hrs.); fares 13 fr. 75, coupé or *banquette* 16 fr. 50 c. — CARRIAGE from *St. Moritz* 45, with two horses 75-90 fr. — EXTRA-Post and pair from *Samaden* 69 fr. 20 c. — Finest route from the Upper Engadine to the Italian lakes. Change in vegetation very striking.

From *Maloja Kursaal* we ascend to the (¾ M.) *Maloja Kulm* (5940'; see p. 454). Thence the road descends the abrupt slope of the *Maloja* in 12 bends, which walkers cut off. (From the sixth bend a path leads to the left to the *Ordlegna Waterfall*, see p. 454.) The pines and other conifers just below the pass are very luxuriant. We reach the floor of the valley opposite the chalets of *Cavrile* (5115'), which appear on the left bank of the *Ordlegna*.

The \**Val Bregaglia*, Ger. *Bergell*, descends to *Chiavenna* in six successive sections, of which the four uppermost belong to Switzerland. The inhabitants speak Italian, but more than three-fourths of them are Protestants. The Reformation was introduced here in 1549. — The road approaches the *Ordlegna*, and descending past the ruined church of *San Gaudenzio*, where we look back for the last time at the *Maloja*, enters the second section of the valley.

4 M. *Casaccia* (4790'; *Hôt.-Pens. Stampa*, good; *Pens. Maurizio, Giovanini, Torriani; Restaurant Septimer*), the highest village in the *Val Bregaglia*, is commanded by the scanty ruin of *Turratsch*. The path over the *Septimer* (p. 441) diverges here to the right.

A delightful excursion may be made to the W. through the *Val Marozzo* to the botanically interesting *Valle di Campo*, with its charming Alpine lake (7840'), at the foot of the *Pizzo della Duana* (p. 483). The descent may



be made by *Alp Zocchetta* to *Vicosoprano* (4½ hrs.), or viâ *Mojamo* and *Pralongo* to *Soglio* (5 hrs.).

The *Mera* or *Maira*, issuing from the *Val Marozzo*, is the chief stream of the *Val Bregaglia*. The road descends the left bank and crosses the *Ordlegna* before its junction with the *Mera*, affording a continuous \*View of the rugged, snow-covered *Albigna* group: *Piz Mortara* (9600'), *Piz Bacone* (10,640'), *Cima di Castello* (11,556'), and *Cima della Bondasca* (10,804'). Beyond the hamlets of *Lobbia* (4720') and *Zocca*, about 4 M. from *Casaccia*, the road descends in windings to the third section of the valley. Walkers follow the shorter old bridle-path to the right, parts of which still retain the Roman and mediæval pavement. We command a view of the *Val Albigna*, with the *Albigna Glacier* above (*Cascata dell' Albigna*, see below), and of the jagged *Cacciabella* chain (*Pizzo Cacciabella*, 9744') enclosing it on the W. At the *Grotta Albigna*, shortly before *Vicosoprano*, wine and beer may be obtained.

8¼ M. **Vicosoprano** (3512'; pop. 339; \**Hôtel Helvetia*, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. or S. 3-3½, D. 4½-5, pens. 8-10 fr.; *Corona e Posta*), an ancient village. On the right bank of the *Mera* is the Prot. Church of *San Cassiano* (3656').

The *Val Albigna* is repaying. Above *Vicosoprano* (¾ M.) we diverge to the right by a narrow road, and ascend through wood to the (3 hrs.) *Cascata dell' Albigna*, a fine fall in a wild ravine, near the foot of the *Albigna Glacier*. The adjoining shepherd's hut (6773') is not always occupied. Thence over the *Cacciabella Pass* to *Bondo*, and over the *Casinle Pass* to the *Maloja*, see p. 456. — A trying route leads to the S. across the *Albigna Glacier* and the *Forcella di San Martino* (*Passo di Zocca*; 9000'), between the *Cima di Castello* (11,155'; easily ascended from the pass, 2 hrs.) and *Cima di Zocca* (10,465'), to the *Val di Mello* and *San Martino* (p. 481).

*Pizzo della Duana* (10,300'; 6-7 hrs., with guide), easy for adepts. From the church of *San Cassiano* (see above) we ascend through wood in numerous windings by *Alp Zocchetta* (6535') and *Pianib* (7380'), to the small (4 hrs.) *Lago di Val Campo* (p. 482), and up the arête from the E. side to the (2½-3 hrs.) top. We may descend by *Alp Pianaccio* to *Soglio* (p. 484).

At the lower end of *Vicosoprano* we cross the *Albigna*. Next come *Borgonuovo* (3440'; Pens. *Garibaldi*) and (10 M.) **Stampa** (*Hôt. Piz Duan*, R. 1½-2, B. 1, pens. 6½ fr., very fair). — On a hill on the right bank of the *Mera*, which is crossed here by a handsome new bridge, lies *Coltura*, with a château of *Baron Castelmur* and the white church of *San Pietro*.

For good walkers an interesting path leads from *Coltura* viâ *Caccior* and *Plotta* in 1 hr. to *Soglio* (see p. 484). — About ½ M. below *Stampa*, between telegraph-posts 24 and 23, to the right of the road, are distinctly visible the traces of three ancient roads, one beside the other. At telegraph-post 22 are traces of an old bridge, still popularly known as *Punt All*, and at the foot of the hill of *San Pietro* (see above) are remains of the old Roman road.

In front of us now appear the tower of *Castelmur* and the church of *Promontogno*. The road passes through *La Porta*, a rocky gateway forming the boundary between the upper and lower *Val Bregaglia*, and skirts the hill (crossed by a footpath) on which lies the ruin of *Castelmur* (3025'). Beyond a tunnel we reach —



12 M. **Promontogno** (2685'; *Hôt.-Pens. Scartazzini*, pens. 5 fr., very fair), picturesquely dominated by the church of *Nossa Donna* and the ruin of *Castelmur*, whence ancient walls stretch down to the valley. Walnuts, chestnuts, and other fruit-trees now appear, and the full luxuriance of S. Alpine vegetation is diversified by only a few specimens of a more northern flora. — At the lower end of the village, to the left, on an open mountain-terrace above the mouth of the *Val Bondasca*, is the \**Hôt. Bregaglia* (R. 2½-4, d. 3, D. 3½-4, pens. 9-12 fr., first class, suited for a prolonged stay; Eng. Ch. Serv.). High up in the valley appears the *Bondasca Glacier*.

At the entrance of the *Val Bondasca*, ¼ M. from *Promontogno* (carriage-road) lies the large village of *Bondo*, with a *château* of the *Salis* family, built in 1770. A pleasant excursion (guide desirable; *Andrea Picononi*, father and son) may be made thence to the *Val Bondasca*, viâ the *Lombardot*, *Laretto*, and *Naravedro Alps* to (4 hrs.) the highest *Alpe di Sciora* (6785'), grandly situated: to the E. rise *Piz Cacciabella* (9745') and the *Pizzi di Sciora*; to the S. are the *Bondasca Glacier* and the bold *Badile* group (p. 482). — Over the crevassed *Bondasca Glacier* and the *Passo di Bondo* (10,200') to the *Val Porcellizza* and *Bagni del Masino* (p. 482; hazardous; 10 hrs. from *Bondo*). — Over the *Cacciabella* and *Casnie Passes* to the *Maloja* (15 hrs. from *Promontogno*), see p. 456.

From *Promontogno* a road (diligence twice daily in 1¼ hr., 50 c.) ascends viâ *Spino* (see below; ½ M. from the *Hôtel Bregaglia*) to *Soglio*, at first skirting the slope and then, beyond the (25 min.) hamlet of *Piazza*, ascending in wide curves (short-cuts for walkers). — 2½ M. *Soglio* (3570'; *Hôt.-Pens. Willy*), in an old *château* of the *Salis* family, R. from 2, D. 3, pens. from 7 fr.) commands a good view of the *Val Bregaglia* and of the *Bondasca Glacier*. We may return viâ *Stampa* (p. 483) or take the path diverging from the road below *Piazza* and proceed past the waterfall of the *Caroggia* and through chestnut-woods viâ *Brentan* to (¾ hr.) *Castasegna*.

\**Piz Gallegione* (10,285'), 5 hrs. from *Soglio*, with guide, is not difficult. From *Soglio* 3½ hrs. to the saddle (*Forcella*; 8924'), between the *Gallegione* and the *Cima di Civio*; then to the left in 1½ hr. to the top (splendid view). — Over the *Duana Pass* to the *Averser-Tal*, see p. 435.

The road crosses the *Mera*, here joined by the wild *Bondasca*, and descends past the houses of *Spino* (2630') to —

14 M. **Castasegna** (2235'; *Hôt.-Restaurant Schumacher*, R. 2-2½, pens. 6-8 fr., very fair; *Hôt. Gianotti-Scartazzini*, R. 1½-2, pens. 5-5½ fr.; *Alb. Svizero*), the last Swiss village (240 inhab.). — Just below *Castasegna*, beyond the *Lovere*, which descends from the right, is the Italian *Dogana* or custom-house. The vegetation is now wholly S. Alpine in character: vines, chestnuts, peaches, and mulberries flourish luxuriantly.

15½ M. **Villa di Chiavenna** (*Belvedere Restaurant*), a large village, with a pilgrimage-church. Farther on, on the left bank of the *Mera*, once stood the thriving town of *Plurs* (Ital. *Piuero*), which was destroyed by a landslip from *Mte. Conto* in 1618. We next pass the villages of *San Michele* and *Prosto*, to the right of which, at *Sant' Abbondio*, is the fine double fall of the *Acqua Fraggia*. Then across the *Mera* to —

21 M. **Chiavenna** (p. 503). Station at the lower end of the town, ½ M. from the *Mera* bridge.



## VII. THE ITALIAN LAKES.

108. From Bellinzona to Lugano and Como (Milan) . . .	485
Excursions from Lugano: Monte San Salvatore; Monte Brè; Monte di Caprino; San Bernardo; Trevano; Bigorio; Monte Boglia; Monte Camoghè; Monte Tamaro; Novaggio, 489, 490. — Monte Generoso, 491.	
109. From Bellinzona to Locarno. Val Maggia . . . . .	492
Val Verzasca, 492. — From Locarno to Santa Maria Maggiore and Domodossola through the Centovalli and Vigizzo valleys. Val Onsernone. Valle di Campo. Val di Bosco, 493, 494. — Excursions from Bignasco. Through the Val Bavona to the Tosa Falls or to Airolo. Val Prato; Campo Tencia, 495. — From Fusio to Airolo or to Fiesio, 495.	
110. Lago Maggiore . . . . .	496
Railway from Bellinzona to Luino and Novara, 496. — Val Cannobina; viâ Finero to Santa Maria Maggiore, 497. — Sasso di Ferro; Monte Nudo; Santa Caterina del Sasso. From Laveno to Como viâ Varese, and to Milan viâ Gallarate, 498. — From Intra to Bee and to Premeno, 499. — Mte. Rosso. Mte. Zeda, 500. — Borromean Islands, 501. — From Baveno or Stresa to Monte Mottarone, 502. — From Arona to Milan, 503.	
111. From Domodossola to Novara. Lake of Orta . . .	503
Simplon Railway from Domodossola to Arona. From Gravellona to Pallanza or to Baveno, 503. — Excursions from Orta, 504. — From Varallo to Pontegrande and to Alagna. Val Sermenza, 505, 506.	
112. From Luino on Lago Maggiore to Menaggio on the Lake of Como. Lake of Lugano . . . . .	506
Grotto of Osteno, 507. — Lanzo d'Intelvi, 508.	
113. From Chiavenna to Colico. Lake of Como . . . . .	508
Monte Legnone, 510. — Monte Grigna, 511. — Monte San Primo; Monte Crocione; Monte Galbica, 513. — Monte Bisbino, 514. — Excursions from Como, 515.	
114. From Como to Milan . . . . .	515

### 108. From Bellinzona to Lugano and Como (Milan).

RAILWAY (comp. p. 126) from Bellinzona to *Lugano*, 18½ M., in ¾ hr. (4 fr. 35, 3 fr. 5, 2 fr. 15 c.); from *Lugano* to *Como*, 19½ M., in 1¼ hr. (3 fr. 20, 2 fr. 25, 1 fr. 60 c.); from *Lugano* to *Milan*, 48½ M., in 1¾-3½ hrs. (8 fr. 60, 6 fr. 5, 4 fr. 30 c.).

The first station of importance on the St. Gotthard railway (p. 136) to the S. of the Alps is *Bellinzona*, the junction for Locarno (p. 492) and Luino (p. 497). All the express trains stop here.

**Bellinzona.** — **Hotels.** HÔT. SUISSE ET POSTE, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, S. 2½ fr.; \*CERVO, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-7 fr.; HÔT. INTERNATIONAL, opposite the station, R. 1½-2½ fr.; RAILWAY HOTEL, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 6 fr., plain but good; PENS. ST. GOTTHARD. — \**Railway Restaurant* (D. incl. wine 3½ fr.); *Café-Restaurant Flora*, near the station.



*Bellinzona* (800'), a picturesque town (5047 inhab.), quite Italian in character in its older parts, with a fine *Abbey Church* of 1546, is the capital of *Canton Ticino*. A monument, by Albisetti, in memory of the formation of the canton in 1803 (p. xxxvi), was erected in the *Piazza San Rocco* in 1903. Picturesquely dominated by ancient walls and castles, Bellinzona was regarded from very early times as the key to the St. Gotthard and San Bernardino Passes. The fortifications, built by the Dukes of Milan in the 13-15th cent., and frequently restored (finally in 1853) by the Swiss, in whose possession the town has remained since 1503, have now lost their importance owing to the modern defensive works erected near the St. Gotthard. On an isolated hill to the W. of the town, in the direction of the river, rises the *Castello San Michele* or *Castello Grande* (now an arsenal), formerly held by the canton of Uri. On the mountain-slope to the E. are the *Castello Montebello* (1050'; held by Schwyz) and, higher up, the *Castello Corbario* or *Unterwalden* (1520'). The ruins of the last command a fine view; they may be reached from the station by the road through the town in  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr., or by a footpath via *Daro* and the church of *Artore* in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (donkey from the station, 1 fr.).

Ascent of *Monte Camoghè* (7303'; from Bellinzona 8-9 hrs., with guide), see p. 490; by the *Passo di San Jorio* to the *Lake of Como*, see p. 510.

A tunnel carries us under the *Castello Montebello* (see above). At ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Giubiasco* (770'; Pens. Camoghè, pens. 5 fr.) the lines to *Lago Maggiore* (p. 500) diverge to the right. — Beyond *Camorino* the Lugano line ascends the *Monte Ceneri*, through walnut and chestnut trees. *Sant' Antonino* lies below on the right.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Cadenazzo* (p. 492). Three tunnels. Fine view of the influx of the *Ticino* into *Lago Maggiore*, *Locarno*, and the *Val Maggia* Mts. We pass under *Monte Ceneri* (1807'), by a tunnel, 1840 yds. long (windows should be shut), and reach —

9 M. *Rivera-Bironico* (1560'), in the bleak dale of the *Leguana*. We follow the stream, which soon joins the *Vedeggio*, descending from Mte. Camoghè; the river is now called *Agno*. Beyond a short tunnel is (15 M.) *Taverne* (1105'; Inn). At *Lamone* (1033') the train leaves the *Vedeggio* valley, and ascends past *Cadempino* and *Veria* to the *Massagno Tunnel* (1135'; 1016 yds. long).

$18\frac{1}{2}$  M. **Lugano.** — The RAILWAY STATION (1110'; Pl. C, 2; \**Restaurant*; view) lies high above the town, to which we descend by road, path, or CABLE TRAMWAY (*Funiculare*; Pl. C, 2, 3; in 4 min.; fares 20 or 10 c.). — The STEAMBOAT (p. 507) has four piers: *Lugano-Centrale* (Pl. C, 3), by the *Piazza Giardino*; *Lugano Piazza Guglielmo Tell* (Pl. C, 4), near the *Hôt. du Parc*; *Lugano Paradiso* (Pl. B, 6), for *Paradiso* and Mte. *Salvatore*; and *Lugano-Castagnola* (p. 483).

**Hotels** (visitors' tax 25 c. daily). The chief hotels send omnibuses to meet trains and steamers. *On the Lake*: \***GRAND HÔTEL** (Pl. a; B, C, 4), at the end of the town, with garden, R. 4-8, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 4, D. 5, omnibus  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , music (thrice a day)  $\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 12 fr.; \***GRAND-HÔTEL SPLENDIDE** (Pl. c; B, 5), on the *Paradiso* road (p. 483), R. 4-6, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. from 10 fr.; \***HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE AU LAC** (Pl. b; A, 5), on the *Paradiso* road, R. 3-6,











# LUGANO

1:100,000

Miguello

Scale 1:100,000



a. d. 1000 (alt.) 01  
 a. d. 1000 (alt.) 02  
 a. d. 1000 (alt.) 03  
 a. d. 1000 (alt.) 04







B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7½-12 fr.; HÔT. DU PARC-BEAUSEJOUR (Pl. b, B, 4), with garden, R. 3½-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 8½-12 fr.; REGINA HÔT. & VILLA CERESIO (Pl. C, 4), with garden, R. from 2½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. from 7 fr. — Second Class: \*HÔT.-PENS. LUGANO (Pl. e, C, 3), with a small garden, R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; ALB.-RISTORANTE AMERICANA (Pl. f; D, 3), Piazza Giardino, R. 2-3, B. 1½, D. 3, pens. from 7½ fr.; HÔT. DE LA FONTAINE, R. from 2, pens. from 5 fr., these two for passing tourists; HÔT.-PENS. PFISTER-BELVEDERE (Pl. l; C, 4), Piazza Guglielmo Tell, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; HÔT. GARNI CENTRAL, opposite the post-office, R. 2-3, pens. from 7 fr.; HÔTEL-GARNI WALTER (Pl. p; C, 3; see below), R. 2-3 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. VICTORIA, Via Antonio Caccia. — *In the Town*: HÔT. SUISSE (Pl. g; D, 3), R. 2½-3½, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 6-10 fr.; PENS. ZWEIFEL, Via Cattedrale, pens. 5 fr.

*Near the Station*: \*HÔT. MÉTROPOLE & MONOPOLE (Pl. x; B, 4), with garden, R. 4-9, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-18 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BRISTOL (Pl. y; B, 4), R. 3-8, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 8-15 fr.; HÔT. BEAU-REGARD & CONTINENTAL (Pl. i; B, 3), R. 2½-5, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT. ST. GOTTHARD-TERMINUS (Pl. k; C, 3), R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4-5, pens. 8-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BERNA & BELLAVISTA (Pl. r; C, 3), R. 2½-4, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-10 fr.; KÖHLER'S HÔTEL, R. 2-3, pens. 6-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. LUZERN (Pl. z; B, 2), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5-7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. SEEGER (Pl. o; C, 2), Via al Colle, R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DES ALPES, same street, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*PENS. VILLA MINERVA; to the N., HÔT. WASHINGTON (Pl. d; C, 1), R. 3-6, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 4, pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔT. WEISSES KREUZ, R. 1½-2, B. 1½, D. 2½-3, pens. 6½ fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. OBERLAND, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2-2½, pens. 5-7 fr.; PENS. VILLA STAUFFER, pens. 5-7 fr.; ZÜRCHERHOF, plain; HÔT.-PENS. ERICA (Pl. q; C, 2), R. 2-4, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT. DE LA VILLE & PENS. BON-AIR (Pl. s; C, 2), R. 2-3, déj. 2½, D. 3-4, pens. 5-7 fr.; HÔT. MILAN & TROIS SUISSES (Pl. t; C, 2), R. 1½-2½, B. 1½, D. 3, S. 2½, pens. 6-7 fr., with its dependence HÔT. DE LA GARE (Pl. o; C, 2); PENS. INDUNI, pens. 5-6 fr., very fair. — At Loreto: \*PENS. VILLA SPERANZA (Pl. w; A, B, 4); PENS. LORETO.

At Paradiso (p. 489): GRAND-HÔT. DE L'EUROPE (Pl. v; A, 6), R. 3½-9, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 9-18, omn. 1½ fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. REICHMANN (Pl. n; B, 6), R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 4, S. 3, pens. 7-12 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-RIVAGE (Pl. m; A, B, 6), R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 4, pens. 7½-12 fr., both with garden and terrace on the lake; \*PENS. VILLA CARMEN (Pl. u; B, 6), R. 2½-5, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 6½-10 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. SOMMER (Pl. w; A, 6), with garden, pens. from 7 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. PARADISO (Pl. p; A, 6), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 7 fr.; PENS. VILLA DAHEIM, pens. from 6 fr.; PENS. VIOLETTA; \*HÔT.-PENS. MEISTER, 6-9 fr., PENS. VILLA FLORA, both near the Salvatore station; PENS. GERBER, Via Geretta.

At Cassarate (p. 489), 1 M. to the E. of the pier of Lugano, sheltered, with S. aspect: \*HÔT.-PENS. VILLA CASTAGNOLA (Pl. f; G, 3), with pretty garden, R. 3-6, B. 1½, D. 3½, S. 2½, pens. 7-12 fr.; PENS. VILLA DU MIDI (Pl. G, 5), ¼ M. farther on, 4½-5 fr., good. — At Castagnola (p. 489): \*PENS. VILLA MORITZ, higher up the hill, with restaurant, pens. 6-8 fr.; PENS. LIVADIA, R. 1½-4, pens. 6-9 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. VILLA HELVETIA. — At Davesco, 4½ M. to the N.E., above the Val Cassarate: HÔT.-PENS. CHÂTEAU DE DAVESCO, with electric and other baths, R. 3-5, pens. 7-12 fr.

BEER: *M. Saal*, Piazza della Riforma; *Walter* (see above), on the quay; *Theatre Restaurant* (p. 488); *Hôt. Pfister-Belvedere* (see above). — RESTAURANTS (besides the above): *Trattoria Biaggi*, near the Funicolare; \**Café-Restaurant de Paris*, at Paradiso, with reading-room and terrace on the lake, déj. 2½, D. 4 fr. — CAFES: *Café Riviera*, on the quay; *Café Jacchini*, in the Palazzo Civico, Piazza della Riforma; *Café Centrale*, Piazza Giardino; *Café Continental*, Piazza Guglielmo Tell. — Confectioners: *Lutz & Honold*, a little to the S.W. of the Palazzo Civico; *Forster*, Via Canova.

Lake Baths (Pl. B, 5) on the Paradiso road (20 c., towels 20 c., private cabinet 60 c.). WARM BATHS at *E. Gerber-Wältli's*, at Paradiso.



**Apollo Theatre** (Pl. D, 3), Quai Giocondo Albertolli, with café-restaurant and terrace (concerts and variety performances in summer).

**Post & Telegraph Office** (Pl. D, 3), Via Canova, near Hôt. Suisse. — Physicians, *Dr. Cornelli, Dr. Michel, Dr. Zbinden, Dr. Reali, Dr. Buzzi*, etc. — Dentist, *Ed. Wenzler*. — Bookseller, *Arnold*, Piazza Giardino.

**Electric Tramway** every 15-20 min. from Piazza Giardino to Paradiso (Salvatore station; with branch to the Pens. Carmen), to Cassarate, towards the E., and Molino Nuovo, to the N. (10 c.).

**Carriage** to or from the St. Gotthard Station, with one horse, 1-2 pers. 1½, 3 pers. 2 fr.; two horses, 1-2 pers. 2 fr. 75 c., each person more 75 c.; same fares from the station or the town to *Paradiso* and the *Salvatore* station and to *Cassarate*. From the town or the St. Gotthard station to *Castagnola* one-horse carriage 3 or 4, two-horse 6 fr. — *Circuit of Mte. San Salvatore* (p. 489; by Pambio, Figino, Morcote, Melide: 2½ hrs.; repaying) with one horse 8-9, with two horses 15 fr.; to *Trevano*, *Agno*, *Melide* 6, 7, and 10; to *Capolago* 8, 9, and 14; *Luino* 12, 14, and 25; *Varese* 16, 18, and 30 fr.; fee 10 per cent of fare.

**Boats** for 1-2 pers. 75 c. per hr., more than 2 pers. 1 fr., each addit. ½ hr. 25 or 50 c.; with 1 rower for 1-2 pers. 1¼, more than 2 pers. 2 fr., each addit. ½ hr. 50 or 75 c.; with 2 rowers 3 fr. for the first hour, each addit. ½ hr. 1 fr.; fee 10% of the fare. Sailing-boats 3½ fr. for the first hour, each ½ hr. more 1½ fr. — Motor Launches for 1-2 pers. 4 fr. per hour, each addit. pers. 50 c.

**English Church** (*St. Edward's*), Via Geretta (Pl. B, 4), opened in 1902, with services all the year round; chaplain, *Rev. Canon H. F. M. Tyler*.

**English Goods** (groceries, tea-room, etc.): *The British Trading Company*, Piazza del Comercio.

**Lugano** (905'; pop. 9394), the largest town in Canton Ticino, charmingly situated on the lake of that name, is an admirable place for some stay. The scenery is Italian in character; numerous villages and country-seats are scattered along the banks of the lake; the lower hills are clad with vineyards and gardens, which contrast beautifully with the dark-green chestnuts and walnuts above them. To the S. rises *Monte San Salvatore*, wooded to its top; to the E., beyond the lake, is the *Monte Caprino*, with *Monte Generoso* to its right. To the left, *Monte Brè* and the beautiful *Monte Boglia*. On the N. opens the broad valley of the *Cassarate*, backed by an Alpine amphitheatre, in which the serrated *Monte Camoghè* is conspicuous.

The *Piazza Giardino* (Pl. C, D, 3), prettily laid out, lies near the Lugano-Centrale landing-stage. On the W. side rises the handsome *Palazzo Civico* (Pl. C, D, 3), built in 1844, with a fine colonnaded court. The *Piazza della Riforma* lies farther back. — A broad *Quay*, the favourite evening-promenade, extends along the lake. At its E. end is the *Theatre* (see above), and at its S. end, in the *Piazza Guglielmo Tell* (Pl. C, 4), rises a small *Fountain Statue of Tell*, by *Vela* (1852). — The road-loft of *Santa Maria degli Angioli* (Pl. C, 4; begun in 1499, adjoining the Grand Hôtel, bears a fresco of the \**Passion* by *Bernardino Luini*, with numerous figures (1529). On the wall to the left is the Last Supper, and in the 1st Chapel on the right is a fine *Madonna* (1530; curtained), both by *Luini*.

The interior of the town, with its arcades, workshops in the open air, and granite-paved streets, is also quite Italian. *San Lorenzo* (Pl. C, 2), the principal church, on the hill below the station, prob-











ably erected by Tommaso Rodari at the end of the 15th cent., has a marble façade in the early-Renaissance style (1517). \*View of town and lake from the terrace of the railway-station.

WALKS (with benches and finger-posts; nailed boots advisable). To the S.: by the highroad through the *Paradiso* suburb (Pl. A, B, 6; tramway, see p. 485), and at the foot of Mte. San Salvatore, to the (1¼ M.) cape of *San Martino*. To Melide, 1½ M. farther on, see p. 491. From *Paradiso* a path leads (right; 5 min.) to the *Belvedere*, with view of lake and town. — To the W.: by the winding *Ponte Tresa* road (Pl. A, B, 4, 5; short-cuts), up-hill to the (30-40 min.) top of the *Colline d'Oro*, with the favourite *Restaurant du Jardin* (also pension); the village of *Sorengo* lies ¼ M. to the right (1325'; Pens. de la Colline d'Or; fine view from the church); to the W. is the Lake of Muzzano. From the Rest. du Jardin a road leads to the left, by *Gentilino* (1230'), to (1 M.) the conspicuous church of *Sant'Abbondio* (1345'), adjoining which are several monuments by Vela, and thence *viâ Certenago* to (1 M.) *Montagnola* (1550'; \*Pens.-Restaurant Bellevue), whence we may return by *Noranco* and *Pambio*. — To the E.: from *Piazza dell'Indipendenza* (Pl. D, 3), where No. 78, on the right, is the entrance to the shady park of the *Villa Ciani* (Pl. D, E, 3; with a marble figure of 'La Desolazione' by Vinc. Vela; fee ½-1 fr.), the *Via Carlo Cattaneo* crosses the (¼ M.) *Cassarate*, and leads to (¾ M.) *Cassarate* (Pl. G, 3; electric tramway, see p. 483), whence we follow the sunny road at the foot of Mte. Brè to the left to (1 M.) *Castagnola* (1080'; good restaurant at the *Villa Moritz*, p. 487). Thence an undulating road runs along the lake to (1-1¼ hr.) *Gandria* (p. 507).

The finest excursion is to \**Monte San Salvatore* (3000'), by CABLE RAILWAY (1 M. long) from *Paradiso* in ½ hr. (fare 3, down 2, there and back 4, on Sun. and holidays 2 fr.; return-ticket, including R., S., & B., 10 fr.). The lower station (1245'; rfmts.; Pl. A, 6) lies ¼ M. from the *Lugano-Paradiso* pier. The line, with an initial gradient of 17:100, crosses the St. Gotthard Railway, traverses a viaduct (112 yds. long; 38:100), and reaches (½ M.) the half-way station *Pazzallo* (1630'; with engine-house for dynamos, etc.), where carriages are changed. The line ascends over granite rock, at an increasing gradient (at last 60:100), to the terminus (2900'; Hôt. Kulm). Thence on foot to the (7 min.) summit (*Vetta*), on which there is a pilgrimage-chapel. The \*VIEW embraces the Lake of Lugano, the mountains and their wooded slopes, and the beautiful villas and gardens above Lugano; to the E., above *Porlezza*, is *Monte Legnone* (p. 510); to the N., above Lugano, rises the serrated *Monte Camoghè*; to the left of this are the distant *Rheinwald Mts.*; W. is the *Monte Rosa* chain, with the *Matterhorn* and other *Valaisian Alps* to the right. (Panorama by Imfeld. Morning-light best.) — Walkers follow the road passing under the St. Gotthard Railway and leading *viâ Calprino* to (1½ M.) the village of *Pazzallo*, which is crossed by one of the lanes marked 'al Monte'. Thence a bridle-path leads to the left, crossing the cable-tramway, whence a stony footpath, commanding fine views, leads to the summit in 1½ hr.

The \**Monte Brè* (3050'; ascent 2¼-3 hrs., descent 1¾ hr.; guide needless; mule 10 fr.) is another beautiful point. Electric tramway to *Cassarate* (see above); road thence, to the N., to (¾ M.) *Viganello* (1007'). Passing below the hill crowned by the church of *Pazzalino*, we take the bridle-path ascending to the right to (½ hr.) *Albonago* (1525') and (¾ hr.) *Aldeago* (1950'), on the hillside, the highest village seen from Lugano. *Aldeago* is also reached in ¾-1 hr. from *Castagnola* (see above) *viâ Ruvigliano*. Higher up, the path divides: both branches round the hill to the (40 min.) village of *Brè* (2590'; restaurant), at the back of the hill. From behind the church a narrow path ascends to the W., following the ridge, to the (½ hr.) top. The paved path diverging to the left at a grove about halfway up leads first to a spur towards Lugano, and then ascends at the back of the hill. Beautiful view of Lake Lugano, and of the mountains around.

Opposite Lugano, to the S.E., rises the *Monte Caprino*, the 'Cantine' or rock-cellar of which are much visited on Sundays and holidays (in winter



Mon. & Frid.; closed in the evening). Good 'Asti' of icy coolness is sold here. Another favourite resort is the open-air restaurant at *Molino*, to the S. of the Cantine, with a fine waterfall near. Rowing-boat there and back in 2½ hrs., incl. 1 hr.'s stay (with one rower 4 fr. 25 c., with two rowers 6 fr.); steamer on Sundays and holidays. It may be reached on foot from *Campione*, see p. 507.

TO SAN BERNARDO AND BIGORIO (to stat. Taverne, 3¼-4 hrs.). A cart-track on the fertile slopes to the N. of Lugano leads by *Massagno Savosa*, *Porza*, and *Comano* to the (1½ hr.) church of *San Bernardo* (2310'), on a rocky plateau, with a picturesque view. [At the S.E. base of the hill are the village of *Canobbio* and the château of *Trévano*. The latter, which belongs to Mr. Louis Lombard of New York, is one of the most sumptuous private residences in Switzerland, with a fine atrium in the classical style and a well-appointed theatre. The park, nearly 80 acres in extent, is beautifully wooded. Visitors admitted to the park and hot-houses on presenting their cards.] Thence (at first following the hill-top, to the N.; no path) to *Sala* and the (1¼ hr.) monastery of *Bigorio* (2360'), charmingly situated. The top of *Monte Bigorio* (3310') may be reached hence by an attractive path through chestnut-woods and fields. From the convent we may return viâ (1 M.) *Ponte Capriasca* (1425'; church containing a good old copy of Leonardo da Vinci's Last Supper; best light 11-1) to the (1½ M.) rail. stat. *Taverne* (p. 486), whence we may return to Lugano by rail. in 14 min., or on foot in 1½ hr.

\**Monte Boglia* (4960'; 4-4½ hrs. guide desirable). Ascent by *Soragno* and *Alp Bolla*, or by adepts from *Brè* (p. 489) in 2½ hrs. View less extensive but more picturesque than from Mte. Generoso. Descent on the E. side through the *Val Solda* to *Castello* and *San Mamette* (steamboat-pier; p. 503) or *Orio* (p. 508).

*Monte Camoghè* (7303'; two days; guide from Colla) affords a grand Alpine panorama, from Mte. Rosa to the Ortler. We drive (diligence to Maglio twice daily) in 2½ hrs., by *Canobbio* and (6 M.) *Tesserete* (1745'; Restaurants Antonini, Banfi, etc.), and then to the right through the *Val di Colla*, to (11 M.) *Scaviglia* or *Maglio di Colla* (2885'; \*Ristorante Ceresol). We then ascend on foot by *Colla* and *Alp Pietrarossa* (5100'), leaving *Mte. Garzirola* (see below) to the right, to (3 hrs.) *Alp Sertena* (5922') and the (1½ hr.) top. — Optional descent to the N., by the *Rivolte* and *Leveno* alps, to *Val Morobbia*, *Giubiasco*, and (5 hrs.) *Bellinzona* (p. 486; ascent of the Camoghè thence, 8-9 hrs.). — *Monte Garzirola* (6925'), 3 hrs. from Colla, viâ *Alp Pietrarossa*, also repaying. — From the *Val di Colla* the pass of *San Lucio* (5032') leads to *Porlezza*, and the *Cima di Foforma* (5928'; fine view) to *Val Solda* (p. 507), another path to which passes the curious dolomitic *Denti della Vecchia*.

*Monte Tàmaro* (6433'; 5 hrs.; guide), from *Rivera-Bronico* (p. 486) viâ *Alp Foppa* (4630'), not difficult. Splendid view, with *Lago Maggiore* in the distance.

Pleasant drive in a light car (16-17 fr.) by *Bioggio* (1053') to (2 hrs.) *Cademario* (2407'), whence the trap is sent to Agno. Then walk up to (20 min.) the chapel of *San Bernardo* (2955'; view of *Lago Maggiore*, etc.), down (on the W.) to the *Aranno-Iseo* road, and follow it to the left to *Iseo* (2254'; passing near the chapel of *Santa Maria*, 2560'), *Cimo*, *Vernate* and (1½ hr.) *Agno* (p. 506). — Farther to the W. (8 M. from Lugano; diligence thrice daily in 2½ hrs.) in the valley of the *Magliasina* (the so-called *Malcantone*) is *Novaggio* (2103'; \**Pens. Novaggio*; *Hôt. Lema*), a health-resort in picturesque mountainous environs, commanding a view of *Lago Maggiore*. The *Monte Lema* (5320') may be ascended hence in 2½ hrs., with guide (beautiful view).

To the *Grotto of Osteno*, see p. 507.

RAILWAY FROM LUGANO TO COMO (Milan). The train crosses the *Tassino Valley* on a viaduct, 130' high (view to the left), and passes through the *Paradiso Tunnel* (828 vds.) under the promontory of











*San Martino* (p. 489). It then skirts the W. bank of the lake to (23 M.) *Melide* (905'), with the Restaurant & Pension Demicheli (pens. from 5 fr.) and the Grotto Civelli (wine and cold viands). Train and road cross the lake to *Bissone* by a stone viaduct  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. long, which sadly mars the scenery, with an arch at each end for the passage of boats. Fine views on both sides. Two tunnels. 25 M. *Maroggia* (Hôtel-Restaurant Val Mara, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 fr.), at the W. base of *Mte. Generoso*.

Diligence thrice daily in 1 hr. to ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Arogno* (1995'; *Hôt. Arogno; Hôt. Belvedere*), a straggling village picturesquely situated on the W. side of *Val Mara*, at the foot of *Mte. Signignola* (4327'). Fine view from the chapel of *San Vitale* (2250'),  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N.W. Thence the road ascends the right bank of the Mara and crosses (2 M.) the Italian frontier to ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *Lanzo d'Intelvi* (p. 508).

From *Maroggia* to *Rovio*, see p. 492.

$27\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Capolago* (*Hôt.-Pens. du Lac*, with garden, R. 2, pens. 6-9 fr.; *Hôt. Suisse*, well spoken of; *Albergo d'Italia*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 fr.), at the end of the S.E. bay of the lake, station for the *Generoso Railway* (see below; steamboat from Lugano four times daily in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.).

30 M. *Mendrisio* (1180'; pop. 3338; *Albergo del Gottardo*, at the station; *Angelo*, a good Italian house, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) lies  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. from the station, at the S.W. foot of Monte Generoso. At *Ligornetto*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the W., is the *Museo Vela*, containing models and a few sculptures by the celebrated sculptor Vincenzo Vela (1822-91), who was born here. — 33 M. *Balerna*.

35 M. *Chiasso* (764'; \**Rail. Restaurant; Croce*, near the station), the last Swiss village (custom-house; long halt). The line pierces *Monte Olimpino* by a tunnel 3170 yds. long (view of Lake Como to the left), and passes *Borgo Vico*, a suburb of Como, on the left.

38 M. *Como* (p. 514); thence to (67 M.) *Milan*, see R. 114.

#### FROM CAPOLAGO TO THE TOP OF MONTE GENEROSO.

BACK & PINION RAILWAY thrice daily in summer (April 1st-Oct. 31st) in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr., return-fare 10 fr. (Sun. 6 fr.), from Lugano 11 fr. 75 c.; return-ticket, with R., S., & B. in Hôtel Kulm, 18 fr.

The trains start from the pier and halt at the St. Gotthard Railway Station (see above). The line ascends the abrupt cliffs at a gradient of 20:100, then 22:100, and traverses five tunnels in all. —  $13\frac{1}{4}$  M. *San Nicolao* (2300'), in the wooded *Val di Solarino*. As we mount we obtain a view of the plain as far as Milan; to the right is the Monte Bisbino (p. 514). — 4 M. *Bellavista* (4010'; *Hôt. des Alpes*). About 5 min. to the S. of the station is the \**Perron*, a mountain-spur commanding an admirable view (finest in the morning) of Lake Lugano and of the snow-peaks from the Gran Paradiso to the St. Gotthard. To the E. of the station (10 min.; tramway; hotel-porter meets trains) is the \**Hôtel du Generoso* (3960'; R. 4-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-12 fr.; Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer),



on a terrace commanding the plain of Lombardy as far as Mte. Viso (bridle-path thence to the top,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr.). The railway ends at ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Vetta* (5295'); \**Hôt. Kulm*, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4, D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr., with the *Restaurant Kulm*; *Albergo Clericetti*, plainer, D. incl. wine 3 fr.). A path leads hence in 20 min. to the top of \**Monte Generoso* (5590'), with a pilgrimage chapel and belvedere (mountain indicator). The \**VIEW* (see *Panorama*) embraces the entire Alpine chain from Mte. Viso to the Corno dei Tre Signori, and, to the S., the plains of Lombardy, backed by the Apennines, with the towns of Milan, Lodi, Crema, and Cremona. The Monte Rosa group affords a magnificent sight, especially by morning-light.

Monte Generoso may also be ascended from *Rovio* (1665'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Mte. Generoso*, R. 1-2, D.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , board 5 fr.), 3 M. from Maroggia station (p. 491) by road (footpath 35-40 min.), by a marked path, in  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; from *Mendrisio* (p. 491). viâ *San Nicolao* in  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs., or viâ *Muggio*: carriage-road (diligence daily in  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) in the *Val di Muggio* viâ *Castel San Pietro*, *Monte*, and *Casima* to ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Muggio* (2185'; several inns), whence a bridle-path leads to the (5 hrs.) top. From *Lanzo d'Intelvi* (bridle-path,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.), see p. 508 (better for descent; guide advisable for novices).

## 109. From Bellinzona to Locarno. Val Maggia.

RAILWAY to Locarno, 13 M., in 40 min. (2 fr. 30, 1 fr. 60, 1 fr. 15 c.). — *DILIGENCE* from Locarno to *Bignasco*,  $17\frac{1}{2}$  M., four times daily in summer, in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (2 fr. 85 c.); from *Bignasco* to *Fusio*,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  M., in summer twice daily in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. (1 fr. 75 c.). — *CARRIAGE* and pair from Locarno to *Bignasco* 25-30 fr.; from *Bignasco* to *Fusio* and back 35 fr. — An *Electric Railway* (narrow gauge; to be opened at the end of 1906) is being constructed from Locarno to *Bignasco*.

To ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Cadenazzo*, see p. 486. The line crosses the *Ticino* near (8 M.) *Reazzino*. — 10 M. *Gordola*, at the mouth of *Val Verzasca*.

**Val Verzasca.** A road (diligence Locarno-Sonogno twice daily,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) ascends the picturesque valley, watered by the green *Verzasca* with its countless falls and delicious rocky pools, in which trout abound. The road leads by *Gordemo*, *Vogorno*, and *Corippo* to (10 M.) *Lavertezzo* (1748'; *Osteria della Posta*) and (14 M.) *Brione* (2497'; *Inn*), the chief village, at the mouth of the *Val d'Osola*, through which an uninteresting path (with guide) leads to the *Forcarella Cocco* (7010'), *Val Cocco*, and (8 hrs.) *Bignasco* (p. 495). Ascending towards the N., our road leads to *Gerra*, *Frasco*, and (18 M.) *Sonogno* (2980'; *Inn*), the last village, where the valley again divides. Thence to the W. over the *Passo di Redorta* (7140'), between the *Corona di Redorta* and Mte. *Zuccherro*, to *Val Pertusto* and (8 hrs.; guide) *Prato* (p. 495), interesting. Another fine route leads to the N. by *Cabione* and *Alp Bedeglia* to the *Bocchetta di Cima Bianca* (6920'), to the W. of the *Cima Bianca*; it descends to the *Alp del Lago* (6045'), with its little lake ('laghetto'), and through the *Val Chironico* to (8 hrs.) *Giornico* (p. 135).

We cross the wild *Verzasca* and skirt *Lago Maggiore*.

13 M. **Locarno.** — *Hotels.* At *Muralto*: \**GRAND-HÔTEL LOCARNO* (Pl. a), with fine park, lake-view, and English Chapel, R. from 4 1/2, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-14 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. DU PARC* (Pl. b), with garden and view, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6 1/2-10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. REBER*, on the lake,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the E. of the station, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , S.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 7-12 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BEACRIVAGE ET D'ANGLETERRE*, with garden on the lake, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -6, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-12 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. ZÜRCHERHOF*, R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , D. 3, S. 2, pens. 6-10 fr.; \**HÔT.-PENS. BELVEDERE*, on the road to the *Madonn del Sasso*, pens.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -8 fr.; *ALB.*











DELLA STAZIONE, near the rail. station. — *At Locarno*, in the Piazza Grande: \*HÔT. MÉTROPOLE (Pl. d), R. 2½-3½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr.; HÔT. SUISSE (Pl. f), R. 2-3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 6½ fr., good; \*HÔT. DU LAC (Pl. e), near the pier, recommended for passing tourists, R. 2½-3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-9 fr.; ALBERGO BERTINI (Pl. g), with restaurant, well spoken of. — Pensions. *Villa Erica*, pens. 6-8 fr., on the way to the Madonna del Sasso; *Villa Muralto*, behind the Grand-Hôtel Locarno, 5-6 fr.; *Quisiana*, 5½-7½ fr.; *Germania*, 5 fr.; *Villa Libertà*, 6-8 fr.; *Helvetia*, 5-7 fr.; *Villa Camelia*, 5-6 fr.; *Villa Noris*, 5-7 fr.; *Villa Rossa*, 5-6½ fr.; *Pens. Graf*; *Villa Myosotis*, 5-6 fr.; *Villa Maria* (for children), 6 fr.; these all at Muralto. Furnished rooms at *Giul. Borghetti's*.

CAFÉS: *Café Locarno*, *Café Svizzera*. — BEER at the *Railway Restaurant*; *Hôt. du Lac* (see above); *Albergo Bertini* (see above). — BATHS: *Stabilimento Rémoldi*, near the gas-works; trout breeding-tanks. — BOATS. Per ½ hr. 1 fr.; 1 hr. 1½ fr.; each addit. hr. 1 fr. — ENQUIRY OFFICE. *M. Bonetti*, Via della Ramogna.

STEAMBOAT on *Lago Maggiore*, see p. 496. — MOTOR OMNIBUS thrice daily from Locarno viâ Pallanza (p. 499; 2 hrs.; 4 fr.) to the station of *Pallanza-Fondo Toce* (p. 503; 2½ hrs.; 4½ fr.).

*Locarno* (680'; pop. 3603, Rom. Cath.), a quiet little town, lies beautifully on the Lago Maggiore, at the mouth of the *Maggia*. Since 1513 it has belonged to Switzerland, but the character of the architecture, scenery, and population is Italian. Its mild climate makes it a favourite transition and winter resort. The expulsion of the Protestants in 1553 arrested the development of the town, which was of considerable importance in the middle ages. The Piazza Grande, with the old *Government Buildings* and the *Palazzo Civico*, lies to the W. of the harbour. In front of the church of *Sant' Antonio* is a memorial fountain to *Marchese Marcacci* (d. 1854). The old *Castle* of the Visconti, partially destroyed in 1518, is now a court of justice and prison. — *At Muralto* (pop. 1500) is the church of *San Vittore*, rebuilt in the 12th cent., with an ancient crypt.

WALKS. — Leaving the Piazza Grande by the Via delle Monache, and turning to the left past the 'Scuola Normale Femminile', we reach a steep paved path, with 'stations', which ascends in ½ hr. to the 'Madonna del Sasso' (1165'), a pilgrimage-church on a wooded rock above the town. This point may be reached also by cable-railway (opened in autumn 1905), from the Via della Stazione (every ¼ hr. in 6 min.; fares 75 or 50 c., return-ticket 1 fr. or 15 c.). The church contains (1.) a modern 'Entombment by Ciseri, and (r.) a Flight into Egypt by Bramantino. Ascending to the left through the monastery, and crossing an iron footbridge to the left, a steep path leads to (5 min.) a *Chapel*, containing a painted terracotta group of the Resurrection by Rossi (1887), and affording a most picturesque view of the Madonna del Sasso. The chapel of the *Santissima Trinità dei Monti* (1327'), farther to the left, commands the N. part of Lago Maggiore. The whole walk takes 1½ hr. (evening-light best); carriage and pair 12-14 fr.

Pleasant walks, to the W., by *Solduno*, to the (3 M.) *Ponte Brolla* (see p. 494); from *Solduno* to the S.W., across the *Maggia*, to (2 M.) *Losone*, with cool wine-cellars ('Grotti'; wine good and cheap), or to (2½ M.) *Ascona* (p. 500), and thence along Lago Maggiore to *Ronco* and (6 M.) *Brissago* (p. 500); still finer is the walk 'over the hill' from *Losone* to *Ronco*. Also to the E. to (1½ M.) *Minusio*, and the (¾ M.) *Navegna Gorge*, with a chalybeate spring; to the N. to the (2½ M.) hamlet of *Orselina* (1495'; Kurhaus Orselina, pens. 6-9 fr.; \*Hôt.-Pens. *Mirafiori*, with open-air restaurant, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 4½-5 fr.), and thence to (1½ M.) *Brione* (1420'), with pretty view. From Orselina a good path leads to (1 hr.) the *Mte. San Bernardo* (3280'), with a fine view of the Lago Maggiore, and the *Hôtel*



*Pens. Alpenheim* (pens. 5-6 fr., very fair). — To (6 M.) *Mergoscia* in *Val Verzasca* (p. 492).

FROM LOCARNO TO DOMODOSSOLA, 12 hrs., through *Val Centovalli* and *Val Vigizzo*, repaying (railway in contemplation). Road (diligence twice daily in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to Intragna) viâ *Solduno*, *Ponte Brolla* (see below), and *Losone* to (6 M.) *Intragna* (1210'; inn), at the confluence of the *Melezzo* and *Onsernone*. Then on the left bank of the *Melezzo*, passing below *Borgnone* (r.) and (6 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) an *Osteria* (on a hill to the left), to (1 M.) *Camedo*, the last Swiss village. Farther on the road, crossing the Italian frontier, leads by the villages of *Olgia* and *Dissimo* (2790'; good inn) to (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Rè* (2560'; several inns), a resort of pilgrims, with a large new hospital. Thence by (3 M.) *Malesco* (Leon d'Oro), where the road from *Val Cannobina* joins ours on the left (p. 497), to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Santa Maria Maggiore* (2713'; *Hôt. des Alpes*; \**Posta*), a summer-resort, in the populous *Val Vigizzo*, and by *Druogno* and *Riva* to (9 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Domodossola* (p. 357).

**Val Onsernone.** Road (diligence from Locarno to Comolengo and Spruga daily in 5 hrs.) over the *Ponte Brolla* (see below) to (4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Cavigliano*, where a road to *Intragna* (see above) diverges to the left. We then ascend, to the N.W., the picturesque *Val Onsernone*, in windings, to *Loco* (inn) and (12 M.) *Russo* (2633'; *Hôt. de la Poste*), where the valley divides. The road turns into the W. branch of the valley, and at the *Ponte Oscuro* (2450'), where the *Vergetto* road diverges to the right, it turns back and ascends the S. branch past *Crana* to (16 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Comolengo* (3540'; no good inn). From (17 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Spruga*, where the road ends, a bridle-path crosses the Italian frontier to the (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) rustic sulphur-baths of *Craveggia*. Thence across the *Bocchetta di Sant' Antonio* to *Santa Maria Maggiore* (see above; 5 hrs.; guide to the pass advisable), repaying. — In the N. branch of the valley, 3 M. from *Russo*, lies *Vergetto* (2980'; \**Hôt. des Neiges*, pens. 4-6 fr.). Thence to *Cimalmotto* (see below) over the *Passo di Porcareccio* (6420'), or to *Cevio* by the *Lago d'Alzasca* (6095'), interesting (with guide).

The \***Val Maggia**, 25 M. long, with its bold rock-scenery, rich vegetation, pretty villages, and fine waterfalls, deserves a visit. The road (dilig. and carr., see p. 492; electric railway to Bignasco under construction) leads on the left bank of the wild *Maggia*, past the (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Ponte Brolla* (840'; to *Val Onsernone*, see above), to *Avegno*, where the snowy *Basodino* is visible, *Gordevio*, and (8 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) the village of *Maggia* (1138'; *Albergo della Posta*). To the right is the fine *Cascata della Pozzaccia*. Then by *Lodano*, *Coglio*, *Giumaglio*, *Someo*, and *Riveo* (with the beautiful \**Soladino Fall*, 330' high, on the left) to *Visletto*, at the foot of huge cliffs, and over the *Maggia* to (16 M.) *Cevio* (1380'; pop. 514; *Ristorante del Basodino*, with a few rooms; *Ristor. della Posta*), the capital of the valley, with fine groups of trees and an old church, at the mouth of the *Valle di Campo*.

Through the *Valle di Campo* a winding road (diligence to *Collinasca* daily in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; shorter footpath) ascends to (4 M.) *Collinasca* (2640'). Here we cross the brook descending on the right from the *Val di Bosco* (see below) and ascend to (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Cerentino* (rustic inn), where the road to *Bosco* (see below) diverges to the right. Thence our road leads through wood, high up on the N. side of the valley, to *Piano*, (4 $\frac{1}{2}$  M.) *Campo* (4430'; inn), and (1 M.) *Cimalmotto* (4620'; inn). Noteworthy frescoes in the porch of the church. Thence over the *Porcareccio Pass* to *Vergetto*, see above; over the *Passo di Bosa* (7425') to (6 hrs.) *Crevola* (p. 357), easy; over the *Passo di Groppa* (8310') to *Passo*, or over the *Passo della Fria* (3038') and *Passo della Forcoletta* (7664') to *Crudo* in the *Val Antigorio* (p. 365), both easy (guide). — In the *Val di Bosco*, 7 M. from *Cerentino*, lies *Bosco* (4940'; *Bronz's* inn, well spoken of), *Crin*, or *Gurin*, the only German village in Canton Ticino. Thence over the *Criner Furka* to *Val Formazza*, see p. 363.



18 M. **Bignasco** (1425'; pop. 202; \**Hôt. du Glacier*, R. 2-3½, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr.), at the mouth of the *Val Bavona*, is a fine centre for excursions. Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer. The fine *Waterfall of Bignasco* is ½ M. to the S.E.

EXCURSIONS (guide, *Achille Delponte*). Pleasant walk to (¾ hr.) *Madonna dei Monti* (2860'), a fine point of view; we cross the Maggia below the hotel, and ascend to the left. Beyond the chapel we go farther into the valley, passing some chalets, and ascend the other side of the brook to (20 min.) the *Incino Alp*; then descend past two fine waterfalls (*Bagni di Nerone* and *Piccolo Niagara*) to (40 min.) Bignasco. — Walk by the Fusio road (guide-post) to the (¾ M.) *Pontelotto*, cross the Maggia, and return on the left bank. — Walks to *Brontallo* and (3 M.) *Menzonio* (2380'; fine view); to (3 hrs.) *San Carlo*, (3½ hrs.) *Fusio*, etc. (see below).

FROM BIGNASCO TO THE (10 hrs.) TOSA FALLS, OR TO (11 hrs.) AIROLO. A good road ascends the *Val Bavona*, through walnut and chestnut trees, to *Caveragno*, *Fontana*, *Foroglio* (with a cascade), *Fontanellato*, *Sonlerto*, and (3 hrs.) *San Carlo* (3150'; Restaurant Delponte, R. 3 fr., plain but good), whence the *Basodino* (10,745') may be ascended with guide (G. Padovani; 5-6 hrs., laborious; descent to the Tosa Falls, 3¼ hrs., p. 364). From San Carlo the fatiguing passes of *Halbihoren* (8720'), *Tamier* (9060') and *Antabbia* (9495') lead to the *Val Formazza* (p. 363). — From San Carlo a steep ascent, with guide, by *Campo*, past the beautiful *Lielpe Fall*, to (2½ hrs.) *Alp Robiei* (6666'), and to the W. through *Val Fiorina* to the (2-2½ hrs.) *Bocchetta di Val Maggia* (8710'), and down to (2½ hrs.) *Auf der Frut* (p. 364). — Travellers to Airolo, instead of crossing the bridge to Alp Robiei, follow the left bank (with guide) and ascend by *Alp Lielpe* and *Pioda*, past the little *Lago Sciundrau* (7720'), to the (5 hrs.) *Forcola di Cristallina* (8474'), to the W. of the *Cristallina* (9547'); then descend over a patch of snow into the *Val Torta*, and through the *Val Cristallina* to (3 hrs.) *Ossasco* (p. 359) and (1½ hr.) *Airolo* (p. 133).

The road in the Val Maggia, called *Val Broglio* above Bignasco, next leads via *Caveragno*, *Brontallo*, *Menzonio*, and *Broglio* to (5 M.) **Prato** (2460'; Inn, rustic), at the mouth of *Val Prato*.

The **Campo Tencia** (N. peak, 10,088'), a splendid point of view, is trying; 8-9 hrs. from Prato, with guide (*Angelo Tonini*). Up the Val Prato to the highest chalets of the *Corte di Campo Tencia* (7250') 5 hrs.; then, on the E. side, over the crest of the *Crozzlina Glacier* to the (3-4 hrs.) top. Experts may descend the glacier to the E. to *Alp Crozzlina*, and by *Dolpe* to *Faido* (p. 135). — Over the *Redorta Pass* to the *Val Verzasca*, see p. 492.

At (6 M.) **Peccia** (2785'; rustic inn) the *Val Peccia* opens on the left, with the *Poncione di Braga* (9405') at its head. The upper Val Maggia is named the *Val Lavizzara* from the 'lavezzo' stone found there. The road ascends in windings, crosses the gorge of the Maggia by the (9 M.) *Ponte della Gola*, and leads past (9½ M.) *Mogno* to (11 M.) *Fusio* (4200'; *Hôt. Dazio*), the last village in Val Maggia, picturesquely situated.

A pleasant wood-walk leads from Fusio to (½ hr.) the hamlet of *Sam-bucco* (4485'), with a waterfall. — Passes from Fusio (with guide, *Ant. Guglielmoni*): to the N. by *Corte* and the *Sassello Pass* (7697') to (5½ hrs.) *Airolo*; to the W. over the *Passo di Naret* (8015'), and past the little lake of that name, to (7 hrs.) *Ossasco*; to the N.E., by *Colla* and *Alp Pianascio*, to the (2½-3 hrs.) *Campolungo Pass* (7595'; fine view; whence we may scale the *Poncione Tremorgio*, 8780', a splendid point, 1¼ hr.); descent either to the right by *Alp Cadonighino* and *Dalpe* (see above) to (3 hrs.) *Faido* (p. 135), or (very steep) to the left to the little *Lago Tremorgio* (5997') and (2 hrs.) *Rodi-Flesso* (p. 134).



## 110. Lago Maggiore.

RAILWAY FROM BELLINZONA BY LUINO TO NOVARA, 67 M., in 4-5 hrs. (12 fr., 8 fr. 45 c., 6 fr.); TO LUINO in 1½-1½ hr. (4 fr. 50, 3 fr. 20, 2 fr. 10 c.). Stations: 2½ M. *Giubiasco*; 5½ M. *Cadenazzo*; 10½ M. *Magadino*; 12½ M. *San Nazzaro*; 14½ M. *Ranzo-Gerra*; 17 M. *Pino*, the first Italian station; 21 M. *Maccagno*; 25 M. *Luino*, with the Italian and the Swiss custom-house; 29 M. *Porto Valtravaglia*; 34 M. *Laveno*; 36½ M. *Leggiano-Monvalle*; 40½ M. *Ispra*; 43½ M. *Taino-Angera*; 47 M. *Sesto-Calende* (p. 503). — FROM BELLINZONA TO LOCARNO, see p. 492. — SIMPLON RAILWAY from *Domo-dossola* to *Arona* (Milan), see p. 503.

STEAMBOAT 2-3 times daily in summer from Locarno to Arona, 2-4 times daily from Cannobbio to Arona, and 5-6 times from Luino to Pallanza and Stresa. From Locarno to Arona 5½-6½ hrs., from Luino to Isola Bella 2¼-4½ (from Laveno 1-1¼) hrs.; from Isola Bella to Arona 1¼-1½ hr. (fare from Locarno to Arona 6 fr. 15, or 3 fr. 45 c., from Luino to Isola Bella 3 fr. 25 or 1 fr. 90 c., from Isola Bella to Arona 1 fr. 95 c. or 1 fr. 20 c., *landing and embarking included*). Tickets should be taken before embarkation, as 10 c. extra is charged for each ticket issued on the steamers themselves. The steamers are sometimes very unpunctual. Some of them are saloon-steamers, and all have restaurants on board (lunch 3, D. 4½ fr.). — The names of the steamboat-stations are printed below in heavy type; those always touched at are *Locarno*, *Brissago*, *Cannobbio*, *Luino*, *Laveno*, *Intra*, *Pallanza*, *Baveno*, *Isola Bella*, *Stresa*, *Belgirate*, *Lesna*, *Meina*, *Arona*. — RETURN TICKETS from the chief stations on the lake to Milan (steamer to *Laveno*, railway thence, by *Varese*), valid for 8 days; fares 13 fr., 9 fr. 40, 5 fr. 60 c. (Sunday tickets, 8 fr. 50, 6 fr. 20, 3 fr. 90 c.). — SUBSCRIPTION TICKETS, valid for 15 steamboat-trips at the holder's discretion, 1st cl. 15 fr., 2nd cl. 10 fr. 60 c.

The \***Lago Maggiore** (636'; greatest depth 1220'), the Roman *Lacus Verbanus*, is about 37 M. long, and 1½-3 M. in width. The N. end belongs to Canton Ticino. The W. bank beyond the brook *Valmara*, and the E. bank from the *Dirinella* belong to Italy. The chief tributaries of the lake are the *Ticino* and the *Maggia* on the N., and the *Tosa* (*Toce*, see p. 500), on the W. The efflux at the S. end retains the name of *Ticino*. At the upper end the lake is enclosed by lofty mountains, mostly wooded, while the E. bank towards the foot slopes gradually down to the plains of Lombardy. The water is green in its N. arm, and blue at the S. end.

**Locarno**, see p. 492. Opposite, in the N.E. angle of the lake, at the influx of the *Ticino*, lies **Magadino** (rail. stat.; *Pens. Viviani*, 4½-5 fr.; *Restaurant S. Gottardo*), at the foot of Mte. Tamaro (p. 490).

To the S. of Locarno, where the deposits of the *Maggia* have formed a large delta, opens the *Val Maggia* (p. 494). The W. bank farther on is dotted with villages and country-houses. In an angle lies **Ascona**, with a ruined castle, a sanatorium ('*Monte Verità*'), and several villas; then *Ronco*, higher up the hillside. Passing the two small *Isole de Brissago*, we touch at *Gera* and *Ranzo* (rail. stat.) on the E. bank; then, on the W. bank, at **Brissago** (*Grand Hôtel*, to be opened in autumn 1905; *Hôt. Suisse*, very fair), the last Swiss village, with pretty houses and luxuriant gardens, and a fine group of cypress-trees near the church. The slopes above are clad with fig-trees, olives, and pomegranates, and even the myrtle flourishes in the open air. Pleasant walk to the *Madonna del Monte*,



with its chalybeate spring. — To the S. is a large tobacco-manufactory. Italian custom-house examination on board the steamer.

Opposite, on the E. bank, lies the Italian *Pino* (rail. stat.).

On the W. bank, also in Italian territory, lie *Sant' Agata* and **Cannobio** (*Hôt. Cannobio et Savoie*, on the lake, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 5-8 fr.; *Alb. delle Alpi*, moderate; \**Pens. Villa Badia*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S., 260' above the lake, pens. 6-7 fr.). Cannobio, at the entrance of the *Val Cannobina*, is a thriving little town of 2600 inhab., with a domed church (*Madonna della Pietà*) in the style of Bramante, containing a \*Bearing of the Cross by Gaudenzio Ferrari. Cannobio is the station for the small Italian steamers ('torpediniere') in the preventive service; at night the whole N. end of the lake is illuminated by their search-lights.

Pleasant walk (also omnibus) up the *Val Cannobina* to ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  M.) *La Salute* (hydropathic), and by *Traffume* to the (20 min.) *Orrido*, a grand rocky gorge with a waterfall (reached by boat from *Traffume*,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 fr.). — The road up the valley, frequently crossing the river, leads past the villages of *Spocchia*, *Orasso*, *Cursolo*, and *Gurro*, on the heights on each side, and across a low saddle to *Finero* (inn) and *Malesco*, in the *Val Vigezzo*, and descends to (19 M.) *Santa Maria Maggiore* (p. 494). Carriage from Cannobio to *Santa Maria* in 5 hrs, 15, with two horses 30 fr.

The steamer steers to the E. bank and touches at **Maccagno** (rail. stat.; *Alb. della Torre*), with a picturesque church and old tower. Farther on we see the viaducts and tunnels of the *Bellinzona-Novara* line skirting the lake. In the wooded ravine.

**Luino** (rail. stat.). — The PIER adjoins the waiting-room (déj. 2½, D. 4½ fr., incl. wine) of the *Steam Tramway to Ponte Tresa* (Lugano; see p. 506). To the left, passing a statue of Garibaldi, and following the broad 'Via Principe di Napoli', we reach the (10 min.) STAZIONE INTERNAZIONALE, of the *Bellinzona-Genoa* line, where the Italian and Swiss custom-house examinations take place (\*Restaurant, déj. 2-2½, D. incl. wine 3-4 fr.). Omnibus 40 c., hand-luggage 25, trunk 50 c.

**Hotels.** GRAND-HÔTEL SIMPLON ET TERMINUS, on the lake, to the S.W. of the town, with garden, R. from 3, déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔTEL POSTE ET SUISSE, with baths, R. 2-3, D. 3½, pens. 7-8 fr.; VITTORIA, R. 2½, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 4, pens. 7-8 fr.; ANCRE ET BELLEVUE, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. from 6 fr., these three near the pier; HÔTEL MÉTROPOLE, R. from 1½, D. 3 fr.; ALB. SAN GOTTARDO, ALBERGO GARIBALDI, both moderate. — Near the *Stazione Internazionale*: MILANO, R. 2¼, déj. 2, D. 3 fr., incl. wine. — *Café Clerici*.

**Luino** (690'), a busy little town with 3720 inhab., lies at the base and on the slopes of the hills, a little to the N. of the mouth of the *Tresa* (p. 506). Near the pier is a *Statue of Garibaldi*. The church of *San Pietro* is adorned with frescoes by *Bernardino Luini*, a native of the place (ca. 1470- ca. 1532). About ½ M. to the S. lies *Germignaga*, with cotton-mills and silk-spinning factories.

Near the W. bank, on rocks in the lake, rise the two *Castelli di Cannero*, half in ruins, the property of Count Borromeo. In the 15th cent. they harboured the five brothers *Mazzarda*, who were notorious robbers. — **Cannero** (\**Hôt. Italia*, pens. 5-6 fr.; *Hôt.-Pens. Nizza*; *Alb. Reale*, all on the lake; *Hôt. San Remo*) lies beautifully amidst vineyards and orchards. We next pass *Barbè*, with



its graceful spire, **Oggebbio** (*Rist.-Pens. della Posta*), built in terraces on the slope, and **Ghiffa** (*Hôt. Ghiffa*, pens. 6 fr., good), on the W. bank, and **Porto Valtravaglia** (rail. stat.), on the E. bank. In a wooded bay beyond the last lies *Caldè*, with the old *Castello di Caldè* on a hill. To the S. rises the green *Sasso di Ferro* (see below); to the W., Monte Rosa and the Simplon group are visible.

**Laveno** (rail. stat.; *Posta*, at the E. end of the town, R. 2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3 fr., *Moro*, R. 2 fr., both Italian but good) is beautifully situated in a bay at the mouth of the *Boesio*. The pier adjoins the station of the *Varese-Milan* line; the station of the *St. Gotthard Railway* (p. 496) is ½ M. farther on (omnibus). Near the quay is a monument to the Garibaldians killed in 1859. To the N.W. is a large pottery (*Società Ceramica Italiana*); above it, the *Villa Pullè*, with a tower (fine view) containing memorials of 1859.

The *Sasso di Ferro* (3485'; 2½-3 hrs.), easily ascended from Laveno (red way-marks), affords a noble survey of the lake, the plain as far as Milan, and the huge snow-peaks of the Mte. Rosa chain to the N. — Behind the *Sasso di Ferro*, 6 M. to the N.E. of Laveno, lies the hamlet of *Varano* (2880'), whence \**Monte Nudo* (4050') is easily ascended in 1½ hr.: grand view of Lago Maggiore, the lakes of Lugano and Varese, and the Valaisian High Alps. — Pleasant excursion from Laveno (carriage 5 fr.), by *Cerro* (road diverging to the right beyond the Boesio bridge, a few min. short of the St. Gotthard station), or by boat (3 fr.), to the (1¼ hr.) monastery of *Santa Caterina del Sasso*, situated on the slope high above the lake. Imbedded in the roof of the church is a mass of rock which fell upon it in the 17th century. Charming view of the Borromean Islands, etc.

From Laveno to the BORROMEAN ISLANDS and PALLANZA (p. 499), boat, with 3 rowers, 10-12 fr. (to *Isola Bella* 1½ hr., thence to *Isola Madre* 20 min., *Pallanza* 20 min.).

FROM LAVENO TO COMO VIA VARESE (32 M.; railway in 2¼ hrs.) or MILAN (45½ M.; railway in 2¼-3 hrs.). The line leads past the S. base of the *Sasso di Ferro* through *Val Cuvio*, watered by the *Boesio*, by *Cittiglio*, *Gemonio*, *Cocquio*, *Gavirate*, *Barasso*, and *Casbeno*, to (14 M.) *Varese* (1250'; pop. 15,000; \**Gr.-Hôtel Varese*, 1 M. to the W., near *Casbeno*, the nearest station, R. 5, déj. 3½, D. 5 fr.; *Italia*; \**Europa*; *Angelo*), charmingly situated near the lake of that name, with numerous villas. Splendid view from the *Madonna del Monte* (2885'), 2½ hrs. to the N.W. (electric tramway from the rail. stat. to the *Frima Cappella*, 2132'; *Hôt. Riposo*). Branch-line to *Induno* and (9½ M.; ½ hr.) *Porto Ceresio*, on Lake Lugano (p. 507). — 16½ M. *Malnate*, junction of the lines to Milan, by *Saronno*, and to Como by *Solbiate*, *Olgiate*, *Lurate-Caccivio*, *Civello*, *Grandate*, and *Camerlata* (p. 515).

FROM LAVENO TO MILAN VIA GALLARATE, 45 M., railway in 2½ hrs. — 2½ M. *Sangiano*. The line diverges to the left from that to Sesto and passes through a tunnel. 5 M. *Besozzo*. 10 M. *Ternate-Varano*, on the lovely Lago di Comabbio. Tunnel. 13½ M. *Crugnola-Cimbro*; 16½ M. *Besnate*. — 20 M. *Gallarate*. Thence to (45½ M.) Milan, see p. 503.

As the steamer returns to the W. bank, we obtain a glimpse at the N. neighbours of Monte Rosa: first the *Strahlhorn*, then the *Mischabel* and the Simplon group.

**Intra** (\**Hôtel de la Ville et Poste*, R. 2½-3½, B. 1¼ fr.; *Hôt. Intra*; *Agnello*), a thriving town of 6900 inhab., lies on alluvial soil between the mouths of the *San Giovanni* and *San Bernardino* torrents, which supply the numerous factories of the town with water-power. On the quay is a marble statue of *Garibaldi*, and in the



Piazza del Teatro rises a bronze statue of *Victor Emmanuel II.*, by Barsaglia. — On the lake,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the N., is Count Barbò's \**Villa Franzosini*, and  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. beyond it is Sign. Ceriani's \**Villa Ada*, both noteworthy for their luxuriant vegetation.

Pleasant walk from Intra, to the N., by a good road via *Arizzano* (shady short-cuts; carr. 16, with two or three horses 25 fr.), to ( $\frac{3}{2}$  M.) *Bee* (1950'; \**Alb. Bee*; *Restaurant Anglo-Bar*, very fair), with a fine view of Lago Maggiore, and ( $\frac{2}{4}$  M.) *Premeno* (2650'; \**Hôt.-Pens. Premeno*, pens. 8 fr.; *Alb.-Rist. Vittoria*; *Restaurant Tornico*, with beds). Above it (10 min.) is the *Tornico*, a platform laid out in honour of Garibaldi, with a good spring; and  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. higher is the *Bellavista*, commanding the Alps, the lake, and (W.) the fertile Val Intragna.

Omnibus to *Pallanza* and *Gravellona*, see below.

To the S. of Intra the *Punta della Castagnola* juts into the lake. When we have rounded the headland and entered the wide W. bay of the lake, the Borromean Islands are disclosed to view: near the S. bank, *Isola Bella*; W. of it, the *Isola dei Pescatori*; in the foreground, *Isola Madre*; lastly the little *Isola San Giovanni*, near *Pallanza*, with its chapel, house, and gardens. Beyond the *Isola dei Pescatori* rises the blunt pyramid of Mte. *Mottarone*; farther to the W. are the white quarries near *Baveno*; in the background, the snow-mountains between the *Simplon* and *Monte Rosa*.

**Pallanza.** — **Hotels.** \**GRAND-HÔTEL PALLANZA*, on the road to the *Punta della Castagnola*, 10 min. from the pier, with a tourist-office, grounds, several dépendances, and the *Villa Montebello*, R. 4-7, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3-4, D. 5-6, music 1, lake-bath 1, pens.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -12 $\frac{1}{2}$ , in winter  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$ , omn. 1-1 $\frac{1}{4}$  fr. \**GRAND-HÔTEL EDEN*, 3 min. farther on, splendidly situated on the *Punta della Castagnola* (see above), with garden (fine view), R.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -7, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 9-14 fr. — \**Hôt. Métropole*, R. 3-4, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4-5, pens. 8-9 fr.; \**Hôt. St. Gothard et Pens. Suisse*, R. from 2, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 6 fr.; \**Hôt. Bellevue*, R. 2-4, B. 1, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-9 fr.; *BRISTOL HÔTEL SUISSE*, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. incl. wine  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. incl. wine  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 fr.; these four at the pier. — \**PENS. VILLA CASTAGNOLA*, with baths of all kinds, pens.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -10 fr. — *Café Bolongaro*, near the pier, Munich beer.

**DILIGENCE** (office opposite *Hôt. St. Gothard*) to *Gravellona* (p. 503; 6 M.), 6 times daily; 1 hr. (1 fr. 65 c., banquette  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; 33 lbs. of luggage free). — **MOTOR OMNIBUS** to *Locarno* and to *Pallanza-Fondo Toce*, see p. 493.

**BOATS.** With one rower to *Isola Madre* and back  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , with two 4 fr.; to *Isola Bella* and back  $3\frac{1}{2}$  or 6 fr.; to both islands and back 4 or 7 fr.; to *Stresa* and back 4 or 7 fr.; to *Laveno* or to *Santa Caterina del Sasso* and back 5 or 9 fr.

**ENGLISH CHURCH SERVICE** in the *Grand-Hôtel Pallanza* (April-Oct.) at 10.45 a.m. & 5 p.m.

*Pallanza* (660'; pop. 4640), beautifully situated opposite the Borromean Islands, commands a fine view of the lake and the snow-clad Alps (*Mischabel*, *Fletschhorn*). Opposite the pier is the market-place (*Piazza Garibaldi*), with the town-hall (*Municipio*), a monument to the statesman *Carlo Cadorna* (1895), and the church of *San Leonardo* (16th cent.). The street to the right leads past the villas *Melzi d'Erile* and *Biffi*, the *Grand-Hôtel Pallanza*, and the nursery-garden of *Rovelli* (worth visiting; left), to the cape of *Punta Castagnola* with the *Grand-Hôtel Eden* (see above), and (2 M.) *Intra*. — In the street leading inland from the market-



place is the large *Penitenziario*, a prison built in 1854, and at its end (left) the church of *Santo Stefano* (with a Roman inscription to the left of the portal). Straight on, the broad 'Viale Principe Umberto' leads past the baths of *Caprera* (alkaline spring) to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the domed church of *Madonna della Campagna*, at the base of *Mte. Rosso* (2273') which we may ascend in  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. by a new road in many windings (small restaurant at the top).

WALK ROUND MONTE ROSSO ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.). From *Madonna della Campagna* we go straight on to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Osteria del Plusc*, where we cross the *San Bernardino* (p. 493; footpath up the left bank); 20 min. road from Intra. In (6 min.) the village of *Trobasso* we turn to the left; 12 min., the road forks: to the right to *Unchio* (see below); to the left (yellow marks) we recross the *San Bernardino* by a handsome bridge, and reach ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Santino*. Then by a steep and stony path to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Bieno* and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Cavandone*, passing the pilgrimage-church below the village; a view of the lake is soon revealed;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. *Suna* (see below). — At *Trobasso* the road to the right (black marks) leads to ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Unchio* and (40 min.) *Cossogno* (*Albergo Cossogno*); here, to the left, by the 'Via Solferino', and a stony path, to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) 'Roman Bridge', high above the picturesque gorge of the *San Bernardino*. We ascend by steps to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) church of *Rovegro*, turn to the right to the village, and in it turn to the left and follow a stony path on the hillsides in the direction of *Santino*, then to the right again and ascend to *Bieno* (see above).

The ascent of the 'Monte Zeda (7075';  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -7 hrs.; green marks) is very attractive. The road leads viâ *Trobasso* (see above; turn to the right), *Cambiasca* (987'), and *Comero* to the (6 M.) mountain-village of *Miazzina* (2365'; *Ristorante Principessa Elena*). Thence we follow a sunny footpath, viâ the ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs.) *Pian Cavallone* (5135'; *Albergo Nava*, plain) and the *Pizzo Marona* (6725'), to the (2 hrs.) top. — From *Intra* (*Premeno*) or *Cannero* a marked path leads in 6 hrs. to the *Ricovero al Pian Vadâa* of the I. A. C. (5609'; inn in summer),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. below the summit.

To the W. of *Pallanza* the road skirts the lake viâ (1 M.) *Suna* (small-boat station; *Albergo Belvedere*, *Alb. Pesce d'Oro*, both plain; *Restaurant al Maresciallo*) and (3 M.) *Fondo Toce*, at the mouth of the rapid *Tosa (Toce)*, where a road to the little *Lago di Mergozzo* diverges to the right, to (4 M.) *Pallanza-Fondo Toce* (p. 503), a station on the Simplon Railway (motor-omnibus, see p. 493). Thence we proceed past the granite quarries of *Mont' Orfano*, and by a five-arched bridge over the *Tosa* to rail. stat. *Gravellona* (p. 503; 5 M. from *Baveno*, p. 501).

In the S.W. corner of the bay lies *Feriolo*,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  M. from *Gravellona* (p. 503). The large granite quarries on the hillside between *Feriolo* and *Baveno* furnished the material for the columns in *Milan cathedral*, the church of *San Paolo fuori le Mura* at *Rome*, and other buildings. The Simplon Railway (p. 503) skirts the lake-bank in numerous rock-cuttings and tunnels.

**Baveno.** — Hotels (all with gardens). \*GRAND-HÔTEL BELLEVUE, R. 3-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-12 fr.; \*BEAURIVAGE, R. 2-5, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. 5-9 fr.; \*HÔT.-PENS. DU SIMPLON, R. 2-3, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 3, pens. from  $5\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT.-PENS. SUISSE, R. 2, pens. 5-6 fr.; PENS. EDEN, near the steamboat-pier.

DILIGENCE to *Gravellona* (5 M.; p. 503) twice daily, in 40 min.; 1 fr. 15, coupé or banquette 1 fr. 75 c.

BOAT to the *Isola Madre* and *Isola Bella*,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fr. and fee.

ENGLISH CHURCH in the garden of *Villa Clara*.















1. 12.000



G O

M A G G I O R E





*Baveno* (pop. 750), which affords a fine view of the lake, is well adapted for a stay, especially in summer. Many fine villas are scattered over the wooded mountain-slope between Baveno and Stresa.

The most charming feature of this W. bay of the lake consists of the \**Borromean Islands*, the scenery around which rivals that of the Lake of Como in grandeur. Only a few of the steamers touch at the *Isola Superiore* or *Isola dei Pescatori* (*Ristorante Belvedere*, pens. 6 fr., well spoken of), which is almost entirely occupied by a fishing hamlet, but all of them stop at the —

\**Isola Bella* (*Hôt. du Dauphin* or *Delfino*, R. 3, B. 1¼, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7 fr.), the most famous of the group, which was formerly a barren rock with a church and a handful of cottages, until Count *Vitaliano Borromeo* (d. 1690) converted it into a summer-residence by the erection of a château and the laying out of a garden. The huge but unfinished *Château* contains handsome saloons, a hall with Flemish tapestry of the 17th cent., and a picture-gallery (many copies). The private chapel (adm. only by special permission) contains the magnificent Renaissance tombs of Camillo and Giovanni Borromeo (15th and 16th cent.). The beautiful *Gardens*, laid out in the old Italian style, rise in ten artificial terraces, 100' above the lake, and command a magnificent view on all sides, extending on the N.W. as far as the snow-peaks of the Alps. They are stocked with lemon and orange trees, cedars, magnolias, cypresses, laurels, cork-trees, camellias, oleanders, sago-palms, bread-fruit trees, and other products of the south. — The island is open to the public daily (except Mon.) from 15th March to 15th Nov., from 9 a.m. to 3, 4, or 5 p.m., according to the season. A servant shows the château (fee 50 c.; for a party 1 fr.), and a gardener the grounds (similar fee). The usual charge for a boat from *Isola Bella* to *Isola Madre* and back with two rowers is 3 fr.

The \**Isola Madre* (not a steamboat-station), which also belongs to the Borromeo family, is laid out in the English style and excels even the *Isola Bella* in the beauty and variety of its vegetation. On the S. side are terraces, with lemon and orange trellises; on the summit is an uninhabited palazzo. The island is open to the public whole the year round daily 9-4 (gardener 1 fr.).

On the bank of the lake, a little to the S.E. of *Isola Bella*, lies —

**Stresa. — Hotels.** \**GRAND HÔTEL DES ÎLES BORROMÉES*, ½ M. from the pier, with a fine garden, R. 4½-10, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 5, pens. 10-18, omn. 1 fr., closed from the middle of Nov. to the middle of March; \**HÔT.-PENS. BEAU-SEJOUR*, on the way to the Mottarone, with a large garden, R. 2½-5, déj. 3, D. 4-4½, pens. 7-10 fr. — \**HÔTEL MILAN & KAISERHOF*, with a small garden on the lake, R. 2½-4, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-12 fr.; *ALBERGO REALE BOLONGARO*; \**ITALIA ET PENS. SUISSE*, R. 2-2½, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 3½, pens. 6-7 fr.; *HÔT.-PENS. SAVOY*; these four near the quay; *ALBERGO SAN GOTTARDO*, with garden, pens. 5½-6 fr.

**BOAT** (*tarca*) with one rower 2 fr. for the first hour, and 50 c. for each half-hour more. — *DILIGENCE* to *Gravellona* (7½ M.; p. 503) twice daily in 1½ hr.; 1 fr. 80, coupé or banquette 2 fr. 70 c.

**ENGLISH CHURCH SERVICE** at the *Hôtel des Îles Borromées* (April-Oct.).



*Stresa* (pop. 1500), which enjoys a picturesque view of the Borromean Islands, is cooler and airier than the places on the N. bank of the lake, and is therefore inviting for a stay during the hot season. Near the pier is a *Monument to King Humbert I.*, by P. Canonica, erected in 1902. In the vicinity are many villas of the Italian aristocracy. The *Villa Ducale*, to the W., on the lake near the church of *San Pietro*, belongs to the Duchess of Genoa. — On the hillside,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S., is the *Collegio Rosmini* (875'). The church contains the fine monument of the philosopher and statesman Ant. Rosmini (d. 1855), by Vela. Above the lake,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.E., are the finely situated *Villa Pallavicino* and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  M. farther on) *Villa Vignolo*, with beautiful gardens (visitors admitted).

FROM BAVENO OR STRESA TO MONTE MOTTARONE,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs. (guide, prudent in wet weather for novices for middle part of ascent, 5 fr.; mule with guide 8 fr.; hill-car from Stresa to the Hôtel Bellevue 10 fr.). The road from BAVENO ascends, mostly through wood, by *Romanico*, *Campino*, and *Someraro* (1500'), where it is joined by a route diverging from the Baveno and Stresa road opposite *Isola Bella*, to the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$ -2 hrs.) hamlet of *Levo* (1915'; \*Hôt. Levo, pens. 6-7 fr.). A road leads hence to the left to the Hôtel Bellevue (25 min.; see below). The path to the Mottarone ascends over pastures, past the *Alpe Giardino* (3058'), to the (1 hr.) little chapel of *Sant' Eurosia* (3685'), where we keep straight on; 20 min. *Alpe del Mottarone*, amidst fine beeches and elms;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. *Albergo Mottarone*. — From STRESA we take a road diverging from the highroad, to the E. of the Hôt. des Îles Borromées; 1 hr. *Ristorante Zanini* (1875'), a chalet on an open meadow (finger-post: to the right to Levo, see above). Our road goes straight on to *Gignese*, on this side of which (25 min. from the Ristor. Zanini) a road diverges to the right to the ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) \*Hôtel Bellevue (2755'; pens. 7-8 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), with view of Pallanza, Intra, and Baveno. We next ascend over pastures, and the *Alpe del Mottarone* (see above), to the ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Albergo Mottarone* of the brothers *Guglielmina* (4675'; open from the end of April to Nov. 1st; R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, pens. incl. wine 7-8 fr.), 10 min. below the grassy top of \*Monte Mottarone (4890'), the highest of the *Margozzolo* group of hills. The view (panorama by Bossoli, in the hotel) embraces the Alps, from the Col di Tenda and Monte Viso on the W. to the Ortler and Adamello on the E. The Mte. Rosa group stands out very grandly, especially by morning-light. At our feet lie the seven lakes of Orta, Mergozzo, Maggiore, Biandrono, Varese, Monate, and Comabbio; more to the right stretch the great plains of Lombardy and Piedmont, with Milan and its cathedral in the centre; and farther to the W. is Turin with the Superga. The silvery Ticino and Sesia meander through the plains.

On the W. side a path, steep at places (guide prudent), descends direct to (2 hrs.) *Omegna* (rail. stat., p. 503). — Travellers to Orta (4 $\frac{1}{4}$  hrs.) take a broad bridle-path on the S. side of the hill, leading (1 hr.) above *Alpe Cortano* (r.), and (40 min.) past the *Madonna di Luciago*, to (40 min.) *Cheggino* (2120') and ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) *Armeno* (1715'; Alb. al Mottarone), on the highroad, which they follow. After 12 min. the road forks: the left branch leads to *Miasino*, the right descends by *Carcegna*, crossing the railway to Gravelona (stat. Orta-Miasino lying to the left), to (3 M.) Orta (p. 504).

The banks gradually become flatter. On the W. bank is *Belgirate*, with the villas *Civallini*, *Fontana*, *Principessa Matilda*, etc. Then *Lesà*, with an important trade in fruit, and *Meina* (*Hôt. Meina*). On the E. bank *Angera* (rail. stat.), with an ancient castle of the Visconti, which has belonged to Count Borromeo since 1439.

*Arona* (695'; pop. 3300; Hôt. *St. Gothard*, R. 2-4, D. 4 fr.; *Italiane e Posta*; both on the quay), an old town on the W. bank of



the lake, lies 3 M. from its S. end. In the principal church, *Santa Maria*, is the Borromeo chapel, to the right of the high-altar, with an \*Altar-piece of the Holy Family by *Gaudenzio Ferrari* (1511). On a hill,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N., rises a colossal *Statue of San Carlo*, 70' high, resting on a pedestal 43' high, erected in 1697 in honour of the famous cardinal, Count Carlo Borromeo, Archbishop of Milan, who was born here in 1538 (d. 1584, canonised 1610).

FROM ARONA TO MILAN, 42 M., railway in 2-2½ hrs. (6 fr. 80, 4 fr. 55, 2 fr. 65 c.). The chief stations are *Sesto-Calende* (p. 496) and (17 M.) *Gallarate*, junction of the lines from Varese and Laveno (p. 498). — Simplon Railway from Arona to *Domodossola*, see below.

### 111. From Domodossola to Novara. Lake of Orta.

56 M. RAILWAY in 3¼ hrs. (fares 10 fr. 45, 7 fr. 35, 4 fr. 70 c.); to *Gravellona*, in 1¼ hr. (fares 3 fr. 50, 2 fr. 45, 1 fr. 55 c.). Simplon Railway to Arona and Milan, see below.

*Domodossola*, see p. 357. — The line runs through *Val d'Ossola*, on the right bank of the *Tosa* or *Toce*, which fills the whole valley with its gravelly bed. On the left bank runs the Simplon Railway. — At (4½ M.) *Villadossola* we cross the *Ovesca*, which issues from the *Val Antrona* (p. 357) to join the *Tosa*.

5½ M. *Pallanzeno* (750'). At (7 M.) *Piedimulèra* (810'; Corona e Posta, R. 1½-3½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 3½ fr.; Alb. *Piedimulera* or *Cavour*; Alb. della Stazione) the *Val Anzasca* opens on the right. (To *Macugnaga*, see p. 391.) We cross the *Anza* to (8½ M.) *Rumianca*, and the *Tosa* by a bridge 990 yds. long to (9½ M.) *Vogogna* (715'; Corona), lying picturesquely at the foot of steep rocks, with a ruined castle. — 11 M. *Premosello*. Beyond (13½ M.) *Cuzzago*, where the Simplon Railway diverges to the left, we cross the *Tosa* again.

The *Simplon Railway* from *Domodossola* to *Arona* and *Milan* (to be opened in Oct. 1905) runs along the left bank of the *Tosa*, viâ (3 M.) *Beura*, (7½ M.) *Vogogna*, and (9¼ M.) *Premosello*, to (13¼ M.) *Cuzzago*, where it diverges to the left from the railway to Orta (see above). Thence viâ (16 M.) *Mergozzo*, at the W. end of the little *Lago di Mergozzo*, to (18½ M.) *Pallanza-Fondo Toce*, 4 M. to the W. of *Pallanza* (motor-omnibus to Locarno see p. 493). The railway crosses the *Tosa*, and at *Ferriolo* reaches the W. bank of *Lago Maggiore*, along which it runs by means of numerous cuttings and embankments. Stations: 21 M. *Baveno* (p. 500); 23 M. *Stresa* (p. 501); 26½ M. *Beirate*; 28 M. *Lesà*; 30½ M. *Meina*; 33½ M. *Arona* (p. 502).

Near (16 M.) *Ornavasso* are large marble-quarries, on the hill to the left. — 20 M. *Gravellona-Toce* (*Rail. Restaurant*), with large cotton-mills, is the station for the *Lago Maggiore* (R. 110).

*Gravellona* lies about 2½ M. to the S.W. of the station of *Pallanza-Fondo Toce* on the Simplon Railway (see above). Omnibus to *Pallanza* see p. 499; one-horse carr. 5, two horse 10 fr. — Road to *Baveno* (5 M., by *Ferriolo*); one-horse carr. 4, two-horse 8 fr.

The train ascends the valley of the *Strona*, which falls into the *Toce* at *Gravellona*. Long tunnel. 22 M. *Crusinallo*. We cross the river and the *Nigulia Canal*, which drains *Lake Orta*.

23½ M. *Omegna* (Alb. della Posta), a thriving place with a large paper-mill, at the N. end of the *Lago d'Orta* (950'), a charming lake,



also called *Lago Cusio* after its dubious ancient name. — The train runs high above the lake, with beautiful views. 27½ M. *Peltenasco*. We cross the *Pescone* and the imposing *Sassina Viaduct*.

29 M. *Orta*, also station for *Miasino*. — The STATION (*Hôt. Garibaldi*) lies 1 M. above Orta; at the exit we turn to the left, pass under the railway, and then go straight on, past (½ M.) the *Villa Crespi* (in the Moorish style), beyond which a finger-post shows the way (r.) to *Monte d'Orta* and (¼ hr.) Alb. Belvedere.

Hotels. ALBERGO BELVEDERE, in a commanding position on the W. brow of the *Monte d'Orta*, R. 3, D. 4 fr. — ALB. SAN GIULIO, very fair; ALB. ORTA, both 1¼ M. from the station, in the market-place on the lake.

The little town of *Orta Novarese* (pop. 750), consisting chiefly of a small piazza opening on the lake, and a long and narrow street, with a number of pretty villas extending towards the station, lies opposite the little *Isola San Giulio*, at the S.W. foot of the finely wooded *Monte d'Orta* (1315'), which juts far into the lake. Ascent halfway between town and station (see above), or from the Piazza through the garden of the *Villa Natta* (50 c.). In the 16th cent. 20 chapels were erected on the hill in honour of St. Francis of Assisi, each containing a scene from his history in painted lifesize figures of terracotta (the best in the 13th, 16th, and 20th chapels; in the last, the canonisation of the saint; fee 20-30 c. each). The hill, also called *Sacro Monte*, is laid out as a park, with walks affording delightful views. From the Campanile at the top (50 c.) we enjoy a panorama dominated on the W. by the snowy Mte. Rosa.

Boat to *Isola San Giulio* and back 1½ fr. The church, ascribed to St. Julius, who came from Greece in 379 to convert the natives, has been frequently rebuilt. It contains old reliefs, frescoes, and a Romanesque pulpit; in the sacristy, a Madonna by Gaudenzio Ferrari; in the crypt below the high-altar, a shrine of crystal and silver containing the body of St. Julius.

Excursions: to the E. to (1 hr.) *Madonna della Bocciola* (1565'; view), on the hill above the station; to the S. to the (¼ hr.) *Torre di Buccione* (see below; boat to Buccione 1½ fr.), with view. By *Pella* (see below) to (½ hr.) *Alzo*, with granite-quarries (branch-line from Gozzano, see below), and to (1 hr.) the *Madonna del Sasso* (2090'), on a lofty cliff, another fine point.

From Orta to the Mottarone (4½ hrs.), by *Carcegnia*, *Armeno*, and *Cheggino*, see p. 502; arrows on the houses point 'al Mottarone' or 'al Mergozzolo'; guide 6, mule 10 fr.

Beautiful view of the lake with the island of *San Giulio* (see above) as we proceed; on an abrupt rock of the W. bank is the church of *Madonna del Sasso* (see above). 30 M. *Corconio*. The train traverses a cutting on the W. side of the *Torre di Buccione*, a conspicuous old watch-tower at the S. end of the lake. — 33½ M. *Gozzano* is the junction for *Alzo* (see above). We traverse the fertile *Val d'Agogna*. 37 M. *Borgomanero*; 47 M. *Momo*; 51 M. *Caltignaga*; 56 M. *Novara* (Italia; Tre Re). Thence to *Milan* (p. 516), 1¼ hr.; to *Laveno* (p. 498), 1½ hr. (comp. Baedeker's *Northern Italy*).

FROM ORTA OVER THE COLMA TO VARALLO, 4½ hrs. (donkey 6, to the Colma 3 fr.; guide, 5 fr., needless). On the W. bank of the lake lies *Pella* (1000'; *Pesce d'Oro*, rustic), amidst vines, chestnuts,



and walnuts. (Boat from Orta in 20 min., fare  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fr.) At Pella we strike the road leading on the hillside from Alzo (p. 504) to (3 M.) *Arola* (2020'; fine view towards the Lake of Orta behind us). The path turns to the left 5 min. above the village, descends a little, and runs level for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., skirting the gorge of the Pellino (water-fall). We next ascend through wood, and over crumbling rocks, to the ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) wooded *Colle della Colma* (3090'). The height to the left commands Mte. Rosa, the lakes of Orta and Varese, and the plain; the view is more extensive from *Monte Brianco* (3885'),  $\frac{3}{4}$  hr. to the S. In descending (keep to the right), we overlook the fertile *Val Sesia*, dotted with villages. The path leads through groves of chestnuts and walnuts to ( $\frac{3}{4}$  hr.) *Civiasco* (2415'; several taverns), whence a winding road (short-cut by the old road, down to the left), at first in view of Mte. Rosa, leads to (2 M.) —

**Varallo.** — **Hotels.** \*ITALIA, R. 2½-3, B. 1½, déj. incl. wine 3, D. incl. wine 4, pens. 7-8 fr.; \*POSTA, R. 3-5, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 4, pens. 6-8 fr.; ALB. PARIGI; CROCE BIANCA. — *Club Alpino*, in the Piazza Nuova, with reading-room (visitors admitted).

*Varallo* (1480'; pop. 2723), the capital of the *Val Sesia*, and terminus of the Novara-Varallo line, is situated at the mouth of the *Mastallone*. In the Piazza Vitt. Emanuele, at the entrance to the town from the station, rises a *Statue of Victor Emmanuel II.*, by Antonini (1862). Here, too, is the old collegiate church of *San Gaudenzio*, with an altar-piece (Marriage of St. Catharine) by *Gaudenzio Ferrari* (ca. 1471-1546). Frescoes by Gaud. Ferrari are to be seen in the church of *Santa Maria delle Grazie* (on the rood-screen, the \*Passion, in 21 scenes; others in the left aisle), at the ascent to the Sacro Monte, and above the portal of *Santa Maria di Loreto* (Adoration of the Child). His statue in marble, by Della Vedova (1884), stands in the square named after him. The *Società per l'Incoraggiamento alle Belle Arti* has a small picture-gallery and natural history collections. — Near the bridge over the *Mastallone* is a *Statue of General Giac. Antonini*, by Antonini. Beyond the bridge are a large \**Stabilimento Idroterapico* (pens. 9-11 fr.) and the *Cotonificio Cuorgnè-Varallo*, a cotton-mill. — A paved path, shaded with fine chestnut-trees, ascends from *Santa Maria delle Grazie* to the (20 min.) *Sacro Monte* (*Santuario di Varallo*; 1995'), a great resort of pilgrims, and a beautiful point of view. On the top and the slopes are a church and 46 chapels, or oratories, containing Scriptural scenes in lifesize figures of painted terracotta, mostly of the end of the 16th century. The hill now belongs to the town (*Albergo-Pensione Alpina* and *Café* at the top).

FROM VARALLO TO PONTEGRANDE VÍA FOBELLO (and Macugnaga), 9 hrs., guide hardly needed. A road ascends the pretty *Val Mastallone*, to the (3 M.) picturesque *Ponte della Gula* (100' high), *Cravagliana*, and *Ferrera*, crosses the *Landwasser* (p. 506) by the (5½ M.) *Ponte delle Due Acque*, and reaches (2 M.) *Fobello* (2837'; *Posta*; *Italia*). Thence a bridle-path by *Boco*, *Piana*, *Santa Maria*, and *Giavina* to the (3 hrs.) *Colle di Baranca* (5970'), with a chapel and a small inn (open after July 15th). Steep descent, with superb



view of the Val Anzasca, through the *Val Ollocchia* to *Bannio* and (3 hrs.) *Ponte grande* (p. 391). — From the *Ponte delle Due Acque* (see above) a road ascends the *Landwasser* to (3 M.) *Rimella* (4278'; pop. 1100; °*Posta*; *Alb. Fontana*), a German community of a dozen hamlets, grandly situated. A fine but toilsome route leads hence over the *Colle d'Orchetta* or *Drochetta* (5970') to *Bannio* and *Ponte grande* (p. 391; 5 hrs.; guide).

FROM VARALLO THROUGH THE VAL SESIA TO ALAGNA (23 M.; omnibus twice daily in 5 hrs., fare 4 fr.; carr. 14, with two horses 20, landau 25 fr.). We ascend the fertile valley, on the left bank, to *Valmaggia*, *Vocca*, and (7 M.) *Balmuccia* (1900'), at the influx of the *Sermentza*.

[From *Balmuccia* a road ascends the picturesque *Val Sermentza* (*Valle Piccola*), by (1½ M.) *Bocciolo* (2188'; °*Pens.-Restaurant della Fenice*) and *Ferrera*, to (1½ hr.) *Fervento* (*Restaurant Valle Sermentza*), and to (1 hr.) *Rimasco* (2970'); two inns, the upper the better, where the valley divides: in the *Val d'Egua*, to the right (N.), lies (2 hrs.) *Carcoforo* (4280'; *Monte Moro*, plain), and in the *Val Piccola*, to the left (W.), are *Rima San Giuseppe* and (2 hrs.) *Rima* (4650'; °*Alb. Tagliaferre*), another of the German hamlets at the S. base of Mte. Rosa (comp. p. 392). — FROM CARCOFORO TO PONTEGRANDE, over the *Colle d'Egua* (7335') and *Colle di Baranca* (p. 503), 6-7 hrs., with guide, interesting; to *PESTARENA* over the *Passo della Moriana* (8530'), 5-6 hrs., with guide, fatiguing; to *MACUGNAGA* over the *Colle della Bottiglia* (8765'), 6-7 hrs., with guide, also fatiguing; to *RIMA* over the *Colle Termine* (7700'), 4½ hrs., with guide, easy. — FROM RIMA TO MACUGNAGA over the *Col del Piccolo Altare* (8630'; refuge), 6 hrs., bridle-path; to *ALAGNA* over the *Colle Moud* (7616'; 4½ hrs.), or the *Bocchetta Moanda* (7936'; 6 hrs.), see p. 394.]

The road, keeping to the left bank of the *Sesia*, next leads by (8½ M.) *Scopa* (*Alb. Topini*), *Scopello* (*Alb. Deblasi*; *Valsesia*), *Pila*. (13 M.) *Prode*, and *Camperlogno* to (16 M.) *Mollia* (2887'; *Ristorante delle Alpi*, primitive). Thence through the narrowing valley to (21 M.) *Riva-Valdobbia* (3628'; °*Hdt. delle Alpi*), beautifully situated, where several peaks of Mte. Rosa become visible to the N. The church-façade is adorned with a large fresco of the Last Judgment, of the school of Gaud. Ferrari. — 23 M. *Alagna*, see p. 391.

## 112. From Luino on Lago Maggiore to Menaggio on the Lake of Como. Lake of Lugano.

42 M. STEAM TRAMWAY from *Luino* to (8 M.) *Ponte Tresa* in 1 hr. (2 fr. 90, 1 fr. 30 c.). STEAMER from *Ponte Tresa* to (15 M., in 1¾ hr.) *Lugano* and (26 M., in 2¾ hrs.) *Porlezza* (4 fr. 50, 2 fr. 70 c.). STEAM TRAMWAY from *Porlezza* to (8 M.) *Menaggio* in ¾ hr. (2 fr. 90, 1 fr. 30 c.). Through-tickets 9 fr. 80, 5 fr. 60 c.; return, Sunday, and circular tickets at reduced rates also to be had on board the steamers. — Swiss and Italian custom-house examination on board the steamers. Italian frontier at *Porlezza* or *Ponte Tresa*.

*Luino*, see p. 497. The tramway-station adjoins the pier. Our train crosses the St. Gotthard railway near the *Luino* station, and at (2 M.) *Creva* (745'), a manufacturing place, reaches the *Tresa*, the efflux of *Lake Lugano* (p. 497). Winding up the abrupt right bank of the *Tresa*, we cross the river, which here forms the boundary between Switzerland and Italy, pass through two tunnels, and stop at (4½ M.) *Cremenaga* (833'). We then follow the left bank, obtaining fine views of picturesque villages and churches, to (8 M.) *Ponte Tresa* (912'), on the Italian side of the river. The village, on the Swiss side, lies on a mountain-girt bay of the *Lake of Lugano*.

The LUGANO ROAD (6¼ M.; diligence twice daily in 1½ hr.) leads across the *Magliasina* to (2 M.) *Magliaso*, and to (3¼ M.) *Agno* (968'; *Restaurant Boffa*). Crossing the *Agno* (p. 486), and passing the little *Lake of Muz-*



zано, we gradually ascend to (5 M.) *Sorengo* (p. 489), and descend to (6¼ M.) *Lugano* (p. 486).

The **STRAMBOAT** steers through the *Stretto* or strait of *Lavena* (with the abrupt *Sassalto*, 1720', on the left) into the W. arm of the **Lake of Lugano** (900'; 20 sq. M.; Ital. *Lago Ceresio*). We soon obtain a view, to the N., of the bay of *Agno* (p. 506), with high mountains behind it (Mte. Tamaro, Mte. Bigorio, etc.). The steamer turns to the S., passing *Figino* on the left (with Mte. San Salvatore in the distance, p. 489) and *Brusimpiano* (Alb. Parini) on the right. We skirt the wooded slopes of *Mte. Arbostora* (2710') on the left. In a bay of the S. bank lies **Porto Ceresio** (Alb. *Ceresio*, plain), with 780 inhabitants. (Railway to *Varese*, p. 498.) On a distant hill to the S. is the *Madonna del Monte* (p. 498).

The steamer turns to the N., to **Morcôte** (*Hôt. International; Hôt.-Restaurant Morcote; Pension Villa Maria; Restaurant Arbostora*, ¼ M. to the W., pens. 5 fr., well spoken of), a little town, with arcaded houses, picturesquely overlooked by the lofty church of *Madonna del Sasso* and a ruined castle, and finely situated on the S. angle of Mte. Arbostora. We follow the W. bank; *Brusin-Arsizio* lies on the right. The long indented crest of *Mte. Generoso* soon appears (p. 492). We touch at *Melide* (W.) and *Bissone* (E.), and pass through the railway-viaduct (p. 491). On the E. bank, *Campione*; interesting 14th cent. frescoes in the church. To the left, *Mte. San Salvatore* (p. 489), to the right, *Mte. Caprino* (p. 490).

**Lugano** (four piers), see p. 486. The St. Gotthard Railway Station lies high above the town, 1 M. from the lake.

The finest part of the lake is between Lugano and San Mamette. On the N. bank, *Castagnola*, picturesquely situated at the foot of *Mte. Brè* (p. 489); then *Gandria* (*Ristor. Ristoriamoci*), with its lofty arcades and its vine-terraces. The lake assumes a wilder character. Next are (1.) *Bellarma* (Swiss frontier); *Oria*, with the *Villa Bianci*; *Albogasio*, with a picturesque church; and *San Mamette* (\**Hôt.-Pens. Amsler*, pens. 5½ fr.; *Stella d'Italia*), most romantically situated at the mouth of the *Val Solda*, with *Castello* high above it (p. 490). On the S. bank lies *Santa Margherita* (cable railway the *Hôt. Belvedere* under construction, see p. 508). To the left, *Loggio*, *Cressogno*, and *Cima*, opposite which (S.) lies *Ostëno* (*Hôt. du Bateau; Restaurant della Grotta*), with its curious 'grotto' or gorge (return-ticket 2 fr. 35 c.; ticket for the grotto, sold on board the steamer, 75 c.).

The **Grotto of Osteno** (*Orrido* or *Pescara*, 'fisherman's gorge') is 7 min. from the pier. We skirt the village; outside the gate we descend to the right on this side of the stone bridge, and cross the brook. The gorge opens near a jutting rock (restaurant), with a small waterfall. A small boat takes us into the grotto, which is occupied by the brook, and threads its way between rocks curiously hollowed out by the water. Far above us we see overhanging bushes, with glimpses of blue sky. The gorge ends with a waterfall. — Time permitting, the *Grottoes of Rescia* may also be visited (1 hr. there and back). Near them are tufa-quarries, containing interesting fossils.



A road ascends from Osteno to the S.W. to (5 M.) Lanzo d'Intelvi (*Pens. Lanzo d'Intelvi*; *Caffè Centrale*, déj. 2 fr.); 1 M. above it is situated the \**Grand-Hôtel et Belvedere* (301b'; pens. 9-10 fr.), pleasant for some stay, with a fine view of Lake Lugano and the Alps with Mte. Rosa (Engl. Ch. Serv. in summer). [Those bound for the Hôtel Belvedere take the path to the right, ½ M. short of Lanzo, which soon joins the road to the hotel; cable-railway from S. Margherita (p. 507) under construction.] A road also leads to Lanzo from *Maroggia* (9 M.; p. 478) via *Arogno*; another from *Argegno* on the Lake of Como (12½ M.; p. 501). Near Lanzo (20 min.) are the baths of *Paraviso*. Footpath to *Mte. Generoso* (p. 479), 4½ hrs.

The N. bank of the lake now becomes rocky and precipitous. At the N. end lies *Porlezza* (*Alb. del Lago*; *Posta* or *Angelo*), the station of the Italian torpedo-boats (comp. p. 497).

FROM PORLEZZA TO MENAGGIO. The tramway (comp. p. 506) ascends the broad valley of the *Cuccione*, by *Tavordo*, *San Pietro* (last view of Lake Lugano), and (2½ M.) *Piano*, on the little *Lago del Piano* (915'). Then more rapidly (4:100), by *Bene-Grona*, past a small lake, to (5 M.) *Grandola* (1260'), the highest point on the line, 560' above the Lake of Como. It next descends on the lofty right bank of the *Val Sanagra* in numerous curves. Beyond a tunnel the line takes a long bend to the S., affording a delightful \*View of the Lake of Como, with its luxuriant banks sprinkled with towns, villages, and villas, and enclosed by high mountains. After running to the S. for ½ M. the car turns back at a sharp angle and descends rapidly (5:100) to (8 M.) *Menaggio* (p. 511), where the terminus is close to the pier and the Hôtel Menaggio.

### 113. From Chiavenna to Colico. The Lake of Como.

17 M. RAILWAY in 1 hr. (fares 3 fr. 10, 2 fr. 15, 1 fr. 40 c.).

The roads from Switzerland over the Splügen (R. 97) and the Maloja Pass (R. 107) converge at —

**Chiavenna.** — **Hotels.** \*HÔTEL-PENSION CONRADI ET POSTE, 5 min. from the station, with garden. R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. 4, S. 2½, pens. 6½-8, omn. ½-¾ fr.; HÔT. NATIONAL & ENGADINERHOF, R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 6½-8 fr.; HELVETIA, at the station, R. 2½, B. 1 fr.; CRIMEA, on the Promenade, R. 2, D. 2-3, pens. 6 fr.; ALBERGO SAN PAOLO, ALB. DELLA SRAZIONE, both near the station, unpretending.

The Station (Café-Restaurant, déj. 2½ fr.) lies to the S.E. of the town. Through-tickets are issued to the steamboat-stations on Lake Como, with omnibus-coupons for Colico.

*Chiavenna* (1090'; pop. 4036), the Roman *Clavenna*, an ancient town, is charmingly situated on the *Mera*, at the mouth of the *Val Bregaglia* (p. 484). Opposite the Hôtel Conradi are the ruins of an unfinished château of De Salis, the last governor appointed by the Grisons; picturesque view from the '*Paradiso*' or garden on the top of a high rock (adm. 50 c.). *San Lorenzo*, the principal church, has an elegant detached Campanile, rising from the old burial-ground. In the octagonal baptistery (closed, fee 15-20 c.) is a font of 1206, with reliefs. In the (1½ M.) *Val Capiola* several giant cauldrons ('*Marmitte dei Giganti*') were recently discovered (guides at the hotels).



**ELECTRIC RAILWAY TO COLICO.** Three tunnels, looking back beyond which we enjoy a fine view of Chiavenna. The low land here is much exposed to the inundations of the Liro and Mera, which unite below Chiavenna. The valley (*Piano di Chiavenna*) is flanked with lofty mountains. On the right bank of the Mera lies *Gordona*, at the mouth of the *Val della Forcola* (p. 439), beyond which the *Boggia* descends in a fine fall from the narrow *Val Bodengo* (p. 439). — 6 M. *Samolaco* is the station for the large village of that name on the right bank of the Mera, at the mouth of the *Val Mengasca*. Before (8½ M.) *Novate* we reach the *Lago di Mezzola*, once the N. bay of the Lake of Como, now separated from it by the deposits of the *Adda*, but connected with it by the narrow navigable channel of the Mera. To the S. appears the pyramidal Mte. *Legnone* (p. 510). The train crosses the diluvial land formed by the torrent of the *Val Codera* on the left, and skirts the E. bank of the lake, by *Campo* and *Verzeia*. Several embankments and tunnels. We cross the *Adda* beyond (12½ M.) *Dubino*. The *Val Tellina* railway (p. 482) joins ours on the left. Among fields of maize, on a hill to the right, is the large ruined castle of *Fuentes*, once the key of the *Val Tellina*, erected by the Spaniards in 1603, and destroyed by the French in 1796.

17 M. *Colico* (722'; *Rail. Restaurant*). The station is ⅓ M. from the pier, to which there is ample time to walk. Omnibus-coupons are collected at the exit from the station. Opposite the pier is the *Hôtel & Café-Restaurant Risi* (dég. 2½ fr.). — From *Colico* to *Sondrio-Tirano*, see pp. 482, 481.

### Lake of Como.

**Steamboats** (some of them fine saloon-boats; good restaurants, déj. 3, D. 4½ fr.), thrice daily from *Colico* to *Como* 4-5 hrs. (3-5 times from *Bellagio* to *Como*; 8 times from *Torriggia* to *Como*); thrice between *Colico* and *Lecco* (3½-4 hrs.); and thrice between *Como* and *Lecco* (3-4 hrs.). In our description the stations with piers are marked P, small-boat stations B. — The steamers are often unpunctual.

**Electric Railway** on the E. bank from *Colico* (see above) to *Lecco*, 24 M., in 1-1½ hr., of little interest to tourists. Numerous tunnels and viaducts. The stations are marked S. in our description, immediately following, of the steamboat-route. — Return-tickets from *Bellagio*, *Cadenabbia*, or *Menaggio* to *Milan* (valid for a week and available by steamer or railway via *Varenna*, *Como*, or *Lecco*) cost 10 fr. 50 c. (1st cl.) or 7 fr. 50 c. (2nd cl.); including omnibus from the pier to the railway-station at *Como*, *Lecco*, or *Varenna*.

**Boats (barche).** First hour 1½ fr., each hour more 1 fr. per rower. From *Bellagio* to *Cadenabbia* and back, or vice versâ, each rower 2½ fr.; *Bellagio* to *Tremezzo*, *Bellagio* to *Menaggio*, and *Bellagio* to *Varenna* also 2½ fr. each rower; *Bellagio* to *Villa Melzi*, *Villa Carlotta*, and back, each rower 3 fr. ('*basta uno*', i.e. 'one is enough', unless time is limited). The boatmen reduce their fares at slack times. The following phrases may be useful: '*Quanto volete per una corsa d'un ora (di due ore)? Siamo due (tre, quattro) persone. E troppo; vi darò un franco (due franchi)*', etc. — The boatmen generally expect a fee (*mancia* or *buonamano*) of ½-1 fr. besides the fare.

The \**Lake of Como* (700'), Ital. *Lago di Como*, or *Il Lario*, the Roman *Lacus Larius*, extolled by Virgil (Georg. ii. 159), is considered by many the finest lake in N. Italy. From the N. end to



Como it is 30 M. long; between Menaggio and Varenna it is nearly  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. broad; and its greatest depth is 1340'. Numerous towns and villages, and many gay villas of the Milanese aristocracy, with luxuriant gardens and vineyards, and above these groves of chestnuts and walnuts are scattered along the bank of the lake.

## EASTERN BANK.

*Colico* (P), see p. 509.

*Piona* (S).

*Olgiasca, Dorio* (S), *Corenno*, with a ruined castle.

*Dervio* (B & S), at the mouth of the *Varrone*, and at the foot of *Mte. Legnone* and its spur, *Mte. Legnoncino* (5678').

\**Monte Legnone* (8565'), the highest peak in Lombardy, is ascended hence in 7 hrs., with guide (easy, and very attractive). Bridle-path to (1½ hr.) *Sueglio* (2580'; *Osteria Bretagna*, plain), on the slope of the *Legnoncino*; thence a red-marked path leads via *Arteso* to the (2 hrs.) *Ricovero* of the I. A. C. near the *Roccoli Loria* (4800'; good quarters), on the ridge between *Legnone* and *Legnoncino* (fine view). Thence 2 hrs. to the *Capanna Legnone* (7010'; no quarters) and 1¼ hr. more to the top, with superb view. The ascent on the N. side, from *Delebio* (p. 482), is easier: bridle-path up the *Val della Lesina* to the (4 hrs.) *Alp Cappello* (4993), and over the *Bocchetta di Legnone* in 3-3½ hrs. to the top.

*Bellano* (P & S; *Hôt. Restaurant Tomaso Grossi*, R. 2-4, D. 3, pens. 7 fr.; *Alb. Bellano, Alb. Porta*, both on the lake), with 2100 inhab. and important manufactories, at the entrance of the *Val Sassina*. Near the pier is a monument to the poet *Tom. Grossi* (1790-1863), a native of *Bellano*. Behind *Bellano* lies the *Orrido*, a picturesque gorge, in which the *Pioverna* forms two falls (adm. 50 c.).

## WESTERN BANK.

*Domāso* (P), with charming villas.

An interesting excursion may be made hence via the *Val Domaso* to the (6 hrs.) *Capanna Como* of the I. A. C., on the *Lago di Darenzo* (5832'), whence the *Pizzo Martello* or *Campanile* (866') and the *Pizzo Cavregasco* (8320') may be ascended.

*Gravedōna* (P; *Hôtel d'Italie; Hôt. Victoria*), with 1120 inhab., lies at the entrance of the *Liro Ravine*. At the upper end of the village rises the *Palazzo del Pero* with its four towers, erected at the end of the 16th century. Adjoining the old church of *San Vincenzo*, containing two Christian inscriptions of the 5th cent., is the baptistery of *Santa Maria del Tiglio*, of the 12th century.

To the W. opens the *Val di Gravedona*, through which a fatiguing bridle-path, crossing the *Passo di San Jorio* (648'), and descending the *Val Morobbia*, leads to (10 hrs.) *Bellinzona* (p. 485). Provisions and guide necessary; no inn on the route.

*Dongo* (P), a large village in a sheltered situation.

On an abrupt rock above *Musso* (B) is the ruined castle where *Giov. Giac. de' Medici*, the 'Castellan of *Musso*', resided in 1525-32 and held sway over the whole lake.

*Pianello* and *Cremia* (P), with the tasteful church of *San Michele* (altar-piece of \**St. Michael*, by *Paolo Veronese*).

*Rezzonico* (B), with a restored castle of the 13th cent.

*Acquasera* (P; *Alb. Milano*),



















## EASTERN BANK.

*Gittana*. From *Regoledo* (S),  $\frac{3}{4}$  M. to the N., a cable-railway ascends to the *Grand Hôtel Regoledo* (1420'), with a hydromorphic.

*Perledo* is the railway-station for *Varenna*.

**Varenna** (P; \**Hôtel Royal*, R. from 5, D. 5, pens. from 10 fr.; *Alb. Vittoria*; *Alb. Olivedo*, both unpretending), with beautiful gardens and marble quarries, is charmingly situated on a promontory at the mouth of *Val d'Esino*. View from the ruin of *Torre di Vezio*, near the hamlet of *Vezio*, high above the town ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.). Near *Varenna* several tunnels are hewn in the rock for road and railway (p. 510).

To the S. ( $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.) the *Fiume Latte* ('milk-stream') falls in several leaps from a height of 1000' (copious in spring, dry in summer).

\***Monte Grigna** (7907'; 8 hrs.) is a fine point. From *Varenna* a bridle-path leads on the right bank of the *Esino* by *Perledo* to ( $\frac{2}{2}$  hrs.) *Esino* (\**Alb. Monte Godeno*, moderate), prettily situated. Thence (guide prudent; to the club-hut 4, top 7 fr.) to *Alp Cainallo*  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., *Alp Prada*  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., *Capanna di Moncodeno* of the I.A.C. (5933')  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., and the top (*Grigna di Moncodeno*) 2 hrs. (the last part rather trying). Superb view of the Alpine chain from Mte. Viso to the Ortler (the Mte. Rosa group particularly fine), and of the plains of Lombardy to the distant Apennines. Steep descent on the W., through the *Val Meria*, to *Mandello*, or to the E. to *Pasturo* in the *Val Sassina* (p. 510).

The lake is divided here by the *Punta di Bellagio* into two arms: to the S.E. the *Lake of Lecco*, with imposing mountain-scenery, and to the S.W. the *Lake of Como*, of greater loveliness if less majestic, along which the principal steamboats ply.

## WESTERN BANK.

the chief place in the parish of *Sant' Abbondio*. The fine new *Strada Regina Margherita*, 65-100' above the lake, leads hence, through numerous rock-cuttings and galleries, to (3 M.) *Menaggio*.

**Menaggio** (P). — Two *Steamboat Piers*: one, to the N. (*Pontile Comunale*) near *Hôtels Victoria* and *Corona*; the other (*Pontile Ferrovia*) near *Hôtel Menaggio*, for the *Steam Tramway* to *Porlezza* (Lugano, p. 508). Hotel-omnibuses at both piers.

**Hotels**: \***GRAND-HÔTEL VICTORIA**, R. 5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 7-13 fr., Engl. Ch. Serv.; \***GRAND-HÔTEL MENAGGIO**, R. 3-6, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5, pens. 7-11 fr., both with gardens on the lake; **CORONA**, R. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. incl. wine 3, pens. 6 fr., plain but good. — *Ristorante Bellavista* (with beds); *Belvedere*, *Café-Restaurant Olivedo*, both plain.

**Menaggio** (pop. 1700), with a large silk-factory, affords a fine view of *Bellagio*. A little way to the S., on the lake, is the palatial *Villa Mylius*.

A good road, to the right of the *Cadenabbia* road, ascends in windings to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Loveno Superiore* and the *Villa Vigoni* (gardener 1 fr.), which adjoins the village-church. It affords a superb view of *Bellagio* and the three arms of the lake. A summer-house contains two reliefs by *Thorvaldsen* and a group in marble by *Argenti*. — Near this is the *Villa Massimo d'Azeglio*, once owned by the well-known statesman and author (1798-1866), and containing paintings by him.

Finest view from the church of *Madonna della Breglia*, an ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the *Villa Vigoni*.



## Bay of Como.

## EASTERN BANK.

**Bellagio (P).** — **Hotels.** \*GRAND HÔTEL BELLAGIO, with garden, R. 5-10, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  D. 5, pens. 10-18 fr., with the dépendance VILLA SERBELLONI (pens. 10-11 fr.), in the fine park mentioned below; \*GRANDE BRETAGNE, with large garden, pens. 12 fr.; both of the first class (closed from Dec. to March); \*GENAZZINI ET METROPOLÉ, with restaurant, on the lake, R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-11 fr. — Less pretentious, all on the lake, with cafés-restaurants (Munich beer): \*HÔT.-PENS. FLORENCE, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -11 fr.; \*HÔT. SPLENIDE DES ÉTRANGERS, R. 2-4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-11 fr., both with gardens on the lake; \*HÔT. DU LAC, R. 3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 8-10 fr.; HÔT.-RESTAURANT-PENS. SUISSE, R. 2-3, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. 6-7 fr. — *Boats*, p. 509. — *Lake Baths*, near the Villa Melzi,  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S. (1 fr.). — Olive-wood, silk goods, lace, and antiques in numerous shops. — Chemist, *Lavizzari*. — *English Church* in the grounds of the Grande Bretagne (April-Oct.).

**Bellagio** (708'; pop. 1100), at the W. base of the promontory between the two arms of the lake, is perhaps the most delightful spot in the lake-district of N. Italy.

On the hill above Bellagio (25 min. from Genazzini's Hotel to the highest point) stands the \***Villa Serbelloni** (adm. 1 fr.; guests of Grand-Hôtel Bellagio free). The park (beautiful views) extends to the end of the headland.

Going to the S. from the lower entrance to Villa Serbelloni, and passing the cemetery, we reach (1 M.) a blue gate on the left side of the road to Civenna (p. 513), the entrance to the **Villa Giulia** of Count Blome of Vienna, with beautiful gardens overlooking the Lake of Lecco (open on Sun. and

## WESTERN BANK.

**Cadenabbia (P).** — **Hotels.** \*BELLEVUE, next the Villa Carlotta, with shady grounds on the lake (closed Dec. to March), R. from 5, déj. 4, D. 5-7, pens. from  $12\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*BELLELLE, R. 2- $3\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  D. 4, pens. 7-10 fr.; \*BRITANNIA, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 9-12 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. CADENABBIA, R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr. — *English Church* (April-Nov.).

**Cadenabbia**, 2 M. to the S. of Menaggio, is the most sheltered place on the lake. — A little way to the S.W., on the road skirting the lake, stands the entrance-gate of the famous \***Villa Carlotta** (formerly *Sommariva*), the property of the Duke of Saxe-Meiningen. The gate is opened every  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. (adm. 8-5; 1 fr.).

The MARBLE SALOON has a frieze with celebrated \*Reliefs by *Thorvaldsen*, the Triumph of Alexander (for which Count Sommariva paid 14,288*l.* in 1828); it also contains sculptures by *Canova* (Cupid and Psyche, Magdalen, Palamedes, and Venus) and others.

The \*GARDEN displays a wealth of southern vegetation; on the S. side of the villa is a magnolia  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ft. in diameter. Striking vistas of the sunlit lake from the deep shade of the trees. The trellis-walk of lemon-trees is covered in winter.

Outside the garden is the sepulchral chapel of Count Sommariva with sculptures by Italian artists (apply to the verger who lives near; fee).

Behind Cadenabbia rises the **Sasso San Martino**.

Halfway up the Sasso lies the little church of *Madonna di San Martino*, with a cool spring and superb view. Ascent  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.: we follow the road through *Griante* to the little chapel of *San Rocco*, and then a paved path.

**Monte Croceone** (5365'), a higher hill to the W. ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 hrs.; with guide, 5 fr.; fatiguing; to avoid heat, start at 2 a.m.), commands a striking view of Lake Como and Bellagio. More ex-



## EASTERN BANK.

holidays, in summer daily; adm. 1/2 fr.).

The road runs on, with continuous views of both arms of the lake, to (2-2 1/2 hrs.) *Civenna* (*Hôt. Bellevue*), a delightful excursion (carr. 8 fr.; there and back 3 hrs.).

\**Monte San Primo* (5590'; from Bellagio 4 1/2 hrs.; guide, 10 fr., not indispensable), interesting. We ascend by *Villa Giulia* and *Casate* to a (2 hrs.) chapel; thence by the cart-road to the right to the *Alpe del Borgo*, and by a good path to the (2 1/2 hrs.) top: superb view of Lake Como, the Brianza, and the High Alps.

On the Bay of Como, 1/2 M. to the S. of Bellagio, is the *Villa Melzi*, belonging to the Duchess of Melzi, with many art-treasures and a delightful garden (the latter shown on Thurs. and Sun.; entrance by the S. gate, 1 fr.).

On the slope is the *Villa Besana*, with a modern tower-shaped mausoleum and a fine park.

*San Giovanni* (B). On the lake lies *Villa Trotti*, the beauty of whose grounds, laid out in the English style, is enhanced by their southern vegetation.

Near *Lezzeno* (B; Osteria del Grottino), on the lake, and accessible by boat only, is the *Grotta del Bulgaro*, partly artificial (open March-Nov., 1 fr.).

*Nesso* (B), at the mouth of the *Val di Nesso*, which ascends to the *Piano del Tivano* (3800'), with a waterfall in a narrow gorge.

*Careno*; *Quarsano*; *Pognana* (B); *Riva di Palanzo* (P).

The *Villa Pliniana*, in the bay of *Molina*, built in 1570, is the property of Marchesa Trotti. It derives its name from a spring near it which daily changes its level, a peculiarity observed by both the Plinys.

## WESTERN BANK.

tensive, including the *Valaisian Alps*, from \**Monte Galbiga* (5600'), adjoining the *Crocione* on the W., reached from it by the ridge in 3/4 hr. Descent by *Alp Ponna* to (3 hrs.) *Osteno* (p. 507).

The road goes on from the *Villa Carlotta* to —

*Tremezzo* (P; \**Hôt.-Pens. Bazzonei et du Lac*, pens. 6-7 fr.; *Hôt. Magatti & Pens. Belvedere*, pens. 6 fr., well spoken of; *Pens. Villa Cornelia*, from 6 fr.), the principal place in the luxuriantly fertile *Tremezzina* district, with numerous villas.

Fine walk (3-4 hrs. there and back) by *Lenno* (Bistor. *Brentani*) to *Santa Maria del Soccorso* (1374'; inn), a 'Mt. Calvary' with a superb view; back by *Mezzegra*.

In the bay lie *Azzano* (B) and *Lenno* (P; *Hôt. Regina*; *Alb.-Rist. Brentani*). Before us, on the long *Punta d'Avedo*, is the *Villa Arconati*, with a colonnade (\*View).

To the S. is *Campo* (P; *Ristor.-Pens. Gandolfi*), and beyond it *Sala* (P); between these lies the islet of *Comacina*, with the little church of *San Giovanni*. Then *Colonno* (B).

*Argegno* (P; *Alb. Belvedere*; *Alb. d'Argegno*), at the mouth of the fertile *Val Intelvi*.

Road hence by *Castiglione d'Intelvi* (1968'; *Alb.-Ristorante Castiglione*) and *San Fedele d'Intelvi* (2624'; *Alb. San Fedele*) to (13 1/2 M.) *Lanzo* (carr. in 3 hrs.; see p. 508).

*Brienno* (P), embosomed in laurels.

*Torriggia* (P); on a headland, *Villa Cetti*. To the S., on the lake, rises a lofty pyramid, over a tomb.

*Germanello*, *Laglio*, *Carate*, *Urio* (P), all with fine villas.

*Moltrasio* (P; *Ristorante Caramazza*; *Ristorante Roma*), with terraced gardens.



## EASTERN BANK.

**Torno** (P; Alb. Belvedere). A road runs hence along the lake to Como.

**Blevio** (B).

## WESTERN BANK.

**Cernobbio** (P). — **Hotels.** \*GR. HÔT. VILLA D'ESTIE ET REINE D'ANGLETERRE, patronized by English and Americans, R. 4-7, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 6, pens. from 10 fr., with fine park; hotel-omn. at the pier and at the Como station. \*HÔTEL REINE OLGA, R.  $2\frac{3}{4}$ , B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 6-9 fr.; STELLA; MILANO, R.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , B.  $\frac{3}{4}$ , D. incl. wine 3, pens. 5 fr., Italian, very fair.

**Cernobbio**, with many villas, is connected by tramway with Como.

The **Monte Bisbino** (4390'), with a pilgrimage-church (fine view), is easily ascended from Cernobbio viâ *Rovenna* and the *Monti Madrona* (2755; tavern) in 4 hrs.

Farther on, **Villa Tavernola**, below the mouth of the *Breggia*.

Beyond the headland *Punta di Geno*, on the E. bank, the Bay of Como unfolds itself to our view, and we perceive the town stretching out along the shore, surrounded by country-seats, on the *W. Borgo San Giorgio*, with the *Villa l'Olmo* (p. 515), and on the *E. Borgo Sant' Agostino* (high above is *Brunate*, p. 515).

**Como.** — The Station of the St. Gotthard Railway (*Stazione Como San Giovanni* or *Mediterranea*) lies  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. to the S.W. of the pier (omn. 30 c.; free to holders of through-tickets). The *Stazione Como Lago* or *Ferrovie Nord*, for the lines Saronno-Milan and Varese-Laveno (p. 493), is 4 min. to the E. of the pier.

**Hotels** (all near the pier). \*GRAND-HÔTEL PLINIUS (Pl. p), a first-class house (closed Nov. 15th-Feb. 28th), R. from 4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, pens. 9-18 fr.; \*HÔTEL VOLTA (Pl. v), R. 3-5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT. D'ITALIE (Pl. i), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 7-9 fr.; \*HÔT. MÉTROPOLE AU LAC (Pl. m), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -5, B.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; HÔT.-PENS. BELLEVUE (Pl. b), R.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3, B.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , pens. from 7 fr., these five in the Piazza Cavour.

**Cafés-Restaurants** at all the hotels. Also, *Barchetta* (with rooms to let), in the Piazza Cavour.

**Baths** in the building to the W. of the Hôt. Plinius, with café. Lake-baths by the *Giardino Pubblico* (to the left, beyond the pier; bath and towels 70 c.).

**Local Steamboats** ply ten times daily between Como (second stopping-place: *Como Funicolare*, see below) and *Villa l'Olmo* (p. 515), *Tavernola* (see above), *Cernobbio*, *Pizzo*, *Blevio*, and *Torno*; fare 20 c., Sun. 30 c.

**Como** (705'; pop. 31,500), the Roman *Comum*, is a thriving industrial town, with large silk-factories and dye-works. It is situated on the S. bay of the Lake of Como, at the foot of verdant rocky heights, dotted with villas and villages. — The most animated parts of the town are the *Piazza Cavour*, near the pier, and the streets running thence to the W. along the lake to the *Giardino*











*Publicco.* — A short street leads to the S.E. from the Piazza Cavour to the *Piazza del Duomo*, on the left side of which is the *Broletto* (completed in 1215; now a record-office), constructed of alternate courses of light and dark stone. The *\*Cathedral*, built entirely of marble, is one of the best in N. Italy. Begun in 1396 in the Gothic style, it was altered in the Renaissance style by Tommaso Rodari in 1487-1526. The richly sculptured main portal and N. side-portal are specially noteworthy. Beside the former are statues (erected in 1498) of the elder and younger Pliny, both of whom were natives of Comum. — The little Piazza Volta, to the S.W. of the Piazza Cavour, contains a statue of *Count Al. Volta* (1745-1827), the physicist, another native of Como. — In the Piazza Vittoria is a bronze *Statue of Garibaldi*, by Vela (1889). — In the Viale Varese, bordered by plane-trees, is the highly ornate church of the *Santissima Annunziata*, of the 17th cent.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  M. beyond it, on the hillside, is the handsome *Basilica Sant' Abbondio*, of the 8th and 11th centuries.

Excursions (local steamboats, p. 514). On the W. bank a road leads through the suburb of *Borgo San Giorgio* to the (25 min.) *\*Villa l'Olmo*, the property of the Duke Visconti-Modrone, with handsome apartments and a fine large park (visitors admitted). — On the E. bank, through the suburb of *Borgo Sant' Agostino*, and high up along the slope (fine views) to *Blerio* and ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *Torno* (p. 514).

From the *Borgo Sant' Agostino* a CABLE RAILWAY (*Funicolare*; every  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.; fare up  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr., down 1 fr.; return-ticket 2 fr., before 7 a.m. and after 7 p.m. 1 fr.) ascends in 20 min. to *Brunate* (2405'; *\*Grand-Hôtel Brunate*, R. 3-5, B.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 5 fr.; *Alb. Bellavista*, R. 2, déj. 2, D. incl. wine 3 fr.; *Chalet Brunate*, with terrace, déj.  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , D.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fr.), which commands an extensive view (in summer clear only in the early morning) of Como and the hills around, of the mountains as far as Monte Rosa, and of the plain of Lombardy. Pretty walks to the (20 min.) *Piani di Brunate* on the slope above the lake; to the (12 min.) *Fontana Pissarottino*, overlooking Cernobbio and Monte Bisbino, and to ( $\frac{1}{2}$  hr.) *San Maurizio* (2857'; Hôt.-Restaurant du Parc) and the *Tre Croci* (2972).

The *Castello Baradello* (see below) also affords a fine prospect: it is reached in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. by following the Milan road to the S. from the Piazza Vittoria, and then by a good footpath.

## 114. From Como to Milan.

29 M. RAILWAY (continuation of the St. Gotthard line, p. 491) in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{3}{4}$  hr. (fares 5 fr. 45, 3 fr. 80, 2 fr. 70 c.; express fares 6 fr., 4 fr. 20 c.). The *Ferrovia Nord* (p. 514) and the *Tramway* are too slow to be considered by the average tourist.

Como, see p. 514. — On a hill (1414') near (3 M.) *Albate-Camerlata* rises the tower of *Castello Baradello*, where Frederick Barbarossa resided in 1176.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Cucciago* (tunnels);  $7\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Cantù Asnago*;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Carimate*; 12 M. *Cannago*. The fertile hilly district to the left is the *Brianza*, with many villas; in the background, the *Mte. Resegone*, near Lecco.  $15\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Seregno*;  $17\frac{1}{2}$  M. *Desio*.

21 M. *Monza* (pop. 27,800; *Albergo del Parco*, *Alb.-Ristor. Sport*, near the park, 1 M. from the station; *Alb. del Castello e Falcone*, at the station, unpretending), an old town. The *Cathedral*, founded



in 595 and rebuilt in the 14th cent., contains the 'Iron Crown' of the Lombard kings (shown for 5 fr.) and a rich treasury (1 fr.). The royal *Summer Palace* near Monza has a fine large park.

25 M. *Sesto San Giovanni*.

29 M. *Milan*. — The CENTRAL STATION (Pl. F, G, 1; *Restaurant*) is a handsome building adorned with frescoes and sculptures. Cab into the town (day or night) 1 fr.; each trunk 25 c.; hotel-omnibus  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. — Tramway from station to town 10 c. — Porter for luggage under 100 lbs. 50 c. — The *Milano-Nord Station* (Pl. C, 4) is for Saronno-Como, Laveno, etc.

**Hotels.** \*HÔTEL DE LA VILLE (Pl. a; F, 5), Corso Vittorio Emanuele; \*HÔT. CAVOUR (Pl. b; F, 3), Piazza Cavour; \*GR.-HÔT. MILAN (Pl. c; F, 3, 4), Via Alessandro Manzoni 29; HÔT. CONTINENTAL (Pl. e; E, 4), Via Al. Manzoni; all these of the first class, R. from 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 5, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, D. 5-6, omn. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr. — Also of the first rank, but less expensive: \*GRANDE BRETAGNE ET REICHMANN (Pl. d; D, E, 6), Via Torino 45; \*MÉTROPOLE (Pl. q; E, 6), Piazza del Duomo. — REBECCHINO (Pl. p; E, 5), Via Santa Margherita 16. — \*EUROPA (Pl. f; F, 5), Corso Vitt. Emanuele 9; MANIN (Pl. k; F, 2), Via Manin; \*ROMA (Pl. g; F, 5), Corso Vitt. Emanuele 7; \*HÔT. NATIONAL (Pl. s; E, 4), Piazza della Scala 4; \*POZZO ET CENTRAL (Pl. l; E, 6), Via Torino, D. incl. wine 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; \*FRANCIA (Pl. m; F, 5), Corso Vitt. Emanuele 19. — BELLA VENEZIA (Pl. i; E, F, 5), Piazza San Fedele; ANCÔRA E GINEVRA (Pl. n; F, 5), Via Agnello; \*ANGIOLI, Via San Protasio; \*VICTORIA ET LION (Pl. o; G, 4, 5), Corso Vitt. Emanuele; BISCIONE ET BELLEVUE (Pl. t; F, 5), Piazza Fontana, adjoining the Piazza del Duomo, R. 3, D. incl. wine 4 fr. — Near the Central Station, for passing tourists: \*PALACE HOTEL (Pl. y; G, 1), first-class, with restaurant and tourist-office, R. 5-10, B. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ , D. 5, omnibus  $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; HÔT. DU NORD (Pl. u; F, 1), R. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4, B. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , déj. 3, D. 4 fr.; HÔT. D'ITALIE (Pl. z; F, 1), CONCORDIA, R. 2-3 fr.; HÔT. TERMINUS (Pl. v; G, 1), very fair; HÔT. DU PARC (Pl. x; F, 2), R. 2-3, D. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; SCHMID, Via Marco Polo (Pl. F, 1), unpretending.

**Cafés-Restaurants.** *Biffi*, *Gambirinus-Holle*, *Savini*, *Fiascherterria Toscana* (Tuscan wines), all in the Galleria Vitt. Emanuele; *Cova*, with garden, Piazza della Scala. — **Birrerie.** *Spatenbräu*, Via Ugo Foscolo 2; *Orologio*, to the E. of the cathedral; *Borsa*, Piazza Cordusio (Pl. D, E, 5); *Pilsen*, Galleria de Cristoforis (Pl. F, 4).

**Baths.** *Bagno di Diana* (Pl. H, 2), outside Porta Venezia; *Terme di Milano*, Foro Bonaparte 63.

**Cabs** ('*Cittadine*' or '*Broughams*') 1 fr. per drive (day or night); per  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. 1, per hr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  fr.; from station to town, 1 fr.

**Electric Tramways** every 5 min. (10 c.) from the Piazza del Duomo to most of the city-gates and to the Cimitero. — **Electric Railway to Monza** (see above) in 20 min. (60 or 35 c.).

**Post Office** (Pl. E, 6), near the cathedral, Via Rastrelli 20, behind the Palazzo Reale, 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. A new building is in course of erection in the Via Boschetto, near the Borsa (Pl. D, 5). — **Telegraph Office** (Pl. E, 5), in the *Borsa*, Piazza dei Mercanti 19.

**Theatres.** *Teatro alla Scala* (Pl. E, 4; p. 517), for operas (in winter only). *Teatro Lirico Internazionale*, Via Larga (Pl. F, 6), operas. *Teatro Manzoni* (Pl. E, 5), Piazza della Scala, comedies. *Teatro Dal Verme* (Pl. D, 4), operas and ballet. *Teatro Filodrammatici* (Pl. E, 4), operas.

**English Church** (*All Saints*), Via Solferino 15; services at 11 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.

**Milan** (for a full description, see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*), rebuilt after its total destruction in 1162 by Emp. Frederick Barbarossa, is the capital of Lombardy, and one of the wealthiest manufacturing cities in Italy, silk being the staple commodity. The city is upwards of 7 M. in circuit and has a population of about 500,000,











including the suburbs. It is the seat of an archbishop and the headquarters of the 2nd Italian Army Corps. In 1277-1447 it was under the sway of the Visconti, in 1450-1536 under that of the Sforza; it subsequently became subject to Spain; and in 1714-96 and 1815-59 it was held by the Austrians.

The centre of business and traffic is the **PIAZZA DEL DUOMO** (Pl. E, F, 5), the present aspect of which dates from 1865, when it was flanked with palatial edifices, designed by *Gius. Mengoni*. In the middle of the piazza is an *Equestrian Statue of Victor Emanuel II.*, by E. Rosa (1896).

The construction of the Gothic **\*Cathedral** (Pl. E, F, 5), one of the largest churches in Europe, built entirely of white marble, and adorned with 98 turrets and 2000 statues, was begun in 1386 by the splendour-loving Giangaleazzo Visconti, and continued with many interruptions until about the end of the 16th century. The late-Renaissance façade was added in 1805.

The **\*\*INTERIOR** (open 5.30 or 6.30 a.m. till dusk; guide needless), with its double aisles, borne by 52 pillars, is very impressive owing to the way in which the light falls through the richly coloured windows. In the S. aisle is a *\*Monument to Giacomo and Gabriele de' Medici*, by Leoni, erected in 1564 by Pope Pius IV. in memory of his brothers. Near the adjacent ambulatory is an anatomically interesting Statue of St. Bartholomew by Agrate (1562); the saint is represented flayed, with his skin on his shoulder. In the left transept, in front of the altar, is a *\*Bronze Candelabrum* (13th cent.). The chapels of the N. aisle contain a few fair paintings and the wooden *Crucifix* carried by San Carlo Borromeo (p. 503) in his missions of mercy during the plague. An ancient sarcophagus of St. Dionysius, in porphyry, is now a *Font*. The subterranean *Cappella San Carlo* contains the tomb of San Carlo Borromeo (in summer 5-10, in winter 7-10 a.m.; at other times, fee of 1 fr.). The body of the saint is shown for a farther fee of 5 fr.

The ascent (door near the Medici monument in the right transept; open as above) of the **\*Roof and Tower** (354'; ticket 25 c.; 157 steps to the roof) enables the visitor to enjoy a noble prospect of the Alps and Apennines (Panorama by Bossoli, 1 fr.).

The **Galleria Vittorio Emanuele** (Pl. E, 5), the largest and finest arcade of the kind in Europe, built by *Gius. Mengoni* in 1865-72, connects the Piazza del Duomo with the *Piazza della Scala* (Pl. E, 4). In the latter rises a statue of *Leonardo da Vinci* (d. 1519), by Magni. To the N.W. is the *Teatro della Scala*, built in 1778, one of the largest in Europe (3600 seats; see p. 516).

Of the other churches of Milan the following are noteworthy. **Sant' Ambrogio** (Pl. C, 6), founded by St. Ambrose in the 4th cent.; the present Romanesque building probably dates from the 12th century. It contains gold and silver reliefs of the 9th cent. on the high altar (fee 5 fr.), pictures by Luini, Gaud. Ferrari, etc. — **Santa Maria delle Grazie** (Pl. B, 5), of the 15th cent., has rich terracotta decorations and a fine dome by *Bramante*. In the refectory of the monastery belonging to the church is *Leonardo da Vinci's* far-famed **\*LAST SUPPER**, painted on the wall in oils, and now in poor preservation (adm. 1 fr.). — **San Maurizio** (Pl. C, 5) has fine frescoes by *Luini*. — **San Lorenzo** (Pl. D, 7) is the oldest church



in Milan, but has been several times rebuilt; the isolated colonnade in front of it, borne by sixteen Corinthian columns, is the most important fragment remaining of the Roman Mediolanum.

The **Brera** (Pl. E, 3), or *Palazzo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti*, which was built in 1615 et seq. as a Jesuit college, has a handsome court, in which are a statue of Napoleon I. as Roman Emperor, by Canova, and other statues. Besides other collections, the building contains the *Public Library* and the \**PICTURE GALLERY (Pinacoteca*; open daily, 9-4, 1 fr.; Sun. and holidays, 12-3, gratis), with works by *Tintoretto* (Room IV), *Cima da Conegliano* (R. V), *Titian, Lor. Lotto* (R. VI), *Mantegna, Crivelli, Giov. Bellini* (R. VII), *B. Luini* (R.R. XII and XIII), *Correggio* (R. XVI), and *Raphael's* celebrated 'Sposalizio', or Marriage of the Virgin (R. XXIII).

The famous *Bibliotheca Ambrosiana* (Pl. D, E, 5), open daily 10-3, Sun. and holidays 1-3 (fee ½ fr., free on Wed.), also contains a picture gallery, with drawings by L. da Vinci and Raphael.

The *Museo Poldi-Pezzoli* (Pl. F, 4), Via Morone 10, contains valuable pictures, Persian carpets, weapons, and other antiquities, exhibited in the house of the founder (d. 1879). Adm. daily 9-4, 50 c.; Sun. and holidays 12-3, 1 fr.

The *Ospedale Maggiore* (Pl. F, 6), a remarkably fine brick edifice, begun in 1456, but not completed till 1624, contains nine different courts. The external terracotta incrustation and the rich and beautiful windows are probably unsurpassed.

The **Castello** (Pl. D, 3, 4), of the 14-15th cent., once the seat of the Visconti and Sforza, was rebuilt in 1893. It contains the municipal art collections (open 10-5, Mon. 1-5; adm. 1 fr., Sun. 20 c., Thurs. 50 c.). In the W. part of the unassuming *Rocchetta* are the modern gallery and the small *Museo del Risorgimento Nazionale*, while the N. part, the *Corte Ducale*, contains the archaeological collections, the museum of industrial art, and ancient and modern paintings. — The *Nuovo Parco* (Pl. B, C, 2-4), behind the Castello, is the destined site for the Exhibition of 1906. On the N.W. side rises the *Arco della Pace* (Pl. B, 2), a triumphal arch of marble, founded by Napoleon I. in 1804 and completed in 1838.

The **Giardini Pubblici** (Pl. F, G, 2, 3), between the *Corso Venezia* and *Via Manin* (café-restaurant), are beautifully laid out. On the E. side is the *Museo Civico di Storia Naturale* (adm. daily, except Mon., 10-4, 50 c., Sun. 20 c.). On the W. side is a *Statue of Cavour* in bronze, by Tabacchi (1865).

The large **Cemetery** (Pl. C, D, 1; electric tramways from the rail. station and the *Piazza del Duomo*) is one of the most remarkable in Italy, and constitutes with its wealth of marble monuments a museum of modern Milanese sculpture. In the last section is a 'Tempio di Creazione'. View of the Alps.



# INDEX.

- Aadorf** 60.  
**Aarau** 27.  
**Aarberg** 256.  
**Aarburg** 21.  
**Aare Glaciers, the** 217.  
 —, Gorge of the 209.  
**Aatal** 53.  
**Abbaye, L'** 257.  
**S. Abbondio (Lake of Como)** 511.  
 — (near Lugano) 489.  
**Abendberg, the** 187.  
**Abgeschütz** 153.  
**Ablandschen** 230.  
**Abondance** 298.  
**Abschwung** 217.  
**Achseten** 226.  
**Achtelsassgrättli** 156.  
**Acletta** 143. 428.  
 —, Piz d' 143.  
**Acqua, Hospice all'** 359.  
**Acquarossa** 432.  
**Acquaseria** 510.  
**Adelboden** 226.  
**Adler Glacier** 384.  
 — Pass 390. 387.  
**Adligenswil** 123.  
**St. Adrian** 122.  
**Adula Mts.** 438.  
**Aela Hut** 443. 444.  
 — Pass 444.  
 —, Piz d' 413. 444.  
**Älpeltispitz** 410.  
**Älplikopf** 80.  
**Älplisee** 407.  
**Aemsigen-Alp** 120.  
**Äsch** 11.  
**Äschi** 181.  
**Äschi-Heustrich** 179. 219.  
**Ätztüttlegg** 162.  
**Äugst** 97.  
**Affoltern** 97.  
**Agassizhorn** 218.  
**Agassiz-Joch** 205. 218.  
**Ägeri** 96. 125.  
**Ägerisee** 93.  
**Agites, Les** 288.  
**Agno** 490. 506.  
**Agogna, Val d'** 504.  
**Aguaqlious** 459.  
**Ai, Tour d'** 288.  
**Aigle** 287.  
**Aiguille Grise** 328.  
 —, Plan de l' 325.  
 — Verte 323.  
**Aiguilles Dorées** 340.  
 — Marbrées 333.  
 — Rouges (Argentières) 317.  
 — — (Chamonix) 324.  
 — — (Arolla) 366.  
**Aint, Piz d'** 476.  
**Aira della Palza** 454.  
**Airola** 133.  
**Aise** 307.  
**Ala, Piz** 454.  
**Alagna** 394.  
**Albana, Piz d'** 442.  
**Albate** 515.  
**Albbruck** 29.  
**Albert-Hauenstein** 29.  
**Albeuve** 263.  
**Albigna, Cascata dell'** 483.  
 — Glacier 456. 483.  
 —, Val 483.  
**Albinen** 223.  
**Albis, the** 50.  
**Albisbrunn** 97.  
**Albig-Hochwacht** 50.  
**Albishorn** 50. 97.  
**Albogasio** 507.  
**Albris, Piz** 461.  
**Albristhorn** 227. 229.  
**Albrunhorn** 362.  
**Albrun Pass** 362. 364.  
**Albulahorn** 445. 467.  
**Albula Pass** 415.  
 — Railway 442.  
 — Tunnel 445.  
**Alletsch Glacier, the Great** 197. 205. 360. 361.  
 — —, the Upper 353. 361.  
**Alletschhorn** 353. 360.  
**Algaby** 356.  
**Allalin Glacier** 390.  
**Allalinhorn** 389.  
**Allalin Pass** 390. 387.  
**Allaman** 271.  
**Allamands, Les** 301.  
**Allée, Alp de l'** 373.  
 —, Col de l' 370. 374.  
 —, Pigne de l' 370. 373.  
 — Blanche 332.  
**Allée Alp, Glacier de l'** 330. 332.  
**Allenwinden** 60. 96.  
**Allèves** 342.  
**Alliaz, Bains de l'** 281.  
**Allières** 253.  
**Allinges, Les** 297.  
**Allmannsdorf** 86.  
**Allmendhubel** 195.  
**Allweg** 119.  
**Almagell** 390.  
**Alpbach Gorge** 209.  
**Alphubel** 389.  
 — Joch 389. 387.  
**Alpien** 353.  
 — Glacier 355.  
**Alpigen** 202.  
**Alpina, Lower and Upper** 450.  
**Alpligen Glacier** 137.  
 — Lücke 137.  
**Alpnach** 152.  
 —, Lake of 119. 152.  
**Alpnachstad** 119. 152.  
**Alpschelenhubel** 221.  
**Alpsiegel** 70.  
**Alptal** 125.  
**Altdorf** 129.  
**Alteingrat** 414.  
**Altels** 222.  
**Alten Alp** 71.  
**Altenburg-Rheinau** 39.  
**Altendorf** 51.  
**Altorenstock** 84. 143.  
**Altmann** 70.  
**Altmatt** 125.  
**Altnau** 38.  
**Altorf** 129.  
**Alt-St-Johann** 76.  
**Altstaffel** 363.  
**Altstätten (Rhine Valley)** 73.  
**Altstetten (near Zürich)** 26.  
**Alv, Piz** 464.  
**Alvaneu** 417.  
 — Bad 443.  
**Alvier** 55. 73.  
**Alzasca, Lago di** 494.  
**Alzo** 504.  
**Ambri** 134.  
**Amden** 52.  
**Amdener Höhe** 52.  
**Amianthe** 348.  
**Amisbühl** 183.  
**Ammerten Glacier** 228.  
 — Grat 233.  
 — Pass 228. 233.  
**Ampervreiler Horn** 425.  
**Amphion, Bath** 298.  
**Amriswil** 60.



- Amselhub 407.  
 Amoldingen 178.  
 Amsteg 130.  
 Andeer 434.  
 Andelfingen 40.  
 Andermatt 138.  
 Andermatten 361.  
 Andey, Pointe d' 307.  
 Andolla, Pizzo d' 357.  
 Anengrat 360.  
 Anet 236.  
 Angera 502.  
 Anières 297.  
 Ankenbälli 217.  
 St. Anna, Castle of 61.  
 —, Glacier of 139.  
 Annemasse 306.  
 Anniviers, Val d' 371.  
 Antabbia, Passo d' 495.  
 Anterne, Col d' 311.  
 Antey-St-André 397.  
 Anthémoz 301.  
 St. Anthony, Chapel 66.  
 Anthy 297.  
 Antigine Pass 353.  
 —, Pizzo d' 358. 390.  
 Antigorio, Val 365.  
 St. Anton (Arlberg) 474.  
 St. Antonien 409.  
 — Joch 409 475.  
 S. Antonio (near Poschia-  
 vo) 466.  
 —, Bocchetta di 494.  
 Antrona Pass 358. 388.  
 —, Val 357.  
 Antronapiana 357.  
 Anzasca, Val 391. 503.  
 Anzeindaz 295.  
 Aosta 336.  
 Appenzell 68.  
 —, Canton 65.  
 Apples 275.  
 Aprica, Passo d' 489.  
 Aquila 432.  
 Arascha 405.  
 Arbedo 135. 440.  
 Arbenhorn 374.  
 Arbiera, Becca d' 338.  
 Arblatsch, Piz d' 441.  
 Arbola, Bocchetta d' 362.  
 —, Punta d' 361.  
 Arbole, Chalets d' 337.  
 Arbon 38.  
 Arbostora, Mte. 507.  
 Ardenno 481.  
 Ardetz 470.  
 Ardon 295. 349.  
 Arenaberg 52.  
 Areu, Pointe d' 308.  
 Arcue-Tal 437.  
 Arcuse, Gorges de l' 245.  
 Argegno 513.  
 Argentièrre 317.  
 Argentièrre, Aiguille d' 317. 341.  
 —, Col d' 317.  
 —, Glacier d' 317.  
 Argentine 290.  
 Arina, Piz 478.  
 Arlas, Mt. 451.  
 Arlberg 474.  
 Arlesheim 11.  
 Armeno 502.  
 Arnaz 339.  
 Arnex 256.  
 Arni Alp 149.  
 Arniberg 130.  
 Arnifirst 155.  
 Arnou, Lac d' 292. 293.  
 Arogno 491.  
 Arolla 366. 367.  
 —, Glacier d' 368.  
 —, Pigno d' 318. 366. 368.  
 Arona 502.  
 Arosa 406.  
 Arpette, Aig. and Clocher d' 310.  
 —, Fenêtre & Vallée d' 312. 319.  
 Arpiglia, Piz d' 469.  
 Arpille 292. 312.  
 Arpitetta, Alp d' 373.  
 —, Pointe d' 373.  
 Arquino 481.  
 Artas, Val d' 462.  
 Arth 122.  
 — Goldau 127.  
 Arvenhorn 229.  
 Arveyes 294. 295.  
 Arveyron, Source of the 321.  
 Arvier 335.  
 Arvigrat 152.  
 Arzier 271.  
 Arzinol, Pic d' 367. 365.  
 Ascona 496.  
 Asnago 515.  
 Assa, Val d' 473.  
 Astras Dadaint 473.  
 — Dadora 473.  
 —, Piz d' 473.  
 Attinghausen 129.  
 Attisholz 18.  
 Au, Convent (near Einsiedeln) 125.  
 — (Lake of Zürich) 51.  
 — (Rhine Valley) 72.  
 Auberg, the Grosse 52.  
 Aubonne 271.  
 Audon, Bec d' 293.  
 Audoz, Crête d' 270.  
 Auengüter 85.  
 Aufallaz, Pointe d' 290.  
 Augst 23.  
 Augstbord Pass 376.  
 Augstmatthorn 183.  
 Aul, Piz 425.  
 Ault, Piz 428.  
 Aurona, Bocchetta d' 354.  
 —, Punta d' 354.  
 Ausser-Ferrera 434.  
 Auvernier 242.  
 Avants, Les 285.  
 Aven 295.  
 Avenches 255.  
 Averser-Tal 435.  
 Avolions, Les 347.  
 Avril, Mont 348. 349.  
 Avrona 471.  
 Axalp 211.  
 Axalphorn 211.  
 Axenberg 111.  
 Axenfels 109.  
 Axenstein 109.  
 Axenstrasse 110.  
 Ayas, Val d' 396.  
 Ayent 234.  
 Ayer 372. 374.  
 Ayerne, Chalets d' 300.  
 Aymaville 335.  
 Baar 95.  
 Baceno 365.  
 Bach-Alp 246.  
 Bachstock 69.  
 Bachtel 68.  
 Bacone, Piz 455.  
 Baden 25.  
 Badiile, Piz 482.  
 Badus 133. 430.  
 Bageschwand-Höhe 161.  
 Bagnes, Val de 346.  
 Baldeg 163. 26.  
 Baldegger See 163.  
 Bâle 3.  
 Balen 387.  
 Balerna 491.  
 Balfrinhorn 389.  
 Ballaigues 257.  
 Ballenbühl 162.  
 Balliswil 247.  
 Ballwil 162.  
 Balm Alp 87.  
 Balme 307.  
 —, Aig. de 313.  
 —, Chalet à la 331.  
 —, Col de 313.  
 —, Grotte de 307.  
 Balmer-gghorn 158.  
 Balmhorn 222. 221.  
 — Hut 221.  
 Balmuccia 506.  
 Baltschieder-Joch 225.  
 Balzers 73.  
 Bannio 391. 506.  
 Baradello, Castello 515.  
 Baranca, Col di 505. 391.  
 Barberine, Casc. de 316.  
 — Club Hut 311. 316.



- Barberine, Col de 302.  
 Bard, Fort 339.  
 Bâregg 204.  
 Bärengrube 151.  
 Bargias, Piz 80.  
 Barma, La 347. 366.  
 Barmaz, Chalets de 300.  
 Barrhorn 375.  
 Barrjoch 376.  
 Bärschwil 12.  
 St. Barthélemy, Val 337.  
 Baseglia, Mt. 469.  
 Basel 3.  
 — Augst 23. 4.  
 Basodino, the 364. 495.  
 Basset, Le 282.  
 Batiaz, La, Castle 291.  
 Bâtie, Bois de la 269.  
 Bauberg-Alp 107. 112.  
 Bauen 108. 111.  
 Baugy 286.  
 Baulmes 216.  
 —, Aig. de 246.  
 —, Mont de 246.  
 Bauma 60.  
 Baumaroche 280.  
 Baumgarten Alp 85.  
 Baveno 500.  
 Bavona, Val 495.  
 Bazenheid 75.  
 Beatenberg 183.  
 Beatenbücht 182.  
 Beatushöhle 182.  
 Beauregard (Sanat.) 351.  
 Beckenried 106.  
 Bedretto 359.  
 —, Val 359.  
 Bee 499.  
 Begnins 271.  
 Beich Pass 353. 225.  
 Beichlen 160. 161.  
 Beinwil 163.  
 Bel Achat, Plan 324.  
 Belalp 353.  
 Belalpborn 353.  
 Belgirate 502.  
 Bellagio 512.  
 —, Punta di 511.  
 Bellano 510.  
 Bellarma 507.  
 Bella Tola 375.  
 Bellavista 491.  
 —, Fuorcla 463.  
 Bellegarde Valley 230.  
 Bellenhöchat 189.  
 Bellerive 297.  
 Bellevue 271. 273.  
 —, Pavillon de 329.  
 Bellinzona 485. 136.  
 Belmeten 129.  
 Bel-Oiseau 316.  
 Belotte 296.  
 Belp 175.  
 Belpberg 175.  
 Belvedere (Macug.) 392.  
 — (Chamonix) 324.  
 — (Little St. Bernard) 395.  
 Bendikon 50.  
 Béranger, Aig. de 330.  
 —, Pierre à 322.  
 Bérard, Cascade à 316.  
 —, Pierre à 311.  
 —, Vallée de 316.  
 Bercher 279.  
 Bercla, Val 441.  
 Bergell, Valley of 482.  
 Bergen Alp 89.  
 Bergli (Engelberg) 149.  
 — (Sigirswil) 181.  
 — Hut 205.  
 — Joch 204. 215.  
 Berglistock 205.  
 Bergue, La 309.  
 Bergun 444.  
 Beringen 29.  
 Berisal 354.  
 Berlingen 32. 37.  
 Bern 166.  
 St. Bernard, Great 343.  
 —, Little 335.  
 S. Bernardino 439.  
 — Pass 438.  
 S. Bernardo 490.  
 Berneck 73.  
 Bernese Oberland 165.  
 Bernetsmatt 142.  
 Bernex 269. 298.  
 Bernhalden, Alp 76.  
 Bernina 457.  
 — Hospice 461.  
 — Houses 464.  
 — Pass 465.  
 —, Piz 462.  
 — Scharte 462.  
 Berra 250.  
 Berthoud 21.  
 Bertol, Col de 363. 369.  
 — 357.  
 —, Cabane de 363. 369.  
 — 386.  
 —, Glacier de 369.  
 Besso 373.  
 Bétemps Hut 381. 385.  
 Bethlehem 123.  
 Bettlis 52.  
 Betschwarden 83.  
 Bettaforca, Colle di 396.  
 Bettelmatt 364.  
 Bettlihorn 361.  
 Bettliner Pass 396.  
 Bettwiler Alp 361.  
 Bettmerhorn 361.  
 Bettolina, Monte 396.  
 Beuggen 29.  
 Bevaix 245.  
 Bever, Val 441. 451.  
 Beverin, Piz 433.  
 Bevers 445.  
 Bévioux 289.  
 Bévillard 13.  
 Bex 288.  
 Bianco, Corno 391.  
 —, Pizzo (Bernina) 462.  
 —, — (Macugnaga) 392.  
 Biasca 136. 432.  
 Biaschina Ravine 135.  
 Biberbrücke 123.  
 Biberlikopf 52.  
 Biel (Canton of Bern) 14.  
 — (Valais) 359.  
 Bielenstock 145.  
 Bieler Höhe 475.  
 Bienenberg 16.  
 Bienna 14.  
 —, Lake of 14.  
 Bière 275.  
 Biesjoch 376.  
 Bietschhorn 225.  
 Bietschjoch 225.  
 Biferten Glacier 85.  
 Bifertenstock 85. 426.  
 Bigenthal 22.  
 Biglen 22.  
 — Alp 199.  
 Bignasco 495.  
 Bigorio 490.  
 Biltén 52.  
 Binn 361.  
 Einnen-Tal 361.  
 Binningen 11.  
 Bionaz 368. 338.  
 Bionnassay 329.  
 —, Aig. de 330.  
 Bionnay 329.  
 Bironico 486.  
 Birr 25.  
 Birrwil 163.  
 Birsig-Tal 11.  
 Bisbino, Mte. 514.  
 Bischofzell 60.  
 Bise, Cornettes de 298.  
 — 299.  
 Biselx, Tête 340.  
 Bisi-Thal 87. 88.  
 Bissone 491. 507.  
 Bistenen Pass 377.  
 Bitsch 361.  
 Bitzistock 157.  
 Bivio 441.  
 Blackenstock 151.  
 St. Blaise 15. 236.  
 Blaisun, Piz 444.  
 Blaitière, Aig. de 322.  
 —, Cascade de 321.  
 —, Glacier de 326.  
 Blanc, Col du 373.  
 Blanchard 298.  
 Blankenburg 232.



- Blas, Piz 134. 429.  
 Blatten 197.  
 Blaubeurg 145  
 Blauen 11.  
 Blaue See 220.  
 Blaunca, Muotta da 455.  
 Blenio, Val 136. 432.  
 Blevio 514.  
 Blindenhorn 359.  
 Blinden-Thal 359.  
 Blitzingen 359.  
 Blonay (near Evian) 293.  
 — (near Vevey) 281.  
 Bludenz 474.  
 Blume, the 181.  
 Blumenstein, Baths 176.  
 178.  
 Blümlisalp 221.  
 Blümlisalpfern (Uri-Rotstock) 112. 150.  
 Blümlisalp Glacier (Eschinen-Thal) 196.  
 Blümlisalpborn 221.  
 Blümlisalp Hut 196. 221.  
 — Rothhorn 221.  
 Blümlisalpstock 221.  
 Boccareccio, Passo 362.  
 Bocca Rossa 362.  
 Bocciolo 506.  
 Bochart, Aig. à 323.  
 Bocken 51.  
 Bockli 130.  
 Bocktschingel 84. 143.  
 Bodengo 439.  
 —, Val 439. 509.  
 Bodensee 34.  
 Bodio 136.  
 Boège 309.  
 Bœuf, Pas du 375.  
 Boganggen Alp 196.  
 Boglia, Mte. 490.  
 Bognanco, Val 357.  
 Bois, Glacier des 321.  
 —, Les 323.  
 —, Tête de 342.  
 Bolladore 478.  
 Bollingen 58.  
 Boltigen 230.  
 Bolzano 504.  
 Bonaduz 419.  
 Bonavean, Chalets of 300  
 Bondasca Glacier 484.  
 —, Val 484.  
 Bonder-Krinden 228. 221.  
 Bonderlen-Tal 227.  
 Bonderspitz 227.  
 Bondo 484.  
 — Pass 482.  
 Bonhomme, Col du 331.  
 —, Croix du 331.  
 Boni 153.  
 Bonigen 185. 212.  
 Boniswil 163.  
 Bonn, Baths 247.  
 Bonne 309.  
 Bonneville 307.  
 Bonport 233.  
 Bons-St-Didier 270.  
 Bonstetten 97.  
 Bonvin, Mont 351.  
 Borca 391.  
 Bordon, Garde de 373.  
 Borgo franco 339.  
 Borgomanero 504.  
 Borgonuovo 483.  
 Bormio 478.  
 Bormio, Baths of 478.  
 Bornengo, Passo Pian 429.  
 Borromean Islands 501.  
 Bors Glacier 395.  
 Bortelhorn 334.  
 Bosa, Passo di 494.  
 Bosco 365. 491.  
 —, Val di 491.  
 Bosses du Dromadaire 327.  
 Bosset, Tête à 295.  
 Bossey 270.  
 Bosson, Bacs de 367. 371.  
 372.  
 Bossons, Glacier des 309.  
 325.  
 —, Les 309. 325.  
 Bostg 428.  
 Botsch, Fuorcla & Val del 476. 478.  
 Bottarello 388.  
 Bottiglia, Colle della 506.  
 Bottmingen 11.  
 Bötzbegg, the 24.  
 Boudry 214.  
 Bougy, Signal de 274. 271.  
 Boujean 14.  
 Bouquetin 373. 370.  
 Bouquetins, Col des 370.  
 —, Dent des 368. 370.  
 Bourg-St-Maurice 335.  
 — St-Pierre 312.  
 Boussine 348.  
 Boussine, Tour de 348.  
 Bouveret 299.  
 Boval Hut 458.  
 Bovernier 341.  
 Bovine, Pte. de 312.  
 Bovonnaz 295.  
 Bözingen 14.  
 Bramegg 159.  
 Bramois 350. 365.  
 Brand 475.  
 Brandisberg 177.  
 Brasses, Pointe des 309.  
 Brassua, Le 257. 271.  
 Braunwald 84.  
 Brè 459.  
 Monte 489.  
 Bregaglia, Val 482.  
 Bregalga, Val 485.  
 Bregenz 474.  
 Breil 398.  
 Breithorn, the Lanterbrunner 197. 225.  
 —, the Lötschthaler 353.  
 Breithorn (near Zermatt) 383.  
 — Pass 355.  
 Breitlauenen 183.  
 Bremgarten 28.  
 Brenet, Lac 257.  
 Brenets, Lac des 242.  
 —, Les 242.  
 Breney, Col de 348.  
 —, Glac. de 348.  
 Brenlaire, Dent de 254.  
 Brennet 29.  
 Brent 285.  
 Brenva, Glac. de la 323.  
 332.  
 Brenzikofen 22.  
 Bréonna, Col de 374.  
 —, Couronne de 367. 374.  
 Breitenberg 163.  
 Bricolay 296.  
 Brucil 398.  
 Brévent 324.  
 —, Col du 311.  
 Brévine, La 243.  
 Breyaz, La 340.  
 —, Col de la 340.  
 Briasco, Mte. 505.  
 Bricollia, Alp 370.  
 —, Col de la Pointe de 370.  
 —, Glacier de 370.  
 —, Pointe de 370.  
 Brieg 352.  
 Brienne 513.  
 Brienz 210.  
 —, Lake of 211.  
 Brienzner Rothhorn 210.  
 154. 169.  
 Brienzwiler 210.  
 Brig 352.  
 Brigels 426.  
 Brigelsor Horn 427.  
 Brigue 352.  
 Brione 492.  
 Brisen 146.  
 Brison 307.  
 Brissago 496.  
 Bristen 141.  
 Bristenstock 130.  
 Britterhöhe 53.  
 Brittenbad 22.  
 Broc 230.  
 —, Dent de 230.  
 Brocard, Le 312. 340.  
 Broglio 495.  
 Brolla, Ponte 404.



- Brouillard, Glacier du 328.  
 Brozet, Col du 231.  
 —, Glacier du 233.  
 Bruck 405.  
 Brugg 24.  
 Brügg 14.  
 Bruggen 61.  
 Brülé, Mont 342. 346. 369.  
 Brülisau 69. 70.  
 Brunate 515.  
 Bründlen-Alp 104.  
 Brünig 154.  
 — Pass 154.  
 Brunnegghorn 375.  
 Brunnegg-Joch 376.  
 Brunnén 103. 128.  
 Brunni 121.  
 — Pass 143. 428.  
 Brunni-Tal 142.  
 Brusimpiano 507.  
 Brusin-Arsizio 507.  
 Brusio 466.  
 Brusson 396.  
 Bubendorf, Bad 16.  
 Bubikon 53.  
 Buccione, Torre di 504.  
 Buchberg (Linth Canal) 58.  
 — (Rhine Valley) 72.  
 Buchs 73. 76.  
 — Dällikon 26.  
 Budden, Rifugio 387.  
 Budri, Roc de 376.  
 Buet 311. 316.  
 Buffalora Alp 476.  
 Bühler 67. 71.  
 Buin, Piz 410. 469. 475.  
 —, Klein 410.  
 Bülach 39. 59.  
 Bulgaro (Grotta del) 513.  
 Bulle 252.  
 Bümplitz 236. 247.  
 Bund-Alp 196. 219.  
 Bunderbach 220.  
 Bündnerbergföhrn 423.  
 Buochs 106.  
 Buochser Horn 107. 147.  
 Buora Glacier 431.  
 Büren 21. 147.  
 Burg (near Bâle) 11.  
 — (Grindelwald) 207.  
 — (on the Rhine) 31.  
 Burgdorf 21.  
 Bürgeln 154.  
 Bürgenstock 118.  
 Burgfeldstand 183.  
 Burgföhr (Lenk) 232.  
 — (Kerns) 152.  
 — (Wimmis) 178. 228.  
 Burghalden 123.  
 Burghorn 26.  
 Burglestein 176.  
 Burglaenen 198.  
 Bürglen (Thurgau) 60.  
 — (Uri) 129. 88.  
 — Sattel 230.  
 Bürgli 196.  
 Burier 272.  
 Bursinel 271.  
 Buscagna Pass 354. 362.  
 Buss-Alp 207.  
 Busseraille, Gouffre de 398.  
 Busswil 14.  
 Bütschegg 227.  
 Bütschelegg 175.  
 Buttes 243.  
 Buttlassen 219. 195.  
 By, Tête de 348.  
 Bywald Alp 112.  
 Gabbio 439.  
 Cacciabella Pass 456. 483.  
 —, Piz di 483.  
 Cadabbi, Passo del 438.  
 Cademario 490.  
 Cadenabbia 512.  
 Cadenazzo 486. 492.  
 Cadlino, Bocca di 193.  
 —, Val 134. 429.  
 Cairasca, Val 362.  
 Calanca, Val 439.  
 Calanda 74. 80. 405.  
 Caldè 498.  
 Calfeisen-Tal 55. 81.  
 Calfeisen 405.  
 Callaz, La 239.  
 Calmot 139. 430.  
 Cama 439.  
 Camadra, Cima 431.  
 —, Val 423.  
 Camana Alp 423.  
 Cambrena Glacier 463.  
 Cambrena Pass 463. 481.  
 —, Piz 463. 464.  
 Cambriales, Piz 143.  
 Camerlata 515.  
 Camnago 515.  
 Camoghè, Cima di (Val Piora) 134.  
 —, Mte. (near Lugano) 490. 486.  
 Camona Alp 426.  
 Camoscio, Corno del 394.  
 Campascio, Piz 464. 466.  
 Camperio, Hospice 432.  
 Campfer 451.  
 —, Lake of 451.  
 Campi, Ruin 421. 442.  
 Campione 507.  
 Campo (Lake of Como) 513.  
 — (Val di Campo) 431.  
 — (Val Viola) 465.  
 —, Corno di 465.  
 Campo, Lago di Val 483.  
 —, Val di 431. 465. 466. 482. 491.  
 — Cologno 467.  
 Campodolcino 437.  
 Campolungo Pass 495.  
 Campo Tencia 495.  
 Campovasto 467.  
 Campsut 434.  
 Canardhorn 410.  
 Canaria Val 133. 429.  
 Canciano Glacier 463.  
 — Pass 463. 481.  
 —, Pizzo 480.  
 Canfer, Pian 441.  
 Canicul 434.  
 Cannero 497.  
 Cannobina, Val 497.  
 Cannobio 497.  
 Cantone Glacier 456.  
 Cantù 515.  
 Cape au Moine 285. 293.  
 Capella 415. 468.  
 Capulago (Lake of Lugano) 491.  
 — (Lake of Sils) 453.  
 Caprino, Monte di 459.  
 Carale, Piz 463. 464.  
 Carate 513.  
 Carcoforo 506.  
 Careno 513.  
 S. Carlo (Val Anzasca) 301.  
 — (Val Bavona) 495.  
 — (Val Blenio) 432.  
 — (Val Poschiavina) 466.  
 — (Val Viola) 465.  
 Carmenna Pass 407.  
 Carouge 269.  
 Carré, Mont 366.  
 Carrel, Capanna 398.  
 Casaccia (Val Bregaglia) 482.  
 —, Hospice (Lukm.) 432.  
 Casana 410.  
 —, Pass and Piz 463.  
 —, Val 468.  
 Casanella, Piz 468.  
 Casnile Pass 455. 483.  
 Cassarate 487. 489.  
 Castagnola 487. 489. 507.  
 Castasegna 481.  
 Castel, Château 32.  
 Castelfranco Glacier 387. 392.  
 Castello 490. 507.  
 —, Cima di 455. 483.  
 Castelmur, Ruin 483.  
 Castels 409.  
 Castiel 405.  
 Castiglione d'Intelvi 513.  
 Castione 136. 440. 431.  
 Castor 386. 395.



- Cataeggio 481.  
 S. Caterina del Sasso 498.  
 Catogne, Mont 310.  
 Catscharauls 84. 143.  
 Catzis 420.  
 Cauma Lake 423.  
 Caux 285.  
 Cavaglia 465.  
 Cavallone, Pian 500.  
 Cavanna Pass 144.  
 Cavardiras, Piz 143.  
 Cavel-Joch (Somvixer Thal) 427.  
 —, Piz 428. 427.  
 Cavell-Joch (Prätigau) 408.  
 Cavigliano 494.  
 Cavloccio Lake 455.  
 Cavreccio, Val 441.  
 Cavregasco, Pizzo 510.  
 Cecilia, Capanna 481.  
 Cederno, Rituigio 480.  
 Celerina 446.  
 —, Muottas da 451. 453.  
 Céligny 271. 273.  
 Cenere, Monte 486.  
 Cengalo, Piz 482.  
 Centovalli Val 494.  
 Centrale, Pizzo 140.  
 Ceppomorelli 391.  
 Cerentino 491.  
 Cerfs, Mont des 246.  
 St. Cergue 273.  
 Cerlier 15.  
 Cernobbio 514.  
 Cervin, Mont 385.  
 Cevio 491.  
 Chablais, the 297.  
 Chable 346.  
 —, Le 318.  
 Chaclavuot 415.  
 Chailly 286.  
 Challant, Val 339. 396.  
 Cham 97.  
 Chambave 338.  
 Chambésy 271.  
 Chambrelin 240.  
 Chamby 281. 285.  
 Chamols, Col des 289. 342.  
 Chamonix 318.  
 Chamossaire 293. 294.  
 Champatsch, Piz 472.  
 Champ du Moulin 212.  
 Champel sur Arve 259.  
 Champéry 300.  
 Champex 340.  
 Champex, Lac de 340.  
 Champoluc 396.  
 Champorcher, Val 339.  
 Chaudolin (Val d'Anniviers) 375.  
 — (near Sion) 293.  
 Chanrion 318.  
 Chapeau 323.  
 Chapelle, La 298.  
 Chapieux, Les, or  
 Chapui 331.  
 Chapütschin, Fuorcla  
 453. 463.  
 —, Piz 453. 462.  
 Chardoney 275.  
 Chardonne 280. 281.  
 Chardonnet, Aig. du 317.  
 341.  
 —, Col du 317. 341.  
 Charlet, Pointe 322.  
 Charmey (Galmis; in the  
 Jaunthal) 230.  
 — (Galmitz; near Aar-  
 berg) 256.  
 Charmilles, Les 269.  
 Charmontel 255.  
 Charmoz, Aiguille des  
 322.  
 Charnex 285.  
 Charvensod 337.  
 Chasseral, the 14. 15. 239  
 Chasseron, the 246.  
 Château des Dames 398  
 — d'Oex 253.  
 Châtel (Drance Valley)  
 293.  
 — (Jaunthal) 230.  
 — St. Denis 252.  
 Châtelaine 269.  
 Châtelard, Le (Arve Val-  
 ley) 308.  
 — (Eau Noire) 316.  
 — (Montreux) 282. 285  
 Châtelet 292.  
 Châtillon (Aosta Valley)  
 338.  
 —, Col de 307.  
 Chaudanne (La) 253.  
 Chauderon, Gorge du 286.  
 Chaulin 286.  
 Chaumont 289.  
 Chaussy, Pointe de 293.  
 254.  
 Chaux-de-Fonds, La 240  
 Chaux Ronde 294.  
 Chavannes, Lac des 296  
 Chavornay 247.  
 Chécouri, Col de 333.  
 Chedde 308.  
 Cheggino 502.  
 Chenalette 345.  
 Chêne 306.  
 Chermontane, Col de 369.  
 348  
 —, Grande 348.  
 Charnex 284.  
 Chesalette 230. 250.  
 Chésery, Col and Pointe  
 de 297.  
 Chestères 296.  
 Chessel 299.  
 Chétif, Mont 333.  
 Cheville, Pas de 295.  
 Chèvres, Pas de 369.  
 Chexbres 251.  
 —, Signal de 251.  
 Cheyres 250.  
 Chiareggio 455.  
 Chiasso 491.  
 Chiavenna 508.  
 —, Villa di 481.  
 Chiesa 481.  
 Chiésaz, La 281.  
 Chillon, Castle 286.  
 Chippis 371.  
 Choglias, Val 473.  
 Choleren-Loch 227.  
 Chougnay 270.  
 Chunetta 453.  
 Chur 402.  
 Churer Joch 418.  
 Churwalden 417.  
 Chivalatsch, Piz 477.  
 Cierfs 476.  
 Cima 507.  
 Cima Bianca, Bocchetta  
 di 492.  
 Cimalmotto 494.  
 Cimes Blanches, Col des  
 396.  
 Cingino, Pizzo 358.  
 Cipuskel 468.  
 Ciprian-Spitz 403.  
 Citron, Col 345.  
 Civenna 518.  
 Civiasco 506.  
 Clarens 281.  
 Clariden Hut 81. 143.  
 — Pass 143. 84.  
 Claridenstock 143. 84.  
 Claro 186.  
 Clavadel 415.  
 Cleuson, Col de 347.  
 Closalet, Les 296.  
 Cluna, Piz 472.  
 Clusanfe, see Susanfe.  
 Cluse, La 214.  
 Cluses 307.  
 Coblenz 24. 28. 59.  
 Cocco, Forcarella 492.  
 Cochet, Mont 246.  
 Codelago, Lake of 362.  
 Coire 402.  
 Colico 509.  
 Colla 490. 495.  
 Collinasca 494.  
 Collon, Col de 368.  
 —, Mont 368.  
 —, Petit Mt. 369.  
 Colloney, Pointe du 308.  
 Collonge 297.  
 Collonges 269. 291.  
 Colma, Colle della 505.



- Cologny 270. 296.  
 S. Colombano, Corno di 466.  
 Colombier 241.  
 Colonna 513.  
 Coltura 483.  
 Columbe, Passo 134. 432.  
 Comacina, Isola 513.  
 Combal Lake 332.  
 Combailaz 251.  
 Combin, Grand 343. 347. 348.  
 — de Corbassière 347.  
 Comboé 337.  
 Como 514.  
 —, Lake of 503.  
 —, Capanna 510.  
 Comolugno 494.  
 Concise 245.  
 Concordia Pavilion 360. 197. 205. 218.  
 Confinale, Passo 463.  
 Constance 35. 33.  
 —, Lake of 34. 65.  
 Constantia Hut 373.  
 Contamines, Les 330.  
 Conters (Prätigau) 406.  
 — (Oberhalbstein) 440.  
 Conthey 295. 349.  
 Convers, Les 240.  
 Coppet 271. 273.  
 Corandoni 134.  
 Corbassière, Combin de 347.  
 —, Glacier de 347.  
 Corbeyrier 288.  
 Corcelles (near Neuchâtel) 240.  
 — (near Payerne) 255.  
 Corconio 504.  
 Corenno 510.  
 Corgémont 13.  
 Corjeon, Dent de 253.  
 Corsorassa, Cap. di 431.  
 Cornera, Passo di 362.  
 —, Pizzo 362.  
 —, Val 429.  
 Cornet, Piz 472.  
 Corniche du Léman 281.  
 Cornier, Grand 370. 373.  
 Corno, Val 363.  
 Coroi, Piz 426.  
 Corsier 237.  
 Cortlys 395.  
 Corvatsch Glacier 451.  
 —, Piz 451. 453.  
 Corvo, Piz 432.  
 Cossogno 500.  
 Cossonay 247.  
 Côte, La 274.  
 Côte aux Fées 243. 246.  
 Cotschen, Piz 469. 472.  
 Courmayeur 332.  
 Cournère, Col de Val 338.  
 Couronne, Col de 374.  
 Court 13.  
 Couvet 243.  
 Couvercle 322.  
 Coux, Col de 301. 310.  
 Crammont, the 333. 334.  
 Crans (Valais) 351.  
 — Château de 273.  
 Crasta (Fex Valley) 453.  
 Crast' Agüzza, the 462.  
 — — Saddle 462.  
 Crasta Mora 445.  
 Craveggia 494.  
 Cray, Mont 254.  
 Cremia 510.  
 Crémise 13.  
 Cressier 15. 250.  
 Cressogno 507.  
 Cresta (Averser-Thal) 435.  
 — (Engadine) 446.  
 Crestalta 451.  
 Créus 230.  
 Crêt, Col du 347.  
 Crête Sèche, Col de 348.  
 — —, Glacier de 348.  
 Crêtes, Chât. des 282.  
 Creusaz, Mayens de la 315.  
 Creux de Champ 298.  
 — du Van 243.  
 Creva 506.  
 Crévin 270.  
 Crevola 357. 365.  
 Crin 494.  
 Criner Furka 365. 494.  
 Crispalt 132.  
 Crispausa 429.  
 Cristallina, Forcella 431.  
 —, Forcla di 405.  
 —, Passo 431.  
 —, Piz (Grisons) 431.  
 — — (Tessin) 495.  
 —, Val (near Airolo) 495.  
 — — (Grisons) 431.  
 Cristannes, Piz 472.  
 Crocione, Monte 512.  
 Crodo 365.  
 Croix, La 294. 312. 340.  
 —, Col de la 294. 295.  
 Sta. Croix 246.  
 Crôt 434.  
 Croy 256.  
 Crozzina, Alp and Glacier 495.  
 Crusch 473.  
 Cruschetta Pass 473.  
 Crusinallo 503.  
 Cubli, Mont 285.  
 Cucciago 515.  
 Cudrefin 256.  
 Culet, Croix de 300.  
 Cully 279. 272.  
 Cumbels 425.  
 Cunéi (Col de) 396.  
 Curaglia 431.  
 Curcious Glacier 437.  
 —, Piz 433.  
 Curfirsten 53.  
 Curvèr, Piz 433. 440.  
 Cusio, Lago 501.  
 Cuvio, Val 498.  
 Cuzzago 503.  
 Dächli, Unteres and Oberes 115.  
 Dachsen 39.  
 Daillens 247. 256.  
 Dala, the 223. 351.  
 Dallenwil 147.  
 Dalley, Gorges du 315.  
 Dalpe 495.  
 Dalvazza 409.  
 Damma Pass 158. 137.  
 Dammastock 157. 137. 145.  
 Dangio 432.  
 Dard, Casc. du 293. 326.  
 Darengo, Lago di 510.  
 Därligen 180.  
 Darrei, Grand 341.  
 Daube, the (Gemmi) 222.  
 — (Schynige Platte) 189.  
 Daubensee 222.  
 Davesco 487.  
 Davos Dorf 412.  
 — Platz 413.  
 Davoser See 411. 412.  
 Day, Le 256.  
 Dazio Grande 135.  
 Delebio 482.  
 Delémont 12.  
 Délices, Les 269.  
 Delle 12.  
 Dent Blanche 370. 373. 386.  
 — —, Col de la 370.  
 — —, Glacier de la 370.  
 Dentro, Val di 465.  
 Dents Blanches 301.  
 Derborence, Lac de 295.  
 Derochoir, Col du 309. 311.  
 Dervio 510.  
 Désert, Grand 347.  
 Desio 515.  
 Devero-Alp 362.  
 Devil's Bridge 138.  
 Diablerets, the 290. 293. 295.  
 —, Hôt. des 293.  
 Diablons 373. 375.  
 —, Col des 376.  
 Diavel, Piz del 475.  
 Diavolezza, La 461.  
 Diechterhorn 157.  
 Dielsdorf 39.  
 Diemmoz 338.



- Diemtig-Tal 228.  
 Diemtigen 228.  
 Diesbach 83. 22. 175.  
 Diesrüt, Pass 426.  
 Diessenhofen 37.  
 Dietikon 26.  
 Dietlikon 59.  
 Digg 422.  
 Dintikon 25. 28.  
 Diosaz, Gorges de la 309.  
 Dischma Valley 415.  
 Disentis 427.  
 Disgrazia, Monte della 481.  
 Distel Glacier 353.  
 Divonne 273.  
 Dix, Val des 347. 366.  
 Dixenze, the 366.  
 Dogern 29.  
 Doire, the 332. 334.  
 Doldenhorn 221.  
 Dôle 274.  
 Dolent, Col 317.  
 —, Mont 317. 334.  
 Dolf, Piz 423. 81.  
 Dolin, Mont 363.  
 Dollfus, Pavillon 217. 205.  
 Dolonne 333.  
 Dom 385. 389.  
 Domaso 510.  
 Dôme, Cabane du (Mont Blanc) 328.  
 —, Col du 327.  
 —, Glacier du 328.  
 Domène, Bains 250.  
 Domjoch 389.  
 Domleschg, the 420.  
 Domodossola 357.  
 Dongio 432.  
 Dongo 510.  
 Donnaz 339.  
 Dora Baltea 336.  
 Dorio 510.  
 Dornach 11.  
 Dornbirn 475.  
 Dosdè, Capanna di 465.  
 —, Corno di 465.  
 —, Pizzo di 465.  
 Dossen 106. 118.  
 Dossenhorn 215.  
 Dossen Hut 215. 213.  
 Douanne 15.  
 Doubs, Côtes du 241.  
 —, Saut du 242.  
 Douglas Hut 475.  
 Douvaine 270.  
 Drachenloch 80.  
 Drance, the (Chablais) 297. 298.  
 — (Valais) 291. 310. 341.  
 Dreihüdenstein 404.  
 Dreiländerstein 123.  
 Drei Schwestern 73.  
 Dreisprachenspitze 479.  
 Drôna, Pic de 345.  
 Dru, Grand and Petit 322.  
 Drusentor 403.  
 Duana, Passo della 435.  
 —, Pizzo della 483.  
 Dubino 509.  
 Ducan, Hoch- 414.  
 — Pass 415.  
 Dudingén 247.  
 Dufour-Spitze 385. 392. 395.  
 Dünden Fall 219.  
 Dündenhorn 221.  
 Dungal Glacier 231.  
 Durand, Col 374. 387.  
 —, Glacier de (Val des Dix) 348. 369.  
 — — (Val de Zinal) 374.  
 —, Mont 374.  
 Duranna Pass 406.  
 Durier, Refuge 330.  
 Durnant, Gorges du 340.  
 Dürrboden 415.  
 Dürrenberg 196. 219.  
 Dürrenhorn 355.  
 Düssistock 142.  
 Dza, Col de 398.  
 Eau-Noire, the 313.  
 Ebenalp 69.  
 Eben Glacier 479.  
 Ebihorn 374.  
 Ebikon 97.  
 Ebnat 75.  
 Ebnefluh 197.  
 — Joch 197.  
 Ebnet 292.  
 Ecandies, Col des 340.  
 —, Pointe des 340.  
 Echallens 279.  
 Echelle, Pas de l' 270.  
 Eclépens 247.  
 Ecoulaies, Glacier des 347.  
 Ecublens 254.  
 Edelspitze 377.  
 Eftingen 27.  
 Effretikon 59. 58.  
 Egerkingen 18.  
 Eggen 355.  
 Eggenschwand 220.  
 Eggerhorn 361.  
 Egginer 389.  
 Egginer Pass 359.  
 Eggishorn 360.  
 Eginen-Tal 359. 363.  
 Egisau 39. 59.  
 Egua, Col d' 506.  
 Ehrenfels 420.  
 Ehrlose 162.  
 Eigental 159. 104.  
 Eiger 205.  
 — Glacier 201.  
 — Joch 206.  
 Eigerwand 201.  
 Einshorn 436.  
 Einsiedeln 124.  
 Eismeer 204.  
 Eita 466.  
 Elgg 60.  
 Elm 90.  
 Elsihorn 227.  
 Emaney, Col d' 302. 315.  
 Emd 377.  
 Emmet, Alp 435.  
 —, Lago d' 435.  
 —, Pizzo d' 435.  
 Emilius, Mt. 337.  
 Emmen 162.  
 Emmenbrücke 23. 162.  
 Emmenmatt 161.  
 Emmen-Tal 161.  
 Emmetten 106.  
 Emosson 316.  
 Ems 419.  
 Encei, Pas d' 301.  
 Encex 294.  
 Enclave, Col d' 331.  
 Engadine, the 446.  
 Enge (near Bern) 174.  
 — (near the Giessbach) 211.  
 Engelberg 148.  
 Engelberger Rotstock 150. 112.  
 Engelhörner 213.  
 Enggistien 162.  
 Engi 90.  
 Engstlen Alp 156.  
 — Lake 156.  
 Engstligen Alp and Falls 227. 228.  
 — Grat 228. 222.  
 — Tal 226.  
 Ennenda 82.  
 Ennetbühl 76.  
 Ennetlinth 83.  
 Enney 252.  
 Entlebuch 160.  
 Entlen-Tal 160.  
 Entremont Valley 341.  
 Entrèves 332.  
 Enzisweiler 65.  
 Ependes 246.  
 Epesses 272.  
 Epicoun, Bec d' 348.  
 Eptingen 17.  
 Erde 295.  
 Erlach 15.  
 Erlen 60.  
 Erlenbach (Simmen-Tal) 229.  
 — (Lake of Zürich) 56.  
 Erlisbach 17. 27.  
 Ermatingen 23. 83.  
 Erismensee 163.  
 Ernen 361.  
 Err Glacier 411.



- Err, Piz d' 441.  
 —, Val d' 441.  
 Errjoch 441.  
 Erstfeld 130.  
 Erstfelder-Tal 130.  
 Erzegg 153. 156.  
 Eschenbach 162.  
 Eschenz 37.  
 Escher Canal 53.  
 Eschia, Fuorcla d' 415.  
 Eschlikon 60.  
 Escholzmat 161.  
 Esel 120.  
 Esen, Piz d' 468.  
 Esino 511.  
 Essets, Col des 290.  
 Estavayer 250.  
 Etivaz, L' 254.  
 Etoile, Mont de l' 367.  
 Etrembières 269. 306.  
 Etroubles 345.  
 Ettingen 11.  
 Etzel, the 124.  
 Etzli-Tal 141.  
 Etzwilen 37.  
 Eugensberg 32. 33.  
 Euseigne 366.  
 Eutal 125.  
 Evêque 368.  
 —, Col de l' 369. 387.  
 Evian-les-Bains 298.  
 Evilard 14.  
 Evionnaz 291.  
 Evolena 367.  
 Ewigschneehorn 215. 217.  
 Excenevrex 297.  
 Eyrs 480.  
 Fadera 408.  
 Faller Alp 360.  
 Fählen-See 70. 71.  
 Fähnern 69.  
 Fahrwangen 168.  
 Faido 135.  
 Fain, Val del 464.  
 Faldum Pass 225.  
 — Rothhorn 224. 225.  
 Falkenburg 63.  
 Falkentuh 175.  
 Falkenstein 16.  
 Falknis 74.  
 Faller, Val da 441.  
 Fallère, Mt. 337.  
 Fallerhorn 393.  
 Fallerjoch 441.  
 Faltschneehorn 425.  
 Fang 372.  
 Fardun, Ruin 434.  
 Farnbühlbad 169.  
 Färnigen 159.  
 Fasons, Alp 408.  
 Fätschbach, the 84. 86.  
 Faucille, Col de la 274.  
 Faulen, the 84. 89.  
 —, the Böse 84.  
 —, the Hohe 130.  
 Faulensee 130.  
 Faulensee Bad 182.  
 Faulhorn 206. 212. 214.  
 Favres, Dent aux 290.  
 Fayet, Le 308.  
 S. Fedele d'Intelvi 513.  
 Federia, Val 468.  
 Fedoz, Val 463.  
 Fee 388.  
 — Glacier 389.  
 — Joch 389.  
 Feldbach 32. 57.  
 Feldis 404. 419.  
 Feldkirch 475.  
 Feldmeilen 53.  
 Félicité, Col 385.  
 Felik Glacier 395.  
 — Joch 386.  
 Fellaria Chalets 463. 481.  
 — Glacier 463.  
 Felli Lücke 132.  
 — Tal 131.  
 Felsberg 419.  
 Felsenbach 408.  
 Felsenegg 96.  
 Felsenhorn 228.  
 Fenêtre, Col de (Gr. St. Bernard) 345.  
 — (Val de Bagnes) 348.  
 —, Glacier de 349.  
 Fer-à-Cheval, Vallée du 310.  
 Ferden 225.  
 — Pass 225. 224.  
 — Rothhorn 224. 225.  
 Feriolo 500.  
 Fermel-Tal 229. 232.  
 Ferney 269.  
 Ferpècle 369.  
 —, Glacier de 369. 370.  
 Ferrera Valley 434.  
 Ferrex 332.  
 —, Col 334. 345.  
 —, Val 333. 345.  
 Ferrichhorn 377.  
 Ferro, Sasso di 498.  
 Fervento 506.  
 Festi Glacier 385.  
 Fetan 470.  
 Feuerstein 153. 160.  
 Feuerthalen 30.  
 Feuillerette-Alp 223.  
 Feusisberg 123.  
 Fex Glacier 452. 463.  
 — Roseg, Fuorcla da 453. 462.  
 — Scerscen, Fuorcla 453. 463.  
 — Valley 452.  
 Feydey 288.  
 Fianell Pass 440.  
 —, Piz 440.  
 Fibbia 140.  
 St. Fiden 63.  
 Fideris 409.  
 —, Baths of 409.  
 Fieno, Passo 464.  
 Fiéry 396.  
 Fiesch 359.  
 — Glacier 218. 360.  
 Fiescher-Alp 360.  
 — Glacier (Grindelwald) 205.  
 — (Valais) 218. 360.  
 Fiescherhorn, the Grosse 360. 205.  
 —, the Kleine 206.  
 Fiescher-Joch 206.  
 Fiesso 134.  
 Filisur 443.  
 Fillar Alp 392.  
 Fillarhorn 387.  
 Fillar-Joch 387.  
 Filzbach 53.  
 Fimber Pass 473.  
 Findelen 381. 383.  
 — Glacier 381. 383. 390.  
 Finero 497.  
 Finge 351.  
 Finhaut, or  
 Fins-Hauts 315.  
 Finive, the 316.  
 Finsteraar Glacier 205. 217.  
 Finsteraarhorn 217. 205. 360.  
 Finsteraar-Joch 205.  
 Finstermünz Pass 474.  
 Fionnay 346.  
 Fiorina, Val 364. 495.  
 Firnerloch 87. 89.  
 Fischen 60.  
 Fisistöcke 228.  
 Fisiten Pass 84.  
 Flamatt 247.  
 Fläschberg 74.  
 Flawil 61.  
 Fleckistock 137.  
 Flégère 323.  
 Flerden 421.  
 Fless Pass 410.  
 —, Val 410.  
 Fletschhorn 355. 388.  
 Fletschjoch 356. 388.  
 Fleurier 244.  
 Fliana, Piz 469.  
 Fliesbordkamm 71.  
 Flims 422.  
 Flimsen Stein 423.  
 Flirsch 474.  
 Flis Alp 71. 76.  
 Floriaz, Aig. de la 324.



- Florins 471.  
 Florissant 219.  
 Fluchthorn 470.  
 Flüela Jöri Pass 411.  
 — Pass 411.  
 Flüelen 111.  
 Flüeli-Ranft 153.  
 Fluh Alp 221.  
 Fluhberg 52.  
 Flühlen 15.  
 Flüh Lakes 441.  
 Fluhli (Entlebuch) 160.  
 — Ranft 153.  
 Flühmatt 149.  
 Flums 55.  
 Fobello 505.  
 Fojorma, Cima di 490.  
 Follaterres, Les 292.  
 Folliéran, Dent de 254.  
 Folly, Mont 286.  
 Fond de la Combe 310.  
 Fondei 406.  
 Fondo Toce 600.  
 Fonds, Vallée des 311.  
 Fongio 134.  
 Fontana (Bedretto) 359.  
 — (Tarasp) 471.  
 Fontanabran 316.  
 Fontannaz-Seulaz 295.  
 Fontauna, Alp 415.  
 Foo Pass 91.  
 Foppiano 364.  
 Fora, Piz 453.  
 Foraz, Piz 473.  
 Forbisch, Piz 441.  
 Forcellina, the 435. 455.  
 —, Pizzo della 435.  
 Forchetta, Passo di 354.  
 Forclaz, Col de la (near St. Gervais) 303.  
 —, — (near Martigny) 314. 312.  
 —, La 296.  
 Forcletta, Pas de 376.  
 Forcola, Passo della 439.  
 Forcoletta, Passo della 494.  
 Formazza, Val 363.  
 Forno Glacier 455.  
 — Hut 455.  
 —, Mte. del 455.  
 Fort, Mont 347.  
 Foscagno Pass 476.  
 Fouly, La 334.  
 Fours, Col des 331.  
 —, Pointe des 331.  
 Fraele, Val 476. 478.  
 Frakmunt Alp 121.  
 Franzenshöhe 479.  
 Frau, the 221.  
 —, the Weisse 221.  
 —, the Wilde 221.  
 Frauenbalm Hut 196.  
 Frauenfeld 60.  
 Frauenkappelen 236.  
 Frauenkirch 415.  
 Freiburg 248.  
 Fremd-Vereina 410.  
 Frières 289.  
 Frenkendorf 16.  
 Fresnay, Glac. du 328.  
 Frête de Sailles 290.  
 Fréty, Mont 333.  
 Freudenberg 61.  
 —, Ruin 77.  
 Fria, Passo della 494.  
 Fribourg 248.  
 Frick 24.  
 Fridau 18.  
 Fridolin Hut 85.  
 Friedrichshafen 34.  
 Frinvilier 14.  
 Frisal, Piz 426.  
 —, Val 86. 426.  
 Frohbürg 17.  
 Frohnalpstock (near Glarus) 52.  
 Frölichsegg 63.  
 Fronalpstock (near Brunnen) 110.  
 Fronscha, La 426. 427.  
 Frudiera, Punta 396.  
 Frundenhorn 221.  
 Fründen-Joch 221.  
 Frut, Auf der 364.  
 Frutigen 219.  
 Fruttberg 86.  
 Frutwald 364.  
 Fuchsegg 187.  
 Fuentes, Ruin 482.  
 Fuldera 476.  
 Fulensee 130.  
 Funs 428.  
 Fuorn 476.  
 Furcletta 407.  
 Furgg Glacier 358.  
 — Joch 386.  
 Furggen Glacier 358.  
 Furggenbaumhorn 354.  
 Furggenbaum Pass 354.  
 Furgge 384.  
 Furka, the 145.  
 — (Criner) 365.  
 — (Rieder) 361.  
 — (Rote) 411.  
 Furkahorn (Arosa) 407.  
 — (Furka) 145.  
 Furna 409.  
 Furren-Alp 150.  
 Fursterau 420.  
 Furth 425.  
 Furtwang-Sattel 158.  
 Fusio 495.  
 Fusshörner 353.  
 Futschöl Pass 470.  
 Gabelhorn, Ober- 373. 385.  
 —, Unter- 381.  
 Gabiet Alp 394.  
 Gäbris 67.  
 Gaby 395.  
 Gadenstatt 409.  
 Gadenen 158.  
 — Tal 153.  
 Gaderm Flühe 156. 158.  
 Gafen Alp 409.  
 Gaglianera, Piz 426.  
 Gais 68.  
 Galbige, Monte 513.  
 Galenstock 145.  
 St. Gall, Hospice 431.  
 Gallarate 438. 503.  
 Gallegione, Piz 484.  
 St. Gallen 61.  
 St. Gallenkirch 475.  
 Gallina, Pizzo 359.  
 Galmhorn 224.  
 Galmis 220.  
 Galtür 470.  
 Gamchi Glacier 196.  
 — Lücke 196. 197. 219.  
 Gampel 224. 351.  
 Gams 73. 76.  
 Gamser Glacier 356.  
 — Joch 356.  
 Gamsstock 139.  
 Gandegg Hut 383. 386.  
 Gandra 507.  
 Gänssbrunnen 13.  
 Ganter Bridge 354.  
 Gantrisch Pass 178. 230. 250.  
 Garina, Cima 431.  
 Garmiswil 247.  
 Garstelet Glacier 386. 395.  
 Garzirola, Mte. 490.  
 Gaschurn 475.  
 Gasternholz 226.  
 Gastern-Tal 197. 220. 226.  
 Gastlose 230.  
 Gatschiefer 410.  
 Gätterli 107. 118.  
 Gauli Glacier 215.  
 — Hut 215.  
 — Pass 215.  
 Géant, Col du 328. 333.  
 —, Dent du 333.  
 —, Glacier du 328.  
 Gebenstorfer Horn 25.  
 Gebhardshöhe 72.  
 Gebüdem 377.  
 Geissbützstock 84.  
 Geissholz 212. 214.  
 Geisspfad Pass 362.  
 Gelé, Mont 348. 349.  
 Gelfingen 163.  
 Gellihorn 222.  
 Gelmerhörner 276. 358.  
 Gelmersee 216.



- Geltenbach 221. 226.  
 Gelten Glacier 231.  
 — Pass 231.  
 Gelterkinden 16.  
 Gemeinen-Wesen Alp 71.  
 76.  
 Gemmenalphorn 183. 188.  
 Gemmi 222.  
 Gempfenhuh 11.  
 Gemsfayrenstock 84. 87.  
 Gernslücke 217.  
 Gernstein 394.  
 Generoso, Monte 402.  
 Geneva 258.  
 —, Lake of 272.  
 Geneveys, Les Hauts-240.  
 — sur-Coffrane, Les 240.  
 Genevois, Pointe des 368.  
 Genf 261.  
 Gentel, the 155.  
 Genthod 271. 273.  
 Gentilino 489.  
 St. Georges 274.  
 Geren Tal and Pass 359.  
 Gerihorn 220.  
 St. Germain 338.  
 Germanello 513.  
 Germignaga 497.  
 Gerra 492. 496.  
 Gers, Lac de 311.  
 Gersau 107.  
 Gerschni Alp 157.  
 Gerstenhörner 353.  
 St. Gervais 308.  
 — les-Bains 303.  
 Gerzensee 175.  
 Geschenen (Valais) 359.  
 Gessenay 231.  
 Gétroz 316.  
 Gets, Les 297. 309.  
 Gex 269. 274.  
 Ghiffa 498.  
 S. Giacomo (Bernardino)  
 439.  
 — (Liro Valley) 437.  
 — di Fracile 476.  
 — Pass 364. 133.  
 Giarun 457.  
 Gibrux 250.  
 Gibswil 60.  
 Giebel 88. 209.  
 Gierm, Val 428.  
 Giessbach, the 211.  
 Giétroz, Casc. du 347.  
 —, Glacier de 347. 369.  
 Gifferhorn 231.  
 Gignod 346.  
 Gilly 271.  
 Gimel 274.  
 Gimmelwald 195.  
 Gingins 274.  
 St. Gingolph 298.  
 Giomein 398.  
 St. Gion, Hospice 431.  
 Giop Alp 450.  
 Giornico 136.  
 S. Giovanni, Island (Lake  
 of Como) 513.  
 —, — (Lago Maggiore)  
 499.  
 Girensnitz 71.  
 Gisikon 97.  
 Gisulafuh 27.  
 Giswil 151.  
 Giswiler Stock 154.  
 Git, Piz (Maderaner-Tal)  
 142.  
 —, — (Val Nalps) 429.  
 Gitschen 112.  
 Gittana 511.  
 Gitte, the 331.  
 Gitzi-Furgge 224. 225.  
 Giubiasco 486.  
 Giuf, Piz 141.  
 —, Val 429.  
 S. Giulio, Isola 504.  
 Giumella Pass 439.  
 Giumels 445.  
 Glaciers, Aig. des 330. 331.  
 —, Glacier des 330. 331.  
 —, Val des 331.  
 Gland 271.  
 Glaris 416.  
 Glärnisch 89.  
 —, Vorder 83. 89.  
 Glarus 82.  
 Glas 433.  
 Glas Pass 424.  
 Glaserhorn 80.  
 Glattenfirn 130. 150.  
 Glattensee 89.  
 Glectstein Hut 201. 215.  
 Gléresse 15.  
 Gletsch 146. 218. 353.  
 Gletscher Alp 389.  
 Gletscherhorn (Lauter-  
 brunnen) 197.  
 — (Susten) 158.  
 — (Val Bregaglia) 435.  
 Gletscherstaffel 353.  
 Gliems Glacier 85.  
 Gliemspforte 85.  
 Glière, Aig. de la 324.  
 Glims, Val d' 469.  
 Glinzburg 64.  
 Glion 283. 281.  
 Glis 352.  
 Glishorn 352. 354.  
 Glockhaus 153.  
 Glovelier 12.  
 Glurns 477.  
 Glüschaint, Fuorcla 453.  
 463.  
 —, Piz 453. 462.  
 Glutzenberg 20.  
 Gnifetti Hut 386. 395.  
 Gnifetti, Punta 385. 395.  
 Gnippen 126.  
 Gnof, Alp 142.  
 Goldach 63.  
 Goldau 128. 127.  
 Goldenberg 40.  
 Goldwil 177.  
 Goldswil 185. 188.  
 Golèse, Col de la 297. 301.  
 310.  
 Golzeren Alp 142.  
 Gomagoi 480.  
 Gondo 356.  
 —, Ravine of 356.  
 Gonten 61.  
 Gontenbad 61.  
 Gonzen, the 56. 73.  
 Gordola 492.  
 Gordona 509.  
 Gorgier 245.  
 Gorner Glacier 378. 381.  
 383. 384.  
 — Gorges 382.  
 — Grat 379. 380.  
 Göschenen 132. 137.  
 — Alp 137.  
 — Tal 137.  
 Gossau 61.  
 Gotschna 410.  
 S. Gottardo, Sasso di 140.  
 Gotteron, Pont de 249.  
 St. Gotthard, the 139.  
 — Railway 126.  
 — Road 131. 137.  
 — Tunnel 133.  
 Gottlieben 32.  
 Gottschalkenberg 124.  
 Gouille, Mt. de la 342.  
 Goumois 241.  
 Gourze, Mont de 251. 281.  
 Gouter, Aiguille du 328.  
 —, Dôme du 328.  
 Gozzano 504.  
 Grabs 76.  
 Grafenort 148.  
 Graffenire 343. 347.  
 Grammont, the 299.  
 Grand Combin 343. 347.  
 — Cornier 370.  
 — Darrei 341.  
 — Désert 347.  
 — Flambeau 333.  
 — Muveran 290.  
 — Plan 340.  
 — Plateau 327.  
 — Salève 270.  
 — Tavé 347.  
 — Tournalin 398.  
 — Villard 253.  
 Grande Fourche 340.  
 — Gorge 270.  
 — Luis 341.  
 Grandola 508.



- Grands Montets, Coldes 318.  
 — Mulets 327.  
 Grandson 245.  
 Grandvaux 251.  
 Granfey, Viaduct of 247.  
 Grange, Pointe de 298.  
 Granges 21. 360.  
 —, Les 315.  
 Gran Sometta 396.  
 Grassen Pass 151.  
 Grassonnet 318.  
 Graue Hörner 80.  
 Grauhaupt 396.  
 Grauholz 22.  
 Graun 480.  
 Graustock 156.  
 Gravassalvas, Fuorcla di 441. 455.  
 Gravedona 510.  
 Gravellona 503.  
 Greifensee, the 57.  
 Greina Pass 426.  
 Grellingen 12.  
 Grenchen 21.  
 Grenchols 362.  
 Grenzach 29.  
 Grenz Glacier 386.  
 Grépon, Aig. de 322.  
 Greppen 122.  
 Gressoney-St-Jean 395.  
 — la-Trinité 394.  
 Grialetsch Glacier 412.  
 —, Piz 414.  
 Grietschouls, Piz 468.  
 Griez, La 329.  
 Grieset 84. 89.  
 Gries Glacier (Clariden) 143.  
 — — (Tüdi) 85.  
 — — (Valais) 363.  
 Griesgletscher Pass 359.  
 Gries Pass 363.  
 Grigna, Monte 511.  
 Grimentz 372.  
 Grimsuat 234.  
 Grimsenstein 72.  
 Grimm-Alp 229.  
 Grimsel Hospice 216.  
 — Pass 218.  
 Grindel-Alp 207. 214.  
 Grindelwald 202.  
 — Glaciers 203.  
 Grisch, Piz 423. 434. 440.  
 Grisons, Canton 401.  
 Grivola 335.  
 Grond, Piz 424.  
 Gronda, Val 441.  
 Grono 439.  
 Groppa, Passo di 494.  
 Grosina, Val 466. 478.  
 Grosio 478.  
 Grosse 478.  
 Gross-Buin 410. 469. 475.  
 — Fiescherhorn 205. 360.  
 — Grunhorn 360.  
 — Höchstetten 22.  
 Grosshorn 225.  
 Gross Lauteraarhorn 205.  
 — Litzner 410.  
 — Lobner 227.  
 — Schreckhorn 205.  
 — Seehorn 410.  
 — Spannort 150.  
 — Strubel 233.  
 Grosstal (Uri) 112.  
 Grotte des Fées 246.  
 Grub 66.  
 Gruben 375.  
 Gruben Pass 409.  
 Grubisbalm 114.  
 Grum Alp 465.  
 Grumello 481.  
 Grünenwald 148.  
 Grunhorn Hut 15.  
 — Lücke 218. 360.  
 Grusch 408.  
 Grütch-Alp 193.  
 Gruyères 252.  
 Gryon 295.  
 Gschwandenmad Alp 213.  
 Gspaltenhorn 219. 196.  
 Gstaad 292.  
 Gsteig (near Interlaken) 185.  
 — (Sarine Valley) 292.  
 Gsteigwiler 185.  
 Gstein 356.  
 Gsur 227. 229.  
 Guarda 469.  
 Guardaval, Ruins 468.  
 Güda Glacier 426.  
 Gueula, Col de la 316.  
 Güferhorn 438.  
 Guggerloch 68.  
 Guggernüll 436.  
 Guggi Glacier 200. 205.  
 — Hut 201.  
 Güggisgrat 183.  
 Guin 247.  
 Gula, Ponte della 505.  
 Gumihorn 189.  
 Gumlingen 162. 175.  
 Gummege 22.  
 Gümnenen 236. 247.  
 Gummfluh 254. 231.  
 Gunten 180.  
 Guppen Alp 83.  
 Gürbetal 175.  
 Gurf 364.  
 Gurgaletsch 418.  
 Gurnigelbad 175.  
 Gurachenstock 139.  
 Gurten 174.  
 Gurtellen 131.  
 Guschakopf 79.  
 Guschihorn 362.  
 Guspis-Tal 139.  
 Güssfeldt-Sattel 462.  
 Gutenberg 160.  
 Gütsch (Andermatt) 139.  
 Guttannen 215.  
 Güttingen 38.  
 Gwächtenhorn 158.  
 Gwärtler 156.  
 Gwatt 179. 232.  
 Gyrenbad 60.  
 Haag 73.  
 Habkern 188.  
 Habsburg 25.  
 Hacken Pass 125.  
 Hagleren 160.  
 Hahnen 150.  
 Hahnenmoos 228. 233.  
 Hahenschritthorn 238.  
 Hahnensee 450.  
 Halbihorn Pass 495.  
 Haldenstein 74. 405.  
 Hallwil 163.  
 —, Lake of 163.  
 Haltenege 178.  
 Hammetschwand 119.  
 Handegg Fall 216.  
 Hangbaum Alp 112.  
 Hangend-Gletscherhorn 215.  
 Hanghorn 150.  
 Hannig-Alp 389.  
 Hapsburg, Ruins 25. 28.  
 —, Neu-, Château 122.  
 Hard, Schloss 38.  
 Harder 187.  
 Hartlisberg 178.  
 Hasenmatt 20.  
 Hasle 22.  
 Hasleberg 209.  
 Haslen 83.  
 — See 82.  
 Hasli im Grund 214.  
 Hasli Jungfrau 204. 215.  
 — Scheidegg 215.  
 — Tal 208. 214.  
 Hätzingen 83.  
 Häudères 367.  
 Hauenstein, the Obere 16.  
 — Tunnel 17.  
 Hausen 97.  
 Hausstock 85. 91.  
 Haut de Cry 295.  
 Hauterive 249.  
 Hanteville, Château 281.  
 Hauts-Geneveys, Les 240.  
 Hedingen 97.  
 Heidel Pass 55.  
 Heidelberg Hut 473.  
 Heiden 66.



- Heiligenschwendi 177.  
 Heiligkreuz 160. 362.  
 Heimberg 22. 178.  
 Heimwehfluh 187.  
 Heinrichsbach 61.  
 Heizenberg 420.  
 Heisenhorn 362.  
 Hemberg 75.  
 Hemishofen 31.  
 Hendschikon 25  
 Henggart 40.  
 Henniez 255.  
 Herbruggen 378.  
 Hérémence 363.  
 —, Val d' 366.  
 Hérens, Col d' 370. 387  
 —, Dent d' 366. 398.  
 —, Val d' 366.  
 Hergiswil 119.  
 Herisau 61.  
 Hermance 297.  
 Hermättje 382.  
 Herrenrüti 149.  
 Herrgottswald 104.  
 Herriberg 56.  
 Hertenstein 105. 26.  
 Herzogenbuchsee 21.  
 Hettlingen 40.  
 Heuberg 158.  
 Heuboden Alp 82.  
 Heustrich-Bad 179. 219.  
 Hildisrieden 163.  
 Hilfikon 163.  
 Hilterfingen 180.  
 Himmelreich 104.  
 Hindelbank 22.  
 Hinterburg-See 211.  
 Hinter-Jochli 147.  
 — Meggen 122.  
 Hinterrhein, Village 437.  
 Hinter-Rhein, Source of  
 the 437.  
 Hinterruck 55.  
 Hinwil 58.  
 Hirli 433.  
 Hirondelles, Col des 328.  
 Hirtelhöhe 95.  
 Hirzli 52.  
 Hitzkirch 163.  
 Hochdorf 162.  
 Hoch-Ducan 414.  
 — Finstermünz 474.  
 Hochfluh 30.  
 — (Rigi) 107. 118.  
 Höchst 227.  
 Hochmatt 254.  
 Hochstuckli 125.  
 Hochwacht (Albis) 50.  
 — (near Regensburg) 39.  
 — (Zuger Berg) 96.  
 Hockenhorn 225.  
 Hoffnungsau 416.  
 Hobbalm 213.  
 Höbbalm 382.  
 Hohberghorn 385.  
 Hohe Brisen 112.  
 — Faulen 130.  
 — Kasten 69. 73.  
 — Licht 395.  
 Hohenems 475.  
 Hohenklingen 37.  
 Hohenrain 162.  
 Hohen-Rhätien 421.  
 Hohenstollen 153. 156. 209.  
 Hohentwiel 31.  
 Hohe Rhonen 123.  
 Hoher Turm 84.  
 Hohfluh 209.  
 Hohgant 161. 188.  
 Hohgleifen 225.  
 Hohle Gasse 123.  
 Hohmatt 153. 156.  
 Hohmatten Glacier 355.  
 Hohnsand Alp 363.  
 — Glacier and Pass 361.  
 362.  
 Hohtäli-Grat 381.  
 Hohtürli Pass 196. 219.  
 Hohwäng Glacier 374.  
 Hoierberg 65.  
 Hölle, the 95. 438  
 Hölil-Loch 88.  
 Holzegg 128.  
 Homburg 162. 163.  
 Höne-Bard 339.  
 Honegg 118.  
 Horbachgütsch 96.  
 Horben, Schloss 28. 162.  
 Horbistal 149.  
 Horboden 228.  
 Horgen 51. 95.  
 Horn 38.  
 Hörnli (Arosa) 407.  
 — (Thurgau) 61.  
 — (Zermatt) 383.  
 Horw 152.  
 Hospental 139.  
 Hospitalet 343.  
 Houches, Les 308. 328.  
 Hübschhorn 355.  
 Hüfi Alp 143.  
 — Glacier 142. 143.  
 — Pass 85. 143.  
 Hugi-Sattel 217.  
 Hühnertälhorn 215.  
 Hüllehorn 361.  
 Hundschüpf 155.  
 Hundshorn 195. 219.  
 Hundsrück 231.  
 Hundstein 70.  
 Hünegg, Château 180.  
 Hunzenschwil 28.  
 Hurden 57.  
 Hürnbach 161.  
 Hutegg 387.  
 Hutstock 150. 152.  
 Hütten 123.  
 Huttwil 160.  
 Ibach 128.  
 Iberg 125.  
 Iberger Egg 125.  
 Iffigen Alp 233.  
 — Fall 233.  
 Iffigensee 333.  
 Ignes, Casc. des 368.  
 Jolli Glacier 225.  
 Ilanz 424.  
 Iles, Les 318.  
 Illgraben 351.  
 Illhorn 375.  
 Illiez, Val d' 300.  
 Imfeld 362.  
 Imhof 214.  
 St. Imier 241.  
 Immensee 122. 127.  
 Inden 224.  
 Indren Glacier 386.  
 Induno 498.  
 Ingenbohl 128.  
 Inner-Ferrera 434.  
 Innertal 52.  
 Innertkirchen 214.  
 Innsbruck 474.  
 Ins 236.  
 Inschi 131.  
 Intervi Valley 513. 508.  
 Interlaken 181.  
 Intra 498.  
 Intragna 494.  
 Introd, Château 335.  
 Ippolita Pass 386.  
 Ischa Alp 414.  
 Iselle 357.  
 Iselten Alp 189.  
 Iseltwald 212.  
 Isenfluh 190.  
 Isental 111.  
 Isle, L' 275.  
 Isleten 111.  
 Isola (Engadine) 454.  
 — Bella 501.  
 — Madre 501.  
 — dei Pescatori, or  
 Superiore 501.  
 Isolaccia 465.  
 Issime 396.  
 Ivrea 339.  
 St. Jacques (d'Ayas) 396.  
 Jägerhorn 387.  
 Jäger-Joch 387.  
 Jägerstöcke 86.  
 Jägernetzen 362.  
 Jägi Glacier 361.  
 St. Jakob (Unterwalden)  
 119.  
 — (Morgarten) 97.  
 — (Uri) 112.



- Jaman 253. 285.  
 —, Col de 253.  
 —, Dent de 285. 286. 253.  
 Jaman, Lac de 285. 253.  
 Jamtal, the 470.  
 Janssen, Observatoire 327.  
 Janzo, Casa 395.  
 Jardin (Chamonix) 322  
 — d'Argentières 317.  
 Jätzalp 91.  
 Jaun 230.  
 Jauntal 230.  
 Javernaz, Croix de 289.  
 Jazzi Alp 392.  
 —, Cima di 384. 387.  
 Jazzhorn 358.  
 Jazzi Pass 387.  
 St. Jean (Val d'Anniviers) 371.  
 — d'Aulph 297.  
 Jenatz 409.  
 Jenisberg 416.  
 St. Jeoire 309.  
 Jestetten 39.  
 Jochli 147.  
 Joch Pass 157.  
 St. Joderhorn 393.  
 St. Johann, Alt and Neu 76.  
 Johannesburg 51.  
 Jolimont, the 15. 260.  
 Joly, Mont 308. 330.  
 St. Jon 472.  
 —, Piz 472.  
 Jona 58.  
 Jongny 230. 281.  
 Jorasses, Grandes 333. 328.  
 Jorat, Col du 302.  
 —, Mont 276.  
 Jordils 275.  
 Jöri Fless Pass 410.  
 — Glacier 410.  
 — Lakes 410.  
 S. Jorio, Passo di 486. 510.  
 St. Joseph am Gänsbrunn 13.  
 Jougne 257.  
 Jouplane, Col de 297. 310.  
 Joux, La 318.  
 —, Col de 396.  
 —, Fort de 274. 257.  
 —, Lac de 257.  
 Jovet, Plan 331.  
 Juchli 150. 151.  
 Juchlistock 153.  
 Juf 435.  
 St. Julien 269.  
 Julier, the 442.  
 —, Piz 450. 452.  
 Jungen 376.  
 Jungfrau 200. 360.  
 — Joch 205. 360.  
 — Railway 201.  
 Jung Pass 376.  
 Jupiter, Plan de 345.  
 Jupperhorn 435.  
 Jura, the 12. 19. 240. etc.  
 Juriens 256.  
 Justis-Tal 181. 182.  
 Juvalta 420.  
 Käferberg 59.  
 Kägiswil 152.  
 Kaien 67.  
 Kaiser-Augst 23.  
 Kaiseregg 250.  
 Kaiserstock 111.  
 Kaiserstuhl (near Lungern) 154.  
 — (on the Rhine) 59.  
 — (Uri) 112. 148.  
 Kalchtal 159.  
 Kalkberg 435.  
 Kalkstock 143.  
 Kalli, the 204.  
 Kalpetran 377.  
 Kaltbad (Rigi) 113. 114.  
 Kaltbrunn-Benken 58.  
 Kaltenbrunnen 213.  
 Kaltwasser Glacier 354.  
 — Pass 354.  
 Kammerstock 84.  
 Kamml Alp 143.  
 Kamml Lücke 143. 87.  
 Kammlistock 143.  
 Kamor 69.  
 Kanal Glacier 425.  
 — Tal, the 425.  
 Kanderfirn 197.  
 Kandergrund 220.  
 Kandersteg 220.  
 Kappel (Albis) 97.  
 — (Toggenburg) 75.  
 Käpfstock or Hochkäpf 83. 90.  
 Käserruck 56.  
 Kastanienbaum 118.  
 Kastelhorn 361.  
 Kastlerjoch 225.  
 Kästris 424.  
 Katzenssee 26.  
 Katzenzägel 89.  
 Katzis 420.  
 Kavestrau Grond 427.  
 Kehle Glacier 137.  
 Kehlen Alp 137.  
 Kehrsatz 175.  
 Kehrsiten 118.  
 Kemmeriboden-Bad 161.  
 Kempthal 59.  
 Kerns 152. 119.  
 Kerzers 236. 256.  
 Kesch Hut 415. 444. 468.  
 Kesch, Piz 415. 444. 468.  
 Kessjen-Joch 389.  
 Kesswil 38.  
 Kien Glacier 385.  
 Kienholz 205.  
 Kiental 219. 196.  
 Kiesen 175.  
 Kilchberg 50.  
 Kilchfluh 229.  
 Kindlimord Chapel 107.  
 Kinzig Pass 88.  
 Kippel 225.  
 Kirchberg 75.  
 —, the 84.  
 Kirchet 214.  
 Kisten Pass 86.  
 Kistenstein 406.  
 Kistenstöckli 86.  
 Klausen Pass 87.  
 Kleinboden 480.  
 Klein-Buin 410.  
 — Schreckhorn 205.  
 — Spannort 150.  
 — Tal (Glarus) 90.  
 — — (Uri) 112.  
 Kleintalfrin 112.  
 Klimeshorn 121.  
 Klingenzell 37.  
 Klontal 90. 83.  
 Klöntaler See 90.  
 Klösterli (Rigi) 115.  
 Klosters 409.  
 Klus (Kandertal) 226.  
 —, Oensinger 17.  
 — (Prätigau) 408.  
 Knonau 98.  
 Knöribubel 162.  
 Köbelisberg 75.  
 Kollbrunn 60.  
 Königsfelden 24.  
 Konolfingen 161. 29.  
 Krai Alp 71.  
 Kranzberg-Firn 197.  
 Krattigen 179.  
 Krätzern Pass 76.  
 Krauchtal 90.  
 Kreuz, the 408.  
 Kreuzegg 75.  
 Kreuzlingen 38.  
 Kriegalp Pass 362.  
 Kriens 103.  
 Krinau 75.  
 Krinnen 233.  
 Kronbühl 63.  
 Krönte 130.  
 — Hütte 130.  
 Krüzli Pass 143. 429.  
 Kúblis 409.  
 Kühalphorn 415.  
 Kühbodenhorn 140.  
 Kühlaunen Glacier. 200.  
 Kuhlplankenstock 137.



- Kunkels Pass 81.  
 Kuonisbergli 227.  
 Kүpfen 446.  
 Kүsnacht (Lake of Zүrich) 56.  
 Kүssnacht (Lake of Lucerne) 122. 126.  
 Kyburg 60.  
 Laax 424.  
 Lachat, Mont 327. 329.  
 Lachaud, Mont 351.  
 Lachen 51.  
 Lad, Piz 474.  
 Lagalb, Piz 461.  
 Lägerberg 26. 39.  
 Laglio 513.  
 Lago, Cima di 435.  
 Lago Bianco 464.  
 — Maggiore 496.  
 — Minore 464.  
 — Nero 464.  
 — Spalmo, Cima 465.  
 Lagone, Val 465.  
 Lagrev, Piz 452.  
 Laiblaui, Piz del 429.  
 Laisch, Alp 471.  
 Laitemaire 254.  
 Lämmern Glacier 222. 228. 233.  
 Lampertsch Alp 425.  
 Lancebranlette 335.  
 Lancey 348.  
 Lanchette, Glac. and Pointe de la 330.  
 Landeck 474.  
 Landmark 67. 73.  
 Landquart 74. 408.  
 Landskron 11.  
 Landwasser Road 415.  
 Lange Fluh 389.  
 Langenbruck 16.  
 Langenegg 67.  
 Langenfluh Glacier 385.  
 Langental 21.  
 Langnau 161.  
 Languard Alp 461.  
 —, Piz 461.  
 Langwies 406.  
 Lanterna, Val 463. 481.  
 Lanzada 463. 481.  
 Lanzo d'Intelvi 508.  
 Laquinhorn 356. 388.  
 Laquin-Joch 356. 388.  
 Laret, Ober and Unter 411.  
 — Alp (St. Moritz) 450.  
 Largo, Cima del 455.  
 Lario, Lago 509.  
 Lasa Alp 80.  
 Latelhorn 358. 388.  
 Latsch 444.  
 Latscher Kulm 444.  
 Latterbach 228.  
 Lauberhorn 201.  
 Laucherhorn 209.  
 Laucherspitze 224. 235.  
 Lauenen 231.  
 — Horn 231.  
 — See 231.  
 Läufelbängen 17.  
 Laufen, Schloss 33.  
 — (on the Birs) 12.  
 Laufenburg 29.  
 Lautior 197.  
 Laupen 247.  
 Laurenzenbad 27. 17.  
 Lausanne 275.  
 Lauteraar Glacier 205.  
 — Sattel 205. 218.  
 Lauteraarhorn 205.  
 Lauterbrunnen 191.  
 — Scheidegg 200.  
 Lautersee 430.  
 Lavancher 323. 318.  
 Lavaux 279. 271.  
 Lavaz Joch 427.  
 Laveigrat 227.  
 Laveno 498.  
 Laver, Val 473.  
 Lavertezzo 492.  
 Lavey, Baths of 290.  
 Lavin 469.  
 Laviner Joch 411.  
 Lavirom, Fuorcla, Piz, and Val 467.  
 Lavizzara, Val 495.  
 Lavorgo 135.  
 Lavouet 329.  
 Lax 362.  
 Layaz, La 293.  
 Lebendun, Lake 362.  
 Lecco, Lago di 511.  
 Léchaud, Col de 311.  
 Lécherette, La 254.  
 Leckhorn 140.  
 Lecki Pass 141.  
 Leckistock 87.  
 Led, Piz 453.  
 Leggia 439.  
 St. Lęgier 281.  
 Legnoncino, Monte 510.  
 Legnone, Monte 510.  
 Lei, Valle di 431.  
 Leimboden 155.  
 Lein, Col du 292. 349.  
 Leissigen 179.  
 Leistkamm 52. 55.  
 Leitherhorn 199.  
 Lejs, Piz dels 464.  
 Lema, Mte. 490.  
 Lenk 232.  
 Lenno 513.  
 Lenta Lücke 425. 438.  
 — Tal 425.  
 Lenz 419.  
 Lenzburg 163. 27.  
 Lenzer Heide 418.  
 — Horn 418.  
 Lenzjoch 389.  
 Lenzspitze 385. 389.  
 St. Léonard 350.  
 Leone, Monte 355.  
 Lesa 502.  
 Leschaux, Glacier de 321.  
 Leubringen 14.  
 Leuen Fall, the 69.  
 Leuggelbach 83.  
 Leuk 351. 224.  
 —, Baths of 223.  
 Leutschach-Tal 131.  
 Leventina, Valle 135. 141.  
 Levo 502.  
 Leysin 288. 294.  
 Lezzeno 513.  
 Liappey 366. 369.  
 Lichtensteig 75.  
 Liddes 342.  
 Liedern 111.  
 Liestal 16.  
 Ligerz 15.  
 Lignan 337.  
 Lignerolle 256.  
 Lignières 15.  
 Ligornetto 491.  
 Lillanes 396.  
 Limmat, the 25. 23. 43. 50. etc.  
 Limmern Glacier 85.  
 — Tal 86.  
 Linard, Piz 469.  
 Lindau 64.  
 Linth Canal 59.  
 Linthal 83.  
 Linty, Capanna 395.  
 Lion, Col du 386.  
 Lioson, Lac de 293. 254.  
 Liro Valley 457.  
 Lischanna Glacier 472.  
 —, Piz 472.  
 Littau 159.  
 Litzner 410.  
 Liverogne 335.  
 Livigno 476.  
 —, Forcola di 465.  
 Livournea, Col de 338.  
 Lizerne, the 295.  
 Lobhörner 190.  
 Locarno 492.  
 Loccie, Colle delle 394.  
 —, Cima delle 394.  
 Lochberg 137.  
 Löchliberg 424.  
 Locle, Le 241.  
 Loco 494.  
 Loeche 351.  
 — les-Bains 223.  
 — Ville 224.  
 Löffelhorn 359.  
 Loges, Col des 240.



- Loggio 507.  
 Lognan, Pav. de 317.  
 Lohlen Pass 429.  
 Lohner 227.  
 Lombard 340.  
 Lona, Pas de 371.  
 Longeborgne 350.  
 S. Lorenzo 481.  
 Losone 493.  
 Lostallo 439.  
 Lostorf 18. 27.  
 Lötschen Glacier 226. 360.  
 — Lücke 360. 225.  
 — Pass 225.  
 — Tal 224.  
 Lottigna 432.  
 Lottstetten 39.  
 Louèche 351.  
 — les-Bains 223.  
 Lourtier 346.  
 Louvie, Alpe & Col de 347.  
 Lovenex 299.  
 Lowerz 127.  
 Lowerzer See 127.  
 Lü 476.  
 St. Luc 374.  
 Ste. Luze 275.  
 Lucel 368.  
 Lucendro, Lake of 139.  
 —, Piz 140.  
 Lucerne 93.  
 —, Lake of 101.  
 Luchsingen 83.  
 S. Lucio, Pass of 490.  
 Lucomagno, Pizzo 134.  
 Lüderen Alp 161.  
 Ludwigshöhe 386.  
 Lueg 21.  
 Lurette, La 348.  
 Lugano 486. 507.  
 —, Lake of 507.  
 Lugeten 51.  
 Lugnetz Valley 425.  
 Lugin 298.  
 Luigi di Savoia, Rifugio 385.  
 Luino 497.  
 Luisettes 342.  
 Luisin 315.  
 Lukmanier 432.  
 Lumbreda, Piz 438.  
 Lumbrein 425.  
 Lünser-See 475.  
 Lungern 154.  
 —, Lake of 154.  
 Lunghino, Fuorcla di 455. 441.  
 —, Pizzo 455.  
 Lürilbad 401.  
 Lüscherz 15.  
 Luseney, Becca di 337.  
 —, Col de 338.  
 Lusgen-Alp 353.
- Luterbach 18.  
 Lütterswil 21.  
 Lütisburg 76.  
 Lutry 279. 272.  
 Lüttschen-Tal 198.  
 Lützelau 105.  
 —, Island of 57.  
 Lützelflüh 22.  
 Luvia 424.  
 Luzern 98.  
 Luziensteig 74.  
 Luzzone, Val 426.  
 Lyrerose, Glacier de 348. 369.  
 Lys, Dent de 286.  
 Lys Glacier 386.  
 Lysjoch 336.  
 Lyskamm 385. 386. 395.  
 Lys Valley 339. 385. 386. 395.  
 Lyss 14. 256.
- M**, Aig. de l' 322.  
 Maccagno 497.  
 Macolin 14.  
 Macugnaga 391.  
 — Glacier 392.  
 Maderaner-Tal 141.  
 Madesimo 437.  
 —, Passo di 435.  
 Madlain, Piz 473.  
 Madlener-Haus 475.  
 Madonna della Bocciola 501.  
 — dei Monti 495.  
 — di S. Martino 512.  
 — del Monte 496. 498.  
 — del Sasso (Lago Maggiore) 493.  
 — — (Lake of Orta) 501.  
 Madris Valley 434.  
 Madrishorn 409. 410.  
 Madulein 467.  
 Magadino 496.  
 Magenhorn 356. 377.  
 Maggia 494.  
 —, Val 494.  
 Maggiore, Lago 496.  
 Magland 307.  
 Maienfeld 74.  
 Maienwang 218.  
 Maierhof 424.  
 Maigels Pass 429.  
 —, Val 429.  
 Mainau, Island of 36.  
 Maisons Blanches, Col des 342. 347. 348.  
 Majing Glacier 224.  
 Majinghorn 224.  
 Maladers 405.  
 Malans 408.  
 Malenco, Val 481. 455.  
 Malesco 494. 497.
- Malix 417.  
 Malnate 498.  
 Maloggia, or  
 Maloja 453.  
 Mals 480.  
 Malters 159.  
 Malvaglia 432.  
 S. Mamette 507.  
 Mammern 37. 32.  
 Mandello 511.  
 Mäniggrat 229.  
 Männedorf 56.  
 Nannenbach 32. 88.  
 Männlichen 201. 199.  
 Männliduh 228. 229.  
 Mantliser 131.  
 Mara, Val 491.  
 Maran 407.  
 Marbach (on the Rhine) 32.  
 — (Emmen-Tal) 161.  
 St. Marcel 337.  
 Marcelly, Pointe de 310.  
 Marchairuz, Col du 274. 257.  
 Marchhorn 364.  
 Marécottes 315.  
 Märenberge 86.  
 S. Margherita, Rifugio 335.  
 Margna, Piz della 453.  
 Margozzolo, Mte. 502.  
 St. Margretenberg 79.  
 St. Margrethen 72.  
 S. Maria del Soccorso 513.  
 — Maggiore 494.  
 St. Maria der Engeln, Monastery 75.  
 —, Hospice (Lukmanier) 431.  
 — (Munstertal) 477. 479.  
 — (on the Stelvio) 479.  
 Mariastein 11.  
 Marien-Tal 160.  
 Marnigier 307.  
 Marin 236.  
 Marinelli, Capanna (Mte. Rosa) 392.  
 —, Rifugio (Bernina) 462. 481.  
 Märjelen-See 360.  
 Marly 250.  
 Marmels 441.  
 Marmore, Muot 453.  
 Marmorera 441.  
 Marnein 408.  
 Maroggia 491.  
 Marschholhorn 436.  
 Martello, Pizzo 510.  
 Martigny 291.  
 — Bourg 292.  
 St. Martin (Calfeisen-Tal) 56. 81. 91. 92.



- St. Martin (Lugnetz-Tal) 424. 425.  
 Martinets, Col des 289.  
 —, Glacier des 289.  
 —, Pointe des 290.  
 S. Martino (near Lugano) 489.  
 — (Val Masino) 481.  
 —, Forcella di 483.  
 —, Madonna di 512.  
 —, Sasso 512.  
 Martinsbruck 474.  
 Martinsloch 91.  
 Martinstobel 64.  
 Masino 481.  
 —, Bagni del 482.  
 —, Val 481.  
 Massongex 302.  
 Mastallone, Val 505.  
 Matt 91.  
 Matten (Interlaken) 186.  
 — (Simmental) 232.  
 Matterhorn 385.  
 —, the Little 384.  
 Matterjoch 383.  
 Matthorn 121.  
 Mattlishorn 406.  
 Mattmark Alp 390.  
 Mattwald Glacier 356.  
 Mattwaldhorn 356.  
 Matze, Col de la 301. 315.  
 Mauborget 245.  
 Maudit, Mont 328.  
 St. Maurice 290.  
 Mauvais Pas 323.  
 Mauvoisin 347.  
 Mayen, Tour de 288.  
 Medel Glacier 431.  
 —, Piz 431.  
 —, Val 431.  
 Medels 437.  
 Meer Alp 91.  
 Meeren Alp 58.  
 Meersburg 85.  
 Meggen 122.  
 Meggenhorn 105.  
 Meglis Alp 70.  
 Meiden 375.  
 Meidenhorn 375.  
 Meiden Pass 375.  
 Meien 159.  
 Meienschanz 159.  
 Meilen 56.  
 Meilleret, Pointe de 293.  
 Meillerie 298.  
 Meina 502.  
 —, Col de la 367.  
 Meiringen 208.  
 Meisterschwanden 163.  
 Meiten, Col de 343.  
 Meitschlingen 130.  
 Melch-Aa Bridge 152.  
 Melchsee-Frutt 153. 156.  
 Melchtal 151. 152.  
 —, the Kleine 154.  
 Meldegg 72.  
 Melide 491. 507.  
 Mellen. Piz 85.  
 Mellig 389.  
 Mellingen Valley 389.  
 Mellingen 28.  
 Mello, Val di 481.  
 Mels 55.  
 Meltingen 12.  
 Menaggio 511.  
 Mendrisio 491.  
 Menzberg 159.  
 Menziken 183.  
 Menzingen 96.  
 Menznau 159.  
 Mer de Glace (near Chamonix) 323.  
 — — d'Argentièrre 317.  
 Mera, Val 465.  
 Meran 480.  
 Mergozzo, Lago di 500.  
 Méréb, Col de 367.  
 Merignier 312.  
 Merlen Alp 54. 82.  
 Merligen 182.  
 Merlo, Becca del 338.  
 Mesocco 439.  
 Mesolcina, Val 439.  
 Métailler 366.  
 Mettelhorn 384.  
 Mettenberg 204.  
 Mettlen 215. 161.  
 — Alp 199.  
 Mettmensstetten 97.  
 Mezaun, Piz 468.  
 Mezdi, Piz 469.  
 Mezzaselva 409.  
 Mezzola, Lago di 509.  
 Miage, Col de 330.  
 Miage, Glacier de 328.  
 Miasino 504. 502.  
 Miazina 500.  
 St. Michaelskreuz 123.  
 Michel, Piz 441. 443.  
 Midi, Aiguille du 326.  
 —, Col du 326.  
 —, Dent du 301. 315.  
 Mieussy 310.  
 Miex 299.  
 Milan 516.  
 Milandre, Grottes de 12  
 Milar, Val 429.  
 Milchbach 203.  
 Millon, Tête de 376.  
 Miné, Glacier du Mont 369.  
 Minger, Val 473.  
 Minor, Val 484.  
 Minschun, Piz 470. 472.  
 Misaum Alp 459.  
 Mischabel Hut 389.  
 Mischabelhörner 380.  
 Mischabel-Joch 389. 387.  
 Misox, Ruins 429.  
 Mission 372.  
 Mitlödi 83.  
 Mittagluh 230.  
 Mittaghorn (Bernardino) 438.  
 — (Binnenthal) 359.  
 — (Lauterbrunnen Valley) 197.  
 — (Rawyl) 234.  
 Mittelhorn 204.  
 Mittelzell 31.  
 Mittenberg 404.  
 Mittholz 220.  
 Moanda, Bocchetta 391. 506.  
 Moëssola, Lago 438.  
 —, Piz 438.  
 Moëveran, see Muveran.  
 Möhlin 24.  
 Moine, Aiguille du 323.  
 Moiry, Glac. de 370. 372. 373.  
 —, Val de 371.  
 Môle 307. 310.  
 Moléson 252.  
 Molins 441.  
 Mollia 506.  
 Mollis 81.  
 Mols 54.  
 Moltrasio 513.  
 Moming 373. 386.  
 — Pass 374. 387.  
 Mompè-Medel 428.  
 — Tavetsch 423.  
 Monbiel 410.  
 Mönch, the 275.  
 Mönchaltorf 58.  
 Monchjoch 205. 360.  
 Moncodeno 511.  
 Mondelli Pass 391.  
 Mondin, Piz 474.  
 Monnetier 270. 306.  
 Monstein 416.  
 Montafon 475.  
 Montagna, s. Heinzenberg.  
 Montagnaia, Col de 338.  
 Montalin 405.  
 Montalto Dora 339.  
 Montana 350.  
 Montanvert 321.  
 Montauban 270.  
 Mont-Barry 252.  
 Mont Blanc 326. 333.  
 — —, Rocher du 328.  
 — — de Seilon 348. 366.  
 — — du Tacul 328.  
 Montbovon 253.  
 Mont Brûlé, Col du 368. 369. 387.  
 — Durand, Glacier du 348.



- Monteluna 80.  
 Montenvers 321.  
 Monterascio Alp 426.  
 Montets, Col des 318.  
 Monthey 299.  
 Montjoie Valley 329.  
 Montjovet 318.  
 Montmollin 240.  
 Mont' Orfano 500.  
 Montoz 13.  
 Montreux 282. 284. 272.  
 Montriond 297.  
 Mont-Rouge, Col du 348.  
 369.  
 Montsalvens, Ruins 230.  
 Monza 515.  
 Moosstock 137.  
 Morat 255.  
 —, Lake of 255.  
 Morbegno 482.  
 Morcles 291.  
 —, Dent de 289. 290.  
 Morcote 507.  
 Mörel 362.  
 Morgarten 97. 126.  
 Morgenberghorn 181. 189.  
 Morgenhorn 221.  
 Morges 275. 271.  
 Morgex 335.  
 Morgins 300.  
 —, Pas de 293.  
 Moriana, Passo della 506.  
 Morignone 478.  
 Morissen 424.  
 St. Moritz (Engad.) 447.  
 —, Baths of 448.  
 —, Lake of 449.  
 Mornex 269. 306.  
 Moro, Monte 393.  
 — Pass 393. 391.  
 Morobbia, Val 510.  
 Morschach 109.  
 Mörschwil 63.  
 Mort, Mont 345.  
 Morteau 242.  
 Mortel Club Hut 459.  
 —, Piz 451.  
 Morteratsch Glacier 458.  
 —, Piz 462.  
 Morzine 297.  
 Mosses, Les 254.  
 Mossetaz, Pointe de 297.  
 Môtiers 243.  
 Motta, La 465.  
 Mottarone, Monte 502.  
 Möttelischloss 64.  
 Mottelon 295.  
 Mottets, Les 331.  
 Motto 432.  
 Moud, Colle 394. 506.  
 Moudon 255.  
 Moulins, Les 254.  
 Mountet, Cabane du 373.
- Mourin, Le 342.  
 Moutier (Jura) 13.  
 —, Val 12.  
 Moutiers en Tarentaise 335.  
 Muccia Glacier 438.  
 Mückentälispitz 410.  
 Muggio 492.  
 Mühlebach-Tal 54. 90.  
 Muhlehorn 53.  
 Mühlen 441.  
 Muhlestalden 157.  
 Mühletal 155. 157.  
 Mulets, the Grands 327.  
 Mülinen 219.  
 Mülkerblatt 233.  
 Mumpf 24.  
 München-Buchsee 14.  
 Münchenstein 11.  
 Münchenwiler 250.  
 Mundaun, Piz 424.  
 Munsingen 175.  
 Münster (on the Birs) 13.  
 — (Grisons) 477.  
 — (Valais) 359.  
 Münsterlingen 38.  
 Münster-Tal (Grisons) 476.  
 — — (Jura) 12.  
 Muntatsch, Crest 428.  
 Muotatal 88.  
 Muottas, Sass da 450.  
 Murail Alp 460.  
 —, Muottas 446. 460.  
 Muranza, Val 477.  
 Muraun, Piz 428. 431.  
 Muraz 299.  
 Muretto, Monte 455.  
 — Pass 455. 481.  
 Murg (on the Rhine) 29.  
 — (on the Walensee) 54.  
 Murg-Pass 54.  
 Murgsee-Furkel 54. 82.  
 Murgseen 54. 82.  
 Murgtal 54.  
 Muri 28.  
 Mürren 193.  
 Murten 255.  
 Murtera, Piz 473.  
 Mürtchen Alp 54. 82.  
 Mürtchenstock 53.  
 Musella, Munt 467.  
 Musenalp 112. 147.  
 Musso 510.  
 Mustair, Val 476.  
 Muttan 443.  
 — Glacier 141.  
 Muttenthorn 145.  
 Muttentstock 85.  
 Muttentaler Grat 91.  
 Muttentz 16.  
 Mutthorn 197.  
 — Hut 197.  
 Muttler 473.
- Muttnerhorn 413.  
 Muttsee 85.  
 — Hut 85.  
 Mutun, Piz 438.  
 Muveran, Grand and Petit 290.  
 Muzzano, Lake of 506. 507.  
 Myten 128.  
 Nadelhorn 385. 389.  
 Nadel-Joch 359.  
 Näfels 81.  
 Nägeli's Grätli 146. 218.  
 Nair, Piz 450.  
 Naira, Piz 407.  
 Naips Pass 429.  
 —, Val 429.  
 Naluns, Motta 472.  
 Nandrö, Val 440.  
 Nant-Barrant 330.  
 —, Pont de 289.  
 —, Vallée de 289.  
 Nanzer-Tal 352.  
 Napf, the 161.  
 Napoléon, Pont 354.  
 Naravedro Alp 484.  
 Naret, Passo di 496.  
 Naters 353. 363.  
 Nauders 474.  
 Nava, Pointe de 372.  
 Navegna, the 493.  
 Naye, Rochers de 235. 253.  
 Neftenbach 40.  
 Nendaz 347.  
 —, Val de 347.  
 Nera, Punta 134.  
 Nernier 297.  
 Néry, Mont 396.  
 Nessel 353.  
 Nessen-Tal 157.  
 Nesslau 76.  
 Nesso 513.  
 Nesthorn 353.  
 Netstal 82. 90.  
 Neuchâtel 237.  
 —, Cabane de, see Cab.  
 — de Bertol.  
 —, Lake of 236. 256.  
 Neuenburg 237.  
 Neuenkamm 53.  
 Neu-Hapsburg 122. 126.  
 127.  
 Neuhausen 29. 32. 39.  
 Neu-St-Johann 76.  
 Neuvaz, Glacier de la 317.  
 334. 341.  
 Neuveville 15.  
 S. Nicolao 491.  
 St. Nicolas de Véroce 330.  
 Nidellbad 51.  
 Nidfurn 83.  
 Niederbauen 107.  
 Niederbipp 18.



- Niedergestelen 352.  
 Niederglatt 39.  
 Niederrhorn 183.  
 Nieder-Rawyl 234.  
 — Rickenbach 147.  
 Niederrried 212.  
 Nieder-Schöntal 16.  
 — Surenen Alp 149. 150.  
 — Tagstein 420.  
 — Urnen 81.  
 Niederwald 359.  
 Niesen 178. 220.  
 Niesenhorn 233.  
 St. Niklaus 377.  
 St. Niklausen 118.  
 Niouc 371.  
 Nivaz, Alpe de 367.  
 Niven 224. 225.  
 — Pass 225.  
 Nods 15.  
 Noiraigue 243.  
 Noirmont 241. 274.  
 Nollen, the 61.  
 Nona, Becca di 337.  
 Nordend (Monte Rosa) 387.  
 Notaro, Forcellina del 439.  
 Notkersegg 67.  
 Notre-Dame de la Gorge 330.  
 — — de Guérison 332.  
 — — du Sex 290.  
 Nottwil 23.  
 Nova, Alp 450.  
 Novaggio 490.  
 Novai 410.  
 Novara 501.  
 Novate 509.  
 Novel 298.  
 Novena, Passo di 359.  
 Nudo, Monte 498.  
 Nufenen 437.  
 — Pass 359.  
 Nufenenstock 359.  
 Nüna, Piz 469.  
 Nünalphorn 153.  
 Nuolen, Baths of 51.  
 Nürschallas, Piz 430.  
 Nus 337.  
 Nüschen-Alp 85.  
 Nüschenstock 85.  
 Nyon 271. 273.  
 Obbord 85.  
 Oberraar Glacier 217. 218.  
 Oberraarhorn 218.  
 Oberraar-Joch 218. 360.  
 — — Hut 217.  
 — Rothjoch 218.  
 Ober-Aegeri 96.  
 Ober-Aletsch Glacier 360.  
 — Hut 353.  
 Oberalp 430.  
 — Pass 430.  
 Oberalpsee 139. 430.  
 Oberalpstock 142. 143. 429.  
 Oberbalmberg 20.  
 Oberbauen 107. 112.  
 Oberberghorn 189. 207.  
 Oberbipp 18.  
 Oberblegi-See 83.  
 Oberbuchen 163.  
 Oberdorf 19.  
 Oberegg 66.  
 Ober-Gabelhorn 373. 385.  
 Obargestelen 359.  
 Oberglatt 39.  
 Ober-Gschwend 107. 118.  
 Oberhalbstein-Tal 440.  
 Oberhelfenswil 75.  
 Oberhofen 180.  
 Oberhornsee 193.  
 Ober-Iberg 125.  
 Oberland, the Bernese 165.  
 —, the Bündner 422.  
 Oberlauchhorn, the 232.  
 Obermeilen 56.  
 Ober-Mutten 443.  
 Oberreinach 163.  
 Ober-Rickenbach 112. 147.  
 Oberried (Lake of Brienz) 212.  
 — (Valais) 361.  
 Oberrieden 51. 95.  
 Oberriet 73.  
 Ober-Rothhorn 384.  
 Obersaxen 424.  
 Ober-Schönenbuch 88.  
 Obersee (Arosa) 407.  
 — (Erstfeld Valley) 130.  
 — (Wiggis) 82.  
 Ober-Urmi 106.  
 — Urnen 81.  
 Obervatz 419. 443.  
 Oberwald 358.  
 Oberwil 11. 122. 280.  
 Ober-Winterthur 37. 60.  
 Obhag Alp 150.  
 Obrist Alp 435.  
 Obstalden 53.  
 Obwalden 153.  
 Oche, Dent d' 298. 299.  
 Ochsen-Joch 206.  
 Ochsenkopf 89. 151.  
 Oensingen 18.  
 Oerlikon 59. 39.  
 Oeschinen Alp 196. 221.  
 Oeschinengrat 196.  
 Oeschinenhorn 221.  
 Oeschinen-Joch 221.  
 — See 221.  
 Oey 223.  
 Ofenberg 476. 473.  
 Ofenhorn 361.  
 Ofen Pass 476.  
 — Tal 358.  
 — — Pass 358.  
 Oggebbio 498.  
 Ohr-Alp 162.  
 Oira 365.  
 Oldenhorn 292. 293.  
 Olen, Colle d' 394.  
 Olivone 432.  
 Ollocchia, Val 506.  
 Olломont 349.  
 —, Val d' 349.  
 Olion 288.  
 Olten 17.  
 Oltingen 17.  
 Omegna 503.  
 Onsernone, Val 494.  
 Or, Mont d' 257. 294.  
 Orbe 247. 257.  
 Orchetta, Colle d' 506.  
 Oren, Col d' 348.  
 —, Combe d' 368.  
 Orfano, Mont' 500.  
 Oria 507.  
 Orlegna-Fall 454. 482.  
 Ormont-Dessous 294.  
 — Dessus 293.  
 Ornavasso 503.  
 Orny, Cabanes d' 340.  
 —, Col d' 318. 340.  
 —, Glacier d' 340.  
 —, Pointe d' 340.  
 Oron 251.  
 Orselina 493.  
 Orsia 394.  
 Orsières 341.  
 Orsino Pass 140.  
 —, Piz 140.  
 Orsira Lake 140.  
 Orta 504.  
 —, Lago d' 503.  
 — Miasino 504.  
 Ortler 479.  
 Ortstock 84. 86.  
 Orvin 13.  
 Orzival, Roc d' 372.  
 Osogna 136.  
 Osola, Val d' 492.  
 Ossasco 359.  
 Ossola, Val d' 357. 503.  
 Osteno 507.  
 Ostermündingen 175.  
 Ot, Piz 446.  
 Ota, Alp 459.  
 —, Muott' 453.  
 Otanes, Col des 347.  
 Otelfingen 26.  
 Otemma, Col d' 348.  
 —, Glacier d' 348. 369.  
 —, Pointe d' 348.  
 Othmarsingen 25. 28.  
 Ottenleue-Bad 231. 250.  
 Ottergrat 228. 229.



- Ouchy 275.  
 Ova Cotschna, Piz dell' 451.  
 Oyace 368.  
 St. Oyen 345.  
  
 Padella, Piz 446.  
 Paglia, Sasso della 439.  
 Pain de Sucre 345.  
 Palette, the 293.  
 Palézieux 251. 252.  
 Palfries Alp 55.  
 Pallanza 499.  
 Pallanzeno 503.  
 Palpuogna 445.  
 Palù Glacier 463.  
 — Lake 431.  
 —, Piz 462.  
 Panärahörner 80.  
 Panix 91.  
 Panixer Pass 91.  
 Panosseyre, Col de 343. 347.  
 Panossière, Cabane 347. 342.  
 Panten-Brücke 84.  
 Pany 409.  
 Para, Chalet de la 326.  
 Paradies Glacier 433.  
 Paradis, Fuorcla da 429.  
 —, Piz 429.  
 Paradiso 487. 488.  
 Paraviso 508.  
 Paraz, La 293.  
 Pardisla 403.  
 Paresseux, Col des 301. 315.  
 Parpan 418.  
 Parrain, Mt. 347.  
 Parrot-Spitze 394. 395.  
 Part-Dieu, Convent 252.  
 Partnun Staffel 409.  
 Pascheu, Le 289.  
 Passetti Pass 440.  
 Pass Mal 421.  
 Passugg 405.  
 Passwang 16.  
 Patenen 475.  
 Patnaul, Fuorcla da 425.  
 Patznaun Valley 471.  
 Paudèze, the 251. 271.  
 Paun da Zücher 461.  
 Payerne 255.  
 Pazzallo 489.  
 Pazzola, Piz 428.  
 Peccetto 392.  
 Peccia (Val Maggia) 495.  
 — (Val Vogna) 395.  
 Peiden, Baths 425.  
 Peilz, Tour de 281. 272.  
 Peist 406.  
 Pélerin, Mont 281.  
 Pelerins, Glacier des 336.  
 Pella 504.  
 Pellina, Val 337.  
 Pelouse, Tête 311.  
 Pennine Alps 345.  
 Percée, Pointe 308.  
 Percia, Sex 289.  
 Perdatsch 431.  
 Perroc, Dent 368.  
 Pers Glacier 458. 462.  
 —, Munt 461.  
 Persa, Isla 462.  
 Pesciora, Pizzo 140.  
 Pestarena 391.  
 St. Peter (Lugnetz) 425.  
 — (Schanfigg) 405.  
 —, Isle of 15.  
 Pétérét, Aig. de 332.  
 Petersgrat 197. 221. 225.  
 St. Peterzell 75.  
 Petriolo Alp 392.  
 Pettenasco 504.  
 Pettneu 474.  
 Peulaz, Chalets de la 334.  
 Pfäfers, Bad 78.  
 —, Village 79.  
 Pfaffen Glacier 151. 157.  
 Pfadensprung 131. 132.  
 Pfaffenwand 151. 157.  
 Pfäffikon (Lake of Zürich) 51. 57.  
 — (near Wetzikon) 58.  
 Pfannenstiel 56.  
 Pfannenstock 84.  
 Pfeife 231.  
 Pfün 351.  
 Pförzheim Hut 472.  
 Pfunds 474.  
 Pianazzo 437.  
 Piancanino 455.  
 Pianello 510.  
 Piano 508.  
 —, Lago del 508.  
 Pians 474.  
 Piazzzi, Cima di 465.  
 Piccolo Altare, Col del 506.  
 Pichoux, Galerie du 12.  
 Pictet, Cabane 317.  
 Pièce, Glacier de 369.  
 Piedimulera 503.  
 Pierre à Béranger 322.  
 — à Bérard 316.  
 — à l'Echelle 326.  
 — à Vire 347.  
 — à Voir 292. 341. 346. 349.  
 — Grept, Tête à 289.  
 — Joseph, Col de 328.  
 — Pertuis 13.  
 — Pointue, Pav. de 326.  
 St. Pierre de la Cluse 244.  
 Pierreuse, Chal. de la 254.  
 Piglimo, Corno 393.  
 Pignieu, Baths of 431.  
 Pilatus, the 120.  
 Pilatuskum 120.  
 Pilatus Lake 101.  
 Pile Alp 394.  
 Piller Glacier 411.  
 Pillon, Col de 293.  
 Pino 496.  
 Pinter-Joch 396.  
 Piode-Joch 386.  
 Piora, Hôtel and Val 134.  
 Piotta 131.  
 Piottino, Monte 135.  
 Pirola Lake 481.  
 Pischa, Fuorcla 444.  
 — Lake 461.  
 Pischahorn 410. 413.  
 Pisciadella 466.  
 Pisoc, Piz 472.  
 Pisse, Col delle 395.  
 Pissevache, the 291.  
 Pitons, Les 269.  
 Pitschen, Lej 464.  
 Piuro 484.  
 Pizalun 79.  
 Pizokel 404.  
 Pizol 80.  
 Pizallein 230. 250.  
 Plaine Morte, Glacier de la 238. 233. 351.  
 Plan Bel Achat 324.  
 — de l'Aiguille 325.  
 — des Dames 331.  
 Planches, Les 283. 284.  
 —, Col des 292. 341.  
 Planchettes, Les 241.  
 Planerouse, Clochers, Col and Pointes de 341.  
 Planfayon 250.  
 Planken-Alp 150.  
 Plan Névé, Glacier de 289.  
 Plauplatte 209.  
 Planpraz 324.  
 Plan Rai, Glacier 411.  
 Plans de Frenières, Les 289.  
 Planura Pass 143. 85.  
 Plâté, Désert, Escaliers, and Pointe 308. 311.  
 Platta 431.  
 —, Piz 441.  
 Plattenhörner 410.  
 Plathorn 377.  
 Plattje, Untere & Otere (Monte Rosa) 385.  
 — (near Saas) 389.  
 Plavna, Piz 472.  
 —, Val 471.  
 Pléiades, Les 281.  
 Pleureur, Mont 348.  
 Plines, Col des 311.  
 Plurs 484.



- Pochtenbach 219.  
 Pochtenkessel 227.  
 Pognana 513.  
 Pointe de l'Haut 300.  
 Polaschin, Piz 452.  
 Pollux 386.  
 Pommat 364.  
 Pont, Le 257.  
 Pontarlier 214.  
 Pont de Bioge 297.  
 — de Nant 289.  
 — du Risse 310.  
 — St. Martin 339.  
 — Serrand 335.  
 Ponte (Engadine) 467.  
 —, Al (Devero Valley) 362.  
 — (Val Tellina) 430.  
 — Capriasca 430.  
 Pontegrande 391.  
 Ponte Tresa 506.  
 Pontresina 456.  
 —, Muottas da 453.  
 Ponts de Martel, Les 241.  
 Porcareccio, Passo di 494.  
 Porcellizza, Val 482.  
 Porchabella Glacier 415.  
 444.  
 Porlezza 508.  
 Porrentruy 12.  
 Portalet 340.  
 Portetaz, la 308.  
 Portjengrat 357.  
 Porto Ceresio 498. 507.  
 — Valtravaglia 498.  
 Port Valais 299.  
 Poschiavo 466.  
 —, Lago di 466.  
 Poses, Les 295.  
 Pouetta-Raisse, Gorge of the 243.  
 Pouillerel 241.  
 Prad 480.  
 Prada 405.  
 Pradella 473. 472.  
 Prigel 89.  
 Praire 270. 309.  
 Pralong 366.  
 Prangins 274. 271.  
 Prapioz, Col de 293.  
 Prarayé 368. 337.  
 Prarion 308. 329.  
 Prätigau 408.  
 Prato 495.  
 —, Val 495.  
 Pratteln 16.  
 Prätzer Höhe 420. 421.  
 Praz d'en-Haut, Les 318. 324.  
 — de Fort 334. 341.  
 — de Lys 310.  
 Prazfleur, Col de 347.  
 Pré de Bar 317. 334.  
 Preda 445.  
 — Rossa Alp 481.  
 Predelp Pass 432.  
 Pregnay 268.  
 Prélaves, Croix de 312.  
 Premadio 465.  
 Premeno 499.  
 Premia 365.  
 Premosello 503.  
 Prequartero 391.  
 Pré St. Didier 334.  
 Prese, Le 466.  
 St. Prex 275. 271.  
 S. Primo, Monte 513.  
 Promenthoux 274.  
 Promontogno 483.  
 Prosa, Mte. 140.  
 Provence 245.  
 Proz, Cantine de 343.  
 —, Glacier de 343.  
 Prutz 474.  
 Pully 279. 271.  
 Puntaiglas, Val 85. 427.  
 Punt Ota, Bridge (near Pontresina) 457.  
 — —, — (near Zernetz) 468.  
 Puschlav 466.  
 Quarazza, Val 393.  
 Quarsano 513.  
 Quart-Villefranche 337.  
 Quarten 54.  
 Quaternals, Piz 469.  
 Quincinetto 339.  
 Quinten 55.  
 Quintino Sella Hut (Lys-joch) 386. 395.  
 — —, — (Mont Blanc) 328.  
 Quinto 134.  
 Rabenfluh 177.  
 Rabius 427.  
 Rachisberg 21.  
 Radolfzell 31.  
 Rafrüti 161.  
 Ragatz 76.  
 Rain 163.  
 Raisse, Ravine of the 243.  
 Ralligstöcke 182.  
 Rambert, Cab. Eug. 290.  
 Ramin-Alp 91.  
 Ramisfluh 153.  
 Ramosa, Fuorcla de 426.  
 Ramsach 17.  
 Randa 378.  
 Randen, Beringer 30.  
 —, Höhe 30.  
 Rang, Tête de 240.  
 Ranzo 496.  
 Ranzola, Colle 366.  
 Rappenhorn 359. 361.  
 Rapperswil 57. 58.  
 Raron 352.  
 Raschil Alp 418.  
 Raases, Les 246.  
 Räterichsboden 216.  
 Rätzliberg 232.  
 Rauflihorn 229.  
 Rauthorn 356.  
 Rautfelder 81.  
 Rautispitz 81.  
 Raveisch Lakes 415.  
 Ravins, Les 234.  
 Rawyl 234.  
 Rawylhorn 234.  
 Realp 144.  
 Realta 420.  
 Rebarmaz, La 316.  
 Rebbio, Forca del 354.  
 —, Punta del 354.  
 Reckingen 59.  
 Réclère 12.  
 Redorta, Passo di 492.  
 Regelstein 58.  
 Regenbolshorn 227.  
 Regensberg 33.  
 Regensdorf 26.  
 Regina, Piz 426.  
 — Margherita, Capanna 395.  
 Regoledo 511.  
 Rehobobel 67.  
 Reichenau 419.  
 —, Island of 31. 32.  
 Reichenbach 219.  
 —, Falls of the 209. 212.  
 Reichenburg 52.  
 Reiden 23.  
 Reidenbach 230.  
 Reigner 306.  
 Reinach 163.  
 Remüs 473.  
 Renens 247. 271.  
 Renfenhorn 245.  
 Renggli Pass 181. 190.  
 Rentiert Alp 427.  
 République, Aig. de la 326.  
 Requin, Dent de 326.  
 Reschen, Scheideck 480.  
 Rescia 507.  
 Resegone, Mte. 515.  
 Resti Pass 225.  
 — Rothhorn 224. 225.  
 Réty 396.  
 Retaud, Lac 293.  
 Reuchenette 13.  
 Reulissenberg 283.  
 Reuse, see Areuse.  
 — d'Arolla, Col de la 343.  
 Reuti 209.  
 Rey 349.



- Rezzonico 510.  
 Rhætikon 408.  
 Rhäzüns 420.  
 Rhein, Averser 434. 435.  
 —, Hinter 419. 423. 437.  
 —, — (Source of the) 437.  
 —, Medelser, or  
 —, Mittel 134. 428. 431.  
 —, Oberhalbstein 440.  
 —, Val 436. 437.  
 —, Valser 425.  
 —, Vorder 419. 423. 430.  
 431.  
 —, Vriner 425.  
 Rheinau 39.  
 Rheineck 72.  
 Rheinfelden 23. 29.  
 Rheinklingen 31.  
 Rheinquellhorn 438.  
 Rheinwald Glacier 438.  
 Rheinwaldhorn 438.  
 Rheinwald-Tal 436.  
 St. Rhémy 345.  
 Rhine, Falls of the 32.  
 Rhone Glacier 358. 146.  
 218.  
 Rhonestock 157. 137.  
 145.  
 Richensee 163.  
 Richetli Pass 84. 92.  
 Richisau 89.  
 Richterswil 51.  
 Rickenbach 128.  
 —, Nieder- 147.  
 —, Ober- 112. 147.  
 Riddes 349.  
 Ried (on the Inn) 474.  
 — (Lötschenthal) 225.  
 — (Muota-Tal) 88.  
 — (Valais) 361.  
 Rieden 58.  
 Rieder Alp 361.  
 Riederberg 231.  
 Rieder Furka 361.  
 Riederhorn 360.  
 Riedmatten, Col de 369.  
 Ried Pass 389.  
 Riein 425.  
 —, Piz 422.  
 Riemenstalden-Tal 89.  
 110. 128.  
 Rienzen-Stock 138.  
 Rieseten Pass 90.  
 Rietbad 76.  
 Riffelalp 379. 380.  
 Riffelberg 379. 380.  
 Riffelhorn 384.  
 Rigi, the 112.  
 Rigidalstock, the 150.  
 Rigi-Felsenthor 113. 115.  
 — First 113. 117.  
 — Hochfluh 107. 113.  
 — Kaltbad 113. 114.  
 Rigi-Klösterli 115. 113.  
 — Kulm 116. 113.  
 — Railways 112.  
 — Rotstock 114.  
 — Scheidegg 117. 113.  
 — Staffel 114. 115. 113.  
 Rikon 60.  
 Rima 506.  
 Rimasco 506.  
 Rimella 506.  
 Rimpfischhorn 384. 390.  
 Rimser See 477.  
 Rinderhörner 222.  
 Ringelspitz 80.  
 Ringgenberg 188. 212.  
 Rinkenberg 426.  
 Rinkenkopf 91.  
 Ripaille, Castle 298.  
 Rissuolo, Val 394.  
 Ritom, Lake 134.  
 Ritter Pass 362.  
 Ritzengrätli 206.  
 Ritzingen 359.  
 Ritzlihorn 215.  
 Riva di Palanzo 513.  
 — Valdobbia 506.  
 Rivasco 365.  
 Rivaz-St-Saphorin 279.  
 272.  
 Rivera-Bironico 486.  
 S. Rocco 365.  
 Roche (Jura) 13.  
 — (on the Rhone) 287.  
 — sur Foron, La 306.  
 Rocheray, Le 257.  
 Rochers Rouges 327.  
 Roches, Col des 242.  
 Roches du Vent 295.  
 Roc Noir 373.  
 Rodels 420.  
 Rodi-Fiesco 134.  
 Rodont Bridge 139.  
 Rofaien 111.  
 Roffelhörner 392.  
 Roffelstafel 380.  
 Rofna 441.  
 Rofna Ravine 435.  
 Roggenfluh 16.  
 Rohrbachstein 233.  
 Roisetta 397.  
 Rolle 274. 271.  
 Romainmôtier 256.  
 Romanshorn 60. 38.  
 Romont 250.  
 Romoos 161.  
 Ronco 496.  
 Rondadura Pass 429.  
 —, Piz 134. 429. 430.  
 Ronde, La 333.  
 Rongellen 433.  
 Rorschach 63.  
 Rosa, Monte 385 392.  
 Rösa, La 465.  
 Rosa Blanche, Pte. 366.  
 347.  
 Roseg Glacier 458.  
 —, Piz 462.  
 —, Porta 462.  
 —, Vadret da 458.  
 Roselette, Mt. 329.  
 Rosenberg 63. 72.  
 Rosnegg 204. 215.  
 Rosenhorn 204. 215.  
 Rosenlail, Baths of 213.  
 — Glacier 213.  
 Rossa 439.  
 —, Bocca 362.  
 Rossberg 126. 96.  
 Rossboden Glacier 355.  
 Rossbodenhorn 355.  
 Rossboden Pass 355.  
 Rossbühl 64. 66.  
 Rosses, Pointe des 316.  
 Rossinières 253.  
 Rosso, Cima di 455.  
 —, Mte. 500.  
 Rosstock 111. 129.  
 Rote Furka 411.  
 Rötelspitze 468.  
 Rotenbrunnen 420.  
 Rotenturm 125.  
 Rotgrätli 112.  
 Rothorn, Arosar 407.  
 418.  
 —, Blümlisalp 221.  
 —, Brienzer 210. 154.  
 160.  
 —, Faldum 224.  
 —, Ferden 224.  
 —, Finsteraar 218.  
 — (Grimmialp) 229.  
 — (Macugnaga) 392.  
 — (Resti) 224.  
 — (Saas) 356.  
 — (Sigriswil) 181.  
 — (Zermatt) 384.  
 — (Zinal) 373. 386.  
 Röti 20.  
 Rötihorn 207. 229.  
 Rotkreuz 97. 28.  
 Rotondo, Passo 133. 140.  
 —, Pizzo 133. 140.  
 Rotsandnollen 150. 153.  
 156.  
 Rotsee 97.  
 Rotstein Pass 70. 71.  
 Rotstock, Engelberger  
 150. 112.  
 —, Rigi 114.  
 —, Uri 112. 150.  
 — (Elm) 91.  
 Rotstock-Lücke 150.  
 Rottal Hut 137. 200.  
 — Sattel 200.  
 Rottor, the 57.  
 Rotzberg 119.



- Rotzloch 119.  
 Rougemont 232.  
 Rouges, Aiguilles (Chamonix) 324.  
 —, — (Arolla) 366.  
 Rousses, Les 273.  
 Roussette 368.  
 Rovano, Passo 463.  
 Rovegro 500.  
 Roveredo 440.  
 Rovio 492.  
 Ruan, Mont. 301. 316.  
 Rubigen 175.  
 Rüblhorn 231. 253.  
 Ruchen, the Grosse 143.  
 — Glärnisch 89.  
 Ruchi 85.  
 Ruchi 85.  
 Ruckkehlen Pass 143. 87.  
 Rue 255.  
 Rüegsau 22.  
 Ruëras 429.  
 Rugen, the Kleine 186.  
 Ruinette 348.  
 Ruis 426.  
 Rumianca 503.  
 Ruosalper Kulm 87. 89.  
 Ruppertswil 23.  
 Rüslikon 50.  
 Rusein, Piz 85.  
 —, Val 85. 428.  
 Russo 494.  
 Ruth, Dent de 251.  
 Rüti (Rhine Valley) 73.  
 Rüti (near Arosa) 406.  
 — (near Rapperswil) 53.  
 — (near Stachelberg) 83.  
 Rütli 110.  
 Rutor 335.  
 — Falls 335.  
 —, Lago del 335.  
 Rütthubelbad 162.  
 Ruz, Val de 240.  
 Ryburg 24.  
 Ryffenmatt 231.  
 Saane, see Sarine.  
 Saanen 231.  
 — Moser 231.  
 Saas (Prätigau) 409.  
 Saasberg 83. 89.  
 Saas-Fee 388.  
 — Grund 388.  
 — Pass 358.  
 Sachseln 153.  
 Säckingen 29.  
 Saconnex 268.  
 Saften-Platz 423.  
 Saferberg 424.  
 Safer-Tal 423.  
 Saflisch-Joch 354. 362.  
 Sage, La 367. 369. 371.  
 Sagens 424.  
 Sagerou, Col de 301. 311.  
 Sägistal 207.  
 Sagivan 333.  
 Saglains, Val 410.  
 Sagne, Mont 234.  
 Saignelégier 241.  
 Saillon 349.  
 Sala 513.  
 Saland 60.  
 Salanfe Alp 301. 315.  
 —, Col de 302.  
 Salecina, Motta 455.  
 Saleinaz, Cabane & Glacier de 341. 317.  
 —, Fenêtre de 318. 341.  
 Salenstein 32.  
 Säles 252.  
 Saletz 73.  
 Salève, Mont 269.  
 Salgesch 351.  
 Salischloss 17.  
 Sallanches 308.  
 Salles 308.  
 —, Pointe de 311.  
 Sallières, Tour 301. 315. 316.  
 Salquenen 351.  
 Salvagny 311.  
 Salvan 315.  
 S. Salvatore, Monte 489.  
 Samaden 445.  
 Sämtis-See 70. 71.  
 Sambucco 495.  
 Samoëns 310.  
 Samolaco 509.  
 Samstagern 123.  
 Sandalp 85.  
 — Pass 85. 428.  
 Sandfurn 85. 143. 428.  
 Sandhubel 407. 416.  
 Sanetschhorn 292.  
 Sanetsch Pass 292.  
 Sans Nom, Aig. 322.  
 Saoseo, Cima 465.  
 Sapün 406.  
 Sardasca Alp 410.  
 Sardona Alp 81.  
 — Glacier 91.  
 — Hut 81. 91.  
 — Pass 91.  
 —, Piz 81. 91.  
 Sargans 56. 73.  
 Sarn 420.  
 Sarnen 153.  
 —, Lake of 153.  
 Saronno 498.  
 Sarraz, La 247. 256.  
 Sarsura, Piz 469.  
 Sassealbo 466.  
 Sassal Masone 464.  
 — — Alp 465.  
 Sassalto 507.  
 Sassella 481.  
 Sassello Pass 495.  
 Sasseneire 367. 371.  
 Sassi, Passo dei 133.  
 Sassiglione, Forcola di 466.  
 Sassina, Val 510.  
 Sasso Bissolo, Val di 481.  
 Satarma 363.  
 Sattel 125.  
 Sattelhorn 353. 360.  
 Sätteli 156.  
 Satteltelücke 425.  
 Saugeren 12.  
 Sauren Glacier 91.  
 Saurenjoch 81. 91.  
 Saurenstock 81. 91.  
 Saussure, Cab. De 834.  
 Sauterot 366.  
 Sauvabelin, Signal de 278.  
 Savigny 279.  
 Savognin 440.  
 —, Dent de 254.  
 Sax 73.  
 Saxe, La, Baths 332.  
 —, Mont de la 333.  
 Saxer Lücke 73.  
 Saxeten 189.  
 Saxon, Baths of 319.  
 Sazmartinhorn 80.  
 Scai, Piz 432. 134.  
 Scala, Lago della 465.  
 Scale, Mte. delle 478.  
 Scaletta Glacier 415.  
 Scalettahorn 415.  
 Scaletta Pass 415.  
 Scalino, Pizzo 480.  
 Scanfs 468.  
 Scara Orell 140.  
 Scaradra Pass 425.  
 Scareglia 490.  
 Scarl 473.  
 — Pass 473.  
 Scarlital 472.  
 Scatta Minojo 362.  
 Scerscen Glacier 453. 463.  
 —, Monte di 462.  
 — Pass 481.  
 Scesaplana 408. 475.  
 Schachen (in the Entlebuch) 159.  
 — (near Lindau) 65.  
 Schächen-Tal 87.  
 Schadau, Château 180.  
 Schaffberg (Engstlen-Alp) 156.  
 — (Pontresina) 459.  
 Schaffboden 71. 76.  
 Schaffhausen 29.  
 Schädisegg 63.  
 Schafloch 181.  
 Schafmatt 17. 160.  
 Schalliberg 386.



- Schalli-Joch 374. 387.  
 Schamser-Tal 433.  
 Schanfigg-Tal 405.  
 Schangnau 161.  
 Schanis 58.  
 Schaniser Berg 59.  
 Scharans 420.  
 Scharnachtal 219.  
 Schattdorf 129.  
 Schatzalp 414.  
 Schauenberg 60.  
 Schauenburg, Bad 16.  
 Schauensee 104.  
 Scheerhorn 143. 87.  
 — Griggeli Pass 143. 87.  
 Scheibengütsch 160. 161.  
 Scheibe, Grosse 81. 91.  
 Scheibe-Pass 81. 91.  
 Scheidegg, Great 213.  
 —, Hasli 213.  
 —, Lauterbrunnen 200.  
 —, Little 200.  
 —, Reschen 480.  
 —, Rigi 117.  
 —, Wengern 200.  
 Scheidstöckli 85.  
 Schera Alp, La 475.  
 Scherzlglen 176. 179. 180.  
 Scheye 82. 89.  
 Schiahorn 408. 414.  
 Schienhorn 353.  
 Schiers 408.  
 Schiesshorn 407.  
 Schiffl 187.  
 Schild (Glarus) 82.  
 — (Rigi) 117.  
 Schiltalp 195.  
 Schilthorn (Lötschen  
 Pass) 225.  
 — (Murren) 195. 219.  
 Schimberg 160.  
 — Bad 160.  
 Schindellegi 123.  
 Schinznach 28.  
 Schipfenfluh 231.  
 Schlagstrasse 125.  
 Schlappin 410.  
 Schlappina-Joch 411. 475.  
 Schleins 474.  
 Schleuis 424.  
 Schlieren 26.  
 — Tal 153.  
 Schlossberg 150.  
 — Lücke 130.  
 Schösslikopf 80.  
 Schlossstock 150.  
 — Lücke 112. 151.  
 Schluderns 480.  
 Schmadrilbach Fall 192.  
 Schmadril-Joch 197. 225.  
 Schmerikon 53.  
 Schmitten 247. 416.  
 Schmorras Pass 440.  
 Schnaus 426.  
 Schneehorn 199. 436.  
 Schneestock 157. 137. 145.  
 Schneidehorn 234.  
 Schnittweyer-Bad 178.  
 Schöllenen 137.  
 Schönboden 124.  
 Schönbrenn 96.  
 Schönbühl 22.  
 Schoneck (near Becken-  
 ried) 106.  
 Schöneegg (Coire) 404.  
 — (Interlaken) 189.  
 Schonegg Pass 112. 147.  
 Schönenwerd 27.  
 Schönfels 96.  
 Schönhorn 355.  
 Schorenalp 209.  
 Schrää-Wiesli 80.  
 Schrattenflue 160.  
 Schrättern Alp 215.  
 Schreckhorn 205.  
 Schruns 475.  
 Schuls 471.  
 Schüpfheim 160.  
 Schurtenfluh 229.  
 Schwalmern 189. 181. 190.  
 Schwalmis 147.  
 Schwanau, Island of 127.  
 Schwand 149.  
 Schwanden 83.  
 Schwandfelspitz 227.  
 Schwändi 83.  
 Schwarenbach 222.  
 Schwarzberg Glacier 390.  
 — Weissstor 390. 387.  
 Schwarzegg Hut 205. 218.  
 Schwarzenbach 61. 83.  
 Schwarzenberg 159.  
 Schwarzenburg 281.  
 Schwarzenegg 178.  
 Schwarze See (near Frei-  
 burg) 250.  
 Schwarz Glacier 222.  
 Schwarzgrat 129.  
 Schwarzhorn (Augstbord  
 Pass) 376.  
 — (Grindelwald) 208.  
 211.  
 — (Flüela Pass) 411. 414.  
 — (Kiental) 196.  
 — (Monte Rosa) 395.  
 — (Parpan) 407.  
 Schwarz-See (near Zer-  
 matt) 383.  
 — (near Klosters) 411.  
 — (near Vulpera) 472.  
 — (Flüela Pass) 411.  
 Schwarzsee-Bad 250. 230.  
 Schwarztor 386.  
 Schwarzwald Alp 213.  
 Schwefelberg 230. 250.  
 176.  
 Schweibenalp 211.  
 Schwein-Alp 52. 89.  
 Schweizerhall 16.  
 Schweizersbild 30.  
 Schweizertor 408.  
 Schwellbrunn 61.  
 Schwelli-See 407.  
 Schwendi 66. 69.  
 Schwendiflüh 108.  
 Schwendi-Kaltbad 153.  
 Schwendi Alp 150.  
 Schwyz 128.  
 Schyn Pass 421. 442.  
 Schynige Platte 189.  
 Sciassa, la 348.  
 Sciez 297.  
 Sciora, Alp di 456. 484.  
 Sciundrau, Lago 495.  
 Scopa 506.  
 Scopello 506.  
 Scopli 431.  
 Séchex 297.  
 Sedrun 428.  
 Seealp-See, the 69.  
 Seeben Lakes 54.  
 Seeberg Alp 229.  
 Seeboden Alp 115.  
 Seedorf 111.  
 Seehorn 229.  
 Seelegg 142.  
 Seelisberg 108.  
 Seelisberger Kulm 107.  
 — Seeli 107. 108.  
 Seengen 163.  
 Seetal 162.  
 Seewen 128.  
 — Alp 160.  
 Seewenegg 160.  
 Seewinen Glacier 393.  
 Seewis 408.  
 Seewlenhorn 227.  
 Seewli-Furkeli 131.  
 Seeztal 91.  
 Seffnen Alp 195.  
 — Furge 196. 219.  
 — Tal 196.  
 Seftigen 176.  
 Segnes Glacier 91.  
 — Hut 423. 81. 91.  
 — Pass 91. 423.  
 —, Piz 81. 91. 423.  
 Seigne, Col de la 331.  
 Seilon Alp 366.  
 —, Col de 348. 369.  
 —, Glacier de 369. 348.  
 —, Mont Blanc de 348.  
 Seiloz, La 334.  
 Selbsanft 85.  
 Selden 197.  
 Selkingen 359.  
 Sella, La 462.  
 — Glacier 463.  
 — Lake 140.



- Sella Pass 463. 481.  
 —, Rifugio (Lyskamm) 386. 395.  
 —, — (Mont Blanc) 328.  
 —, — (Weisstor) 387. 392.  
 Selzach 21.  
 Sembrancher 341.  
 Semogo 465. 476.  
 Sempach 23.  
 Sena, Pizzo di 464.  
 Sengla, la 348. 369.  
 Sennwald 73.  
 Sent 473.  
 Sentis 70.  
 Seon 163.  
 Sépey, Le (Ormont) 294.  
 — (Val d'Hérens) 369.  
 Septimer 441.  
 Seranastga, Piz 425.  
 Seregno 515.  
 Serena, Col 345.  
 Serengia, Piz 429.  
 Sergnement 295.  
 Sermeza, Val 506.  
 Serneus 409.  
 Sernf-Tal 90.  
 Serpentine 348.  
 —, Col de 348.  
 Serrières 242.  
 Sertig-Dörfli 415.  
 — Pass 415.  
 Serviez, Ruin 473. 474.  
 Servoz 309.  
 Sesia-Joch 386.  
 —, Val 505.  
 —, Capanna 391.  
 Sesto-Calende 503.  
 — S. Giovanni 516.  
 Sesvenna, Piz & Val 472.  
 Sether Furka 91.  
 Sett, Passo di 441.  
 Sevelen 73.  
 Sevreu, Col de 347.  
 Sex Rouge, Glacier du 293.  
 Seyon, the 237. 239. 240.  
 Sfazzu 466.  
 Sgrischus, Lej 462.  
 Sichellauen 192.  
 Siders 350.  
 Siebenbrunnen, the 232.  
 Siedelhorn, the Kleine 217.  
 Siedlen Glacier 359.  
 Sierre 350.  
 Signal, Chalet du 256.  
 Signalhorn 410.  
 Signalkuppe 385. 395.  
 Signau 161.  
 Sigriswil 181.  
 — Grat 181.  
 Sigriswiler Rothorn 181.  
 Sihlbrugg 50. 95.  
 Sihl-Seeli 89.  
 Sihltal 50. 125.  
 Sihlwald 50.  
 Silberhorn 200.  
 Silberlücke 200.  
 Silbern 87.  
 Silberstock 84. 89.  
 Silenen 130.  
 Silleren-Grat 227.  
 Sils (Engadine) 452.  
 — (Rheinthal) 442.  
 —, Lake of 453.  
 Silva, Acla 449.  
 Silvaplana 451.  
 Silvretta Glacier 410. 411.  
 Silvretta Hut 410. 411.  
 Silvrettahorn 410.  
 Silvretta Pass 411.  
 Simano 432.  
 Simel 80.  
 Simelihorn 206.  
 Simeli Pass 356.  
 Simmenfluh 228.  
 Simmen-Tal 228.  
 Simplon 355.  
 — Pass 355.  
 — Tunnel 352. 363.  
 Sinestra, Val 472. 473.  
 Singen 31.  
 Sion 349.  
 —, Mayens de 366.  
 Sirnach 60.  
 Sirwoltenhorn 356.  
 Sirwolten Pass 356.  
 Sisikon 110. 125.  
 Sismonda, Signal 337.  
 Sissach 16.  
 Sissacher Fluh 16.  
 Sisseln 25.  
 Sissone, Monte 455.  
 Sitten 356.  
 Six Blanc 346.  
 — Carro 340.  
 — Jeur 316.  
 — Madun 139. 430.  
 Sixt 310.  
 Soazza 439.  
 Soglia, Val 432.  
 Soglio 434.  
 Sol, Piz 80.  
 Soladino Fall 494.  
 Solalex 295.  
 Solavers 408.  
 Solda, Val 490. 507.  
 Soleil, Porte du 300.  
 Soliat, the 243.  
 Solis 443.  
 Soleure, or  
 Solothurn 18.  
 Som la Proz 334.  
 Someraro 502.  
 Sommerigkopf 76.  
 Somvix 427.  
 —, Val 427.  
 Sonadon, Col du 342. 348.  
 —, Glacier du 342. 348.  
 Sonceboz 13.  
 Sonder, Bad 71.  
 Sondrio 481.  
 Sonnenberg (near Lucerne) 103.  
 — (near St. Imier) 241.  
 — (near Seelisberg) 108.  
 Sonnghorn 388.  
 Sonogno 492.  
 Sonvilier 241.  
 Sonzier 285.  
 Sorebois, Col de 371.  
 Sorebois, Corne de 371. 372. 373.  
 Sörenberg 160.  
 Sorengo 489.  
 Sorescia 140.  
 Sorreda Pass 425.  
 Sosto, Mt. 432.  
 Sours, Las 460.  
 Soyhières 12.  
 Spadlatscha, Val 443.  
 —, Piz 444.  
 Spähhorn 358. 390.  
 Spannegg 83. 53.  
 Spannort, the Great and Little 150. 130. 148.  
 — Hut 150.  
 — Joch 130. 151.  
 Sparrhorn 353.  
 Speer 52. 75.  
 Speicher 67.  
 Spescha, Porta da 85. 428.  
 Spicherfluh 153. 156.  
 Spiez 181. 178.  
 Spiezmoos 178. 228.  
 Spiezwilser 178.  
 Spillgerten 229.  
 Spinabad 416.  
 Spinas 445. 451.  
 Spino 481.  
 Spiringen 68.  
 Spitalmatte 222.  
 Spitzalpeli-Stöcke 84. 143.  
 Spitzberg 144.  
 Splüdsch, Castle 441.  
 Splügen 436.  
 — Pass 436.  
 Spöndinig 480.  
 Spuntinköpfe 404.  
 Staad 72.  
 Stabbio Alps 440.  
 — Grat 435.  
 Stachelberg, Baths of 83.  
 Stäfa 57.  
 Stäfel-Alp 142.  
 Stäfel, the 142.  
 Staffa 392.  
 Staffel Alp 365. 382.



- Staffelwald 364.  
 Stalden (Visp Valley) 377.  
 — (on the Prager) 89.  
 — (Unterwalden) 153.  
 Stalla 441.  
 Stallerberg 435.  
 Stalvedro 441.  
 —, Stretto di 134.  
 Stammerspitz 473.  
 Stammheim 37.  
 Stampa 483.  
 Stans 146.  
 Stanser Horn 147.  
 Stansstad 119.  
 Starkenbach 76.  
 Starlera, Val 434.  
 Statzer See 449.  
 Statzer Horn 404. 418. 421.  
 Staubbach, the 191.  
 Stäuber Waterfall 87.  
 Stauffberg 28. 164.  
 Stavelatsch, Fuorcla de 427.  
 Stechelberg 192.  
 Steckborn 32. 37.  
 Steffisburg 22. 178.  
 Steghorn 227.  
 Stein zu Baden 25.  
 — (on the Rhine) 31. 37.  
 — (Toggenburg) 76.  
 — Glacier 158.  
 — Inn 158.  
 Steinalp-Brisen 147.  
 Steinberg, the Upper 192.  
 Steinegg 68.  
 Steinen 127.  
 — Joch 354. 362.  
 Steinerberg 126.  
 Stein-Limmi 158.  
 Steinschlaghorn 220.  
 Steintalhorn 376.  
 Stella, Corno 481.  
 Stellihorn 39.  
 Stelvio Pass 479.  
 St. Stephan 232.  
 Steris, Piz da 80.  
 Stilfser Joch 479.  
 Stock 139. 430.  
 — Alp 218. 360.  
 — Glacier 369. 370.  
 Stockgron 85.  
 Stockhorn (Simmenthal) 229. 178.  
 — (Zernatt) 384.  
 Stockje 369. 370.  
 Stockknobel 384.  
 Stoos (near Brunnen) 109.  
 Storegg 151.  
 Stoss (near Gais) 68.  
 Strada 474.  
 Strahlegg 205. 218.  
 Strahlhorn 384. 390.  
 Strassberg, Ruin 417.  
 Strättligen 179.  
 Strela Pass 406. 414.  
 Stresa 501.  
 Stretta, La 464.  
 —, Piz 464.  
 Strim Glacier 142.  
 —, Val 143.  
 Stuben 474.  
 Stücklistock 137.  
 Studerhorn 218.  
 Studer-Joch 218.  
 Stufenstein-Alp 197.  
 Stulsergrat 417.  
 Sturna-Boden 408.  
 Stürvis 443.  
 Stutz 118.  
 Sublage 293.  
 Suchet, Mont 246. 257.  
 Sud-Lenzspitze 389.  
 Sueglio 510.  
 Sufers 435.  
 Suhr 22. 28.  
 Suld Alp, Untere 181.  
 Sulegg 189. 191.  
 Sulgen 60.  
 St. Sulpice 244. 275.  
 Sulsanna, Val 415. 468.  
 Sulzfluh 409. 475.  
 Suna 500.  
 Sur 441.  
 Sura Alp 423. 427. 469.  
 Surava 443.  
 Sur En 472. 473.  
 Surenen Pass 151. 129.  
 Suretta Lakes 436.  
 —, Val 435.  
 Surettahorn 434.  
 Surlej 451.  
 —, Fuorcla 451. 452. 453. 459.  
 —, Piz 451.  
 Surovel Alp 459.  
 Surpalix, Val 429.  
 Surrhin 426. 427. 428.  
 Sursee 23.  
 Sus 469.  
 Susanfe, Col de 301. 315.  
 Susasca Valley 412.  
 Susten Alp 159.  
 — Joch 137. 159.  
 — Limmi 158. 137.  
 — Pass 158.  
 Sustenhorn 137. 158.  
 Suvoroff Bridge 88.  
 — Monument 138.  
 Suvretta, Alp 450.  
 —, Fuorcla 450.  
 —, Val 450.  
 Tablettes, Rocher des 240.  
 Taconnaz, Glacier de 309.  
 Tacul, Glacier du 328.  
 Tacul, Mont-Blanc du 328.  
 —, Aig. du 322.  
 Tafers 250.  
 Tagertschi 162.  
 Tagliaferro 394.  
 Taille, Mont 396.  
 Taillères, Lac des 243.  
 Tal 72.  
 Talalp-See 53. 83.  
 Talamona 482.  
 Talèfre, Aig. de 328.  
 —, Col de 328.  
 Talèfre, Glacier de 321. 322.  
 Talgut 175.  
 Tali-Joch 441.  
 Talliboden 393.  
 Taltistock 157.  
 Talwil 51. 95.  
 Tamaro, Monte 490.  
 Tambo, Piz 436.  
 Tamier Pass 495.  
 Tamina, the 74. 77. 78.  
 Tamins 419. 422.  
 Taneda 134.  
 Tanay 299.  
 —, Lake of 299.  
 Tanninges 310.  
 Tannen Alp 153. 156.  
 Tannenber 83.  
 Tanneverge, Pic and Col de 310. 316.  
 Tannhorn 161.  
 Tanzbödeli 193.  
 — Pass 181. 190.  
 Tarasp, Baths of 470.  
 —, Castle 471.  
 Tarentaise 335.  
 Tartar 420.  
 Tasch 378. 389.  
 — Alp 389.  
 Täschnhorn 385. 389.  
 Tasna, Val 470.  
 Tattishorn 226.  
 Tätschbach Fall 149.  
 Taubenloch, Gorge 14.  
 Taufers 477.  
 Tavagnasco 339.  
 Tavanasa 426.  
 Tavannes 13.  
 Tavel 282.  
 Taverne 486.  
 Tavetsch 428.  
 —, Mompé 428.  
 Taveyannaz 295.  
 Tavru, Piz 476.  
 Tecknau 17.  
 Teglio 480.  
 Telchenhorn 395.  
 Tell's Chapel (near Bürglen) 129.  
 — (near Küssnacht) 123.



- Tell Chapel (Lake of Uri) 111.  
 — Platte 111.  
 Tellispitzen 197.  
 Tellistock 156.  
 Telli-Thal 197.  
 Tencia, Campo 495.  
 Tendre, Mont 257.  
 Tène, La 236.  
 Teniger Bad 427.  
 Teo, Pizzo del 464.  
 Termine, Colle del 506.  
 —, Val 134.  
 Terri, Piz 426.  
 Territet 283. 284. 272.  
 Tersiva 338.  
 Terza, Piz 476.  
 Tesserete 490.  
 Tessin, see Ticino.  
 Tête Blanche 337. 369.  
 — de Bois 342.  
 — Noire 312 308.  
 — Rousse, Chalet and Glacier de 308. 327.  
 Teufen 71.  
 Tgietschen, Piz (Oberalpstock) 142.  
 — (Pass Diesrut) 426.  
 Théodule Glacier 353.  
 — Pass 383. 386. 398.  
 Theodulhorn 383.  
 Therwil 11.  
 Thiengen 29.  
 Thierachern 178.  
 Thonon-les-Bains 297.  
 Thoune 176.  
 Thuile, La 335.  
 Thun 176.  
 —, Lake of 180.  
 Thurgau, Canton 60.  
 Thusis 420.  
 Thyon, Crête de 366.  
 Tiarms, Pass da 429.  
 —, Piz 429.  
 Tiatscha Glacier 469.  
 Ticino, Canton of 486.  
 Tiefenbach 145.  
 Tiefen Glacier 145.  
 Tiefenkastel 443.  
 Tiefenmatten Glacier 370  
 — Joch 386.  
 Tiefen-Sattel 158.  
 Tiejerdnuh 407.  
 Tiersalpstock 168.  
 Tierberg 141. 158.  
 — Limmi 137. 158.  
 Tierbergli 158.  
 Tierfehd 84.  
 Tierwies 76.  
 Tines, Les 310. 318. 323.  
 Tinière, Col de la 287.  
 Tinzen 440.  
 Tinzenhorn 443. 444.  
 Tinventor Pass 441.  
 Tirano 467.  
 —, Madonna di 467.  
 Tissours, Les 325.  
 Titlis 150. 156.  
 Tivano, Piano del 513.  
 Toce, see Tosa.  
 Tödi 85. 428.  
 —, Bündner 427.  
 —, Lesser 428.  
 Toffen 175.  
 Toggenburg 75.  
 Toggia, Val 364.  
 Toma, Lake 430.  
 Tomlishorn 120.  
 Tomül, Piz 425.  
 Tondou, Col du Mt. 330.  
 Torgnon 397.  
 — Glacier 369.  
 Torino, Rifugio 333.  
 Tornettaz 293.  
 Torno 514.  
 Torre 432.  
 Torrent, Col de 371.  
 — Alp (Leuk) 224.  
 — — (Val d'Anniv.) 371.  
 Torrenthorn 224.  
 Torrigia 513.  
 Torrone, Pizzo 455.  
 Torta, Val (near Klosters) 410.  
 —, — (Ticino) 495.  
 Tosa, Falls 361.  
 Tösens 474.  
 Töss 59.  
 Tongues 297.  
 Toule, Aig. de 333.  
 Tounot Lake and Alp 372. 375.  
 Tour, Le 314.  
 —, Aig. de la 326.  
 —, Aig. du 318. 340.  
 —, Col du 318. 341.  
 —, Glacier du 314. 341.  
 — de Peilz, La 281. 272.  
 — de Trême, La 252.  
 Tournalin, Grand 398.  
 Tournanche, Col de 386.  
 Tournelon Blanc 347.  
 Tour Noir 341.  
 — Ronde 333.  
 Tourtemagne 351.  
 Trachsellaunen 192.  
 Tracht 210.  
 Tracuit, Col de 376.  
 Trafoi 479.  
 Trais Fluors 446.  
 Trait 282.  
 Tramelan 13.  
 Trasquera 357.  
 Travers 243.  
 Treib 108.  
 Trélaporte, Tête de 322.  
 Trelatête, Col de 330.  
 —, Glacier de 330.  
 —, Pavillon de 330.  
 Trélechamp 317.  
 Trélex 273.  
 Tremezina, the 513.  
 Tremozzo 513.  
 Tremoggia Pass 453. 431.  
 —, Piz 453.  
 Tremola, Val 141.  
 Tremorgio, Poncione 495.  
 Trepalle 476.  
 Tresa, Ponte 506.  
 Tresculmine, Passo di 440  
 Tresenda 481.  
 Trevano 490.  
 Tre Uomini, Passo 440.  
 Tribtschen 118.  
 Tricot, Pointe de 330.  
 —, Col de 330.  
 Triège, Gorges du 315.  
 Trient 312.  
 —, Glacier du 312. 318. 340.  
 —, Gorges du 291.  
 Trift Alp (Saas) 388.  
 Trift Glacier (Trifttal) 157.  
 — — (near Saas) 388.  
 — — (near Zermatt) 374.  
 Triftgrättli 388.  
 Trifthorn 374. 388.  
 Trift Hotel 382.  
 — Hut 157.  
 Triftjoch 374. 387.  
 Trift-Limmi 158. 218.  
 Trifttal 157.  
 Trimmis 78.  
 Trins 422.  
 Trinser Furka 81.  
 Trinserhorn 81. 423.  
 Triplet, Aig. de 317. 328. 334.  
 —, Cabane de 334.  
 —, Col de 328.  
 —, Glacier de 334.  
 St. Triphon 285.  
 Triquent 315.  
 Tristelhorn 80.  
 Tristeli Alp 79.  
 Trobaso 500.  
 Trogen 67.  
 Trois-Torrents 300.  
 Trub 161.  
 Trübbach 73.  
 Trubschachen 161.  
 Trübsee 157.  
 Trudelingen 88.  
 Trugberg 360.  
 Trümleten-Tal 192. 199.  
 Trümmelbach Fall 192.  
 Truns 426.  
 Trüttlisberg 233. 231.



- Tschamut 429.  
 Tschanuf, Rain 478.  
 Tschappina 424.  
 Tschera, Piz La 434.  
 Tschiertschen 405.  
 Tschierwa Club Hut 459.  
 —, Piz 462.  
 —, Vadret da 459.  
 —, Scerscen, Fuorcla 462.  
 Tschingel-Alp 196. 219.  
 — Glacier 193. 197.  
 — Pass 197. 221.  
 Tschingelhorn (Lauterbrunnen) 197. 225.  
 Tschingelhörner (Sernf-Tal) 91.  
 Tschingeln Alp (near Elm) 91.  
 — (near Walenstadt) 55.  
 Tschingelochthorn 227.  
 Tschitta, Fuorcla da 441.  
 444.  
 Tschuepis 229.  
 Tschuggen (Arosa) 407.  
 — (Flüela Pass) 411.  
 — (Grindelwald) 201. 199.  
 Tschütta, Piz 473.  
 Tübach 64.  
 Tubang, Mont 351.  
 Tumbif, Piz 426.  
 Tuoi, Val 469.  
 Tuors, Val 415.  
 Turbach Tal 233.  
 Turbental 60.  
 Turgi 25.  
 Turlo Pass 393.  
 Tartmann 351.  
 — Glacier 375.  
 — Valley 375.  
 Twann 15.  
 Twannberg 15.  
 Tyndall, Pic 385.  
 Tzeudet, Glacier 342.  
 Uccello, Piz 438.  
 Udligenswil 122.  
 Ueberlinger See 35.  
 Ueli Alp 85.  
 Uertsch, Piz 467. 445.  
 Ueschinen-Tal 221.  
 Uetendorf 176.  
 Uetikon 56.  
 Uetliberg 49.  
 Ufern Hut 429.  
 —, Passo d' 431.  
 —, Piz del 429.  
 —, Val 431.  
 Ufnau, Island of 57.  
 Uina, Val d' 472.  
 Ulrichen 359.  
 Ulrichshorn 339.  
 Umbrail Pass 477.  
 —, Piz 479.  
 Unchio 500.  
 Ungeheuerhörner 410.  
 Unspunnen 185.  
 Unteraar Glacier 205. 217.  
 Unter-Ageri 96.  
 Unteralp Pass 133.  
 Unter-Gabelhorn 384.  
 Unterhorn 422.  
 Unter-Iberg 125.  
 Unterschächen 87.  
 Untersee 31. 37.  
 Unterseen 184.  
 Unterstetten 117. 118.  
 Unter-Terzen 54.  
 Unterwalden, Canton 146.  
 Unterwasser 76.  
 Uomo Pass 134. 429.  
 —, Piz del (Lukmanier) 432.  
 —, — (St. Gotthard) 134. 139.  
 Uratstöcke 158.  
 Urbach-Tal 215.  
 Urden Fürkli 407.  
 Urezzas, Val d' 470.  
 Uri, Canton 108. 129.  
 —, Lake of 110. 128.  
 — Rotstock 112. 150.  
 Urigen 87. 129.  
 Urio 513.  
 Urlaun, Piz 85. 427.  
 Urmein 424.  
 Urnäschi 61.  
 Urnen-Alp 215.  
 Urner Boden 86.  
 — Loch 138.  
 — See 110.  
 Ste. Ursanne 12.  
 Urschali, Val 470.  
 Urseren Valley 133. 144.  
 Urtsiola-Spitze 476.  
 Ussin 397.  
 Uster 57.  
 Uttigen 175.  
 Uttwil 38.  
 Utzenstorf 21.  
 Utznach 58.  
 Utzwil 61.  
 Vache, Roc de la 373.  
 Vacheresse 297.  
 Vadäa, Pian 500.  
 Vadret, Piz (near Davos) 414.  
 —, — (near Pontresina) 460.  
 Vaduz 73.  
 Vaira, Val 357.  
 Valais, Canton 350.  
 —, Upper 358.  
 Valangin 239.  
 Valcava 477.  
 Val Courrière, Col de 398.  
 Valdobbia, Colle di 395.  
 Valendas 424.  
 Valens 79.  
 St. Valentin 480.  
 Valéan, Mt. 335.  
 Valettes, Les 340.  
 Valgronda-Joch 427.  
 Vallatsch 425.  
 Vallorbe 258.  
 Vallot, Cabane and Observatoire 327.  
 Val Maggia 506.  
 —, Bocchetta di 364. 495.  
 Valorcine 316.  
 Valpelline 349.  
 —, Col de 337. 369. 387.  
 Valser Berg 425.  
 Valsloch 55.  
 Valsorey, the 342.  
 —, Cabane du 343.  
 —, Col du 342.  
 —, Glacier du 342.  
 Vals-Platz 425.  
 Valtendra, Passo di 354.  
 Valtournanche 397.  
 — Glacier 397.  
 Valzeina 408.  
 Valzeiner-Spitz 408.  
 Van d'en Haut 315. 301.  
 Vandenvres 270.  
 Vanchescha Pass 425.  
 Vanil Noir 251.  
 Vanzone 391.  
 Varallo 505.  
 Varappe, Aig. de la 341.  
 Varenna 511.  
 Varena, Aig. de 308.  
 Varese 498.  
 Varzo 357.  
 Vasanenkopf 80.  
 Vasevey, Col de 348.  
 Vasön 79.  
 Vättis 80.  
 Vaud, Canton de 276.  
 Vauderens 251.  
 Vaulion, Dent de 257.  
 Vaulruz 252.  
 Vaumarcus 245.  
 Vaux, La 279. 271.  
 Vazerol 419.  
 Vecchia, Denti di 460.  
 Vecchio, Passo 429.  
 Vedro, Val di 357.  
 Veglia Alp 354.  
 Veillon, Tête aux 289.  
 Veisivi, Dents de 368. 370.  
 Vélain, Mont 342.  
 Veltlin, see Valtellina.  
 Vendôme 274.  
 Veni, Val 332.  
 Vercorins 372.  
 Vereina Hut 410.  
 — Pass 410.



- St. Verena-Tal 19.  
 Vergeletto 494.  
 Vermala 351.  
 Vermolera, Val 466.  
 Vermunt Pass 475.  
 Vernayaz 291.  
 Vernaz, Col de 299.  
 Vernela Pass 411.  
 Vernex 282. 284.  
 Vernier 269.  
 Vernok Pass 425.  
 Verona, Pizzo di 464 466.  
 Verra Glacier 386.  
 — Pass 386.  
 Verrés 339.  
 Verrières Suisse 244.  
 Versam 423. 420.  
 Vers l'Eglise 293.  
 Versoix 271. 273.  
 Verstanklahorn 410.  
 Verstankla-Tor 411.  
 Verva, Passo di 466.  
 Verzasca, Val 492.  
 Vézenaz 270.  
 Vessona, Col de 338.  
 Vétroz 349.  
 Vevey 279. 272.  
 Vex 365.  
 Veyrier 269.  
 Veytaux 283. 272.  
 Vezio 511.  
 Via Mala 433. 421.  
 Vial, Piz 426. 427.  
 Vicosoprano 483.  
 Viège 352.  
 Vierwaldstätter See 104.  
 Viesch, see Fiesch.  
 Vignens 425.  
 Vigezzo Val 494.  
 Vigne Glacier 394.  
 Vilan, the 408.  
 Villa (near Airolo) 359.  
 — (Vaid'Hérens) 367. 370.  
 — (Vrinthal) 425.  
 — di Chiavenna 484.  
 Villadossola 503. 357.  
 Villars 296.  
 Ville d'Issert 334.  
 Villeneuve (Aosta Valley)  
 335.  
 — (Lake of Geneva) 287.  
 272.  
 Villers-le-Lac 242.  
 Villette, La 329.  
 St. Vincent 338.  
 Vincent, Capanna 395.  
 — Pyramide 386. 395.  
 Vindels Alp 80.  
 Vindonissa 25.  
 Viola, Pass and Val 465.  
 —, Cima 466.  
 Visaille, Cant. de la 332.  
 Visp, or  
 Vispach 352.  
 Visperterminen 377.  
 Vissoye 372.  
 S. Vittore 440.  
 Vitznau 105.  
 Vitznauer Stock 106. 107.  
 Viviers, Grotto 298.  
 Vizan, Piz 434  
 Vlou, Becca di 339.  
 Vocca 506.  
 Vogelberg 438.  
 Vögelinsegg 63. 67.  
 Vogeljoch 438.  
 Vogna, Val 395.  
 Vogogna 503.  
 Voiron 270. 309.  
 Vorab 90. 91. 423.  
 Voralp-Tal 137.  
 — Hut 137.  
 Vorauen 89.  
 Vorder-Gränisch 83. 89.  
 — Meggen 122.  
 Vouasson, Pointe de 366.  
 367.  
 Vouvy 299.  
 Voza, Col de 329. 327.  
 Vrenelsgärtli 89.  
 Vrin 425.  
 Vuflens, Castle 275. 271.  
 Vuibez, Glacier de 368.  
 369.  
 —, Serra de 368.  
 Vuignette, Col de la 369.  
 Vully, Mont 255.  
 Vulpera 470.  
 Wabern 174. 175.  
 Wädenswil 51.  
 Waggital 51.  
 Waid (near St. Gallen) 63.  
 — (near Zürich) 42.  
 Walchwil 122.  
 Wald (near Rüti) 60.  
 — (near Trogen) 67.  
 Waldenburg 16.  
 Waldhaus Flims 422  
 Waldbach Fall 88.  
 Waldshut 29.  
 Waldspitz 206.  
 Waldstatt 61.  
 Walkringen 22. 162.  
 Walleg 292.  
 Wallensee 53.  
 Wallenstadt 55.  
 —, Lake of 58.  
 Wallenstadtberg 55.  
 Wallisellen 59.  
 Waltersburg 426.  
 Waltersfirren Alp 142.  
 Walzenhausen 72.  
 Wampfen 229.  
 Wand-Alp 150.  
 Wandfluh 370. 386.  
 Wangen (Aare) 18.  
 — (Untersee) 32.  
 Wannenstein 89.  
 Wart 90.  
 Wartegg 64.  
 Wartensee 66. 23.  
 Wartenstein, Pens. 79.  
 Wassen 132.  
 Wasserauen 69. 70.  
 Wasserdorf 27.  
 Wattenwil 176.  
 Wattingen 131.  
 Wattwil 75.  
 Wauwil 23.  
 Weesen 52.  
 Weggis 105.  
 Weiach 59.  
 Weinburg, Château 61. 72.  
 Weinfelden 60.  
 Weissbad 68.  
 Weissberg 435. 441.  
 Weisse Frau 221.  
 Weissenau, Ruins 180.  
 Weissenbach 231.  
 — Gorge 213.  
 Weissenburg 230.  
 —, Baths of 230.  
 Weissenburgerberg 230.  
 Weissenfluh 106.  
 Weissenstein (Grisons)  
 445.  
 — (near Soleure) 19. 13.  
 Weissensteinhorn 425.  
 Weissfluh 406. 410. 413.  
 Weisshorn (Arosa) 407.  
 — (Flüela Pass) 411.  
 — (Parpan) 407.  
 — (Rawyl) 233.  
 — (near Zermatt) 386.  
 —, Hôtel 372.  
 Weissmies 388.  
 —, Hôtel 388.  
 Weisstannen 55.  
 Weissst. Old 387. 392.  
 —, New 388. 392.  
 —, Schwarzberg 390. 387.  
 Weiss-Wassersteiz 59.  
 Weitenalpstock 142.  
 Weiterschwand 83.  
 Weit Ries 153. 210.  
 Wellenkuppe 384.  
 Weilhorn 215.  
 Weischtobel 407.  
 Wenden Glacier 158.  
 — Joch 151.  
 Wendenstock 151. 156.  
 Wengen 198.  
 Wengern Alp 199.  
 — Scheidegg 200.  
 Wengi, Baths of 97.  
 Wengistein 20.  
 Wenslingen 17.  
 Werdenberg 76.



- Werdenberg, Castle 73.  
 Wertenstein 159.  
 Wetterhorn 204. 215.  
 Wetterhornblick 214.  
 Wetterlimmi 215.  
 Wetterlücke 197. 225.  
 Wettersattel 215.  
 Wettingen 26.  
 Wetzikon 58.  
 Wetzsteinhorn 231.  
 Wichelplankstock 150.  
 Wichtlach 175.  
 Widderegg 142.  
 Widderfeld 104. 150. 152.  
 Widerstein-Furkel 54.  
 Wienachten 66.  
 Wiesbadener-Hütte 475.  
 Wiesen 416.  
 Wiggen 161.  
 Wiggis 81.  
 Wihlen 29.  
 Wil 61.  
 Wilde Frau 221.  
 Wildegg 28. 164.  
 Wildelsigen 221. 222.  
 Wilderswil 188. 190.  
 Wildegeiss 152.  
 Wildgerst 208. 211.  
 Wildhaus 76.  
 Wildhorn 233. 293.  
 — Hut 233.  
 Wildkirchli 69.  
 Wildspitz 96. 126.  
 Wildstrubel 222. 227. 233.  
 351.  
 Wilen 61.  
 Wiler 157.  
 Wiler Alp 155.  
 Wilerhorn 155.  
 Willigen 209. 212. 214.  
 Willigen-Brücke 209. 214.  
 Willisau 159.  
 Wimmis 178. 228.  
 Windegg-Hütte 157.  
 Windgälle, the Schächen  
 thaler 87.  
 Windgällen (Maderaner-  
 Tal) 143.  
 Windjoch 389.  
 Winkelmatten 380.  
 Winkeln 61.  
 Winter Glacier 145.  
 Winterberg 137.  
 Winteregg 195. 207.  
 Winterhorn 140.  
 Winterlücke 137. 145.  
 Winterthur 59.  
 Wittwe 221.  
 Wohlen 25. 28.  
 Wolfenschiessen 147.  
 Wölfertschen-First 115.  
 Wolfgang 411.  
 Wolfhalden 68.  
 Wolfsberg 38.  
 Wolhusen 159.  
 Wolkenstein 37.  
 Wollerau 123.  
 Wollishofen 50.  
 Worb 162.  
 Wormser Joch 477.  
 Würth, Chât. 33.  
 Wyla 60.  
 Wylen 64.  
 Wyttengewasser Glacier  
 140.  
 — Pass 140.  
 Yberg, Castle 75.  
 Yverdon 246.  
 Yvoire 297.  
 Yvonand 250.  
 Yvorne 238.  
 Ywerberhörner 139.  
 Za, Aiguille de la 363.  
 — de l'Ane 374.  
 — de-Zan, Col de 368.  
 —, Glacier de 337. 369.  
 370.  
 Zadrell, Fuorcla 411.  
 Zagengrat 222.  
 Zanayhorn 80.  
 Zandfeuron 231.  
 — Glacier 292. 293.  
 Zapportgrat 425.  
 Zapporthorn 438.  
 Zapport Hut 433.  
 — Pass 498.  
 Zarmine, Col de 368.  
 Zäsenberg 204.  
 Zäsenberghorn 204.  
 Zaté, Col du 374.  
 Zatelet-Praz 371.  
 Zäziwil 161.  
 Zeda, Monte 500.  
 Zell 60.  
 Zennepi, Pte. de 340.  
 Zermatt 378.  
 Zermeggern 390.  
 Zermettje 378.  
 Zernetz 468.  
 Zertannen 392.  
 Zervreila 425.  
 Zervreiler Horn 425.  
 Zeznina, Val 469.  
 Ziegelbrücke 52. 81.  
 Zigiorenove, Glacier de  
 368.  
 Zihlistock Alp 107.  
 Zillis 433.  
 Zimmerberg 95.  
 Zimmerwald 175.  
 Zinal 373.  
 —, Glacier de 373.  
 —, Pointe de 374.  
 — Rothhorn 373. 386.  
 Zinkenstöcke 217.  
 Ziteil 440.  
 Zizers 74.  
 Zmutt 382.  
 — Glacier 370. 374.  
 — Valley 382.  
 Zoeca, Capanna, Cima,  
 and Passo di 483.  
 Zofingen 22.  
 Zollikofen 14. 22.  
 Zollikon 56.  
 Zozanne, Lac de 371.  
 Zug 95.  
 —, Lake of 121.  
 Züge, the 416.  
 Zuger Berg 96.  
 Zum See 382.  
 — Steg 361.  
 Zumstein-Spitze 392. 395.  
 Zuort 473.  
 Zuoz 468.  
 Zupò, Piz 462.  
 Zürchersmühle 61.  
 Zürich 40.  
 —, Lake of 50.  
 Zürichberg 49.  
 Zwächten 130.  
 Zweilütschinen 190. 198.  
 Zweisimmen 231.  
 Zwillingen-Joch 386.  
 Zwingen, Château 12.  
 Zwingli Pass 71.  
 Zwing-Uri 120.  
 Zwirgi 212.  
 Zwischbergen Pass 357.  
 358.  
 Zwischenflüh 229.  
 Zwischen-Tierbergen 158.  
 Zwitter Egg 283.







# INDEX MAP OF SWITZERLAND showing the ROUTES AND SPECIAL MAPS OF THE HANDBOOK.

Scale: 1 to 1,900,000

English miles (69.16 = 1°)  
Kilomètres (111.32 = 1°)  
Swiss leagues (23.7 = 1°)

Railways High-roads Carriage-roads & Bridle-paths  
Footpaths Steamboat routes & Passes Peaks.

The small numerals (3) refer to the routes, the large (12) to the pages of the Handbook.













